

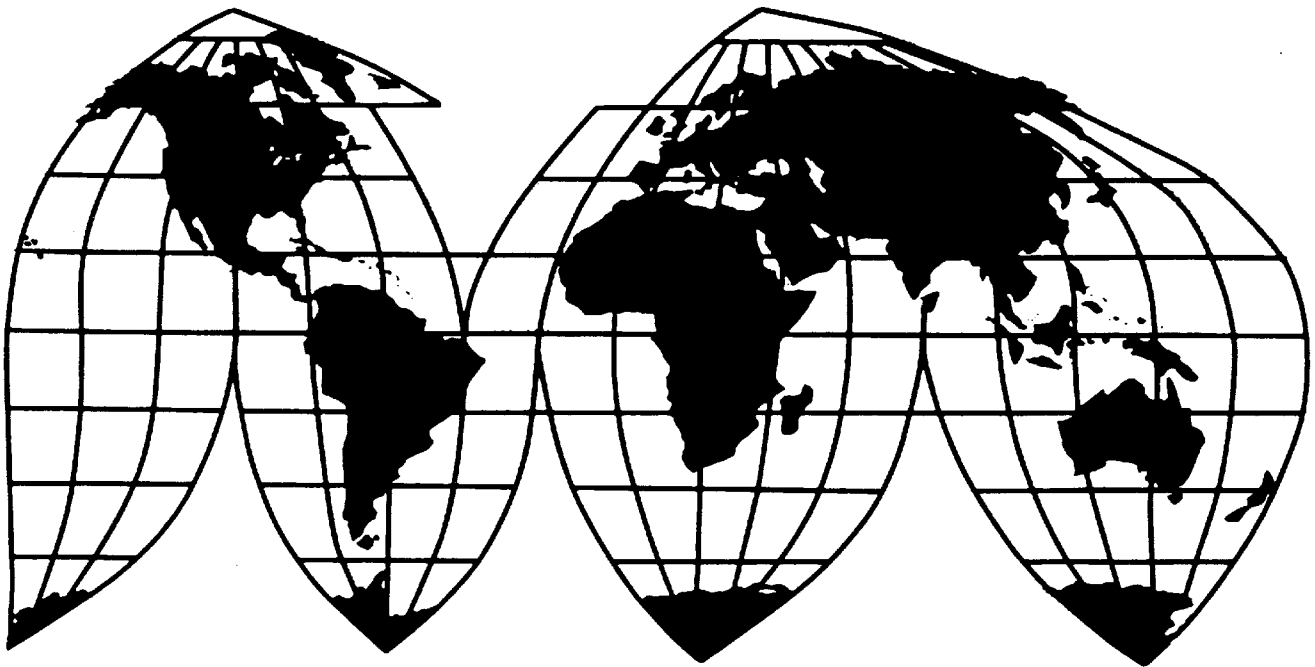
# Simplification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States

Investigation No. 332-388

**Publication 3318**

**June 2000**

**U.S. International Trade Commission**



Washington, DC 20436

# **U.S. International Trade Commission**

## **COMMISSIONERS**

**Stephen Koplan, Chairman**  
**Deanna Tanner Okun, Vice Chairman**  
**Lynn M. Bragg**  
**Marcia E. Miller**  
**Jennifer A. Hillman**  
**Thelma J. Askey**

---

Robert A. Rogowsky  
***Director of Operations***

---

Eugene A. Rosengarden  
***Director of Office of Tariff Affairs & Trade Agreements***

---

*This report was prepared principally by:*

David B. Beck  
Lawrence A. DiRicco  
Ronald H. Heller  
Craig M. Houser  
Frederick Schottman  
Janis L. Summers

Office of Tariff Affairs & Trade Agreements

**Address all communications to  
Secretary to the Commission  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, DC 20436**

# **U.S. International Trade Commission**

Washington, DC 20436

## **Simplification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States**



**Publication 3318**

**June 2000**

# CONTENTS

Executive Summary .....	ii
Chapter One: Introduction .....	1
The Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) .....	2
The Growth of the Tariff Schedule .....	3
The Need for Simplification .....	5
Chapter Two: Preparation of the Simplified Tariff Schedule .....	8
Guidelines for simplification .....	8
Methodology and procedures .....	9
Programs not reflected .....	11
Chapter Three: The Simplified Tariff Schedule .....	14
Consolidation of tariff classes .....	14
The conversion of specific and compound rates of duty .....	14
Reorganization of the General Notes .....	15
Elimination of the Chemical Appendix .....	16
Restatement of Column 2 rates of duty .....	16
Clarification of article descriptions .....	16
Limitations on simplification .....	16
Statistical issues .....	19
Chapter Four: Possibilities for Further Simplification .....	20
The international Harmonized System .....	20
Harmonize rates to provide opportunity to consolidate provisions .....	20
Harmonize preferential origin regimes .....	21
Reduction of statistical requirements .....	21
Appendix A. Letters of Request from House Ways and Means Committee and Senate Finance Committee	
Appendix B. Notice of Investigation	
Appendix C. Draft Simplified <i>Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)</i>	

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On July 14, 1997, the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives requested the U.S. International Trade Commission (the Commission) to institute an investigation under section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930, to propose modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States to make it simpler, more transparent and easier to use. By letter, dated March 30, 2000, the Committee on Finance of the Senate joined in the request.

The initial request letter directed the Commission to seek to alleviate compliance and administrative burdens; to suggest simplification of the nomenclature structure without proposing duty-rate changes significant for trade or industry; to suggest appropriate ways to reflect column 2 (statutory) rates of duty; to propose the conversion of specific, compound and complex rates of duty to their ad valorem equivalents when such conversions would not have significant effects on trade or industry; and to propose appropriate means for simplifying statistical reporting categories.

On November 5, 1997, the Commission instituted its investigation (No. 332-388), notice of which was published in the Federal Register on November 13, 1997 (62 F.R. 60919). On March 25, 1999, the Commission released a proposed schedule for public comment which was made available on the Commission's web site, a notice of which was published in the Federal Register on March 31, 1999 (64 F.R. 153376) .

The growth in the size of the tariff schedule from 6,421 tariff rate lines in 1963 to 10,175 tariff rate lines in 2000 has been accompanied by a corresponding decrease in the trade weighted average duty rate. On dutiable imports for 1963, the trade weighted average rate was 11.9 percent ad valorem and the rate for total import trade (dutiable and free) was 5.1 percent. For 1999, the weighted average rate for dutiable imports was 7.4 percent and the rate for total import trade was 1.8 percent ad valorem.

Largely as a result of the rate harmonization efforts achieved during the Uruguay Round and the entry into effect of the final stages of the North American Free Trade Agreement, the draft tariff schedule proposed by this report, based on the schedule of concessions for 2004, contains 8,073 tariff classes, approximately a 20 percent reduction from the 10,176 classes in the 1999 version. However, when the approximately 5,000 inviolable product classes of the Harmonized System are taken into account, the draft actually represents a 40 percent reduction in the number of categories that were eligible for elimination.

The report makes additional recommendations to simplify the tariff schedule, including:

- A reorganization of the General Notes to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule to improve their arrangement and understanding;
- The elimination of the Chemical Appendix; and

- The clarification of article descriptions.

Virtually all of the comments received from the public and government agencies favored the idea of simplifying the tariff schedule. However, comments on the statistical system tended to be mixed. Many believed the proposals to eliminate categories did not go nearly far enough to effect a substantial simplification, others wanted to maintain the current statistical detail for the goods of interest to them. In view of the interagency responsibility for the foreign trade statistical program, the Commission has referred the matter of simplification to the so-called 484(f) Committee with specific recommendations for its consideration regarding the sun-setting of classes and the winnowing out of obsolete provisions.

Finally, while the proposed draft cites the possibility for the elimination of approximately 2,100 provisions, a new round of multilateral trade negotiations could lead to even greater rate harmonization and simplification. There are at present about 3,000 rate lines with normal trade relations (NTR) or column 1-general duty rates of "free." Moreover, there about 5,000 rate lines with NTR rates below 3 percent ad valorem, and about 6,600 with rates below 5 percent ad valorem. Thus, the future potential for additional simplification is apparent.

# CHAPTER ONE

## Introduction

Following receipt of a letter of request from the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives,<sup>1</sup> the U.S. International Trade Commission (the Commission) instituted this investigation, *Simplification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States*, on November 5, 1997, under section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930. The letter of request directed the Commission to issue its final report on the investigation by July 13, 2000. The Commission's notice of the institution of the investigation is reproduced in appendix A. Subsequent to the initial letter of request, the Commission received a letter from the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate<sup>2</sup> joining in the request for preparation of a draft simplified tariff schedule. A preliminary draft of the simplified schedule previously was made available for public comment, by means of copies placed on the Commission's World Wide Web site<sup>3</sup> and in the Office of the Secretary and through the dissemination by other means of portions of the text upon request; in addition, the views of interested government agencies were sought. All submissions and views were taken into account in the preparation of the final report.

As a result of its investigation, pursuant to the terms of the letter of request and the comments received, the Commission has prepared a final draft of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) containing the legal provisions of the tariff schedule. This simplified text comprises the general and additional U.S. rules of interpretation, the general legal notes, the chapter legal notes and additional U.S. notes, and the 4-, 6-, and 8-digit tariff rate lines. For reasons elaborated on in the report, the 10-digit statistical reporting numbers

---

<sup>1</sup>Letter of July 14, 1997, is reproduced in appendix A.

<sup>2</sup>Letter of March 30, 2000, is reproduced in appendix A.

<sup>3</sup>See <http://www.usitc.gov>.

and accompanying notes and units of quantity have not been incorporated in this report. Issues concerning the elimination or simplification of statistical classes have been referred to the inter-agency committee authorized under section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930 responsible for creating and maintaining the statistical enumeration.

***The Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS)***

The HTS sets forth the nomenclature structure, rates of duty, and statistical reporting requirements applicable to imports into the United States. The schedule, except for the statistical requirements, was enacted in the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988<sup>4</sup> and entered into effect on January 1, 1989, with the repeal of the former Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS). Under that Act, the Commission maintains and publishes the annotated HTS and its printed supplements, and has undertaken the electronic dissemination via its World Wide Web site (<http://www.usitc.gov>) of the schedule and revisions thereto as they become effective.<sup>5</sup>

The nomenclature structure of the HTS is based upon an international system formally called the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (“the Harmonized System” or “HS”), maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO)<sup>6</sup> in Brussels and implemented by means of a multilateral convention. The HS comprises product descriptions enumerated as 4-digit headings and 6-digit subheadings and includes legal rules and notes. The HS was established to facilitate trade by means of a standardized tariff nomenclature for the description, classification and coding of goods, comprising a system that would also serve as the basis for the collection, comparison, and analysis of comparable international trade

---

<sup>4</sup> Subtitle B of title I of Public Law 100-418, 102 Stat. 1107, of Aug. 23, 1988 (19 U.S.C. 3001 *et seq.*).

<sup>5</sup> The printed version will continue to be supplemented once or more during each year, as needed, but the time and cost of issuing printed updates prohibits more frequent hard copy supplements.

<sup>6</sup>Formally known as the Customs Cooperation Council pursuant to convention.



statistics. Under the terms of Article 3 of the HS convention, contracting parties are required to include without change all of the 4- and 6-digit categories of the HS, as numbered, and the legal notes thereto. The United States acceded to the Convention as of January 1, 1989. The HTS comprises a hierarchical system of product descriptions based upon the HS 6-digit nomenclature, which have been further subdivided and coded at 8 digits to create needed legal tariff categories and at 10 digits to reflect statistical classes. The U.S. obligations under the HS Convention preclude changes to the approximately 5,000 product classes of the HS.

This report is directed at the simplification of the 8-digit U.S. tariff rate lines, the general legal notes, and additional U.S. legal notes in the chapters. The statistical reporting requirements and matters relating thereto will be separately treated by the so-called “484(f) Committee,” formed to implement Section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. Further discussion appears later in this report in the section entitled “Statistical Issues.”

### ***The growth of the tariff schedule***

The table on the next page shows the historical growth of the tariff schedule, in terms of rate lines, statistical categories, total trade, the trade-weighted average rate of duty on dutiable goods, and the overall trade-weighted average duty rate (in percent ad valorem terms) on duty-free and dutiable trade.<sup>7</sup>

In the first edition of the former TSUS in 1963, there were just over 6,400 tariff rate lines, 1,900 of which had statistical subdivisions; there were approximately 31,000 statistical categories (many of which were largely theoretical and related to cotton fabrics). In 1964, the first full year of the TSUS, import trade was over \$18 billion, and, the average rate of duty was

---

<sup>7</sup>The source of all cited data is a file entitled “Value of U.S. Imports for Consumption, Duties Collected, and Ratio of Duties to Values: 1891–1999” compiled by the Commission’s Statistical and Editorial Services Division, Office of Information Services, March 2000; the compilation was based upon official statistics reported by the Department of Commerce.

11.9 percent ad valorem on dutiable imports and 7.4 percent on total imports. In 1988, the last edition of the TSUS, there were 7,450 tariff rate lines, about 2,400 of which had statistical provisions, and the total number of statistical categories exceeded 47,000. Total import trade in 1988 exceeded \$437 billion, and the average duty rates had declined to 5.3 percent ad valorem on dutiable imports and 3.4 percent ad valorem on total imports.

Year	Tariff rate lines, chs. 1-97	Statistical categories, chs. 1-97 <sup>1</sup>	Reporting lines <sup>2</sup>	Total imports for consumption (\$1,000,000)	Average duty rate on dutiable imports	Average duty rate on total imports
1963 <sup>3</sup>	6,421	30,849 <sup>4</sup>	35,352	18,613	11.9%	7.4%
1988 <sup>5</sup>	7,450	47,082	52,140	437,140	5.3%	3.4%
1989	8,753	7,744	14,224	468,012	5.2%	3.4%
2000 <sup>6</sup>	10,175	9,587	17,032	1,017,435	5.1%	1.8%

<sup>1</sup> Subdivisions of tariff rate lines for statistical reporting purposes.

<sup>2</sup> Sum of number of statistical categories plus the number of tariff rate lines that were not subdivided for statistical purposes.

<sup>3</sup> The former TSUS became effective Aug. 31, 1963; it replaced the former paragraph system for describing and classifying goods in trade that had appeared in prior tariff laws. The figures for rate lines and statistical categories were compiled on that date. However, the remaining data on trade and average duty rates are for 1964, the first full year during which the TSUS was in force.

<sup>4</sup> It is estimated that more than three-fourths of the total number of statistical categories shown for 1963 and 1988 comprised annotations covering cotton fabric. Many of these had negligible or no trade. It was estimated by the Bureau of Census that approximately 4,800 statistical categories had trade in any year. However, the exact number of 7-digit TSUSA provisions is not known.

<sup>5</sup> The TSUS was repealed at the close of Dec. 31, 1988, and the HTS entered into effect on Jan. 1, 1989.

<sup>6</sup> The number of rate lines and statistical categories is as of Jan. 1, 2000; trade and rate data are for 1999.

The first edition of the HTS in 1989 added about 1,300 rate lines for a total of 8,753, and—even without most of the earlier provisions for cotton fabrics—had 14,224 total reporting lines (with 7,744 actual 10-digit provisions under 2,273 of those rate lines). Total import trade rose to over \$468 billion, while the average duty rates amounted to 5.2 percent ad valorem on dutiable imports and 3.4 percent on total imports. That year also marked the implementation of

the U.S.-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, with fairly extensive additions to both the tariff chapters and the general notes.

Subsequently, and particularly with the implementation of the NAFTA and the concessions resulting from the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, the level of complexity and number of provisions in the HTS has risen even as rates of duty have declined. By 2000, the HTS had 10,175 rate lines, 2,730 of which had statistical reporting provisions, and 17,032 reporting lines. During 1999, the last full year for which data are available, total import trade had risen to over \$1 trillion, and the average duty rate was 5.1 percent ad valorem on dutiable imports and 1.8 percent for total imports. Similarly, the length of the general legal notes to the HTS—which contain the rules for classification and special tariff treatment programs, among other matters—increased from 28 pages in 1989 to 169 pages in 1999. Clearly, the amount of product detail and program rules in the tariff schedule has risen dramatically. Given huge increases in the volume of imports, the added complexity of the tariff schedule is compounded for the trading community and government agencies alike.

***The need for simplification***

The reduction in tariff levels and their consequential loss of significance as a trade barrier has tended to focus increased attention on the costs to the public and government of complying with and maintaining complex trade regulation measures. The Commission understands that some industry representatives have suggested in other fora that the administrative costs of complying with import regulations can be significantly greater than the costs of tariffs.

In addition, the burden of trade compliance is not limited to the United States. Foreign governments also maintain complex legal and regulatory regimes affecting exports to those

countries. Despite efforts to harmonize government reporting requirements, the accelerated<sup>8</sup> growth in the number of companies engaged in or seeking to enter international commerce, enhanced by the global reach of the Internet, has magnified the compliance problems. Simplification of the tariff system thus represents a significant step in the direction of trade facilitation. In addition, achieving the widespread availability of each country's current requirements (particularly by means of electronic or magnetic media), increasing the opportunity for firms to submit information electronically to governments, and the simplifying and standardizing of regulations and procedures would serve to alleviate some of the existing administrative and compliance difficulties.

Two programs that are currently in progress may show some promising effects. These programs involve the rewriting of the so-called Kyoto Convention, an initiative of the World Customs Organization on harmonizing customs procedures and rules, and the development in the United States of the International Trade Database System (ITDS), an initiative suggested by the National Performance Review.

The revised Kyoto Convention (formally known as The International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures (Revised)), was adopted by the World Customs Organization in June 1999. The goal of the Convention is to provide a framework of harmonized customs procedures and practices throughout the world that are simple, effective, predictable and transparent. The Convention reflects the general recognition that efficient and effective customs procedures can facilitate the flow of international trade and that a non-transparent customs system can operate as a non-tariff trade barrier. Some of the key elements of the revised Kyoto Convention include: (1) standardized and simplified

---

<sup>8</sup>The Commission notes that the Canadian Government has already taken unilateral measures to simplify its tariff and import requirements.

procedures for all aspects of customs administration; (2) maximum use of information technology; (3) the publication of customs laws, regulations, administrative guidelines, procedures and practices; (4) cooperation with other national authorities, other customs administrations and the trading community; and (5) the availability of administrative and judicial review of national customs decisions.

The ITDS will be a government-wide system for the electronic collection and distribution of international trade information required by federal agencies, and will include information concerning the movement of goods, conveyances and crews in either direction across U.S. borders. As a result of the integrated nature of the system, redundant and obsolete data reporting requirements will be eliminated. ITDS will provide the trader with a single electronic point of entry for all federal information requirements and will eliminate the current practice of requiring the trade community to file information separately with multiple agencies.

## CHAPTER TWO

### Preparation of the Draft Simplified Schedule

#### *Guidelines for simplification*

In its letter, the Ways and Means Committee requested that the Commission propose modifications to the HTS to make it simpler, more transparent, and easier to use. The Commission was directed to do this work according to the following guidelines:

- ❑ examine the difficulties arising from the complexity and size of the HTS and suggest modifications to alleviate compliance and administrative burdens for the business community and the U.S. Customs Service;
- ❑ use concession-rate levels scheduled to go into effect on January 1, 2004, as the basis for general rates and special rates of duty, taking into account any staging scheduled to occur beyond that date with appropriate suggested modifications;
- ❑ suggest ways to simplify the U.S. tariff structure, consistent with sound nomenclature principles and U.S. international obligations under the HS Convention, to the extent practicable without causing duty-rate changes having a significant effect on U.S. industry and trade;
- ❑ suggest appropriate methods of reflecting column 2 duty rates, without proposing or maintaining rate lines solely for the purpose of reflecting column 2 duty rates;
- ❑ suggest conversions of all specific, compound, and complex rates of duty to their ad valorem equivalents, provided that such conversions would not have significant effects on U.S. industry and trade and using trade data from the three most recent calendar years; and

- suggest an appropriate simplification of HTS statistical reporting categories for consideration by the Committee for Statistical Annotation of the Tariff Schedules (known as the 484(f) Committee, for its statutory authority).

In order to give the business community and other interested parties an opportunity to have input regarding the proposed simplified tariff schedule, the Commission requested public comment and the views of other Government agencies on the basis of a preliminary draft made available on April 1, 1999. The draft tariff schedule presented with this report comprises the legal text of chapters 1 through 97 and the general and chapter legal notes thereto, together with a cross-reference table to align the existing and proposed schedules. When released, the final report containing the proposed legal text will be posted in PDF format on the World Wide Web site maintained by the Commission;<sup>9</sup> and printed copies will be available for public inspection in the Office of the Secretary of the Commission and in the Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements.

### ***Methodology and procedures***

In carrying out its work on the proposed simplified HTS, the Commission considered the guidelines in the request letter and also made certain decisions with a view toward attaining real gains in terms of simplification in as much of the schedule as possible. The proposed draft retains the familiar format of the HTS as enacted, with the exception of the restructuring and renumbering of the general notes. In the final draft, the columns normally dedicated to the statistical suffixes and units of quantity were merely left blank, because these nonlegal elements are being referred to the 484(f) Committee. Related tariff categories that have common rates of duty as of January 1, 2004, were combined. Other tariff categories with slight differences in duty rate on that date were combined where the change is considered not to

---

<sup>9</sup> See <http://www.usitc.gov>.

have a significant effect, especially where one or more rate lines had little or no trade. Every effort was made to retain the duty rate treatment scheduled to be effective in 2004, while still attempting to meet the objectives of simplification. However, if two adjacent or related rate lines at the same level of the nomenclature's hierarchical structure—such as a hypothetical example of “red wagons” and “other”—are scheduled to have different 2004 duty rates but trade that varied widely—perhaps \$20,000 and \$1 million for these two imaginary classes—the separate rate lines have in appropriate cases been combined into a single one in this proposed draft, and the final duty rate from the existing category having the clear preponderance of trade has been indicated for the new rate line. Any such changes are reflected in the proposed chapters using bold type and are similarly noted in the cross-reference table for the provisions concerned. Thus, for specific classes of goods there may be either a slight increase or a slight decrease in the proposed duty rate, compared with present treatment, if the change likely would not have a significant effect on U.S. industry and trade.

In carrying out the work on simplification, the Commission used the existing (1999) text<sup>10</sup> and, bearing in mind that the international level 4- and 6-digit categories cannot be changed, began by reviewing the nomenclature to identify instances where the 8- and 10-digit nomenclature seemed unwieldy, confusing, or otherwise complex. Where these cases were identified, staff took into account three basic considerations: first, the purpose underlying the creation of the descriptive classes in question; second, the final Uruguay Round Act duty rate levels among the pertinent group and differences among them; and third, the volume of trade in each category. In some instances, multiple classes of goods that appeared to be related

---

<sup>10</sup>It was expected that few new rate lines would be created for the 2000 edition, and little updating was necessary between publication of the preliminary and final report in this investigation. The proposed draft likewise does not include provisions that may be added as a result of the Commission's investigation No. 1205-5, *Possible Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States*, because they have not yet been proclaimed and would not take effect until 2002.



could not be covered by a single new provision because the final staged duty rates were quite different (diverging by more than 0.5 percent ad valorem). In certain other instances, different rate lines having common final duty rates could not be combined because the volume of trade in each class of goods was quite high (each exceeding \$10 million). It was not always considered desirable to collapse them only to recreate the product detail at the statistical level, where less verification of shipment volumes occurs. This decision was commonly made where Commission was aware that the different rate lines had been created for a particular purpose, such as to capture separately those goods that might be considered import sensitive. In still other instances, the nomenclature itself argued against combining different classes of goods; that is, the Commission considered that there was no reliable, clear way to describe the goods if the categories were combined (especially where 3 or more 8-digit lines exist below one 6-digit HS subheading). In other cases, particularly in the chemicals area, existing article descriptions contain enumerations of different chemical products that are already quite lengthy, so that it seemed undesirable to make these lists still longer merely to have a single rate line for each group. However, some provisions with article descriptions based on the customs value of the imported goods (categories referred to as having “value breaks”) have been dropped from the proposed schedule, when the low or nonexistent level of trade suggested that the specified range of values was considered to be obsolete.

***Programs not reflected***

In the proposed schedule, some trade preference programs or provisions created therefor are not reflected. Some of the complexity inherent in the existing HTS arose as actions were taken under these programs, such as the Generalized System of Preferences

(GSP),<sup>11</sup> or as provisions were created to implement negotiated rules of preference under the NAFTA. The Commission determined that the simplified schedule would not show duty-free treatment under the GSP in the special rates of duty subcolumn because a complete product review would be necessary upon adoption of a simplified schedule, given changes in the number and scope of tariff rate lines, and the fact that many dutiable provisions will become free in 2004 on a normal trade relations (NTR) basis and will not require a special GSP designation. In addition, “competitive need” computations could not be done now for trade in 2004 and beyond; the draft schedule cannot indicate now which countries should be excluded from GSP benefits for particular goods in the future.

Similarly, the draft omits the provisions of existing general note 12(t), which sets forth the tariff classification rules that determine whether a good containing non-NAFTA-origin content is a product of the NAFTA region and is therefore eligible for tariff preferences. These heading/subheading-specific provisions will require revision, following trilateral negotiations among the parties to the agreement, because of the modification or deletion of many U.S. tariff categories. It is proposed that these rules, once revised and approved, would be moved out of the general legal notes to appear in the chapters to which they relate; this change would make the rules more obvious and accessible to users of the tariff schedule seeking to claim NAFTA preferences. As is the case with the GSP program, many categories of goods will become free of duty on a Normal Trade Relations (NTR) basis in 2004, thereby obviating the need to reflect special NAFTA rate treatment.

---

<sup>11</sup>Under GSP, the President may decide to give duty-free entry to less than the scope of an existing tariff rate line and therefore subdivides it to accomplish the desired treatment; also, tariff rate lines may be subdivided to give or remove GSP treatment from one or more beneficiary countries, usually pursuant to the so-called “competitive need” limitations of title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 et seq.).

Finally, the draft removes the textile and apparel category numbers adopted under the previous Multi-fiber Arrangement and currently used for purposes of the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Textiles and Clothing (ATC). To reflect the category number system and allow collection of the data necessary to enforce bilateral restraints, a large number of statistical reporting numbers were created under tariff categories covering textile and apparel goods; many of these provisions serve no other significant purpose and cover low-trade goods. Under the ATC, the contracting parties have agreed to terminate remaining quantitative restraints applicable to WTO countries at the close of 2004. Thus, it is proposed that the HTS no longer contain this enforcement structure, because by 2005 it will apply to relatively few countries and there may be alternative computerized means to obtain the same information primarily under the ITDS.

## CHAPTER THREE

### The Simplified Tariff Schedule

#### ***Consolidation of tariff classes***

A primary benefit of this endeavor has been the elimination, by consolidation, of many 8-digit rate lines subordinate to individual 6-digit subheadings, where the 8-digit provisions have a common final NTR rate of duty (or variations of less than 0.5 percent ad valorem).

The 2000 HTS has 10,175 8-digit classes, while the draft 2004 version has 8,073, a 20-percent reduction in the number of provisions. Excluding the approximately 5,000 inviolable 6-digit items of the HS, the draft reflects a 40-percent reduction in the number of HS items which would be eligible for elimination.

#### ***The conversion of specific, compound and complex rates of duty***

The requesters' goal of converting specific or compound rates of duty to their ad valorem equivalents raised several issues. Some comments received in this investigation supported the idea of converting these rates, but with a proviso. These comments noted a critical need to choose a properly representative time period (in terms of trade, the overall economic cycle, and currency fluctuations) close to the projected implementation date of a simplified tariff schedule. Other comments pointed to the reduced level of protection for domestic producers that might result from such a conversion for particular commodities, and the likelihood that any time period that might be suggested would be inappropriate for at least some products, especially agricultural commodities.<sup>12</sup> Given the number of expressions of

---

<sup>12</sup>Most of the specific duty rates currently in effect occur in the agriculture product sector (generally chapters 1-24 of the HTS). Of the 41 comments received that mentioned the agriculture

(continued...)

concern on this point, and the fact that across value ranges, ad valorem and specific rate forms produce different levels of protective effect, the Commission decided to recommend for the present that the specific and compound rates be largely retained.

With respect to complex rates, worthy of note is the proposed elimination of “borrowed”<sup>13</sup> duty rates for certain embroidery and apparel ensembles and those in Chapter 91 concerning watches and clocks. Further discussion of specific changes appears below.

### ***Reorganization of the General Notes***

The general notes contain not only explanations of the content of the tariff schedule but also the significant provisions of other laws and regulations establishing trade agreement programs (such as the NAFTA) or implementing statutory measures. The notes provide importers with a single point of access to these legal provisions that would be largely unavailable otherwise. Because of the expansion of the general notes, whose basic organization reflects the structure of the general headnotes to the former TSUS, the notes are difficult to read, poorly labeled, not arranged in the most logical sequence, and overly long. Thus, the Commission proposed changing the order and numbering system and inserting additional “side headings” indicating the content of note subdivisions. To reduce the length of the notes—and also to put key provisions closest to the portions of the tariff to which they relate—it is proposed that the “tariff shift” rules of preference for the NAFTA program be

---

<sup>12</sup>(...continued)

chapters, only 5 indicated any support for the conversion of rates to their ad valorem equivalents; two of these suggested that this might be achieved under the auspices of a new round of negotiations. Eighteen responses strongly rejected the advisability of such rate conversions.

<sup>13</sup>Tariff rate lines with “borrowed rates” are those for which the rates of duty are stated in terms of the rates applicable to other tariff rate lines. For example, the rate of duty for HTS number 6104.21.00, which covers women’s or girls’ ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, is “The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately imported.” Thus the rate of duty is “borrowed” from the tariff rate lines which apply to the parts of the ensemble.

inserted in each chapter along with the headings to which they relate. These rules are frequently consulted by NAFTA shippers, and would thereby be located near the pages containing the tariff headings (and in the same on-line electronic file).

***Elimination of the Chemical Appendix***

The Chemical Appendix to the HTS, which by 2004 is scheduled to have actual effect only with respect to one tariff category due to the staging of rates for all others currently covered, was dropped and appropriate adjustment made for that one product.

***Restatement of Column 2 rates of duty***

While rate lines were not proposed merely to restate existing column 2 tariff treatment, the elimination of the column itself in favor of reflecting the rates in a different manner is not proposed at this time. Currently, products of only seven countries, if trade is not otherwise suspended, are subject to the rates in column 2 of the HTS: Afghanistan, Cuba, Laos, Montenegro, North Korea, Serbia, and Vietnam. The Commission believes that, so long as some countries' goods remain subject to column 2 duty treatment, it would be best to continue the current format. The Commission notes that these rates also serve as the record of "statutory rates" and normally the tariff ceiling in the event concessions might be withdrawn.

***Clarification of article descriptions***

The proposed schedule suggests simplified descriptive nomenclature wherever possible. In some instances, the order of categories that were subordinate to a single 6-digit subheading was modified to make the description and classification of goods clearer and more logical. For example, the arrangement of the provisions for various types of gloves was modified to reduce complexity and make clearer the coverage of individual rate lines.

***Limitations on simplification***

Although much of the schedule could be examined and simplified under the methodology outlined above, certain factors made simplification of some parts of the schedule quite difficult. For example, the “borrowed” or derived rates of duty applicable to apparel ensembles, the relatively low levels of trade involved, and the fact that it was impossible to know which garments might be contained in any particular shipment, made it difficult to propose ad valorem rates of duty for the rate lines concerned. For some rate lines, little or no trade was reported during 1997 (or in other recent years), and estimated ad valorem rates had to be suggested based on minimal or nonexistent trade data.

In the agricultural sector, because of resistance from U.S. government and from the U.S. private sector,<sup>14</sup> there was very little consolidation of agricultural products at the rate line level. Most of the simplification achieved resulted from combining pairs of rate lines that have common NTR duty rates. In several of these cases, the pairs of rate lines were originally created by subdividing a single category in order to provide separate GSP treatment or NAFTA origin treatment.

In some cases, such as watches, even where the nomenclature under the HS was relatively well suited to goods in trade in terms of their technology, the rates of duty—which were inherited to some extent from the TSUS by virtue of staging schedules from prior rounds of multilateral negotiations—were not as modern in their formulation, and trade data gave insufficient information to allow complete confidence about the nature of goods in trade as the Commission prepared new proposed duty rates. Similarly, color televisions were covered by orderly marketing agreements under the TSUS, with varying rates of duty for products subject or not subject to these arrangements; these rates have been modified through different

---

<sup>14</sup>Of the 41 comments that mentioned the agriculture chapters, 13 comments—representing a broad spectrum of government and private sector interests—stated specifically that simplification is not feasible in the agriculture sector in general or within the particular product area of concern to the writer.

schedules of staged reductions. In still other cases, the products concerned are commodity items with varying prices (by source and by time of year), so that ad valorem equivalent rates would at best be a snapshot taken on a particular date, without any study of changing markets or sources of goods and with no ability to take into account varying costs of production, weather effects, or other factors. The existence of tariff-rate quotas and their influence on types and levels of goods shipped make it even harder to identify the ad valorem equivalent rate for the goods concerned.

The many tariff-rate quotas (TRQs) covering agricultural goods, converted as part of the URA concessions package from absolute quantitative restraints implemented under section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7 U.S.C. 624, as amended), are difficult to understand and to administer. The former single rate lines applicable to each product subject to quotas were each replaced as of January 1, 1995, with three (or more) rate lines—generally, with one category covering goods “described in general note 15,”<sup>15</sup> a second for the other below-TRQ-trigger-level shipments, and a third for “other,” meaning all other shipments; usually the first two lines have identical general duty rates and the third has a much higher general rate. The Commission attempted to simplify the presentation of the TRQ provisions, including provisions that might be included in chapter 98 of the HTS and under which shipments would be double-reported but not counted towards TRQ trigger levels. However, no substitute for the existing multiple-rate-line scheme has yet been proposed in this draft, and options for simplifying the presentation of these provisions still need to be considered.<sup>16</sup>

---

<sup>15</sup> General note 15 sets forth certain types of shipments that are not to be counted with respect to the TRQs: products shipped by or for any U.S. Government agency, products imported for personal use of the importer in quantities not to exceed 5 kilograms, products imported as samples and not for commercial use, certain blended syrups made in U.S. foreign trade zones, and certain cotton covered by safeguards.

<sup>16</sup>No suggestions were formally received regarding this issue. Possible methodologies—of a technical rather than a substantive nature—considered by the Commission included, for example, a provision  
(continued...)



For footwear of chapter 64, tariff descriptions have been revised and rearranged. These changes permit maintenance of applicable rates of duty and should help in the continued collection of statistical information, while eliminating numerous duplicative provisions. Similar modifications were made with respect to embroidery of chapter 58, and changes have been suggested to end the application of “borrowed” duty rates from goods that were not embroidered.

***Statistical issues***

Many of the comments resulting from the public release of the draft tariff schedule concerned the statistical categories enumerated at the 9th and 10th digits of the annotated HTS. While virtually all the submissions were supportive of the idea of simplifying the system, comments on the statistical system were mixed. Many believed the proposals to eliminate categories did not go far enough to effect a substantial simplification, while others wanted to maintain the current statistical detail for the goods of interest to them.

Simplification of the statistical requirements presents a different set of concerns than those of tariff simplification where one seeks to consolidate related classes of goods at common rates of duty. Here the desire is to provide information useful for economic and policy analysis and for monitoring or ensuring the enforcement of programs. However, the statistical codes have grown beyond the provisions originally intended for such purposes. Much of the difficulty stems from the fact that the statistical codes are an extension of the tariff codes. As a result of two major negotiations, the Uruguay Round and the NAFTA, the number of 8-digit tariff codes was increased resulting in a consequential increase in the statistical classes falling

---

<sup>16</sup>(...continued)

to be inserted in chapter 98 to cover importations described in existing general note 15 to the HTS. However, the Commission believes that no alternative method of presentation considered to date improves significantly upon the present one, and accordingly has not proposed changes to these TRQ provisions.

within the affected items. Because both negotiations were proclaimed near year's end, there was little opportunity to review the extent to which the proliferation was necessary to preserve statistical continuity. Generally, once new classes are created, there is support from the statistical community to continue the series.

As noted previously, responsibility for creating, modifying, or deleting statistical provisions in the tariff and the export schedule lies with the so-called "484(f) committee," formed to implement Section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. The Commission representative chairs the committee, with the Secretary of Treasury (by way of Customs) and the Secretary of Commerce (by Census) as the other members. The committee receives petitions from the private sector and other agencies to modify the schedule and seeks to take action if the request for a new category would not yield data that would disclose the operations of individuals firms, is administrable by Customs, does not impose an unreasonable burden on the reporting public and is considered useful to the trade community or is necessary for the administration of a federal program. Each statistical category in the system has been requested by the interested party concerned.

In this regard, it is recognized that the committee's decisions form the basis for the analysis of the international trade situation for a given product line, and that without the data generated by identifying the category discreetly, an accurate analysis could not be easily undertaken.

In view of the interagency responsibility for the program, the Commission has referred the matter of simplification to that committee for its consideration. The following section of this report includes suggestions for simplifying the statistical requirements.

## CHAPTER FOUR

### Possibilities for further simplification

#### *The International Harmonized System*

As noted above, the HTS is based largely on the current international version of the HS. That system is used in over 110 countries as the basis for their customs tariffs and foreign trade statistical programs, and enormous savings accrue to traders, economic and policy analysts and trade negotiators as a result of the high level of harmonization.

The nomenclature is subject to review periodically by the relevant WCO committees and amendments are undertaken to seek greater uniformity in the application of the system and to reflect changes in technology and patterns of international trade. Reviews are also undertaken to simplify the system by the elimination of categories having little trade interest and through amendments that clarify the product scope of particular categories thereby simplifying the classification determination. Because of the global reach of the system, achieving a consensus to eliminate headings and subheadings is very difficult.

#### *Harmonize rates to provide opportunity to consolidate provisions*

The harmonization of Uruguay Round rate reductions at common or near common levels and the full implementation of NAFTA reductions, both effective in 2004, allows the elimination (by consolidation) of approximately 2,000 rate categories, representing a 20-percent reduction in the total number of rate provisions and a 40-percent reduction in the number of items above the 5,000 required HS provisions. Thus, the attached draft schedule presents an opportunity for a significant reduction in the number of tariff rate lines. In a new round of multilateral trade negotiations even greater rate harmonization and simplification could be accomplished. There are at present about 3,000 rate lines with NTR or column 1-

general duty rates of “free.” Moreover, there about 5,000 rate lines with NTR rates below 3 percent ad valorem, and about 6,600 with rates below 5 percent ad valorem. The potential for additional simplification is apparent.

***Harmonize preferential origin regimes***

The use of different standards of eligibility for application of the various preferential programs constitutes a significant administrative burden for both the private sector and Customs. There are obvious difficulties in modifying these rules in view of political sensitivities. As NTR rates are reduced, however, there will be reduced incentive or need to claim preferential treatment. The Commission notes that for 1999, more than 64 percent of imports were free of duty.

***Reduction of statistical requirements***

The Committee on Ways and Means requested suggestions for appropriate simplification of HTS statistical reporting categories for consideration by the 484(f) committee. Heretofore, the 484(f) committee has undertaken review of statistical categories to determine their continued relevance only on the rare occasion when the entire tariff system was being reconsidered. Changes in the system by consolidating classes of goods has undesirable effects on statistical continuity not only for the category that is deleted but also for the provision that has been increased in product scope. Programs and analysis that depend on foreign trade data such as those of the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of Economic Analysis rely on the consistency of statistical series. In addition, the loss of detailed product information may adversely affect analysis for trade negotiations. Further, a reciprocal agreement with Canada on the exchange of data, which obviates the need for the yearly collection and compilation of several million Shippers Export Declarations, would have to be

taken into account. Under the circumstances, guidelines for simplifying the system need to reflect a reasonable balance of needs.

Nevertheless, it would be useful to undertake systematic efforts to purge the system of data requirements that are of little or no benefit. In this regard, consideration should be given to imposing sun-setting requirements on prospective new categories. With respect to existing classes, a review of low value items that have been promulgated for other than programmatic purposes could be reviewed for elimination. In that respect, the original petitioner should be given an opportunity to justify the need for retention.

## **Appendix A**

### **Letters of Request from House Ways and Means Committee and Senate Finance Committee**

RIP M. CRANE, ILLINOIS  
J. THOMAS, CALIFORNIA  
CLAY SHAW, JR., FLORIDA  
JIMMY L. JOHNSON, CONNECTICUT  
J. BUNNING, KENTUCKY  
BO HOUGHTON, NEW YORK  
ALLY HERGER, CALIFORNIA  
J. MCCREY, LOUISIANA  
JIM CAMP, MICHIGAN  
J. RAMSTAD, MINNESOTA  
J. NUSSELE, IOWA  
M. JOHNSON, TEXAS  
KIMBER DUNN, WASHINGTON  
K. COLLINS, GEORGIA  
B. PORTMAN, OHIO  
RIP S. ENGLISH, PENNSYLVANIA  
M. ERSHKIN, NEVADA  
M. CHRISTENSEN, NEBRASKA  
E. WATKINS, OKLAHOMA  
J. HAYWORTH, ARIZONA  
FRY WELLS, ILLINOIS  
JIMMY HULSHOF, MISSOURI

CHARLES B. RANGEL, NEW YORK  
PORTNEY PATRICK STARK, CALIFORNIA  
ROBERT T. MATSUI, CALIFORNIA  
BARBARA B. KENNELLY, CONNECTICUT  
WILLIAM J. COYNE, PENNSYLVANIA  
BANDER M. LEVIN, MICHIGAN  
BENJAMIN L. CARDIN, MARYLAND  
JIM MCDERMOTT, WASHINGTON  
GERALD D. KLECKA, WISCONSIN  
JOHN LEWIS, GEORGIA  
RICHARD E. NEAL, MASSACHUSETTS  
MICHAEL R. MCNULTY, NEW YORK  
WILLIAM J. JEFFERSON, LOUISIANA  
JOHN S. TANNER, TENNESSEE  
XAVIER BECERRA, CALIFORNIA  
KAREN L. THURMAN, FLORIDA

## COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
WASHINGTON, DC 20515-6348

JUL 15 REC'D

ER  
039

July 14, 1997

A.L. SINGLETON, CHIEF OF STAFF

JANICE MAYB, MINORITY CHIEF COUNSEL

The Honorable Marcia E. Miller  
Chairman  
U.S. International Trade Commission  
500 E Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20436

Dear Madam Chairman:

I am writing to request that the Commission undertake an investigation pursuant to Section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930, to propose modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) to make it simpler, more transparent, and easier to use.

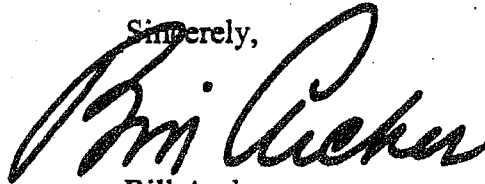
The Commission's investigation should be conducted according to the following guidelines:

1. The investigation should examine the difficulties arising from the complexity and size of the HTS, and the Commission should suggest modifications to alleviate compliance and administrative burdens for the business community and the U.S. Customs Service.
2. Concession-rate levels scheduled to go into effect on January 1, 2004 should be used as the basis for general rates and special rates of duty. Tariff categories scheduled for rate reductions beyond January 1, 2004 should be identified and their staging schedules indicated in the report, along with any suggested modifications that take delayed staging into account.
3. Consistent with sound nomenclature principles and U.S. international obligations under the Harmonized System Convention, the Commission should suggest ways to simplify the U.S. tariff structure to the extent practicable without affecting duty-rate changes with a significant effect on U.S. industry and trade.
4. For each of HTS chapters 1 through 97, the Commission should suggest appropriate methods of reflecting Column 2 rates. Consistent with guidelines for rate changes, the Commission should avoid proposing or maintaining rate lines solely for the purpose of reflecting Column 2 rates of duty.

5. The Commission should suggest conversions of all specific, compound, and complex rates of duty to *ad valorem* equivalent rates, provided that such conversions would not have significant effects on U.S. industry and trade. In calculating rate conversions, the Commission should use trade data from the three most recent calendar years.
6. The Commission should suggest an appropriate simplification of HTS statistical reporting categories for consideration by the Committee for Statistical Annotation of the Tariff Schedules, in accordance with section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.

At an appropriate time during the investigation, the Commission should hold public hearings to obtain the views of interested parties, and should consult with interested agencies in the Executive Branch, including the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative, the U.S. Customs Service, and the U.S. Bureau of the Census. I am requesting that all agencies cooperate fully with the Commission in facilitating completion of this work. The Commission should submit its report to this Committee, the Committee on Finance of the Senate, and the President, within three years of the date of receipt of this request.

Sincerely,



Bill Archer  
Chairman

cc: The Honorable Philip M. Crane  
The Honorable Charles Rangel  
The Honorable Robert Matsui  
The Honorable Robert Rubin  
The Honorable William Daley  
The Honorable Charlene Barshefsky  
The Honorable George Weise



WILLIAM V. ROTH, JR., DELAWARE, CHAIRMAN

CHARLES E. GRASSLEY, IOWA  
ORRIN G. HATCH, UTAH  
FRANK H. MURKOWSKI, ALASKA  
DON NICKLES, OKLAHOMA  
PHIL GRAMM, TEXAS  
TRENT LOTT, MISSISSIPPI  
JAMES M. JEFFORDS, VERMONT  
CONNIE MACK, FLORIDA  
FRED THOMPSON, TENNESSEE  
PAUL COVERDELL, GEORGIA

DANIEL PATRICK MOYNIHAN, NEW YORK  
MAX BAUCUS, MONTANA  
JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER IV, WEST VIRGINIA  
JOHN BREAUX, LOUISIANA  
KENT CONRAD, NORTH DAKOTA  
BOB GRAHAM, FLORIDA  
RICHARD H. BRYAN, NEVADA  
J. ROBERT KERREY, NEBRASKA  
CHARLES S. ROBB, VIRGINIA

# United States Senate

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE  
WASHINGTON, DC 20510-6200

FRANKLIN G. POLK, STAFF DIRECTOR AND CHIEF COUNSEL  
DAVID PODOFF, MINORITY STAFF DIRECTOR AND CHIEF ECONOMIST

Re 'd 4/3/00  
original replaced  
earlier fax copy  
P. Doherty

March 30, 2000

# DOCKET

'00 APR -3 AM 1:11

RECEIVED  
OFFICE OF THE CLERK  
U.S. SENATE  
TRADE COMM

000000

The Honorable Lynn M. Bragg  
Chairman  
U.S. International Trade Commission  
500 E Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20436

332-388

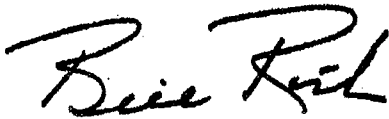
Dear Madam Chairman:

The United States Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) is 1,965 pages long. Not only are tariffs applied to 10,175 separate product categories, but there can be multiple tariffs for each product category because of our various tariff preference programs. Without question, the size and complexity of the tariff schedule drive up the cost of doing business and make compliance with the customs laws more difficult. Because of the needless complexity of the HTS, we strongly believe that tariff simplification ought to be a top priority. Accordingly, the Senate Finance Committee joins in the July 14, 1997 request of the House Ways and Means Committee, made pursuant to Section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930, that the Commission propose modifications to the HTS to make it simpler, more transparent, and easier to use.

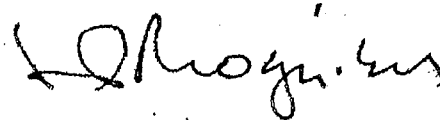
We understand that the Commission completed its first draft of the *Simplification of the Harmonized Trade Schedule of the United States* on April 5, 1999, and is revising it to incorporate comments from the public. The final report is due by July 13, 2000. As the trade community increasingly conducts its business electronically, we are especially interested in ensuring that a simplified HTS is available electronically to provide timely and authoritative tariff data. We encourage the Commission to continue to work closely with all interested parties to ensure that the proposed modifications to the HTS do indeed make it more transparent and easier to use.

We look forward to your report.

Sincerely,



William V. Roth, Jr.  
Chairman



Daniel Patrick Moynihan  
Ranking Minority Member

original + fax received on March 31, 2000.

## **Appendix B**

### **Notices of Investigation and Release for Public Comment**

7.8  
11-10-91

**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**  
Washington, DC 20436

(Investigation No. 332-388)

**Simplification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States**

**AGENCY:** United States International Trade Commission

**ACTION:** Institution of investigation.

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** November 5, 1997

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director, Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements (O/TA&TA)(202-205-2592). The O/TA&TA fax number is: 202/205-2616. Mr. Rosengarden may also be reached via Internet e-mail at [rosengarden@usitc.gov](mailto:rosengarden@usitc.gov). Hearing impaired individuals are advised that information on this matter can be obtained by contacting our TDD terminal on (202) 205-1810. Media representatives should contact Margaret O'Laughlin, Public Affairs Officer (202-205-1819). This notice, and any subsequent notices published pursuant to section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930, may be obtained from the ITC Internet web server: <http://www.usitc.gov>.

**SUMMARY:** Following receipt of a letter from the Chairman, Committee on Ways and Means, U.S. House of Representatives, the Commission has instituted investigation No. 332-388, *Simplification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States*, under section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930. The purpose of the investigation is to propose modifications to the *Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States* (HTS) in order to make it simpler, more transparent and easier to use.

**BACKGROUND:** As requested by the Committee, the Commission will conduct the investigation in accordance with the following guidelines:

- The investigation should examine the difficulties arising from the complexity and size of the HTS, and the Commission should suggest modifications to alleviate compliance and administrative burdens for the business community and the U.S. Customs Service.
- Concession-rate levels scheduled to go into effect on January 1, 2004 should be used as the basis for general rates and special rates of duty. Tariff categories scheduled for rate reductions beyond January 1, 2004 should be identified and their staging schedules indicated in the report, along with any suggested modification that take delayed staging into account.

- Consistent with sound nomenclature principles and U.S. international obligations under the Harmonized System Convention, the Commission should suggest ways to simplify the U.S. tariff structure to the extent practicable without affecting duty-rate changes with a significant effect on U.S. industry and trade.
- For each of HTS chapters 1 through 97, the Commission should suggest appropriate methods of reflecting Column 2 rates. Consistent with guidelines for rate changes, the Commission should avoid proposing or maintaining rate lines solely for the purpose of reflecting Column 2 rates of duty.
- The Commission should suggest conversions of all specific, compound, and complex rates of duty to ad valorem equivalent rates, provided that such conversions would not have significant effects on U.S. industry and trade. In calculating rate conversions, the Commission should use trade data from the three most recent calendar years.
- The Commission should suggest an appropriate simplification of HTS statistical reporting categories for consideration by the Committee for Statistical Annotation of the Tariff Schedules, in accordance with section 484(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.

The Committee on Ways and Means has requested that the Commission complete its investigation and submit its report to that Committee, the Committee on Finance of the Senate, and to the President, by **July 13, 2000**.

As requested by the Committee, the Commission will consult with interested agencies in the Executive Branch, including the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative, the U.S. Customs Service, and the U.S. Bureau of the Census. In addition, a primary focus of the investigation will be to obtain the broadest possible range of private-sector input including U.S. producers, U.S. importers, and, via foreign embassies, major foreign exporters to the United States. To that end, the Commission anticipates that frequent notices and repeated contacts with interested parties will take place. Commission staff expect to work closely with various industry groups to ensure that the Commission is in a position to understand their interests and will be able to see that their concerns are recognized in the development of proposals to simplify the U.S. tariff structure. The Commission believes that it is vital to have significant private-sector input during all phases of this work.

The Commission will from time to time issue notices and solicit comments and proposals with respect to specific portions of the HTS. However, comments addressed to the overall scope and direction of this investigation must be submitted by **C.O.B. May 29, 1998**.

**WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS:** All submissions in connection with this investigation should be addressed to the Secretary, United States International Trade Commission, 500 E Street S.W., Washington, D.C. 20436.

Commercial or financial information that a party desires the Commission to treat as confidential must be submitted on separate sheets of paper, each clearly marked "Confidential Business Information" at the top. All submissions requesting confidential treatment must conform with the requirements of section 201.6 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (19 CFR 201.6). All written submissions, except for confidential business information, will be made available for inspection by interested persons.

**PUBLIC HEARING:** At an appropriate time during the investigation, the Commission will hold public hearings to obtain the views of interested parties. Any such hearings will be announced in a future public notice.

By order of the Commission.



Donna R. Koehnke  
Secretary

Issued: November 6, 1997

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20436

(Investigation No. 332-388)

Simplification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States

**AGENCY:** United States International Trade Commission

**ACTION:** Release of proposed schedule for public comment

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** March 25, 1999

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director, Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements (O/TA&TA)(202-205-2592), or staff members listed below. The O/TA&TA fax number is 202-205-2616. Mr. Rosengarden may also be reached via Internet e-mail at [rosengarden@usitc.gov](mailto:rosengarden@usitc.gov). Hearing impaired individuals are advised that information on this matter can be obtained by contacting our TDD terminal on 202-205-1810. Media representatives should contact Margaret O'Laughlin, Public Affairs Officer (202-205-1819). This notice, and any subsequent notices published pursuant to section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930, may be obtained from the ITC Internet web server: <http://www.usitc.gov>.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** On November 5, 1997, the Commission instituted investigation No. 332-388, Simplification of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS); subsequently, on February 25, 1998, the Commission issued a revised schedule for the subject investigation. That revised schedule calls for the publication of draft HTS chapters for public comment on April 1, 1999, with the deadline for public comments being June 30, 1999.

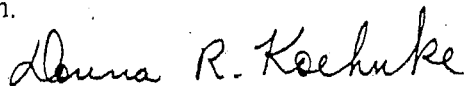
The request letter directed the Commission to work to alleviate compliance and administrative burdens; to utilize concession duty-rate levels scheduled to be effective on January 1, 2004; to suggest simplification of the nomenclature structure without proposing duty-rate changes having a significant effect on U.S. industry and trade; to suggest appropriate ways to reflect column 2 (statutory) duty rates; to convert specific, compound and complex rates of duty to their ad valorem equivalents, where possible, using data for the three most recent calendar years; and to propose appropriate simplification of statistical reporting categories. However, for this initial draft, trade data for 1997 only have been used for such conversions; slight adjustments in the proposed rates should be expected when the complete data are employed.

Due to the length of the draft schedule and cross-reference table, they are being made available over the Internet only, and the electronic files in PDF format have been placed on the Commission's web site for inspection and/or downloading. A printed copy of the draft schedule has been placed in the Secretary's docket section, and a second copy is available in O/TA&TA. Questions may be directed to the following staff members:

General comments:	Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director (202-205-2595) Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements
General legal notes	Janis L. Summers, Attorney-adviser (202-205-2605)
Chapters 1-24	Ronald H. Heller, Nomenclature Analyst (202-205-2596)
Chapters 25-26	Lawrence A. DiRicco, Nomenclature Analyst (202-205-2606)
Chapters 27-40	Frederick Schottman, Nomenclature Analyst (202-205-2077)
Chapters 41-49	Ronald H. Heller (202-205-2596)
Chapters 50-63	Janis L. Summers (202-205-2605)
Chapters 64-83	Lawrence A. DiRicco (202-205-2606)
Chapters 84-85	Craig M. Houser, Nomenclature Analyst (202-205-2597)
Chapters 86-89	Lawrence A. DiRicco (202-205-2606)
Chapters 90-91	Craig M. Houser (202-205-2597)
Chapters 92-97	Lawrence A. DiRicco (202-205-2606)
Statistical reporting	Gil Whitson (202-205-2602)

**WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS:** Interested persons or entities are invited to submit written statements on the draft simplified HTS. Written statements should be submitted as quickly as possible, and follow-up statements are permitted; but all statements must be received at the Commission by the close of business on **June 30, 1999**, in order to be considered and made part of the record. The Commission notes that it is particularly interested in receiving input from the private sector regarding the proposed treatment of particular goods, as well as general comments about the changes suggested by the draft simplified HTS. Commercial or financial information which a submitter desires the Commission to treat as confidential must be submitted on separate sheets of paper, each marked "Confidential Business Information" at the top. All submissions requesting confidential treatment must conform with the requirements of section 201.6 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (19 CFR 201.6). All written submissions, except for confidential business information, will be available for inspection by interested persons. **All submissions should be addressed to the Office of the Secretary, United States International Trade Commission, 500 E Street SW., Washington, DC 20436.** The Commission's rules do not authorize filing of submissions with the Secretary by facsimile or electronic means.

By order of the Commission.



Donna R. Koehnke  
Secretary

Issued: March 26, 1999

## APPENDIX C

**Draft Simplified *Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)***



**GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION**

Classification of goods in the tariff schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The table of contents, alphabetical index, and titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative section or chapter notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2.
  - (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as entered, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), entered unassembled or disassembled.
  - (b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of rule 3.
3. When, by application of rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
  - (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
  - (b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
  - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
  - (a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and entered with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
  - (b) Subject to the provisions of rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers entered with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related subheading notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this rule, the relative section, chapter and subchapter notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

AUSRIs

### ADDITIONAL U.S. RULES OF INTERPRETATION

In the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires--

- (a) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of goods of that class or kind to which the imported goods belong, and the controlling use is the principal use;
- (b) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which the imported goods are put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the goods are so used and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the goods are entered;
- (c) a provision for parts of an article covers products solely or principally used as a part of such articles but a provision for "parts" or "parts and accessories" shall not prevail over a specific provision for such part or accessory; and
- (d) the principles of section XI regarding mixtures of two or more textile materials shall apply to the classification of goods in any provision in which a textile material is named.

**GENERAL LEGAL NOTES TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS** (GP)

**GP-1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Goods and of Vessel Equipments, Parts and Repairs.**

All goods provided for in this schedule and imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof, and all vessel equipments, parts, materials and repairs covered by the provisions of subchapter XVIII to chapter 98 of this schedule, are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in **[notes GP-3 through GP-6, inclusive, GP-8, all notes concerning special tariff treatment programs and notes FTZ-1 through FTZ-5, inclusive][the general legal notes to the schedule]**.

**GP-2. Customs Territory of the United States.**

The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the tariff schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

**GP-3. Rates of Duty.**

The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns designated 1 ("General" and "Special") and 2 of the tariff schedule apply to goods imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in **notes GP-4 through GP-6, inclusive**.

**GP-4. Rate of Duty Column 1.**

4.1 Except as provided in **notes IP-1 through IP-6, inclusive, for products of insular possessions [and in notes WG-1 through WG-7, inclusive]**, the rates of duty in column 1 are rates which are applicable to all products other than those of countries enumerated in **note GP-5**. Column 1 is divided into two subcolumns, "General" and "Special", which are applicable as provided below.

4.2 The "General" subcolumn sets forth the general or normal trade relations (NTR) duty rates which are applicable to products of those countries described in **paragraph 4.1** above which are not entitled to special tariff treatment as set forth below.

4.3 The "Special" subcolumn reflects available rates of duty under one or more special tariff treatment programs described in **note GP-6** and identified in parentheses immediately following the duty rate specified in such subcolumn. These rates apply to those products which are properly classified under a provision for which a special rate is indicated and for which all of the legal requirements for eligibility for such program or programs have been met. **If** a product is eligible for special treatment under more than one program, the lowest rate of duty provided for any applicable program shall be imposed. **Wherever:**

4.3.1 --no special rate of duty is provided for a provision,

4.3.2 --the country from which a product otherwise eligible for special treatment was imported is not designated as a beneficiary country under a program appearing with the appropriate provision,

4.3.3 --**the importer does not properly claim special rate treatment, or**

4.3.4 --**the good does not comply with applicable provisions of law or regulations concerning a program for special treatment,**

the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn of column 1 shall apply.

**GP-5. Rate of Duty Column 2.**

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions, the rates of duty shown in column 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, to section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 or to any other applicable section of law, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Afghanistan	North Korea
Cuba	Vietnam
Laos	

*[Compiler's note: Pursuant to Pub.L. 102-420, Oct. 16, 1992 (106 Stat. 2149), nondiscriminatory treatment was withdrawn from goods that are products of Serbia or Montenegro effective Oct. 31, 1992.]*

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

GLNs.GP-6

**GP-6. Products Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment.**

6.1 Programs under which special tariff treatment may be provided, and the corresponding symbols for such programs as they are indicated in the "Special" subcolumn, are as follows:

Products of Insular Possessions .....	No symbol
Products of West Bank, Gaza Strip and Qualifying Industrial Zones .....	No symbol
Generalized System of Preferences .....	A, A* or A+
Automotive Products Trade Act .....	B
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft .....	C
North American Free Trade Agreement:	
Goods of Canada, under the terms of <b>[the notes pertaining to the NAFTA]</b> .....	CA
Goods of Mexico, under the terms of <b>[the notes pertaining to the NAFTA]</b> .....	MX
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act .....	E or E*
United States-Israel Free Trade Area .....	IL
Andean Trade Preference Act .....	J or J*
Agreement on Trade in Pharmaceutical Products .....	K
Uruguay Round Concessions on Intermediate Chemicals for Dyes .....	L

6.2 Articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in **[the legal] notes pertaining to special tariff treatment below** and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters I, II and VII of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in the "Effective Period" column in chapter 99, to rates of duty as follows:

6.2.1 --if a rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 followed by one or more symbols described above, such rate shall apply in lieu of the rate followed by the corresponding symbol(s) set forth for such article in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98; or

6.2.2 --if "No change" appears in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 and **paragraph 6.2.1** above does not apply, the rate of duty in the "General" subcolumn in chapter 99 or the applicable rate(s) of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98, whichever is lower, shall apply.

6.3 Unless the context requires otherwise, articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in **legal notes pertaining to special tariff treatment programs for which symbols are enumerated in note GP-6.1** and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters III or IV of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in chapter 99, to the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn in such chapter.

6.4 Whenever any rate of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98 is equal to or higher than, the corresponding rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn in such chapters, such rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn shall be deleted; except that, if the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn is an intermediate stage in a series of staged rate reductions for that provision, such rate shall be treated as a suspended rate and shall be set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, followed by one or more symbols described above, and followed by an "s" in parentheses. If no rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is provided in the "Special" subcolumn for a particular provision in chapters 1 to 98, the rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn shall apply.

**GP-7. Definitions.**

For the purposes of the tariff schedule, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 7.1 --the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States;
- 7.2 --the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;
- 7.3 --the term "withdrawn from warehouse for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include goods entered for consumption;
- 7.4 --the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty;
- 7.5 --the terms "wholly of", "in part of", and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton"), have the following meanings:
  - 7.5.1 --"wholly of" means that the goods are, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
  - 7.5.2 --"in part of" or "containing" mean that the goods contain a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified above, it is intended that the *de minimis* rule apply.

- 7.6 --the term "headings" refers to the article descriptions and tariff provisions appearing in the schedule at the first hierarchical level; the term "subheading" refers to any article description or tariff provision indented thereunder; a reference to "headings" encompasses subheadings indented thereunder.

**GP-8. Exemptions.**

For the purposes of note **GP-1**:

- 8.1 --corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers;
- 8.2 --telecommunications transmissions;
- 8.3 --records, diagrams and other data with regard to any business, engineering or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes or other media;
- 8.4 --articles returned from space within the purview of section 484a of the Tariff Act of 1930;
- 8.5 --articles exported from the United States which are returned within 45 days after such exportation from the United States as undeliverable and which have not left the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service; and
- 8.6 --any aircraft part or equipment that was removed from a United States-registered aircraft while being used abroad in international traffic because of accident, breakdown, or emergency, that was returned to the United States within 45 days after removal, and that did not leave the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service while abroad,

are not goods subject to the provisions of the tariff schedule. No exportation referred to in **note GP-8.5** may be treated as satisfying any requirement for exportation in order to receive a benefit from, or meet an obligation to, the United States as a result of such exportation.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.GP-9

### GP-9. Exclusions from Tariff-Rate Quotas.

- 9.1 Whenever any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, is of a type (1) subject to a tariff-rate quota and (2) subject to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 99, entries of such products described in this note shall not be counted against the quantity specified as the in-quota quantity for any such product in such chapters:
- 9.1.1 --such products imported by or for the account of any agency of the U.S. Government;
  - 9.1.2 --such products imported for the personal use of the importer, provided that the net quantity of such product in any one shipment does not exceed 5 kilograms;
  - 9.1.3 --such products, which will not enter the commerce of the United States, imported as samples for taking orders, for exhibition, display or sampling at a trade fair, for research, for use by embassies of foreign governments or for testing of equipment, provided that written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) is presented at the time of entry;
  - 9.1.4 --blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, provided that, subject to approval of the Foreign Trade Zones Board, such syrups are manufactured in and entered from a U.S. foreign trade zone by a foreign trade zone user whose facilities were in operation on June 1, 1990, to the extent that the annual quantity entered into the customs territory from such zone does not contain a quantity of sugar of nondomestic origin greater than that authorized by the Foreign Trade Zones Board for processing in the zones during calendar year 1985; and
  - 9.1.5 --cotton entered under the provisions of U.S. note 6 to subchapter III of chapter 99 and subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.20, inclusive.
- 9.2 In applying to USDA for approval under **paragraph 9.1.3** of this note, the importer must identify the product, quantity and intended use of the goods for which exemption is sought. USDA may seek additional information and specify such conditions of entry as it deems necessary to ensure that the product will not enter the commerce of the United States.
- 9.3 The Secretary of Agriculture shall carry out the provisions of this note in consultation with the United States Trade Representative.

**GP-10. Commingling of Goods.**

- 10.1 Whenever goods subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:
  - 10.1.1 --sampling,
  - 10.1.2 --verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
  - 10.1.3 --evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled goods shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the goods pursuant to paragraph **10.2** hereof.
- 10.2 Every segregation of goods made pursuant to this note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the goods are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

- 10.3 The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof:
- 10.3.1 --that such part (1) is commercially negligible, (2) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and (3) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and
- 10.3.2 --that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.
- Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the goods, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which they are commingled.
- 10.4 The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof:
- 10.4.1 --that the value of the commingled goods is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;
- 10.4.2 --that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and
- 10.4.3 --that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.
- Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.
- 10.5 The provisions of this note shall apply only in cases where the tariff schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled goods.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.GP11--GP-12

## GP-11. Authority of Secretary of Treasury.

11.1 **Issuance of Rules and Regulations.** The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the tariff schedule. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the tariff schedule which provides for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this note.

11.2 **Methods of Ascertainment.** The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

*[Compiler's note: General provisions continue on next page; text of draft note GP-12 is not divided, as splitting the table across two pages would create confusion.]*

## GP-12. Abbreviations.

In the tariff schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars	kVA	-	kilovolt-amperes
¢	-	cents	kvar	-	kilovolt-amperes reactive
%	-	percent ad valorem	kW	-	kilowatts
+	-	plus	kWH	-	kilowatt-hours
/	-	per	lin	-	linear
°	-	degrees	m	-	meter
AC	-	alternating current	Mbq	-	megabecquerel
ASTM	-	American Society for Testing Materials	mc	-	millicuries
bbl	-	barrels	mg	-	milligrams
C	-	Celsius	MHz	-	megahertz
cc	-	cubic centimeters	ml	-	milliliters
cu.	-	cubic	mm	-	millimeters
cg	-	centigrams	MPa	-	megapascals
cm	-	centimeters	m <sup>2</sup>	-	square meters
cm <sup>2</sup>	-	square centimeters	m <sup>3</sup>	-	cubic meters
cm <sup>3</sup>	-	cubic centimeters	No.	-	number
cy	-	clean yield	ode	-	ozone depletion equivalent
d	-	Denier	pcs.	-	pieces
DC	-	direct current	pf.	-	proof
doz.	-	dozens	prs.	-	pairs
g	-	grams	r.p.m.	-	revolutions per minute
G.V.W.	-	gross vehicle weight	sbe	-	standard brick equivalent
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code	SME	-	square meters equivalent
kcal	-	kilocalories	stems	-	stems
kg	-	kilograms	t	-	metric tons
kHz	-	kilohertz	V	-	volts
kN	-	kilonewtons	W	-	watts
			wt.	-	weight

**SPECIAL TARIFF TREATMENT PROGRAMS****Products of Insular Possessions (IP).****IP-1. Scope of Program.**

Except as provided in additional U.S. note 5 of chapter 91 and except as provided in additional U.S. note 2 of chapter 96, and except as provided in section 423 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, goods imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column 1 of the tariff schedule, **[subject to the provisions of note IP-3 below,]** except that all such goods the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent of their total value (or more than 50 percent of their total value with respect to goods described in section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all goods previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

**IP-2. Eligible Goods.**

In determining whether goods produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either:

2.1 --at the time such goods are entered, or

2.2 --at the time such material is imported into the insular possession,

may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, and entered free of duty; except that no goods containing material to which **paragraph 2.2** applies shall be exempt from duty under **note IP-1** unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such goods during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

**IP-3. Relationship to Other Special Programs.**

3.1 Subject to the limitations imposed under sections 503(a)(2), 503(a)(3) and 503(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, goods designated as eligible under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

3.2 Subject to the provisions in section 213 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.

3.3 Subject to the provisions in section 204 of the Andean Trade Preference Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.

**IP-4. Agricultural Goods.**

No quantity of an agricultural product that is subject to a tariff-rate quota that exceeds the in-quota quantity shall be eligible for duty-free treatment under this paragraph.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.WG-1--WG-4

## Products of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a Qualifying Industrial Zone (WG).

### WG-1. Eligible Goods.

Subject to the provisions of **the notes pertaining to this program**, articles which are imported directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone as defined in **note WG-7** or Israel and are:

- 1.1 --wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone; or
- 1.2 --new or different articles of commerce that have been grown, produced or manufactured in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and the sum of:
  - 1.2.1 --the cost or value of the materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel, plus
  - 1.2.2 --the direct costs of processing operations (not including simple combining or packaging operations, and not including mere dilution with water or with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of such articles) performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel,

is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such articles;

shall be eligible for duty-free entry into the customs territory of the United States. For purposes of **paragraph 1.2**, materials which are used in the production of articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and which are the product of the United States, may be counted in an amount up to 15 percent of the appraised value of such articles.

### WG-2. Direct Importation.

Articles are "imported directly" for the purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program** if:

- 2.1 --they are shipped directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel into the United States without passing through the territory of any intermediate country; or
- 2.2 --they are shipped through the territory of an intermediate country, and the articles in the shipment do not enter into the commerce of any intermediate country and the invoices, bills of lading and other shipping documents specify the United States as the final destination; or
- 2.3 --they are shipped through an intermediate country and the invoices and other documents do not specify the United States as the final destination, and the articles:
  - 2.3.1 --remain under the control of the customs authority in an intermediate country;
  - 2.3.2 --do not enter into the commerce of an intermediate country except for the purpose of a sale other than at retail, but only if the articles are imported as a result of the original commercial transactions between the importer and the producer or the producer's sales agent; and
  - 2.3.3 --have not been subjected to operations other than loading, unloading or other activities necessary to preserve the articles in good condition.

### WG-3. Substantial Transformation.

The term "new or different articles of commerce" means that articles must have been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone into articles with a new name, character or use.

### WG-4. Value Contribution Criteria.

- 4.1 For the purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program**, the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone includes:
  - 4.1.1 --the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials;
  - 4.1.2 --when not included in the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials, the freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the materials to the manufacturer's plant;
  - 4.1.3 --the actual cost of waste or spoilage, less the value of recoverable scrap; and
  - 4.1.4 --taxes or duties imposed on the materials by the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, if such taxes are not remitted on exportation.
- 4.2 If a material is provided to the manufacturer without charge, or at less than fair market value, its cost or value shall be determined by computing the sum of:
  - 4.2.1 --all expenses incurred in the growth, production or manufacturer of the material, including general expenses;
  - 4.2.2 --an amount for profit; and
  - 4.2.3 --freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the manufacturer's plant.
- 4.3 If the information necessary to compute the cost or value of a material is not available, the Customs Service may ascertain or estimate the value thereof using all reasonable methods.

**WG-5. Direct Costs of Processing.**

- 5.1 For purposes of **notes pertaining to this program**, the "direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone" with respect to an article are those costs either directly incurred in, or which can be reasonably allocated to, the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of that article. Such costs include, but are not limited to, the following to the extent that they are includible in the appraised value of articles imported into the United States:
- 5.1.1 --All actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and costs of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel;
  - 5.1.2 --Dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to such articles;
  - 5.1.3 --Research, development, design, engineering and blueprint costs insofar as they are allocable to such articles; and
  - 5.1.4 --Costs of inspecting and testing such articles.
- 5.2 Those items that are not included as direct costs of processing operations with respect to an article are those which are not directly attributable to the article or are not costs of manufacturing the article. Such items include, but are not limited to:
- 5.2.1 --profit; and
  - 5.2.2 --general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the article or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

**WG-6. Importer Declaration and Certification.**

Whenever articles are entered with a claim for the duty exemption provided in this paragraph--

- 6.1 --the importer shall be deemed to certify that such articles meet all of the conditions for duty exemption; and
- 6.2 --when requested by the Customs Service, the importer, manufacturer or exporter submits a declaration setting forth all pertinent information with respect to such articles, including the following:
  - 6.2.1 --A description of such articles, quantities, numbers and marks of packages, invoice numbers and bills of lading;
  - 6.2.2 --A description of the operations performed in the production of such articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel and an identification of the direct costs of processing operations;
  - 6.2.3 --A description of the materials used in the production of such articles which are wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone, Israel or the United States, and a statement as to the cost or value of such materials;
  - 6.2.4 --A description of the operations performed on, and a statement as to the origin and cost or value of, any foreign materials used in such articles which are claimed to have been sufficiently processed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel so as to be materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel; and
  - 6.2.5 --A description of the origin and cost or value of any foreign materials used in the article which have not been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone.

**WG-7. Qualifying Industrial Zone.**

For the purposes of **notes pertaining to this program**, a "qualifying industrial zone" means any area that:

- 7.1 --encompasses portions of the territory of Israel and Jordan or Israel and Egypt;
- 7.2 --has been designated by local authorities as an enclave where merchandise may enter without payment of duty or excise taxes; and
- 7.3 --has been [**specified?**]designated[**?**] by the United States Trade Representative in a notice published in the Federal Register as a qualifying industrial zone.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.GSP-1.1

## Products of Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

### GSP-1. Beneficiaries.

The following countries, territories and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2467(2)) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

1.1

	<u>Independent Countries</u>	
Albania	Gambia, The	Philippines
Angola	Ghana	Poland
Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Romania
Argentina	Guatemala	Russia
Armenia	Guinea	Rwanda
Bahrain	Guinea-Bissau	St. Kitts and Nevis
Bangladesh	Guyana	Saint Lucia
Barbados	Haiti	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Belarus	Honduras	Sao Tome and Principe
Belize	Hungary	Senegal
Benin	India	Seychelles
Bhutan	Indonesia	Sierra Leone
Bolivia	Jamaica	Slovakia
Bosnia and Hercegovina	Jordan	Slovenia
Botswana	Kazakhstan	Solomon Islands
Brazil	Kenya	Somalia
Bulgaria	Kiribati	South Africa
Burkina Faso	Kyrgyzstan	Sri Lanka
Burundi	Latvia	Suriname
Cambodia	Lebanon	Swaziland
Cameroon	Lesotho	Tanzania
Cape Verde	Lithuania	Thailand
Central African Republic	Macedonia, Former Yugoslav Republic of	Togo
Chad	Madagascar	Tonga
Chile	Malawi	Trinidad and Tobago
Colombia	Mali	Tunisia
Comoros	Malta	Turkey
Congo	Mauritius	Tuvalu
Costa Rica	Moldova	Uganda
Cote d'Ivoire	Morocco	Ukraine
Croatia	Mozambique	Uruguay
Czech Republic	Namibia	Uzbekistan
Djibouti	Nepal	Vanuatu
Dominica	Niger	Venezuela
Dominican Republic	Oman	Western Samoa
Ecuador	Pakistan	Republic of Yemen
Egypt	Panama	Zaire
El Salvador	Papua New Guinea	Zambia
Equatorial Guinea	Paraguay	Zimbabwe
Estonia	Peru	
Ethiopia		
Fiji		

[Compiler's Note: list current as of March 1, 1999.]

1.2

Non-Independent Countries and Territories

Anguilla	French Polynesia	Saint Helena
British Indian Ocean Territory	Gibraltar	Tokelau
Christmas Island (Australia)	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Turks and Caicos Islands
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Cook Islands	New Caledonia	Wallis and Futuna
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	Niue	West Bank and Gaza Strip
	Norfolk Island	Western Sahara
	Pitcairn Islands	

1.3

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

<u>Member Countries of the</u>	<u>Members of the</u>	<u>Member Countries of the</u>
<u>Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)</u>	<u>Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)</u>	<u>Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM), except The Bahamas</u>
Consisting of:	<u>Eligible for GSP except Brunei Darussalam, Malaysia and Singapore</u>	Consisting of:
Bolivia	Consisting of:	Antigua and Barbuda
Colombia	Indonesia	Barbados
Ecuador	Philippines	Belize
Peru	Thailand	Dominica
Venezuela		Grenada
		Guyana
<u>Member Countries of the West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU)</u>	<u>Member Countries of the Southern Africa Development Community (SADC)</u>	Jamaica
Consisting of:	Currently qualifying:	Montserrat
Benin	Botswana	St. Kitts and Nevis
Burkina Faso	Mauritius	Saint Lucia
Cote d'Ivoire	Tanzania	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Guinea-Bissau		Trinidad and Tobago
Mali		
Niger		
Senegal		
Togo		

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.GSP-2

## GSP-2. Least-Developed Beneficiary Developing Countries.

2.1 The following beneficiary countries are designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries pursuant to section 502(a)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended:

Angola	Chad	Madagascar	Somalia
Bangladesh	Comoros	Malawi	Tanzania
Benin	Djibouti	Mali	Togo
Bhutan	Equatorial Guinea	Mozambique	Tuvalu
Burkina Faso	Ethiopia	Nepal	Uganda
Burundi	Gambia, The	Niger	Vanuatu
Cambodia	Guinea	Rwanda	Republic of
Cape Verde	Guinea-Bissau	Sao Tome and	Yemen
Central	Haiti	Principe	Zaire
African	Kiribati	Sierra Leone	Zambia
Republic	Lesotho		

[Compiler's Note: list current as of March 1, 1999.]

- 2.2 Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product or manufacture of one of the countries designated as a least-developed beneficiary developing country is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for in **paragraph 2.3** of this note without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 503(c)(2)(A) of the Trade Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)).
- 2.3 Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "A+" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503(a)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended. The symbol "A+" indicates that all least-developed beneficiary countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provisions. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated least-developed developing country listed in **paragraph 2.1** of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the least-developed beneficiary developing country or 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such least-developed beneficiary developing country or such members countries, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a least-developed beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

**GSP-3. Rules for Eligible Articles, Excluded Articles and Ineligible Beneficiaries.**

- 3.1 Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "A" or "A\*" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The following articles may not be designated as an eligible article for purposes of the GSP:
- 3.1.1 --textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
  - 3.1.2 --watches, except as determined by the President pursuant to section 503(c)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended;
  - 3.1.3 --import-sensitive electronic articles;
  - 3.1.4 --import-sensitive steel articles;
  - 3.1.5 --footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the GSP on April 1, 1984;
  - 3.1.6 --import-sensitive semimanufactured and manufactured glass products;
  - 3.1.7 --any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product; and
  - 3.1.8 --any other articles which the President determines to be import-sensitive in the context of the GSP.
- 3.2 The symbol "A" indicates that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provision. The symbol "A\*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in **note GSP-4**, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated provision. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated beneficiary developing country listed in **note GSP-1** is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country or territory, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by **note GSP-4**; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

**GSP-4. Enumeration of Beneficiaries Excluded with Respect to Particular Goods.**

Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "A\*" in parentheses, if imported from a **and the product of a** beneficiary developing country set out opposite the provisions enumerated below, are not eligible for the duty-free treatment provided in **note GSP-3**:

*[Compiler's note: The enumeration of tariff subheadings and ineligible beneficiary developing countries is prepared annually following a review of imports during a previous time period; accordingly, such enumeration is not included in this draft. The draft general legal notes continue on the next page.]*



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.MV-1--MV-2

## Automotive Products and Motor Vehicles Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment (MV).

Articles entered under the Automotive Products Trade Act are subject to the following provisions:

### MV-1. Definitions.

Motor vehicles and original motor-vehicle equipment which are Canadian articles and which fall in provisions for which the rate of duty "Free (B)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn may be entered free of duty. As used in **notes pertaining to this program:**

- 1.1 --The term "Canadian article" means an article which originates in Canada, as defined in **the notes pertaining to the NAFTA, below, and the tariff classifications rules in chapters 1 through 97.**
- 1.2 --The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used with reference to a Canadian article (as defined above), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract or letter of intent of a bona fide motor vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component originating in Canada, as defined in general note 12, and intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.
- 1.3 --The term "motor vehicle", as used in this note, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in headings 8702, 8703 and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transport of persons or goods.
- 1.4 --The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer" means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the *Federal Register*, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.

### MV-2. Canadian Article.

If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service:

- 2.1 --the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or
- 2.2 --duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.

**Articles Eligible for Duty-Free Treatment Pursuant to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft (AIR).**

**AIR-1. Procedures.**

- 1.1 Whenever a product is entered under a provision for which the rate of duty "Free (C)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn and a claim for such rate of duty is made, the importer:
  - 1.1.1 --shall maintain such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require; and
  - 1.1.2 --shall be deemed to certify that the imported article is a civil aircraft, or has been imported for use in a civil aircraft and will be so used.
- 1.2 The importer may amend the entry or file a written statement to claim a free rate of duty under this note at any time before the liquidation of the entry becomes final, except that, notwithstanding section 505(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1505(c)), any refund resulting from any such claim shall be without interest.

**AIR-2. Definitions.**

- 2.1 For purposes of the tariff schedule, the term "civil aircraft" means any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (including parts, components, and subassemblies thereof):
  - 2.1.1 --that is used as original or replacement equipment in the design, development, testing, evaluation, manufacture, repair, maintenance, rebuilding, modification, or conversion of aircraft; and
  - 2.1.2 --that is:
    - 2.1.2.1 --manufactured or operated pursuant to a certificate issued by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (hereafter referred to as the "FAA") under section 44704 of title 49, United States Code, or pursuant to the approval of the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the FAA as an acceptable substitute for such an FAA certificate;
    - 2.1.2.2 --for which an application for such certificate has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the FAA by an existing type and production certificate holder pursuant to section 44702 of title 49, United States Code, and regulations promulgated thereunder; or
    - 2.1.2.3 --for which an application for such approval or certificate will be submitted in the future by an existing type and production certificate holder, pending the completion of design or other technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator of the FAA.
- 2.2 The term "civil aircraft" does not include any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard, unless such aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) satisfies the requirements of subdivisions **2.1.1** and **2.1.2.1** or **2.1.2.2** of this note.
- 2.3 Subdivision **2.1.2.3** shall apply only to such quantities of the parts, components, and subassemblies as are required to meet the design and technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator. The Commissioner of Customs may require the importer to estimate the quantities of parts, components, and subassemblies covered for purposes of such subdivision.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.CB-1--CB-4

## Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CB).

### CB-1. Beneficiary Countries.

The following countries and territories or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for the purposes of the CBERA, pursuant to section 212 of that Act (19 U.S.C. 2702):

Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Nicaragua
Aruba	Guatemala	Panama
Bahamas	Guyana	St. Kitts and Nevis
Barbados	Haiti	Saint Lucia
Belize	Honduras	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Costa Rica	Jamaica	Trinidad and Tobago
Dominica	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Dominican Republic	Netherlands Antilles	
El Salvador		

### CB-2. Scope of Duty-free Treatment.

Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of **notes CB-7.2 or CB-7.3**, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a subheading for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" or "E\*" in parentheses, and if:

- 2.1 --that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- 2.2 --the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in (2) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in (2) above.

### CB-3. Regulatory Authority; Minimal Processing.

Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(2) of the CBERA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulation as may be necessary to carry out **the notes pertaining to this program** including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under CBERA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new or different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country, and must be stated as such in a declaration by the appropriate party; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone:

- 3.1 --simple combining or packaging operations, or
- 3.2 --mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

**CB-4. Direct Costs of Processing.**

As used in **note CB-2**, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to:

- 4.1 --all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and
- 4.2 --dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (1) profit, and (2) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

**CB-5. Direct Importation.**

Notwithstanding section 311 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311), the products of a beneficiary country which are imported directly from such country into Puerto Rico may be entered under bond for processing or manufacturing in Puerto Rico. No duty shall be imposed on the withdrawal from warehouse of the product of such processing or manufacturing if, at the time of such withdrawal, such product meets the requirements of **note CB-2.2** above.

**CB-6. Program Criteria.**

Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(5) of the CBERA, duty-free treatment shall be provided under the CBERA to an article (other than an article enumerated in subsection 213(b) of the CBERA) which is the growth, product, or manufacture of Puerto Rico if:

- 6.1 --the article is imported directly from the beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States,
- 6.2 --the article was by any means advanced in value or improved in condition in a beneficiary country, and
- 6.3 --any materials are added to the article in a beneficiary country, such materials are a product of a beneficiary country or the United States.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.CB-7--CB-8

## CB-7. Eligible Articles.

- 7.1 Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "E" or "E\*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the CBERA pursuant to section 213 of that Act. The symbol "E" indicates that all articles provided for in the designated provision are eligible for preferential treatment except those described in **paragraph 7.3 of this note**. The symbol "E\*" indicates that some articles provided for in the designated provision are not eligible for preferential treatment, as further described in **paragraph 7.2 of this note**. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of **note 7.2** from a country or territory listed in **note CB-1**, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by **paragraphs 7.2 or 7.3 of this note**. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the special subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of **note CB-2** from a country or territory listed in **note CB-1** shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rate of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.
- 7.2 Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E\*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note, except:
- 7.2.1 --articles of beef or veal, however provided for in chapter 2 or chapter 16 and heading 2301, and sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, if a product of the following countries, pursuant to section 213(c) of the CBERA:
- Antigua and Barbuda
  - Montserrat
  - Netherlands Antilles
  - Saint Lucia
  - Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- 7.2.2 --sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, to the extent that importation and duty-free treatment of such articles are limited by additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17, pursuant to section 213(d) of the CBERA; or
- 7.2.3 --except as provided in **paragraph 7.4 of this note**, textile and apparel articles:
- 7.2.3.1 --of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, man-made fibers, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in weight each other single component fiber thereof; or
- 7.2.3.2 --in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- 7.2.3.3 --in which the wool or fine animal hair content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- 7.2.3.4 --containing blends of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof; provided, that beneficiary country exports of handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, or handmade cottage industry products made of such handloom fabrics, or traditional folklore handicraft textile products, if such products are properly certified under an arrangement established between the United States and such beneficiary country, are eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note.
- 7.3 The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
- 7.4 Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of column 1 followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses.

## CB-8. Agricultural Products.

The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

**United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (IL).****IL-1. Scope of Duty-free Treatment.**

The products of Israel described in Annex 1 of the Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel, entered into on April 22, 1985, are subject to duty as provided herein. Products of Israel, as defined in **note IL-2** of this note, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered under a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "IL" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 82).

**IL-2. Program Criteria.**

For purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program**, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "products of Israel" only if:

- 2.1 --each article is the growth, product or manufacture of Israel or is a new or different article of commerce that has been grown, produced or manufactured in Israel;
- 2.2 --each article is imported directly from Israel (or directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone as defined in **note WG-7** to the tariff schedule) into the customs territory of the United States; and
- 2.3 --the sum of:
  - 2.3.1 --the cost or value of the materials produced in Israel, and including the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to **notes WG-1 through WG-7, inclusive**, to the tariff schedule, plus
  - 2.3.2 --the direct costs of processing operations performed in Israel, and including the direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to **notes WG-1 through WG-7, inclusive**, to the tariff schedule, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of each article at the time it is entered.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article to which **the notes pertaining to this program apply**, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributable to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in **note IL-2.3**.

**IL-3. Minimal Processing.**

No goods may be considered to meet the requirements of **note IL-2.1** by virtue of having merely undergone:

- 3.1 --simple combining or packaging operations; or
- 3.2 --mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods.

**IL-4. Direct Costs of Processing.**

As used in **the notes pertaining to this program**, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to:

- 4.1 --all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel; and
- 4.2 --dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned, or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (1) profit, and (2) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

**IL-5. Regulatory Authority.**

The Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.FAS-1--FAS-4

## Products of the Freely Associated States (FAS).

### FAS-1. Beneficiary Countries.

Pursuant to sections 101 and 401 of the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1773 and 1838), the following countries shall be eligible for treatment as freely associated states:

Marshall Islands  
Micronesia, Federated States of  
Republic of Palau

### FAS-2. Scope of Duty-free Treatment.

Except as provided in **notes FAS-4 and FAS-5**, any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state shall enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty if:

- 2.1 --such article is imported directly from the freely associated state, and
  - 2.2 --the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the freely associated state, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the freely associated state is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.
- If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article the product of a freely associated state and not described in subdivision (d) of this note, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in **paragraph 2.2** of this note.

### FAS-3. Tunas and Skipjack.

Tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service, may enter the customs territory free of duty; such imports shall be counted against, but not be limited by, the aggregate quantity of tuna, if any, that is dutiable under subheading 1604.14.20 for that calendar year.

### FAS-4. Excluded Goods.

The duty-free treatment provided under **note FAS-2** shall not apply to:

- 4.1 --tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in excess of the quantity afforded duty-free entry under **note FAS-3**;
- 4.2 --textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
- 4.3 --footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences on April 1, 1984;
- 4.4 --watches, clocks and timing apparatus of chapter 91 (except such articles incorporating an optoelectronic display and no other type of display);
- 4.5 --buttons of subheading 9606.21.00 or 9606.29.00; and
- 4.6 --any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

**FAS-5. Limitations on Preferential Treatment.**

- 5.1 Whenever a freely associated state:
- 5.1.1 --has exported (directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article having an appraised value in excess of an amount which bears the same ratio to \$25,000,000 as the gross national product of the United States for the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Department of Commerce) bears to the gross national product of the United States for calendar year 1974 (as determined for purposes of sections 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 503(c)(2)(A)(ii) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 2463(c)(2)(A)(ii)); or
- 5.1.2 --has exported (either directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article equal to or exceeding 50 percent of the appraised value of the total imports of such article into the United States during that calendar year;
- then on or after July 1 of the next calendar year the duty-free treatment provided under **note FAS-2** shall not apply to such article imported from such freely associated state.
- 5.2 Whenever during a subsequent calendar year imports of such article from such freely associated state no longer exceed the limits specified in this subdivision, then on and after July 1 of the next calendar year such article imported from such freely associated state shall again enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty under **note FAS-2**.

**FAS-6. Special Rules Waiving Limitations.**

- The provisions of **note FAS-5** shall not apply with respect to an article:
- 6.1 --imported from a freely associated state, and
- 6.2 --not excluded from duty-free treatment under **note FAS-4**,
- if such freely associated state has entered a quantity of such article during the preceding calendar year with an aggregate value that does not exceed the limitation on de minimis waivers applicable under section 503(c)(2)(F) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(F)) to such preceding calendar year.

**FAS-7. Goods not Qualifying for Program.**

Any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state and excluded from duty-free treatment pursuant to **notes FAS-4 or FAS-5** shall be dutiable at the rate provided in the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for the appropriate heading or subheading.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.ATPA-1--ATPA-3

## Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Andean Trade Preference Act (ATPA).

### ATPA-1. Eligible Beneficiaries.

The following countries or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for purposes of the ATPA, pursuant to section 203 of the Act (19 U.S.C. 3202):

Bolivia	Ecuador
Colombia	Peru

### ATPA-2. Eligible Goods.

- 2.1 Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of **notes ATPA-5 or ATPA-6**, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J\*" in parentheses, and if:
- 2.1.1 --that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- 2.1.2 --the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries under the ATPA or the CBERA, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries (under the ATPA or the CBERA) is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2).
- 2.2 Pursuant to subsection 204(a)(2) of the ATPA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out **the notes pertaining to this program** including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under the ATPA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new and different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone:
- 2.2.1 --simple combining or packaging operations, or
- 2.2.2 --mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

### ATPA-3. Direct Costs of Processing Operations.

As used in **note ATPA-2**, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to:

- 3.1 --all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and
- 3.2 --dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (1) profit, and (2) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, interest, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

**ATPA-4. Eligible Articles--Designation and Duty Rates.**

Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J\*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the ATPA pursuant to section 204 of that Act. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of **note ATPA-2** from a country listed in **note ATPA-1**, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by **note ATPA-5**. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of **note ATPA-2** from a country listed in **note ATPA-1** shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rates of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.

**ATPA-5. Excluded Goods.**

Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J\*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in **the notes pertaining to this program**, except:

- 5.1 --textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
- 5.2 --footwear, except goods of subheadings 6402.20.00 and 6405.90.20 of the HTS;
- 5.3 --tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner, in airtight containers;
- 5.4 --petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in headings 2709 and 2710 of the HTS;
- 5.5 --watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which the HTS column 2 rates of duty apply;
- 5.6 --articles to which reduced rates of duty apply under **note ATPA-6**;
- 5.7 --sugars, syrups, and molasses provided for in subheadings 1701.11.50, 1701.12.50, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.46 of the HTS;
- 5.8 --rum and tafia provided for in subheading 2208.40 of the HTS; or
- 5.9 --any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

**ATPA-6. Reduced Duties for Certain Goods.**

Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.NAFTA-1

North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).

## NAFTA-1. Eligible Goods.

- 1.1 Goods originating in the territory of a party to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) are subject to duty as provided **in the notes pertaining to this program and in the tariff classification rules ("TCRs") set forth in chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule.** For the purposes of **notes pertaining to this program and such TCRs:**
- 1.1.1 --Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of **paragraph 1.2** of this note **and any applicable TCR** and that qualify to be marked as goods of Canada under the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (without regard to whether the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act; **and**
- 1.1.2 --Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under **the terms of paragraph 1.2** of this note **and any applicable TCR** and that qualify to be marked as goods of Mexico under the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (whether or not the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
- 1.2 For the purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program and the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for the tariff treatment and quantitative limitations set forth in the tariff schedule as "goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party" only if:
- 1.2.1 --they are goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States; or
- 1.2.2 --they have been transformed in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States so that:
- 1.2.2.1 --except as provided in **note NAFTA-5**, each of the non-originating materials used in the production of such goods undergoes a change in tariff classification **as provided in notes NAFTA-17 and NAFTA-18 and in the TCRs set forth in chapters 1 through 97**, or
- 1.2.2.2 --the goods otherwise satisfy the applicable requirements of **notes NAFTA-17 and NAFTA-18 and any applicable TCRs in chapters 1 through 97** where no change in tariff classification is required, and the goods satisfy all other requirements of **the notes pertaining to this program**; or
- 1.2.2.3 --they are goods produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States exclusively from originating materials; or
- 1.2.2.4 --they are produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States but one or more of the non-originating materials falling under provisions for "parts" and used in the production of such goods does not undergo a change in tariff classification because:
- 1.2.2.4.1 --the goods were imported into the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States in unassembled or disassembled form but were classified as assembled goods pursuant to general rule of interpretation 2(a), or
- 1.2.2.4.2 --the tariff headings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts and is not further divided into subheadings, or the subheadings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts,
- provided that such goods do not fall under chapters 61 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, and provided further that the regional value content of such goods, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, is not less than 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or is not less than 50 percent where the net cost method is used, and such goods satisfy all other applicable provisions of **the notes pertaining to this program**. For purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program**, the term "material" means a good that is used in the production of another good, and includes a part or an ingredient.

**NAFTA-2. Regional value content.**

2.1 **In general.** Except as provided in **subdivision 2.5** of this note, the regional value content of a good shall be calculated, at the choice of the exporter or producer of such good, on the basis of either the transaction value method set out in subdivision **2.2** or the net cost method set out in subdivision **2.3**.

2.2 **Transaction value method.** The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following transaction value method:

$$RVC = \frac{TV - VNM}{TV} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; TV is the transaction value of the good adjusted to a F.O.B. basis; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

2.3 **Net cost method.** The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following net cost method:

$$RVC = \frac{NC - VNM}{NC} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; NC is the net cost of the good; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

2.4 **Value.** Except as provided in **notes NAFTA-3.1 and NAFTA-3.2.1.2**, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of a good shall not, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good under subdivision **2.2 or 2.3** of this note, include the value of non-originating materials used to produce originating materials that are subsequently used in the production of such good.

2.5 **Net cost method application.** The regional value content of a good shall be calculated solely on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision **2.3** of this note where:

2.5.1 --there is no transaction value for the good;

2.5.2 --the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a(b));

2.5.3 --the good is sold by the producer to a related person and the volume, by units of quantity, of sales of identical or similar goods to related persons (as defined in article 415 of the NAFTA) during the six-month period immediately preceding the month in which the good is sold exceeds 85 percent of the producer's total sales of such goods during that period;

2.5.4 --the good is:

2.5.4.1 --a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;

2.5.4.2 --identified in annex 403.1 or 403.2 to the NAFTA and is for use in a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;

2.5.4.3 --provided for in subheadings 6401.10 through 6406.10, inclusive; or

2.5.4.4 --provided for in subheading 8469.11;

2.5.5 --the exporter or producer chooses to accumulate the regional value content of the good in accordance with **note NAFTA-4**; or

2.5.6 --the good is designated as an intermediate material under **note NAFTA-2.9** and is subject to a regional value-content requirement.

2.6 **Transaction value not usable.** If the regional value content of a good is calculated on the basis of the transaction value method set out in subdivision **2.2** of this note and a NAFTA party subsequently notifies the exporter or producer, during the course of a verification of the origin of the good, that the transaction value of the good, or the value of any material used in the production of the good, is required to be adjusted or is unacceptable under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a), the exporter or producer may then also calculate the regional value content of the good on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision **2.3** of this note.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.NAFTA-2.7-NAFTA-2.12

- 2.7 **Producer's criteria.** For purposes of calculating the net cost of a good under subdivision **2.3** of this note, the producer of the good may:
- 2.7.1 --calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the total cost of all such goods; and then reasonably allocate the resulting net cost of those goods to the good;
- 2.7.2 --calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; reasonably allocate the total cost to the good; and then subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the portion of the total cost allocated to the good; or
- 2.7.3 --reasonably allocate each cost that forms part of the total cost incurred with respect to the good so that the aggregate of these costs does not include any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs;
- provided that the allocation of all such costs is consistent with the provisions regarding the reasonable allocation of costs set out in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The term "total cost" means all product costs, period costs and other costs incurred in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States. GLNs.NAFTA-2.8-NAFTA-3.2.2
- 2.8 **Valuation alternatives.** Except as provided in subdivision **2.10** of this note, the value of a material used in the production of a good shall:
- 2.8.1 --be the transaction value of the material determined in accordance with section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; or
- 2.8.2 --in the event that there is no transaction value or the transaction value of the material is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, be determined in accordance with subsections (c) through (h), inclusive, of such section; and
- 2.8.3 --where not included under subdivision **2.8.1** or **2.8.2**, include:
- 2.8.3.1 --freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the location of the producer;
- 2.8.3.2 --duties, taxes and customs brokerage fees on the material that were paid in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States; and
- 2.8.3.3 --the cost of waste and spoilage resulting from the use of the material in the production of the good, less the value of renewable scrap or by-product.
- 2.9 **Intermediate materials--rule.** Except for goods described in **note NAFTA-3.1**, the producer of a good may, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good, designate any self-produced material (other than a component, or material thereof, identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA) used in the production of the good as an intermediate material; provided that if the intermediate material is subject to a regional value-content requirement, no other self-produced material that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is used in the production of that intermediate material may be designated by the producer as an intermediate material.
- 2.10 **Intermediate materials--value.** The value of an intermediate material shall be:
- 2.10.1 --the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by the producer of the good that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material; or
- 2.10.2 --the aggregate of each cost that is part of the total cost incurred with respect to that intermediate material that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material.
- 2.11 **GAAP.** The value of an indirect material shall be based on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States in which the good is produced.
- 2.12 **Definition.** For purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program**, the term "reasonably allocate" means to apportion in a manner appropriate to the circumstances.

**NAFTA-3. Automotive Goods.**

- 3.1 **Computation of regional value content--certain automotive goods.** For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method set out in **note NAFTA-2.3** for:
  - 3.1.1 --a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31; or
  - 3.1.2 --a good provided for in the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 where the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is for use as original equipment in the production of a good provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of the values of non-originating materials, determined in accordance with **note NAFTA-2.8** at the time the non-originating materials are received by the first person in the territory of Canada, Mexico or the United States who takes title to them; that are imported from the outside the territories of Canada, Mexico and the United States under the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA and that are used in the production of the good or that are used in the production of any material used in the production of the good.
- 3.2 **Computation of regional value content--other automotive goods.** For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method for a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706, or for a component identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA for use as original equipment in the production of the motor vehicle, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of:
  - 3.2.1 --for each material used by the producer listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, whether or not produced by the producer, at the choice of the producer and determined in accordance with **note NAFTA-2**, either:
    - 3.2.1.1 --the value of such material that is non-originating, or
    - 3.2.1.2 --the value of non-originating materials used in the production of such material; and
  - 3.2.2 --the value of any other non-originating material used by the producer that is not listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, determined in accordance with **note NAFTA-2**.
- 3.3 **Averaging.** For purposes of calculating the regional value content of a motor vehicle identified in subdivision **3.1 or 3.2** of this note, or for any or all goods provided for in a tariff item listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA, or a component or material identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, the producer may average its calculation over its fiscal year in accordance with section 202(c)(3) and (4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993.
- 3.4 **Fiscal year rules.** Notwithstanding **notes NAFTA-17, NAFTA-18 and the TCRs set forth in chapters 1 through 97**, and except as provided in subdivision **3.5** of this note, the regional value-content requirement shall be:
  - 3.4.1 --for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 56 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 62.5 percent under the net cost method, for: 3.4.1.1
    - 3.4.1.1 --a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60; subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive; or subheadings 8704.21 or 8704.31, and
    - 3.4.1.2 --a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40, that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision **3.4.1.1**; and
  - 3.4.2 --for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 55 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 60 percent under the net cost method, for--
    - 3.4.2.1 --a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706;
    - 3.4.2.2 --a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40 that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision **3.4.2.1**; and
    - 3.4.2.3 --except for a good identified in subdivision **3.4.1.2** or provided for in subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, inclusive, 8483.20 or 8483.30, a good identified in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision **3.4.1.1 or 3.4.2.1**.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.NAFTA-3.5--NAFTA-5.2

- 3.5 **Required percentages.** The regional value-content requirement for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) shall be:
- 3.5.1 --50 percent for five years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced in a plant by a motor vehicle assembler, if:
- 3.5.1.1 --it is a motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision **3.2**, size category and underbody, not previously produced by the motor vehicle assembler in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States;
- 3.5.1.2 --the plant consists of a new building in which the motor vehicle is assembled; and
- 3.5.1.3 --the plant contains substantially all new machinery that is used in the country of assembly of the motor vehicle; or
- 3.5.2 --50 percent for two years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced at a plant following a refit, if it is a different motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision **3.2**, size category and underbody, than was assembled by the motor vehicle assembler in the plant before the refit.

### NAFTA-4. Accumulation.

- 4.1 **Production in NAFTA region.** For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good, the production of the good in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States by one or more producers shall, at the choice of the exporter or producer of the good for which preferential tariff treatment is claimed, be considered to have been performed in the territory of a NAFTA party by that exporter or producer, provided that:
- 4.1.1 --all non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable tariff classification set out in **the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**,
- 4.1.2 --the good satisfies any applicable regional value-content requirement, entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; and
- 4.1.3 --the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of **the notes pertaining to this program**.
- 4.2 **Election to accumulate.** For purposes of **note NAFTA-2.9**, the production of a producer that chooses to accumulate its production with that of other producers under subdivision **4.1** shall be considered to be the production of a single producer.

### NAFTA-5. De Minimis.

- 5.1 **Basic rule.** Except as provided in **paragraphs 5.3 through 5.6**, inclusive, a good shall be considered to be an originating good if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in **the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97** is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, the value of all such non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that:
- 5.1.1 --if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such non-originating materials shall be taken into account in calculating the regional value content of the good; and
- 5.1.2 --the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of **the notes pertaining to this program**.
- 5.2 **Regional value content goods.** A good that is otherwise subject to a regional value-content requirement shall not be required to satisfy such requirement if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the value of all non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of **the notes pertaining to this program**.

- 5.3 **Exceptions.** Subdivision 5.1 of this note does not apply to:
- 5.3.1 --a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in chapter 4;
- 5.3.2 --a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in the following provisions: tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; heading 2105; or tariff items 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28;
- 5.3.3 --a non-originating material provided for in heading 0805 or subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, or tariff items 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36;
- 5.3.4 --a non-originating material provided for in chapter 9 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 2101.11.21;
- 5.3.5 --a non-originating material provided for in chapter 15 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1501 through 1508, inclusive, 1512, 1514 or 1515;
- 5.3.6 --a non-originating material provided for in heading 1701 that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1701 through 1703, inclusive;
- 5.3.7 --a non-originating material provided for in chapter 17 or heading 1805 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 1806.10;
- 5.3.8 --a non-originating material provided for in headings 2203 through 2208, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 2207 or 2208;
- 5.3.9 --a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 7321.11.50, subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, inclusive, 8418.10 through 8418.21, inclusive, 8418.29 through 8418.40, inclusive, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, inclusive, 8451.21 through 8451.29, inclusive, or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40; and
- 5.3.10 --a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good, provided for in **notes NAFTA-17 and NAFTA-18 and the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**, places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material.
- 5.4 **Special rule--materials of heading 2009.** Subdivision 5.1 of this note does not apply to a non-originating single juice ingredient provided for in heading 2009 that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 2009.90 or tariff items 2106.90.54 or 2202.90.37.
- 5.5 **Special rule--agricultural and mineral materials.** Subdivision 5.1 of this note does not apply to a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, of this schedule unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined under **the notes pertaining to this program**.
- 5.6 **Textile and apparel goods.** A good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of this schedule that does not originate because certain fibers or yarns used in the production of the component of the good that determines the tariff classification of the good do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification, provided for in **notes NAFTA-17 and NAFTA-18 and the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**, shall nonetheless be considered to originate if the total weight of all such fibers or yarns in that component is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of that component.

**NAFTA-6. Fungible Goods and Materials.**

For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good:

- 6.1 --where originating and non-originating fungible materials are used in the production of a good, the determination of whether the materials are originating need not be made through the identification of any specific fungible material, but may be determined on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury; and
- 6.2 --where originating and non-originating fungible goods are commingled and exported in the same form, the determination may be made on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The term "fungible" means that the particular materials or goods are interchangeable for commercial purposes and have essentially identical properties.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.NAFTA-7--NAFTA-12

## NAFTA-7. Accessories, Spare Parts and Tools.

Accessories, spare parts or tools delivered with the good that form part of the good's standard accessories, spare parts or tools, shall be considered as originating if the good originates and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in **the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**, provided that:

- 7.1 --the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the good;
- 7.2 --the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the good; and
- 7.3 --if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

## NAFTA-8. Indirect Materials.

An indirect material shall be considered to be an originating material without regard to where it is produced. The term "indirect material" means a good used in the production, testing or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including the following: fuel and energy; tools, dies and molds; spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings; lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate other equipment and buildings; gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting the goods; catalysts and solvents; and any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production.

## NAFTA-9. Packaging Materials and Containers for Retail Sale.

Packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale shall, if classified with the good, be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in **the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**, and, if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such packaging materials and containers shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

## NAFTA-10. Packing Materials and Containers for Shipment.

Packing materials and containers in which the good is packed for shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether:

- 10.1 --the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in **the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**; and
- 10.2 --the good satisfies a regional value-content requirement.

## NAFTA-11. Transshipment.

A good shall not be considered to be an originating good by reason of having undergone production that satisfies the requirements of **the notes pertaining to this program** if, subsequent to that production, the good undergoes further production or any other operation outside the territories of the NAFTA parties, other than unloading, reloading or any other operation necessary to preserve it in good condition or to transport the good to the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.

## NAFTA-12. Non-qualifying operations.

A good shall not be considered to be an originating good merely by reason of:

- 12.1 --mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good; or
- 12.2 --any production or pricing practice with respect to which it may be demonstrated, on the basis of a preponderance of evidence, that the object was to circumvent **the notes pertaining to this program**.

**NAFTA-13. Goods Wholly Obtained or Produced.**

As used in **note NAFTA-1.2.1**, the phrase "goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States" means:

- 13.1 --mineral goods extracted in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
- 13.2 --vegetable goods, as such goods are defined in this schedule, harvested in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
- 13.3 --live animals born and raised in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
- 13.4 --goods obtained from hunting, trapping or fishing in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
- 13.5 --goods (fish, shellfish and other marine life) taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with a NAFTA party and flying its flag;
- 13.6 --goods produced on board factory ships from the goods referred to in subdivision (n)(v) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with that NAFTA party and fly its flag;
- 13.7 --goods taken by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that a NAFTA party has rights to exploit such seabed;
- 13.8 --goods taken from outer space, provided such goods are obtained by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party and not processed outside the NAFTA parties;
- 13.9 --waste and scrap derived from:
  - 13.9.1 --production in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, or
  - 13.9.2 --used goods collected in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, provided such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
- 13.10 --goods produced in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties exclusively from goods referred to in subdivisions **13.1 through 13.9**, inclusive, of this note or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.

**NAFTA-14. Non-originating Goods or Materials.**

As used in **the notes pertaining to this program**, the term "non-originating good" or "non-originating material" means a good or material that does not qualify as originating under **the notes pertaining to this program or the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**.

**NAFTA-15. Producer.**

As used in **the notes pertaining to this program**, the term "producer" means a person who grows, mines, harvests, fishes, traps, hunts, manufactures, processes or assembles a good; and the term "production" means growing, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, processing or assembling a good.

**NAFTA-16. Territory.**

For purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program**, the term "territory" means:

- 16.1 --with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources;
- 16.2 --with respect to Mexico,
  - 16.2.1 --the states of the Federation and the Federal District,
  - 16.2.2 --the islands, including the reefs and keys, in adjacent seas,
  - 16.2.3 --the islands of Guadalupe and Revillagigedo situated in the Pacific Ocean,
  - 16.2.4 --the continental shelf and the submarine shelf of such islands, keys and reefs,
  - 16.2.5 --the waters of the territorial seas, in accordance with international law, and its interior maritime waters,
  - 16.2.6 --the space located above the national territory, in accordance with international law, and
  - 16.2.7 --any areas beyond the territorial seas of Mexico within which, in accordance with international law, including the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, and its domestic law, Mexico may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources; and
- 16.3 --with respect to the United States,
  - 16.3.1 --the customs territory of the United States, as set forth in **note GP-2** to this schedule,
  - 16.3.2 --the foreign trade zones located in the United States and Puerto Rico, and
  - 16.3.3 --any areas beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.NAFTA-17

## NAFTA-17. Interpretation of Rules of Origin.

For purposes of interpreting the rules of origin set out in **notes NAFTA-17 and NAFTA-18 and the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**:

- 17.1 --the specific rule, or specific set of rules, that applies to a particular heading, subheading or tariff item is set out immediately adjacent to the heading, subheading or tariff item;
- 17.2 --a rule applicable to a tariff item shall take precedence over a rule applicable to the heading or subheading which is parent to that tariff item;
- 17.3 --a requirement of a change in tariff classification applies only to non-originating materials;
- 17.4 --a reference to weight in the rules for goods of chapters 1 through 24, inclusive, of the tariff schedule means dry weight unless otherwise specified in the tariff schedule;
- 17.5 --**note NAFTA-5** (de minimis) does not apply to:
- 17.5.1 --certain non-originating materials used in the production of goods provided for in the following provisions of the tariff schedule, inclusive: chapter 4; headings 1501 through 1508, 1512, 1514, 1515, or 1701 through 1703; subheading 1806.10; tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 or 2009.90; heading 2105; tariff items 2101.11.21, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2106.90.54, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37; headings 2207 through 2208; tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24, 2309.90.28 or 7321.11.30; subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, 8418.10 through 8418.21, 8418.29 through 8418.40, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, or 8451.21 through 8451.29; or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40;
- 17.5.2 --a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material, and
- 17.5.3 --a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined;
- 17.6 --**note NAFTA-5.6** applies to a good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule;
- 17.7 --for purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program and the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97**, the term subheading refers to tariff classifications designated by six digits or by six digits followed by two zeroes in this schedule; and the term tariff item refers to subordinate tariff classifications designated by eight digits in this schedule;
- 17.8 --for purposes of applying the **TCRs set forth in chapters 1 through 97** to goods of section XI of the tariff schedule, the term "wholly" means that the good is made entirely or solely of the named material; and, for purposes of **the notes pertaining to this program**, the term "average yarn number" as applied to woven fabrics of cotton or man-made fibers shall have the meaning provided in section 10 of annex 300-B of the NAFTA; and
- 17.9 --for purposes of determining the origin of goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87, the provisions of **note NAFTA-3** may apply.

**NAFTA-18. Exceptions to Change in Tariff Classification Rules.**

- 18.1 Agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a NAFTA party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that party even if grown from seed, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, slips or other live parts of plants imported from a non-party to the NAFTA, except that goods which are exported from the territory of Mexico and are provided for in:
- 18.1.1 --heading 1202, if the goods were not harvested in the territory of Mexico,
- 18.1.2 --subheading 2008.11, if any material provided for in heading 1202 used in the production of such goods was not harvested in the territory of Mexico, or
- 18.1.3 --tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65, 1806.10.75, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 or 2106.90.46, if any material provided for in subheading 1701.99 used in the production of such goods is not a qualifying good, shall be treated as nonoriginating goods. The term "qualifying good" means an originating good that is an agricultural good, except that in determining whether such good is an originating good, operations performed in or materials obtained from Canada shall be considered as if they were performed in or obtained from a non-party to the NAFTA.
- 18.2 Fruit, nut and vegetable preparations of chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine or natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as an originating good only if the fresh good were wholly produced or obtained entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 18.3 A material, imported into the territory of a NAFTA party for use in the production of a good classified in heading 3808, shall be treated as a material originating in the territory of a NAFTA party if:
- 18.3.1 --such material is eligible, in the territories of both that party and the party to whose territory the good is exported, for duty-free entry at the normal trade relations rate of duty; or
- 18.3.2 --the good is exported to the territory of the United States and such material would, if imported into the territory of the United States, be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive-need limitation.

*[Compiler's note: As indicated by the use of the expression "the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97" in the notes pertaining to the NAFTA, the tariff classification rules formerly set forth in general note 12(t) to the HTS are to be moved to the pertinent chapters. In addition, these rules must be modified to reflect the simplification of the subheadings and tariff items in the chapters. Accordingly, the notes are not presented in this draft. It is proposed that language such as the following paragraphs will be inserted immediately before the table of TCRs in each such chapter.*

1. *In conjunction with the terms of the general legal notes pertaining to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the following tariff classification rules (TCRs) for subheadings or tariff items (as defined in note NAFTA-17.7) of this chapter delineate those imported articles that are:*
  - eligible for special tariff treatment, as set forth in such subheadings or tariff items, as goods of Canada or goods of Mexico, and*
  - contain materials originating outside the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States, except as provided in note NAFTA-5 or other notes pertaining to the NAFTA.*

*Articles that are covered by the provisions of note NAFTA-1.2, except paragraph 1.2.2.1, qualify for special tariff treatment under the terms of the notes pertaining to the NAFTA, without regard to the TCRs in chapters 1 through 97.*
2. *In order to apply the TCRs for this chapter:*
  - first classify the article being imported into the customs territory of the United States and, if it falls in a provision of this chapter, identify the TCR herein that applies to the appropriate subheading or tariff item; and*
  - then classify each material originating outside the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States (other than as allowed under the notes pertaining to the NAFTA, in particular note NAFTA-5 concerning de minimis) and determine whether each such material has been transformed so as to change its tariff classification as provided in the pertinent TCR due to operations performed within the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.*
3. *Upon application of any appropriate TCR and the notes pertaining to the NAFTA, any article that does not comply with such TCR and notes is dutiable at the general rate of duty for the pertinent tariff provision.*

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

GLNs.PHAR-ICD

### **Pharmaceutical products. (PHAR)**

Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "K" in parentheses appears in the "Special" subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product (by whatever name known) classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is included in the pharmaceutical appendix to the tariff schedule. Products in the pharmaceutical appendix include the salts, esters and hydrates of the International Non-proprietary Name (INN) products enumerated in table 1 of the appendix that contain in their names any of the prefixes or suffixes listed in table 2 of the appendix, provided that any such salt, ester or hydrate is classifiable in the same 6-digit tariff provision as the relevant product enumerated in table 1.

### **Intermediate chemicals for dyes. (ICD)**

Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "L" in parentheses appears in the special subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is listed in the intermediate chemicals for dyes appendix to the tariff schedule.

Other Tariff Treatment Programs and Procedures**Certain Motor Vehicles Manufactured in Foreign Trade Zones (FTZ).****FTZ-1. Duty Imposed.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the duty imposed on a qualified article shall be the amount determined by multiplying the applicable foreign value content of such article by the applicable rate of duty for such article.

**FTZ-2. Qualified Article.**

For purposes of **notes pertaining to this program**, the term "qualified article" means an article that is:

- 2.1 --classifiable under any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States,
- 2.2 --produced or manufactured in a foreign trade zone before January 1, 1996,
- 2.3 --exported therefrom to a NAFTA country (as defined in section 2(4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3301(4)), and
- 2.4 --subsequently imported from that NAFTA country into the customs territory of the United States:
  - 2.4.1 --on or after the effective date of this subdivision, or
  - 2.4.2 --on or after January 1, 1994, and before such effective date, if the entry of such article is unliquidated, under protest, or in litigation, or liquidation is otherwise not final on such effective date.

**FTZ-3. Applicable Foreign Value Content.**

For purposes of **notes pertaining to this program**, the term "applicable foreign value content" means the amount determined by multiplying the value of a qualified article by the applicable percentage.

**FTZ-4. Applicable Percentage.**

The term "applicable percentage" means the FTZ percentage for the article plus 5 percentage points.

**FTZ-5. Other Definitions and Special Rules.**

- 5.1 For purposes of **notes pertaining to this program**--
  - 5.1.1 **FTZ percentage.** The FTZ percentage for a qualified article shall be the percentage determined in accordance with paragraphs 5.1.2 or 5.1.3, whichever is applicable.
  - 5.1.2 **Report for year published.** If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in that report for the subzone in which the qualified article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.
  - 5.1.3 **Report for year not published.** If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has not been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in the most recently published FTZ Annual Report for the subzone in which the article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.
- 5.2 **Applicable rate of duty.** The term "applicable duty rate" means the rate of duty set forth in any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States that is applicable to the qualified article and which would apply to that article if the article were directly entered for consumption into the United States from the foreign trade zone with non-privileged foreign status having been claimed for all foreign merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the qualified article.
- 5.3 **Foreign trade zone; subzone.** The terms "foreign trade zone" and "subzone" mean a zone or subzone established pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1934, commonly known as the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81a et seq.).
- 5.4 **FTZ annual report.** The term "FTZ Annual Report" means the Annual Report to the Congress published in accordance with section 16 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81p(c)).
- 5.5 **Non-privileged foreign status.** The term "non-privileged foreign status" means that privilege has not been requested with respect to an article pursuant to section 3 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act.

HTS GENERAL NOTE CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE<sup>1</sup>

<u>Old Note No.</u>	<u>New Note No.</u>
GN 1	GP-1
GN-2	GP-2
GN-3	GP-3
GN-3(a)	GP-4
3(a)(i)	4.1
3(a)(ii)	4.2
3(a)(iii)	4.3
3(a)(iv)(A)	IP-1
3(a)(iv)(B)	IP-2
3(a)(iv)(C)	IP-3.1
3(a)(iv)(D)	IP-3.2
3(a)(iv)(E)	IP-3.3
3(a)(iv)(F)	IP-4
3(a)(v)(A)	WG-1
3(a)(v)(B)	WG-2
3(a)(v)(C)	WG-3
3(a)(v)(D)	WG-4
3(a)(v)(E)	WG-5
3(a)(v)(F)	WG-6
3(a)(v)(G)	WG-7
3(b)	GP-5
3(c)	GP-6
3(d)(i)	FTZ-1
3(d)(ii)	FTZ-2
3(d)(iii)(A)	FTZ-3
3(d)(iii)(B)	FTZ-4
3(d)(iv)	FTZ-5
GN-4(a)	GSP-1
4(b)	GSP-2
4(c)	GSP-3
4(d)	GSP-4
GN-5(a)	MV-1
5(b)	MV-2
GN-6(a)	AIR-1
6(b)	AIR-2
GN-7(a)	CB-1
7(b)(i)	CB-2
7(b)(ii)	CB-3
7(b)(iii)	CB-4
7(b)(iv)	CB-5
7(b)(v)	CB-6
7(c)	CB-7.1
7(d)	CB-7.2
7(e)	CB-7.3
7(f)	CB-7.4
7(g)	CB-8
GN-8(a)	IL-1
8(b)	IL-2
8(c)	IL-3
8(d)	IL-4
8(e)	IL-5

---

<sup>1</sup> GRIs and AUSRIs are not included or affected. See new table of contents.

GN-9	Dropped from draft
GN-10(a)	FAS-1
10(b)	FAS-2
10(c)	FAS-3
10(d)	FAS-4
10(e)	FAS-5
10(f)	FAS-6
10(g)	FAS-7
GN-11(a)	ATPA-1
11(b)(i),(ii)	ATPA-2
11(b)(iii)	ATPA-3
11(c)	ATPA-4
11(d)	ATPA-5
11(e)	ATPA-6
GN-12(a)	NAFTA-1.1
12(b)	NAFTA-1.2
12(c)	NAFTA-2
12(d)	NAFTA-3
12(e)	NAFTA-4
12(f)	NAFTA-5
12(g)	NAFTA-6
12(h)	NAFTA-7
12(i)	NAFTA-8
12(j)	NAFTA-9
12(k)	NAFTA-10
12(l)	NAFTA-11
12(m)	NAFTA-12
12(n)	NAFTA-13
12(o)	NAFTA-14
12(p)	NAFTA-15
12(q)	NAFTA-16
12(r)	NAFTA-17
12(s)	NAFTA-18
12(t)	To be moved to chs.1-97
GN-13	PHAR
GN-14	ICD
GN-15	GP-9
GN-16	GP-8
GN-17	GP-10
GN-18	GP-11
GN-19	GP-7
GN-20	GP-12
GN-21	GP-13



SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

I-1

Notes

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

CHAPTER 1  
LIVE ANIMALS

I  
1-1

Note

1. This chapter covers all live animals except:
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
  - (b) Cultures of microorganisms and other products of heading 3002; and
  - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The expression "purebred breeding animals" covers only animals certified to the U.S. Customs Service by the Department of Agriculture as being purebred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.
2. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in chapter 98.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

I  
1-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:			
	Horses:			
0101.11.00	Purebred breeding animals .....	Free		Free
0101.19.00	Other .....	Free		20%
0101.20.00	Asses, mules and hinnies .....	<b>6.8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0102	Live bovine animals:			
0102.10.00	Purebred breeding animals .....	Free		Free
0102.90	Other:			
0102.90.20	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes .....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0102.90.40	Other .....	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0103	Live swine:			
0103.10.00	Purebred breeding animals .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
0103.91.00	Weighing less than 50 kg each .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0103.92.00	Weighing 50 kg or more each .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0104	Live sheep and goats:			
0104.10.00	Sheep .....	Free		\$3/head
0104.20.00	Goats .....	68¢/head	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$3/head
0105	Live poultry of the following kinds: Chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys and guineas:			
	Weighing not more than 185 g:			
0105.11.00	Chickens .....	0.9¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢ each
0105.12.00	Turkeys .....	0.9¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢ each
0105.19.00	Other .....	0.9¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢ each
	Other:			
0105.92.00	Chickens, weighing not more than 2,000 g .....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0105.93.00	Chickens, weighing more than 2,000 g .....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0105.99.00	Other .....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
0106.00	Other live animals:			
0106.00.10	Birds .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0106.00.60	Other .....	<b>Free</b>		15%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 01**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0101.11.00	0101.11.00	Free	Free
0101.19.00	0101.19.00	Free	Free
0101.20.10	0101.20.00	Free	6.8%
0101.20.20	0101.20.00	6.8%	6.8%
0101.20.30	0101.20.00	Free	6.8%
0101.20.40	0101.20.00	4.5%	6.8%
0102.10.00	0102.10.00	Free	Free
0102.90.20	0102.90.20	Free	Free
0102.90.40	0102.90.40	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
0103.10.00	0103.10.00	Free	Free
0103.91.00	0103.91.00	Free	Free
0103.92.00	0103.92.00	Free	Free
0104.10.00	0104.10.00	Free	Free
0104.20.00	0104.20.00	68¢/head	68¢/head
0105.11.00	0105.11.00	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each
0105.12.00	0105.12.00	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each
0105.19.00	0105.19.00	0.9¢ each	0.9¢ each
0105.92.00	0105.92.00	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
0105.93.00	0105.93.00	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
0105.99.00	0105.99.00	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
0106.00.10	0106.00.10	1.8%	1.8%
0106.00.30	0106.00.60	4.8%	<b>Free</b>
0106.00.50	0106.00.60	Free	Free

CHAPTER 2  
MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Guts, bladders, or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
  - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (chapter 15)

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter--
  - (a) The term "processed" covers meats which have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer.
  - (b) The term "high-quality beef cuts" means beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.
3. The aggregate quantity of beef, entered under subheadings 0201.10.10, 0201.20.10, 0201.20.30, 0201.20.50, 0201.30.10, 0201.30.30, 0201.30.50, 0202.10.10, 0202.20.10, 0202.20.30, 0202.20.50, 0202.30.10, 0202.30.30 and 0202.30.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note.

	<u>Quantity</u> (metric ton)
Canada	No limit
Mexico	No limit
Australia	378,214
New Zealand	213,402
Japan	200
Argentina	20,000*
Uruguay	20,000*
Other countries or areas	64,805

Imports under these provisions are subject to regulations issued by the United States Trade Representative.

\* The quantity for Argentina or Uruguay shall be permitted entry pursuant to the provisions of this note on and after the date of publication by the Secretary of Agriculture of a notice in the Federal Register that Argentina or Uruguay has been granted approval by the Department of Agriculture to ship fresh, chilled or frozen beef to the United States. This paragraph and the "\*" symbol following the quantity for Argentina and Uruguay shall be deleted from this note on the January 1 following the later date of the date of publication of the notice for Argentina or Uruguay.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
2-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:			
0201.10	Carcasses and half-carcasses:			
0201.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.10.10	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.10.50	Other . . . . .	26.4%	Free (MX)	31.1%
0201.20	Other cuts with bone in:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0201.20.02	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.04	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.06	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0201.20.10	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.30	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.20.50	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.20.80	Other . . . . .	26.4%	Free (MX)	31.1%
0201.30	Boneless:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0201.30.02	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.04	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.06	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0201.30.10	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.30	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0201.30.50	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0201.30.80 00	Other . . . . . kg . . . . .	26.4%	Free (MX)	31.1%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen:			
0202.10	Carcasses and half-carcasses:			
0202.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.10.10	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.10.50	Other . . . . .	28%	Free (MX)	31.1%
0202.20	Other cuts with bone in:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0202.20.02	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.04	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.06	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0202.20.10	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.30	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.20.50	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.20.80	Other . . . . .	26.4%	Free (MX)	31.1%
0202.30	Boneless:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0202.30.02	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.04	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.06	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Processed:			
0202.30.10	High-quality beef cuts . . . . .	4%	Free (A*,CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.30	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
0202.30.50	Other . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0202.30.80	Other . . . . .	26.4%	Free (MX)	31.1%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

I  
2-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled, or frozen:			
	Fresh or chilled:			
0203.11.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.12	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:			
0203.12.10	Processed .....	1.4¢/kg]	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.12.90	Other .....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.19	Other:			
0203.19.20	Processed .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.19.40	Other .....	Free		5.5¢/kg
	Frozen:			
0203.21.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.22	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:			
0203.22.10	Processed .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.22.90	Other .....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.29	Other:			
0203.29.20	Processed .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
0203.29.40	Other .....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0204.10.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:			
0204.21.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.22	Other cuts with bone in:			
0204.22.20	Lamb .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.22.40	Other .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.23	Boneless:			
0204.23.20	Lamb .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.23.40	Other .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.30.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
	Other meat of sheep, frozen:			
0204.41.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.42	Other cuts with bone in:			
0204.42.20	Lamb .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.42.40	Other .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.43	Boneless:			
0204.43.20	Lamb .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
0204.43.40	Other .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0204.50.00	Meat of goats .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0205.00.00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen .....	Free		Free



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0206.10.00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Free		30%
	Of bovine animals, frozen:			
0206.21.00	Tongues	Free		30%
0206.22.00	Livers	Free		30%
0206.29.00	Other	Free		30%
0206.30.00	Of swine, fresh or chilled	Free		30%
	Of swine, frozen:			
0206.41.00	Livers	Free		30%
0206.49.00	Other	Free		30%
0206.80.00	Other, fresh or chilled	Free		30%
0206.90.00	Other, frozen	Free		30%
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
	Of chickens:			
0207.11.00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.12.00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.13.00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.14.00	Cuts and offal, frozen	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	Of turkeys:			
0207.24.00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	15¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.25	Not cut in pieces, frozen:			
0207.25.20	Valued less than 88¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.25.40	Valued 88¢ or more per kg	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0207.26.00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.27.00	Cuts and offal, frozen	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	Of ducks, geese or guineas:			
0207.32.00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.33.00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.34.00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.35.00	Other, fresh or chilled	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0207.36.00	Other, frozen	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0208.10.00	Of rabbits or hares	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0208.20.00	Frogs' legs	Free		10%
0208.90	Other:			
0208.90.20	Deer	Free		13.2¢/kg
0208.90.30	Quail, eviscerated, not in pieces	7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0208.90.40	Other	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0209.00.00	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
2-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:			
	Meat of swine:			
0210.11.00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in . . . . .	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
0210.12.00	Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof . . . . .	4.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
0210.19.00	Other . . . . .	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
0210.20.00	Meat of bovine animals . . . . .	Free		30%
0210.90.00	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 02**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0201.10.05	0201.10.05	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0201.10.10	0201.10.10	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0201.10.50	0201.10.50	26.4%	26.4%
0201.20.02	0201.20.02	4%	4%
0201.20.04	0201.20.04	10%	10%
0201.20.06	0201.20.06	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0201.20.10	0201.20.10	4%	4%
0201.20.30	0201.20.30	10%	10%
0201.20.50	0201.20.50	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0201.20.80	0201.20.80	26.4%	26.4%
0201.30.02	0201.30.02	4%	4%
0201.30.04	0201.30.04	10%	10%
0201.30.06	0201.30.06	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0201.30.10	0201.30.10	4%	4%
0201.30.30	0201.30.30	10%	10%
0201.30.50	0201.30.50	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0201.30.80	0201.30.80	26.4%	26.4%
0202.10.05	0202.10.05	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0202.10.10	0202.10.10	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0202.10.50	0202.10.50	28%	28%
0202.20.02	0202.20.02	4%	4%
0202.20.04	0202.20.04	10%	10%
0202.20.06	0202.20.06	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0202.20.10	0202.20.10	4%	4%
0202.20.30	0202.20.30	10%	10%
0202.20.50	0202.20.50	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0202.20.80	0202.20.80	26.4%	26.4%
0202.30.02	0202.30.02	4%	4%
0202.30.04	0202.30.04	10%	10%
0202.30.06	0202.30.06	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0202.30.10	0202.30.10	4%	4%
0202.30.30	0202.30.30	10%	10%
0202.30.50	0202.30.50	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0202.30.80	0202.30.80	26.4%	26.4%
0203.11.00	0203.11.00	Free	Free
0203.12.10	0203.12.10	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0203.12.90	0203.12.90	Free	Free
0203.19.20	0203.19.20	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0203.19.40	0203.19.40	Free	Free
0203.21.00	0203.21.00	Free	Free
0203.22.10	0203.22.10	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0203.22.90	0203.22.90	Free	Free
0203.29.20	0203.29.20	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0203.29.40	0203.29.40	Free	Free
0204.10.00	0204.10.00	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
0204.21.00	0204.21.00	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0204.22.20	0204.22.20	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
0204.22.40	0204.22.40	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0204.23.20	0204.23.20	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
0204.23.40	0204.23.40	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0204.30.00	0204.30.00	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
0204.41.00	0204.41.00	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0204.42.20	0204.42.20	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
0204.42.40	0204.42.40	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0204.43.20	0204.43.20	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
0204.43.40	0204.43.40	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0204.50.00	0204.50.00	Free	Free
0205.00.00	0205.00.00	Free	Free
0206.10.00	0206.10.00	Free	Free
0206.21.00	0206.21.00	Free	Free
0206.22.00	0206.22.00	Free	Free
0206.29.00	0206.29.00	Free	Free
0206.30.00	0206.30.00	Free	Free
0206.41.00	0206.41.00	Free	Free
0206.49.00	0206.49.00	Free	Free
0206.80.00	0206.80.00	Free	Free
0206.90.00	0206.90.00	Free	Free
0207.11.00	0207.11.00	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.12.00	0207.12.00	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.13.00	0207.13.00	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.14.00	0207.14.00	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.24.00	0207.24.00	15¢/kg	15¢/kg
0207.25.20	0207.25.20	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.25.40	0207.25.40	10%	10%
0207.26.00	0207.26.00	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.27.00	0207.27.00	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.32.00	0207.32.00	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.33.00	0207.33.00	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0207.34.00	0207.34.00	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.35.00	0207.35.00	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0207.36.00	0207.36.00	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0208.10.00	0208.10.00	6.4%	6.4%
0208.20.00	0208.20.00	Free	Free
0208.90.20	0208.90.20	Free	Free
0208.90.30	0208.90.30	7¢/kg	7¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0208.90.40	0208.90.40	6.4%	6.4%
0209.00.00	0209.00.00	3.2%	3.2%
0210.11.00	0210.11.00	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0210.12.00	0210.12.00	4.7¢/kg	4.7¢/kg
0210.19.00	0210.19.00	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0210.20.00	0210.20.00	Free	Free
0210.90.20	0210.90.00	2.3%	2.3%
0210.90.40	0210.90.00	2.3%	2.3%

CHAPTER 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

I  
3-I

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Marine mammals (heading 0106) or meat thereof (heading 0208 or 0210);
  - (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
  - (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604).
2. In this chapter the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Certain fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are provided for in chapter 98.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

1  
3-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0301	Live fish:			
0301.10.00	Ornamental fish . . . . .	Free		Free
	Other live fish:			
0301.91.00	Trout ( <u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u> ) . . . . .	Free		Free
0301.92.00	Eels ( <u>Anguilla</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		Free
0301.93.00	Carp . . . . .	Free		Free
0301.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:			
	Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:			
0302.11.00	Trout ( <u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.12.00	Pacific salmon ( <u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u> ), Atlantic salmon ( <u>Salmo salar</u> ) and Danube salmon ( <u>Hucho hucho</u> ) . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
	Flat fish ( <u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u> ), excluding livers and roes:			
0302.21.00	Halibut and Greenland turbot ( <u>Reinhardtius</u> <u>hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u> ) . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.22.00	Plaice ( <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.23.00	Sole ( <u>Solea</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
	Tunas (of genus <u>Thunnus</u> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <u>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</u> ), excluding livers and roes:			
0302.31.00	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <u>Thunnus alalunga</u> ) . . . . .	Free		Free
0302.32.00	Yellowfin tunas ( <u>Thunnus albacares</u> ) . . . . .	Free		Free
0302.33.00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito . . . . .	Free		Free
0302.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
0302.40.00	Herrings ( <u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u> ), excluding livers and roes . . . . .	Free		Free
0302.50.00	Cod ( <u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus</u> <u>macrocephalus</u> ), excluding livers and roes . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0302 (con.)	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):			
	Other fish, excluding livers and roes:			
0302.61.00	Sardines ( <u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella ( <u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <u>Sprattus sprattus</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.62.00	Haddock ( <u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.63.00	Atlantic pollock ( <u>Pollachius virens</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.64.00	Mackerel ( <u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u> ) . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.65.00	Dogfish and other sharks . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.66.00	Eels ( <u>Anguilla</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.69	Other:			
0302.69.10	Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera and/or fins have been removed, but not otherwise processed), in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
0302.69.20	Smelts, cusk, hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.), pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and fresh-water fish . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.69.40	Other . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.70	Livers and roes:			
0302.70.20	Sturgeon roe . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0302.70.40	Other . . . . .	Free		44¢/kg
0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:			
0303.10.00	Pacific salmon ( <u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u> ), excluding livers and roes . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:			
0303.21.00	Trout ( <u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus clarki</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gilae</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus apache</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.22.00	Atlantic salmon ( <u>Salmo salar</u> ) and Danube salmon ( <u>Hucho hucho</u> ) . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
	Flat fish ( <u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u> ), excluding livers and roes:			
0303.31.00	Halibut and Greenland turbot ( <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u> ) . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.32.00	Plaice ( <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.33.00	Sole ( <u>Solea</u> spp.) . . . . .	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.39.00	Other . . . . .	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
3-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0303 (con.)	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.): Tunas (of the genus <u>Thunnus</u> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <u>Euthynnus</u> ( <u>Katsuwonus</u> ) <u>pelamis</u> ), excluding livers and roes:			
0303.41.00	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <u>Thunnus alalunga</u> )	Free		Free
0303.42.00	Yellowfin tunas ( <u>Thunnus albacares</u> )	Free		Free
0303.43.00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free		Free
0303.49.00	Other	Free		Free
0303.50.00	Herrings ( <u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u> ), excluding livers and roes	Free		Free
0303.60.00	Cod ( <u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u> ), excluding livers and roes	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.71.00	Other fish, excluding livers and roes: Sardines ( <u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella ( <u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <u>Sprattus sprattus</u> )	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.72.00	Haddock ( <u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u> )	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.73.00	Atlantic pollock ( <u>Pollachius virens</u> )	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.74.00	Mackerel ( <u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u> )	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.75.00	Dogfish and other sharks	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0303.76.00	Eels ( <u>Anguilla</u> spp.)	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.77.00	Sea bass ( <u>Dicentrarchus labrax</u> , <u>Dicentrarchus punctatus</u> )	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.78.00	Whiting ( <u>Merluccius</u> spp.) and hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.)	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.79	Other:			
0303.79.20	Smelts, cusk, pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and fresh-water fish	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.79.40	Other	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.80	Livers and roes:			
0303.80.20	Sturgeon roe	15%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0303.80.40	Other	Free		44¢/kg
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0304.10	Fresh or chilled:			
0304.10.10	Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)	Free		5.5¢/kg
0304.10.30	Hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.)	Free		5.5¢/kg
0304.10.40	Other	Free		5.5¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0304 (con.)	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.):			
0304.20	Frozen fillets:			
0304.20.20	Skinned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 4.5 kg, imported to be minced, ground or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions . . . . .	Free		2.8¢/kg
	Other:			
0304.20.30	Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish) . . . . .	Free		5.5¢/kg
0304.20.50	Hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		5.5¢/kg
0304.20.60	Other . . . . .	Free		5.5¢/kg
0304.90	Other:			
0304.90.10	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each . . . . .	Free		2.8¢/kg
0304.90.90	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:			
0305.10	Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:			
0305.10.20	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each . . . . .	Free		2.8¢/kg
0305.10.40	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0305.20	Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine:			
0305.20.20	Sturgeon roe . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0305.20.40	Other . . . . .	Free		44¢/kg
0305.30	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:			
0305.30.30	Herrings and mackerel, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.30.60	Other . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.41.00	Smoked fish, including fillets: Pacific salmon ( <u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u> ), Atlantic salmon ( <u>Salmo salar</u> ) and Danube salmon ( <u>Hucho</u> <u>hucho</u> ) . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.42.00	Herrings ( <u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u> ) . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
0305.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
0305.51.00	Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked: Cod ( <u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus</u> <u>macrocephalus</u> ) . . . . .	Free		5.5¢/kg
0305.59.00	Other . . . . .	Free		2.8¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
3-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0305 (con.)	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (con.):			
	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:			
0305.61	Herrings ( <u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u> ):			
0305.61.20	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.61.40	Other . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.62.00	Cod ( <u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u> ) . . . . .	Free		2.8¢/kg
0305.63	Anchovies ( <u>Engraulis</u> spp.):			
	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each:			
0305.63.20	In airtight containers . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0305.63.40	Other . . . . .	Free		1%
0305.63.60	Other . . . . .	Free		2.5%
0305.69	Other:			
0305.69.10	Cusk, haddock, hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.) and pollock . . . . .	Free		2.8¢/kg
	Mackerel:			
0305.69.20	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0305.69.30	Other . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.69.40	Salmon . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
0305.69.50	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each . . . . .	Free		25%
0305.69.60	Other . . . . .	0.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1%
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
	Frozen:			
0306.11.00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <u>Palinurus</u> spp., <u>Panulirus</u> spp., <u>Jasus</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		Free
0306.12.00	Lobsters ( <u>Homarus</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		Free
0306.13.00	Shrimps and prawns . . . . .	Free		Free
0306.14	Crabs:			
0306.14.20	Crabmeat . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
0306.14.40	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
0306.19.00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption . . . . .	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0306 (con.)	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption (con.):			
	Not frozen:			
0306.21.00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <u>Palinurus</u> spp., <u>Panulirus</u> spp., <u>Jasus</u> spp.)	Free		Free
0306.22.00	Lobsters ( <u>Homarus</u> spp.)	Free		Free
0306.23.00	Shrimps and prawns	Free		Free
0306.24	Crabs:			
0306.24.20	Crabmeat	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
0306.24.40	Other	Free		Free
0306.29.00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free		Free
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
0307.10.00	Oysters	Free		Free
	Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <u>Pecten</u> , <u>Chlamys</u> or <u>Placopecten</u> :			
0307.21.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free		Free
0307.29.00	Other	Free		Free
	Mussels ( <u>Mytilus</u> spp., <u>Perna</u> spp.):			
0307.31.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free		Free
0307.39.00	Other	Free		Free
	Cuttle fish ( <u>Sepia officinalis</u> , <u>Rossia macrosoma</u> , <u>Sepiola</u> spp.) and squid ( <u>Ommastrephes</u> spp., <u>Loligo</u> spp., <u>Nototodarus</u> spp., <u>Sepioteuthis</u> spp.):			
0307.41.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free		Free
0307.49.00	Other	Free		Free
	Octopus ( <u>Octopus</u> spp.):			
0307.51.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free		Free
0307.59.00	Other	Free		Free
0307.60.00	Snails, other than sea snails	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
0307.91.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free		Free
0307.99.00	Other	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 03**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0301.10.00	0301.10.00	Free	Free
0301.91.00	0301.91.00	Free	Free
0301.92.00	0301.92.00	Free	Free
0301.93.00	0301.93.00	Free	Free
0301.99.00	0301.99.00	Free	Free
0302.11.00	0302.11.00	Free	Free
0302.12.00	0302.12.00	Free	Free
0302.19.00	0302.19.00	Free	Free
0302.21.00	0302.21.00	Free	Free
0302.22.00	0302.22.00	Free	Free
0302.23.00	0302.23.00	Free	Free
0302.29.00	0302.29.00	Free	Free
0302.31.00	0302.31.00	Free	Free
0302.32.00	0302.32.00	Free	Free
0302.33.00	0302.33.00	Free	Free
0302.39.00	0302.39.00	Free	Free
0302.40.00	0302.40.00	Free	Free
0302.50.00	0302.50.00	Free	Free
0302.61.00	0302.61.00	Free	Free
0302.62.00	0302.62.00	Free	Free
0302.63.00	0302.63.00	Free	Free
0302.64.00	0302.64.00	Free	Free
0302.65.00	0302.65.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0302.66.00	0302.66.00	Free	Free
0302.69.10	0302.69.10	3%	3%
0302.69.20	0302.69.20	Free	Free
0302.69.40	0302.69.40	Free	Free
0302.70.20	0302.70.20	15%	15%
0302.70.40	0302.70.40	Free	Free
0303.10.00	0303.10.00	Free	Free
0303.21.00	0303.21.00	Free	Free
0303.22.00	0303.22.00	Free	Free
0303.29.00	0303.29.00	Free	Free
0303.31.00	0303.31.00	Free	Free
0303.32.00	0303.32.00	Free	Free
0303.33.00	0303.33.00	1.1¢/kg	1.1¢/kg
0303.39.00	0303.39.00	1.1¢/kg	1.1¢/kg
0303.41.00	0303.41.00	Free	Free
0303.42.00	0303.42.00	Free	Free
0303.43.00	0303.43.00	Free	Free
0303.49.00	0303.49.00	Free	Free
0303.50.00	0303.50.00	Free	Free
0303.60.00	0303.60.00	Free	Free
0303.71.00	0303.71.00	1.1¢/kg	1.1¢/kg
0303.72.00	0303.72.00	Free	Free
0303.73.00	0303.73.00	Free	Free
0303.74.00	0303.74.00	Free	Free
0303.75.00	0303.75.00	1.1¢/kg	1.1¢/kg
0303.76.00	0303.76.00	Free	Free
0303.77.00	0303.77.00	Free	Free
0303.78.00	0303.78.00	Free	Free
0303.79.20	0303.79.20	Free	Free
0303.79.40	0303.79.40	Free	Free
0303.80.20	0303.80.20	15%	15%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0303.80.40	0303.80.40	Free	Free
0304.10.10	0304.10.10	Free	Free
0304.10.30	0304.10.30	Free	Free
0304.10.40	0304.10.40	Free	Free
0304.20.20	0304.20.20	Free	Free
0304.20.30	0304.20.30	Free	Free
0304.20.50	0304.20.50	Free	Free
0304.20.60	0304.20.60	Free	Free
0304.90.10	0304.90.10	Free	Free
0304.90.90	0304.90.90	6%	6%
0305.10.20	0305.10.20	Free	Free
0305.10.40	0305.10.40	6%	6%
0305.20.20	0305.20.20	7.5%	7.5%
0305.20.40	0305.20.40	Free	Free
0305.30.20	0305.30.30	4%	4.9%
0305.30.40	0305.30.30	5%	4.9%
0305.30.60	0305.30.60	Free	Free
0305.41.00	0305.41.00	5%	5%
0305.42.00	0305.42.00	Free	Free
0305.49.20	0305.49.00	Free	Free
0305.49.40	0305.49.00	Free	Free
0305.51.00	0305.51.00	Free	Free
0305.59.20	0305.59.00	Free	Free
0305.59.40	0305.59.00	Free	Free
0305.61.20	0305.61.20	4%	4%
0305.61.40	0305.61.40	Free	Free
0305.62.00	0305.62.00	Free	Free
0305.63.20	0305.63.20	5%	5%
0305.63.40	0305.63.40	Free	Free
0305.63.60	0305.63.60	Free	Free
0305.69.10	0305.69.10	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0305.69.20	0305.69.20	5%	5%
0305.69.30	0305.69.30	Free	Free
0305.69.40	0305.69.40	3%	3%
0305.69.50	0305.69.50	Free	Free
0305.69.60	0305.69.60	0.5%	0.5%
0306.11.00	0306.11.00	Free	Free
0306.12.00	0306.12.00	Free	Free
0306.13.00	0306.13.00	Free	Free
0306.14.20	0306.14.20	7.5%	7.5%
0306.14.40	0306.14.40	Free	Free
0306.19.00	0306.19.00	Free	Free
0306.21.00	0306.21.00	Free	Free
0306.22.00	0306.22.00	Free	Free
0306.23.00	0306.23.00	Free	Free
0306.24.20	0306.24.20	7.5%	7.5%
0306.24.40	0306.24.40	Free	Free
0306.29.00	0306.29.00	Free	Free
0307.10.00	0307.10.00	Free	Free
0307.21.00	0307.21.00	Free	Free
0307.29.00	0307.29.00	Free	Free
0307.31.00	0307.31.00	Free	Free
0307.39.00	0307.39.00	Free	Free
0307.41.00	0307.41.00	Free	Free
0307.49.00	0307.49.00	Free	Free
0307.51.00	0307.51.00	Free	Free
0307.59.00	0307.59.00	Free	Free
0307.60.00	0307.60.00	5%	5%
0307.91.00	0307.91.00	Free	Free
0307.99.00	0307.99.00	Free	Free

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

## CHAPTER 4

### DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I  
4-I

#### Notes

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0405:
  - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 percent or more but not more than 95 percent by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 percent by weight and a maximum water content of 16 percent by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colors, neutralizing salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 percent or more but less than 80 percent by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
  - (b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
  - (c) They are molded or capable of being molded.
4. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95 percent lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); or
  - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).

#### Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4" means any of the following goods: malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (except (a) white chocolate and (b) inedible dried milk powders certified to be used for calibrating infrared milk analyzers); articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat which are suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 2 and 3 to chapter 18); or, dried milk, whey or buttermilk (of the type provided for in subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21, 0403.90 or 0404.10) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
2. For the purposes of this schedule, the expression "EC 15" refers to articles the product of one of the following: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden or the United Kingdom.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-2

3. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "soft ripened cow's milk cheese" means cheese which:
  - (a) Has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts or other microorganisms;
  - (b) Visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center;
  - (c) Has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent; and
  - (d) Has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior.
4. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires--
  - (a) the term "capable of being processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients" means that the imported product is in such condition or container as to be subject to any additional preparation, treatment or manufacture or be blended or combined with any additional ingredient, including water or any other liquid, other than processing or mixing with other ingredients performed by the ultimate consumer prior to consumption of the product;
  - (b) the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labelling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging; and
  - (c) the term "ultimate consumer" does not include institutions such as hospitals, prisons and military establishments or food service establishments such as restaurants, hotels, bars or bakeries.
5. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0401.30.05 and 0403.90.04 in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,694,840 liters (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, New Zealand shall have access to a quantity of not less than 5,678,117 liters.

6. The aggregate quantity of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0401.30.50, 0403.90.74 and 0405.10.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,977,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

7. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, entered under subheadings 0402.10.10 and 0402.21.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed 5,261,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

8. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.21.30 and 0403.90.51 in any calendar year shall not exceed 3,321,300 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

9. The aggregate quantity of dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.21.75 and 0403.90.61 in any calendar year shall not exceed 99,500 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

10. The aggregate quantity of dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, entered under subheadings 0402.29.10, 0402.99.70, 0403.10.10, 0403.90.90, 0404.10.11, 0404.90.30, 0405.20.60, 1517.90.50, 1704.90.54, 1806.20.81, 1806.32.60, 1806.90.05, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.80, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.45, 1901.90.42, 1901.90.46, 2105.00.30, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.85 and 2202.90.24 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,105,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, Australia shall have access to a quantity of not less than 1,016,046 kilograms, and Belgium and Denmark (aggregated) shall have access to a quantity of not less than 154,221 kilograms.

11. The aggregate quantity of milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0402.91.10, 0402.91.30, 0402.99.10 and 0402.99.30 in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,857,300 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia:	
condensed, in airtight containers	91,625
Canada:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	31,751
condensed, in airtight containers	994,274
other condensed	2,267
Denmark:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	4,989
condensed, in airtight containers	605,092
Germany:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	9,979
Netherlands:	
evaporated, in airtight containers	548,393
condensed, in airtight containers	153,314

12. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, dried cream and dried whey, the foregoing whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter and entered under subheadings 0403.90.41 and 0404.10.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed 296,000 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions not in excess of 224,981 kilograms in any calendar year require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

13. For purposes of subheading 0404.90.10, the term "milk protein concentrate" means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate that is 40 percent or more protein by weight.

14. The aggregate quantity of butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, entered under subheadings 0405.20.20, 0405.90.10, 2106.90.24 and 2106.90.34 and butter oil however provided for in this schedule in any calendar year shall not exceed 6,080,500 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

15. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-4

16. The aggregate quantity of cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except (i) cheese not containing cow's milk; (ii) soft ripened cow's milk cheese; (iii) cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat; and, (iv) articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 17 through 25, inclusive, to this chapter), the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.04, 0406.10.84, 0406.20.89, 0406.30.89 and 0406.90.95 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	100,000
Australia	3,050,000
Canada	1,141,000
Costa Rica	1,550,000
Czech Republic	200,000
EC 15	25,810,000
Iceland	323,000
Israel	673,000
New Zealand	11,322,000
Norway	150,000
Poland	1,236,224
Switzerland	1,720,000
Slovak Republic	600,000
Uruguay	250,000
Other countries or areas	201,635
Any country	300,000

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note for the EC 15, Portugal shall have access to a quantity of not less than 353,000 kilograms.

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note for Israel, no more than 160,000 kilograms shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat.

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

17. The aggregate quantity of blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.14, 0406.20.24, 0406.20.61, 0406.30.14, 0406.30.61, 0406.40.54, 0406.40.58 and 0406.90.72 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	2,000
Chile	80,000
Czech Republic	50,000
EC 15	2,779,000
Other countries or areas	1

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

18. (a) The aggregate quantity of Cheddar cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from Cheddar cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.24, 0406.20.31, 0406.20.65, 0406.30.24, 0406.30.65, 0406.90.08 and 0406.90.76 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia	2,450,000
Canada	833,417
Chile	220,000
Czech Republic	50,000
EC 15	1,263,000
New Zealand	8,200,000
Other countries or areas	139,889
Any country	100,000

- (b) Except as provided in (c), imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.
- (c) No license shall be required under subheadings 0406.20.31 and 0406.90.08 for an aggregate quantity of up to 833,417 kilograms per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, which was made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, and which prior to exportation has been certified as meeting such requirements by an official of the Canadian government.

19. The aggregate quantity of American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.34, 0406.20.36, 0406.20.69, 0406.30.34, 0406.30.69, 0406.90.52 and 0406.90.82 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Australia	1,000,000
EC 15	354,000
New Zealand	2,000,000
Other countries or areas	168,556

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

20. The aggregate quantity of Edam and Gouda cheeses and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.44, 0406.20.44, 0406.20.73, 0406.30.44, 0406.30.73, 0406.90.16 and 0406.90.86 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	235,000
Czech Republic	100,000
EC 15	6,289,000
Norway	167,000
Other countries or areas	25,402

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-6

21. The aggregate quantity of Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz); and Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, the foregoing goods entered under subheading 0406.10.54, 0406.20.51, 0406.20.77, 0406.30.77, 0406.90.31, 0406.90.36, 0406.90.41 and 0406.90.66 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	6,383,000
EC 15	4,082,000
Poland	1,325,000
Romania	500,000
Uruguay	1,178,000
Other countries or areas	13,064

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

22. The aggregate quantity of Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and of cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.64, 0406.20.81, 0406.30.51, 0406.30.81 and 0406.90.90 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
EC 15	5,925,000
Switzerland	1,850,000
Other countries or areas	79,833

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

23. The aggregate quantity of cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in additional U.S. notes 16 through 22, inclusive, or additional U.S. notes 24 and 25 to this chapter) and margarine cheese, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 0406.10.74, 0406.20.85, 0406.30.85, 0406.90.93 and 1901.90.34 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
EC 15	4,250,000
New Zealand	1,000,000
Poland	174,907
Israel	50,000
Other countries or areas	1

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

24. Stilton cheese, the product of the United Kingdom, the foregoing good entered under subheadings 0406.20.15, 0406.30.05, 0406.40.44 or 0406.40.48 during any calendar year shall not be subject to limits on the quantity of such cheese imported into the United States. Stilton cheese, other than the product of the United Kingdom, shall be classified as appropriate in the subheadings for blue-mold cheeses and is subject to any quantitative limitation on such cheeses.

25. The aggregate quantity of Swiss and Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, the foregoing goods entered under subheading 0406.90.46 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina	80,000
Australia	500,000
Canada	70,000
Czech Republic	400,000
EC 15	21,700,000
Hungary	800,000
Iceland	300,000
Israel	27,000
Norway	6,883,000
Switzerland	3,630,000
Other countries or areas	85,276

Imports under these provisions require import licenses, in accordance with terms and conditions provided in regulations issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, subject to the approval of the United States Trade Representative (USTR). The regulations may provide for the reallocation among supplying countries or areas of unfilled quantities, subject to USTR approval.

26. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior and specimens imported for scientific collections.



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
0401.10.00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent	0.34¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
0401.20	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent:			
0401.20.20	For not over 11,356,236 liters entered in any calendar year	0.43¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7¢/liter
0401.20.40	Other	1.5¢/liter	Free (CA,IL,MX)	1.7¢/liter
0401.30	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent:			
	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 45 percent:			
0401.30.02	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/liter
0401.30.05	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	15¢/liter
0401.30.25	Other	77.2¢/liter	See 9906.04.01-9906.04.03 (MX)	90.8¢/liter
	Other:			
0401.30.42	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	12.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
0401.30.50	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	12.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	31¢/kg
0401.30.75	Other	\$1.646/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.04-9906.04.06 (MX)	\$1.936/kg
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
0402.10	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent:			
0402.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0402.10.10	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	6.6¢/kg
0402.10.50	Other	86.5¢/kg	See 9908.04.03 (IL) See 9906.04.07-9906.04.13 (MX)	\$1.018/kg
	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent:			
0402.21	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 3 percent:			
0402.21.02	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0402.21.05	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	6.6¢/kg
0402.21.25	Other	86.5¢/kg	See 9908.04.03 (IL) See 9906.04.14-9906.04.16 (MX)	\$1.018/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0402 (con.)	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):			
	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 3 percent but not exceeding 35 percent:			
0402.21.27	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.30	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.50	Other . . . . .	\$1.092/kg	See 9906.04.17-9906.04.19 (MX)	\$1.285/kg
	Other:			
0402.21.73	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	13.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.3¢/kg
0402.21.75	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	13.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	27.3¢/kg
0402.21.90	Other . . . . .	\$1.556/kg	See 9906.04.20-9906.04.22 (MX)	\$1.831/kg
0402.29	Other:			
0402.29.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0402.29.10	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0402.29.50	Other . . . . .	\$1.104/kg + 15.8%	See 9906.04.23-9906.04.25 (MX)	\$1.299/kg + 17.5%
0402.91	Other: Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
0402.91.03	In airtight containers . . . . .	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4¢/kg
0402.91.06	Other . . . . .	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.6¢/kg
	Described in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
0402.91.10	In airtight containers . . . . .	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	4¢/kg
0402.91.30	Other . . . . .	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	5.6¢/kg
	Other:			
0402.91.70	In airtight containers . . . . .	31.3¢/kg	See 9906.04.26-9906.04.28 (MX)	36.8¢/kg
0402.91.90	Other . . . . .	31.3¢/kg	See 9906.04.26-9906.04.28 (MX)	36.8¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0402 (con.)	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):			
0402.99	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
	Condensed milk:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
0402.99.03	In airtight containers . . . . .	3.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢/kg
0402.99.06	Other . . . . .	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.6¢/kg
	Described in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
0402.99.10	In airtight containers . . . . .	3.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	6¢/kg
0402.99.30	Other . . . . .	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	5.6¢/kg
	Other:			
0402.99.45	In airtight containers . . . . .	49.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	58.4¢/kg
0402.99.55	Other . . . . .	49.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	58.4¢/kg
	Other:			
0402.99.68	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0402.99.70	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0402.99.90	Other . . . . .	46.3¢ + 14.9%	See 9906.04.29-9906.04.31 (MX)	54.5¢/kg + 17.5%
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:			
0403.10	Yogurt:			
	In dry form:			
0403.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0403.10.10	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0403.10.50	Other . . . . .	\$1.035/kg + 17%	See 9906.04.32-9906.04.34 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 20%
0403.10.90	Other . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0403 (con.)	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.):			
0403.90	Other:			
	Sour cream containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat; buttermilk:			
	Fluid:			
	Sour cream:			
0403.90.02	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/liter
0403.90.04	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	15¢/liter
0403.90.16	Other . . . . .	77.2¢/liter	See 9906.04.36-9906.04.38 (MX)	90.8¢/liter
0403.90.20	Buttermilk . . . . .	0.34¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
	Dried:			
	Containing not over 6 percent by weight of butterfat:			
0403.90.37	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0403.90.41	Described in additional U.S. note 12 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	6.6¢/kg
0403.90.45	Other . . . . .	87.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.39-9906.04.41 (MX)	\$1.03/kg
	Containing over 6 percent but not over 35 percent by weight of butterfat:			
0403.90.47	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.51	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.55	Other . . . . .	\$1.092/kg	See 9906.04.42-9906.04.44 (MX)	\$1.285/kg
	Other:			
0403.90.57	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	13.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.3¢/kg
0403.90.61	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	13.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	27.3¢/kg
0403.90.65	Other . . . . .	\$1.556/kg	See 9906.04.45-9906.04.47 (MX)	\$1.831/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0403 (con.)	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (con.):			
0403.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
	Sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:			
0403.90.72	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	12.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.74	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	12.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.78	Other .....	\$1.646/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.48-9906.04.50 (MX)	\$1.936/kg
0403.90.85	Other: Fermented milk other than dried fermented milk or other than dried milk with added lactic ferments .....	17%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0403.90.87	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0403.90.90	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0403.90.95	Other .....	\$1.034/kg + 17%	See 9906.04.51-9906.04.53 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:			
0404.10	Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	Modified whey:			
0404.10.05	Whey protein concentrates .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
0404.10.08	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	13%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0404.10.11	Described in additional U.S.note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	13%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0404.10.15	Other .....	\$1.035/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.04.55-9906.04.59 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 10%
	Other:			
0404.10.20	Fluid .....	0.34¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.5¢/liter
	Dried:			
0404.10.48	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0404.10.50	Described in additional U.S. note 12 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	6.6¢/kg
0404.10.90	Other .....	87.6¢/kg	See 9906.04.60-9906.04.66 (MX)	\$1.03/kg
0404.90	Other:			
0404.90.10	Milk protein concentrates .....	0.37¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12¢/kg
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
0404.90.28	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	14.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
0404.90.30	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	14.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	25%
0404.90.50	Other .....	\$1.189/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.04.70-9906.04.72 (MX)	\$1.399/kg + 10%
0404.90.70	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.04.73-9906.04.74 (MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:			
0405.10	Butter:			
0405.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	12.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.9¢/kg
0405.10.10	Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	12.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	30.9¢/kg
0405.10.20	Other . . . . .	\$1.541/kg	See 9908.04.01 (IL) See 9906.04.75-9906.04.77 (MX)	\$1.813/kg
0405.20	Dairy spreads:			
	Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state: Containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:			
0405.20.10	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
0405.20.20	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	31¢/kg
0405.20.30	Other . . . . .	\$1.996/kg	See 9906.06.40-9906.06.42 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
0405.20.40	Other . . . . .	13.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
0405.20.50	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0405.20.60	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0405.20.70	Other . . . . .	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.06.43-9906.06.45 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
0405.20.80	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0405.90	Other:			
0405.90.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0405.90.10	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
0405.90.20	Other . . . . .	\$1.865/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.04.78-9906.04.80 (MX)	\$2.194/kg + 10%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406	Cheese and curd:			
0406.10	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd:			
	Chongos:			
0406.10.02	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0406.10.04	Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.08	Other . . . . .	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.81-9906.04.82 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
	Other:			
0406.10.12	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
	Other:			
	Blue-mold cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese:			
0406.10.14	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.18	Other . . . . .	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.83-9906.04.85 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:			
0406.10.24	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.28	Other . . . . .	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.86-9906.04.88 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese:			
0406.10.34	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.38	Other . . . . .	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.86-9906.04.88 (MX)	\$1.241/kg



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.10 (con.)	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Edam and Gouda cheeses, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese:			
0406.10.44	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.48	Other .....	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.89-9906.04.94 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz);			
	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves:			
0406.10.54	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.58	Other .....	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.04.95-9906.05.00 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses:			
0406.10.64	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.68	Other .....	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.01-9906.05.03 (MX)	\$1.631/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.10 (con.)	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
	Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat:			
0406.10.74	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.78	Other . . . . .	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.04-9906.05.06 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
	Other cheese and substitutes for cheese (except cheese not containing cow's milk, and soft ripened cow's milk cheese):			
0406.10.84	Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.10.88	Other . . . . .	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.07-9906.05.09 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.10.95	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20	Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds:			
	Blue-veined cheese:			
0406.20.10	Roquefort cheese . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	35%
0406.20.15	Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17%		35%
	Other:			
0406.20.22	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.24	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.28	Other . . . . .	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.11-9906.05.13 (MX)	\$2.67/kg

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

I  
4-18

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.20 (con.)	Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):			
	Cheddar cheese:			
0406.20.29	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.31	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.20.33	Other .....	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.14-9906.05.16 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
	Colby:			
0406.20.34	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.36	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.20.39	Other .....	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.14-9906.05.16 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
	Edam and Gouda cheeses:			
0406.20.43	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.44	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.48	Other .....	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.17-9906.05.22 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya cheeses:			
0406.20.49	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
0406.20.51	Made from cow's milk: Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.20.53	Other .....	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.23-9906.05.25 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.20.54	Other .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.20 (con.)	Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):			
	Other, including mixtures of the above:			
0406.20.55	Cheeses made from sheep's milk . . . . .	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
0406.20.56	Other, described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
0406.20.57	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort cheeses . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.20.61	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort): Described in additional U.S.note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.63	Other . . . . .	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.28- 9906.05.30 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:			
0406.20.65	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.67	Other . . . . .	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.31- 9906.05.33 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese but not including Cheddar):			
0406.20.69	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.71	Other . . . . .	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.31- 9906.05.33 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese:			
0406.20.73	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.75	Other . . . . .	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.34- 9906.05.36 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-20

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.20 (con.)	Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):			
	Other, including mixtures of the above (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) made from cow's milk:			
0406.20.77	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.79	Other .....	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.37- 9906.05.39 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler, or Gruyere-process cheeses:			
0406.20.81	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.83	Other .....	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.40- 9906.05.42 (MX)	\$1.631/kg
	Other:			
	Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat:			
0406.20.85	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.87	Other .....	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.43- 9906.05.45 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
	Other:			
	Containing cow's milk:			
0406.20.89	Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.20.91	Other .....	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.46- 9906.05.48 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.20.95	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.30	Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered:			
0406.30.05	Blue-veined cheese other than Roquefort cheese: Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17%		35%
0406.30.12	Other: Described in legal 15 GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.14	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.18	Other . . . . .	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.50-9906.05.52 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.30.22	Cheddar cheese: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.24	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.28	Other . . . . .	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.53-9906.05.55 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.30.32	Colby cheese: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.34	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.38	Other . . . . .	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.53-9906.05.55 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
0406.30.42	Edam and Gouda cheeses: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.44	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.48	Other . . . . .	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.56-9906.05.58 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-22

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.30 (con.)	Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered (con.):			
	Gruyere-process cheese:			
0406.30.49	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.51	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.53	Other .....	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.59-9906.05.61 (MX)	\$1.631/kg
	Other, including mixtures of the above:			
0406.30.55	Cheeses made from sheep's milk .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
0406.30.56	Other, described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
0406.30.57	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort cheeses .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.30.61	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort): Described in additional U.S.note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.63	Other .....	\$2.769/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.63-9906.05.65 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:			
0406.30.65	Described in additional additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.67	Other .....	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.66-9906.05.68 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar):			
0406.30.69	Described in additional U.S.note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.71	Other .....	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.66-9906.05.68 (MX)	\$1.241/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.30 (con.)	Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered (con.):			
	Other, including mixtures of the above (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheeses:			
0406.30.73	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.75	Other . . . . .	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.69-9906.05.71 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya):			
0406.30.77	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.79	Other . . . . .	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.72-9906.05.75 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheeses:			
0406.30.81	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.83	Other . . . . .	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.76-9906.05.78 (MX)	\$1.631/kg
	Other:			
	Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat:			
0406.30.85	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.87	Other . . . . .	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.79-9906.05.81 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
	Other:			
	Containing cow's milk:			
0406.30.89	Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.30.91	Other . . . . .	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.82-9906.05.84 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.30.95	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-24

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.40	Blue-veined cheese:			
	Roguefort:			
0406.40.20	In original loaves . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.40.40	Other . . . . .	4.5%	3% (MX) Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	35%
	Stilton cheese described in additional U.S. note 24 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
0406.40.44	In original loaves . . . . .	12.8%		35%
0406.40.48	Other . . . . .	17%		35%
	Other:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
0406.40.51	In original loaves . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.40.52	Other . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
0406.40.54	In original loaves . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.40.58	Other . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.40.70	Other . . . . .	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.86- 9906.05.88 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
0406.90	Other cheese:			
0406.90.05	Bryndza cheese . . . . .	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 4.2% (MX)	35%
0406.90.06	Cheddar cheese: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.08	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
0406.90.12	Other . . . . .	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.89- 9906.05.91 (MX)	\$1.443/kg
0406.90.14	Edam and Gouda cheeses: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.16	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.18	Other . . . . .	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.92- 9906.05.94 (MX)	\$2.121/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.90 (con.)	Other cheese (con.):			
	Gjetost cheeses:			
0406.90.20	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent by weight of cow's milk .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	35%
0406.90.25	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5% (MX)	35%
	Goya cheese:			
0406.90.28	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	25%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
	Made from cow's milk and not in original loaves:			
0406.90.31	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	25%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.32	Other .....	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.95-9906.05.97(MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.33	Other .....	21.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 12.5% (MX)	35%
	Sbrinz cheese:			
0406.90.34	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	19%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
	Made from cow's milk:			
0406.90.36	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	19%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.37	Other .....	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.05.99-9906.06.04 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.38	Other .....	12.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.06.02-9906.06.04 (MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-26

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.90 (con.)	Other cheese (con.):			
	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone and Provoletti cheeses:			
0406.90.39	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
	Made from cow's milk:			
0406.90.41	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.42	Other .....	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.05-9906.06.10 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
0406.90.43	Other .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.44	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.46	Described in additional U.S. note 25 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35
0406.90.48	Other .....	\$1.877/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.12-9906.06.14 (MX)	\$2.208/kg
0406.90.49	Gammelost and Nokkelost cheeses .....	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 3.2% (MX)	35%
0406.90.51	Colby cheese: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.52	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.54	Other .....	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.16-9906.06.18 (MX)	\$1.241/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.90 (con.)	Other cheese (con.):			
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above:			
	Cheeses made from sheep's milk:			
0406.90.56	In original loaves and suitable for grating . . . . .	Free		35%
0406.90.57	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating . . . . .	Free		35%
0406.90.59	Other . . . . .	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
	Other, described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions (including mixtures):			
0406.90.61	Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0406.90.63	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63):			
	Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk:			
0406.90.66	Described in additional U.S. note 21 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.68	Other . . . . .	\$2.146/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.19- 9906.06.21 (MX)	\$2.525/kg
	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese:			
0406.90.72	Described in additional U.S. note 17 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.74	Other . . . . .	\$2.269/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.22- 9906.06.24 (MX)	\$2.67/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:			
0406.90.76	Described in additional U.S. note 18 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.78	Other . . . . .	\$1.227/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.25- 9906.06.27 (MX)	\$1.443/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
4-28

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):			
0406.90 (con.)	Other cheese (con.):			
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above (con.):			
	Other, including mixtures of the above (excluding goods containing mixtures of subheadings 0406.90.61 or 0406.90.63) (con.):			
	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar):			
0406.90.82	Described in additional U.S. note 19 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.84	Other . . . . .	\$1.055/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.25- 9906.06.27 (MX)	\$1.241/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese:			
0406.90.86	Described in additional U.S. note 20 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.88	Other . . . . .	\$1.803/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.28- 9906.06.30 (MX)	\$2.121/kg
	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheese:			
0406.90.90	Described in additional U.S. note 22 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.92	Other . . . . .	\$1.386/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.31- 9906.06.33 (MX)	\$1.631/kg
	Other:			
	Containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat:			
0406.90.93	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.94	Other . . . . .	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.34- 9906.06.36 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
	Other:			
	Containing cow's milk (except soft-ripened cow's milk cheese):			
0406.90.95	Described in additional U.S. note 16 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
0406.90.97	Other . . . . .	\$1.509/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.06.37- 9906.06.39 (MX)	\$1.775/kg
0406.90.99	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0407.00.00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked . . . . .	2.8¢/doz.	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10¢/doz.
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, molded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	Egg yolks:			
0408.11.00	Dried . . . . .	47.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
0408.19.00	Other . . . . .	9.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24.3¢/kg
	Other:			
0408.91.00	Dried . . . . .	47.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
0408.99.00	Other . . . . .	9.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24.3¢/kg
0409.00.00	Natural honey . . . . .	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0410.00.00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 04**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:** Additional U.S. Notes modified as necessary to reflect 2004 tariff rate quota quantities.

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0401.10.00	0401.10.00	0.34¢/liter	0.34¢/liter
0401.20.20	0401.20.20	0.43¢/liter	0.43¢/liter
0401.20.40	0401.20.40	1.5¢/liter	1.5¢/liter
0401.30.02	0401.30.02	3.2¢/liter	3.2¢/liter
0401.30.05	0401.30.05	3.2¢/liter	3.2¢/liter
0401.30.25	0401.30.25	77.2¢/liter	77.2¢/liter
0401.30.42	0401.30.42	12.3¢/kg	12.3¢/kg
0401.30.50	0401.30.50	12.3¢/kg	12.3¢/kg
0401.30.75	0401.30.75	\$1.646/kg	\$1.646/kg
0402.10.05	0402.10.05	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.10.10	0402.10.10	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.10.50	0402.10.50	86.5¢/kg	86.5¢/kg
0402.21.02	0402.21.02	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.21.05	0402.21.05	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.21.25	0402.21.25	86.5¢/kg	86.5¢/kg
0402.21.27	0402.21.27	6.8¢/kg	6.8¢/kg
0402.21.30	0402.21.30	6.8¢/kg	6.8¢/kg
0402.21.50	0402.21.50	\$1.092/kg	\$1.092/kg
0402.21.73	0402.21.73	13.7¢/kg	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.75	0402.21.75	13.7¢/kg	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.90	0402.21.90	\$1.556/kg	\$1.556/kg
0402.29.05	0402.29.05	17.5%	17.5%
0402.29.10	0402.29.10	17.5%	17.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0402.29.50	0402.29.50	\$1.104/kg + 15.8%	\$1.104/kg + 15.8%
0402.91.03	0402.91.03	2.2¢/kg	2.2¢/kg
0402.91.06	0402.91.06	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.91.10	0402.91.10	2.2¢/kg	2.2¢/kg
0402.91.30	0402.91.30	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.91.70	0402.91.70	31.3¢/kg	31.3¢/kg
0402.91.90	0402.91.90	31.3¢/kg	31.3¢/kg
0402.99.03	0402.99.03	3.9¢/kg	3.9¢/kg
0402.99.06	0402.99.06	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.99.10	0402.99.10	3.9¢/kg	3.9¢/kg
0402.99.30	0402.99.30	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0402.99.45	0402.99.45	49.6¢/kg	49.6¢/kg
0402.99.55	0402.99.55	49.6¢/kg	49.6¢/kg
0402.99.68	0402.99.68	17.5%	17.5%
0402.99.70	0402.99.70	17.5%	17.5%
0402.99.90	0402.99.90	46.3¢/kg + 14.9%	46.3¢/kg + 14.9%
0403.10.05	0403.10.05	20%	20%
0403.10.10	0403.10.10	20%	20%
0403.10.50	0403.10.50	\$1.035/kg + 17%	\$1.035/kg + 17%
0403.10.90	0403.10.90	17%	17%
0403.90.02	0403.90.02	3.2¢/liter	3.2¢/liter
0403.90.04	0403.90.04	3.2¢/liter	3.2¢/liter
0403.90.16	0403.90.16	77.2¢/liter	77.2¢/liter
0403.90.20	0403.90.20	0.34¢/liter	0.34¢/liter
0403.90.37	0403.90.37	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0403.90.41	0403.90.41	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0403.90.45	0403.90.45	87.6¢/kg	87.6¢/kg
0403.90.47	0403.90.47	6.8¢/kg	6.8¢/kg
0403.90.51	0403.90.51	6.8¢/kg	6.8¢/kg



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0403.90.55	0403.90.55	\$1.092/kg	\$1.092/kg
0403.90.57	0403.90.57	13.7¢/kg	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.61	0403.90.61	13.7¢/kg	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.65	0403.90.65	\$1.556/kg	\$1.556/kg
0403.90.72	0403.90.72	12.3¢/kg	12.3¢/kg
0403.90.74	0403.90.74	12.3¢/kg	12.3¢/kg
0403.90.78	0403.90.78	\$1.646/kg	\$1.646/kg
0403.90.85	0403.90.85	17%	17%
0403.90.87	0403.90.87	20%	20%
0403.90.90	0403.90.90	20%	20%
0403.90.95	0403.90.95	\$1.034/kg + 17%	\$1.034/kg + 17%
0404.10.05	0404.10.05	8.5%	8.5%
0404.10.08	0404.10.08	13%	13%
0404.10.11	0404.10.11	13%	13%
0404.10.15	0404.10.15	\$1.035/kg + 8.5%	\$1.035/kg + 8.5%
0404.10.20	0404.10.20	0.34¢/liter	0.34¢/liter
0404.10.48	0404.10.48	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0404.10.50	0404.10.50	3.3¢/kg	3.3¢/kg
0404.10.90	0404.10.90	87.6¢/kg	87.6¢/kg
0404.90.10	0404.90.10	0.37¢/kg	0.37¢/kg
0404.90.28	0404.90.28	14.5%	14.5%
0404.90.30	0404.90.30	14.5%	14.5%
0404.90.50	0404.90.50	\$1.189/kg + 8.5%	\$1.189/kg + 8.5%
0404.90.70	0404.90.70	8.5%	8.5%
0405.10.05	0405.10.05	12.3¢/kg	12.3¢/kg
0405.10.10	0405.10.10	12.3¢/kg	12.3¢/kg
0405.10.20	0405.10.20	\$1.541/kg	\$1.541/kg
0405.20.10	0405.20.10	15.4¢/kg	15.4¢/kg
0405.20.20	0405.20.20	15.4¢/kg	15.4¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0405.20.30	0405.20.30	\$1.996/kg	\$1.996/kg
0405.20.40	0405.20.40	13.1¢/kg	13.1¢/kg
0405.20.50	0405.20.50	10%	10%
0405.20.60	0405.20.60	10%	10%
0405.20.70	0405.20.70	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%
0405.20.80	0405.20.80	6.4%	6.4%
0405.90.05	0405.90.05	10%	10%
0405.90.10	0405.90.10	10%	10%
0405.90.20	0405.90.20	\$1.865/kg + 8.5%	\$1.865/kg + 8.5%
0406.10.02	0406.10.02	10%	10%
0406.10.04	0406.10.04	10%	10%
0406.10.08	0406.10.08	\$1.509/kg	\$1.509/kg
0406.10.12	0406.10.12	10%	10%
0406.10.14	0406.10.14	10%	10%
0406.10.18	0406.10.18	\$2.269/kg	\$2.269/kg
0406.10.24	0406.10.24	10%	10%
0406.10.28	0406.10.28	\$1.227/kg	\$1.227/kg
0406.10.34	0406.10.34	10%	10%
0406.10.38	0406.10.38	\$1.055/kg	\$1.055/kg
0406.10.44	0406.10.44	10%	10%
0406.10.48	0406.10.48	\$1.803/kg	\$1.803/kg
0406.10.54	0406.10.54	10%	10%
0406.10.58	0406.10.58	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.10.64	0406.10.64	10%	10%
0406.10.68	0406.10.68	\$1.386/kg	\$1.386/kg
0406.10.74	0406.10.74	10%	10%
0406.10.78	0406.10.78	\$1.128/kg	\$1.128/kg
0406.10.84	0406.10.84	10%	10%
0406.10.88	0406.10.88	\$1.509/kg	\$1.509/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0406.10.95	0406.10.95	8.5%	8.5%
0406.20.10	0406.20.10	8%	8%
0406.20.15	0406.20.15	17%	17%
0406.20.22	0406.20.22	20%	20%
0406.20.24	0406.20.24	20%	20%
0406.20.28	0406.20.28	\$2.269/kg	\$2.269/kg
0406.20.29	0406.20.29	16%	16%
0406.20.31	0406.20.31	16%	16%
0406.20.33	0406.20.33	\$1.227/kg	\$1.227/kg
0406.20.34	0406.20.34	20%	20%
0406.20.36	0406.20.36	20%	20%
0406.20.39	0406.20.39	\$1.055/kg	\$1.055/kg
0406.20.43	0406.20.43	15%	15%
0406.20.44	0406.20.44	15%	15%
0406.20.48	0406.20.48	\$1.803/kg	\$1.803/kg
0406.20.49	0406.20.49	15%	15%
0406.20.51	0406.20.51	15%	15%
0406.20.53	0406.20.53	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.20.54	0406.20.54	9.6%	9.6%
0406.20.55	0406.20.55	9.6%	9.6%
0406.20.56	0406.20.56	10%	10%
0406.20.57	0406.20.57	8.5%	8.5%
0406.20.61	0406.20.61	10%	10%
0406.20.63	0406.20.63	\$2.269/kg	\$2.269/kg
0406.20.65	0406.20.65	10%	10%
0406.20.67	0406.20.67	\$1.227/kg	\$1.227/kg
0406.20.69	0406.20.69	10%	10%
0406.20.71	0406.20.71	\$1.055/kg	\$1.055/kg
0406.20.73	0406.20.73	10%	10%
0406.20.75	0406.20.75	\$1.803/kg	\$1.803/kg
0406.20.77	0406.20.77	10%	10%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0406.20.79	0406.20.79	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.20.81	0406.20.81	10%	10%
0406.20.83	0406.20.83	\$1.386/kg	\$1.386/kg
0406.20.85	0406.20.85	10%	10%
0406.20.87	0406.20.87	\$1.128/kg	\$1.128/kg
0406.20.89	0406.20.89	10%	10%
0406.20.91	0406.20.91	\$1.509/kg	\$1.509/kg
0406.20.95	0406.20.95	8.5%	8.5%
0406.30.05	0406.30.05	17%	17%
0406.30.12	0406.30.12	20%	20%
0406.30.14	0406.30.14	20%	20%
0406.30.18	0406.30.18	\$2.269/kg	\$2.269/kg
0406.30.22	0406.30.22	16%	16%
0406.30.24	0406.30.24	16%	16%
0406.30.28	0406.30.28	\$1.227/kg	\$1.227/kg
0406.30.32	0406.30.32	20%	20%
0406.30.34	0406.30.34	20%	20%
0406.30.38	0406.30.38	\$1.055/kg	\$1.055/kg
0406.30.42	0406.30.42	15%	15%
0406.30.44	0406.30.44	15%	15%
0406.30.48	0406.30.48	\$1.803/kg	\$1.803/kg
0406.30.49	0406.30.49	6.4%	6.4%
0406.30.51	0406.30.51	6.4%	6.4%
0406.30.53	0406.30.53	\$1.386/kg	\$1.386/kg
0406.30.55	0406.30.55	9.6%	9.6%
0406.30.56	0406.30.56	10%	10%
0406.30.57	0406.30.57	8.5%	8.5%
0406.30.61	0406.30.61	10%	10%
0406.30.63	0406.30.63	\$2.769/kg	\$2.769/kg
0406.30.65	0406.30.65	10%	10%
0406.30.67	0406.30.67	\$1.227/kg	\$1.227/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0406.30.69	0406.30.69	10%	10%
0406.30.71	0406.30.71	\$1.055/kg	\$1.055/kg
0406.30.73	0406.30.73	10%	10%
0406.30.75	0406.30.75	\$1.803/kg	\$1.803/kg
0406.30.77	0406.30.77	10%	10%
0406.30.79	0406.30.79	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.30.81	0406.30.81	10%	10%
0406.30.83	0406.30.83	\$1.386/kg	\$1.386/kg
0406.30.85	0406.30.85	10%	10%
0406.30.87	0406.30.87	\$1.128/kg	\$1.128/kg
0406.30.89	0406.30.89	10%	10%
0406.30.91	0406.30.91	\$1.509/kg	\$1.509/kg
0406.30.95	0406.30.95	8.5%	8.5%
0406.40.20	0406.40.20	2.7%	2.7%
0406.40.40	0406.40.40	4.5%	4.5%
0406.40.44	0406.40.44	12.8%	12.8%
0406.40.48	0406.40.48	17%	17%
0406.40.51	0406.40.51	15%	15%
0406.40.52	0406.40.52	20%	20%
0406.40.54	0406.40.54	15%	15%
0406.40.58	0406.40.58	20%	20%
0406.40.70	0406.40.70	\$2.269/kg	\$2.269/kg
0406.90.05	0406.90.05	7.2%	7.2%
0406.90.06	0406.90.06	12%	12%
0406.90.08	0406.90.08	12%	12%
0406.90.12	0406.90.12	\$1.227/kg	\$1.227/kg
0406.90.14	0406.90.14	15%	15%
0406.90.16	0406.90.16	15%	15%
0406.90.18	0406.90.18	\$1.803/kg	\$1.803/kg
0406.90.20	0406.90.20	4.2%	4.2%
0406.90.25	0406.90.25	8.5%	8.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0406.90.28	0406.90.28	25%	25%
0406.90.31	0406.90.31	25%	25%
0406.90.32	0406.90.32	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.90.33	0406.90.33	21.3%	21.3%
0406.90.34	0406.90.34	19%	19%
0406.90.36	0406.90.36	19%	19%
0406.90.37	0406.90.37	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.90.38	0406.90.38	12.2%	12.2%
0406.90.39	0406.90.39	15%	15%
0406.90.41	0406.90.41	15%	15%
0406.90.42	0406.90.42	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.90.43	0406.90.43	9.6%	9.6%
0406.90.44	0406.90.44	6.4%	6.4%
0406.90.46	0406.90.46	6.4%	6.4%
0406.90.48	0406.90.48	\$1.877/kg	\$1.877/kg
0406.90.49	0406.90.49	5.4%	5.4%
0406.90.51	0406.90.51	20%	20%
0406.90.52	0406.90.52	20%	20%
0406.90.54	0406.90.54	\$1.055/kg	\$1.055/kg
0406.90.56	0406.90.56	Free	Free
0406.90.57	0406.90.57	Free	Free
0406.90.59	0406.90.59	9.6%	9.6%
0406.90.61	0406.90.61	7.5%	7.5%
0406.90.63	0406.90.63	10%	10%
0406.90.66	0406.90.66	7.5%	7.5%
0406.90.68	0406.90.68	\$2.146/kg	\$2.146/kg
0406.90.72	0406.90.72	10%	10%
0406.90.74	0406.90.74	\$2.269/kg	\$2.269/kg
0406.90.76	0406.90.76	10%	10%
0406.90.78	0406.90.78	\$1.227/kg	\$1.227/kg
0406.90.82	0406.90.82	10%	10%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0406.90.84	0406.90.84	\$1.055/kg	\$1.055/kg
0406.90.86	0406.90.86	10%	10%
0406.90.88	0406.90.88	\$1.803/kg	\$1.803/kg
0406.90.90	0406.90.90	10%	10%
0406.90.92	0406.90.92	\$1.386/kg	\$1.386/kg
0406.90.93	0406.90.93	10%	10%
0406.90.94	0406.90.94	\$1.128/kg	\$1.128/kg
0406.90.95	0406.90.95	10%	10%
0406.90.97	0406.90.97	\$1.509/kg	\$1.509/kg
0406.90.99	0406.90.99	8.5%	8.5%
0407.00.00	0407.00.00	2.8¢/doz.	2.8¢/doz.
0408.11.00	0408.11.00	47.6¢/kg	47.6¢/kg
0408.19.00	0408.19.00	9.7¢/kg	9.7¢/kg
0408.91.00	0408.91.00	47.6¢/kg	47.6¢/kg
0408.99.00	0408.99.00	9.7¢/kg	9.7¢/kg
0409.00.00	0409.00.00	1.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg
0410.00.00	0410.00.00	1.1%	1.1%

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I  
5-1

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (section XI); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends, respectively, are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory."
4. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Additional U.S. Note

1. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this note, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird:
  - (i) Whether raw or processed;
  - (ii) Whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;
  - (iii) Whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and
  - (iv) Whether or not forming part of another article.
- (b) Paragraph (a) shall not apply:
  - (i) In respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guineas, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants and pea fowl;
  - (ii) To any importation for scientific or educational purposes;
  - (iii) To the importation of fully manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;
  - (iv) To the importation of birds which are classifiable under subheading 9804.00.55; and
  - (v) To the importation of live birds.
- (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:
  - (i) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing; (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (Gallus sonneratii), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (Dendronessa galericulata); and
  - (ii) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (Chrysolophus amerstiae), golden pheasant (Chrysolophus pictus), silver pheasant (Lophura nycthemera), Reeves pheasant (Syrmaticus reevesii), blue-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon auritum) and brown-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon mantchuricum).<sup>1/</sup>

For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.

<sup>1/</sup> Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 CFR 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
5-2

- (d) No article specified in paragraph (c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of paragraph (c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in paragraph (c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat):
- (i) In the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or
  - (ii) In the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasant, or any combination thereof.

The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.

- (e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by paragraphs (a),(b) and (c) above, and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.
- (f) Nothing in this note shall be construed to repeal the provision of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the district director of Customs before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the district director of Customs, or to the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the district director of Customs, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0501.00.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brushmaking hair; waste of such bristles or hair:			
0502.10.00	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof . . . . .	0.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0502.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
0503.00.00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material . . . . .	Free		Free
0504.00.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked . . . . .	Free		Free
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:			
0505.10.00	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down . . . . .	Free		20%
0505.90	Other:			
0505.90.20	Feather meal and waste . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0505.90.60	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products:			
0506.10.00	Ossein and bones treated with acid . . . . .	Free		Free
0506.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:			
0507.10.00	Ivory; ivory powder and waste . . . . .	Free		Free
0507.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
0508.00.00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof . . . . .	Free		Free
0509.00.00	Natural sponges of animal origin . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
0510.00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:			
0510.00.20	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0510.00.40	Other . . . . .	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

I  
5-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:			
0511.10.00	Bovine semen .....	Free		10%
0511.91.00	Other: Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of chapter 3 .....	Free		Free
0511.99	Other:			
0511.99.20	Parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins; glue stock not elsewhere specified or included .....	Free		Free
0511.99.30	Products chiefly used as food for animals or as ingredients in such food .....	Free		10%
0511.99.40	Other .....	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 05**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0501.00.00	0501.00.00	1.4%	1.4%
0502.10.00	0502.10.00	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
0502.90.00	0502.90.00	Free	Free
0503.00.00	0503.00.00	Free	Free
0504.00.00	0504.00.00	Free	Free
0505.10.00	0505.10.00	Free	Free
0505.90.20	0505.90.20	2.3%	2.3%
0505.90.60	0505.90.60	Free	Free
0506.10.00	0506.10.00	Free	Free
0506.90.00	0506.90.00	Free	Free
0507.10.00	0507.10.00	Free	Free
0507.90.00	0507.90.00	Free	Free
0508.00.00	0508.00.00	Free	Free
0509.00.00	0509.00.00	3%	3%
0510.00.20	0510.00.20	5.1%	5.1%
0510.00.40	0510.00.40	Free	Free
0511.10.00	0511.10.00	Free	Free
0511.91.00	0511.91.00	Free	Free
0511.99.20	0511.99.20	Free	Free
0511.99.30	0511.99.30	Free	Free
0511.99.40	0511.99.40	1.1%	1.1%

SECTION II  
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

II-I

Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE;  
CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

II  
6-I

Notes

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not apply to collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
6-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212:			
0601.10	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant:			
0601.10.15	Tulip bulbs .....	89.6¢/1000	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.30	Hyacinth bulbs .....	38.4¢/1000	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4/1000
0601.10.45	Lily bulbs .....	55.7¢/1000	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.60	Narcissus bulbs .....	\$1.34/1000	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.75	Crocus corms .....	19.2¢/1000	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2/1000
0601.10.85	Lily of the valley pips .....	\$1.44/1000	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$6/1000
0601.10.90	Other .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0601.20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:			
0601.20.10	Hyacinth bulbs, without soil attached .....	38.4¢/1000	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$4/1000
0601.20.90	Other .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:			
0602.10.00	Unrooted cuttings and slips .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0602.20.00	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts .....	Free		25%
0602.30.00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0602.40.00	Roses, grafted or not .....	Free		4¢ each
0602.90	Other:			
	Herbaceous perennials:			
0602.90.20	Orchid plants .....	Free		25%
	Other:			
0602.90.30	With soil attached to roots .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
0602.90.40	Other .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other:			
0602.90.50	Mushroom spawn .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
	Other:			
0602.90.60	With soil attached to roots .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0602.90.90	Other .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
6-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:			
0603.10	Fresh:			
0603.10.30	Miniature (spray) carnations .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0603.10.60	Roses .....	6.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0603.10.70	Chrysanthemums, standard carnations, anthuriums and orchids .....	6.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
0603.10.80	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0603.90.00	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:			
0604.10.00	Mosses and lichens .....	Free		Free
0604.91.00	Other:			
0604.91.00	Fresh .....	Free		Free
0604.99	Other:			
0604.99.30	Dried or bleached .....	Free		Free
0604.99.60	Other .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	50%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 06**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0601.10.15	0601.10.15	89.6¢/1000	89.6¢/1000
0601.10.30	0601.10.30	38.4¢/1000	38.4¢/1000
0601.10.45	0601.10.45	55.7¢/1000	55.7¢/1000
0601.10.60	0601.10.60	\$1.34/1000	\$1.34/1000
0601.10.75	0601.10.75	19.2¢/1000	19.2¢/1000
0601.10.85	0601.10.85	\$1.44/1000	\$1.44/1000
0601.10.90	0601.10.90	3.5%	3.5%
0601.20.10	0601.20.10	38.4¢/1000	38.4¢/1000
0601.20.90	0601.20.90	1.4%	1.4%
0602.10.00	0602.10.00	4.87%	4.87%
0602.20.00	0602.20.00	Free	Free
0602.30.00	0602.30.00	1.9%	1.9%
0602.40.00	0602.40.00	Free	Free
0602.90.20	0602.90.20	Free	Free
0602.90.30	0602.90.30	1.4%	1.4%
0602.90.40	0602.90.40	3.5%	3.5%
0602.90.50	0602.90.50	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0602.90.60	0602.90.60	1.9%	1.9%
0602.90.90	0602.90.90	4.8%	4.8%
0603.10.30	0603.10.30	3.2%	3.2%
0603.10.60	0603.10.60	6.8%	6.8%
0603.10.70	0603.10.70	6.4%	6.4%
0603.10.80	0603.10.80	6.4%	6.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0603.90.00	0603.90.00	4%	4%
0604.10.00	0604.10.00	Free	Free
0604.91.00	0604.91.00	Free	Free
0604.99.30	0604.99.30	Free	Free
0604.99.60	0604.99.60	7%	7%

CHAPTER 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

II  
7-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214.
2. In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, eggplants (aubergines), sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice), fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Marjorana hortensis or Origanum marjorana).
3. Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than:
  - (a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
  - (b) Sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
  - (c) Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105);
  - (d) Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice) are excluded from this chapter (heading 0904).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this chapter cover the named products whether or not reduced in size.
2. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.
3. Articles of a kind covered by this chapter that can be used either for food or for sowing or planting (e.g., onions, onion sets, shallots, garlic, potatoes, and potato eyes) remain classified in this chapter even if rendered inedible as the result of treatment with insecticides, fungicides or similar chemicals.
4. In subheading 0701.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed potatoes which are certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official seed potato tags and imported for use as seed.
5. The aggregate quantity of olives entered under subheadings 0711.20.18 and 2005.70.06 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,400 metric tons.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled:			
0701.10.00	Seed .....	0.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7¢/kg
0701.90.00	Other .....	0.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.7¢/kg
0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:			
0702.00.20	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year .....	3.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.01- 9906.07.05 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
0702.00.50	Other .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.06- 9906.07.09 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:			
0703.10	Onions and shallots:			
0703.10.20	Onion sets .....	0.83¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0703.10.30	Other: Pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter .....	0.96¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0703.10.40	Other .....	3.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.11- 9906.07.13 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0703.20.00	Garlic .....	0.43¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
0703.90.00	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0704	Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:			
0704.10	Cauliflower and headed broccoli ( <u>Brassica oleracea</u> var. <u>botrytis</u> ):			
0704.10.20	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0704.10.40	Other: Not reduced in size .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.14- 9906.07.16 (MX)	50%
0704.10.60	Cut, sliced or otherwise reduced in size .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.2% (MX)	35%
0704.20.00	Brussels sprouts .....	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.17- 9906.07.18 (MX)	50%
0704.90	Other (including sprouting broccoli ( <u>Brassica oleracea</u> var. <u>italica</u> )):			
0704.90.20	Cabbage .....	0.54¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0704.90.40	Other .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.19- 9906.07.22 (MX)	50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0705	Lettuce ( <u>Lactuca sativa</u> ) and chicory ( <u>Cichorium</u> spp.), fresh or chilled:			
	Lettuce:			
0705.11	Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce):			
0705.11.20	If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	0.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.11.40	Other . . . . .	3.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.23- 9906.07.24 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.19	Other:			
0705.19.20	If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	0.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.19.40	Other . . . . .	3.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.25- 9906.07.26 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.21.00	Chicory: Witloof chicory ( <u>Cichorium intybus</u> var. <u>foliosum</u> ) . . . . .	0.15¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0705.29.00	Other . . . . .	0.15¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beets (salad beetroot), salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:			
0706.10	Carrots and turnips:			
	Carrots:			
0706.10.05	Reduced in size .....	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
0706.10.10	Under 10 cm in length .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
0706.10.20	Other .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
0706.10.40	Turnips .....	Free		0.6¢/kg
0706.90	Other:			
0706.90.20	Radishes .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0706.90.30	Beets and horseradish .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12%
0706.90.40	Other .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0707.00	Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled:			
0707.00.20	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive .....	4.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.45	If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year .....	5.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.27-9906.07.28 (MX)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.60	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:			
0708.10	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ):			
0708.10.20	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year .....	0.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.10.40	Other .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.20	Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):			
0708.20.10	Lima beans, if entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive .....	2.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0708.20.20	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas) .....	Free		Free
0708.20.90	Other .....	4.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.29-9906.07.30 (MX)	7.7¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0708.90	Other leguminous vegetables:			
0708.90.05	Chickpeas (garbanzos) .....	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0708.90.15	Lentils .....	0.1¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg
0708.90.25	Pigeon peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year .....	Free		8.6¢/kg
0708.90.30	Other .....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0708.90.40	Other .....	4.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:			
0709.10.00	Globe artichokes .....	11.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0709.20	Asparagus:			
0709.20.10	Not reduced in size, entered during the period from September 15 to November 15, inclusive, in any year, and transported to the United States by air .....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0709.20.90	Other .....	21.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.07.31- 9906.07.34 (MX)	50%
0709.30	Eggplants (aubergines):			
0709.30.20	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year .....	2.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.35- 9906.07.38 (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0709.30.40	Other .....	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
0709.40	Celery other than celeriac:			
0709.40.20	Reduced in size .....	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.2% (MX)	35%
0709.40.40	Other: If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year .....	0.25¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.40.60	Other .....	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.39- 9906.07.40 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.51.00	Mushrooms and truffles: Mushrooms .....	8.8¢/kg + 20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4¢/kg + 9.2% (MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0709.52.00	Truffles .....	Free		Free
0709.60	Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):			
0709.60.20	Chili peppers .....	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.41- 9906.07.43 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0709.60.40	Other .....	4.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.44- 9906.07.45 (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0709.70.00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0709 (con.)	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (con.):			
0709.90	Other:			
0709.90.05	Jicamas, pumpkins and breadfruit . . . . .	11.39%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.10	Chayote ( <u>Sechium edule</u> ) . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.14	Okra . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.20	Squash . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.46- 9906.07.48 (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0709.90.30	Fiddlehead greens . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0709.90.35	Olives . . . . .	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0709.90.45	Sweet corn . . . . .	21.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0709.90.90	Other . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.50- 9906.07.53 (MX)	50%
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:			
0710.10.00	Potatoes . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:			
0710.21	Peas ( <u>Pisum sativum</u> ):			
0710.21.20	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.21.40	Other . . . . .	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.22	Beans ( <u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.):			
	Not reduced in size:			
	Lima beans:			
0710.22.10	If entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive . . . . .	2.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.15	Other . . . . .	4.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.20	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas) . . . . .	Free		Free
0710.22.30	Other . . . . .	4.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.40	Reduced in size . . . . .	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0710.29	Other:			
0710.29.05	Chickpeas (garbanzos) . . . . .	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.1¢/kg
0710.29.15	Lentils . . . . .	0.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
	Pigeon peas:			
0710.29.25	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	Free		8.6¢/kg
0710.29.30	Other . . . . .	0.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.6¢/kg
0710.29.40	Other . . . . .	3.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.7¢/kg



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0710 (con.)	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen (con.):			
0710.30.00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0710.40.00	Sweet corn . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0710.80	Other vegetables:			
0710.80.10	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts . . . . .	Free		35%
0710.80.20	Mushrooms . . . . .	5.7¢/kg + 8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 3.5¢/kg + 5% (MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0710.80.40	Tomatoes: If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	2.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.47	Other . . . . .	2.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.60	Other: Not reduced in size: Fiddlehead greens . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0710.80.65	Brussels sprouts . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0710.80.70	Other . . . . .	11.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0710.80.85	Reduced in size: Brussels sprouts . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
0710.80.94	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.07.54-9906.07.55 (MX)	35%
0710.90	Mixtures of vegetables:			
0710.90.10	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts . . . . .	7.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0710.90.90	Other . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:			
0711.10.00	Onions .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0711.20	Olives: Not pitted: Green in color, in a saline solution, in containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives:			
0711.20.18	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.7¢/kg on drained wt	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.28	Other .....	5.9¢/kg on drained wt	Free (CA,IL,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.38	Other .....	5.9¢/kg on drained wt	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.40	Pitted or stuffed .....	8.6¢/kg on drained wt	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
0711.30.00	Capers .....	8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0711.40.00	Cucumbers including gherkins .....	7.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0711.90	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:			
0711.90.20	Leguminous vegetables .....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0711.90.40	Mushrooms .....	5.7¢/kg on drained wt	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
0711.90.60	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables .....	7.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:			
0712.20	Onions:			
0712.20.20	Powder or flour .....	29.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 23.3% (MX)	35%
0712.20.40	Other .....	21.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 16.6% (MX)	35%
0712.30	Mushrooms and truffles:			
0712.30.10	Mushrooms: Air dried or sun dried .....	1.3¢/kg + 1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.20	Other .....	1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.40	Truffles .....	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0712 (con.)	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (con.):			
0712.90	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:			
0712.90.10	Carrots .....	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Olives:			
0712.90.15	Not ripe .....	5.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0712.90.20	Ripe .....	2.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0712.90.30	Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared .....	2.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢/kg
0712.90.40	Garlic .....	29.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 23.3% (MX)	35%
	Fennel, marjoram, parsley, savory and tarragon:			
0712.90.60	Crude or not manufactured .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
0712.90.65	Parsley .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0712.90.70	Other .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Tomatoes:			
0712.90.74	In powder .....	8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0712.90.78	Other .....	8.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0712.90.80	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables .....	8.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:			
0713.10	Peas ( <u>Pisum sativum</u> ):			
0713.10.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Other:			
0713.10.20	Split peas .....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0713.10.40	Other .....	0.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
0713.20	Chickpeas (garbanzos):			
0713.20.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.20.20	Other .....	1.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
7-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0713 (con.)	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split (con.):			
	Beans ( <u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.):			
0713.31	Beans of the species <u>Vigna mungo</u> (L.) Hepper or <u>Vigna radiata</u> (L.) Wilczek:			
0713.31.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing . . . . .	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Other:			
0713.31.20	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.31.40	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time . . . . .	0.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.32	Small red (adzuki) beans ( <u>Phaseolus</u> or <u>Vigna</u> <u>angularis</u> ):			
0713.32.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.32.20	Other . . . . .	1.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.33	Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <u>Phaseolus vulgaris</u> ):			
0713.33.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Other:			
0713.33.20	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.33.40	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.39	Other:			
0713.39.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Other:			
0713.39.15	Cowpeas . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.39.30	Other . . . . .	0.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.40	Lentils:			
0713.40.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.40.20	Other . . . . .	0.15¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
0713.50	Broad beans ( <u>Vicia faba</u> var. <u>major</u> ) and horse beans ( <u>Vicia faba</u> var. <u>equina</u> and <u>Vicia faba</u> var. <u>minor</u> ):			
0713.50.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
0713.50.20	Other . . . . .	1.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90	Other:			
0713.90.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
	Other:			
0713.90.50	Guar seeds . . . . .	Free		Free
	Other:			
0713.90.60	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year . . . . .	0.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90.80	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0714	Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:			
0714.10	Cassava (manioc):			
0714.10.10	Frozen .....	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0714.10.20	Other .....	11.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.20	Sweet potatoes:			
0714.20.10	Frozen .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0714.20.20	Other .....	4.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.90	Other:			
0714.90.10	Fresh or chilled: Dasheens .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0714.90.20	Yams .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
0714.90.40	Other .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	50%
0714.90.45	Frozen .....	6%	12.5% (MX) Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0714.90.50	Other: In the form of pellets .....	Free		Free
0714.90.60	Other .....	8.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 07**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0701.10.00	0701.10.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg
0701.90.10	0701.90.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg
0701.90.50	0701.90.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg
0702.00.20	0702.00.20	3.9¢/kg	3.9¢/kg
0702.00.40	0702.00.50	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0702.00.60	0702.00.50	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0703.10.20	0703.10.20	0.83¢/kg	0.83¢/kg
0703.10.30	0703.10.30	0.96¢/kg	0.96¢/kg
0703.10.40	0703.10.40	3.1¢/kg	3.1¢/kg
0703.20.00	0703.20.00	0.43¢/kg	0.43¢/kg
0703.90.00	0703.90.00	20%	20%
0704.10.20	0704.10.20	2.5%	2.5%
0704.10.40	0704.10.40	10%	10%
0704.10.60	0704.10.60	14%	14%
0704.20.00	0704.20.00	12.5%	12.5%
0704.90.20	0704.90.20	0.54¢/kg	0.54¢/kg
0704.90.40	0704.90.40	20%	20%
0705.11.20	0705.11.20	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg
0705.11.40	0705.11.40	3.7¢/kg	3.7¢/kg
0705.19.20	0705.19.20	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg
0705.19.40	0705.19.40	3.7¢/kg	3.7¢/kg
0705.21.00	0705.21.00	0.15¢/kg	0.15¢/kg
0705.29.00	0705.29.00	0.15¢/kg	0.15¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0706.10.05	0706.10.05	14.9%	14.9%
0706.10.10	0706.10.10	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0706.10.20	0706.10.20	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
0706.10.40	0706.10.40	Free	Free
0706.90.20	0706.90.20	2.7%	2.7%
0706.90.30	0706.90.30	1.9%	1.9%
0706.90.40	0706.90.40	10%	10%
0707.00.20	0707.00.20	4.2¢/kg	4.2¢/kg
0707.00.40	0707.00.45	5.6¢/kg	5.6¢/kg
0707.00.50	0707.00.45	5.6¢/kg	5.6¢/kg
0707.00.60	0707.00.60	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0708.10.20	0708.10.20	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg
0708.10.40	0708.10.40	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0708.20.10	0708.20.10	2.3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg
0708.20.20	0708.20.20	Free	Free
0708.20.90	0708.20.90	4.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg
0708.90.05	0708.90.05	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
0708.90.15	0708.90.15	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg
0708.90.25	0708.90.25	Free	Free
0708.90.30	0708.90.30	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
0708.90.40	0708.90.40	4.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg
0709.10.00	0709.10.00	11.3%	11.3%
0709.20.10	0709.20.10	5%	5%
0709.20.90	0709.20.90	21.3%	21.3%
0709.30.20	0709.30.20	2.6¢/kg	2.6¢/kg
0709.30.40	0709.30.40	1.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg
0709.40.20	0709.40.20	14.9%	14.9%
0709.40.40	0709.40.40	0.25¢/kg	0.25¢/kg
0709.40.60	0709.40.60	1.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg
0709.51.00	0709.51.00	8.8¢/kg + 20%	8.8¢/kg + 20%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0709.52.00	0709.52.00	Free	Free
0709.60.20	0709.60.20	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
0709.60.40	0709.60.40	4.7¢/kg	4.7¢/kg
0709.70.00	0709.70.00	20%	20%
0709.90.05	0709.90.05	11.39%	11.39%
0709.90.10	0709.90.10	5.6%	5.6%
0709.90.14	0709.90.14	20%	20%
0709.90.20	0709.90.20	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0709.90.30	0709.90.30	8%	8%
0709.90.35	0709.90.35	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0709.90.45	0709.90.45	21.3%	21.3%
0709.90.90	0709.90.90	20%	20%
0710.10.00	0710.10.00	14%	14%
0710.21.20	0710.21.20	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
0710.21.40	0710.21.40	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
0710.22.10	0710.22.10	2.3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg
0710.22.15	0710.22.15	4.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg
0710.22.20	0710.22.20	Free	Free
0710.22.25	0710.22.30	4.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg
0710.22.37	0710.22.30	4.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg
0710.22.40	0710.22.40	11.2%	11.2%
0710.29.05	0710.29.05	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
0710.29.15	0710.29.15	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg
0710.29.25	0710.29.25	Free	Free
0710.29.30	0710.29.30	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
0710.29.40	0710.29.40	3.5¢/kg	3.5¢/kg
0710.30.00	0710.30.00	14%	14%
0710.40.00	0710.40.00	14%	14%
0710.80.10	0710.80.10	Free	Free
0710.80.20	0710.80.20	5.7¢/kg + 8%	5.7¢/kg + 8%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0710.80.40	0710.80.40	2.9¢/kg	2.9¢/kg
0710.80.45	0710.80.47	2.1¢/kg	2.1¢/kg
0710.80.50	0710.80.47	2.1¢/kg	2.1¢/kg
0710.80.60	0710.80.60	8%	8%
0710.80.65	0710.80.65	12.5%	12.5%
0710.80.70	0710.80.70	11.3%	11.3%
0710.80.85	0710.80.85	14%	14%
0710.80.93	0710.80.94	14.9%	14.9%
0710.80.97	0710.80.94	14.9%	14.9%
0710.90.10	0710.90.10	7.9%	7.9%
0710.90.90	0710.90.90	14%	14%
0711.10.00	0711.10.00	5.1%	5.1%
0711.20.18	0711.20.18	3.7¢/kg on drained wt	3.7¢/kg on drained wt
0711.20.28	0711.20.28	5.9¢/kg on drained wt	5.9¢/kg on drained wt
0711.20.38	0711.20.38	5.9¢/kg on drained wt	5.9¢/kg on drained wt
0711.20.40	0711.20.40	8.6¢/kg on drained wt	8.6¢/kg on drained wt
0711.30.00	0711.30.00	8%	8%
0711.40.00	0711.40.00	7.7%	7.7%
0711.90.20	0711.90.20	Free	Free
0711.90.40	0711.90.40	5.7¢/kg on drained wt	5.7¢/kg on drained wt
0711.90.60	0711.90.60	7.7%	7.7%
0712.20.20	0712.20.20	29.8%	29.8%
0712.20.40	0712.20.40	21.3%	21.3%
0712.30.10	0712.30.10	1.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.3¢/kg + 1.8%
0712.30.20	0712.30.20	1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	1.9¢/kg + 2.6%
0712.30.40	0712.30.40	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0712.90.10	0712.90.10	1.3%	1.3%
0712.90.15	0712.90.15	5.5¢/kg	5.5¢/kg
0712.90.20	0712.90.20	2.5¢/kg	2.5¢/kg
0712.90.30	0712.90.30	2.3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg
0712.90.40	0712.90.40	29.8%	29.8%
0712.90.60	0712.90.60	Free	Free
0712.90.65	0712.90.65	3.8%	3.8%
0712.90.70	0712.90.70	1.9%	1.9%
0712.90.74	0712.90.74	8.7%	8.7%
0712.90.78	0712.90.78	8.7%	8.7%
0712.90.80	0712.90.80	8.3%	8.3%
0713.10.10	0713.10.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.10.20	0713.10.20	Free	Free
0713.10.40	0713.10.40	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg
0713.20.10	0713.20.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.20.20	0713.20.20	1.2¢/kg	1.2¢/kg
0713.31.10	0713.31.10	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
0713.31.20	0713.31.20	Free	Free
0713.31.40	0713.31.40	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg
0713.32.10	0713.32.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.32.20	0713.32.20	1.2¢/kg	1.2¢/kg
0713.33.10	0713.33.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.33.20	0713.33.20	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
0713.33.40	0713.33.40	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.39.10	0713.39.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.39.15	0713.39.15	Free	Free
0713.39.20	0713.39.30	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
0713.39.40	0713.39.30	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
0713.40.10	0713.40.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.40.20	0713.40.20	0.15¢/kg	0.15¢/kg
0713.50.10	0713.50.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0713.50.20	0713.50.20	1.2¢/kg	1.2¢/kg
0713.90.10	0713.90.10	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0713.90.50	0713.90.50	Free	Free
0713.90.60	0713.90.60	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
0713.90.80	0713.90.80	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0714.10.10	0714.10.10	7.9%	7.9%
0714.10.20	0714.10.20	11.3%	11.3%
0714.20.10	0714.20.10	6%	6%
0714.20.20	0714.20.20	4.5%	4.5%
0714.90.10	0714.90.10	2.3%	2.3%
0714.90.20	0714.90.20	6.4%	6.4%
0714.90.40	0714.90.40	16%	16%
0714.90.45	0714.90.45	6%	6%
0714.90.50	0714.90.50	Free	Free
0714.90.60	0714.90.60	8.3%	8.3%

CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF  
CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

II  
8-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruit.
2. Chilled fruit and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruit and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes.
  - (a) For additional preservation or stabilization (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulfuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate)
  - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup) provided that they retain the character of dried fruits or dried nuts.

Additional U.S. Note:

1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
8-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0801	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:			
	Coconuts:			
0801.11.00	Desiccated .....	Free		7.7¢/kg
0801.19.00	Other .....	Free		7.7¢/kg
	Brazil nuts:			
0801.21.00	In shell .....	Free		9.9¢/kg
0801.22.00	Shelled .....	Free		9.9¢/kg
	Cashew nuts:			
0801.31.00	In shell .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0801.32.00	Shelled .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:			
	Almonds:			
0802.11.00	In shell .....	7.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
0802.12.00	Shelled .....	24¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40.8¢/kg
	Hazelnuts or filberts ( <i>Corylus</i> spp.):			
0802.21.00	In shell .....	7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.22.00	Shelled .....	14.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
	Walnuts:			
0802.31.00	In shell .....	7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0802.32.00	Shelled .....	26.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33.1¢/kg
0802.40.00	Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.) .....	Free		Free
0802.50	Pistachios:			
0802.50.20	In shell .....	0.9¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
0802.50.40	Shelled .....	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90	Other:			
	Pecans:			
0802.90.10	In shell .....	8.8¢/kg	Free(CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0802.90.15	Shelled .....	17.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
<b>0802.90.21</b>	Pignolia .....	<b>0.1%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
	Other:			
0802.90.80	In shell .....	1.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
<b>0802.90.97</b>	Shelled .....	5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0803.00	Bananas and plantains, fresh or dried:			
0803.00.20	Bananas .....	Free		Free
<b>0803.00.35</b>	Plantains .....	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:			
0804.10	Dates:			
	Whole, with or without pits:			
0804.10.20	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 4.6 kg . . . . .	13.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16.5¢/kg
	Other:			
0804.10.40	With pits . . . . .	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
0804.10.60	With pits removed . . . . .	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0804.10.80	Other . . . . .	29.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0804.20	Figs:			
	Whole:			
0804.20.40	In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.5 kg each . . . . .	7.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.20.60	Other . . . . .	6.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.20.80	Other . . . . .	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
0804.30	Pineapples:			
	Not reduced in size:			
0804.30.20	In bulk . . . . .	0.51¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.64¢/kg
0804.30.40	In crates or other packages . . . . .	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.11¢/kg
0804.30.60	Reduced in size . . . . .	0.44¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0804.40.00	Avocados . . . . .	11.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 6.6¢/kg (MX)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50	Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:			
	Fresh:			
0804.50.40	If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50.60	If entered at any other time . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.08.01-9906.08.02 (MX)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50.80	Dried . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	33.1¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
8-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0805	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:			
0805.10.00	Oranges .....	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
0805.20.00	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids .....	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.05- 9906.08.06 (MX)	2.2¢/kg
0805.30	Lemons ( <u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u> ) and limes ( <u>Citrus aurantifolia</u> ):			
0805.30.20	Lemons .....	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 1.3¢/kg (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0805.30.40	Limes .....	1.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1¢/kg (MX)	4.4¢/kg
0805.40	Grapefruit:			
0805.40.40	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year .....	1.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.60	If entered during the month of October .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.9¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.80	If entered at any other time .....	2.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
0805.90.00	Other, including kumquats, citrons and bergamots .....	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0806	Grapes, fresh or dried:			
0806.10	Fresh:			
0806.10.20	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year .....	\$1.13/m <sup>3</sup>	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
0806.10.40	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year .....	Free		\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
0806.10.60	If entered at any other time .....	\$1.80/m <sup>3</sup>	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
0806.20	Dried:			
0806.20.10	Raisins made from seedless grapes .....	1.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
<b>0806.20.30</b>	Other .....	<b>1.8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	5.5¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0807	Melons (including watermelons) and papayas (papaws), fresh:			
	Melons (including watermelons):			
	Watermelons:			
0807.11	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive .....	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.11.30				
0807.11.40	If entered at any other time .....	17%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.08.09-9906.08.11 (MX)	35%
0807.19	Other:			
<b>0807.19.15</b>	Cantaloupes .....	<b>29.3%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.07-9906.08.08 (MX)	35%
	Ogen and Galia melons:			
0807.19.50	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.19.60	If entered at any other time .....	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0807.19.70	Other:			
	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive .....	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.08.12-9906.08.13 (MX)	35%
0807.19.80	If entered at any other time .....	28%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 23.3% (MX)	35%
0807.20.00	Papayas (papaws) .....	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.2% (MX)	35%
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:			
0808.10.00	Apples .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20	Pears and quinces:			
0808.20.20	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20.40	If entered at any other time .....	0.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums (including prune plums) and sloes, fresh:			
0809.10.00	Apricots .....	0.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809.20.00	Cherries .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0809.30	Peaches, including nectarines:			
0809.30.20	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year .....	0.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
0809.30.40	If entered at any other time .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40	Plums (including prune plums) and sloes:			
0809.40.20	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40.40	If entered at any other time .....	0.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	1.1¢/kg



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
8-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0810	Other fruit, fresh:			
0810.10.00	Strawberries .....	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.8¢/kg
0810.20	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries:			
0810.20.10	Raspberries and loganberries entered during the period from September 1 in any year to June 30 of the following year .....	0.18¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
0810.20.90	Other .....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.30.00	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit) .....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.40.00	Cranberries, blueberries and other fruits of the genus <u>Vaccinium</u> .....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.50.00	Kiwi fruit .....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.90	Other:			
0810.90.25	Berries and tamarinds .....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.90.40	Other .....	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
0811.10.00	Strawberries .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	35%
0811.20	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit):			
0811.20.20	Raspberries, loganberries, black currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit) .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.20.40	Other .....	9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
8-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0811 (con.)	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):			
0811.90	Other:			
0811.90.10	Bananas and plantains .....	3.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0811.90.20	Blueberries .....	Free		35%
0811.90.22	Boysenberries .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 7% (MX)	35%
0811.90.25	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.30	Coconut meat .....	Free		4.9¢/kg
0811.90.35	Cranberries ( <i>Vaccinium macrocarpum</i> ) .....	Free		35%
0811.90.40	Papayas .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
0811.90.50	Pineapples .....	0.25¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0811.90.52	Mangoes .....	10.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.55	Melons .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0811.90.80	Other .....	14.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:			
0812.10.00	Cherries .....	13.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.9¢/kg
0812.20.00	Strawberries .....	0.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.8¢/kg
0812.90	Other:			
0812.90.10	Mixtures of two or more fruits .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0812.90.20	Other:			
0812.90.20	Citrus .....	1.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.40	Pineapples .....	0.25¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.91	Other .....	<b>0.1¢/kg</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.1¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
8-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter:			
0813.10.00	Apricots .....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20	Prunes:			
0813.20.10	Soaked in brine and dried .....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20.20	Other .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0813.30.00	Apples .....	0.74¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
0813.40	Other fruit:			
0813.40.10	Papayas .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0813.40.16	Berries .....	<b>0.6%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
0813.40.30	Cherries .....	10.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.2¢/kg
0813.40.80	Tamarinds .....	6.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
0813.40.91	Other .....	<b>2.5%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0813.50.00	Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0814.00	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions:			
0814.00.10	Orange or citron .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0814.00.50	Other .....	1.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 08**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0801.11.00	0801.11.00	Free	Free
0801.19.00	0801.19.00	Free	Free
0801.21.00	0801.21.00	Free	Free
0801.22.00	0801.22.00	Free	Free
0801.31.00	0801.31.00	Free	Free
0801.32.00	0801.32.00	Free	Free
0802.11.00	0802.11.00	7.7¢/kg	7.7¢/kg
0802.12.00	0802.12.00	24¢/kg	24¢/kg
0802.21.00	0802.21.00	7¢/kg	7¢/kg
0802.22.00	0802.22.00	14.1¢/kg	14.1¢/kg
0802.31.00	0802.31.00	7¢/kg	7¢/kg
0802.32.00	0802.32.00	26.5¢/kg	26.5¢/kg
0802.40.00	0802.40.00	Free	Free
0802.50.20	0802.50.20	0.9¢/kg	0.9¢/kg
0802.50.40	0802.50.40	1.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg
0802.90.10	0802.90.10	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0802.90.15	0802.90.15	17.6¢/kg	17.6¢/kg
0802.90.20	<b>0802.90.21</b>	0.7¢/kg	<b>0.1%</b>
0802.90.25	<b>0802.90.21</b>	1¢/kg	<b>0.1%</b>
0802.90.80	0802.90.80	1.3¢/kg	1.3¢/kg
0802.90.94	<b>0802.90.97</b>	5¢/kg	5¢/kg
0802.90.98	<b>0802.90.97</b>	5¢/kg	5¢/kg
0803.00.20	0803.00.20	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0803.00.30	<b>0803.00.35</b>	Free	Free
0803.00.40	<b>0803.00.35</b>	1.4%	<b>Free</b>
0804.10.20	0804.10.20	13.2¢/kg	13.2¢/kg
0804.10.40	0804.10.40	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
0804.10.60	0804.10.60	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
0804.10.80	0804.10.80	29.8%	29.8%
0804.20.40	0804.20.40	7.9¢/kg	7.9¢/kg
0804.20.60	0804.20.60	6.2¢/kg	6.2¢/kg
0804.20.80	0804.20.80	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
0804.30.20	0804.30.20	0.51¢/kg	0.51¢/kg
0804.30.40	0804.30.40	1.1¢/kg	1.1¢/kg
0804.30.60	0804.30.60	0.44¢/kg	0.44¢/kg
0804.40.00	0804.40.00	11.2¢/kg	11.2¢/kg
0804.50.40	0804.50.40	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
0804.50.60	0804.50.60	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
0804.50.80	0804.50.80	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0805.10.00	0805.10.00	1.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg
0805.20.00	0805.20.00	1.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg
0805.30.20	0805.30.20	2.2¢/kg	2.2¢/kg
0805.30.40	0805.30.40	1.8¢/kg	1.8¢/kg
0805.40.40	0805.40.40	1.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg
0805.40.60	0805.40.60	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0805.40.80	0805.40.80	2.5¢/kg	2.5¢/kg
0805.90.00	0805.90.00	0.8%	0.8%
0806.10.20	0806.10.20	\$1.13/m3	\$1.13/m3
0806.10.40	0806.10.40	Free	Free
0806.10.60	0806.10.60	\$1.80/m3	\$1.80/m3
0806.20.10	0806.20.10	1.8¢/kg	1.8¢/kg
0806.20.20	<b>0806.20.30</b>	2.8¢/kg	<b>1.8%</b>
0806.20.90	<b>0806.20.30</b>	3.5¢/kg	<b>1.8%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0807.11.30	0807.11.30	9%	9%
0807.11.40	0807.11.40	17%	17%
0807.19.10	<b>0807.19.15</b>	12.8%	<b>29.3%</b>
0807.19.20	<b>0807.19.15</b>	29.8%	<b>29.3%</b>
0807.19.50	0807.19.50	1.6%	1.6%
0807.19.60	0807.19.60	6.3%	6.3%
0807.19.70	0807.19.70	5.4%	5.4%
0807.19.80	0807.19.80	28%	28%
0807.20.00	0807.20.00	5.4%	5.4%
0808.10.00	0808.10.00	Free	Free
0808.20.20	0808.20.20	Free	Free
0808.20.40	0808.20.40	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg
0809.10.00	0809.10.00	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg
0809.20.00	0809.20.00	Free	Free
0809.30.20	0809.30.20	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg
0809.30.40	0809.30.40	Free	Free
0809.40.20	0809.40.20	Free	Free
0809.40.40	0809.40.40	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg
0810.10.20	<b>0810.10.00</b>	0.2¢/kg	<b>1.1¢/kg</b>
0810.10.40	<b>0810.10.00</b>	1.1¢/kg	<b>1.1¢/kg</b>
0810.20.10	0810.20.10	0.18¢/kg	0.18¢/kg
0810.20.90	0810.20.90	Free	Free
0810.30.00	0810.30.00	Free	Free
0810.40.00	0810.40.00	Free	Free
0810.50.00	0810.50.00	Free	Free
0810.90.25	0810.90.25	Free	Free
0810.90.40	0810.90.40	2.2%	2.2%
0811.10.00	0811.10.00	11.2%	11.2%
0811.20.20	0811.20.20	4.5%	4.5%
0811.20.40	0811.20.40	9%	9%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0811.90.10	0811.90.10	3.4%	3.4%
0811.90.20	0811.90.20	Free	Free
0811.90.22	0811.90.22	11.2%	11.2%
0811.90.25	0811.90.25	3.2%	3.2%
0811.90.30	0811.90.30	Free	Free
0811.90.35	0811.90.35	Free	Free
0811.90.40	0811.90.40	11.2%	11.2%
0811.90.50	0811.90.50	0.25¢/kg	0.25¢/kg
0811.90.52	0811.90.52	10.9%	10.9%
0811.90.55	0811.90.55	11.2%	11.2%
0811.90.80	0811.90.80	14.5%	14.5%
0812.10.00	0812.10.00	13.4¢/kg	13.4¢/kg
0812.20.00	0812.20.00	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
0812.90.10	0812.90.10	11.2%	11.2%
0812.90.20	0812.90.20	1.8¢/kg	1.8¢/kg
0812.90.30	<b>0812.90.91</b>	2.6¢/kg	<b>0.1¢/kg</b>
0812.90.40	0812.90.40	0.25¢/kg	0.25¢/kg
0812.90.90	<b>0812.90.91</b>	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg
0813.10.00	0813.10.00	1.8¢/kg	1.8¢/kg
0813.20.10	0813.20.10	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
0813.20.20	0813.20.20	14%	14%
0813.30.00	0813.30.00	0.74¢/kg	0.74¢/kg
0813.40.10	0813.40.10	1.8%	1.8%
0813.40.15	<b>0813.40.16</b>	3.5¢/kg	<b>0.6%</b>
0813.40.20	<b>0813.40.16</b>	1.4¢/kg	<b>0.6%</b>
0813.40.30	0813.40.30	10.6¢/kg	10.6¢/kg
0813.40.40	<b>0813.40.91</b>	1.4¢/kg	<b>2.5%</b>
0813.40.80	0813.40.80	6.8%	6.8%
0813.40.90	<b>0813.40.91</b>	2.5%	2.5%
0813.50.00	0813.50.00	14%	14%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0814.00.10	0814.00.10	Free	Free
0814.00.40	<b>0814.00.50</b>	1.6¢/kg	1.6¢/kg
0814.00.80	<b>0814.00.50</b>	1.6¢/kg	1.6¢/kg



CHAPTER 9

COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

II  
9-1

Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:
  - (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.

2. This chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Except as otherwise indicated, the provisions in this chapter cover the named products whether whole or in crushed or powdered form.
2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the products of this chapter.
3. The rates of duty specified in subheadings 0901.11 to 0901.22, inclusive, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed pursuant to section 319 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1319).
4. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (heading 0902) in packages of less than 2.3 kg, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty, except that such goods originating in the territory of Canada or Mexico shall enter free of duty.
5. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41, the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in chapter 98.
6. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is prohibited.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
9-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:			
	Coffee, not roasted:			
0901.11.00	Not decaffeinated .....	Free		Free
0901.12.00	Decaffeinated .....	Free		Free
	Coffee, roasted:			
0901.21.00	Not decaffeinated .....	Free		Free
0901.22.00	Decaffeinated .....	Free		Free
0901.90.00	Other .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
0902	Tea, whether or not flavored:			
0902.10	Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg:			
0902.10.10	Flavored .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0902.10.90	Other .....	Free		Free
0902.20	Other green tea (not fermented):			
0902.20.10	Flavored .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
0902.20.90	Other .....	Free		Free
0902.30.00	Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg .....	Free		Free
0902.40.00	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea .....	Free		Free
0903.00.00	Maté .....	Free		10%
0904	Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):			
	Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> :			
0904.11.00	Neither crushed nor ground .....	Free		Free
0904.12.00	Crushed or ground .....	Free		2¢/kg
0904.20	Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice), dried or crushed or ground:			
	Of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (including cayenne pepper, paprika and red pepper):			
0904.20.20	Paprika .....	3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0904.20.40	Anaheim and ancho pepper .....	5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.5¢/kg (MX)	11¢/kg
	Other:			
0904.20.60	Not ground .....	2.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
	Ground:			
0904.20.73	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt .....	Free		17.6¢/kg
0904.20.76	Other .....	5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
0904.20.80	Of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice) .....	Free		Free
0905.00.00	Vanilla beans .....	Free		66¢/kg
0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:			
0906.10.00	Neither crushed nor ground .....	Free		Free
0906.20.00	Crushed or ground .....	Free		11¢/kg
0907.00.00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems) .....	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
9-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:			
0908.10.00	Nutmeg . . . . .	Free		Free
0908.20.00	Mace . . . . .	Free		Free
0908.30.00	Cardamoms . . . . .	Free		Free
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries:			
0909.10.00	Seeds of anise or badian . . . . .	Free		Free
0909.20.00	Seeds of coriander . . . . .	Free		Free
0909.30.00	Seeds of cumin . . . . .	Free		Free
0909.40.00	Seeds of caraway . . . . .	Free		Free
0909.50.00	Seeds of fennel; juniper berries . . . . .	Free		Free
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:			
0910.10	Ginger:			
0910.10.20	Not ground . . . . .	Free		Free
0910.10.40	Ground . . . . .	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
0910.20.00	Saffron . . . . .	Free		Free
0910.30.00	Turmeric (curcuma) . . . . .	Free		Free
0910.40	Thyme; bay leaves:			
0910.40.20	Crude or not manufactured . . . . .	Free		Free
0910.40.30	Other: Thyme . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.40.40	Bay leaves . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	25%
0910.50.00	Curry . . . . .	Free		11¢/kg
0910.91.00	Other spices: Mixtures referred to in note 1(b) to this chapter . . . . .	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.99	Other:			
0910.99.20	Origanum ( <u>Lippia</u> spp.): Crude or not manufactured . . . . .	Free		Free
0910.99.40	Other . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
0910.99.50	Dill . . . . .	Free		25%
0910.99.60	Other . . . . .	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 09**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0901.11.00	0901.11.00	Free	Free
0901.12.00	0901.12.00	Free	Free
0901.21.00	0901.21.00	Free	Free
0901.22.00	0901.22.00	Free	Free
0901.90.10	<b>0901.90.00</b>	Free	<b>1.5¢/kg</b>
0901.90.20	<b>0901.90.00</b>	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
0902.10.10	0902.10.10	6.4%	6.4%
0902.10.90	0902.10.90	Free	Free
0902.20.10	0902.20.10	6.4%	6.4%
0902.20.90	0902.20.90	Free	Free
0902.30.00	0902.30.00	Free	Free
0902.40.00	0902.40.00	Free	Free
0903.00.00	0903.00.00	Free	Free
0904.11.00	0904.11.00	Free	Free
0904.12.00	0904.12.00	Free	Free
0904.20.20	0904.20.20	3¢/kg	3¢/kg
0904.20.40	0904.20.40	5¢/kg	5¢/kg
0904.20.60	0904.20.60	2.5¢/kg	2.5¢/kg
0904.20.73	0904.20.73	Free	Free
0904.20.76	0904.20.76	5¢/kg	5¢/kg
0904.20.80	0904.20.80	Free	Free
0905.00.00	0905.00.00	Free	Free
0906.10.00	0906.10.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
0906.20.00	0906.20.00	Free	Free
0907.00.00	0907.00.00	Free	Free
0908.10.00	0908.10.00	Free	Free
0908.20.20	<b>0908.20.00</b>	7.4¢/kg	<b>Free</b>
0908.20.40	<b>0908.20.00</b>	Free	Free
0908.30.00	0908.30.00	Free	Free
0909.10.00	0909.10.00	Free	Free
0909.20.00	0909.20.00	Free	Free
0909.30.00	0909.30.00	Free	Free
0909.40.00	0909.40.00	Free	Free
0909.50.00	0909.50.00	Free	Free
0910.10.20	0910.10.20	Free	Free
0910.10.40	0910.10.40	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
0910.20.00	0910.20.00	Free	Free
0910.30.00	0910.30.00	Free	Free
0910.40.20	0910.40.20	Free	Free
0910.40.30	0910.40.30	4.8%	4.8%
0910.40.40	0910.40.40	3.2%	3.2%
0910.50.00	0910.50.00	Free	Free
0910.91.00	0910.91.00	1.9%	1.9%
0910.99.20	0910.99.20	Free	Free
0910.99.40	0910.99.40	3.4%	3.4%
0910.99.50	0910.99.50	Free	Free
0910.99.60	0910.99.60	1.9%	1.9%

CHAPTER 10

CEREALS

II  
10-1

Notes

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
- (b) This chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006.
2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (chapter 7).

Subheading Note

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the interspecific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Additional U.S. Note

1. In subheading 1005.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed corn or maize which is certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
10-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1001	Wheat and meslin:			
1001.10.00	Durum wheat .....	0.65¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.3¢/kg (MX)	1.5¢/kg
1001.90	Other:			
1001.90.10	Seed .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
1001.90.20	Other .....	0.35¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.5¢/kg
1002.00.00	Rye .....	Free		0.59¢/kg
1003.00	Barley:			
1003.00.20	For malting purposes .....	0.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.92¢/kg
1003.00.40	Other .....	0.15¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.92¢/kg
1004.00.00	Oats .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1005	Corn (maize):			
1005.10.00	Seed .....	Free		0.98¢/kg
1005.90	Other:			
1005.90.20	Yellow dent corn .....	0.05¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.98¢/kg
1005.90.40	Other .....	0.25¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.98¢/kg
1006	Rice:			
1006.10.00	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough) .....	1.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.4¢/kg (MX)	2.8¢/kg
1006.20	Husked (brown) rice:			
1006.20.20	Basmati .....	0.83¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.6¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
1006.20.40	Other .....	2.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.6¢/kg (MX)	3.3¢/kg
1006.30	Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:			
1006.30.10	Parboiled .....	11.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
1006.30.90	Other .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1¢/kg (MX)	5.5¢/kg
1006.40.00	Broken rice .....	0.44¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.3¢/kg (MX)	1.4¢/kg
1007.00.00	Grain sorghum .....	0.22¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals (including wild rice):			
1008.10.00	Buckwheat .....	Free		0.55¢/kg
1008.20.00	Millet .....	0.32¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
1008.30.00	Canary seed .....	0.12¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
1008.90.00	Other cereals (including wild rice) .....	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 10**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1001.10.00	1001.10.00	0.65¢/kg	0.65¢/kg
1001.90.10	1001.90.10	2.8%	2.8%
1001.90.20	1001.90.20	0.35¢/kg	0.35¢/kg
1002.00.00	1002.00.00	Free	Free
1003.00.20	1003.00.20	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg
1003.00.40	1003.00.40	0.15¢/kg	0.15¢/kg
1004.00.00	1004.00.00	Free	Free
1005.10.00	1005.10.00	Free	Free
1005.90.20	1005.90.20	0.05¢/kg	0.05¢/kg
1005.90.40	1005.90.40	0.25¢/kg	0.25¢/kg
1006.10.00	1006.10.00	1.8¢/kg	1.8¢/kg
1006.20.20	1006.20.20	0.83¢/kg	0.83¢/kg
1006.20.40	1006.20.40	2.1¢/kg	2.1¢/kg
1006.30.10	1006.30.10	11.2%	11.2%
1006.30.90	1006.30.90	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
1006.40.00	1006.40.00	0.44¢/kg	0.44¢/kg
1007.00.00	1007.00.00	0.22¢/kg	0.22¢/kg
1008.10.00	1008.10.00	Free	Free
1008.20.00	1008.20.00	0.32¢/kg	0.32¢/kg
1008.30.00	1008.30.00	0.12¢/kg	0.12¢/kg
1008.90.00	1008.90.00	1.1%	1.1%



CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT;  
STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101);
- (b) Prepared flours, meals or starches of heading 1901;
- (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
- (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005;
- (e) Pharmaceutical products (chapter 30); or
- (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33).

2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:

- (a) A starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in column (2); and
- (b) An ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground is always classified in heading 1104.

(B) Products falling within this chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104.

Cereal  (1)	Starch content  (2)	Ash content  (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of –	
			315 micrometers (microns)  (4)	500 micrometers (microns)  (5)
	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Wheat and rye	45	25	80	–
Barley	45	3	80	–
Oats	45	5	80	–
Corn (maize) and grain sorghum	45	2	–	90
Rice	45	1.6	80	–
Buckwheat	45	4	80	–

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

3. For the purposes of heading 1103 the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which --
  - (a) In the case of corn (maize) products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
  - (b) In the case of other cereal products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. Notwithstanding the rates of duty set forth in this subchapter, mixtures of the products classifiable in headings 1101, 1102, 1103 or 1104 (except mixtures classifiable in subheading 1102.90.30) are dutiable as follows:

column 1 (general)-	12.8%
column 1 (special)-	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)
column 2-	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1101.00.00	Wheat or meslin flour .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.3¢/kg
1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:			
1102.10.00	Rye flour .....	0.23¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1¢/kg
1102.20.00	Corn (maize) flour .....	0.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
1102.30.00	Rice flour .....	0.09¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.4¢/kg
1102.90	Other:			
1102.90.30	Mixtures .....	12.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1102.90.70	Other .....	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets:			
	Groats and meal:			
1103.11.00	Of wheat .....	0.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.3¢/kg
1103.12.00	Of oats .....	0.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.8¢/kg
1103.13.00	Of corn (maize) .....	0.3/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.1¢/kg
1103.14.00	Of rice .....	0.09¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.4¢/kg
1103.19.00	Of other cereals .....	9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	Pellets:			
1103.21.00	Of wheat .....	Free		10%
1103.29.00	Of other cereals .....	Free		10%
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:			
	Rolled or flaked grains:			
1104.11.00	Of barley .....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
1104.12.00	Of oats .....	1.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.8¢/kg
1104.19.00	Of other cereals .....	0.45¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1¢/kg
	Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):			
1104.21.00	Of barley .....	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17%
1104.22.00	Of oats .....	0.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11%
1104.23.00	Of corn (maize) .....	0.45¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1¢/kg
1104.29.00	Of other cereals .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1104.30.00	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1105	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:			
1105.10.00	Flour, meal and powder .....	1.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5.5¢/kg
1105.20.00	Flakes, granules and pellets .....	1.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.1¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
11-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of chapter 8:			
1106.10.00	Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 . . . . .	8.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
1106.20.00	Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 . . . . .	Free		Free
1106.30.00	Of the products of chapter 8 . . . . .	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted			
1107.10.00	Not roasted . . . . .	0.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.88¢/kg
1107.20.00	Roasted . . . . .	0.42¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.88¢/kg
1108	Starches; inulin:			
	Starches:			
1108.11.00	Wheat starch . . . . .	0.54¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
1108.12.00	Corn (maize) starch . . . . .	0.54¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.3¢/kg
1108.13.00	Potato starch . . . . .	0.56¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
1108.14.00	Cassava (manioc) starch . . . . .	Free		Free
1108.19.00	Other starches . . . . .	Free		Free
1108.20.00	Inulin . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
1109.00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried:			
1109.00.10	To be used as animal feed . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1109.00.90	Other . . . . .	6.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 11**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1101.00.00	1101.00.00	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
1102.10.00	1102.10.00	0.23¢/kg	0.23¢/kg
1102.20.00	1102.20.00	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg
1102.30.00	1102.30.00	0.09¢/kg	0.09¢/kg
1102.90.20	<b>1102.90.70</b>	Free	<b>9%</b>
1102.90.30	1102.90.30	12.8%	12.8%
1102.90.60	<b>1102.90.70</b>	9%	9%
1103.11.00	1103.11.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg
1103.12.00	1103.12.00	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
1103.13.00	1103.13.00	0.3/kg	0.3/kg
1103.14.00	1103.14.00	0.09¢/kg	0.09¢/kg
1103.19.00	1103.19.00	9%	9%
1103.21.00	1103.21.00	Free	Free
1103.29.00	1103.29.00	Free	Free
1104.11.00	1104.11.00	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
1104.12.00	1104.12.00	1.2¢/kg	1.2¢/kg
1104.19.00	1104.19.00	0.45¢/kg	0.45¢/kg
1104.21.00	1104.21.00	1.2%	1.2%
1104.22.00	1104.22.00	0.5%	0.5%
1104.23.00	1104.23.00	0.45¢/kg	0.45¢/kg
1104.29.00	1104.29.00	2.7%	2.7%
1104.30.00	1104.30.00	4.5%	4.5%
1105.10.00	1105.10.00	1.7¢/kg	1.7¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1105.20.00	1105.20.00	1.3¢/kg	1.3¢/kg
1106.10.00	1106.10.00	8.3%	8.3%
1106.20.00	1106.20.00	Free	Free
1106.30.20	<b>1106.30.00</b>	2.8%	<b>9.6%</b>
1106.30.40	<b>1106.30.00</b>	9.6%	9.6%
1107.10.00	1107.10.00	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg
1107.20.00	1107.20.00	0.42¢/kg	0.42¢/kg
1108.11.00	1108.11.00	0.54¢/kg	0.54¢/kg
1108.12.00	1108.12.00	0.54¢/kg	0.54¢/kg
1108.13.00	1108.13.00	0.56¢/kg	0.56¢/kg
1108.14.00	1108.14.00	Free	Free
1108.19.00	1108.19.00	Free	Free
1108.20.00	1108.20.00	2.6%	2.6%
1109.00.10	1109.00.10	1.8%	1.8%
1109.00.90	1109.00.90	6.8%	6.8%

CHAPTER 12  
OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS;  
MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Notes

1. Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesame seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (chapter 7 or chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species Vicia faba) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (chapter 7);
  - (b) Spices or other products of chapter 9;
  - (c) Cereals (chapter 10); or
  - (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or of heading 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, licorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to:

- (a) Medicaments of chapter 30;
  - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of chapter 33; or
  - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.
5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:
    - (a) Dead single-cell microorganisms of heading 2102;
    - (b) Cultures of microorganisms of heading 3002; or
    - (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

Additional U.S. Note

1. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this chapter.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

2. The aggregate quantity of peanuts entered under subheadings 1202.10.40, 1202.20.40, 2008.11.25 and 2008.11.45 during the 12-month period from April 1 in any year through the following March 31, inclusive, shall not exceed the quantities specified herein (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	Quantity (metric tons)
	Entered in the 12-month period from April 1 in any year through the following March 31, inclusive
Argentina	43,901
Other countries or areas	9,005

For the purposes of this note, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

Imports of peanuts under this note are subject to such regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or other designated agency.



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
12-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1201.00.00	Soybeans, whether or not broken . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
1202	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:			
1202.10	In shell:			
1202.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	9.35¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.35¢/kg
1202.10.40	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	9.35¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	9.35¢/kg
1202.10.80	Other . . . . .	163.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.12.01-9906.12.03 (MX)	192.7%
1202.20	Shelled, whether or not broken:			
1202.20.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.4¢/kg
1202.20.40	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
1202.20.80	Other . . . . .	131.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.12.04-9906.12.06 (MX)	155%
1203.00.00	Copra . . . . .	Free		Free
1204.00.00	Flaxseed (linseed), whether or not broken . . . . .	0.39¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.55¢/kg
1205.00.00	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken . . . . .	0.58¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
1206.00.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:			
1207.10.00	Palm nuts and kernels . . . . .	Free		Free
1207.20.00	Cotton seeds . . . . .	0.47¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.73¢/kg
1207.30.00	Castor beans . . . . .	Free		1.1¢/kg
1207.40.00	Sesame seeds . . . . .	Free		2.6¢/kg
1207.50.00	Mustard seeds . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
1207.60.00	Safflower seeds . . . . .	Free		Free
1207.91.00	Other: Poppy seeds . . . . .	0.06¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
1207.92.00	Shea nuts (karite nuts) . . . . .	Free		Free
1207.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard:			
1208.10.00	Of soybeans . . . . .	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1208.90.00	Other . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
12-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1209	Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing:			
	Beet seed:			
1209.11.00	Sugar beet seed .....	Free		Free
1209.19.00	Other .....	Free		9¢/kg
	Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:			
1209.21.00	Alfalfa (lucerne) seed .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg
	Clover ( <i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed:			
1209.22	White and ladino .....	1.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13¢/kg
1209.22.40	Other .....	Free		18¢/kg
1209.23.00	Fescue seed .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.24.00	Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed .....	1.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
1209.25.00	Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1209.26.00	Timothy grass seed .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
	Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed (con.):			
1209.29.00	Other .....	Free		8%
1209.30.00	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers .....	1¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	
	Other:			
	Vegetable seeds:			
1209.91	Cauliflower .....	5.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55¢/kg
1209.91.10	Celery .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.91.20	Onion .....	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.40	Pepper .....	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.60	Other .....	<b>1.5¢/kg</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.2¢/kg
1209.91.81				
	Other:			
1209.99	Tree and shrub .....	Free		17.6¢/kg
1209.99.20	Other .....	0.83¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
1209.99.40				
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin:			
1210.10.00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets .....	13.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	53¢/kg
1210.20.00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin .....	13.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	53¢/kg
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:			
1211.10.00	Licorice roots .....	Free		Free
1211.20.00	Ginseng roots .....	Free		Free
1211.90	Other:			
	Mint leaves:			
1211.90.20	Crude or not manufactured .....	Free		Free
1211.90.40	Other .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
1211.90.81	Other .....	<b>Free</b>		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
12-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:			
1212.10.00	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds . . . . .	Free		Free
1212.20.00	Seaweeds and other algae . . . . .	Free		Free
1212.30.00	Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
	Other:			
1212.91.00	Sugar beet . . . . .	39.7¢/t	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88.2¢/t
1212.92.00	Sugar cane . . . . .	\$1.24/t	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.76/t
1212.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
1213.00.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets . . . . .	Free		\$1.65/t
1214	Rutabagas (swedes), mangolds, fodder roots, hay, alfalfa (lucerne), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:			
1214.10.00	Alfalfa (lucerne) meal and pellets . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1214.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		\$5.51/t

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 12**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:** Additional U.S. Notes modified as necessary to reflect 2004 tariff rate quota quantities.

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1201.00.00	1201.00.00	Free	Free
1202.10.05	1202.10.05	9.35¢/kg	9.35¢/kg
1202.10.40	1202.10.40	9.35¢/kg	9.35¢/kg
1202.10.80	1202.10.80	163.8%	163.8%
1202.20.05	1202.20.05	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
1202.20.40	1202.20.40	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
1202.20.80	1202.20.80	131.8%	131.8%
1203.00.00	1203.00.00	Free	Free
1204.00.00	1204.00.00	0.39¢/kg	0.39¢/kg
1205.00.00	1205.00.00	0.58¢/kg	0.58¢/kg
1206.00.00	1206.00.00	Free	Free
1207.10.00	1207.10.00	Free	Free
1207.20.00	1207.20.00	0.47¢/kg	0.47¢/kg
1207.30.00	1207.30.00	Free	Free
1207.40.00	1207.40.00	Free	Free
1207.50.00	1207.50.00	Free	Free
1207.60.00	1207.60.00	Free	Free
1207.91.00	1207.91.00	0.06¢/kg	0.06¢/kg
1207.92.00	1207.92.00	Free	Free
1207.99.00	1207.99.00	Free	Free
1208.10.00	1208.10.00	1.9%	1.9%
1208.90.00	1208.90.00	1.4%	1.4%
1209.11.00	1209.11.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1209.19.00	1209.19.00	Free	Free
1209.21.00	1209.21.00	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
1209.22.20	1209.22.20	1.6¢/kg	1.6¢/kg
1209.22.40	1209.22.40	Free	Free
1209.23.00	1209.23.00	Free	Free
1209.24.00	1209.24.00	1.2¢/kg	1.2¢/kg
1209.25.00	1209.25.00	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
1209.26.00	1209.26.00	Free	Free
1209.29.00	1209.29.00	Free	Free
1209.30.00	1209.30.00	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
1209.91.10	1209.91.10	5.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg
1209.91.20	1209.91.20	Free	Free
1209.91.40	1209.91.40	Free	Free
1209.91.50	<b>1209.91.81</b>	0.68¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
1209.91.60	1209.91.60	Free	Free
1209.91.80	<b>1209.91.81</b>	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
1209.99.20	1209.99.20	Free	Free
1209.99.40	1209.99.40	0.83¢/kg	0.83¢/kg
1210.10.00	1210.10.00	13.2¢/kg	13.2¢/kg
1210.20.00	1210.20.00	13.2¢/kg	13.2¢/kg
1211.10.00	1211.10.00	Free	Free
1211.20.00	1211.20.00	Free	Free
1211.90.20	1211.90.20	Free	Free
1211.90.40	1211.90.40	4.8%	4.8%
1211.90.60	<b>1211.90.81</b>	6.6¢/kg	<b>Free</b>
1211.90.80	<b>1211.90.81</b>	Free	Free
1212.10.00	1212.10.00	Free	Free
1212.20.00	1212.20.00	Free	Free
1212.30.00	1212.30.00	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
1212.91.00	1212.91.00	39.7¢/t	39.7¢/t

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1212.92.00	1212.92.00	\$1.24/t	\$1.24/t
1212.99.00	1212.99.00	Free	Free
1213.00.00	1213.00.00	Free	Free
1214.10.00	1214.10.00	1.4%	1.4%
1214.90.00	1214.90.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 13

LAC; GUMS; RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE  
SAPS AND EXTRACTS

II  
13-1

Note

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to licorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Licorice extract containing more than 10 percent by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (chapter 33); or
- (ij) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
13-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):			
1301.10.00	Lac .....	Free		Free
1301.20.00	Gum Arabic .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1301.90	Other:			
1301.90.40	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees) .....	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
1301.90.90	Other .....	Free		Free
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			
	Vegetable saps and extracts:			
1302.11.00	Opium .....	Free		\$40/kg of anhydrous morphine content
1302.12.00	Of licorice .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1302.13.00	Of hops .....	89¢/kg		\$5.29/kg
1302.14.00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone .....	Free		10%
1302.19	Other:			
	Ginseng; substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties:			
1302.19.20	Poppy straw extract .....	Free		Free
1302.19.40	Other .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
1302.19.90	Other .....	Free		Free
1302.20.00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates .....	Free		25%
	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			
1302.31.00	Agar-agar .....	Free		25%
1302.32.00	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds .....	Free		Free
1302.39.00	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 13**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1301.10.00	1301.10.00	Free	Free
1301.20.00	1301.20.00	Free	Free
1301.90.40	1301.90.40	1.3%	1.3%
1301.90.90	1301.90.90	Free	Free
1302.11.00	1302.11.00	Free	Free
1302.12.00	1302.12.00	3.8%	3.8%
1302.13.00	1302.13.00	89¢/kg	89¢/kg
1302.14.00	1302.14.00	Free	Free
1302.19.20	1302.19.20	Free	Free
1302.19.40	1302.19.40	1%	1%
1302.19.90	1302.19.90	Free	Free
1302.20.00	1302.20.00	Free	Free
1302.31.00	1302.31.00	Free	Free
1302.32.00	1302.32.00	Free	Free
1302.39.00	1302.39.00	3.2%	3.2%

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

II  
14-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in section XI: vegetable materials or fibers of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered nonflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405).
4. Heading 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

II  
14-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):			
1401.10.00	Bamboos .....	Free		Free
1401.20	Rattans:			
1401.20.20	In the rough or cut transversely into sections .....	Free		Free
1401.20.40	Other .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1401.90.00	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:			
1402.10.00	Kapok .....	Free		Free
1402.90	Other:			
1402.90.10	Vegetable hair .....	0.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
1402.90.90	Other .....	Free		20%
1403	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:			
1403.10.00	Broomcorn ( <u>Sorghum vulgare</u> var. <u>technicum</u> ) .....	\$4.95/t	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$22/t
1403.90	Other:			
1403.90.20	Istle .....	Free		Free
1403.90.40	Other .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:			
1404.10.00	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning .....	Free		Free
1404.20.00	Cotton linters .....	Free		Free
1404.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 14**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1401.10.00	1401.10.00	Free	Free
1401.20.20	1401.20.20	Free	Free
1401.20.40	1401.20.40	2%	2%
1401.90.20	<b>1401.90.00</b>	4.4%	<b>3.2%</b>
1401.90.40	<b>1401.90.00</b>	3.2%	3.2%
1402.10.00	1402.10.00	Free	Free
1402.90.10	1402.90.10	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg
1402.90.90	1402.90.90	Free	Free
1403.10.00	1403.10.00	\$4.95/t	\$4.95/t
1403.90.20	1403.90.20	Free	Free
1403.90.40	1403.90.40	2.3%	2.3%
1404.10.00	1404.10.00	Free	Free
1404.20.00	1404.20.00	Free	Free
1404.90.00	1404.90.00	Free	Free

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR  
CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III-I

CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR  
CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III  
15-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat, of heading 0209;
  - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804);
  - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 percent of the products of heading 0405 (generally chapter 21);
  - (d) Greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306;
  - (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulfonated oils or other goods of section VI; or
  - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 4002).
2. Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
3. Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Products of American fisheries are provided for in chapter 98.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

III  
15-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1501.00.00	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503	3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1502.00.00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503	0.43¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.7¢/kg
1503.00.00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1504.10	Fish-liver oils and their fractions:			
1504.10.20	Cod	Free		Free
1504.10.40	Other	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 10%
1504.20	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:			
1504.20.20	Cod	Free		Free
1504.20.40	Herring	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢/kg
1504.20.60	Other	1.5¢/kg + 5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
1504.30.00	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	1.7¢/kg + 5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):			
1505.10.00	Wool grease, crude	1.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9.5¢/kg
1505.90.00	Other	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27%
1506.00.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1507	Soybean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1507.10.00	Crude oil, whether or not degummed	19.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
1507.90	Other:			
1507.90.20	Pharmaceutical Grade meeting FDA requirements for use in intravenous fat emulsions, valued over \$5/kg	Free		10%
1507.90.40	Other	19.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
1508	Peanut (ground-nut) oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1508.10.00	Crude oil	7.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg
1508.90.00	Other	7.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1509.10	Virgin:			
1509.10.20	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg .....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.10.40	Other .....	3.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	14.3¢/kg
1509.90	Other:			
1509.90.20	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg .....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.90.40	Other .....	3.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	14.3¢/kg
1510.00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils and fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509:			
1510.00.40	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg .....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1510.00.61	Other .....	<b>3.4¢/kg</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	14.3¢/kg
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1511.10.00	Crude oil .....	Free		Free
1511.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1512.11.00	Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof: Crude oil .....	1.7¢/kg + 3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
1512.19.00	Other .....	1.7¢/kg + 3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
1512.21.00	Cottonseed oil and its fractions: Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed .....	5.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1512.29.00	Other .....	5.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1513.11.00	Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions: Crude oil .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1513.19.00	Other .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1513.21.00	Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof: Crude oil .....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1513.29.00	Other .....	Free		2.2¢/kg



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

III  
15-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1514	Rapeseed, colza or mustard oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1514.10	Crude oil:			
1514.10.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil . . . . .	Free		1.8¢/kg
1514.10.90	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
1514.90	Other:			
1514.90.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil . . . . .	Free		1.8¢/kg
1514.90.50	Other: Denatured . . . . .	1.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.92¢/kg
1514.90.90	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1515.11.00	Linseed oil and its fractions: Crude oil . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
1515.19.00	Other . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
1515.21.00	Corn (maize) oil and its fractions: Crude oil . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1515.29.00	Other . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1515.30.00	Castor oil and its fractions . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
1515.40.00	Tung oil and its fractions . . . . .	Free		Free
1515.50.00	Sesame oil and its fractions . . . . .	0.68¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1515.60.00	Jojoba oil and its fractions . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	20%
1515.90	Other:			
1515.90.20	Nut oils . . . . .	Free		Free
1515.90.40	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	20%
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, interesterified, reesterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:			
1516.10.00	Animal fats and oils and their fractions . . . . .	7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	11¢/kg
1516.20	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:			
1516.20.10	Rapeseed oil . . . . .	7.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
1516.20.90	Other . . . . .	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:			
1517.10.00	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine . . . . .	12.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
1517.90	Other:			
	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, inclusive:			
1517.90.10	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of soybean oil or any fraction thereof . . . . .	18%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
1517.90.20	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
1517.90.45	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	11¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
1517.90.50	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	11¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	11¢/kg
1517.90.60	Other . . . . .	34.2¢/kg	See 9906.15.01-9906.15.03 (MX)	40.2¢/kg
1517.90.90	Other . . . . .	8.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.5¢/kg (MX)	11¢/kg
1518.00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulfurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:			
1518.00.20	Of linseed or flaxseed oil . . . . .	6.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.9¢/kg
1518.00.40	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
1520.00.00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or colored:			
1521.10.00	Vegetable waxes . . . . .	Free		Free
1521.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
1522.00.00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 15**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1501.00.00	1501.00.00	3¢/kg	3¢/kg
1502.00.00	1502.00.00	0.43¢/kg	0.43¢/kg
1503.00.00	1503.00.00	2¢/kg	2¢/kg
1504.10.20	1504.10.20	Free	Free
1504.10.40	1504.10.40	2.5%	2.5%
1504.20.20	1504.20.20	Free	Free
1504.20.40	1504.20.40	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
1504.20.60	1504.20.60	1.5¢/kg + 5%	1.5¢/kg + 5%
1504.30.00	1504.30.00	1.7¢/kg + 5%	1.7¢/kg + 5%
1505.10.00	1505.10.00	1.3¢/kg	1.3¢/kg
1505.90.00	1505.90.00	2.4%	2.4%
1506.00.00	1506.00.00	2.3%	2.3%
1507.10.00	1507.10.00	19.1%	19.1%
1507.90.20	1507.90.20	Free	Free
1507.90.40	1507.90.40	19.1%	19.1%
1508.10.00	1508.10.00	7.5¢/kg	7.5¢/kg
1508.90.00	1508.90.00	7.5¢/kg	7.5¢/kg
1509.10.20	1509.10.20	5¢/kg on contents and container	5¢/kg on contents and container
1509.10.40	1509.10.40	3.4¢/kg	3.4¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1509.90.20	1509.90.20	5¢/kg on contents and container	5¢/kg on contents and container
1509.90.40	1509.90.40	3.4¢/kg	3.4¢/kg
1510.00.20	<b>1510.00.61</b>	Free	<b>3.4¢/kg</b>
1510.00.40	1510.00.40	5¢/kg on contents and container	5¢/kg on contents and container
1510.00.60	<b>1510.00.61</b>	3.4¢/kg	3.4¢/kg
1511.10.00	1511.10.00	Free	Free
1511.90.00	1511.90.00	Free	Free
1512.11.00	1512.11.00	1.7¢/kg + 3.4%	1.7¢/kg + 3.4%
1512.19.00	1512.19.00	1.7¢/kg + 3.4%	1.7¢/kg + 3.4%
1512.21.00	1512.21.00	5.6¢/kg	5.6¢/kg
1512.29.00	1512.29.00	5.6¢/kg	5.6¢/kg
1513.11.00	1513.11.00	Free	Free
1513.19.00	1513.19.00	Free	Free
1513.21.00	1513.21.00	Free	Free
1513.29.00	1513.29.00	Free	Free
1514.10.10	1514.10.10	Free	Free
1514.10.90	1514.10.90	6.4%	6.4%
1514.90.10	1514.90.10	Free	Free
1514.90.50	1514.90.50	1.3¢/kg	1.3¢/kg
1514.90.90	1514.90.90	6.4%	6.4%
1515.11.00	1515.11.00	6.3¢/kg	6.3¢/kg
1515.19.00	1515.19.00	6.3¢/kg	6.3¢/kg
1515.21.00	1515.21.00	3.4%	3.4%
1515.29.00	1515.29.00	3.4%	3.4%
1515.30.00	1515.30.00	Free	Free
1515.40.00	1515.40.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1515.50.00	1515.50.00	0.68¢/kg	0.68¢/kg
1515.60.00	1515.60.00	2.3%	2.3%
1515.90.20	1515.90.20	Free	Free
1515.90.40	1515.90.40	3.2%	3.2%
1516.10.00	1516.10.00	7¢/kg	7¢/kg
1516.20.10	1516.20.10	7.7%	7.7%
1516.20.90	1516.20.90	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
1517.10.00	1517.10.00	12.3¢/kg	12.3¢/kg
1517.90.10	1517.90.10	18%	18%
1517.90.20	1517.90.20	8%	8%
1517.90.45	1517.90.45	11¢/kg	11¢/kg
1517.90.50	1517.90.50	11¢/kg	11¢/kg
1517.90.60	1517.90.60	34.2¢/kg	34.2¢/kg
1517.90.90	1517.90.90	8.8¢/kg	8.8¢/kg
1518.00.20	1518.00.20	6.3¢/kg	6.3¢/kg
1518.00.40	1518.00.40	8%	8%
1520.00.00	1520.00.00	Free	Free
1521.10.00	1521.10.00	Free	Free
1521.90.20	<b>1521.90.00</b>	4.8%	<b>Free</b>
1521.90.40	<b>1521.90.00</b>	Free	Free
1522.00.00	1522.00.00	3.8%	3.8%

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR;  
TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV-1

Note

- I. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

Additional U.S. Note

1. In this section the term "canned" means preserved in airtight containers by heat processing to destroy or inactivate micro-organisms and enzymes that otherwise could cause spoilage.
2. For the purposes of this section, unless the context otherwise requires--
  - (a) the term "percent by dry weight" means the sugar content as a percentage of the total solids in the product;
  - (b) the term "capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients" means that the imported product is in such condition or container as to be subject to any additional preparation, treatment or manufacture or to be blended or combined with any additional ingredient, including water or any other liquid, other than processing or mixing with other ingredients performed by the ultimate consumer prior to consumption of the product;
  - (c) the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labeling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging; and
  - (d) the term "ultimate consumer" does not include institutions such as hospitals, prisons and military establishments or food service establishments such as restaurants, hotels, bars or bakeries.

CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

IV  
16-1

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 2 or 3 or heading 0504.
2. Food preparations fall in this chapter provided that they contain more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in chapter 3 under the same name.

Additional U.S. Notes:

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "in oil" means packed in oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.
3. For purposes of subheadings 1604.14.20 and 1604.14.30, tunas and skipjack from the freely associated states may be entered free of duty under the appropriate subheading in an aggregate quantity provided by, and under the terms set forth in, general note 10(c) to the tariff schedule. Goods from the freely associated states entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in excess of such specified aggregate quantity shall be dutied under the appropriate subheading at the rate set forth in the "General" subcolumn of column 1.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

IV  
16-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1601.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products:			
1601.00.20	Pork .....	0.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
	Other:			
1601.00.40	Beef in airtight containers .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
1601.00.60	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:			
1602.10.00	Homogenized preparations .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
1602.20	Of liver of any animal:			
1602.20.20	Of goose .....	4.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
1602.20.40	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
	Of poultry of heading 0105:			
1602.31.00	Of turkeys .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1602.32.00	Of chickens .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1602.39.00	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Of swine:			
1602.41	Hams and cuts thereof:			
1602.41.10	Containing cereals or vegetables .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
1602.41.20	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers .....	5.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1602.41.90	Other .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
1602.42	Shoulders and cuts thereof:			
1602.42.20	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers .....	4.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1602.42.40	Other .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.2¢/kg
1602.49	Other, including mixtures:			
1602.49.10	Offal .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Not containing cereals or vegetables:			
1602.49.20	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers .....	1.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1602.49.40	Other .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.2¢/kg
	Other:			
1602.49.60	Mixtures of pork and beef .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
1602.49.90	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
16-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1602 (con.)	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (con.):			
1602.50	Of bovine animals:			
1602.50.05	Offal .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Not containing cereals or vegetables:			
1602.50.09	Cured or pickled .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
	Other:			
	In airtight containers:			
1602.50.10	Corned beef .....	Free		30%
1602.50.20	Other .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	30%
1602.50.60	Other .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
1602.50.90	Other .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	20%
1602.90	Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:			
1602.90.10	Frog meat .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1602.90.90	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1603.00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates:			
1603.00.10	Clam juice .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
1603.00.90	Other .....	Free		13%
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:			
	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:			
	Salmon:			
1604.11	In oil, in airtight containers .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
1604.11.40	Other .....	Free		25%
	Herrings:			
1604.12	In oil, in airtight containers .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
1604.12.61	Other .....	Free		25%
	Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:			
	In oil, in airtight containers:			
1604.13.10	Smoked sardines, neither skinned nor boned, valued \$1 or more per kg in tin- plate containers, or \$1.10 or more per kg in other containers .....	Free		30%
	Other:			
1604.13.20	Neither skinned nor boned .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7.5% (MX)	30%
1604.13.30	Skinned or boned .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 10% (MX)	30%
	Other:			
1604.13.40	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 225 grams each .....	Free		25%
1604.13.90	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
16-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1604 (con.)	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.): Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):			
1604.14	Tunas, skipjack and bonito ( <u>Sarda</u> spp.): Tunas and skipjack:			
	In airtight containers:			
1604.14.10	In oil .....	35%	Free (CA,IL) 23.3% (MX)	45%
	Not in oil:			
1604.14.20	In containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kg each, and not the product of any insular possession of the United States, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20 percent of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service .....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 4% (MX)	25%
1604.14.30	Other .....	12.5%	Free (CA,IL) 8.3% (MX)	25%
	Not in airtight containers:			
1604.14.40	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each, not in oil .....	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	2.8¢/kg
1604.14.50	Other .....	6%	0.7¢/kg (MX) Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.14.75	Bonito ( <u>Sarda</u> spp.) .....	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	30%
1604.15.00	Mackerel .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.16	Anchovies:			
	In oil, in airtight containers:			
1604.16.10	For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 3,000 metric tons .....	Free		30%
1604.16.30	Other .....	Free		30%
	Other:			
1604.16.40	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
1604.16.60	Other .....	Free		2.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
16-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1604 (con.)	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.):			
	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):			
1604.19	Other (including yellowtail):			
	In airtight containers:			
	Not in oil:			
1604.19.10	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1604.19.20	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J MX)	25%
1604.19.27	In oil . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other:			
	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:			
1604.19.40	Neither cooked nor in oil . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1604.19.50	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
1604.19.65	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
1604.20	Other prepared or preserved fish:			
1604.20.05	Products containing meat of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; prepared meals . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
1604.20.12	Pastes, balls, cakes and puddings . . . . .	Free		30%
	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:			
1604.20.40	Neither cooked nor in oil . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1604.20.50	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
1604.20.60	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
1604.30	Caviar and caviar substitutes:			
1604.30.20	Caviar . . . . .	15%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Caviar substitutes:			
1604.30.30	Boiled and in airtight containers . . . . .	Free		30%
1604.30.40	Other . . . . .	Free		44¢/kg
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:			
1605.10	Crab:			
1605.10.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Crabmeat:			
1605.10.20	In airtight containers . . . . .	Free		22.5%
1605.10.40	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
1605.10.60	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
1605.20	Shrimps and prawns:			
1605.20.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1605.20.10	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
1605.30	Lobster:			
1605.30.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1605.30.10	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
1605.40.00	Other crustaceans . . . . .	Free		20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
16-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1605 (con.)	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (con.):			
1605.90	Other:			
1605.90.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals . . . . .	Free		20%
	Other:			
	Clams:			
	In airtight containers:			
1605.90.11	Boiled clams, whether whole, minced chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers, the contents of each container not exceeding 680 grams gross weight . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
1605.90.21	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
1605.90.30	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
	Oysters:			
1605.90.40	Smoked . . . . .	Free		7.5%
1605.90.50	Other . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
1605.90.55	Snails, other than sea snails . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1605.90.60	Other . . . . .	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 16**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1601.00.20	1601.00.20	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
1601.00.40	1601.00.40	3.4%	3.4%
1601.00.60	1601.00.60	3.2%	3.2%
1602.10.00	1602.10.00	1.9%	1.9%
1602.20.20	1602.20.20	4.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg
1602.20.40	1602.20.40	3.2%	3.2%
1602.31.00	1602.31.00	6.4%	6.4%
1602.32.00	1602.32.00	6.4%	6.4%
1602.39.00	1602.39.00	6.4%	6.4%
1602.41.10	1602.41.10	6.4%	6.4%
1602.41.20	1602.41.20	5.3¢/kg	5.3¢/kg
1602.41.90	1602.41.90	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
1602.42.20	1602.42.20	4.2¢/kg	4.2¢/kg
1602.42.40	1602.42.40	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
1602.49.10	1602.49.10	3.2%	3.2%
1602.49.20	1602.49.20	1.2¢/kg	1.2¢/kg
1602.49.40	1602.49.40	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
1602.49.60	1602.49.60	3.2%	3.2%
1602.49.90	1602.49.90	6.4%	6.4%
1602.50.05	1602.50.05	2.3%	2.3%
1602.50.09	1602.50.09	4.5%	4.5%
1602.50.10	1602.50.10	Free	Free
1602.50.20	1602.50.20	1.4%	1.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1602.50.60	1602.50.60	1.8%	1.8%
1602.50.90	1602.50.90	2.5%	2.5%
1602.90.10	1602.90.10	2.7%	2.7%
1602.90.90	1602.90.90	6.4%	6.4%
1603.00.10	1603.00.10	8.5%	8.5%
1603.00.90	1603.00.90	Free	Free
1604.11.20	1604.11.20	6%	6%
1604.11.40	1604.11.40	Free	Free
1604.12.20	1604.12.20	4%	4%
1604.12.40	<b>1604.12.61</b>	Free	Free
1604.12.60	<b>1604.12.61</b>	Free	Free
1604.13.10	1604.13.10	Free	Free
1604.13.20	1604.13.20	15%	15%
1604.13.30	1604.13.30	20%	20%
1604.13.40	1604.13.40	Free	Free
1604.13.90	1604.13.90	3.1%	3.1%
1604.14.10	1604.14.10	35%	35%
1604.14.20	1604.14.20	6%	6%
1604.14.30	1604.14.30	12.5%	12.5%
1604.14.40	1604.14.40	1.1¢/kg	1.1¢/kg
1604.14.50	1604.14.50	6%	6%
1604.14.70	<b>1604.14.75</b>	4.9%	<b>5.2%</b>
1604.14.80	<b>1604.14.75</b>	6%	<b>5.2%</b>
1604.15.00	1604.15.00	3%	3%
1604.16.10	1604.16.10	Free	Free
1604.16.30	1604.16.30	Free	Free
1604.16.40	1604.16.40	5%	5%
1604.16.60	1604.16.60	Free	Free
1604.19.10	1604.19.10	4%	4%
1604.19.20	1604.19.20	4%	4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1604.19.25	<b>1604.19.27</b>	5%	<b>4%</b>
1604.19.30	<b>1604.19.27</b>	4%	4%
1604.19.40	1604.19.40	10%	10%
1604.19.50	1604.19.50	7.5%	7.5%
1604.19.60	<b>1604.19.65</b>	Free	<b>6%</b>
1604.19.80	<b>1604.19.65</b>	6%	6%
1604.20.05	1604.20.05	10%	10%
1604.20.10	<b>1604.20.12</b>	Free	Free
1604.20.15	<b>1604.20.12</b>	Free	Free
1604.20.20	<b>1604.20.12</b>	Free	Free
1604.20.25	<b>1604.20.12</b>	Free	Free
1604.20.30	<b>1604.20.12</b>	Free	Free
1604.20.40	1604.20.40	10%	10%
1604.20.50	1604.20.50	5%	5%
1604.20.60	1604.20.60	Free	Free
1604.30.20	1604.30.20	15%	15%
1604.30.30	1604.30.30	Free	Free
1604.30.40	1604.30.40	Free	Free
1605.10.05	1605.10.05	10%	10%
1605.10.20	1605.10.20	Free	Free
1605.10.40	1605.10.40	5%	5%
1605.10.60	1605.10.60	Free	Free
1605.20.05	1605.20.05	5%	5%
1605.20.10	1605.20.10	Free	Free
1605.30.05	1605.30.05	10%	10%
1605.30.10	1605.30.10	Free	Free
1605.40.05	<b>1605.40.00</b>	Free	Free
1605.40.10	<b>1605.40.00</b>	Free	Free
1605.90.05	1605.90.05	Free	Free
1605.90.06	<b>1605.90.11</b>	Free	<b>10%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1605.90.06	<b>1605.90.21</b>	Free	Free
1605.90.10	<b>1605.90.11</b>	10%	10%
1605.90.20	<b>1605.90.21</b>	Free	Free
1605.90.30	1605.90.30	Free	Free
1605.90.40	1605.90.40	Free	Free
1605.90.50	1605.90.50	4.7%	4.7%
1605.90.55	1605.90.55	5%	5%
1605.90.60	1605.90.60	Free	Free



CHAPTER 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

IV  
17-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "degree" as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this chapter means International Sugar Degree as determined by polarimetric test performed in accordance with procedures recognized by the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis (ICUMSA).
2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17" means articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
3. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form, the foregoing that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; or (d) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections, finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars, and sauces and preparations therefor.
4. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17" means blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported.
5. (a)(i) The aggregate quantity of raw cane sugar entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, under subheading 1701.11.10, during any fiscal year, shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount (expressed in terms of raw value), not less than 1,117,195 metric tons, as shall be established by the Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "the Secretary"), and the aggregate quantity of sugars, syrups and molasses entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, under subheadings 1701.12.10, 1701.91.10, 1701.99.10, 1702.90.10 and 2106.90.44, during any fiscal year, shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount (expressed in terms of raw value), not less than 22,000 metric tons, as shall be established by the Secretary. With either the aggregate quantity for raw cane sugar or the aggregate quantity for sugars, syrups and molasses other than raw cane sugar, the Secretary may reserve a quota quantity for the importation of specialty sugars as defined by the United States Trade Representative.
  - (ii) Whenever the Secretary believes that domestic supplies of sugars may be inadequate to meet domestic demand at reasonable prices, the Secretary may modify any quantitative limitations which have previously been established under this note but may not reduce the total amounts below the amounts provided for in subdivision (i) hereof.
  - (iii) The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this note. Notice of such determinations shall be published in the Federal Register.
  - (iv) Sugar entering the United States during a quota period established under this note may be charged to the previous or subsequent quota period with the written approval of the Secretary.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-2

- (b)(i) The quota amounts established under subdivision (a) may be allocated among supplying countries and areas by the United States Trade Representative.
  - (ii) The United States Trade Representative, after consultation with the Secretaries of State and Agriculture, may modify, suspend (for all or part of the quota amount), or reinstate the allocations provided for in this subdivision (including the addition or deletion of any country or area) if he finds that such action is appropriate to carry out the rights or obligations of the United States under any international agreement to which the United States is a party or is appropriate to promote the economic interests of the United States.
  - (iii) The United States Trade Representative shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any such action and shall publish notice thereof in the Federal Register. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of publication of such notice in the Federal Register or such later date as may be specified by the United States Trade Representative.
  - (iv) The United States Trade Representative may promulgate regulations appropriate to provide for the allocations authorized pursuant to this note. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the issuance of certificates of eligibility to accompany any sugars, syrups or molasses (including any specialty sugars) imported from any country or area for which an allocation has been provided and for such minimum quota amounts as may be appropriate to provide reasonable access to the U.S. market for articles the product of those countries or areas having small allocations.
- (c) For purposes of this note, the term raw value means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations or instructions issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations or instructions may, among other things, provide: (i) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (ii) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner--
- (A) For articles described in subheadings 1701.11.05, 1701.11.10, 1701.11.20, 1701.11.50, 1701.12.05, 1701.12.10, 1701.12.50, 1701.91.05, 1701.91.10, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.05, 1701.99.10, 1701.99.50, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 and 2106.90.46 by multiplying the number of kilograms thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).
  - (B) For articles described in subheadings 1702.90.05, 1702.90.10 and 1702.90.20, by multiplying the number of kilograms of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.
  - (C) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar, syrup, or molasses for which he/she determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.
6. Raw cane sugar classifiable in subheading 1701.11.20 shall be entered only to be used for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption, or to be refined and reexported in refined form or in sugar-containing products, or to be substituted for domestically produced raw cane sugar that has been or will be exported. The Secretary of Agriculture may issue licenses for such entries and may promulgate such regulations (including any terms, conditions, certifications, bonds, civil penalties, or other limitations) as are appropriate to ensure that sugar entered under subheading 1701.11.20 is used only for such purposes.
7. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, entered under subheadings 1701.91.44, 1702.90.64, 1704.90.64, 1806.10.24, 1806.10.45, 1806.20.71, 1806.90.45, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.55, 1901.90.52, 2101.12.44, 2101.20.44, 2106.90.74 and 2106.90.92 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall be none and no such articles shall be classifiable therein.

8. The aggregate quantity of articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17, entered under subheadings 1701.91.54, 1704.90.74, 1806.20.75, 1806.20.95, 1806.90.55, 1901.90.56, 2101.12.54, 2101.20.54, 2106.90.78 and 2106.90.95 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 64,709 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
9. The aggregate quantity of blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1702.20.24, 1702.30.24, 1702.40.24, 1702.60.24, 1702.90.54, 1806.20.91, 1806.90.35, 2101.12.34, 2101.20.34, 2106.90.68 and 2106.90.89 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall be none and no such articles shall be classifiable therein.
10. Heading 1703 does not include products derived from sugar cane or sugar beet and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids.
11. For the purposes of subheading 1704.90.25, "cough drops" must contain a minimum of 5 mg per dose of menthol, of eucalyptol, or of a combination of menthol and eucalyptol.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:			
1701.11	Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter:			
1701.11.05	Cane sugar: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.3817¢/kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg
1701.11.10	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.3817¢/kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1701 (con.)	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):			
1701.11 (con.)	Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.):			
1701.11.20	Cane sugar (con.):			
	Other sugar to be used for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption, or to be refined and re-exported in refined form or in sugar-containing products, or to be substituted for domestically produced raw cane sugar that has been or will be exported . . . . .	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg per degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	4.38170¢/kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢/kg
1701.11.50	Other . . . . .	33.87¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	39.85¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1701 (con.)	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):			
1701.12 1701.12.05	Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.): Beet sugar: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.12.10	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.1413854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005 ¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.12.50	Other .....	35.74¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1701 (con.)	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):			
1701.91	Other:			
	Containing added flavoring or coloring matter:			
	Containing added coloring but not containing added flavoring matter:			
1701.91.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.91.10	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.91.30	Other .....	35.74¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1701 (con.)	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
1701.91 (con.)	Containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.):			
	Containing added flavoring matter whether or not containing added coloring:			
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
1701.91.42	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1701.91.44	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%		20%
1701.91.48	Other .....	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	See 9906.17.03-9906.17.05 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:			
1701.91.52	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1701.91.54	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1701.91.58	Other .....	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	See 9906.17.39-9906.17.41 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
1701.91.80	Other .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1701 (con.)	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):			
1701.99	Other (con.):			
1701.99.05	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.99.10	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.6606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 5.031562¢/kg
1701.99.50	Other .....	35.74¢/kg	32.713¢/kg less 0.463¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 21.141¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:			
	Lactose and lactose syrup:			
1702.11.00	Containing by weight 99 percent or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
1702.19.00	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
1702.20	Maple sugar and maple syrup:			
	Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
1702.20.22	Described in legal note 15 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.20.24	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%		20%
1702.20.28	Other .....	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.07-9906.17.10 (MX)	19.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.20.40	Other .....	Free		9¢/kg
1702.30	Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose:			
	Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
1702.30.22	Described in note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.30.24	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	6%		20%
1702.30.28	Other .....	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.07-9906.17.10 (MX)	19.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.30.40	Other .....	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1702 (con.)	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con.):			
1702.40	Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
1702.40.22	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.40.24	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	6%		20%
1702.40.28	Other	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.12-9906.17.15 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.40.40	Other	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.50.00	Chemically pure fructose	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7.5% (MX)	50%
1702.60	Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
1702.60.22	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1702.60.24	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	6%		20%
1702.60.28	Other	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.12-9906.17.15 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.60.40	Other	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1702 (con.)	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con.):			
1702.90	Other, including invert sugar: Derived from sugar cane or sugar beets: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substances that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids:			
1702.90.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.10	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.20	Other	35.74¢/kg	32.713¢/kg (MX)	42.05¢/kg
1702.90.35	Other: Invert molasses	0.35¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.40	Other	0.35¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.52	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1702.90.54	Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	6%		20%
1702.90.58	Other	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See 9906.17.21-9906.17.24 (MX)	39.9¢/kg of total sugars + 6%
1702.90.64	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions	6%		20%
1702.90.68	Other	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	See 9906.17.18-9906.17.20 (MX)	39.9¢/kg + 6%
1702.90.90	Other	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
17-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar:			
1703.10	Cane molasses:			
1703.10.30	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption .....	0.35¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1703.10.50	Other .....	0.01¢/kg of total sugars	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1703.90	Other:			
1703.90.30	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption .....	0.35¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	1.8¢/liter
1703.90.50	Other .....	0.01¢/kg of total sugars	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:			
1704.10.00	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
1704.90	Other:			
1704.90.10	Confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption: Candied nuts .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
1704.90.25	Other: Cough drops .....	Free		30%
1704.90.35	Other .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
1704.90.52	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	12.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	12.2%
1704.90.54	Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	12.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	12.2%
1704.90.58	Other .....	40¢/kg + 10.4%	See 9906.17.25-9906.17.27 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
1704.90.64	Other: Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	12.2%		12.2%
1704.90.68	Other .....	40¢/kg + 10.4%	See 9906.17.32-9906.17.34 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
1704.90.74	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	12.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	12.2%
1704.90.78	Other .....	40¢/kg + 10.4%	See 9906.17.35-9906.17.37 (MX)	47.4¢/kg + 12.2%
1704.90.90	Other .....	10.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.17.42-9906.17.43 (MX)	12.2%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 17**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1701.11.05	1701.11.05	1.4606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 0.943854¢/k g	1.4606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 0.943854¢/k g
1701.11.10	1701.11.10	1.4606¢/ kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 0.943854¢/k g	1.4606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 0.943854¢/k g
1701.11.20	1701.11.20	1.4606¢/ kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 0.943854¢/k g	1.4606¢/ kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 0.943854¢/k g
1701.11.50	1701.11.50	33.87¢/kg	33.87¢/kg
1701.12.05	1701.12.05	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/k g	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/k g per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/k g

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1701.12.10	1701.12.10	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg
1701.12.50	1701.12.50	35.74¢/kg	35.74¢/kg
1701.91.05	1701.91.05	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg
1701.91.10	1701.91.10	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg
1701.91.30	1701.91.30	35.74¢/kg	35.74¢/kg
1701.91.42	1701.91.42	6%	6%
1701.91.44	1701.91.44	6%	6%
1701.91.48	1701.91.48	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%
1701.91.52	1701.91.52	6%	6%
1701.91.54	1701.91.54	6%	6%
1701.91.58	1701.91.58	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%
1701.91.80	1701.91.80	5.1%	5.1%
1701.99.05	1701.99.05	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1701.99.10	1701.99.10	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg	3.6606¢/kg - 0.020668¢/kg per deg under 100 but at least 3.143854¢/kg
1701.99.50	1701.99.50	35.74¢/kg	35.74¢/kg
1702.11.00	1702.11.00	6.4%	6.4%
1702.19.00	1702.19.00	6.4%	6.4%
1702.20.22	1702.20.22	6%	6%
1702.20.24	1702.20.24	6%	6%
1702.20.28	1702.20.28	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%
1702.20.40	1702.20.40	Free	Free
1702.30.22	1702.30.22	6%	6%
1702.30.24	1702.30.24	6%	6%
1702.30.28	1702.30.28	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%
1702.30.40	1702.30.40	2.2¢/kg	2.2¢/kg
1702.40.22	1702.40.22	6%	6%
1702.40.24	1702.40.24	6%	6%
1702.40.28	1702.40.28	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%
1702.40.40	1702.40.40	5.1%	5.1%
1702.50.00	1702.50.00	9.6%	9.6%
1702.60.22	1702.60.22	6%	6%
1702.60.24	1702.60.24	6%	6%
1702.60.28	1702.60.28	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%
1702.60.40	1702.60.40	5.1%	5.1%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1702.90.05	1702.90.05	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.10	1702.90.10	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars
1702.90.20	1702.90.20	35.74¢/kg	35.74¢/kg
1702.90.35	1702.90.35	0.35¢/liter	0.35¢/liter
1702.90.40	1702.90.40	0.35¢/liter	0.35¢/liter
1702.90.52	1702.90.52	6%	6%
1702.90.54	1702.90.54	6%	6%
1702.90.58	1702.90.58	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	33.9¢/kg of total sugars + 5.1%
1702.90.64	1702.90.64	6%	6%
1702.90.68	1702.90.68	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%	33.9¢/kg + 5.1%
1702.90.90	1702.90.90	5.1%	5.1%
1703.10.30	1703.10.30	0.35¢/liter	0.35¢/liter
1703.10.50	1703.10.50	0.01¢/kg of total sugars	0.01¢/kg of total sugars
1703.90.30	1703.90.30	0.35¢/liter	0.35¢/liter
1703.90.50	1703.90.50	0.01¢/kg of total sugars	0.01¢/kg of total sugars
1704.10.00	1704.10.00	4%	4%
1704.90.10	1704.90.10	4.5%	4.5%
1704.90.25	1704.90.25	Free	Free
1704.90.35	1704.90.35	5.6%	5.6%
1704.90.52	1704.90.52	12.2%	12.2%
1704.90.54	1704.90.54	12.2%	12.2%
1704.90.58	1704.90.58	40¢/kg + 10.4%	40¢/kg + 10.4%
1704.90.64	1704.90.64	12.2%	12.2%
1704.90.68	1704.90.68	40¢/kg + 10.4%	40¢/kg + 10.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1704.90.74	1704.90.74	12.2%	12.2%
1704.90.78	1704.90.78	40¢/kg + 10.4%	40¢/kg + 10.4%
1704.90.90	1704.90.90	10.1%	10.1%

CHAPTER 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa, and, subject to note 1 to this chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The aggregate quantity of cocoa powder containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported), the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1806.10.10, 1806.10.34 and 1806.10.65 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,313 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
2. The aggregate quantity of chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), the foregoing entered under subheadings 1806.20.24, 1806.32.04 and 1806.90.15 in any calendar year shall not exceed 26,167,700 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	4,286,491
United Kingdom	3,379,297
Netherlands	45,359
Australia	2,000,000
New Zealand	1

3. The aggregate quantity of chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), the foregoing entered under subheadings 1806.20.34, 1806.20.85, 1806.32.14 and 1806.90.25 in any calendar year shall not exceed 2,122,834 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	1,700,988
United Kingdom	421,845
New Zealand	1

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1801.00.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted . . . . .	Free		Free
1802.00.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste . . . . .	Free		10%
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:			
1803.10.00	Not defatted . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
1803.20.00	Wholly or partly defatted . . . . .	0.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1804.00.00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil . . . . .	Free		25%
1805.00.00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter . . . . .	0.52¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:			
1806.10	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	Containing less than 65 percent by weight of sugar:			
1806.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		40%
1806.10.10	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		40%
1806.10.15	Other . . . . .	21.7¢/kg	See 9906.18.01-9906.18.03 (MX)	25.5¢/kg
	Containing 65 percent or more but less than 90 percent by dry weight of sugar:			
1806.10.22	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
1806.10.24	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%		20%
1806.10.28	Other . . . . .	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.51-9906.18.53 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
	Other:			
1806.10.34	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1806.10.38	Other . . . . .	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.54-9906.18.57 (MX)	39.5¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1806 (con.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):			
1806.10 (con.)	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):			
	Containing 90 percent or more by dry weight of sugar:			
1806.10.43	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
1806.10.45	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
1806.10.55	Other .....	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.51-9906.18.53 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
	Other:			
1806.10.65	Described in additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1806.10.75	Other .....	33.6¢/kg	See 9906.18.54-9906.18.57 (MX)	39.5¢/kg
1806.20	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:			
	Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar:			
1806.20.20	In blocks or slabs weighing 4.5 kg or more each .....	Free		8.8¢/kg
	Other:			
	Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):			
1806.20.22	Described in legal note 15 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Other, containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat:			
1806.20.24	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
	Other:			
1806.20.26	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids .....	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.58-9906.18.60 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.28	Other .....	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.14-9906.18.16 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
	Other:			
1806.20.34	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1806 (con.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):			
1806.20 (con.)	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.):			
	Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection) (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
1806.20.36	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids .....	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.58-9906.18.60 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.38	Other .....	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.14-9906.18.16 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.20.50	Other .....	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
1806.20.60	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other:			
	Containing more than 65 percent by weight of sugar:			
1806.20.67	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
1806.20.71	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
1806.20.73	Other .....	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.17-9906.18.19 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.20 (con.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.): Other (con.): Containing more than 65 percent by weight of sugar (con.): Other (con.): Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:			
1806.20.75	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.20.77	Other . . . . .	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.20-9906.18.22 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.78	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1806.20.79	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1806.20.81	Other: Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1806.20.82	Other: Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids . . . . .	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.61-9906.18.63 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.83	Other . . . . .	52.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.24-9906.18.26 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.85	Other, low fat chocolate crumb (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1806 (con.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):			
1806.20 (con.)	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars, weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other, low fat chocolate crumb (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection) (con.):			
	Other:			
1806.20.87	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids .....	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.61-9906.18.63 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.89	Other .....	52.8¢/kg + 8.5	See 9906.18.24-9906.18.26 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 10%
	Other:			
	Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
1806.20.91	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
1806.20.94	Other .....	37.25¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.64-9906.18.66 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:			
1806.20.95	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1806.20.98	Other .....	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.18.67-9906.18.69 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 10%
1806.20.99	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5% (MX)	20%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1806 (con.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):			
	Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:			
1806.31.00	Filled .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
1806.32	Not filled:			
	Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar:			
	Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):			
1806.32.01	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Other, containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat:			
1806.32.04	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
	Other:			
1806.32.06	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids .....	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.70-9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.08	Other .....	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.34-9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
	Other:			
1806.32.14	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
	Other:			
1806.32.16	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids .....	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.70-9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.18	Other .....	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	See 9906.18.34-9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 5%
1806.32.30	Other .....	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Other:			
1806.32.55	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
1806.32.60	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
	Other:			
1806.32.70	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids .....	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.70-9906.18.72 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.32.80	Other .....	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.34-9906.18.36 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
1806.32.90	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1806 (con.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):			
1806.32 (con.)	Other, in blocks, slabs or bars (con.):			
1806.90	Not filled (con.):			
1806.90.01	Other:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
1806.90.05	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
	Other:			
1806.90.08	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids . . . . .	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.10	Other . . . . .	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
	Other:			
	Containing butterfat or other milk solids (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):			
	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat:			
1806.90.15	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
	Other:			
1806.90.18	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids . . . . .	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.20	Other . . . . .	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%
	Other:			
1806.90.25	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
	Other:			
1806.90.28	Containing less than 21 percent by weight of milk solids . . . . .	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.73-9906.18.75 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.30	Other . . . . .	52.8¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.38-9906.18.40 (MX)	62.1¢/kg + 7%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
18-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1806 (con.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):			
1806.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
	Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
1806.90.35	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.5%		40%
1806.90.39	Other .....	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.76-9906.18.78 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
1806.90.45	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.5%		40%
1806.90.49	Other .....	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.79-9906.18.81 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:			
1806.90.55	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	40%
1806.90.59	Other .....	37.2¢/kg + 6%	See 9906.18.82-9906.18.84 (MX)	43.8¢/kg + 7%
1806.90.90	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 18**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:** Additional U.S. Notes modified as necessary to reflect 2004 tariff rate quota quantities.

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1801.00.00	1801.00.00	Free	Free
1802.00.00	1802.00.00	Free	Free
1803.10.00	1803.10.00	Free	Free
1803.20.00	1803.20.00	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg
1804.00.00	1804.00.00	Free	Free
1805.00.00	1805.00.00	0.52¢/kg	0.52¢/kg
1806.10.05	1806.10.05	Free	Free
1806.10.10	1806.10.10	Free	Free
1806.10.15	1806.10.15	21.7¢/kg	21.7¢/kg
1806.10.22	1806.10.22	10%	10%
1806.10.24	1806.10.24	10%	10%
1806.10.28	1806.10.28	33.6¢/kg	33.6¢/kg
1806.10.34	1806.10.34	10%	10%
1806.10.38	1806.10.38	33.6¢/kg	33.6¢/kg
1806.10.43	1806.10.43	10%	10%
1806.10.45	1806.10.45	10%	10%
1806.10.55	1806.10.55	33.6¢/kg	33.6¢/kg
1806.10.65	1806.10.65	10%	10%
1806.10.75	1806.10.75	33.6¢/kg	33.6¢/kg
1806.20.20	1806.20.20	Free	Free
1806.20.22	1806.20.22	5%	5%
1806.20.24	1806.20.24	5%	5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1806.20.26	1806.20.26	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.20.28	1806.20.28	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.20.34	1806.20.34	5%	5%
1806.20.36	1806.20.36	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.20.38	1806.20.38	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.20.50	1806.20.50	4.3%	4.3%
1806.20.60	1806.20.60	2%	2%
1806.20.67	1806.20.67	10%	10%
1806.20.71	1806.20.71	10%	10%
1806.20.73	1806.20.73	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.75	1806.20.75	10%	10%
1806.20.77	1806.20.77	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.78	1806.20.78	8.5%	8.5%
1806.20.79	1806.20.79	10%	10%
1806.20.81	1806.20.81	10%	10%
1806.20.82	1806.20.82	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.83	1806.20.83	52.8¢/kg + 8.5%	52.8¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.85	1806.20.85	10%	10%
1806.20.87	1806.20.87	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.89	1806.20.89	52.8¢/kg + 8.5%	52.8¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.91	1806.20.91	10%	10%
1806.20.94	1806.20.94	37.25¢/kg + 8.5%	37.25¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.95	1806.20.95	10%	10%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1806.20.98	1806.20.98	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%	37.2¢/kg + 8.5%
1806.20.99	1806.20.99	8.5%	8.5%
1806.31.00	1806.31.00	5.6%	5.6%
1806.32.01	1806.32.01	5%	5%
1806.32.04	1806.32.04	5%	5%
1806.32.06	1806.32.06	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.32.08	1806.32.08	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.32.14	1806.32.14	5%	5%
1806.32.16	1806.32.16	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%	37.2¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.32.18	1806.32.18	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%	52.8¢/kg + 4.3%
1806.32.30	1806.32.30	4.3%	4.3%
1806.32.55	1806.32.55	7%	7%
1806.32.60	1806.32.60	7%	7%
1806.32.70	1806.32.70	37.2¢/kg + 6%	37.2¢/kg
1806.32.80	1806.32.80	52.8¢/kg + 6%	52.8¢/kg + 6%
1806.32.90	1806.32.90	6%	6%
1806.90.01	1806.90.01	3.5%	3.5%
1806.90.05	1806.90.05	3.5%	3.5%
1806.90.08	1806.90.08	37.2¢/kg + 6%	37.2¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.10	1806.90.10	52.8¢/kg + 6%	52.8¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.15	1806.90.15	3.5%	3.5%
1806.90.18	1806.90.18	37.2¢/kg + 6%	37.2¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.20	1806.90.20	52.8¢/kg + 6%	52.8¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.25	1806.90.25	3.5%	3.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1806.90.28	1806.90.28	37.2¢/kg + 6%	37.2¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.30	1806.90.30	52.8¢/kg + 6%	52.8¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.35	1806.90.35	3.5%	3.5%
1806.90.39	1806.90.39	37.2¢/kg + 6%	37.2¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.45	1806.90.45	3.5%	3.5%
1806.90.49	1806.90.49	37.2¢/kg + 6%	37.2¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.55	1806.90.55	3.5%	3.5%
1806.90.59	1806.90.59	37.2¢/kg + 6%	37.2¢/kg + 6%
1806.90.90	1806.90.90	6%	6%

CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; BAKERS' WARES

IV  
19-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
  - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 1901, the terms "flour" and "meal" mean:
  - (a) Cereal flour and meal of chapter 11, and
  - (b) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106).
3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).
4. For the purposes of heading 1904 the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or notes to chapter 10 or 11.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form, the foregoing that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported).
2. The aggregate quantity of infant formula containing oligosaccharides, approved by the Food and Drug Administration, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1901.10.15 and 1901.10.60 in any calendar year shall not exceed 100 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
3. The aggregate quantity of mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19, the foregoing goods entered under subheadings 1901.20.30 and 1901.20.65 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 5,398 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under this quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
19-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:			
1901.10	Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale: Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:			
1901.10.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
1901.10.15	Infant formula containing oligosaccharides: Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
1901.10.30	Other . . . . .	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
	Other:			
1901.10.35	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	35%
1901.10.40	Other . . . . .	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
1901.10.45	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
1901.10.55	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
1901.10.60	Other: Infant formula containing oligosaccharides: Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
1901.10.75	Other . . . . .	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
	Other:			
1901.10.80	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
1901.10.85	Other . . . . .	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See 9906.19.01-9906.19.03 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 17.5%
1901.10.95	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
19-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1901 (con.)	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
1901.20	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905: Containing over 25 percent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale:			
1901.20.02	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
1901.20.05	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.15	Other . . . . .	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.05-9906.19.07 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
	Other:			
1901.20.20	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%		20%
1901.20.25	Other . . . . .	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.08-9906.19.10 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.30	Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19: Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.35	Other . . . . .	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.11-9906.19.13 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.40	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
19-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1901 (con.)	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
1901.20 (con.)	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905 (con.):			
	Other:			
1901.20.42	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
1901.20.45	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.50	Other .....	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.05-9906.19.07 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
	Other:			
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
1901.20.55	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
1901.20.60	Other .....	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.08-9906.19.10 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
	Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19:			
1901.20.65	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.20.70	Other .....	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.11-9906.19.13 (MX)	49.8¢/kg + 10%
1901.20.80	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
19-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1901 (con.)	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
1901.90	Other:			
	Malt extract:			
1901.90.10	Fluid .....	3.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26¢/liter
1901.90.20	Solid or condensed .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
1901.90.25	Puddings ready for immediate consumption without further preparation .....	Free		30%
1901.90.28	Dry mixtures containing less than 31 percent by weight of butterfat and consisting of not less than 17.5 percent by weight each of sodium caseinate, butterfat, whey solids containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, and dried whole milk, but not containing dried milk, dried whey or dried buttermilk any of which contain 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat .....	0.37¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1¢/kg
1901.90.32	Cajeta not made from cow's milk .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
1901.90.33	Margarine cheese: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1901.90.34	Described in additional U.S. note 23 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
1901.90.36	Other .....	\$1.128/kg	See 9908.04.05 (IL) See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.328/kg
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
	Dairy preparations containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:			
1901.90.38	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1901.90.42	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	25%
1901.90.43	Other .....	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 16%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
19-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1901 (con.)	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
1901.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4 (con.):			
	Other:			
1901.90.44	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
1901.90.46	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	25%
1901.90.47	Other .....	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	See 9906.19.16-9906.19.18 (MX)	\$1.217/kg + 16%
1901.90.48	Other:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
1901.90.52	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
1901.90.54	Other .....	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.31-9906.19.33 (MX)	27.9¢/kg + 10%
	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:			
1901.90.56	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1901.90.58	Other .....	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.19.34-9906.19.36 (MX)	27.9¢/kg + 10%
1901.90.70	Other:			
	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale .....	10.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	20%
1901.90.90	Other .....	6.4%	8% (MX) Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5% (MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
19-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:			
	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:			
1902.11	Containing eggs:			
1902.11.20	Exclusively pasta . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
1902.11.40	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1902.19	Other:			
1902.19.20	Exclusively pasta . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
1902.19.40	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1902.20.00	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1902.30.00	Other pasta . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1902.40.00	Couscous . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1903.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms:			
1903.00.20	Of arrowroot, cassava or sago . . . . .	Free		Free
1903.00.40	Other . . . . .	0.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than corn (maize)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:			
1904.10.00	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
1904.20.00	Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals . . . . .	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
1904.90.00	Other . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:			
1905.10.00	Crispbread . . . . .	Free		30%
1905.20.00	Gingerbread and the like . . . . .	Free		30%
1905.30.00	Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers . . . . .	Free		30%
1905.40.00	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products . . . . .	Free		30%
1905.90	Other:			
1905.90.10	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and similar baked products, and puddings, whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts or confectionery . . . . .	Free		30%
1905.90.90	Other . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 19**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1901.10.05	1901.10.05	17.5%	17.5%
1901.10.15	1901.10.15	17.5%	17.5%
1901.10.30	1901.10.30	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%
1901.10.35	1901.10.35	17.5%	17.5%
1901.10.40	1901.10.40	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%
1901.10.45	1901.10.45	14.9%	14.9%
1901.10.55	1901.10.55	17.5%	17.5%
1901.10.60	1901.10.60	17.5%	17.5%
1901.10.75	1901.10.75	1.035/kg + 14.9%	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%
1901.10.80	1901.10.80	17.5%	17.5%
1901.10.85	1901.10.85	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%
1901.10.95	1901.10.95	14.9%	14.9%
1901.20.02	1901.20.02	10%	10%
1901.20.05	1901.20.05	10%	10%
1901.20.15	1901.20.15	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%
1901.20.20	1901.20.20	10%	10%
1901.20.25	1901.20.25	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%
1901.20.30	1901.20.30	10%	10%
1901.20.35	1901.20.35	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1901.20.40	1901.20.40	8.5%	8.5%
1901.20.42	1901.20.42	10%	10%
1901.20.45	1901.20.45	10%	10%
1901.20.50	1901.20.50	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%
1901.20.55	1901.20.55	10%	10%
1901.20.60	1901.20.60	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%
1901.20.65	1901.20.65	10%	10%
1901.20.70	1901.20.70	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%	42.3¢/kg + 8.5%
1901.20.80	1901.20.80	8.5%	8.5%
1901.90.10	1901.90.10	3.2¢/liter	3.2¢/liter
1901.90.20	1901.90.20	9.6%	9.6%
1901.90.25	1901.90.25	Free	Free
1901.90.28	1901.90.28	0.37¢/kg	0.37¢/kg
1901.90.32	1901.90.32	11.2%	11.2%
1901.90.33	1901.90.33	10%	10%
1901.90.34	1901.90.34	10%	10%
1901.90.36	1901.90.36	\$1.128/kg	\$1.128/kg
1901.90.38	1901.90.38	16%	16%
1901.90.42	1901.90.42	16%	16%
1901.90.43	1901.90.43	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%
1901.90.44	1901.90.44	16%	16%
1901.90.46	1901.90.46	16%	16%
1901.90.47	1901.90.47	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%
1901.90.48	1901.90.48	10%	10%
1901.90.52	1901.90.52	10%	10%
1901.90.54	1901.90.54	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%
1901.90.56	1901.90.56	10%	10%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
1901.90.58	1901.90.58	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%	23.7¢/kg + 8.5%
1901.90.70	1901.90.70	10.2%	10.2%
1901.90.90	1901.90.90	6.4%	6.4%
1902.11.20	1902.11.20	Free	Free
1902.11.40	1902.11.40	6.4%	6.4%
1902.19.20	1902.19.20	Free	Free
1902.19.40	1902.19.40	6.4%	6.4%
1902.20.00	1902.20.00	6.4%	6.4%
1902.30.00	1902.30.00	6.4%	6.4%
1902.40.00	1902.40.00	6.4%	6.4%
1903.00.20	1903.00.20	Free	Free
1903.00.40	1903.00.40	0.8¢/kg	0.8¢/kg
1904.10.00	1904.10.00	1.1%	1.1%
1904.20.10	<b>1904.20.00</b>	5.6%	<b>9.6%</b>
1904.20.90	<b>1904.20.00</b>	14.9%	<b>9.6%</b>
1904.90.00	1904.90.00	14%	14%
1905.10.00	1905.10.00	Free	Free
1905.20.00	1905.20.00	Free	Free
1905.30.00	1905.30.00	Free	Free
1905.40.00	1905.40.00	Free	Free
1905.90.10	1905.90.10	Free	Free
1905.90.90	1905.90.90	4.5%	4.5%

CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS  
OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

IV  
20-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 7, 8 or II;
  - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16); or
  - (c) Homogenized composite food preparations of heading 2104.
2. Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Heading 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of chapter 7 or of heading II05 or II06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8), which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in note I(a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 percent or more is to be classified in heading 2002.
5. For the purposes of heading 2009 the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see note 2 to chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 percent vol.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenized vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2005.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2007.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 2009:
  - (a) The term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of natural unconcentrated fruit juice or liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
  - (b) The term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
  - (c) The term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
2. In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.
3. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-2

4. The aggregate quantity of olives entered under subheadings 0711.20.18 and 2005.70.06 in any calendar year shall not exceed 4,400 metric tons.
5. The aggregate quantity of peanut butter and paste entered under subheading 2008.11.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantities specified in this note (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included under the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

	Quantity (metric tons)
Canada	14,500
Argentina	3,650
Countries or territories identified in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter combined (aggregate)	1,600
Other countries or areas	250

Imports of peanut butter and paste under this note are subject to regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or other designated agency.

6. The expression "Countries or territories identified in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter" means that those countries listed below shall be eligible to enter, in the aggregate, the quantity specified in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter:

Albania	Czech Republic	Macedonia	Principe
Angola	Dominica	Madagascar	Senegal
Anguilla	Dominican Republic	Malawi	Seychelles
Antigua and Barbuda	Djibouti	Malaysia	Sierra Leone
Argentina	Ecuador	Maldives Islands	Slovakia
Aruba	Egypt	Mali	Slovenia
Bahamas	El Salvador	Malta and Gozo	Solomon Islands
Bahrain	Equatorial Guinea	Mauritania	Somalia
Bangladesh	Ethiopia	Mauritius	Sri Lanka
Barbados	Estonia	Montserrat	Suriname
Belize	Falkland Islands	Morocco	Swaziland
Benin	French Polynesia	Mozambique	Tanzania
Bhutan	Fiji	Namibia	Thailand
Bolivia	Gabon	Nepal	Togo
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Gambia, The	Netherlands	Tokelau Islands
Botswana	Ghana	Antilles	Tonga
Brazil	Gibraltar	New Caledonia	Trinidad and Tobago
British Indian Ocean Territory	Greenland	Nicaragua	Tunisia
British Virgin Islands	Grenada	Niger	Turkey
Bulgaria	Guatemala	Niue	Turks and Caicos Islands
Burkina Faso	Guinea	Norfolk Island	Tuvalu
Burundi	Guinea-Bissau	Oman	Uganda
Cameroon	Guyana	Pakistan	Ukraine
Cape Verde	Haiti	Palau	Uruguay
Cayman Islands	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Panama	Vanuatu
Central African Republic	Honduras	Papua New Guinea	Venezuela
Chad	Hungary	Paraguay	Wallis and Futuna
Chile	India	Peru	Western Sahara
Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean)	Indonesia	Philippines	Western Samoa
Cocos (Keeling) Island	Israel	Pitcairn Island	Zaire
Colombia	Ivory Coast	Poland	Zambia
Comoros	Jamaica	Republic of South Africa	Zimbabwe
Congo	Jordan	Republic of Yemen	
Cook Islands	Kazakhstan	Romania	
Costa Rica	Kenya	Russia	
Croatia	Kiribati	Rwanda	
Cyprus	Kyrgyzstan	St. Helena	
	Latvia	St. Kitts and Nevis	
	Lebanon	St. Lucia	
	Lesotho	St. Vincent and the Grenadines	
	Liberia	Sao Tome and	
	Lithuania		
	Macao		

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:			
2001.10.00	Cucumbers including gherkins .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.20.00	Onions .....	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90	Other:			
	Capers:			
2001.90.10	In immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg .....	8%	Free(CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2001.90.20	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Vegetables:			
2001.90.25	Artichokes .....	10.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.33	Nopalitos .....	7.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.35	Pimientos ( <u>Capsicum anuum</u> ) .....	8.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.7% (MX)	38.5%
2001.90.38	Other .....	<b>9.6%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2001.90.45	Mangoes .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg
2001.90.61	Other .....	<b>14%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:			
2002.10.00	Tomatoes, whole or in pieces .....	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7.3% (MX)	50%
2002.90	Other:			
2002.90.40	In powder .....	11.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.7% (MX)	50%
2002.90.80	Other .....	11.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.7% (MX)	50%
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:			
2003.10.00	Mushrooms .....	6¢/kg on drained weight + 8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 3.5¢/kg on drained weight + 5% (MX)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
2003.20.00 00	Truffles .....	Free		Free
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:			
2004.10.00	Potatoes .....	<b>8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
2004.90	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:			
2004.90.80	Beans .....	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2004.90.95	Other .....	<b>11.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:			
2005.10.00	Homogenized vegetables .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.20.00	Potatoes .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.40.00	Peas ( <u>Pisum sativum</u> ) .....	Free		4.4¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.51.00	Beans ( <u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.): Beans, shelled .....	<b>2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>[6.6% AVE]</b>
2005.59.00	Other .....	1.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.60.00	Asparagus .....	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2005 (con.)	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):			
2005.70	Olives:			
	In a saline solution:			
	Green in color:			
	Not pitted:			
	Ripe, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight:			
2005.70.02	In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 730 metric tons entered in any calendar year .....	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.04	Other .....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
	Other:			
	In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives:			
	Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.8¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.06	Other .....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.08	Other .....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.12	Other .....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
	Pitted or stuffed:			
	Place packed:			
	Stuffed, in containers each holding not more than 1 kg, drained weight:			
	In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 2,700 metric tons in any calendar year .....	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.16	Other .....	6.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.18	Other .....	6.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.23	Other .....	6.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.25	Other .....	8.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.4¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2005 (con.)	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):			
2005.70 (con.)	Olives (con.):			
	In a saline solution (con.):			
	Not green in color:			
	Canned:			
2005.70.50	Not pitted .....	9.3¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5.8¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.60	Other .....	10.1¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5.9¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.9¢/kg on drained weight
	Other than canned:			
	In airtight containers of glass or metal .....	9.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5.8¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.75	Other .....	4.3¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.5¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	10¢/kg on drained weight
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
	Green, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight:			
	In an aggregate quantity not to exceed 550 metric tons in any calendar year .....	5.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 2.7¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.93	Other .....	8.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,IL) 5.5¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.97	Other .....	8.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 5.5¢/kg on drained weight (MX)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.80.00	Sweet corn ( <u>Zea mays</u> var. <u>saccharata</u> ) .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2005 (con.)	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (con.):			
2005.90	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:			
2005.90.10	Carrots in airtight containers . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90.20	Onions . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2005.90.30	Sauerkraut . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2005.90.40	Water chestnuts . . . . .	Free		35%
2005.90.50	Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice): Pimientos ( <u>Capsicum anuum</u> ) . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.7% (MX)	38.5%
2005.90.55	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
2005.90.60	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers . . . . .	Free		35%
2005.90.80	Artichokes . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2005.90.85	Chickpeas (garbanzos) . . . . .	0.8¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4.4¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.90.97	Other . . . . .	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2006.00	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized):			
2006.00.20	Cherries . . . . .	9.9¢/kg + 7.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2006.00.30	Ginger root . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2006.00.40	Pineapples . . . . .	2.1%	6¢/kg (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2006.00.50	Other, including mixtures: Mixtures . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2006.00.60	Other: Citrus fruit; peel of citrus or other fruit . . . . .	6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2006.00.70	Other fruit and nuts . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
2006.00.90	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut pureé and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
2007.10.00	Homogenized preparations .....	12%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
2007.91	Citrus fruit:			
2007.91.10	Pastes and pureés .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
2007.91.40	Orange marmalade .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.91.90	Other .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99	Other:			
	Jams:			
2007.99.05	Lingonberry and raspberry .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.10	Strawberry .....	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.15	Currant and other berry .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.20	Apricot .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2007.99.25	Cherry .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2007.99.30	Guava .....	Free		35%
2007.99.35	Peach .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.46	Other .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Pastes and purees:			
2007.99.48	Apple, quince and pear .....	12%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.50	Guava and mango .....	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.55	Papaya .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.60	Strawberry .....	12%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
2007.99.65	Other .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.2% (MX)	35%
	Fruit jellies:			
2007.99.70	Currant and berry .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2007.99.75	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts) and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:			
2008.11	Peanuts (ground-nuts):			
	Peanut butter and paste:			
2008.11.02	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		15¢/kg
2008.11.05	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		15¢/kg
2008.11.15	Other . . . . .	131.8%	3.3¢/kg (MX)	155%
	Blanched peanuts:			
2008.11.22	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/kg
2008.11.25	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 12 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15¢/kg
2008.11.35	Other . . . . .	131.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.20.03-9906.20.05 (MX)	155%
	Other:			
2008.11.42	Described in general note 15 of the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15¢/kg
2008.11.45	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 12 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15¢/kg
2008.11.60	Other . . . . .	131.8%	See 9908.12.01 (IL) See 9906.20.03-9906.20.05 (MX)	155%
2008.19	Other, including mixtures:			
2008.19.10	Brazil nuts and cashews . . . . .	Free		10¢/kg
2008.19.15	Coconuts . . . . .	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2008.19.20	Filberts . . . . .	11.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
2008.19.30	Pignolia and pistachios . . . . .	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢/kg
2008.19.40	Almonds . . . . .	32.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40.8¢/kg
2008.19.50	Watermelon seeds . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	Other, including mixtures:			
2008.19.85	Mixtures . . . . .	22.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.19.91	Other . . . . .	17.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.20.00	Pineapples . . . . .	0.35¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2008 (con.)	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
2008.30	Citrus fruit:			
2008.30.05	Peel .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.36	Pulp .....	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.30.40	Other: Oranges .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.1¢/kg (MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.42	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas; clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids: Mandarins: Satsumas, in airtight containers: For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 40,000 metric tons .....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2008.30.46	Other .....	0.28¢/kg	Free (CA,IL,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.48	Other .....	0.28¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.55	Other .....	1.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.61	Lemons ( <u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u> ) and limes ( <u>Citrus aurantifolia</u> ) .....	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.30.70	Grapefruit .....	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
2008.30.80	Kumquats .....	0.55¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.95	Other, including bergamots .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.40.00	Pears .....	15.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.50	Apricots:			
2008.50.20	Pulp .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.50.40	Other .....	29.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.60.00	Cherries .....	6.9¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	21¢/kg + 40%
2008.70.00	Peaches .....	17%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7.5% (MX)	35%
2008.80.00 00	Strawberries .....	11.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2008 (con.)	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
	Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:			
2008.91.00	Palm hearts .....	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.92	Mixtures:			
2008.92.10	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.5% (MX)	35%
2008.92.90	Other .....	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99	Other:			
2008.99.05	Apples .....	0.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.5¢/kg
2008.99.10	Avocados .....	10.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.6¢/kg (MX)	33¢/kg
2008.99.13	Bananas:			
	Pulp .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.15	Other .....	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.18	Berries:			
	Blueberries .....	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.20	Other .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.23	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops .....	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.25	Dates .....	22.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.28	Figs .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
2008.99.29	Grapes .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2008.99.30	Guavas .....	Free		35%
2008.99.35	Lychees and longans .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.40	Mangoes .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg
2008.99.42	Nectarines .....	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 10% (MX)	35%
2008.99.45	Papayas:			
	Pulp .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.50	Other .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.60	Plums (including prune plums and sloes) .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8.7% (MX)	35%
2008.99.61	Soybeans .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.63	Sweet ginger .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.65	Cassava (manioc) .....	7.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.80	Other:			
	Pulp .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2008.99.90	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
20-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, not fortified with vitamins or minerals, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
2009.11.00	Orange juice: Frozen .....	7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.20.06-9906.20.07 (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.19 2009.19.25	Other: Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) .....	4.5¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.20.08-9906.20.09 (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.19.45	Other .....	7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.1¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.20 2009.20.20	Grapefruit juice: Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) .....	4.5¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.20.40	Other .....	7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.30	Juice of any other single citrus fruit:			
2009.30.10	Lime: Unfit for beverage purposes .....	1.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
2009.30.20	Other .....	1.7¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18¢/liter
2009.30.40	Other: Not concentrated .....	3.4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.30.60	Concentrated .....	7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.40 2009.40.20	Pineapple juice: Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) .....	4.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.40.40	Other .....	1¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18¢/liter
2009.50.00	Tomato juice .....	0.14¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
2009.60.00	Grape juice (including grape must) .....	4.4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.3¢/liter (MX)	26¢/liter
2009.70.00 2009.80	Apple juice .....	Free		1.3¢/liter
2009.80.20	Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable: Fruit juice: Pear juice .....	Free		1.3¢/liter
2009.80.40	Prune juice .....	0.64¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18¢/liter
2009.80.60	Other .....	0.5¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	18¢/liter
2009.80.80	Vegetable juice .....	0.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
2009.90 2009.90.20	Mixtures of juices: Vegetable .....	0.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter
2009.90.40	Other .....	7.4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.6¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 20**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:** Additional U.S. Notes modified as necessary to reflect 2004 tariff rate quota quantities.

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2001.10.00	2001.10.00	9.6%	9.6%
2001.20.00	2001.20.00	3.6%	3.6%
2001.90.10	2001.90.10	8%	8%
2001.90.20	2001.90.20	8%	8%
2001.90.25	2001.90.25	10.2%	10.2%
2001.90.30	<b>2001.90.38</b>	5.8%	<b>9.6%</b>
2001.90.33	2001.90.33	7.7%	7.7%
2001.90.35	2001.90.35	8.1%	8.1%
2001.90.39	<b>2001.90.38</b>	9.6%	9.6%
2001.90.42	<b>2001.90.61</b>	4.9¢/kg	<b>14%</b>
2001.90.45	2001.90.45	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
2001.90.50	<b>2001.90.61</b>	7¢/kg	<b>14%</b>
2001.90.60	<b>2001.90.61</b>	14%	14%
2002.10.00	2002.10.00	12.5%	12.5%
2002.90.40	2002.90.40	11.6%	11.6%
2002.90.80	2002.90.80	11.6%	11.6%
2003.10.00	2003.10.00	6¢/kg on drained wt + 8.5%	6¢/kg on drained wt + 8.5%
2003.20.00	2003.20.00	Free	Free
2004.10.40	<b>2004.10.00</b>	6.4%	<b>8%</b>
2004.10.80	<b>2004.10.00</b>	8%	8%
2004.90.10	<b>2004.90.95</b>	3.2%	<b>11.2%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2004.90.80	2004.90.80	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container
2004.90.90	<b>2004.90.95</b>	11.2%	11.2%
2005.10.00	2005.10.00	11.2%	11.2%
2005.20.00	2005.20.00	6.4%	6.4%
2005.40.00	2005.40.00	Free	Free
2005.51.20	<b>2005.51.00</b>	1.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	<b>2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container</b>
2005.51.40	<b>2005.51.00</b>	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.1¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.59.00	2005.59.00	1.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.5¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.60.00	2005.60.00	14.9%	14.9%
2005.70.02	2005.70.02	5.4¢/kg on drained wt	5.4¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.04	2005.70.04	3.7¢/kg on drained wt	3.7¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.06	2005.70.06	3.7¢/kg on drained wt	3.7¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.08	2005.70.08	3.7¢/kg on drained wt	3.7¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.12	2005.70.12	3.7¢/kg on drained wt	3.7¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.16	2005.70.16	5.4¢/kg on drained wt	5.4¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.18	2005.70.18	6.9¢/kg on drained wt	6.9¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.23	2005.70.23	6.9¢/kg on drained wt	6.9¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.25	2005.70.25	8.6¢/kg on drained wt	8.6¢/kg on drained wt

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2005.70.50	2005.70.50	9.3¢/kg on drained wt	9.3¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.60	2005.70.60	10.1¢/kg on drained wt	10.1¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.70	2005.70.70	9.9¢/kg on drained wt	9.9¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.75	2005.70.75	4.3¢/kg on drained wt	4.3¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.91	2005.70.91	5.5¢/kg on drained wt	5.5¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.93	2005.70.93	8.8¢/kg on drained wt	8.8¢/kg on drained wt
2005.70.97	2005.70.97	8.8¢/kg on drained wt	[8.8¢/kg on drained wt
2005.80.00	2005.80.00	5.6%	5.6%
2005.90.10	2005.90.10	6.4%	6.4%
2005.90.20	2005.90.20	4.5%	4.5%
2005.90.30	2005.90.30	4.8%	4.8%
2005.90.40	2005.90.40	Free	Free
2005.90.50	2005.90.50	8.1%	8.1%
2005.90.55	2005.90.55	14.9%	14.9%
2005.90.60	2005.90.60	Free	Free
2005.90.80	2005.90.80	14.9%	14.9%
2005.90.85	2005.90.85	0.8¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.8¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.90.97	2005.90.97	11.2%	11.2%
2006.00.20	2006.00.20	9.9¢/kg + 7.4%	9.9¢/kg + 7.4%
2006.00.30	2006.00.30	2.4%	2.4%
2006.00.40	2006.00.40	2.1%	2.1%
2006.00.50	2006.00.50	16%	16%
2006.00.60	2006.00.60	6¢/kg	6¢/kg
2006.00.70	2006.00.70	8%	8%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2006.00.90	2006.00.90	16%	16%
2007.10.00	2007.10.00	12%	12%
2007.91.10	2007.91.10	11.2%	11.2%
2007.91.40	2007.91.40	3.5%	3.5%
2007.91.90	2007.91.90	4.5%	4.5%
2007.99.05	2007.99.05	1.8%	1.8%
2007.99.10	2007.99.10	2.2%	2.2%
2007.99.15	2007.99.15	1.4%	1.4%
2007.99.20	2007.99.20	3.5%	3.5%
2007.99.25	2007.99.25	4.5%	4.5%
2007.99.30	2007.99.30	Free	Free
2007.99.35	2007.99.35	7%	7%
2007.99.40	<b>2007.99.46</b>	4%	<b>5.6%</b>
2007.99.45	<b>2007.99.46</b>	5.6%	5.6%
2007.99.48	2007.99.48	12%	12%
2007.99.50	2007.99.50	1.3%	1.3%
2007.99.55	2007.99.55	14%	14%
2007.99.60	2007.99.60	12%	12%
2007.99.65	2007.99.65	10%	10%
2007.99.70	2007.99.70	1.4%	1.4%
2007.99.75	2007.99.75	3.2%	3.2%
2008.11.02	2008.11.02	Free	Free
2008.11.05	2008.11.05	Free	Free
2008.11.15	2008.11.15	131.8%	131.8%
2008.11.22	2008.11.22	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
2008.11.25	2008.11.25	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
2008.11.35	2008.11.35	131.8%	131.8%
2008.11.42	2008.11.42	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
2008.11.45	2008.11.45	6.6¢/kg	6.6¢/kg
2008.11.60	2008.11.60	131.8%	131.8%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2008.19.10	2008.19.10	Free	Free
2008.19.15	2008.19.15	1%	1%
2008.19.20	2008.19.20	11.3¢/kg	11.3¢/kg
2008.19.25	<b>2008.19.91</b>	9.9¢/kg	<b>17.9%</b>
2008.19.30	2008.19.30	1¢/kg	1¢/kg
2008.19.40	2008.19.40	32.6¢/kg	32.6¢/kg
2008.19.50	2008.19.50	6.4%	6.4%
2008.19.85	2008.19.85	22.4%	22.4%
2008.19.90	<b>2008.19.91</b>	17.9%	17.9%
2008.20.00	2008.20.00	0.35¢/kg	0.35¢/kg
2008.30.10	<b>2008.30.05</b>	2¢/kg	<b>1%</b>
2008.30.20	<b>2008.30.05</b>	4.2¢/kg	<b>1%</b>
2008.30.30	<b>2008.30.05</b>	11.3¢/kg	<b>1%</b>
2008.30.35	<b>2008.30.36</b>	11.2%	<b>7.3%</b>
2008.30.37	<b>2008.30.36</b>	6.8%	<b>7.3%</b>
2008.30.40	2008.30.40	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
2008.30.42	2008.30.42	Free	Free
2008.30.46	2008.30.46	0.28¢/kg	0.28¢/kg
2008.30.48	2008.30.48	0.28¢/kg	0.28¢/kg
2008.30.55	2008.30.55	1.4¢/kg	1.4¢/kg
2008.30.60	<b>2008.30.61</b>	0.8¢/kg	<b>3.6%</b>
2008.30.65	<b>2008.30.61</b>	14%	<b>3.6%</b>
2008.30.70	2008.30.70	1.1¢/kg	1.1¢/kg
2008.30.80	2008.30.80	0.55¢/kg	0.55¢/kg
2008.30.85	2008.30.85	14%	14%
2008.30.95	2008.30.95	14%	14%
2008.40.00	2008.40.00	15.3%	15.3%
2008.50.20	2008.50.20	10%	10%
2008.50.40	2008.50.40	29.8%	29.8%
2008.60.00	2008.60.00	6.9¢/kg + 4.5%	6.9¢/kg + 4.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2008.70.00	2008.70.00	17%	17%
2008.80.00	2008.80.00	11.9%	11.9%
2008.91.00	2008.91.00	0.9%	0.9%
2008.92.10	2008.92.10	5.6%	5.6%
2008.92.90	2008.92.90	14.9%	14.9%
2008.99.05	2008.99.05	0.9¢/kg	0.9¢/kg
2008.99.10	2008.99.10	10.6¢/kg	10.6¢/kg
2008.99.13	2008.99.13	3.4%	3.4%
2008.99.15	2008.99.15	0.8%	0.8%
2008.99.18	2008.99.18	2.2%	2.2%
2008.99.20	2008.99.20	4.5%	4.5%
2008.99.23	2008.99.23	1.3%	1.3%
2008.99.25	2008.99.25	22.4%	22.4%
2008.99.28	2008.99.28	9.6%	9.6%
2008.99.29	2008.99.29	7%	7%
2008.99.30	2008.99.30	Free	Free
2008.99.35	2008.99.35	7%	7%
2008.99.40	2008.99.40	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
2008.99.42	2008.99.42	16%	16%
2008.99.45	2008.99.45	14%	14%
2008.99.50	2008.99.50	1.8%	1.8%
2008.99.60	2008.99.60	11.2%	11.2%
2008.99.61	2008.99.61	3.8%	3.8%
2008.99.63	2008.99.63	4.4%	4.4%
2008.99.65	2008.99.65	7.9%	7.9%
2008.99.80	2008.99.80	9.6%	9.6%
2008.99.90	2008.99.90	6%	6%
2009.11.00	2009.11.00	7.85¢/liter	7.85¢/liter
2009.19.25	2009.19.25	4.5¢/liter	4.5¢/liter
2009.19.45	2009.19.45	7.85¢/liter	7.85¢/liter
2009.20.20	2009.20.20	4.5¢/liter	4.5¢/liter

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2009.20.40	2009.20.40	7.9¢/liter	7.9¢/liter
2009.30.10	2009.30.10	1.8¢/kg	1.8¢/kg
2009.30.20	2009.30.20	1.7¢/liter	1.7¢/liter
2009.30.40	2009.30.40	3.4¢/liter	3.4¢/liter
2009.30.60	2009.30.60	7.9¢/liter	7.9¢/liter
2009.40.20	2009.40.20	4.2¢/liter	4.2¢/liter
2009.40.40	2009.40.40	1¢/liter	1¢/liter
2009.50.00	2009.50.00	0.14¢/liter	0.14¢/liter
2009.60.00	2009.60.00	4.4¢/liter	4.4¢/liter
2009.70.00	2009.70.00	Free	Free
2009.80.20	2009.80.20	Free	Free
2009.80.40	2009.80.40	0.64¢/liter	0.64¢/liter
2009.80.60	2009.80.60	0.5¢/liter	0.5¢/liter
2009.80.80	2009.80.80	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter
2009.90.20	2009.90.20	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter
2009.90.40	2009.90.40	7.4¢/liter	7.4¢/liter

CHAPTER 21

MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

IV  
21-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 0712;
  - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
  - (c) Flavored tea (heading 0902);
  - (d) Spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
  - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
  - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenized composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenized mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 and 2106.90.54 cover vitamin or mineral fortified fruit or vegetable juices that are imported only in concentrated form. Such juices imported in non-concentrated form are classifiable in subheadings 2002.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37, as appropriate.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 and 2106.90.54:
  - (a) The term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
  - (b) The term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
  - (c) The term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
  - (d) In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice; and
  - (e) In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter" means articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported; or (b) cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections, finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars, and sauces and preparations therefor.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-2

4. The aggregate quantity of mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter and entered under subheading 2103.90.74 during the 12-month period from October 1 in any year to the following September 30, inclusive, shall not exceed 689 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).
5. The aggregate quantity of ice cream entered under subheading 2105.00.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed 5,667,846 liters (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)
Belgium	922,315
Denmark	13,059
Jamaica	3,596
Netherlands	104,477
New Zealand	589,312

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:			
	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:			
	Extracts, essences and concentrates:			
2101.11	Instant coffee, not flavored .....	Free		Free
2101.11.21	Other .....	Free		Free
2101.11.29				
2101.12	Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2101.12.32	Other:			
	Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
2101.12.34	Other .....	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.04-9906.21.06 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.12.38	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
2101.12.44	Other .....	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.01-9906.21.03 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.12.48	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:			
	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2101.12.54	Other .....	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.07-9906.21.09 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.12.58	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2101.12.90				

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2101 (con.)	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof (con.):			
2101.20	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:			
2101.20.20	Extracts, essences and concentrates . . . . .	Free		10%
2101.20.32	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2101.20.34	Other: Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%		20%
2101.20.38	Other . . . . .	30.5¢/kg + 8.25%	See 9906.21.04-9906.21.06 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.20.44	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%		20%
2101.20.48	Other . . . . .	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.01-9906.21.03 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.20.54	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2101.20.58	Other . . . . .	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.07-9906.21.09 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 10%
2101.20.90	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2101.30.00	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof . . . . .	2.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell microorganisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:			
2102.10.00	Active yeasts . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2102.20	Inactive yeasts; other single-cell microorganisms, dead:			
2102.20.20	Yeasts (except dried brewers' yeast) . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2102.20.40	Dried brewers' yeast, crude . . . . .	Free		Free
2102.20.60	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
2102.30.00	Prepared baking powders . . . . .	Free		25%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:			
2103.10.00	Soy sauce .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.20	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces:			
2103.20.20	Tomato ketchup .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.20.40	Other .....	11.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.8% (MX)	50%
2103.30	Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:			
2103.30.20	Mustard flour and meal .....	Free		22¢/kg
2103.30.40	Prepared mustard .....	2.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22¢/kg
2103.90	Other:			
2103.90.20	Sauces derived or prepared from fish .....	Free		30%
2103.90.40	Nonalcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Other:			
	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:			
	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter:			
2103.90.72	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.90.74	Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
2103.90.78	Other .....	30.5¢/kg + 6.4%	See 9906.21.11-9906.21.17 (MX)	35.9¢/kg + 7.5%
2103.90.80	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2103.90.90	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:			
2104.10.00	Soups and broths and preparations therefor .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
2104.20.00	Homogenized composite food preparations .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2105.00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:			
	Ice cream:			
2105.00.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2105.00.10	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2105.00.20	Other . . . . .	50.2¢/kg + 17%	See 9908.21.01 (IL) See 9906.21.19-9906.21.21 (MX)	59¢/kg + 20%
	Other:			
	Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
2105.00.25	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2105.00.30	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2105.00.40	Other . . . . .	50.2¢/kg + 17%	See 9906.21.22-9906.21.24 (MX)	59¢/kg + 20%
2105.00.50	Other . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:			
2106.10.00	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2106.90	Other:			
	Products derived from the dried milk, dried buttermilk or dried whey of subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21.05, 0402.21.25, 0402.21.30, 0402.21.50, 0403.90.41, 0403.90.45, 0404.10.50 or 0404.10.90, which contain not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which are mixed with other ingredients including, but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumer in the identical form and package in which imported:			
2106.90.03	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	2.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12.1¢/kg
2106.90.06	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	2.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	12.1¢/kg
2106.90.09	Other . . . . .	86.2¢/kg	See 9906.21.26-9906.21.28 (MX)	\$1.014/kg
2106.90.11	Compound alcoholic preparations of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5 percent vol., of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J MX)	[55% AVE]

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.):			
	Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state, containing over 15 percent by weight of butter or other fats or oils derived from milk: Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:			
	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:			
2106.90.22	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
2106.90.24	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	31¢/kg
2106.90.26	Other . . . . .	\$1.996/kg	See 9906.21.31-9906.21.33 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
2106.90.28	Other . . . . .	13.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
	Other:			
	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:			
2106.90.32	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31¢/kg
2106.90.34	Described in additional U.S. note 14 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	15.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	31¢/kg
2106.90.36	Other . . . . .	\$1.996/kg	See 9906.21.31-9906.21.33 (MX)	\$2.348/kg
2106.90.38	Other . . . . .	13.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7.7¢/kg (MX)	31¢/kg
	Syrups derived from cane or beet sugar, containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter:			
2106.90.42	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.44	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	3.6606¢ of total sugars	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	6.58170¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.46	Other . . . . .	35.74¢/kg	32.713¢/kg on total sugars (MX)	42.05¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.):			
	Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals:			
2106.90.48	Orange juice . . . . .	7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.21.35-9906.21.36 (MX)	18¢/liter
	Other:			
2106.90.52	Juice of any single fruit or vegetable . . . . .	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (CA,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2106.90.54	Mixtures of juices . . . . .	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (CA,MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
	Other:			
2106.90.58	Of gelatin . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:			
2106.90.62	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4:			
2106.90.64	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.66	Other . . . . .	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.37-9906.21.39 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids (con.): Other:			
2106.90.68	Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%		20%
2106.90.72	Other . . . . .	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.47-9906.21.49 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.74	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%		20%
2106.90.76	Other . . . . .	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.44-9906.21.46 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.78	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17: Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.80	Other . . . . .	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.50-9906.21.52 (MX)	82.8¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.82	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2106.90.83	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2106.90.85	Other, dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4: Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.87	Other . . . . .	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.37-9906.21.39 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
21-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2106 (con.)	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
2106.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
	Blended syrups described in additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 17:			
2106.90.89	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
2106.90.91	Other .....	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.47-9906.21.49 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17:			
2106.90.92	Described in additional U.S. note 7 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%		20%
2106.90.94	Other .....	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.44-9906.21.46 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
	Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugar described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17:			
2106.90.95	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2106.90.97	Other .....	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	See 9906.21.50-9906.21.52 (MX)	33.9¢/kg + 10%
2106.90.99	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

## Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)

### Concordance and Change Record

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

#### Chapter 21

#### Chapter Note Changes:

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:** Additional U.S. Notes modified as necessary to reflect 2004 tariff rate quota quantities.

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2101.11.21	2101.11.21	Free	Free
2101.11.29	2101.11.29	Free	Free
2101.12.32	2101.12.32	10%	10%
2101.12.34	2101.12.34	10%	10%
2101.12.38	2101.12.38	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
2101.12.44	2101.12.44	10%	10%
2101.12.48	2101.12.48	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
2101.12.54	2101.12.54	10%	10%
2101.12.58	2101.12.58	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
2101.12.90	2101.12.90	8.5%	8.5%
2101.20.20	2101.20.20	Free	Free
2101.20.32	2101.20.32	10%	10%
2101.20.34	2101.20.34	10%	10%
2101.20.38	2101.20.38	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
2101.20.44	2101.20.44	10%	10%
2101.20.48	2101.20.48	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
2101.20.54	2101.20.54	10%	10%
2101.20.58	2101.20.58	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%	30.5¢/kg + 8.5%
2101.20.90	2101.20.90	8.5%	8.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2101.30.00	2101.30.00	2.1¢/kg	2.1¢/kg
2102.10.00	2102.10.00	6.4%	6.4%
2102.20.20	2102.20.20	6.4%	6.4%
2102.20.40	2102.20.40	Free	Free
2102.20.60	2102.20.60	3.2%	3.2%
2102.30.00	2102.30.00	Free	Free
2103.10.00	2103.10.00	3%	3%
2103.20.20	2103.20.20	6%	6%
2103.20.40	2103.20.40	11.6%	11.6%
2103.30.20	2103.30.20	Free	Free
2103.30.40	2103.30.40	2.8¢/kg	2.8¢/kg
2103.90.20	2103.90.20	Free	Free
2103.90.40	2103.90.40	3.2%	3.2%
2103.90.72	2103.90.72	7.5%	7.5%
2103.90.74	2103.90.74	7.5%	7.5%
2103.90.78	2103.90.78	30.5¢/kg + 6.4%	30.5¢/kg + 6.4%
2103.90.80	2103.90.80	6.4%	6.4%
2103.90.90	2103.90.90	6.4%	6.4%
2104.10.00	2104.10.00	3.2%	3.2%
2104.20.00	2104.20.00	2.5%	2.5%
2105.00.05	2105.00.05	20%	20%
2105.00.10	2105.00.10	20%	20%
2105.00.20	2105.00.20	50.2¢/kg + 17%	50.2¢/kg + 17%
2105.00.25	2105.00.25	20%	20%
2105.00.30	2105.00.30	20%	20%
2105.00.40	2105.00.40	50.2¢/kg + 17%	50.2¢/kg + 17%
2105.00.50	2105.00.50	17%	17%
2106.10.00	2106.10.00	6.4%	6.4%
2106.90.03	2106.90.03	2.9¢/kg	2.9¢/kg



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2106.90.06	2106.90.06	2.9¢/kg	2.9¢/kg
2106.90.09	2106.90.09	86.2¢/kg	86.2¢/kg
2106.90.12	<b>2106.90.11</b>	4.2¢/kg + 1.9%	<b>4.9%</b>
2106.90.15	<b>2106.90.11</b>	8.4¢/kg + 1.9%	<b>4.9%</b>
2106.90.18	<b>2106.90.11</b>	17¢/kg + 1.9%	<b>4.9%</b>
2106.90.22	2106.90.22	15.4¢/kg	15.4¢/kg
2106.90.24	2106.90.24	15.4¢/kg	15.4¢/kg
2106.90.26	2106.90.26	\$1.996/kg	\$1.996/kg
2106.90.28	2106.90.28	13.1¢/kg	13.1¢/kg
2106.90.32	2106.90.32	15.4¢/kg	15.4¢/kg
2106.90.34	2106.90.34	15.4¢/kg	15.4¢/kg
2106.90.36	2106.90.36	\$1.996/kg	\$1.996/kg
2106.90.38	2106.90.38	13.1¢/kg	13.1¢/kg
2106.90.42	2106.90.42	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.44	2106.90.44	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars	3.6606¢/kg of total sugars
2106.90.46	2106.90.46	35.74¢/kg	35.74¢/kg
2106.90.48	2106.90.48	7.85¢/liter	7.85¢/liter
2106.90.52	2106.90.52	The rate for natural juice of 2009	The rate for natural juice of 2009
2106.90.54	2106.90.54	The rate for natural juice of 2009	The rate for natural juice of 2009
2106.90.58	2106.90.58	4.8%	4.8%
2106.90.62	2106.90.62	10%	10%
2106.90.64	2106.90.64	10%	10%
2106.90.66	2106.90.66	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2106.90.68	2106.90.68	10%	10%
2106.90.72	2106.90.72	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%
2106.90.74	2106.90.74	10%	10%
2106.90.76	2106.90.76	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%
2106.90.78	2106.90.78	10%	10%
2106.90.80	2106.90.80	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%	70.4¢/kg + 8.5%
2106.90.82	2106.90.82	6.4%	6.4%
2106.90.83	2106.90.83	10%	10%
2106.90.85	2106.90.85	10%	10%
2106.90.87	2106.90.87	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%
2106.90.89	2106.90.89	10%	10%
2106.90.91	2106.90.91	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%
2106.90.92	2106.90.92	10%	10%
2106.90.94	2106.90.94	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%
2106.90.95	2106.90.95	10%	10%
2106.90.97	2106.90.97	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%	28.8¢/kg + 8.5%
2106.90.99	2106.90.99	6.4%	6.4%

CHAPTER 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

IV  
22-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of this chapter (other than those of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 2103)
  - (b) Sea water (heading 2501);
  - (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2851);
  - (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 percent by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915);
  - (e) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this chapter and of chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purposes of heading 2202 the term "nonalcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 percent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10 the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The duties prescribed on products covered by this chapter are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent act. The duties imposed on products covered by this chapter which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.
2. Subheadings 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 and 2202.90.37 cover vitamin or mineral fortified fruit or vegetable juices that are imported only in non-concentrated form. Such juices imported in concentrated form are classifiable in subheadings 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52 or 2106.90.54, as appropriate.
3. Dutiable quantities of alcoholic juices (including grape must) classified in heading 2204, 2206 or 2208 shall be calculated in accordance with additional U.S. notes 1, 2 and 3 in chapter 20.
4. The term "effervescent wine" means wine other than sparkling wine which contains in excess of 0.392 grams of carbon dioxide per 100 milliliters of wine.
5. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates shown in the rates of duty columns are in terms of a proof liter, proof liter shall mean a liter of liquid at 15.56°C (60°F) which contains 50 percent (100 proof) by volume of ethyl alcohol having a specific gravity of 0.7939 at 15.56°C (60°F) referred to water at 15.56°C (60°F) as unity or the alcoholic equivalent thereof.
6. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates of duty are assessed on a proof liter basis, the rates shown indicate the amount of duty which shall be collected on each liter of an imported product at 100 proof. The amount of duty which shall be collected for each liter of a product which is imported at more than or less than 100 proof shall bear the same ratio to the applicable rate of duty as the proof of the imported product bears to 100 proof.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
22-2

7. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, at his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.
8. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by subheading 98II.00.20 of chapter 98.
9. For the purposes of heading 2209, the standard proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
22-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored; ice and snow:			
2201.10.00	Mineral waters and aerated waters . . . . .	0.26¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.6¢/liter
2201.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:			
2202.10.00	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored . . . . .	0.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.1¢/liter (MX)	4¢/liter
2202.90	Other:			
2202.90.10	Milk-based drinks: Chocolate milk drink . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2202.90.22	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2202.90.24	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	35%
2202.90.28	Other . . . . .	23.5¢/liter + 14.9%	See 9906.22.01-9906.22.03 (MX)	27.6¢/liter + 17.5%
	Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals:			
2202.90.30	Orange juice: Not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) . . . . .	4.5¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.22.04-9906.22.05 (MX)	18¢/liter
2202.90.35	Other . . . . .	7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.1¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2202.90.36	Other: Juice of any single fruit or vegetable . . . . .	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2202.90.37	Mixtures of juices . . . . .	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009 (MX)	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009
2202.90.90	Other . . . . .	0.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	4¢/liter

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
22-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2203.00.00	Beer made from malt .....	Free		13.2¢/liter
2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009:			
2204.10.00	Sparkling wine .....	19.8¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.59/liter
2204.21	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol: In containers holding 2 liters or less:			
2204.21.20	Effervescent wine .....	19.8¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.59/liter
2204.21.30	Other: Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.: If entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Tokay" and if so designated on the approved label .....	6.3¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.9¢/liter (MX)	33¢/liter
2204.21.50	Other .....	6.3¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.9¢/liter (MX)	33¢/liter
2204.21.60	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.: If entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label .....	5.3¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/liter
2204.21.80	Other .....	16.9¢/liter	Free (E,IL,J,MX)	33¢/liter
2204.29	Other: In containers holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters:			
2204.29.20	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol .....	8.4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4.9¢/liter (MX)	33¢/liter
2204.29.40	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol .....	22.4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 13.2¢/liter (MX)	33¢/liter
2204.29.65	In containers holding over 4 liters .....	<b>14¢/liter</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	33¢/liter
2204.30.00	Other grape must .....	4.4¢/liter + 31.4¢/pf. liter	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18.5¢/liter + \$1.32/pf. liter

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
22-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances:			
2205.10	In containers holding 2 liters or less:			
2205.10.30	Vermouth .....	3.5¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/liter
2205.10.60	Other .....	4.2¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/liter
2205.90.00	Other .....	<b>3.5¢/liter</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>[15% AVE]</b>
2206.00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included:			
2206.00.15	Cider, whether still or sparkling .....	0.4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1.3¢/liter
2206.00.45	Rice wine or sake .....	3¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/liter
2206.00.95	Other .....	<b>4.2¢/liter</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>[14.9% AVE]</b>
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:			
2207.10	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher:			
2207.10.30	For beverage purposes .....	18.9¢/pf.	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.32/pf. liter
2207.10.60	For nonbeverage purposes .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	20%
2207.20.00	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	20%
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:			
2208.20	Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc (grape brandy):			
2208.20.10	Pisco and singani .....	Free		\$1.78/pf. liter
2208.20.90	Other .....	Free		\$2.35/pf. liter
2208.30.00	Whiskies .....	Free		\$1.98/pf. liter
2208.40	Rum and tafia:			
2208.40.20	In containers each holding not over 4 liters: Valued not over \$3 per proof liter .....	23.7¢/pf.	Free (CA,E,IL) 18.5¢/pf. liter (MX)	\$1.32/pf. liter
2208.40.40	Valued over \$3 per proof liter .....	Free		\$1.32/pf. liter
2208.40.60	In containers each holding over 4 liters: Valued not over 69¢ per proof liter .....	23.7¢/pf.	Free (CA,E,IL) 18.5¢/pf. liter (MX)	\$1.32/pf. liter
2208.40.80	Valued over 69¢ per proof liter .....	Free		\$1.32/pf. liter
2208.50.00	Gin and Geneve .....	Free		\$1.99/pf. liter
2208.60.00	Vodka .....	Free		\$1.78/pf. liter
2208.70.00	Liqueurs and cordials .....	Free		\$3.08/pf. liter

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
22-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2208 (con.)	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages (con.):			
2208.90	Other:			
2208.90.01	Aquavit .....	Free		\$1.99/pf. liter
2208.90.06	Bitters .....	Free		\$1.32/pf. liter
2208.90.11	Brandy .....	Free		\$2.35/pf. liter
2208.90.46	Kirschwasser and ratafia .....	Free		\$3.08/pf. liter
2208.90.51	Tequila .....	Free		\$1.68/pf. liter
2208.90.71	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages .....	Free		\$2.35/pf. liter
	Other:			
	Spirits:			
2208.90.72	Mescal in containers each holding not over 4 liters .....	Free		\$1.78/pf. liter
2208.90.75	Other .....	Free		\$1.78/pf. liter
2208.90.80	Other .....	21.1¢/pf. liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.05/pf. liter
2209.00.00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid .....	0.5¢/pf. liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2.1¢/pf. liter



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 22**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2201.10.00	2201.10.00	0.26¢/liter	0.26¢/liter
2201.90.00	2201.90.00	Free	Free
2202.10.00	2202.10.00	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter
2202.90.10	2202.90.10	17%	17%
2202.90.22	2202.90.22	17.5%	17.5%
2202.90.24	2202.90.24	17.5%	17.5%
2202.90.28	2202.90.28	23.5¢/liter + 14.9%	23.5¢/liter + 14.9%
2202.90.30	2202.90.30	4.5¢/liter	4.5¢/liter
2202.90.35	2202.90.35	7.85¢/liter	7.85¢/liter
2202.90.36	2202.90.36	The rate for natural juice of 2009	The rate for natural juice of 2009
2202.90.37	2202.90.37	The rate for natural juice of 2009	The rate for natural juice of 2009
2202.90.90	2202.90.90	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter
2203.00.00	2203.00.00	Free	Free
2204.10.00	2204.10.00	19.8¢/liter	19.8¢/liter
2204.21.20	2204.21.20	19.8¢/liter	19.8¢/liter
2204.21.30	2204.21.30	6.3¢/liter	6.3¢/liter
2204.21.50	2204.21.50	6.3¢/liter	6.3¢/liter
2204.21.60	2204.21.60	5.3¢/liter	5.3¢/liter
2204.21.80	2204.21.80	16.9¢/liter	16.9¢/liter
2204.29.20	2204.29.20	8.4¢/liter	8.4¢/liter

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2204.29.40	2204.29.40	22.4¢/liter	22.4¢/liter
2204.29.60	<b>2204.29.65</b>	14¢/liter	14¢/liter
2204.29.80	<b>2204.29.65</b>	22.4¢/liter	<b>14¢/liter</b>
2204.30.00	2204.30.00	4.4¢/liter + 31.4¢/pf. liter	4.4¢/liter + 31.4¢/pf. liter
2205.10.30	2205.10.30	3.5¢/liter	3.5¢/liter
2205.10.60	2205.10.60	4.2¢/liter	4.2¢/liter
2205.90.20	<b>2205.90.00</b>	3.5¢/liter	3.5¢/liter
2205.90.40	<b>2205.90.00</b>	3.8¢/liter	<b>3.5¢/liter</b>
2205.90.60	<b>2205.90.00</b>	4.2¢/liter	<b>3.5¢/liter</b>
2206.00.15	2206.00.15	0.4¢/liter	0.4¢/liter
2206.00.30	<b>2206.00.95</b>	3.1¢/liter	<b>4.2¢/liter</b>
2206.00.45	2206.00.45	3¢/liter	3¢/liter
2206.00.60	<b>2206.00.95</b>	13.9¢/liter	<b>4.2¢/liter</b>
2206.00.90	<b>2206.00.95</b>	4.2¢/liter	4.2¢/liter
2207.10.30	2207.10.30	18.9¢/pf. liter	18.9¢/pf. liter
2207.10.60	2207.10.60	2.5%	2.5%
2207.20.00	2207.20.00	1.9%	1.9%
2208.20.10	2208.20.10	Free	Free
2208.20.20	<b>2208.20.90</b>	Free	Free
2208.20.30	<b>2208.20.90</b>	Free	Free
2208.20.40	<b>2208.20.90</b>	Free	Free
2208.20.90	<b>2208.20.90</b>	Free	Free
2208.20.60	<b>2208.20.90</b>	Free	Free
2208.30.30	<b>2208.30.00</b>	Free	Free
2208.30.60	<b>2208.30.00</b>	Free	Free
2208.40.20	2208.40.20	23.7¢/pf. liter	23.7¢/pf. liter
2208.40.40	2208.40.40	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2208.40.60	2208.40.60	23.7¢/pf. liter	23.7¢/pf.
2208.40.80	2208.40.80	Free	Free
2208.50.00	2208.50.00	Free	Free
2208.60.10	<b>2208.60.00</b>	Free	Free
2208.60.20	<b>2208.60.00</b>	Free	Free
2208.60.50	<b>2208.60.00</b>	Free	Free
2208.70.00	2208.70.00	Free	Free
2208.90.01	2208.90.01	Free	Free
2208.90.05	<b>2208.90.06</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.10	<b>2208.90.06</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.12	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.14	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.15	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.20	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.25	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.30	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.35	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.40	<b>2208.90.11</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.46	2208.90.46	Free	Free
2208.90.50	<b>2208.90.51</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.55	<b>2208.90.51</b>	Free	Free
2208.90.71	2208.90.71	Free	Free
2208.90.72	2208.90.72	Free	Free
2208.90.75	2208.90.75	Free	Free
2208.90.80	2208.90.80	21.1¢/pf. liter	21.1¢/pf. liter
2209.00.00	2209.00.00	0.5¢/pf. liter	0.5¢/pf. liter

CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES;  
PREPARED ANIMAL FEED

IV  
23-I

Note

1. Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts of such processing.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "mixed feeds and mixed-feed ingredients" in subheading 2309.90.10 embraces products of heading 2309 which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oilcake, oil-cake meal or feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of grain or grain products.
2. The aggregate quantity of animal feed containing milk or milk derivatives entered under subheadings 2309.90.24 and 2309.90.44 in any calendar year shall not exceed 7,399,700 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Ireland	5,470,323
United Kingdom	83,914
New Zealand	1,782,618
Australia	56,699

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

IV  
23-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves (cracklings):			
2301.10.00	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves (cracklings) . . . . .	Free		Free
2301.20.00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates . . . . .	Free		Free
2302	Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:			
2302.10.00	Of corn (maize) . . . . .	Free		10%
2302.20.00	Of rice . . . . .	Free		10%
2302.30.00	Of wheat . . . . .	Free		10%
2302.40.00	Of other cereals . . . . .	Free		10%
2302.50.00	Of leguminous plants . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2303	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:			
2303.10.00	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2303.20.00	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture . . . . .	Free		\$4.91/t
2303.30.00	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste . . . . .	Free		\$4.91/t
2304.00.00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soybean oil . . . . .	0.45¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2305.00.00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of peanut (ground-nut) oil . . . . .	0.32¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:			
2306.10.00	Of cotton seeds . . . . .	0.56¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.20.00	Of linseed . . . . .	0.12¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.30.00	Of sunflower seeds . . . . .	0.45¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.40.00	Of rape or colza seeds . . . . .	0.17¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.50.00	Of coconut or copra . . . . .	0.45¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.60.00	Of palm nuts or kernels . . . . .	0.32¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.70.00	Of corn (maize) germ . . . . .	0.32¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.90.00	Other . . . . .	0.32¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	0.7¢/kg
2307.00.00	Wine lees; argol . . . . .	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
23-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:			
2308.10.00	Acorns and horse-chestnuts .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2308.90	Other:			
2308.90.30	Screenings, scalplings, chaff or scourings, ground, or not ground, of flaxseed (linseed) .....	Free		10%
2308.90.60	Other .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:			
2309.10.00	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale .....	Free		10%
2309.90	Other:			
2309.90.10	Mixed feeds or mixed feed ingredients .....	Free		10%
	Other:			
	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives:			
	Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids:			
	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2309.90.22				
2309.90.24	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2309.90.28	Other .....	80.4¢/kg + 6.4%	See 9906.23.01-9906.23.03 (MX)	94.6¢/kg + 7.5%
	Other:			
2309.90.42	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2309.90.44	Described in additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions .....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	20%
2309.90.48	Other .....	80.4¢/kg	See 9906.23.01-9906.23.03 (MX)	94.6¢/kg + 7.5%
	Other:			
2309.90.70	Preparations, with a basis of vitamin B <sub>12</sub> , for supplementing animal feed .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2309.90.96	Other .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 23**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2301.10.00	2301.10.00	Free	Free
2301.20.00	2301.20.00	Free	Free
2302.10.00	2302.10.00	Free	Free
2302.20.00	2302.20.00	Free	Free
2302.30.00	2302.30.00	Free	Free
2302.40.00	2302.40.00	Free	Free
2302.50.00	2302.50.00	1.4%	1.4%
2303.10.00	2303.10.00	1.4%	1.4%
2303.20.00	2303.20.00	Free	Free
2303.30.00	2303.30.00	Free	Free
2304.00.00	2304.00.00	0.45¢/kg	0.45¢/kg
2305.00.00	2305.00.00	0.32¢/kg	0.32¢/kg
2306.10.00	2306.10.00	0.56¢/kg	0.56¢/kg
2306.20.00	2306.20.00	0.12¢/kg	0.12¢/kg
2306.30.00	2306.30.00	0.45¢/kg	0.45¢/kg
2306.40.00	2306.40.00	0.17¢/kg	0.17¢/kg
2306.50.00	2306.50.00	0.45¢/kg	0.45¢/kg
2306.60.00	2306.60.00	0.32¢/kg	0.32¢/kg
2306.70.00	2306.70.00	0.32¢/kg	0.32¢/kg
2306.90.00	2306.90.00	0.32¢/kg	0.32¢/kg
2307.00.00	2307.00.00	Free	Free
2308.10.00	2308.10.00	1.4%	1.4%
2308.90.30	2308.90.30	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2308.90.50	<b>2308.90.60</b>	1.9%	<b>1.4%</b>
2308.90.80	<b>2308.90.60</b>	1.4%	1.4%
2309.10.00	2309.10.00	Free	Free
2309.90.10	2309.90.10	Free	Free
2309.90.24	2309.90.24	7.5%	7.5%
2309.90.28	2309.90.28	80.4¢/kg + 6.4%	80.4¢/kg + 6.4%
2309.90.42	2309.90.42	7.5%	7.5%
2309.90.44	2309.90.44	7.5%	7.5%
2309.90.48	2309.90.48	80.4¢/kg	80.4¢/kg
2309.90.60	<b>2309.90.96</b>	1.9%	<b>1.4%</b>
2309.90.70	2309.90.70	1.4%	1.4%
2309.90.95	<b>2309.90.96</b>	1.4%	1.4%



CHAPTER 24

TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV  
24-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (chapter 30).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this chapter, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.
2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the district director of customs shall examine at least 10 hands, and shall count the leaves in at least 2 hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.
3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.
4. Certain samples of tobacco products provided for in this chapter are entitled to duty-free treatment (chapter 98).
5. (a) The aggregate quantity of tobacco entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption under subheadings 2401.10.63, 2401.20.33, 2401.20.85, 2401.30.33, 2401.30.35, 2401.30.37, 2403.10.60, 2403.91.45 and 2403.99.60 during the period from September 13 in any year to the following September 12, inclusive, shall not exceed the quantities specified below.

	Quantity (metric tons)
Argentina	12,000
Brazil	80,200
Chile	2,750
European Community (aggregate of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom)	10,000
Guatemala	9,250
Malawi	12,000
Philippines	3,000
Thailand	7,000
Zimbabwe	12,000
Other countries or areas	3,000

- (b) The subheadings enumerated in subdivision (a) of this note shall not include--
  - (i) products of Canada, Israel or Mexico, or
  - (ii) any quantities of tobacco for which duty treatment is claimed under any provision of chapter 98 of this schedule, and no such articles shall be classifiable in such subheadings.
- (c) The quantitative limitations under this note are subject to regulations as may be issued by the United States Trade Representative or its designated agency.
- (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this note, imports of tobacco, other than the product of Canada, Israel or Mexico, shall be eligible for the rates of duty provided in, and shall be classified in, the subheadings specified in paragraph (a) of this note, provided that the articles were (1) exported from the country of origin prior to September 13, 1995, and (2) imported directly from the country of origin into the customs territory of the United States, accompanied by such documentation as may be determined necessary by the Secretary of Treasury. For the purposes of this paragraph, entries of tobacco withdrawn from warehouse for consumption or entries of tobacco from foreign-trade zones shall not be determined to be imported directly from the country of origin into the customs territory of the United States.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
24-2

- (e) For purposes of this chapter, imported tobaccos that are used to prepare cigarette tobaccos for marketing to the ultimate consumer to make hand-rolled cigarettes, are considered to be tobacco to be used in products other than cigarettes.
- 6. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported" means that the product is imported in packaging of such sizes and labeling as to be readily identifiable as being intended for retail sale to the ultimate consumer without any alteration in the form of the product or its packaging.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
24-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse:			
2401.10	Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped:			
2401.10.20	Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco . . . . .	Free		\$5.02/kg
	Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:			
2401.10.40	Oriental or Turkish type . . . . .	Free		85¢/kg
2401.10.53	Cigar binder and filler . . . . .	Free		85¢/kg
	Other:			
	Flue-cured, burley and other light air-cured leaf:			
2401.10.61	To be used in products other than cigarettes . . . . .	23.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 14¢/kg (MX)	77.2¢/kg
	Other:			
2401.10.63	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	23.9¢/kg	Free (E,J)	77.2¢/kg
2401.10.65	Other . . . . .	350%	Free (CA,IL) 14¢/kg (MX)	350%
2401.10.95	Other . . . . .	32.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85¢/kg
2401.20	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped:			
2401.20.05	Not threshed or similarly processed:			
	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together . . . . .	\$5.48/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) \$3.225/kg (MX)	\$6.45/kg
	Other:			
2401.20.15	Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco . . . . .	Free		\$6.45/kg
	Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:			
2401.20.24	Oriental or Turkish type . . . . .	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.20.29	Cigar binder and filler . . . . .	Free		\$1.15/kg
	Other:			
	Flue-cured, burley and other light air-cured leaf:			
2401.20.31	To be used in products other than cigarettes . . . . .	40.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 24¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	Other:			
2401.20.33	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	40.9¢/kg	Free (E,J)	\$1.21/kg
2401.20.35	Other . . . . .	350%	Free (CA,IL) 24¢/kg (MX)	350%
2401.20.57	Other . . . . .	39.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.15/kg
	Threshed or similarly processed:			
2401.20.60	From cigar leaf . . . . .	Free		77.2¢/kg
	Other:			
2401.20.75	Oriental or Turkish type . . . . .	Free		\$1.10/kg
	Other:			
2401.20.83	To be used in products other than cigarettes . . . . .	37.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 22¢/kg (MX)	\$1.10/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
24-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2401 (con.)	Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.):			
2401.20 (con.)	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped (con.):			
	Threshed or similarly processed (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
2401.20.85	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	37.5¢/kg	Free (E,J)	\$1.10/kg
2401.20.87	Other . . . . .	350%	Free (CA,IL) 22¢/kg (MX)	350%
2401.30	Tobacco refuse:			
2401.30.05	From cigar leaf . . . . .	Free		\$1.21/kg
2401.30.15	From Oriental or Turkish type tobacco . . . . .	Free		Free
	Other:			
	To be used in products other than cigarettes:			
	Tobacco stems:			
2401.30.23	Not cut, not ground and not pulverized . . . . .	Free		Free
2401.30.25	Cut, ground or pulverized . . . . .	97¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 60.5¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
2401.30.27	Other . . . . .	28.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 17.7¢/kg (MX)	77.2¢/kg
	Other:			
	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions:			
	Tobacco stems:			
2401.30.33	Not cut, not ground and not pulverized . . . . .	Free		Free
2401.30.35	Cut, ground or pulverized . . . . .	97¢/kg	Free (E,J)	\$1.21/kg
2401.30.37	Other . . . . .	28.4¢/kg	Free (E,J)	77.2¢/kg
2401.30.70	Other . . . . .	350%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	350%
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:			
2402.10	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco:			
2402.10.30	Each valued less than 15¢ . . . . .	\$1.89/kg + 4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) \$2.105/kg + 5.2% (MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%
2402.10.60	Each valued 15¢ or over but less than 23¢ . . . . .	57¢/kg + 1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 63¢/kg + 1.5% (MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%
2402.10.80	Each valued 23¢ or over . . . . .	57¢/kg + 1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%
2402.20	Cigarettes containing tobacco:			
2402.20.10	Containing clove . . . . .	41.7¢/kg + 0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%
	Other:			
2402.20.80	Paper-wrapped . . . . .	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) \$1.17/kg + 2.5% (MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%
2402.20.90	Other . . . . .	\$1.50/kg + 3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%
2402.90.00	Other . . . . .	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) \$1.17/kg + 2.5% (MX)	\$9.92/kg + 25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IV  
24-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:			
2403.10	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:			
2403.10.20	Prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported . . . . .	32.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	Other:			
2403.10.30	To be used in products other than cigarettes . . . . .	32.8¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	Other:			
2403.10.60	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	32.8¢/kg	Free (E,J)	\$1.21/kg
2403.10.90	Other . . . . .	350%	Free (CA,IL) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	350%
	Other:			
2403.91	"Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco:			
2403.91.20	Suitable for use as wrapper tobacco . . . . .	62¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$6.45/kg
	Other:			
2403.91.43	To be used in products other than cigarettes . . . . .	19.9¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 22¢/kg (MX)	\$1.10/kg
	Other:			
2403.91.45	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	19.9¢/kg	Free (E,J)	\$1.10/kg
2403.91.47	Other . . . . .	350%	Free (CA,IL) 22¢/kg (MX)	350%
	Other:			
2403.99	Prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported . . . . .	24.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
2403.99.20				
	Other:			
2403.99.30	To be used in products other than cigarettes . . . . .	24.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	\$1.21/kg
	Other:			
2403.99.60	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	24.7¢/kg	Free (E,J)	\$1.21/kg
2403.99.90	Other . . . . .	350%	Free (CA,IL) 19.3¢/kg (MX)	350%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 24**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:** Additional U.S. Notes modified as necessary to reflect 2004 tariff rate quota quantities.

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2401.10.21	<b>2401.10.20</b>	Free	Free
2401.10.29	<b>2401.10.20</b>	Free	Free
2401.10.44	<b>2401.10.40</b>	Free	Free
2401.10.48	<b>2401.10.40</b>	Free	Free
2401.10.53	2401.10.53	Free	Free
2401.10.61	2401.10.61	23.9¢/kg	23.9¢/kg
2401.10.63	2401.10.63	23.9¢/kg	23.9¢/kg
2401.10.65	2401.10.65	350%	350%
2401.10.95	2401.10.95	32.7¢/kg	32.7¢/kg
2401.20.05	2401.20.05	\$5.48/kg	\$5.48/kg
2401.20.14	<b>2401.20.15</b>	Free	Free
2401.20.18	<b>2401.20.15</b>	Free	Free
2401.20.23	<b>2401.20.24</b>	Free	Free
2401.20.26	<b>2401.20.24</b>	Free	Free
2401.20.29	2401.20.29	Free	Free
2401.20.31	2401.20.31	40.9¢/kg	40.9¢/kg
2401.20.33	2401.20.33	40.9¢/kg	40.9¢/kg
2401.20.35	2401.20.35	350%	350%
2401.20.57	2401.20.57	39.7¢/kg	39.7¢/kg
2401.20.60	2401.20.60	Free	Free
2401.20.75	2401.20.75	Free	Free
2401.20.83	2401.20.83	37.5¢/kg	37.5¢/kg
2401.20.85	2401.20.85	37.5¢/kg	37.5¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2401.20.87	2401.20.87	350%	350%
2401.30.03	<b>2401.30.05</b>	Free	Free
2401.30.06	<b>2401.30.05</b>	Free	Free
2401.30.09	<b>2401.30.05</b>	Free	Free
2401.30.13	<b>2401.30.15</b>	Free	Free
2401.30.16	<b>2401.30.15</b>	Free	Free
2401.30.19	<b>2401.30.15</b>	Free	Free
2401.30.23	2401.30.23	Free	Free
2401.30.25	2401.30.25	97¢/kg	97¢/kg
2401.30.27	2401.30.27	28.4¢/kg	28.4¢/kg
2401.30.33	2401.30.33	Free	Free
2401.30.35	2401.30.35	97¢/kg	97¢/kg
2401.30.37	2401.30.37	28.4¢/kg	28.4¢/kg
2401.30.70	2401.30.70	350%	350%
2402.10.30	2402.10.30	\$1.89/kg + 4.7%	\$1.89/kg + 4.7%
2402.10.60	2402.10.60	57¢/kg + 1.4%	57¢/kg + 1.4%
2402.10.80	2402.10.80	57¢/kg + 1.4%	57¢/kg + 1.4%
2402.20.10	2402.20.10	41.7¢/kg + 0.9%	41.7¢/kg + 0.9%
2402.20.80	2402.20.80	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%
2402.20.90	2402.20.90	\$1.50/kg + 3.2%	\$1.50/kg + 3.2%
2402.90.00	2402.90.00	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%
2403.10.20	2403.10.20	32.8¢/kg	32.8¢/kg
2403.10.30	2403.10.30	32.8¢/kg	32.8¢/kg
2403.10.60	2403.10.60	32.8¢/kg	32.8¢/kg
2403.10.90	2403.10.90	350%	350%
2403.91.20	2403.91.20	62¢/kg	62¢/kg

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2403.91.43	2403.91.43	19.9¢/kg	19.9¢/kg
2403.91.45	2403.91.45	19.9¢/kg	19.9¢/kg
2403.91.47	2403.91.47	350%	350%
2403.99.20	2403.99.20	24.7¢/kg	24.7¢/kg
2403.99.30	2403.99.30	24.7¢/kg	24.7¢/kg
2403.99.60	2403.99.60	24.7¢/kg	24.7¢/kg
2403.99.90	2403.99.90	350%	350%



SECTION V  
MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25

SALT; SULFUR; EARTHS AND STONE;  
PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

V  
25-1

Notes

1. Except where their context or note 4 to this chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this chapter may contain an added antidusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for a specific use rather than for general use.

2. This chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur or colloidal sulfur (heading 2802);
  - (b) Earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (heading 2821);
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
  - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33);
  - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes and the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803);
  - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (heading 7102 or 7103);
  - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
  - (h) Billiard chinks (heading 9504); or
  - (i) Writing or drawing chinks or tailors' chinks (heading 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of the chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colors, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after molding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pottery.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
25-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2501.00.00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anticaking or free-flowing agents; sea water	Free		26%
2502.00.00	Unroasted iron pyrites	Free		Free
2503.00.00	Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur and colloidal sulfur	Free		Free
2504	Natural graphite:			
2504.10.00	In powder or in flakes	Free		10%
2504.90.00	Other	Free		10%
2505	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not colored, other than metal-bearing sands of chapter 26:			
2505.10.00	Silica sands and quartz sands	Free		\$1.97/t
2505.90.00	Other	Free		Free
2506	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:			
2506.10.00	Quartz	Free		Free
	Quartzite:			
2506.21.00	Crude or roughly trimmed	Free		Free
2506.29.00	Other	Free		Free
2507.00.00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined	Free		\$2.46/t
2508	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:			
2508.10.00	Bentonite	Free		\$3.20/t
2508.20.00	Decolorizing earths and fuller's earth	Free		\$1.48/t
2508.30.00	Fire-clay	Free		\$1.97/t
2508.40.00	Other clays	Free		\$1.97/t
2508.50.00	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	Free		Free
2508.60.00	Mullite	Free		30%
2508.70.00	Chamotte or dinas earth	Free		Free
2509.00.00	Chalk	Free		13%
2510	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:			
2510.10.00	Unground	Free		Free
2510.20.00	Ground	Free		Free
2511	Natural barium sulfate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816:			
2511.10.00	Natural barium sulfate (barytes)	Free		\$7.38/t
2511.20.00	Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	Free		30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
25-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2512.00.00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less . . . . .	Free		Free
2513	Pumice; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:			
	Pumice:			
2513.11.00	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice . . . . .	Free		Free
2513.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		1.7¢/kg
2513.20.00	Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
2514.00.00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape . . . . .	Free		25%
2515	Marble, travertine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:			
	Marble and travertine:			
2515.11.00	Crude or roughly trimmed . . . . .	Free		\$22.95/m <sup>3</sup>
2515.12.00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape . . . . .	Free		50%
2515.20.00	Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:			
	Granite:			
2516.11.00	Crude or roughly trimmed . . . . .	Free		\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
2516.12.00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	Sandstone:			
2516.21.00	Crude or roughly trimmed . . . . .	Free		\$5.30/m <sup>3</sup>
2516.22.00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2516.90.00	Other monumental or building stone . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
25-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2517	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast; shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:			
2517.10.00	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint whether or not heat-treated . . . . .	Free		30%
2517.20.00	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10 . . . . .	Free		30%
2517.30.00	Tarred macadam . . . . .	Free		30%
2517.41.00	Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated: Of marble . . . . .	Free		30%
2517.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		\$1.10/t
2518	Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite):			
2518.10.00	Dolomite not calcined . . . . .	Free		Free
2518.20.00	Calcined dolomite . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
2518.30.00	Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) . . . . .	Free		30%
2519	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:			
2519.10.00	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) . . . . .	Free		\$10.33/t
2519.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		\$20.70/t

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
25-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2520	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate) whether or not colored, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders:			
2520.10.00	Gypsum; anhydrite .....	Free		Free
2520.20.00	Plasters .....	Free		\$1.38/t
2521.00.00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement .....	Free		Free
2522	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825:			
2522.10.00	Quicklime .....	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.20.00	Slaked lime .....	Free		0.3¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.30.00	Hydraulic lime .....	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulfate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers:			
2523.10.00	Cement clinkers .....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.21.00	Portland cement: White cement, whether or not artificially colored .....	Free		\$1.76/t, including weight of container
2523.29.00	Other .....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.30.00	Aluminous cement .....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.90.00	Other hydraulic cements .....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2524.00.00	Asbestos .....	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
25-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2525	Mica, including splittings; mica waste:			
2525.10.00	Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings . . . . .	Free		Free
2525.20.00	Mica powder . . . . .	Free		20%
2525.30.00	Mica waste . . . . .	Free		8.8¢/kg
2526	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:			
2526.10.00	Not crushed, not powdered . . . . .	Free		0.6¢/kg
2526.20.00	Crushed or powdered . . . . .	Free		35%
2527.00.00	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite . . . . .	Free		Free
2528	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 percent of H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> calculated on the dry weight:			
2528.10.00	Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined) . . . . .	Free		Free
2528.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
2529	Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:			
2529.10.00	Feldspar . . . . .	Free		49¢/t
2529.21.00	Fluorspar: Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride . . . . .	Free		13.5%
2529.22.00	Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride . . . . .	Free		\$5.51/t
2529.30.00	Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite . . . . .	Free		Free
2530	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:			
2530.10.00	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded . . . . .	Free		Free
2530.20.00	Kieserite, epsom salts (natural magnesium sulfates) . . . . .	Free		20%
2530.40.00	Natural micaceous iron oxides . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2530.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		0.3¢/kg

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 25**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:** Additional U.S. Note 1

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2501.00.00	2501.00.00	Free	Free
2502.00.00	2502.00.00	Free	Free
2503.00.00	2503.00.00	Free	Free
2504.10.10	<b>2504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
2504.10.50	<b>2504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
2504.90.00	2504.90.00	Free	Free
2505.10.00	2505.10.00	Free	Free
2505.90.00	2505.90.00	Free	Free
2506.10.00	2506.10.00	Free	Free
2506.21.00	2506.21.00	Free	Free
2506.29.00	2506.29.00	Free	Free
2507.00.00	2507.00.00	Free	Free
2508.10.00	2508.10.00	Free	Free
2508.20.00	2508.20.00	Free	Free
2508.30.00	2508.30.00	Free	Free
2508.40.00	2508.40.00	Free	Free
2508.50.00	2508.50.00	Free	Free
2508.60.00	2508.60.00	Free	Free
2508.70.00	2508.70.00	Free	Free
2509.00.10	<b>2509.00.00</b>	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2509.00.20	<b>2509.00.00</b>	Free	Free
2510.10.00	2510.10.00	Free	Free
2510.20.00	2510.20.00	Free	Free
2511.10.10	<b>2511.10.00</b>	Free	Free
2511.10.50	<b>2511.10.00</b>	\$1.25/t	<b>Free</b>
2511.20.00	2511.20.00	Free	Free
2512.00.00	2512.00.00	Free	Free
2513.11.00	2513.11.00	Free	Free
2513.19.00	2513.19.00	Free	Free
2513.20.10	<b>2513.20.00</b>	Free	Free
2513.20.90	<b>2513.20.00</b>	Free	Free
2514.00.00	2514.00.00	Free	Free
2515.11.00	2515.11.00	Free	Free
2515.12.10	<b>2515.12.00</b>	Free	Free
2515.12.20	<b>2515.12.00</b>	3%	<b>Free</b>
2515.20.00	2515.20.00	3%	3%
2516.11.00	2516.11.00	Free	Free
2516.12.00	2516.12.00	2.8%	2.8%
2516.21.00	2516.21.00	Free	Free
2516.22.00	2516.22.00	3%	3%
2516.90.00	2516.90.00	3%	3%
2517.10.00	2517.10.00	Free	Free
2517.20.00	2517.20.00	Free	Free
2517.30.00	2517.30.00	Free	Free
2517.41.00	2517.41.00	Free	Free
2517.49.00	2517.49.00	Free	Free
2518.10.00	2518.10.00	Free	Free
2518.20.00	2518.20.00	3%	3%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2518.30.00	2518.30.00	Free	Free
2519.10.00	2519.10.00	Free	Free
2519.90.10	<b>2519.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2519.90.20	<b>2519.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2519.90.50	<b>2519.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2520.10.00	2520.10.00	Free	Free
2520.20.00	2520.20.00	Free	Free
2521.00.00	2521.00.00	Free	Free
2522.10.00	2522.10.00	Free	Free
2522.20.00	2522.20.00	Free	Free
2522.30.00	2522.30.00	Free	Free
2523.10.00	2523.10.00	Free	Free
2523.21.00	2523.21.00	Free	Free
2523.29.00	2523.29.00	Free	Free
2523.30.00	2523.30.00	Free	Free
2523.90.00	2523.90.00	Free	Free
2524.00.00	2524.00.00	Free	Free
2525.10.00	2525.10.00	Free	Free
2525.20.00	2525.20.00	Free	Free
2525.30.00	2525.30.00	Free	Free
2526.10.00	2526.10.00	Free	Free
2526.20.00	2526.20.00	Free	Free
2527.00.00	2527.00.00	Free	Free
2528.10.00	2528.10.00	Free	Free
2528.90.00	2528.90.00	Free	Free
2529.10.00	2529.10.00	Free	Free
2529.21.00	2529.21.00	Free	Free
2529.22.00	2529.22.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2529.30.00	2529.30.00	Free	Free
2530.10.00	2530.10.00	Free	Free
2530.20.10	<b>2530.20.00</b>	Free	Free
2530.20.20	<b>2530.20.00</b>	Free	Free
2530.40.00	2530.40.00	2.9%	2.9%
2530.90.00	2530.90.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 26  
ORES, SLAG AND ASH

V  
26-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517);
  - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519);
  - (c) Basic slag of chapter 31;
  - (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
  - (e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112); or
  - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for nonmetallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 2620 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The specific rates of duty imposed under the headings of this chapter on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the assay quantity of metal contained therein, whether recovered as metals, as alloys or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except that with respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead or zinc content, an absolute deduction for losses of 18 kg per dry metric ton from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents shall be allowed.
2. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this chapter is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis; i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
26-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2601	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites:			
	Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:			
2601.11.00	Non-agglomerated .....	Free		Free
2601.12.00	Agglomerated .....	Free		Free
2601.20.00	Roasted iron pyrites .....	Free		Free
2602.00.00	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 percent or more, calculated on the dry weight .....	Free		2.2¢/kg on manganese content
2603.00.00	Copper ores and concentrates .....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
2604.00.00	Nickel ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2605.00.00	Cobalt ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2606.00.00	Aluminum ores and concentrates .....	Free		\$1/t
2607.00.00	Lead ores and concentrates .....	1.1¢/kg on lead content	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
2608.00.00	Zinc ores and concentrates .....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
26-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2609.00.00	Tin ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2610.00.00	Chromium ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2611.00	Tungsten ores and concentrates:			
2611.00.30	Ores .....	Free		\$1.10/kg on tungsten content
2611.00.60	Concentrates .....	37.5¢/kg on tungsten content	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on tungsten content
2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:			
2612.10.00	Uranium ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2612.20.00	Thorium ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates:			
2613.10.00	Roasted .....	12.8¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
2613.90.00 00	Other .....	17.8¢/kg on molybdenum content	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/kg on molybdenum content
2614.00.00	Titanium ores and concentrates .....	Free		30%
2615	Niobium (columbium), tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates:			
2615.10.00	Zirconium ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2615.90.00	Other .....	Free		30%
2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates:			
2616.10.00	Silver ores and concentrates .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
2616.90.00	Other .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
26-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2617	Other ores and concentrates:			
2617.10.00	Antimony ores and concentrates .....	Free		Free
2617.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
2618.00.00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel .....	Free		10%
2619.00.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel .....	Free		73.8¢/t
2620	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metal compounds:			
	Containing mainly zinc:			
2620.11.00	Hard zinc spelter .....	Free		5%
2620.19.00	Other .....	Free		3.3¢/kg
2620.20.00	Containing mainly lead .....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
2620.30.00	Containing mainly copper .....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
2620.40.00	Containing mainly aluminum .....	Free		Free
2620.50.00	Containing mainly vanadium .....	Free		Free
2620.90.00	Other .....	Free		30%
2621.00.00	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp) .....	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 26**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2601.11.00	2601.11.00	Free	Free
2601.12.00	2601.12.00	Free	Free
2601.20.00	2601.20.00	Free	Free
2602.00.00	2602.00.00	Free	Free
2603.00.00	2603.00.00	1.7¢/kg on Pb content	<b>Free</b>
2604.00.00	2604.00.00	Free	Free
2605.00.00	2605.00.00	Free	Free
2606.00.00	2606.00.00	Free	Free
2607.00.00	2607.00.00	1.1¢/kg on Pb content	1.1¢/kg on Pb content
2608.00.00	2608.00.00	Free	Free
2609.00.00	2609.00.00	Free	Free
2610.00.00	2610.00.00	Free	Free
2611.00.30	2611.00.30	Free	Free
2611.00.60	2611.00.60	37.5¢/kg on tungsten content	37.5¢/kg on tungsten content
2612.10.00	2612.10.00	Free	Free
2612.20.00	2612.20.00	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2613.10.00	2613.10.00	12.8¢/kg on molyb content + 1.8%	12.8¢/kg on molyb content + 1.8%
2613.90.00	2613.90.00	17.8¢/kg on molyb content	17.8¢/kg on molyb content
2614.00.30	<b>2614.00.00</b>	Free	Free
2614.00.60	<b>2614.00.00</b>	Free	Free
2615.10.00	2615.10.00	Free	Free
2615.90.30	<b>2615.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2615.90.60	<b>2615.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2616.10.00	2616.10.00	0.8¢/kg on Pb content	<b>Free</b>
2616.90.00	2616.90.00	1.7¢/kg on Pb content	<b>Free</b>
2617.10.00	2617.10.00	Free	Free
2617.90.00	2617.90.00	Free	Free
2618.00.00	2618.00.00	Free	Free
2619.00.30	<b>2619.00.00</b>	Free	Free
2619.00.90	<b>2619.00.00</b>	Free	Free
2620.11.00	2620.11.00	Free	Free
2620.19.30	<b>2620.19.00</b>	Free	Free
2620.19.60	<b>2620.19.00</b>	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	<b>Free</b>
2620.20.00	2620.20.00	Free	Free
2620.30.00	2620.30.00	Free	Free
2620.40.00	2620.40.00	Free	Free
2620.50.00	2620.50.00	Free	Free

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2620.90.20	<b>2620.90.00</b>	17.6økg on tungsten content +3.8%	<b>Free</b>
2620.90.30	<b>2620.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2620.90.50	<b>2620.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2620.90.60	<b>2620.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2620.90.75	<b>2620.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2620.90.85	<b>2620.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2621.00.00	2621.00.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS  
OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES;  
MINERAL WAXES

V  
27-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711;
  - (b) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in heading 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the nonaromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (chapter 39).

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 percent.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 percent and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzene," "toluene," "xylene," "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50 percent by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. (a) Crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals and reconstituted crude petroleum shall, if products of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between the United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--
  - (i) An import license for the products covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and
  - (ii) An equivalent amount of domestic or duty-paid foreign crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals or reconstituted crude petroleum have, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and have not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this U.S. note.
- (b) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this U.S. note.
2. For the purposes of heading 2710, "petroleum oils" includes only products having:
  - (a) A Congealing Point (ASTM D 938) of less than 30°C; or
  - (b) If the Congealing Point is not less than 30°C:
    - (i) A density at 70°C of less than 0.942 and a Worked Cone Penetration (ASTM D 217) or a Cone Penetration (ASTM D 937) at 25°C of not less than 350; or
    - (ii) If the density at 70°C is not less than 0.942 having a Needle Penetration (ASTM D 5) at 25°C of not less than 400.
3. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.15, "motor fuel" is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is principally used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

V  
27-2

4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.18, "motor fuel blending stock" means any product (except naphthas of subheading 2710.00.25) derived primarily from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, to be used for direct blending in the manufacture of motor fuel.
5. In determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in subheading 2710.00.45, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.
6. For the purposes of heading 2716:
  - (a) The term "electrical energy" does not include electrical energy transmitted as a medium of communication; and
  - (b) Electrical energy shall not be subject to the entry requirements for imported merchandise set forth in section 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, (19 U.S.C. 1484), but shall be entered on a periodic basis in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.
7. For the purposes of this chapter, the term barrel (bbl) means a barrel of 158.98 liters measured at 15.6°C.
8. Subheading 2712.10.00 does not include petroleum jelly, suitable for use for the care of the skin, put up in packings of a kind sold at retail for such use (subheading 3304.99.10).

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
27-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2701	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:			
	Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:			
2701.11.00	Anthracite .....	Free		Free
2701.12.00	Bituminous coal .....	Free		Free
2701.19.00	Other coal .....	Free		Free
2701.20.00	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal .....	Free		Free
2702	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:			
2702.10.00	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated .....	Free		Free
2702.20.00	Agglomerated lignite .....	Free		Free
2703.00.00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated .....	Free		Free
2704.00.00	Coke and semicoke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon .....	Free		Free
2705.00.00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons .....	Free		Free
2706.00.00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars .....	Free		Free
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the nonaromatic constituents:			
2707.10.00	Benzene .....	Free		Free
2707.20.00	Toluene .....	Free		Free
2707.30.00	Xylenes .....	Free		Free
2707.40.00 00	Naphthalene .....	Free		Free
2707.50.00 00	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distills at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method .....	Free		Free
2707.60	Phenols:			
2707.60.05	Containing more than 50 percent by weight hydroxybenzene .....	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.7¢/kg + 29.5%
2707.60.10	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight .....	0.9¢/kg + 3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2707.60.90	Other .....	Free		Free
2707.91.00	Other: Creosote oils .....	Free		Free
2707.99	Other:			
2707.99.15	Picolines and light oil .....	Free		Free
2707.99.40	Carbazole having a purity of 65 percent or more by weight .....	0.9¢/kg + 3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2707.99.50	Other .....	Free		Free

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
27-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:			
2708.10.00	Pitch .....	Free		Free
2708.20.00	Pitch coke .....	Free		Free
2709.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude:			
2709.00.10	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I. ....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21¢/bb
2709.00.20	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:			
	Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):			
2710.00.05	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I. ....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21¢/bbl
	Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) (con.):			
2710.00.10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.00.15	Motor fuel .....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.05/bbl
2710.00.18	Motor fuel blending stock .....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.05/bbl
2710.00.20	Kerosene (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock) .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.00.25	Naphthas (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock) .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21¢/bbl
	Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives:			
2710.00.30	Oils .....	84¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.68/bbl
2710.00.37	Greases .....	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
	Other:			
2710.00.45	Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.00.60	Other .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:			
	Liquefied:			
2711.11.00	Natural gas .....	Free		Free
2711.12.00	Propane .....	Free		Free
2711.13.00	Butanes .....	Free		Free
2711.14.00	Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene .....	Free		Free
2711.19.00	Other .....	Free		Free
	In gaseous state:			
2711.21.00	Natural gas .....	Free		Free
2711.29.00	Other .....	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
27-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not colored:			
2712.10.00	Petroleum jelly . . . . .	Free		Free
2712.20.00	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 percent of oil . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
2712.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:			
	Petroleum coke:			
2713.11.00	Not calcined . . . . .	Free		Free
2713.12.00	Calcined . . . . .	Free		45%
2713.20.00	Petroleum bitumen . . . . .	Free		Free
2713.90.00	Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials . . . . .	Free		Free
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:			
2714.10.00	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands . . . . .	Free		Free
2714.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
2715.00.00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs) . . . . .	Free		Free
2716.00.00	Electrical energy . . . . .	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 27**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2701.11.00	2701.11.00	Free	Free
2701.12.00	2701.12.00	Free	Free
2701.19.00	2701.19.00	Free	Free
2701.20.00	2701.20.00	Free	Free
2702.10.00	2702.10.00	Free	Free
2702.20.00	2702.20.00	Free	Free
2703.00.00	2703.00.00	Free	Free
2704.00.00	2704.00.00	Free	Free
2705.00.00	2705.00.00	Free	Free
2706.00.00	2706.00.00	Free	Free
2707.10.00	2707.10.00	Free	Free
2707.20.00	2707.20.00	Free	Free
2707.30.00	<b>2707.30.00</b>	Free	Free
2707.40.00	2707.40.00	Free	Free
2707.50.00	2707.50.00	Free	Free
2707.60.05	2707.60.05	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%
2707.60.10	2707.60.10	<b>0.9¢/kg + 3%</b>	0.9¢/kg + 3%
2707.60.90	2707.60.90	Free	Free
2707.91.00	2707.91.00	Free	Free
2707.99.10	<b>2707.99.15</b>	Free	Free



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2707.99.20	<b>2707.99.15</b>	Free	Free
2707.99.40	2707.99.40	0.9¢/ + 3%	<b>0.9¢/kg + 3%</b>
2707.99.50	2707.99.50	Free	Free
2708.10.00	2708.10.00	Free	Free
2708.20.00	2708.20.00	Free	Free
2709.00.10	2709.00.10	5.25¢/bbl	5.25¢/bbl
2709.00.20	2709.00.20	10.5¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl
2710.00.05	2710.00.05	5.25¢/bbl	5.25¢/bbl
2710.00.10	2710.00.10	10.5¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl
2710.00.15	2710.00.15	52.5¢/bbl	52.5¢/bbl
2710.00.18	2710.00.18	52.5¢/bbl	52.5¢/bbl
2710.00.20	2710.00.20	10.5¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl
2710.00.25	2710.00.25	10.5¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl
2710.00.30	2710.00.30	84¢/bbl	84¢/bbl
2710.00.35	<b>2710.00.37</b>	5.8%	5.8%
2710.00.40	<b>2710.00.37</b>	1.3¢/kg + 5.7%	<b>5.8%</b>
2710.00.45	2710.00.45	10.5¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl
2710.00.60	2710.00.60	7%	7%
2711.11.00	2711.11.00	Free	Free
2711.12.00	2711.12.00	Free	Free
2711.13.00	2711.13.00	Free	Free
2711.14.00	2711.14.00	Free	Free
2711.19.00	2711.19.00	Free	Free
2711.21.00	2711.21.00	Free	Free
2711.29.00	2711.29.00	Free	Free
2712.10.00	2712.10.00	Free	Free
2712.20.00	2712.20.00	Free	Free

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2712.90.10	<b>2712.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2712.90.20	<b>2712.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2713.11.00	2713.11.00	Free	Free
2713.12.00	2713.12.00	Free	Free
2713.20.00	2713.20.00	Free	Free
2713.90.00	2713.90.00	Free	Free
2714.10.00	2714.10.00	Free	Free
2714.90.00	2714.90.00	Free	Free
2715.00.00	2715.00.00	Free	Free
2716.00.00	2716.00.00	Free	Free

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

## SECTION VI

### PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

VI-1

#### Notes

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.  
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this section.
2. Subject to note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) Entered together; and
  - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. In determining the amount of duty applicable to a solution of a single compound in water subject to duty in this section at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may be present in the undissolved compound.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule:
  - (a) The term "aromatic" as applied to any chemical compound refers to such compound containing one or more fused or unfused benzene rings;
  - (b) The term "modified aromatic" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified aromatic rings present;
  - (c) For the purposes of headings 2902, 2907 and 3817, the term "alkyl" describes any saturated acyclic hydrocarbon group having six or more carbon atoms or, subject to note 1 to chapter 29, any mixtures of such groups averaging six or more carbon atoms.
3. ~~The term "products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI" refers to any product not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule and~~
  - ~~(a) For which the importer furnishes the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number and certifies that such registry number is not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule; or~~
  - ~~(b) Which the importer certifies not to have a C.A.S. registry number and not to be listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule, either under the name used to make Customs entry or under any other name by which it may be known.~~

CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS,  
OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

VI  
28-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabilizer (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilized with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2838), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846, and carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this chapter:
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811);
  - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812);
  - (c) Carbon disulfide (heading 2813);
  - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842);
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulfide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 to section VI, this chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of section V;
  - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in note 2 above;
  - (c) Products mentioned in note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to chapter 31;
  - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206;
  - (e) Artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3824;
  - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of chapter 71;
  - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of section XV; or
  - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a nonmetal acid of subchapter II and a metal acid of subchapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VI  
28-2

5. Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.

6. Heading 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 becquerels per gram (0.002 microcurie per gram);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotopes", for the purposes of this note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- (i) Individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- (ii) Mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
28-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
<b>I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</b>				
2801	Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:			
2801.10.00	Chlorine .....	Free		25%
2801.20.00	Iodine .....	Free		Free
2801.30.00	Fluorine and bromine .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
2802.00.00	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulfur .....	Free		Free
2803.00.00	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included) .....	Free		20%
2804	Hydrogen, rare gases and other nonmetals:			
2804.10.00	Hydrogen .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Rare gases:			
2804.21.00	Argon .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.29.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.30.00	Nitrogen .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.40.00	Oxygen .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2804.50.00	Boron and tellurium .....	Free		25%
	Silicon:			
2804.61.00	Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon .....	Free		25%
	Other:			
2804.69	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent but not less than 99 percent of silicon .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	21%
2804.69.50	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2804.70.00	Phosphorus .....	Free		17.6¢/kg
2804.80.00	Arsenic .....	Free		13.2¢/kg
2804.90.00	Selenium .....	Free		Free
2805	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:			
	Alkali metals:			
2805.11.00	Sodium .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.19.00	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Alkaline-earth metals:			
2805.21.00	Calcium .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Strontium and barium:			
2805.22	Strontium .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.22.20	Barium .....	Free		25%
2805.30.00	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31.3%
2805.40.00	Mercury .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5.7%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
28-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS</b>			
2806	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid); chloro-sulfuric acid:			
2806.10.00	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid) . . . . .	Free		Free
2806.20.00	Chlorosulfuric acid . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2807.00.00	Sulfuric acid; oleum . . . . .	Free		Free
2808.00.00	Nitric acid and sulfonitric acids . . . . .	Free		Free
2809	Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:			
2809.10.00	Diphosphorus pentoxide . . . . .	Free		25%
2809.20.00	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids . . . . .	Free		Free
2810.00.00	Oxides of boron; boric acids . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2811	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:			
	Other inorganic acids:			
2811.11.00	Hydrogen fluoride (Hydrofluoric acid) . . . . .	Free		Free
2811.19	Other:			
2811.19.20	Arsenic acid and hydrobromic acid . . . . .	Free		25%
2811.19.60	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:			
2811.21.00	Carbon dioxide . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2811.22	Silicon dioxide:			
2811.22.10	Synthetic silica gel . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2811.22.50	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
2811.23.00	Sulfur dioxide . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2811.29	Other:			
2811.29.15	Arsenic trioxide and selenium dioxide . . . . .	Free		Free
2811.29.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
28-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>III. HALOGEN OR SULFUR COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS</b>			
2812	Halides and halide oxides of nonmetals:			
2812.10	Chlorides and chloride oxides:			
2812.10.10	Phosphorus pentachloride .....	Free		25%
2812.10.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2812.90.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2813	Sulfides of nonmetals; commercial phosphorus trisulfide:			
2813.10.00	Carbon disulfide .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2813.90	Other:			
2813.90.20	Of phosphorus .....	Free		25%
2813.90.60	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	<b>IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS</b>			
2814	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:			
2814.10.00	Anhydrous ammonia .....	Free		Free
2814.20.00	Ammonia in aqueous solution .....	Free		Free
2815	Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:			
	Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda):			
2815.11.00	Solid .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.12.00	In aqueous solution (Soda lye or liquid soda) .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.20.00	Potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash) .....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2815.30.00	Peroxides of sodium or potassium .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:			
2816.10.00	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816.20.00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816.30.00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10.5%
2817.00.00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide .....	Free		5.5%
2818	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminum oxide; aluminum hydroxide:			
2818.10	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined:			
2818.10.10	Crude .....	Free		Free
2818.10.20	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined .....	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.1%
2818.20.00	Aluminum oxide, other than artificial corundum .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2818.30.00	Aluminum hydroxide .....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2819	Chromium oxides and hydroxides:			
2819.10.00	Chromium trioxide .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2819.90.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
28-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2820	Manganese oxides:			
2820.10.00	Manganese dioxide . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2820.90.00	Other . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2821	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> :			
2821.10.00	Iron oxides and hydroxides . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2821.20.00	Earth colors . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2822.00.00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides . . . . .	0.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.7%
2823.00.00	Titanium oxides . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2824	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:			
2824.10.00	Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12%
2824.20.00	Red lead and orange lead . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
2824.90.00	Other . . . . .	<b>4.8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2825	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:			
2825.10.00	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.20.00	Lithium oxide and hydroxide . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.30.00	Vanadium oxides and hydroxides . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2825.40.00	Nickel oxides and hydroxides . . . . .	Free		Free
2825.50	Copper oxides and hydroxides:			
2825.50.10	Cupric oxide . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	31%
2825.50.20	Cuprous oxide . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
2825.50.30	Copper hydroxides . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2825.60.00	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.70.00	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.5%
2825.80.00	Antimony oxides . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg2825
2825.90	Other:			
2825.90.15	Niobium oxide . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.20	Tin oxides . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2825.90.30	Tungsten oxides . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
2825.90.45	Mercuric oxide . . . . .	Free		25%
2825.90.75	Cadmium oxide . . . . .	Free		25%
2825.90.95	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
28-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	V. SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS			
2826	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:			
	Fluorides:			
2826.11	Of ammonium or of sodium:			
2826.11.10	Of ammonium .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2826.11.50	Of sodium .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2826.12.00	Of aluminum .....	Free		25%
2826.19.00	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2826.20.00	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium .....	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	62.5%
2826.30.00	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (Synthetic cryolite) .....	Free		Free
2826.90.00	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:			
2827.10.00	Ammonium chloride .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
2827.20.00	Calcium chloride .....	Free		Free
	Other chlorides:			
2827.31.00	Of magnesium .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
2827.32.00	Of aluminum .....	Free		25%
2827.33.00	Of iron .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.34.00	Of cobalt .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2827.35.00	Of nickel .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2827.36.00	Of zinc .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
2827.38.00	Of barium .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28.5%
2827.39.00	Other .....	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:			
2827.41.00	Of copper .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2827.49.00	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	Bromides and bromide oxides:			
2827.51.00	Bromides of sodium or of potassium .....	Free		22¢/kg
2827.59	Other:			
2827.59.25	Of ammonium, of calcium or of zinc .....	Free		25%
2827.59.50	Other .....	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Iodides and iodide oxides:			
2827.60	Of calcium or of copper .....	Free		25%
2827.60.10	Of potassium .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
2827.60.20	Of potassium .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
2827.60.50	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
28-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2828	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:			
2828.10.00	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2828.90.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:			
	Chlorates:			
2829.11.00	Of sodium .....	Free		13%
2829.19.00	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2829.90	Other:			
2829.90.05	Potassium bromate .....	Free		25%
2829.90.25	Sodium bromate .....	Free		25%
2829.90.70	Other .....	<b>3.1%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830	Sulfides; polysulfides:			
2830.10.00	Sodium sulfides .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830.20	Zinc sulfide:			
2830.20.10	Luminescent grade having a purity of 99.99 percent or more by weight .....	Free		11%
2830.20.20	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
2830.30.00	Cadmium sulfide .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2830.90.00	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2831	Dithionites and sulfoxylates:			
	Of sodium:			
2831.10				
2831.10.10	Sodium formaldehyde sulfoxylate .....	Free		35%
2831.10.50	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2831.90.00	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2832	Sulfites; thiosulfates:			
2832.10.00	Sodium sulfites .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
2832.20.00	Other sulfites .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2832.30.00	Thiosulfates .....	<b>1.5%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
28-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2833	Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates):			
	Sodium sulfates:			
2833.11.00	Disodium sulfate . . . . .	Free		Free
2833.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
	Other sulfates:			
2833.21.00	Of magnesium . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2833.22.00	Of aluminum . . . . .	Free		10%
2833.23.00	Of chromium . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.24.00	Of nickel . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.25.00	Of copper . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
2833.26.00	Of zinc . . . . .	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8%
2833.27.00	Of barium . . . . .	0.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.2%
2833.29	Other:			
2833.29.10	Of cobalt . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.5%
2833.29.20	Of iron . . . . .	Free		Free
2833.29.60	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30%
2833.30.00	Alums . . . . .	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.40	Peroxosulfates (persulfates):			
2833.40.20	Of sodium . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2833.40.60	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2834	Nitrites; nitrates:			
2834.10.00	Nitrites . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Nitrates:			
2834.21.00	Of potassium . . . . .	Free		Free
2834.22.00	Of bismuth . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2834.29	Other:			
2834.29.10	Of calcium . . . . .	Free		Free
2834.29.60	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
28-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2835	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates:			
2835.10.00	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites) . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Phosphates:			
2835.22.00	Of mono- or disodium . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2835.23.00	Of trisodium . . . . .	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11.5%
2835.24.00	Of potassium . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2835.25.00	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("Di-calcium phosphate") . . . . .	Free		25%
2835.26.00	Other phosphates of calcium . . . . .	Free		25%
2835.29	Other:			
2835.29.10	Of aluminum . . . . .	Free		25%
2835.29.20	Of triammonium . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2835.29.50	Other . . . . .	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Polyphosphates:			
2835.31.00	Sodium triphosphate (Sodium tripolyphosphate) . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2835.39.00	Other . . . . .	<b>3.1%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2836	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:			
2836.10.00	Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16%
2836.20.00	Disodium carbonate . . . . .	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2836.30.00	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (Sodium bicarbonate) . . . . .	Free		Free
2836.40.00	Potassium carbonates . . . . .	<b>1.3%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
2836.50.00	Calcium carbonate . . . . .	Free		25%
2836.60.00	Barium carbonate . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.4%
2836.70.00	Lead carbonate . . . . .	0.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
	Other:			
2836.91.00	Lithium carbonates . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2836.92.00	Strontium carbonate . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2836.99.00	Other . . . . .	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2837	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:			
	Cyanides and cyanide oxides:			
2837.11.00	Of sodium . . . . .	Free		Free
2837.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
2837.20.00	Complex cyanides . . . . .	<b>1.1%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2838.00.00	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
28-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2839	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:			
	Of sodium:			
2839.11.00	Sodium metasilicates .....	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3%
2839.19.00	Other .....	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3%
2839.20.00	Of potassium .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2839.90.00	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2840	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):			
	Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):			
2840.11.00	Anhydrous .....	0.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.2%
2840.19.00	Other .....	0.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.4%
2840.20.00	Other borates .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2840.30.00	Peroxoborates (perborates) .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:			
2841.10.00	Aluminates .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2841.20.00	Chromates of zinc or of lead .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2841.30.00	Sodium dichromate .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2841.40.00	Potassium dichromate .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.5%
2841.50.00	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxy- chromates .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Manganites, manganates and permanganates:			
2841.61.00	Potassium permanganate .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
2841.69.00	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	23%
2841.70.00	Molybdates .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29%
2841.80.00	Tungstates (wolframates) .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49.5%
2841.90.00 00	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2842	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides:			
2842.10.00 00	Double or complex silicates .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2842.90.00 00	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
28-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
<b>VI. MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
2843	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:			
2843.10.00	Colloidal precious metals .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
	Silver compounds:			
2843.21.00	Silver nitrate .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2843.29.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2843.30.00	Gold compounds .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2843.90.00	Other compounds; amalgams .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2844	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:			
2844.10	Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds:			
2844.10.20	Uranium compounds .....	Free		Free
2844.10.60	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2844.20.00	Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products .....	Free		Free
2844.30	Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium, or compounds of these products:			
2844.30.20	Uranium compounds .....	Free		Free
2844.30.60	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2844.40.00	Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheadings 2844.10, 2844.20, and 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues .....	Free		Free
2844.50.00	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors .....	Free		Free
2845	Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:			
2845.10.00	Heavy water (Deuterium oxide) .....	Free		25%
2845.90.00	Other .....	Free		25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
28-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2846	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, or of mixtures of these metals:			
2846.10.00	Cerium compounds . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2846.90	Other:			
2846.90.20	Mixtures of rare-earth oxides or of rare-earth chlorides . . . . .	Free		25%
2846.90.40	Other: Yttrium bearing materials and compounds containing by weight more than 19 percent but less than 85 percent yttrium oxide equivalent . . . . .	Free		25%
2846.90.80	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2847.00.00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2848.00.00	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus . . . . .	<b>Free</b>		25%
2849	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:			
2849.10.00	Of calcium . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
2849.20	Of silicon:			
2849.20.10	Crude . . . . .	Free		Free
2849.20.20	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined . . . . .	0.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.6%
2849.90	Other:			
2849.90.10	Of boron . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2849.90.20	Of chromium . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2849.90.30	Of tungsten . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55.5%
2849.90.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2850.00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849:			
2850.00.05	Of calcium . . . . .	Free		25%
2850.00.55	Other . . . . .	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
2851.00.00	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 28**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** Additional U.S. Note 3 in Section VI notes (page VI-1).

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2801.10.00	2801.10.00	Free	Free
2801.20.00	2801.20.00	Free	Free
<b>2801.30.10</b>	<b>2801.30.00</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>2801.30.20</b>	<b>2801.30.00</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
2802.00.00	2802.00.00	Free	Free
<b>2803.00.00</b>	<b>2803.00.00</b>	<b>Free</b>	<b>Free</b>
2804.10.00	2804.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
2804.21.00	2804.21.00	3.7%	3.7%
<b>2804.29.00</b>	<b>2804.29.00</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>
2804.30.00	2804.30.00	3.7%	3.7%
2804.40.00	2804.40.00	3.7%	3.7%
<b>2804.50.00</b>	<b>2804.50.00</b>	<b>Free</b>	<b>Free</b>
2804.61.00	2804.61.00	Free	Free
2804.69.10	2804.69.10	5.3%	5.3%
2804.69.50	2804.69.50	5.5%	5.5%
2804.70.00	2804.70.00	Free	Free
2804.80.00	2804.80.00	Free	Free
2804.90.00	2804.90.00	Free	Free
2805.11.00	2805.11.00	5.3%	5.3%
2805.19.00	2805.19.00	5.5%	5.5%
2805.21.00	2805.21.00	3%	3%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2805.22.10	2805.22.10	3.7%	3.7%
2805.22.20	2805.22.20	Free	Free
2805.30.00	2805.30.00	5%	5%
2805.40.00	2805.40.00	1.7%	1.7%
2806.10.00	2806.10.00	Free	Free
2806.20.00	2806.20.00	4.2%	4.2%
2807.00.00	2807.00.00	Free	Free
2808.00.00	<b>2808.00.00</b>	Free	Free
2809.10.00	2809.10.00	Free	Free
2809.20.00	2809.20.00	Free	Free
2810.00.00	2810.00.00	1.5%	1.5%
2811.11.00	2811.11.00	Free	Free
2811.19.10	<b>2811.19.20</b>	2.3%	<b>Free</b>
2811.19.30	<b>2811.19.20</b>	Free	Free
2811.19.60	2811.19.60	4.2%	4.2%
2811.21.00	2811.21.00	3.7%	3.7%
2811.22.10	2811.22.10	3.7%	3.7%
2811.22.50	2811.22.50	Free	Free
2811.23.00	2811.23.00	4.2%	4.2%
<b>2811.29.10</b>	<b>2811.29.15</b>	<b>Free</b>	<b>Free</b>
<b>2811.29.20</b>	<b>2811.29.15</b>	<b>Free</b>	<b>Free</b>
2811.29.50	2811.29.50	3.7%	3.7%
2812.10.10	2812.10.10	Free	Free
2812.10.50	2812.10.50	3.7%	3.7%
2812.90.00	2812.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
2813.10.00	2813.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
2813.90.10	<b>2813.90.60</b>	Free	<b>3.7%</b>
2813.90.20	2813.90.20	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2813.90.50	<b>2813.90.60</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2814.10.00	2814.10.00	Free	Free
2814.20.00	2814.20.00	Free	Free
2815.11.00	2815.11.00	Free	Free
2815.12.00	2815.12.00	Free	Free
2815.20.00	2815.20.00	Free	Free
2815.30.00	2815.30.00	3.7%	3.7%
2816.10.00	2816.10.00	3.1%	3.1%
2816.20.00	2816.20.00	4.2%	4.2%
2816.30.00	2816.30.00	2%	2%
2817.00.00	2817.00.00	Free	Free
2818.10.10	2818.10.10	Free	Free
2818.10.20	2818.10.20	1.3%	1.3%
2818.20.00	2818.20.00	Free	Free
2818.30.00	2818.30.00	Free	Free
2819.10.00	2819.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
2819.90.00	2819.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
2820.10.00	2820.10.00	4.7%	4.7%
2820.90.00	2820.90.00	4.7%	4.7%
2821.10.00	2821.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
2821.20.00	2821.20.00	5.5%	5.5%
2822.00.00	2822.00.00	0.1%	0.1%
2823.00.00	2823.00.00	5.5%	5.5%
2824.10.00	2824.10.00	3%	3%
2824.20.00	2824.20.00	3.4%	3.4%
2824.90.10	2824.90.00	5.5%	<b>4.8%</b>
2824.90.50	2824.90.00	4.8%	4.8%
2825.10.00	2825.10.00	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2825.20.00	2825.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
2825.30.00	2825.30.00	5.5%	5.5%
2825.40.00	2825.40.00	Free	Free
2825.50.10	2825.50.10	4.3%	4.3%
2825.50.20	2825.50.20	5%	5%
2825.50.30	2825.50.30	3.9%	3.9%
2825.60.00	2825.60.00	3.7%	3.7%
2825.70.00	2825.70.00	3.2%	3.2%
2825.80.00	2825.80.00	Free	Free
2825.90.10	<b>2825.90.95</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2825.90.15	2825.90.15	3.7%	3.7%
2825.90.20	2825.90.20	4.2%	4.2%
2825.90.30	2825.90.30	5.5%	5.5%
2825.90.45	2825.90.45	Free	Free
2825.90.75	2825.90.75	Free	Free
2825.90.90	<b>2825.90.95</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2826.11.10	2826.11.10	3.1%	3.1%
2826.11.50	2826.11.50	3.7%	3.7%
2826.12.00	2826.12.00	Free	Free
2826.19.00	2826.19.00	3.9%	3.9%
2826.20.00	2826.20.00	4.1%	4.1%
2826.30.00	2826.30.00	Free	Free
2826.90.00	2826.90.00	3.1%	3.1%
2827.10.00	2827.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
2827.20.00	2827.20.00	Free	Free
2827.31.00	2827.31.00	1.5%	1.5%
2827.32.00	2827.32.00	Free	Free
2827.33.00	2827.33.00	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2827.34.00	2827.34.00	4.2%	4.2%
2827.35.00	2827.35.00	3.7%	3.7%
2827.36.00	2827.36.00	1.6%	1.6%
2827.38.00	2827.38.00	4.2%	4.2%
2827.39.10	<b>2827.39.00</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2827.39.20	<b>2827.39.00</b>	5.1%	<b>3.7%</b>
2827.39.25	<b>2827.39.00</b>	4.2%	<b>3.7%</b>
2827.39.30	<b>2827.39.00</b>	4.9%	<b>3.7%</b>
2827.39.40	<b>2827.39.00</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2827.39.50	<b>2827.39.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2827.41.00	2827.41.00	3.9%	3.9%
2827.49.10	<b>2827.49.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2827.49.50	<b>2827.49.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2827.51.00	2827.51.00	Free	Free
2827.59.25	2827.59.25	Free	Free
2827.59.50	2827.59.50	3.6%	3.6%
2827.60.10	2827.60.10	Free	Free
2827.60.20	2827.60.20	2.8%	2.8%
2827.60.50	2827.60.50	4.2%	4.2%
2828.10.00	2828.10.00	2.4%	2.4%
2828.90.00	2828.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
2829.11.00	2829.11.00	Free	Free
2829.19.00	2829.19.00	3.3%	3.3%
2829.90.05	2829.90.05	Free	Free
2829.90.25	2829.90.25	Free	Free
2829.90.40	<b>2829.90.70</b>	3.1%	3.1%
2829.90.60	<b>2829.90.70</b>	3.7%	<b>3.1%</b>
2830.10.00	2830.10.00	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2830.20.10	2830.20.10	Free	Free
2830.20.20	2830.20.20	2.8%	2.8%
2830.30.00	2830.30.00	3.1%	3.1%
2830.90.00	2830.90.00	3%	3%
2831.10.10	2831.10.10	Free	Free
2831.10.50	2831.10.50	5.5%	5.5%
2831.90.00	2831.90.00	5.5%	5.5%
2832.10.00	2832.10.00	1.5%	1.5%
2832.20.00	2832.20.00	3.1%	3.1%
2832.30.10	<b>2832.30.00</b>	1.5%	1.5%
2832.30.50	<b>2832.30.00</b>	3.1%	<b>1.5%</b>
2833.11.10	<b>2833.11.00</b>	Free	Free
2833.11.50	<b>2833.11.00</b>	0.4%	<b>Free</b>
2833.19.00	2833.19.00	Free	Free
2833.21.00	2833.21.00	3.7%	3.7%
2833.22.00	2833.22.00	Free	Free
2833.23.00	2833.23.00	3.7%	3.7%
2833.24.00	2833.24.00	3.2%	3.2%
2833.25.00	2833.25.00	1.4%	1.4%
2833.26.00	2833.26.00	1.6%	1.6%
2833.27.00	2833.27.00	0.6%	0.6%
2833.29.10	2833.29.10	1.4%	1.4%
2833.29.20	2833.29.20	Free	Free
2833.29.30	<b>2833.29.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2833.29.50	2833.29.60	3.7%	3.7%
2833.30.00	2833.30.00	1.6%	1.6%
2833.40.20	2833.40.20	3.7%	3.7%
2833.40.60	2833.40.60	3.1%	3.1%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2834.10.10	<b>2834.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>3.1%</b>
2834.10.50	<b>2834.10.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
2834.21.00	2834.21.00	Free	Free
2834.22.00	2834.22.00	5.5%	5.5%
2834.29.10	2834.29.10	Free	Free
2834.29.20	<b>2834.29.60</b>	4.2%	<b>3.5%</b>
2834.29.50	<b>2834.29.60</b>	3.5%	3.5%
2835.10.00	2835.10.00	3.1%	3.1%
2835.22.00	2835.22.00	1.4%	1.4%
2835.23.00	2835.23.00	2.2%	2.2%
2835.24.00	2835.24.00	3.1%	3.1%
2835.25.00	2835.25.00	Free	Free
2835.26.00	2835.26.00	Free	Free
2835.29.10	2835.29.10	Free	Free
2835.29.20	2835.29.20	1.5%	1.5%
2835.29.50	2835.29.50	4.1%	4.1%
2835.31.00	2835.31.00	1.4%	1.4%
2835.39.10	<b>2835.39.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
2835.39.50	<b>2835.39.00</b>	3.7%	<b>3.1%</b>
2836.10.00	2836.10.00	1.7%	1.7%
2836.20.00	2836.20.00	1.2%	1.2%
2836.30.00	2836.30.00	Free	Free
2836.40.10	<b>2836.40.00</b>	1.9%	<b>1.3%</b>
2836.40.20	<b>2836.40.00</b>	1.3%	1.3%
2836.50.00	2836.50.00	Free	Free
2836.60.00	2836.60.00	2.3%	2.3%
2836.70.00	2836.70.00	0.5%	0.5%
2836.91.00	2836.91.00	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2836.92.00	2836.92.00	4.2%	4.2%
2836.99.10	<b>2836.99.00</b>	4.2%	<b>3.7%</b>
2836.99.20	<b>2836.99.00</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2836.99.50	<b>2836.99.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2837.11.00	2837.11.00	Free	Free
2837.19.00	2837.19.00	Free	Free
2837.20.10	<b>2837.20.00</b>	1.1%	1.1%
2837.20.50	<b>2837.20.00</b>	1.7%	<b>1.1%</b>
2838.00.00	2838.00.00	3.1%	3.1%
2839.11.00	2839.11.00	1.1%	1.1%
2839.19.00	2839.19.00	1.1%	1.1%
2839.20.00	2839.20.00	3.1%	3.1%
2839.90.00	2839.90.00	3.1%	3.1%
2840.11.00	2840.11.00	0.3%	0.3%
2840.19.00	2840.19.00	0.1%	0.1%
2840.20.00	2840.20.00	0.7%	0.7%
2840.30.00	2840.30.00	3.7%	3.7%
2841.10.00	2841.10.00	3.1%	3.1%
2841.20.00	2841.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
2841.30.00	2841.30.00	2.4%	2.4%
2841.40.00	2841.40.00	1.5%	1.5%
2841.50.00	2841.50.00	3.1%	3.1%
2841.61.00	2841.61.00	5%	5%
2841.69.00	2841.69.00	5%	5%
2841.70.10	<b>2841.70.00</b>	4.3%	<b>3.7%</b>
2841.70.50	<b>2841.70.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2841.80.00	2841.80.00	5.5%	5.5%
2841.90.10	<b>2841.90.00</b>	5.5%	<b>3.1%</b>



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2841.90.20	<b>2841.90.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
2841.90.30	<b>2841.90.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
2841.90.50	<b>2841.90.00</b>	3.7%	<b>3.1%</b>
2842.10.00	2842.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
2842.90.00	2842.90.00	3.3%	3.3%
2843.10.00	2843.10.00	5.5%	5.5%
2843.21.00	2843.21.00	3.7%	3.7%
2843.29.00	2843.29.00	3.7%	3.7%
2843.30.00	2843.30.00	5%	5%
2843.90.00	2843.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
2844.10.10	<b>2844.10.60</b>	5%	5%
2844.10.20	2844.10.20	Free	Free
2844.10.50	<b>2844.10.60</b>	5%	5%
2844.20.00	2844.20.00	Free	Free
2844.30.10	<b>2844.30.60</b>	5.5%	<b>5%</b>
2844.30.20	2844.30.20	Free	Free
2844.30.50	<b>2844.30.60</b>	5%	5%
2844.40.00	2844.40.00	Free	Free
2844.50.00	2844.50.00	Free	Free
2845.10.00	2845.10.00	Free	Free
2845.90.00	2845.90.00	Free	Free
2846.10.00	2846.10.00	5.5%	5.5%
2846.90.20	2846.90.20	Free	Free
2846.90.40	2846.90.40	Free	Free
2846.90.80	2846.90.80	3.7%	3.7%
2847.00.00	2847.00.00	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2848.00.10	<b>2848.00.00</b>	2.6%	<b>Free</b>
2848.00.90	<b>2848.00.00</b>	Free	Free
2849.10.00	2849.10.00	1.8%	1.8%
2849.20.10	2849.20.10	Free	Free
2849.20.20	2849.20.20	0.5%	0.5%
2849.90.10	2849.90.10	3.7%	3.7%
2849.90.20	2849.90.20	4.2%	4.2%
2849.90.30	2849.90.30	5.5%	5.5%
2849.90.50	2849.90.50	3.7%	3.7%
2850.00.05	2850.00.05	Free	Free
2850.00.07	<b>2850.00.55</b>	4.9%	<b>3.7%</b>
2850.00.10	<b>2850.00.55</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2850.00.20	<b>2850.00.55</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2850.00.50	<b>2850.00.55</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2851.00.00	2851.00.00	2.8%	2.8%

CHAPTER 29  
ORGANIC CHEMICALS

VI  
29-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabilizer (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotizable amines and their salts.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
  - (c) Methane or propane (heading 2711);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in note 2 to chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
  - (f) Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic coloring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) and dyes or other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
  - (g) Enzymes (heading 3507);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (heading 3606);
  - (ij) Products put up as charges for fire extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; or
  - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VI  
29-2

4. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulfohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulfonated or nitrosulfohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 2929.

For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII with organic compounds of these subchapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in numerical order in these subchapters.
- (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (c) Subject to note I to section VI and note 2 to chapter 28:
- (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of subchapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
- (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of subchapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the chapter.
- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 2905).
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other nonmetals or of metals (such as sulfur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading 2930 (organo-sulfur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulfur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclizing function or functions here listed.

### Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>			
2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons:			
2901.10	Saturated:			
2901.10.10	Ethane and butane . . . . .	Free		Free
2901.10.30	n-Pentane and isopentane . . . . .	Free		25%
	Other:			
2901.10.40	Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas . . . . .	Free		25%
2901.10.50	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
	Unsaturated:			
2901.21.00	Ethylene . . . . .	Free		Free
2901.22.00	Propene (Propylene) . . . . .	Free		Free
2901.23.00	Butene (Butylene) and isomers thereof . . . . .	Free		Free
2901.24	Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene:			
2901.24.10	Buta-1,3-diene . . . . .	Free		Free
	Isoprene:			
2901.24.20	Having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight . . . . .	Free		25%
2901.24.50	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
2901.29	Other:			
2901.29.10	Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas . . . . .	Free		25%
2901.29.50	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
2902	Cyclic hydrocarbons:			
	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:			
2902.11.00	Cyclohexane . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2902.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
2902.20.00	Benzene . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.30.00	Toluene . . . . .	Free		Free
	Xylenes:			
2902.41.00	o-Xylene . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.42.00	m-Xylene . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.43.00	p-Xylene . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.44.00	Mixed xylene isomers . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.50.00	Styrene . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2902.60.00	Ethylbenzene . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 55%
2902.70.00	Cumene . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.90	Other:			
2902.90.10	Pseudocumene . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.90.20	Acenaphthene, chrysene, cymene, dimethylnaphthalenes, fluoranthene, fluorene, indene, mesitylene, methylanthracene, methylnaphthalene, phenanthrene and pyrene . . . . .	Free		Free
2902.90.30	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 55%
2902.90.95	Other . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 68.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2903	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:			
	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:			
2903.11.00	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) and chloroethane (Ethyl chloride) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	125%
2903.12.00	Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride) . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.13.00	Chloroform (Trichloromethane) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32%
2903.14.00	Carbon tetrachloride . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.5%
2903.15.00	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88%
2903.16.00	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33.3%
2903.19	Other:			
2903.19.10	Hexachloroethane and tetrachloroethane . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.19.30	sec-Butyl chloride . . . . .	Free		114.5%
2903.19.60	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	114.5%
	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:			
2903.21.00	Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	76%
2903.22.00	Trichloroethylene . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30%
2903.23.00	Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene) . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.29.00	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	114.5%
2903.30	Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:			
2903.30.15	Acetylene tetrabromide; Alkyl bromides; Methylene dibromide; and Vinyl bromide . . . . .	Free		25%
2903.30.20	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2903 (con.)	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.): Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:			
2903.41.00	Trichlorofluoromethane .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.42.00	Dichlorodifluoromethane .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.43.00	Trichlorotrifluoroethanes .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.44.00	Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.45.00	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.46.00	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2903.47.00	Other perhalogenated derivatives .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2903.49	Other:			
2903.49.10	Bromochloromethane .....	Free		25%
2903.49.90	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:			
2903.51.00	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59	Other:			
	Derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon:			
2903.59.05	Dibromoethyldibromocyclohexane .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59.25	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59.30	Other: Chlorinated, but not otherwise halogenated .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	114.5%
2903.59.60	Other: Tetrabromocyclooctane .....	Free		25%
2903.59.75	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2903 (con.)	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.):			
	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:			
2903.61.00	Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 91.5%
2903.62.00	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane) .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.00	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2904	Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:			
2904.10.00	Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.00	Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90	Other:			
2904.90.15	4-Chloro-3-nitro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene; 2-Chloro-5-nitro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene; and 4-Chloro-3,5-dinitro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.60	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 74.5%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	Saturated monohydric alcohols:			
	Methanol (Methyl alcohol):			
2905.11	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel . . . . .	Free		4.8¢/liter
2905.11.10				
2905.11.20	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
2905.12.00	Propan-1-ol (Propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (Isopropyl alcohol) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
2905.13.00	Butan-1-ol (n-Butyl alcohol) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
2905.14	Other butanols:			
2905.14.10	tert-Butyl alcohol, having a purity of less than 99 percent by weight . . . . .	Free		50.5%
2905.14.50	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
2905.15.00	Pentanol (Amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
2905.16.00	Octanol (Octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.17.00	Dodecan-1-ol (Lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (Cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (Stearyl alcohol) . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.19.00	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:			
	Acyclic terpene alcohols:			
2905.22	Isophytol . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2905.22.20				
2905.22.60	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2905.29.00	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Diols:			
2905.31.00	Ethylene glycol (Ethanediol) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	63%
2905.32.00	Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51%
2905.39	Other:			
2905.39.10	Butylene glycol . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51%
2905.39.20	Neopentyl glycol . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2905.39.60	Hexylene glycol . . . . .	Free		54.5%
2905.39.90	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2905 (con.)	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):			
	Other polyhydric alcohols:			
2905.41.00	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (Trimethylolpropane) .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.42.00	Pentaerythritol .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2905.43.00	Mannitol .....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.44.00	D-glucitol (Sorbitol) .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.45.00	Glycerol .....	Free	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
2905.49	Other:			
2905.49.10	Triols and tetrols .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Polyhydric alcohols derived from sugars:			
2905.49.30	Xylitol .....	Free		50%
2905.49.40	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
2905.49.50	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2905.50	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:			
2905.50.10	Derivatives of monohydric alcohols .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	39%
	Other:			
2905.50.30	Dibromoneopentylglycol .....	Free		54.5%
2905.50.60	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2906	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:			
2906.11.00	Menthol .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.2%
2906.12.00	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2906.13	Sterols and inositols:			
2906.13.10	Inositols .....	Free		50%
2906.13.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2906.14.00	Terpineols .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2906.19	Other:			
2906.19.10	4,4'-Isopropylidenedicyclohexanol; and Mixtures containing not less than 90 percent by weight of stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexanol, but containing not more than 30 percent by weight of any one such stereoisomer .....	Free		45%
2906.19.50	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	Aromatic:			
2906.21.00	Benzyl alcohol .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29	Other:			
2906.29.30	1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)- 2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol); and p-Nitrobenzyl alcohol .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29.70	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 77%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2907	Phenols; phenol-alcohols:			
	Monophenols:			
2907.11.00	Phenol (Hydroxybenzene) and its salts . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.12.00	Cresols and their salts . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.3%
2907.13.00	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.14.00	Xylenols and their salts . . . . .	Free		Free
2907.15	Naphthols and their salts:			
2907.15.30	β-Naphthol (2-Naphthol) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.15.65	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.19	Other:			
2907.19.60	2-t-Butyl ethyl phenol; and 6-t-Butyl-2,4-xyleneol . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.19.85	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
	Polyphenols:			
2907.21.00	Resorcinol and its salts . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2907.22.00	Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2907.23.00	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A, Diphenylolpropane) and its salts . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29	Other:			
2907.29.10	Pyrogalllic acid . . . . .	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2%
2907.29.15	4,4'-Biphenol . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29.95	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.30.00	Phenol-alcohols . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2908	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:			
2908.10	Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:			
2908.10.05	2,2-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.65	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2908.20.00	Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.9000	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 62%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2909	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2909.11.00	Diethyl ether .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4%
2909.19	Other:			
2909.19.10	Ethers of monohydric alcohols .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
	Ethers of polyhydric alcohols:			
2909.19.30	Triethylene glycol dichloride .....	Free		54.5%
2909.19.60	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2909.20.00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2909.30.00	Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
	Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2909.41.00	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (Diethylene glycol, Digol) .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.42.00	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.43.00	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.44.00	Other monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
2909.49	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2909.49.05	Guaifenesin .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 79%
2909.49.18	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
	Other:			
2909.49.20	Glycerol ethers .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2909.49.30	Di-pentaerythritol having a purity of 94 percent or more by weight .....	Free		54.5%
2909.49.60	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2909 (con.)	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):			
2909.50	Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2909.50.40	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
2909.50.60	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5
2909.60	Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2909.60.25	Aromatic . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2910	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2910.10.00	Oxirane (Ethylene oxide) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
2910.20.00	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
2910.30.00	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin) . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2910.90	Other:			
2910.90.20	Aromatic . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2910.90.60	Other . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	31%
2911.00	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2911.00.10	1,1-Bis-(1-methylethoxy)cyclohexane . . . . .	Free		36.5%
2911.00.50	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	36.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>			
2912	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:			
	Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:			
2912.11.00	Methanal (Formaldehyde) . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.1%
2912.12.00	Ethanal (Acetaldehyde) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	71%
2912.13.00	Butanal (Butyraldehyde, normal isomer) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	61.5%
2912.19	Other:			
	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:			
2912.19.10	Citral . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2912.19.20	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
2912.19.30	Glyoxal . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2912.19.55	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	61.5%
	Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:			
2912.21.00	Benzaldehyde . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2912.29	Other:			
2912.29.30	3,4-Dimethylbenzaldehyde; and p-Tolualdehyde . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.29.65	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.30.00	Aldehyde-alcohols . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:			
2912.41.00	Vanillin (4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2912.42.00	Ethylvanillin (3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2912.49	Other:			
2912.49.30	Aromatic . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.49.50	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2912.50.00	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes . . . . .	Free		40%
2912.60.00	Paraformaldehyde . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	32.5%
2913.00.00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912 . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 77.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>			
2914	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:			
2914.11	Acetone:			
2914.11.10	Derived in whole or in part from cumene .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2914.11.50	Other .....	Free		20%
2914.12.00	Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone) .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2914.13.00	4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone) .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2914.19.00	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:			
2914.21	Camphor:			
2914.21.10	Natural .....	Free		11¢/kg
2914.21.20	Synthetic .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
2914.22.00	Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones .....	<b>Free</b>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.23.00	Ionones and methylionones .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2914.29	Other:			
2914.29.10	Isophorone .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2914.29.50	Other .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:			
2914.31.00	Phenylacetone (Phenylpropan-2-one) .....	8.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39	Other:			
2914.39.10	7-Acetyl-1,1,3,4,4,6-hexamethyl-tetrahydronaphthalene; 1-(2-Naphthalenyl)ethanone; and 6-Acetyl-1,1,2,3,3,5-hexamethylindan .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.39.90	Other .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.40	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:			
2914.40.10	4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol) .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2914.40.50	Other:			
	Aromatic .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.40.60	Other:			
2914.40.90	1,3-Dihydroxyacetone .....	Free		20%
	Other .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2914 (con.)	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.):			
2914.50	Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function:			
	Aromatic:			
2914.50.10	5-Benzoyl-4-hydroxy-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonic acid . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.30	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.50	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
	Quinones:			
2914.61.00	Anthraquinone . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.69	Other:			
2914.69.20	Drugs . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	Other:			
2914.69.60	1,4-Dihydroxyanthraquinone; and 2-Ethylantraquinone . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.69.95	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	Aromatic:			
2914.70.30	Anthraquinone disulfonic acid, sodium salt; and 4-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1-tetralone . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70.45	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
	Other:			
2914.70.60	1-Chloro-5-hexanone . . . . .	Free		20%
2914.70.90	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	20%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	Formic acid, its salts and esters:			
2915.11.00	Formic acid . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
2915.12.00	Salts of formic acid . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27.5%
2915.13.00	Esters of formic acid . . . . .	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
	Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:			
2915.21.00	Acetic acid . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16%
2915.22.00	Sodium acetate . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.23.00	Cobalt acetates . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
2915.24.00	Acetic anhydride . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22%
	Other:			
2915.29.10	Cupric acetate monohydrate . . . . .	Free		25%
2915.29.50	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Esters of acetic acid:			
2915.31.00	Ethyl acetate . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.5%
2915.32.00	Vinyl acetate . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	52%
2915.33.00	n-Butyl acetate . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2915.34.00	Isobutyl acetate . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
2915.35.00	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate (Ethylene glycol, monoethyl ether acetate) . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
	Other:			
2915.39.05	Aromatic . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 104.5%
	Other:			
	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:			
2915.39.40	Linalyl acetate . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
2915.39.45	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	45%
	Other:			
2915.39.47	Acetates of polyhydric alcohols or of polyhydric alcohol ethers . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	54.5%
2915.39.95	Other . . . . .	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2915.40	Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters:			
2915.40.10	Chloroacetic acids . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	17.5%
2915.40.60	Other . . . . .	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Propionic acid, its salts and esters:			
2915.50.10	Propionic acid . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.50.60	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2915 (con.)	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):			
2915.60	Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters:			
2915.60.10	Aromatic .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.60.50	Other .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2915.70.00	Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29.5%
2915.90	Other:			
	Acids:			
2915.90.10	Fatty acids of animal or vegetable origin .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	20%
	Other:			
2915.90.14	Valproic acid .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2915.90.18	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2915.90.60	Other .....	<b>3.8%</b>	Fr(CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-17

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2916	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2916.11.00	Acrylic acid and its salts . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.12	Esters of acrylic acid:			
2916.12.10	Aromatic . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.12.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.13.00	Methacrylic acid and its salts . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.14	Esters of methacrylic acid:			
2916.14.10	Dicyclopentyloxyethyl methacrylate . . . . .	Free		25%
2916.14.20	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.15	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters:			
2916.15.10	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35.2%
2916.15.50	Other . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27%
2916.19	Other:			
2916.19.10	Potassium sorbate . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.19.20	Sorbic acid . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2916.19.30	Other: Acids . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	24.4%
2916.19.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-18

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2916 (con.)	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):			
2916.20	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2916.20.10	(2,3,5,6-Tetrafluoro-4-methylphenyl)-methyl-(1 $\alpha$ -3 $\alpha$ )-(Z)-(±)-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate) (Tefluthrin) .....	Free		25%
2916.20.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2916.31	Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:			
2916.31.17	Benzoic acid and its salts .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2916.31.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.32.00	Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
	Phenylacetic acid and its salts:			
2916.34.10	Phenylacetic acid ( $\alpha$ -Toluic acid) .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.34.60	Other .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.35.00	Esters of phenylacetic acid .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39	Other:			
2916.39.09	m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; 2,2-Dichlorophenylacetic acid ethyl ester; and m-Toluic acid .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.15	Ibuprofen .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2916.39.80	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-19

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2917	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2917.11.00	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	34.5%
2917.12.00	Adipic acid, its salts and esters . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63%:
2917.13.00	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2917.14.00	Maleic anhydride . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2917.19	Other:			
2917.19.10	Ferrous fumarate . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2917.19.19	Fumaric acid . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 87%
2917.19.80	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.20.00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2917.31.00	Dibutyl orthophthalates . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.32.00	Diocetyl orthophthalates . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.33.00	Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.34.00	Other esters of orthophthalic acid . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.35.00	Phthalic anhydride . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2917.36.00	Terephthalic acid and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.37.00	Dimethyl terephthalate . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2917.39	Other:			
2917.39.08	Naphthalic anhydride . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 37%
2917.39.12	4,4'-(Hexafluoroisopropylidene)bis(phthalic anhydride) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.15	Isophthalic acid . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.39.20	Other: Plasticizers . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.39.80	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 73%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-20

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2918	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2918.11	Lactic acid, its salts and esters:			
2918.11.10	Lactic acid .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
2918.11.50	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.12.00	Tartaric acid .....	Free		17%
2918.13.00	Salts and esters of tartaric acid .....	<b>Free</b>		25%
2918.14.00	Citric acid .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
2918.15	Salts and esters of citric acid:			
2918.15.10	Sodium citrate .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	42%
2918.15.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2918.16.00	Gluconic acid, its salts and esters .....	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.1700	Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.19	Other:			
2918.19.40	Aromatic .....	<b>6.5%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.19.60	Other: Malic acid .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2918.19.90	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-21

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2918 (con.)	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2918.21.00	Salicylic acid and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 72%
2918.22.00	O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2918.23.00	Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2918.29	Other:			
2918.29.04	2,3-Cresotic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.08	m-Hydroxybenzoic acid . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.22	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.25	3-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.35	Gallic acid; 4,4-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-pentanoic acid; and 3,5,6-Trichlorosalicylic acid . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.85	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-22

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2918 (con.)	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):			
2918.30	Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
	Aromatic:			
2918.30.15	2-Chloro-4,5-difluoro-β-oxo benzenepropanoic acid, ethyl ester; and Ethyl 2-keto-4-phenylbutanoate .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.35	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
	Other:			
2918.30.70	Dimethyl acetyl succinate; Oxalacetic acid diethyl ester sodium salt; 4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester; and 4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxobutanoic acid, methyl ester .....	Free		25%
2918.30.90	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
2918.90	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2918.90.06	1-Hydroxy-6-octadecyloxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid; and 1-Hydroxy-6-docosyloxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.14	2-(4-Chloro-2-methyl phenoxy)-propionic acid and its salts .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	Other:			
2918.90.22	Pesticides .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.90.31	Drugs .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.90.48	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.50	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-23

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2919.00	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lacto-phosphates; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	Aromatic:			
2919.00.27	Plasticizers .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2919.00.30	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43%
2919.00.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2920	Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2920.10	Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	Aromatic:			
2920.10.30	O,O-Diethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate; and O,O-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.42	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2920.90	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2920.90.10	Pesticides .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.90.20	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2920.90.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-24

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>			
2921	Amine-function compounds:			
	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.11.00	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2921.12.00	Diethylamine and its salts . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2921.19	Other:			
2921.19.10	Mono- and triethylamines; mono-, di-, and tri(propyl- and butyl-) monoamines; salts of any of the foregoing . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2921.19.30	Other: 3-Amino-3-methyl-1-butyne; 2-Chloro-N,N-dimethyl- ethylamine hydrochloride; 2-(Diethylamino)ethyl chloride hydrochloride; and (Dimethylamino)isopropyl chloride hydrochloride . . . . .	Free		30.5%
2921.19.60	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
	Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.21.00	Ethylenediamine and its salts . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39%
2921.22.00	Hexamethylenediamine and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%:
2921.29.00	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
2921.30	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.30.40	Derived in whole or in part from any aromatic compound . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.41.00	Aniline and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42	Aniline derivatives and their salts:			
2921.42.38	2,4,5-Trichloroaniline; 4,4-Benzidine-2,2'-disulfonic acid; m-Chloroaniline; 2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline-4-sulfonic acid and its monosodium salt; 2,4-Dinitroaniline; 4,4'-Methylenebis(3-chloro-2,6-diethylaniline); 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-diisopropylaniline) o-Nitroaniline-p-sulfonic acid, sodium salt; and 2,3,4-Trifluoroaniline . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.95	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-25

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2921 (con.)	Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):			
2921.43	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.43.04	3-Chloro-o-toluidine; and 6-Chloro-o-toluidine .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.08	4-Chloro-o-toluidine and hydrochloride; 5-Chloro-o-toluidine; 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-o- toluidine; 2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine; N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine; N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine; and N-Ethyl-o-toluidine .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.15	$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N- dipropyl-p-toluidine (Trifluralin) .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.43.24	2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethyl- benzenesulfonic acid; 2-Amino-5-chloro-p-toluene- sulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-toluidine; and 3-(Trifluoromethyl)aniline (m-Aminobenzotrifluoride) .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44	Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.44.05	4,4'-Bis( $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylbenzyl)- diphenylamine; and N-Nitrosodiphenylamine .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44.80	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.45	1-Naphthylamine ( $\alpha$ -Naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine ( $\beta$ -Naphthylamine), and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.45.25	Mixtures of 5- and 8-amino-2- naphthalenesulfonic acid; 2-Naphthylamine-6-sulfonic acid; and o-Naphthionic acid (1-amino 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid) .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.45.95	Other .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-26

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2921 (con.)	Amine-function compounds (con.):			
	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives;			
	salts thereof (con.):			
2921.49	Other:			
2921.49.10	4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; p-Ethylaniline; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (Mesidine); 2,3-Xylidine; 2,4-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.49.15	m-Nitro-p-toluidine .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 53%
	Other:			
2921.49.44	Drugs .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2921.49.55	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.51.00	Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.59	Other:			
2921.59.04	1,8-Diaminonaphthalene (1,8-Naphthalenediamine) .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.59.08	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)- benzenesulfonic acid; 4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenylsulfonic acid (3-Benzidinesulfonic acid); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydro- chloride; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)- aniline; N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'- phenylethylenediamine; and 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloro- aniline) .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.59.17	4,4'-Benzidine-2,2'-disulfonic acid; 1,4-Diaminobenzene-2-sulfonic acid; 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-diethyl aniline); m-Xylenediamine; and 3,3'-Diaminobenzidine (tetraamino biphenyl) .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.59.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 80%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-27

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2922	Oxygen-function amino-compounds: Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:			
2922.11.00	Monoethanolamine and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50.5%
2922.12.00	Diethanolamine and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50.5%
2922.13.00	Triethanolamine and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
2922.19.00	Other: . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.21.00 00	Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22.00	Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%:

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-28

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2922 (con.)	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof (con.):			
2922.29	Other:			
2922.29.09	m-Nitro-p-anisidine; and m-Nitro-o-anisidine .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2922.29.10	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride; 2-Amino-p-cresol; 4-Amino-o-cresol; 6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol; 2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl- sulfonyl)ethanol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt; 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol; m-Aminophenol; 2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate; 5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichlorophenoxy)aniline; 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine); 2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid; 4-Methoxymetanilic acid; 6-Methoxymetanilic acid; 4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate; 6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3- sulfonic acid; 7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3- sulfonic acid; and 2-Methyl-p-anisidine .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.29.13	o-Aminophenol; and 2,2-Bis- [4-(4-aminophenoxy)- phenyl]propane .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.20	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2922.29.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 71.5%:
2922.30	Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino- quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:			
2922.30.05	1-Amino-2,4-dibromoantra quinone; and 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.10	2'-Aminoacetophenone; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methyl- anthraquinone; 1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]- anthraquinone; 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone; 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde; and Iminodianthraquinone .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.30.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-29

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2922 (con.)	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:			
2922.41.00	Lysine and its esters; salts thereof .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2922.42	Glutamic acid and its salts:			
2922.42.10	Monosodium glutamate .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2922.42.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2922.43.00	Anthranilic acid and its salts .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2922.49.05	(R)- $\alpha$ -Aminobenzeneacetic acid; 2-Amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid, methyl ester .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.10	m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical; p-Aminobenzoic acid; 3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid; 2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid; 3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester; $\beta$ -( $\beta$ -Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4- aminobenzoate; Methyl anthranilate; and L-Phenylalanine .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.49.38	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%:
2922.49.40	Other: Amino acids .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2922.49.60	Other: 3-Aminocrotonic acid, methyl ester; and (R)- $\alpha$ -Amino-1,4-cyclo- hexadiene-1-acetic acid .....	Free		25%
2922.49.80	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-30

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2922 (con.) 2922.50	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function:			
2922.50.07	Aromatic: 3,4-Diaminophenetole dihydrogen sulfate; 2-Nitro-5-[(2,3-dihydroxy)- propoxy]-N-methylaniline; 2-Nitro-5-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-N- methylaniline; 4-(2-Hydroethoxy)-1,3- phenylenediamine dihydrochloride; 3-Methoxy-4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)- amino]nitrobenzene; 4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3- nitrophenol; and (R)- $\alpha$ -4-hydroxybenzene- acetic acid .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.11	<u>d</u> (-)-p-Hydroxyphenylglycine and its salts .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.13	Other: Drugs: Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Phenylephrine hydro- chloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47%
2922.50.27	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%:
2922.50.45 00	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.50 00	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
2923	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; leci- thins and other phosphoaminolipids:			
2923.10.00	Choline and its salts .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2923.20 2923.20.10	Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids: Purified egg phospholipids, pharmaceutical grade meeting requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, for use in intravenous fat emulsion .....	Free		16.5¢/kg + 30%
2923.20.20	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	33.4%
2923.90.00	Other .....	6.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 36%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-31

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2924	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:			
2924.10	Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2924.10.10	Amides .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2924.10.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
2924.21	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	Aromatic:			
	Pesticides:			
2924.21.08	1,1-Dimethyl-3-( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-m-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron) .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.21.18	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2924.21.48	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
2924.22.00	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2924.29.01	p-Acetanilide; p-Acetoacetotoluidide; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; and N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2924.29.03	3,5-Dinitro-o-toluamide .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2924.29.05	Biligradin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; and Metrizoic acid .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 34%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-32

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2924 (con.)	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):			
	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):			
2924.29 (con.)	Other (con.):			
	Aromatic (con.):			
2924.29.10	Acetanilide; N-Acetylsulfanyl chloride; Aspartame; and 2-Methoxy-5-acetamino-N,N-bis(2-acetoxyethyl)aniline . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.20	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2924.29.23	4-Aminoacetanilide; 2,2'-Oxamidobis[ethyl-3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate]; Acetoacetsulfanilic acid, potassium salt; and N-(2,3-Dihydroxypropyl)-5-N-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-acetamido-N'-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,4,6-triiodoiso-phthalamide . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.26	3-Aminomethoxybenzanilide . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2924.29.28	N-[(4-Chlorophenyl)amino]-carbonyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide; and 3,5-Dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl)benzamide (Pronamide) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-33

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2924 (con.)	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):			
2924.29 (con.)	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):			
2924.29.31	Other (con.):			
	Aromatic (con.):			
	4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol;			
	p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde;			
	Acetoacetbenzylamide;			
	Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide;			
	p-Acetoacetophenetidide;			
	N-Acetyl-2,6-xylidine			
	(N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethyl-aniline);			
	p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide;			
	p-Aminobenzoylamino-naphthalenesulfonic acid;			
	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;			
	3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;			
	4-Aminohippuric acid;			
	p-Aminophenylurethane;			
	1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone;			
	1-Benzamido-5-chloro-anthraquinone;			
	Benzanilide;			
	4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide;			
	3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethyl-amino)benzanilide;			
	2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)benzamide;			
	Gentisamide;			
	N,N'-Hexamethylenebis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide);			
	2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide;			
	Nitra acid amide (1-Amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide);			
	Phenacetin, technical; and			
	β-Resorcylamide . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
	Naphthol AS and derivatives:			
	3-Hydroxy-2-naphthanilide;			
	3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-o-toluidide;			
	3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-o-anisidine;			
	3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-o-phenetidide;			
	3-Hydroxy-2-naphtho-4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxyanilide;			
	3-Hydroxy-3'-nitro-2-naphthanilide; and			
	N,N'-Bis(acetoacetyl-o-toluidine) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2924.29.33	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2924.29.36				

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-34

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2924 (con.)	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):			
	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):			
2924.29 (con)	Other (con.):			
	Aromatic (con.):			
	Other:			
2924.29.48	Pesticides . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
	Drugs:			
2924.29.57	Diethylaminoacet-oxylidide (Lidocaine) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 101.5%
2924.29.62	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2924.29.77	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
	Other:			
2924.29.80	2,2-Dimethylcyclopropyl-carboxamide . . . . .	Free		30.5%
2924.29.90	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-35

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2925	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:			
	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2925.11.00	Saccharin and its salts .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2925.19.30	Bis(o-tolyl) carbodiimide; and 2,2',6,6'-Tetraisopropyl-diphenylcarbodiimide .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.70	Other: N-Chlorosuccinimide; and N,N'-Ethylenebis(5,6-di bromo-2,3-norbornane dicarboximide) .....	Free		25%
2925.19.90	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
2925.20	Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	Aromatic:			
2925.20.18	N,N'-Diphenylguanidine; 3-Dimethylaminomethylene-iminophenol hydrochloride; 1,3-Di-o-tolylguanidine; N,N-Dimethyl-N'-[3-[(methyl-amino)carbonyl]oxy]phenyl]methanimidamide monohydrochloride .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.20.65	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2925.20.70	Other: Tetramethylguanidine .....	Free		25%
2925.20.90	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2926	Nitrile-function compounds:			
2926.10.00	Acrylonitrile .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56.5%
2926.20.00	1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide) .....	Free		25%
2926.90	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2926.90.11	2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2926.90.16	[1α(S*),3α(Z)]-(±)-Cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)-methyl 3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
292690.48	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%:
2926.90.50	Other .....	Free		25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-36

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2927.00	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds:			
2927.00.06	p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; and Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyltriazene) . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2927.00.15	1,1'-Azobisformamide . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2927.00.19	4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt; 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6- dihydro-5-oxo,ester with phenyl(2,3,4- trihydroxyphenyl)methanone; 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 3-diazo-3,4- dihydro-4-oxo-ar'-(1-methylethyl)- [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl ester; 1-Napththalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6- dihydro-5-oxo-,(octahydro-4,7-methano- 1H-indene-2,5-diy)bis(methylene) ester; and 1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6- dihydro-5-oxo-,4-benzoyl-1,2,3-benzene- triy ester . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2927.00.55	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%:
2928.00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine:			
2928.00.10	Methyl ethyl ketoxime . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2928.00.15	Phenylhydrazine . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2928.00.25	Other: Aromatic . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2928.00.30	Other: Drugs . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2928.00.50	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-37

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2929	Compounds with other nitrogen function:			
2929.10	Isocyanates:			
2929.10.20	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.27	N-Butylisocyanate (NBI); Cyclohexyl isocyanate; 1-Isocyanato-3-(trifluoromethyl)- benzene; 1,5-Naphthalene diisocyanate; and Octadecyl isocyanate .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90	Other:			
2929.90.05	2,2'-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)- 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane; 2,2-Bis((4-cyanatophenyl)propane; 1,1-Ethylidenebis(phenyl-4-cyanate); 4,4'-Methylenebis(2,6-dimethyl- phenylcyanate); and 1,3-Phenylenebis((1-methylethyl- idenebis)cyanic acid, 1,4-phenylene ester .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.25	Other: Aromatic .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-38

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULFONAMIDES			
2930	Organo-sulfur compounds:			
2930.10.00	Dithiocarbonates (xanthates) . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2930.20	Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates:			
2930.20.30	Aromatic . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
	Other:			
2930.20.70	S-(2,3,3'-trichloroallyl)- diisopropylthiocarbamate . . . . .	Free		25%
2930.20.90	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2930.30	Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulfides:			
2930.30.30	Tetramethylthiuram monosulfide . . . . .	Free		25%
2930.30.60	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2930.40.00	Methionine . . . . .	Free		25%
2930.90	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2930.90.10	Pesticides . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
	Other:			
2930.90.24	N-Cyclohexylthiophthalimide . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2930.90.26	3-(4'-Aminobenzamido)- phenyl-β-hydroxyethyl- sulfone; 2-[(4-Aminophenyl)- sulfonyl]ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester; Diphenylthiourea; N,N'-(Dithiodi-2,1- phenylene)bisbenzamide; Pentachlorothiophenol; and 4,4'-Thiodiphenyl cyanate . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2930.90.29	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-39

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2930 (con.)	Organo-sulfur compounds (con.):			
2930.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
	Pesticides:			
2930.90.30	Thiocyanates, thiurams and isothiocyanates .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
2930.90.42	O,O-Dimethyl-S-methyl carbamoylmethyl phosphorodithioate; and Malathion .....	Free		30.5%
2930.90.44	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
	Other:			
2930.90.45	Acids .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Other:			
2930.90.70 00	Dibutylthiourea; and dl-Hydroxy analog of dl-methionine .....	Free		25%
2930.90.90	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-40

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2931.00	Other organo-inorganic compounds:			
	Aromatic:			
2931.00.05	Diphenyldichlorosilane; and Phenyltrichlorosilane .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.10	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2'',4',4''-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2931.00.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
	Other:			
2931.00.70 00	N,N'-Bis(trimethylsilyl)urea; 3-(Hydroxymethylphosphinyl)-1- propanoic acid, 2-hydroxyethyl ester; and 2-Phosphonobutane-1,2,4-tri- carboxylic acid and its salts .....	Free		25%
2931.00.90	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2932	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:			
	Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2932.11.00	Tetrahydrofuran .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2932.12.00	2-Furaldehyde (Furfuraldehyde) .....	Free		Free
2932.13.00	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
2932.19	Aromatic .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2932.19.10				
2932.19.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Lactones:			
2932.21.00	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethyl- coumarins .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
	Other lactones:			
2932.29	Aromatic .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2932.29.05				
2932.29.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-41

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2932 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):			
	Other:			
2932.91.00	Isosafrole .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.92.00	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.93.00	Piperonal (heliotropin) .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2932.94.00	Safrole .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
2932.99	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
	Pesticides:			
2932.99.04	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzo- dioxol-4-yl methylcar- bamate (Bendiocarb) .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2932.99.21	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2932.99.32	Benzofuran (Coumarone); and Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide) .....	Free		Free
2932.99.55	Bis-O-[(4-methylphenyl)- methylene]-D-glucitol (Dimethylbenzylidene sorbitol); and Rhodamine 2C base .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.99.75	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.99.91	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-42

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:			
	Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.11.00	Phenazone (Antipyrine) and its derivatives .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
2933.19	Other:			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:			
2933.19.0	3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; Amino-J-pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 3-Carboxy-1,4-sulfo-phenylpyrazol-5-one; 4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; p-Chloropyrazolone; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenyl- pyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfo-phenyl)pyrazole; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; Methylphenylpyrazolone; and Sulfinpyrazone .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.19.19	Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone 1,2-Dimethyl-3,5-diphenyl-1H-pyrazolium methylsulfate (Difenzoquat methyl sulfate) 2-Chloro-5-sulfophenyl methylpyrazolone; 2,5-Dichloro-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)-benzenesulfonic acid; Phenylcarbethoxypyrazolone; m-Sulfaminopyrazolone (m-Sulfamido-phenyl methylpyrazolone); and 1-(p-Sulfophenyl)-3-methylpyrazolone .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.19.44	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
2933.19.70	3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone .....	Free		30.5%
2933.19.95	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-43

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):			
	Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.21.00	Hydantoin and its derivatives . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 63%
2933.29	Other:			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:			
2933.29.05	1-[1-((4-Chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-imino)-2-propoxyethyl]-1H-imidazole (Triflumizole); and Ethylene thiourea . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
2933.29.20	Drugs . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2933.29.44	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
2933.29.45	Drugs . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
	Other:			
2933.29.60	Imidazole . . . . .	Free		30.5%
2933.29.90	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%
	Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.31.00	Pyridine and its salts . . . . .	Free		Free
2933.32.00	Piperidine and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
2933.39	1-(3-Sulfopropyl)pyridinium hydroxide;			
2933.39.08	N,N'-Bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-1,6-hexanedi amine;			
	3,5-Dimethyl-2-hydroxymethyl-4-methoxypyridine (pyrmethyl alcohol);			
	Dipentamethylenethiuram tetra sulfide;			
	2H-Indol-2-one,1,3-dihydro-1-phenyl-3-(4-pyridinylmethylene);			
	4-Picolyl chloride hydro chloride; and			
	Piperidinoethyl chloride hydrochloride . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.10	Collidines, lutidines and picolines . . . . .	Free		Free
2933.39.20	p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine;			
	4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride;			
	1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyano-pyrid-2-one;			
	Di-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxy-piperidine)sebacate;			
	2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine;			
	4-Phenylpropylpyridine;			
	α-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester;			
	Picolinic acid;			
	2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and			
	2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-44

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):			
	Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure (con.):			
2933.39 (con.)	Other (con.):			
2933.39.95	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5
2933.40.00	Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%:
2933.51.00	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: Malonylurea (Barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof .....	Free		50%
2933.59	Other:			
2933.59.85	2-Amino-4-chloro-6-methoxypyrimidine; 2-Amino-4,6-dimethoxy pyrimidine; and 6-Methyluracil .....	Free		30.5%
2933.59.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 82%:

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-45

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):			
	Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.61.00	Melamine .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.69	Other:			
2933.69.20	2,4-Diamino-6-phenyl-1,3,5-triazine .....	Free		25%
2933.69.60	Other .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	25%
	Lactams:			
2933.71.00	6-Hexanelactam (ε-Caprolactam) .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.79	Other lactams:			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:			
2933.79.04	2,5-Dihydro-3,6-diphenyl-pyrrolo-(3,4-C)pyrrole-1,4-dione .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.18	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.20	Other:			
	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; and			
2933.79.40	2-Pyrrolidone .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.79.40	12-Aminododecanoic acid			
2933.79.85	lactam .....	Free		30.5%
	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%
2933.90	Other:			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:			
2933.90.01	Butyl (R)-2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridinyloxy)phenoxy]-propanoate .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.90.02	2-[4-[(6-Chloro-2-quinoxalinyloxy]phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl ester; and			
	O,O-Dimethyl-S-[(4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazin-3-(4H)-yl)methyl]-phosphorodithioate .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.05	Acridine and indole .....	Free		Free
2933.90.06	α-Butyl-α-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Myclobutanil); and			
	α-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-ethyl]-α-phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole) .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.08	Acetoacetyl-5-aminobenzimidazolone; 3-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzene-propanoic acid, C <sub>7</sub> -C <sub>9</sub> branched or linear alkyl esters; 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-6-dodecyl-4-methyl phenol, in liquid form, branched and linear; and			
	1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-methylene indoline .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-46

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s)			
2933.90 (con.)	only (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):			
2933.90.11	Carbazole . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.90.13	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo- [4,5-b]pyridine; 2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzo- triazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5- chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chloro- benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxalinecarbonyl chloride; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H- dibenz[b,f]azepine); Indoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; 1-Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dl-Tryptophan; and Vinylcarbazole, monomer . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-47

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s)			
2933.90 (con.)	only (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):			
	Other:			
	Pesticides:			
2933.90.16	o-Diquat dibromide (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'- dipyridylum dibromide) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.90.20	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.24	Photographic chemicals . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
	Drugs:			
2933.90.26	Antihistamines . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	Anti-infective agents:			
2933.90.42	Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydrochloride; Carbadox; and Pyrazinamide . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.90.46	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
	Cardiovascular drugs:			
2933.90.51	Hydralazine hydrochloride . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.90.53	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
	Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:			
2933.90.55	Analgesics, anti- pyretics and nonhormonal anti- inflammatory agents . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents:			
2933.90.58	Droperidol; and Imipramine hydrochloride . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2933.90.61	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.90.65	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.90.70	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58.5%
2933.90.75	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.90.83	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
2933.90.91	Drugs . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2933.90.98	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-48

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds:			
2934.10	Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2934.10.70	4,5-Dichloro-2-n-octyl-4- isothiazolin-3-one; Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-hydroxyiminoacetate; Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)- 2-methoxy-iminoacetate; 2-Methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; 2-n-Octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; and Thiothiamine hydrochloride . . . . .	Free		30.5%
2934.10.95	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	30.5%
2934.20	Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:			
2934.20.25	2-Amino-5,6-dichlorobenzothiazole; 2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methylbenzothiazole-7-sulfonic acid; 2-Amino-6-nitrobenzothiazole; and N,N-Dicyclohexyl-2-benzothiazole sulfenamide . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.90	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.30.00	Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90	Other:			
2934.90.01	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Mycophenolate mofetil . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.90.03	2-Acetylbenzo(b)thiophene; 3-Methylene-7-(2-phenoxyacetamido)cephan-4-carboxylic acid, p-nitrobenzyl ester, 1-oxide; and Naphth[1,2-d]-[1,2,3]-oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its sodium salt . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.05	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4- thiadiazole); 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 4-Phenylmorpholine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; and Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone) . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.90.07	Ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)-oxy]-phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.90.09	1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-49

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2934 (con.)	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds (con.):			
2934.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
2934.90.45	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):			
	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2934.90.47	Other:			
	Drugs .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2934.90.70	Other:			
	Morpholinoethyl chloride hydrochloride; 2-Methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-oxa-2-phospholan; and (6R-trans)-7-Amino-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]-oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid .....	Free		30.5%
2934.90.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-50

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2935.00	Sulfonamides:			
2935.00.10	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene-2,4- disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanililide; and Metanilamide .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.13	(5-[2-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]- N-(methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzamide) (Fomesafen); N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5-amino- 1,3,4-triazole-2-sulfonamide; 2,4-Dichloro-5-sulfamoylbenzoic acid; N-Ethyl-o-toluenesulfonamide; N-Ethyl-p-toluenesulfonamide; 7-(Hexadecylsulfonylamino)-1H-indole; Methyl 5-[[4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl]- amino]carbonylaminosulfonyl]-3-chloro-1- methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate (Halosulfuron methyl); and Mixtures of ortho- and para-toluene sulfonamides .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
	Other:			
	Drugs:			
	Anti-infective agents:			
2935.00.30	Sulfamethazine .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2935.00.32	Acetylsulfisoxazole; Sulfacetamide, sodium; and Sulfamethazine, sodium .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.33	Sulfathiazole; and Sulfathiazole, sodium .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 133%
2935.00.42	Salicylazosulfapyridine Sulfasalazine); Sulfadiazine; Sulfaguanidine; Sulfamerizine; and Sulfapyridine .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 128.5%
2935.00.49	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2935.00.90	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-51

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES			
2936	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:			
2936.10.00	Provitamins, unmixed . . . . .	Free		25%
	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:			
2936.21.00	Vitamins A and their derivatives . . . . .	Free		25%
2936.22.00	Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> (Thiamine) and its derivatives . . . . .	Free		25%
2936.23.00	Vitamin B <sub>2</sub> (Riboflavin) and its derivatives . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2936.24.00	D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B <sub>3</sub> or Vitamin B <sub>5</sub> ) and its derivatives . . . . .	Free		25%
2936.25.00	Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> (Pyridoxine and related compounds with Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> activity) and its derivatives . . . . .	Free		25%
2936.26.00	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> activity) and its derivatives . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
2936.27.00	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives . . . . .	Free		25%
2936.28.00	Vitamin E (Tocopherols and related compounds with Vitamin E activity) and its derivatives . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2936.29.00	Other vitamins and their derivatives . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2936.90.00	Other, including natural concentrates . . . . .	Free		25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
29-52

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
2937	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones:			
2937.10.00	Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives . . . . .	Free		10%
	Adrenal cortical hormones and their deri- vatives:			
2937.21.00	Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (Dehydrocortisone), and prednisolone (Dehydrohydrocortisone) . . . . .	Free		25%
2937.22.00	Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones . . . . .	Free		25%
2937.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
	Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:			
2937.91.00	Insulin and its salts . . . . .	Free		10%
2937.92	Estrogens and progestins:			
2937.92.10	Obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials . . . . .	Free		25%
	Other:			
2937.92.25	Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopentylpropionate (Estradiol cypionate) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.92.50	Other . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 78.5%
2937.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-53

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES			
2938	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:			
2938.10.00	Rutoside (Rutin) and its derivatives . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	10%
2938.90.00	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
2939	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:			
2939.10.00	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 104%
	Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2939.21.00	Quinine and its salts . . . . .	Free		Free
2939.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
2939.30.00	Caffeine and its salts . . . . .	Free		59%
	Ephedrine and their salts:			
2939.41.00	Ephedrine and its salts . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.42.00	Pseudoephedrine and its salts . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.50.00	Theophylline and aminophylline (Theophylline- ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof . . . . .	Free		25%
	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2939.61.00	Ergometrine and its salts . . . . .	Free		25%
2939.62.00	Ergotamine and its salts . . . . .	Free		25%
2939.63.00	Lysergic acid and its salts . . . . .	Free		25%
2939.69.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
2939.70.00	Nicotine and its salts . . . . .	Free		25%
2939.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
29-54

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS			
2940.00	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939:			
2940.00.20	D-Arabinose .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
2940.00.60	Other .....	5.8%		50%
2941	Antibiotics:			
2941.10	Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof:			
2941.10.10	Ampicillin and its salts .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2941.10.200	Penicillin G salts .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2941.10.60	Other .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 56.5%
2941.20.00	Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	Free		25%
2941.30.00	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof .....	Free		25%
2941.40.00	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.50.00	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof .....	Free		25%
2941.90.00	Other .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2942.00	Other organic compounds:			
2942.00.40	Aromatic or modified aromatic .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 29**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2901.10.10	2901.10.10	Free	Free
2901.10.30	2901.10.30	Free	Free
2901.10.40	2901.10.40	Free	Free
2901.10.50	2901.10.50	Free	Free
2901.21.00	2901.21.00	Free	Free
2901.22.00	2901.22.00	Free	Free
2901.23.00	2901.23.00	Free	Free
2901.24.10	2901.24.10	Free	Free
2901.24.20	2901.24.20	Free	Free
2901.24.50	2901.24.50	Free	Free
2901.29.10	2901.29.10	Free	Free
2901.29.50	2901.29.50	Free	Free
2902.11.00	2902.11.00	Free	Free
2902.19.00	2902.19.00	Free	Free
2902.20.00	2902.20.00	Free	Free
2902.30.00	2902.30.00	Free	Free
2902.41.00	2902.41.00	Free	Free
2902.42.00	2902.42.00	Free	Free
2902.43.00	2902.43.00	Free	Free
2902.44.00	2902.44.00	Free	Free
2902.50.00	2902.50.00	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2902.60.00	2902.60.00	Free	Free
2902.70.00	2902.70.00	Free	Free
2902.90.10	2902.90.10	Free	Free
2902.90.20	2902.90.20	Free	Free
2902.90.30	2902.90.30	Free	Free
2902.90.40	<b>2902.90.95</b>	Free	Free
2902.90.60	<b>2902.90.95</b>	Free	Free
2902.90.90	<b>2902.90.95</b>	Free	Free
2903.11.00	2903.11.00	Free	Free
2903.12.00	2903.12.00	3.7%	3.7%
2903.13.00	2903.13.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.14.00	2903.14.00	2.3%	2.3%
2903.15.00	2903.15.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.16.00	2903.16.00	5.1%	5.1%
2903.19.10	2903.19.10	3.7%	3.7%
2903.19.30	2903.19.30	Free	Free
2903.19.60	2903.19.60	5.5%	5.5%
2903.21.00	2903.21.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.22.00	2903.22.00	4.2%	4.2%
2903.23.00	2903.23.00	3.4%	3.4%
2903.29.00	2903.29.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.30.05	<b>2903.30.20</b>	5.4%	3.7%
2903.30.15	2903.30.15	Free	Free
2903.30.20	2903.30.20	3.7%	3.7%
2903.41.00	2903.41.00	3.7%	3.7%
2903.42.00	2903.42.00	3.7%	3.7%
2903.43.00	2903.43.00	3.7%	3.7%
2903.44.00	2903.44.00	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2903.45.00	2903.45.00	3.7%	3.7%
2903.46.00	2903.46.00	3.7%	3.7%
2903.47.00	2903.47.00	3.7%	3.7%
2903.49.10	2903.49.10	Free	Free
2903.49.90	2903.49.90	3.7%	3.7%
2903.51.00	2903.51.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.59.05	2903.59.05	Free	Free
2903.59.10	<b>2903.59.25</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2903.59.15	<b>2903.59.25</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2903.59.20	<b>2903.59.25</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2903.59.30	2903.59.30	5.5%	5.5%
2903.59.40	<b>2903.59.75</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2903.59.60	2903.59.60	Free	Free
2903.59.70	<b>2903.59.75</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2903.61.10	<b>2903.61.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2903.61.20	<b>2903.61.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2903.61.30	<b>2903.61.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2903.62.00	2903.62.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.69.05	2903.69.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.69.10	2903.69.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.69.15	2903.69.00	Free	<b>5.5%</b>
2903.69.20	2903.69.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.69.23	2903.69.00	Free	<b>5.5%</b>
2903.69.27	2903.69.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.69.30	2903.69.00	5.5%	5.5%
2903.69.70	<b>2903.69.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.10.04	<b>2904.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
2904.10.08	<b>2904.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.2%</b>

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2904.10.10	<b>2904.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
2904.10.15	<b>2904.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
2904.10.32	<b>2904.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
2904.10.37	<b>2904.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
2904.10.50	<b>2904.10.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
2904.20.10	<b>2904.20.10</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.20.15	<b>2904.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.20.20	<b>2904.20.00</b>	Free	<b>5.5%</b>
2904.20.30	<b>2904.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.20.35	<b>2904.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.20.40	<b>2904.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.20.45	<b>2904.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.20.50	<b>2904.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2904.90.04	<b>2904.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2904.90.08	<b>2904.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2904.90.15	2904.90.15	5.5%	5.5%
2904.90.20	<b>2904.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2904.90.30	<b>2904.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2904.90.35	<b>2904.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2904.90.40	<b>2904.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2904.90.47	<b>2904.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2904.90.50	<b>2904.90.60</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2905.11.10	2905.11.10	Free	Free
2905.11.20	2905.11.20	5.5%	5.5%
2905.12.00	2905.12.00	5.5%	5.5%
2905.13.00	2905.13.00	5.5%	5.5%
2905.14.10	2905.14.10	Free	Free
2905.14.50	2905.14.50	5.5%	5.5%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2905.15.00	2905.15.00	5.5%	5.5%
2905.16.00	2905.16.00	3.7%	3.7%
2905.17.00	2905.17.00	5%	5%
2905.19.00	2905.19.00	3.7%	3.7%
2905.22.10	<b>2905.22.60</b>	3%	<b>4.8%</b>
2905.22.20	2905.22.20	3.7%	3.7%
2905.22.50	<b>2905.22.60</b>	4.8%	4.8%
2905.29.10	<b>2905.29.00</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2905.29.90	<b>2905.29.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2905.31.00	2905.31.00	5.5%	5.5%
2905.32.00	2905.32.00	5.5%	5.5%
2905.39.10	2905.39.10	5.5%	5.5%
2905.39.20	2905.39.20	5.5%	5.5%
2905.39.60	2905.39.60	Free	Free
2905.39.90	2905.39.90	5.5%	5.5%
2905.41.00	2905.41.00	3.7%	3.7%
2905.42.00	2905.42.00	3.7%	3.7%
2905.43.00	2905.43.00	4.6%	4.6%
2905.44.00	2905.44.00	4.9%	4.9%
<b>2905.45.00</b>	<b>2905.45.00</b>	<b>0.5¢/kg</b>	<b>Free</b>
2905.49.10	2905.49.10	3.7%	3.7%
2905.49.30	2905.49.30	Free	Free
2905.49.40	2905.49.40	5.5%	5.5%
2905.49.50	2905.49.50	5.5%	5.5%
2905.50.10	2905.50.10	5.5%	5.5%
2905.50.30	2905.50.30	Free	Free
2905.50.60	2905.50.60	5.5%	5.5%
2906.11.00	2906.11.00	2.1%	2.1%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2906.12.00	2906.12.00	5.5%	5.5%
2906.13.10	2906.13.10	Free	Free
2906.13.50	2906.13.50	3.7%	3.7%
2906.14.00	2906.14.00	5.5%	5.5%
2906.19.10	2906.19.10	Free	Free
2906.19.50	2906.19.50	5.5%	5.5%
2906.21.00	2906.21.00	5.5%	5.5%
2906.29.10	<b>2906.29.70</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2906.29.20	<b>2906.29.70</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2906.29.30	2906.29.30	Free	Free
2906.29.60	<b>2906.29.70</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.11.00	2907.11.00	5.5%	5.5%
2907.12.00	2907.12.00	4.2%	4.2%
2907.13.00	2907.13.00	5.5%	5.5%
2907.14.00	2907.14.00	Free	Free
2907.15.10	<b>2907.15.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.15.30	2907.15.30	Free	Free
2907.15.60	<b>2907.15.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.19.10	<b>2907.19.85</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.19.20	<b>2907.19.85</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.19.40	<b>2907.19.85</b>	4.2%	<b>5.5%</b>
2907.19.60	2907.19.60	Free	Free
2907.19.80	<b>2907.19.85</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.21.00	2907.21.00	5.5%	5.5%
2907.22.10	<b>2907.22.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.22.50	<b>2907.22.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.23.00	2907.23.00	5.5%	5.5%
2907.29.10	2907.29.10	1.3%	1.3%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2907.29.15	2907.29.15	Free	Free
2907.29.25	<b>2907.29.95</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.29.90	<b>2907.29.95</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2907.30.00	2907.30.00	5.5%	5.5%
2908.10.05	2908.10.05	Free	Free
2908.10.10	<b>2908.10.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.10.15	<b>2908.10.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.10.20	<b>2908.10.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.10.25	<b>2908.10.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.10.35	<b>2908.10.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.10.60	<b>2908.10.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.20.04	<b>2908.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.20.08	<b>2908.20.00</b>	Free	<b>5.5%</b>
2908.20.15	<b>2908.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.20.20	<b>2908.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.20.60	<b>2908.20.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.90.04	<b>2908.90.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.90.08	<b>2908.90.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.90.24	<b>2908.90.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.90.28	<b>2908.90.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.90.30	<b>2908.90.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.90.40	<b>2908.90.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2908.90.50	<b>2908.90.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.11.00	2909.11.00	1%	1%
2909.19.14	<b>2909.19.10</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.19.18	<b>2909.19.10</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.19.30	2909.19.30	Free	Free
2909.19.60	2909.19.60	5.5%	5.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2909.20.00	2909.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
2909.30.05	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.30.07	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.30.09	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.30.10	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.30.20	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.30.30	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.30.40	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.30.60	<b>2909.30.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.41.00	2909.41.00	5.5%	5.5%
2909.42.00	2909.42.00	5.5%	5.5%
2909.43.00	2909.43.00	5.5%	5.5%
2909.44.00	2909.44.00	5.5%	5.5%
2909.49.05	2909.49.05	Free	Free
2909.49.10	<b>2909.49.18</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.49.15	<b>2909.49.18</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.49.20	2909.49.20	3.7%	3.7%
2909.49.30	2909.49.30	Free	Free
2909.49.60	2909.49.60	5.5%	5.5%
2909.50.10	<b>2909.50.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.50.20	<b>2909.50.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.50.40	2909.50.40	4.8%	4.8%
2909.50.45	<b>2909.50.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.50.50	<b>2909.50.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.60.10	<b>2909.60.25</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.60.20	<b>2909.60.25</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2909.60.50	2909.60.50	3.7%	3.7%
2910.10.00	2910.10.00	5.5%	5.5%



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2910.20.00	2910.20.00	5.5%	5.5%
2910.30.00	2910.30.00	3.7%	3.7%
2910.90.10	<b>2910.90.60</b>	4.6%	4.6%
2910.90.20	2910.90.20	5.5%	5.5%
2910.90.50	<b>2910.90.60</b>	4.8%	<b>4.6%</b>
2911.00.10	2911.00.10	Free	Free
2911.00.50	2911.00.50	5.3%	5.3%
2912.11.00	2912.11.00	2.8%	2.8%
2912.12.00	2912.12.00	5.5%	5.5%
2912.13.00	2912.13.00	5.5%	5.5%
2912.19.10	2912.19.10	5.5%	5.5%
2912.19.20	2912.19.20	4.8%	4.8%
2912.19.30	2912.19.30	3.7%	3.7%
2912.19.40	<b>2912.19.55</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2912.19.50	<b>2912.19.55</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2912.21.00	2912.21.00	5.5%	5.5%
2912.29.10	<b>2912.29.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2912.29.30	2912.29.30	Free	Free
2912.29.60	<b>2912.29.65</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2912.30.10	<b>2912.30.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.8%</b>
2912.30.20	<b>2912.30.00</b>	4.8%	4.8%
2912.30.50	<b>2912.30.00</b>	5.1%	<b>4.8%</b>
2912.41.00	2912.41.00	5.5%	5.5%
2912.42.00	2912.42.00	5.5%	5.5%
2912.49.10	<b>2912.49.30</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2912.49.15	<b>2912.49.30</b>	Free	<b>5.5%</b>
2912.49.25	<b>2912.49.30</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2912.49.50	2912.49.50	4.8%	4.8%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2912.50.10	<b>2912.50.00</b>	Free	Free
2912.50.50	<b>2912.50.00</b>	5.5%	<b>Free</b>
2912.60.00	2912.60.00	5.1%	5.1%
2913.00.20	<b>2913.00.00</b>	Free	<b>5.5%</b>
2913.00.40	<b>2913.00.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2913.00.50	<b>2913.00.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2914.11.10	2914.11.10	5.5%	5.5%
2914.11.50	2914.11.50	Free	Free
2914.12.00	2914.12.00	3.1%	3.1%
2914.13.00	2914.13.00	4%	4%
2914.19.00	2914.19.00	4%	4%
2914.21.10	2914.21.10	Free	Free
2914.21.10	2914.21.10	2.6%	2.6%
2914.22.10	<b>2914.22.00</b>	Free	Free
2914.22.20	<b>2914.22.00</b>	5.5%	<b>Free</b>
2914.23.00	2914.23.00	5.5%	5.5%
2914.29.10	2914.29.10	4%	4%
2914.29.50	2914.29.50	4.8%	4.8%
2914.31.00	2914.31.00	5.5%	5.5%
2914.39.10	2914.39.10	Free	Free
2914.39.90	2914.39.90	5.5%	5.5%
2914.40.10	2914.40.10	4%	4%
2914.40.20	<b>2914.40.50</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2914.40.40	<b>2914.40.50</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2914.40.60	2914.40.60	Free	Free
2914.40.90	2914.40.90	4.8%	4.8%
2914.50.10	2914.50.10	Free	Free
2914.50.30	2914.50.30	5.5%	5.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2914.50.50	2914.50.50	4%	4%
2914.61.00	2914.61.00	Free	Free
2914.69.10	2914.69.95	5.5%	5.5%
2914.69.20	2914.69.20	5.5%	5.5%
2914.69.60	2914.69.60	Free	Free
2914.69.90	<b>2914.69.95</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2914.70.10	<b>2914.70.45</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2914.70.30	2914.70.30	Free	Free
2914.70.40	<b>2914.70.45</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2914.70.60	2914.70.60	Free	Free
2914.70.90	2914.70.90	4%	4%
2915.11.00	2915.11.00	5.5%	5.5%
2915.12.00	2915.12.00	5.5%	5.5%
2915.13.10	<b>2915.13.00</b>	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2915.13.50	<b>2915.13.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2915.21.00	2915.21.00	1.8%	1.8%
2915.22.00	2915.22.00	3.7%	3.7%
2915.23.00	2915.23.00	4.2%	4.2%
2915.24.00	2915.24.00	3.5%	3.5%
2915.29.10	2915.29.10	Free	Free
2915.29.50	2915.29.50	2.8%	2.8%
2915.31.00	2915.31.00	3.7%	3.7%
2915.32.00	2915.32.00	3.8%	3.8%
2915.33.00	2915.33.00	5.5%	5.5%
2915.34.00	2915.34.00	5.5%	5.5%
2915.35.00	2915.35.00	5.5%	5.5%
2915.39.10	<b>2915.39.05</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2915.39.20	<b>2915.39.05</b>	5.5%	5.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2915.39.30	<b>2915.39.05</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2915.39.35	<b>2915.39.05</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2915.39.40	2915.39.40	5.5%	5.5%
2915.39.45	2915.39.45	4.8%	4.8%
2915.39.47	2915.39.47	5.5%	5.5%
2915.39.60	<b>2915.39.95</b>	Free	<b>3.7%</b>
2915.39.90	<b>2915.39.95</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2915.40.10	2915.40.10	1.8%	1.8%
2915.40.20	2915.40.60	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2915.40.30	2915.40.60	5.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
2915.40.50	2915.40.60	3.7%	3.7%
2915.50.10	2915.50.10	4.2%	4.2%
2915.50.20	<b>2915.50.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2915.50.50	<b>2915.50.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
2915.60.10	2915.60.10	5.5%	5.5%
2915.60.50	2915.60.50	2.1%	2.1%
2915.70.00	2915.70.00	5%	5%
2915.90.10	2915.90.10	5%	5%
2915.90.14	2915.90.14	4.2%	4.2%
2915.90.18	2915.90.18	4.2%	4.2%
2915.90.20	<b>2915.90.60</b>	5.5%	<b>3.8%</b>
2915.90.50	<b>2915.90.60</b>	3.8%	3.8%
2916.11.00	2916.11.00	4.2%	4.2%
2916.12.10	2916.12.10	6.5%	6.5%
2916.12.50	2916.12.50	3.7%	3.7%
2916.13.00	2916.13.00	4.2%	4.2%
2916.14.10	2916.14.10	Free	Free
2916.14.20	2916.14.20	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2916.15.10	2916.15.10	6.5%	6.5%
2916.15.50	2916.15.50	4.4%	4.4%
2916.19.10	2916.19.10	3.1%	3.1%
2916.19.20	2916.19.20	4.2%	4.2%
2916.19.30	2916.19.30	6.1%	6.1%
2916.19.50	2916.19.50	3.7%	3.7%
2916.20.10	2916.20.10	Free	Free
2916.20.50	2916.20.50	3.7%	3.7%
2916.31.05	<b>2916.31.17</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2916.31.15	<b>2916.31.17</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.31.20	<b>2916.31.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.31.30	<b>2916.31.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.31.50	<b>2916.31.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.32.10	<b>2916.32.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.32.20	<b>2916.32.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.34.10	2916.34.10	6.5%	6.5%
2916.34.15	<b>2916.34.60</b>	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
2916.34.25	<b>2916.34.60</b>	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
2916.34.55	<b>2916.34.60</b>	Free	Free
2916.35.15	<b>2916.35.60</b>	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
2916.35.25	<b>2916.35.60</b>	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
2916.35.55	<b>2916.35.60</b>	Free	Free
2916.39.03	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.39.05	<b>2916.39.09</b>	Free	Free
2916.39.06	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.39.08	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.39.12	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.39.15	2916.39.15	6.5%	6.5%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
2916.39.16	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.39.17	<b>2916.39.09</b>	Free	Free
2916.39.20	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.39.45	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2916.39.75	<b>2916.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2917.11.00	2917.11.00	3.1%	3.1%
2917.12.10	<b>2917.12.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2917.12.20	<b>2917.12.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2917.12.50	<b>2917.12.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2917.13.00	2917.13.00	4.8%	4.8%
2917.14.10	<b>2917.14.00</b>	6.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
2917.14.50	<b>2917.14.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
2917.19.10	2917.19.10	6.5%	6.5%
2917.19.15	<b>2917.19.19</b>	6.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
2917.19.17	<b>2917.19.19</b>	4.2%	4.2%
2917.19.20	<b>2917.19.80</b>	6.5%	<b>4%</b>
2917.19.23	<b>2917.19.80</b>	6.5%	<b>4%</b>
2917.19.27	<b>2917.19.80</b>	6.5%	<b>4%</b>
2917.19.30	<b>2917.19.80</b>	4.8%	<b>4%</b>
2917.19.35	<b>2917.19.80</b>	Free	<b>4%</b>
2917.19.40	<b>2917.19.80</b>	6.5%	<b>4%</b>
2917.19.70	<b>2917.19.80</b>	4%	4%
2917.20.00	2917.20.00	4.2%	4.2%
2917.31.00	2917.31.00	6.5%	6.5%
2917.32.00	2917.32.00	6.5%	6.5%
2917.33.00	2917.33.00	6.5%	6.5%
2917.34.00	2917.34.00	6.5%	6.5%
2917.35.00	2917.35.00	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2917.36.00	2917.36.00	6.5%	6.5%
2917.37.00	2917.37.00	6.5%	6.5%
2917.39.04	<b>2917.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2917.39.08	2917.39.08	Free	Free
2917.39.12	2917.39.12	Free	Free
2917.39.15	2917.39.15	6.5%	6.5%
2917.39.17	<b>2917.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2917.39.20	2917.39.20	6.5%	6.5%
2917.39.30	<b>2917.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2917.39.70	<b>2917.39.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.11.10	2918.11.10	5.1%	5.1%
2918.11.50	2918.11.50	3.4%	3.4%
2918.12.00	2918.12.00	Free	Free
2918.13.10	<b>2918.13.00</b>	Free	Free
2918.13.20	<b>2918.13.00</b>	Free	Free
2918.13.30	<b>2918.13.00</b>	Free	Free
2918.13.50	<b>2918.13.00</b>	4.4%	<b>Free</b>
2918.14.00	2918.14.00	6%	6%
2918.15.10	2918.15.10	6.5%	6.5%
2918.15.50	2918.15.50	3.7%	3.7%
2918.16.10	<b>2918.16.00</b>	6%	<b>3.7%</b>
2918.16.50	<b>2918.16.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2918.17.10	<b>2918.17.00</b>	Free	Free
2918.17.50	<b>2918.17.00</b>	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
2918.19.10	<b>2918.19.40</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2918.19.20	<b>2918.19.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.19.30	<b>2918.19.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.19.60	2918.19.60	4%	4%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2918.19.90	2918.19.90	4%	4%
2918.21.10	<b>2918.21.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.21.50	<b>2918.21.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.22.10	<b>2918.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.22.50	<b>2918.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.23.10	<b>2918.23.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.23.20	<b>2918.23.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.23.30	<b>2918.23.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.23.50	2918.23.50	6.5%	6.5%
2918.29.04	2918.29.04	5.8%	5.8%
2918.29.08	2918.29.08	Free	Free
2918.29.20	2918.29.20	6.5%	6.5%
2918.29.22	2918.29.22	6.5%	6.5%
2918.29.25	2918.29.25	6.5%	6.5%
2918.29.30	<b>2918.29.35</b>	1%	<b>Free</b>
2918.29.39	<b>2918.29.35</b>	Free	Free
2918.29.65	<b>2918.29.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.29.75	<b>2918.29.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.30.10	<b>2918.30.35</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2918.30.15	2918.30.15	Free	Free
2918.30.25	<b>2918.30.35</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.30.30	<b>2918.30.35</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.30.70	2918.30.70	Free	Free
2918.30.90	2918.30.90	3.7%	3.7%
2918.90.05	<b>2918.90.31</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2918.90.06	2918.90.06	Free	Free
2918.90.14	2918.90.14	Free	Free
2918.90.18	<b>2918.90.22</b>	6.5%	6.5%



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2918.90.20	<b>2918.90.22</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.90.30	<b>2918.90.31</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.90.35	<b>2918.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.90.43	<b>2918.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.90.47	<b>2918.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2918.90.50	2918.90.50	4%	4%
2919.00.15	<b>2919.00.27</b>	Free	Free
2919.00.25	<b>2919.00.27</b>	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
2919.00.30	2919.00.30	6.5%	6.5%
2919.00.50	2919.00.50	3.7%	3.7%
2920.10.10	<b>2920.10.42</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2920.10.30	2920.10.30	Free	Free
2920.10.40	<b>2920.10.42</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2920.10.50	2920.10.50	3.7%	3.7%
2920.90.10	2920.90.10	6.5%	6.5%
2920.90.20	2920.90.20	6.5%	6.5%
2920.90.50	2920.90.50	3.7%	3.7%
2921.11.00	2921.11.00	3.7%	3.7%
2921.12.00	2921.12.00	3.7%	3.7%
2921.19.10	2921.19.10	3.7%	3.7%
2921.19.30	2921.19.30	Free	Free
2921.19.60	2921.19.60	6.5%	6.5%
2921.21.00	2921.21.00	5.8%	5.8%
2921.22.05	<b>2921.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.22.10	<b>2921.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.22.50	<b>2921.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.29.00	2921.29.00	6.5%	6.5%
2921.30.05	<b>2921.30.40</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2921.30.10	<b>2921.30.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.30.30	<b>2921.30.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.30.50	2921.30.50	3.7%	3.7%
2921.41.10	<b>2921.41.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.41.20	<b>2921.41.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.10	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.15	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.16	<b>2921.42.38</b>	Free	Free
2921.42.18	<b>2921.42.95</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2921.42.21	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.22	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.23	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.36	<b>2921.42.38</b>	Free	Free
2921.42.55	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.65	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.42.90	<b>2921.42.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.43.04	2921.43.04	Free	Free
2921.43.08	2921.43.08	5.8%	5.8%
2921.43.15	2921.43.15	6.5%	6.5%
2921.43.19	<b>2921.43.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.43.24	2921.43.24	Free	Free
2921.43.40	<b>2921.43.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.43.80	<b>2921.43.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.44.05	2921.44.05	Free	Free
2921.44.10	<b>2921.44.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.44.20	<b>2921.44.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.44.70	<b>2921.44.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.45.10	<b>2921.45.95</b>	6.5%	<b>5.8%</b>

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2921.45.20	<b>2921.45.95</b>	5.8%	5.8%
2921.45.25	2921.45.25	Free	Free
2921.45.60	<b>2921.45.95</b>	6.5%	<b>5.8%</b>
2921.45.90	<b>2921.45.95</b>	6.5%	<b>5.8%</b>
2921.49.10	2921.49.10	5.8%	5.8%
2921.49.15	2921.49.15	Free	Free
2921.49.32	<b>2921.49.55</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.49.37	<b>2921.49.44</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.49.43	<b>2921.49.44</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.49.45	<b>2921.49.55</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.49.50	<b>2921.49.55</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.51.10	<b>2921.51.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.51.20	<b>2921.51.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.51.30	<b>2921.51.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.51.50	<b>2921.51.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.59.04	2921.59.04	Free	Free
2921.59.08	2921.59.08	5.8%	5.8%
2921.59.17	2921.59.17	Free	Free
2921.59.20	<b>2921.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.59.30	<b>2921.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.59.40	<b>2921.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2921.59.80	<b>2921.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.11.00	2922.11.00	6.5%	6.5%
2922.12.00	2922.12.00	6.5%	6.5%
2922.13.00	2922.13.00	6.5%	6.5%
2922.19.12	<b>2922.19.00</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2922.19.18	<b>2922.19.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.19.20	<b>2922.19.00</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2922.19.33	<b>2922.19.00</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2922.19.60	<b>2922.19.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.19.70	<b>2922.19.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.19.95	<b>2922.19.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.21.10	<b>2922.21.00</b>	5.8%	5.8%
2922.21.25	<b>2922.21.00</b>	Free	<b>5.8%</b>
2922.21.40	<b>2922.21.00</b>	6.5%	<b>5.8%</b>
2922.21.50	<b>2922.21.00</b>	6.5%	<b>5.8%</b>
2922.22.10	<b>2922.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.22.20	<b>2922.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.22.50	<b>2922.22.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.29.06	<b>2922.29.09</b>	Free	Free
2922.29.08	<b>2922.29.09</b>	Free	Free
2922.29.10	2922.29.10	5.8%	5.8%
2922.29.13	2922.29.13	Free	Free
2922.29.15	<b>2922.29.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.29.20	2922.29.20	Free	Free
2922.29.26	<b>2922.29.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.29.27	<b>2922.29.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.29.29	<b>2922.29.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.29.60	<b>2922.29.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.29.80	<b>2922.29.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.30.05	2922.30.05	Free	Free
2922.30.10	2922.30.10	5.8%	5.8%
2922.30.14	<b>2922.30.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.30.17	<b>2922.30.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.30.25	<b>2922.30.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.30.45	<b>2922.30.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2922.30.50	<b>2922.30.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.41.00	2922.41.00	3.7%	3.7%
2922.42.10	2922.42.10	6.5%	6.5%
2922.42.50	2922.42.50	3.7%	3.7%
2922.43.10	<b>2922.43.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.43.50	<b>2922.43.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.49.05	2922.49.05	Free	Free
2922.49.10	2922.49.10	5.8%	5.8%
2922.49.27	<b>2922.49.38</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.49.30	<b>2922.49.38</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.49.37	<b>2922.49.38</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.49.40	2922.49.40	4.2%	4.2%
2922.49.60	2922.49.60	Free	Free
2922.49.80	2922.49.80	3.7%	3.7%
2922.50.07	2922.50.07	Free	Free
2922.50.10	<b>2922.50.45</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2922.50.11	2922.50.11	6.5%	6.5%
2922.50.13	2922.50.13	Free	Free
2922.50.14	<b>2922.50.27</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.50.17	<b>2922.50.27</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.50.19	<b>2922.50.27</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.50.25	<b>2922.50.27</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.50.35	<b>2922.50.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.50.40	<b>2922.50.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2922.50.50	2922.50.50	6.5%	6.5%
2923.10.00	2923.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
2923.20.10	2923.20.10	Free	Free
2923.20.20	2923.20.20	5%	5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2923.90.00	2923.90.00	6.2%	6.2%
2924.10.10	2924.10.10	3.7%	3.7%
2924.10.40	<b>2924.10.90</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2924.10.80	<b>2924.10.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.21.04	<b>2924.21.18</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.21.08	2924.21.08	Free	Free
2924.21.12	<b>2924.21.18</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2924.21.16	<b>2924.21.18</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.21.18	<b>2924.21.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.21.20	<b>2924.21.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.21.45	<b>2924.21.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.21.50	2924.21.50	6.5%	6.5%
2924.22.00	2924.22.00	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.01	2924.29.01	Free	Free
2924.29.03	2924.29.03	Free	Free
2924.29.05	2924.29.05	5.3%	5.3%
2924.29.10	2924.29.10	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.20	2924.29.20	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.23	2924.29.23	Free	Free
2924.29.26	2924.29.26	Free	Free
2924.29.28	2924.29.28	Free	Free
2924.29.31	2924.29.31	5.8%	5.8%
2924.29.33	2924.29.33	Free	Free
2924.29.36	2924.29.36	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.41	<b>2924.29.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.47	<b>2924.29.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.52	<b>2924.29.77</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.57	2924.29.57	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2924.29.62	2924.29.62	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.65	<b>2924.29.77</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.70	<b>2924.29.77</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.75	<b>2924.29.77</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2924.29.80	2924.29.80	Free	Free
2924.29.90	2924.29.90	6.5%	6.5%
2925.11.00	2925.11.00	6.5%	6.5%
2925.19.10	<b>2925.19.50</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2925.19.30	2925.19.30	Free	Free
2925.19.40	<b>2925.19.50</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2925.19.70	2925.19.70	Free	Free
2925.19.90	2925.19.90	3.7%	3.7%
2925.20.10	<b>2925.20.65</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2925.20.18	2925.20.18	Free	Free
2925.20.20	<b>2925.20.65</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2925.20.60	<b>2925.20.65</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2925.20.70	2925.20.70	Free	Free
2925.20.90	2925.20.90	3.7%	3.7%
2926.10.00	2926.10.00	6.5%	6.5%
2926.20.00	2926.20.00	Free	Free
2926.90.01	<b>2926.90.48</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2926.90.05	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.08	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.11	2926.90.11	Free	Free
2926.90.12	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.14	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.16	2926.90.16	Free	Free
2926.90.17	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2926.90.19	<b>2926.90.48</b>	Free	Free
2926.90.21	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.23	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.25	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.30	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.44	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.47	<b>2926.90.48</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2926.90.50	2926.90.50	Free	Free
2927.00.03	<b>2927.00.19</b>	Free	Free
2927.00.06	2927.00.06	5.8%	5.8%
2927.00.15	2927.00.15	3.7%	3.7%
2927.00.18	<b>2927.00.19</b>	Free	Free
2927.00.25	<b>2927.00.55</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2927.00.30	<b>2927.00.55</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2927.00.40	<b>2927.00.55</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2927.00.50	<b>2927.00.55</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2928.00.10	2928.00.10	3.7%	3.7%
2928.00.15	2928.00.15	Free	Free
2928.00.25	2928.00.25	6.5%	6.5%
2928.00.30	2928.00.30	3.7%	3.7%
2928.00.50	2928.00.50	6.5%	6.5%
2929.10.10	<b>2929.10.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2929.10.15	<b>2929.10.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2929.10.20	2929.10.20	5.8%	5.8%
2929.10.27	2929.10.27	Free	Free
2929.10.30	<b>2929.10.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2929.10.35	<b>2929.10.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2929.10.55	<b>2929.10.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2929.10.80	<b>2929.10.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2929.90.05	2929.90.05	Free	Free
2929.90.15	<b>2929.90.25</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2929.90.20	<b>2929.90.25</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2929.90.50	2929.90.50	6.5%	6.5%
2930.10.00	2930.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
2930.20.10	<b>2930.20.30</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2930.20.20	<b>2930.20.30</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2930.20.70	2930.20.70	Free	Free
2930.20.90	2930.20.90	3.7%	3.7%
2930.30.30	2930.30.30	Free	Free
2930.30.60	2930.30.60	3.7%	3.7%
2930.40.00	2930.40.00	Free	Free
2930.90.10	2930.90.10	6.5%	6.5%
2930.90.24	2930.90.24	6.5%	6.5%
2930.90.26	2930.90.26	Free	Free
2930.90.29	2930.90.29	6.5%	6.5%
2930.90.30	2930.90.30	3.7%	3.7%
2930.90.42	2930.90.42	Free	Free
2930.90.44	2930.90.44	6.5%	6.5%
2930.90.45	2930.90.45	4.2%	4.2%
2930.90.70	2930.90.70	Free	Free
2930.90.90	2930.90.90	3.7%	3.7%
2931.00.05	2931.00.05	Free	Free
2931.00.10	2931.00.10	6.5%	6.5%
2931.00.15	<b>2931.00.50</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2931.00.22	<b>2931.00.50</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2931.00.25	<b>2931.00.50</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2931.00.27	<b>2931.00.50</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2931.00.30	<b>2931.00.50</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2931.00.60	<b>2931.00.50</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2931.00.70	2931.00.70	Free	Free
2931.00.90	2931.00.90	3.7%	3.7%
2932.11.00	2932.11.00	3.7%	3.7%
2932.12.00	2932.12.00	Free	Free
2932.13.00	2932.13.00	3.7%	3.7%
2932.19.10	2932.19.10	6.5%	6.5%
2932.19.50	2932.19.50	3.7%	3.7%
2932.21.00	2932.21.00	6.5%	6.5%
2932.29.10	<b>2932.29.05</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2932.29.20	<b>2932.29.05</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2932.29.25	<b>2932.29.05</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2932.29.30	<b>2932.29.05</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2932.29.45	<b>2932.29.05</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2932.29.50	2932.29.50	3.7%	3.7%
2932.91.00	2932.91.00	6.5%	6.5%
2932.92.00	2932.92.00	6.5%	6.5%
2932.93.00	2932.93.00	4.8%	4.8%
2932.94.00	2932.94.00	6.5%	6.5%
2932.99.04	2932.99.04	Free	Free
2932.99.08	<b>2932.99.21</b>	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
2932.99.20	<b>2932.99.21</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2932.99.32	2932.99.32	Free	Free
2932.99.35	<b>2932.99.75</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2932.99.39	<b>2932.99.75</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2932.99.55	2932.99.55	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2932.99.60	2932.99.60	6.5%	6.5%
2932.99.70	2932.99.70	6.5%	6.5%
2932.99.80	2932.99.91	Free	<b>3.7%</b>
2932.99.90	2932.99.91	3.7%	3.7%
2933.11.00	2933.11.00	6.5%	6.5%
2933.19.04	<b>2933.19.19</b>	Free	Free
2933.19.08	2933.19.08	5.8%	5.8%
2933.19.15	<b>2933.19.19</b>	Free	Free
2933.19.18	<b>2933.19.19</b>	Free	Free
2933.19.23	<b>2933.19.44</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.19.30	<b>2933.19.44</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.19.35	<b>2933.19.44</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.19.37	<b>2933.19.44</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.19.43	<b>2933.19.44</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.19.45	<b>2933.19.95</b>	3.7%	<b>6.5%</b>
2933.19.70	2933.19.70	Free	Free
2933.19.90	<b>2933.19.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.21.00	2933.21.00	6.5%	6.5%
2933.29.05	2933.29.05	Free	Free
2933.29.10	<b>2933.29.44</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2933.29.20	2933.29.20	6%	6%
2933.29.35	2933.29.44	6.5%	6.5%
2933.29.43	2933.29.44	6.5%	6.5%
2933.29.45	2933.29.45	3.7%	3.7%
2933.29.60	2933.29.60	Free	Free
2933.29.90	2933.29.90	6.5%	6.5%
2933.31.00	2933.31.00	Free	Free
2933.32.10	<b>2933.32.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2933.32.50	<b>2933.32.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.08	2933.39.08	Free	Free
2933.39.10	2933.39.10	Free	Free
2933.39.20	2933.39.20	5.8%	5.8%
2933.39.21	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.23	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.25	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.27	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.30	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.41	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.61	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.39.91	<b>2933.39.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.40.08	<b>2933.40.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.40.10	<b>2933.40.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.40.15	<b>2933.40.00</b>	5.8%	<b>6.5%</b>
2933.40.17	<b>2933.40.00</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2933.40.20	<b>2933.40.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.40.26	<b>2933.40.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.40.30	<b>2933.40.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.40.60	<b>2933.40.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.40.70	<b>2933.40.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.51.10	<b>2933.51.00</b>	Free	Free
2933.51.90	<b>2933.51.00</b>	3.7%	<b>Free</b>
2933.59.10	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.15	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.18	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.21	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.22	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2933.59.36	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.45	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.53	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.59	<b>2933.59.90</b>	3.7%	<b>6.5%</b>
2933.59.70	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.80	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.59.85	2933.59.85	Free	Free
2933.59.95	<b>2933.59.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.61.00	2933.61.00	3.5%	3.5%
2933.69.20	2933.69.20	Free	Free
2933.69.60	2933.69.60	3.5%	3.5%
2933.71.00	2933.71.00	6.5%	6.5%
2933.79.04	2933.79.04	Free	Free
2933.79.09	<b>2933.79.19</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.79.15	<b>2933.79.19</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.79.20	2933.79.20	4.2%	4.2%
2933.79.30	<b>2933.79.85</b>	5.5%	<b>6.5%</b>
2933.79.40	2933.79.40	Free	Free
2933.79.80	<b>2933.79.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.01	2933.90.01	Free	Free
2933.90.02	2933.90.02	Free	Free
2933.90.05	2933.90.05	Free	Free
2933.90.06	2933.90.06	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.08	2933.90.08	Free	Free
2933.90.11	2933.90.11	Free	Free
2933.90.13	2933.90.13	5.8%	5.8%
2933.90.14	<b>2933.90.20</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.16	2933.90.16	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2933.90.17	<b>2933.90.20</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.22	<b>2933.90.20</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.24	2933.90.24	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.26	2933.90.26	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.42	2933.90.42	Free	Free
2933.90.46	2933.90.46	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.51	2933.90.51	Free	Free
2933.90.53	2933.90.53	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.55	2933.90.55	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.58	2933.90.58	Free	Free
2933.90.61	2933.90.61	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.65	2933.90.65	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.70	2933.90.70	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.75	2933.90.75	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.79	<b>2933.90.83</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.82	<b>2933.90.83</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2933.90.85	<b>2933.90.91</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2933.90.87	<b>2933.90.91</b>	6.3%	<b>3.7%</b>
2933.90.89	<b>2933.90.91</b>	Free	<b>3.7%</b>
2933.90.90	<b>2933.90.91</b>	3.7%	3.7%
2933.90.97	<b>2933.90.98</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.10.10	<b>2934.10.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.10.20	<b>2934.10.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.10.70	2934.10.70	Free	Free
2934.10.90	<b>2934.10.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.20.05	<b>2934.20.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.20.10	<b>2934.20.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.20.15	<b>2934.20.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2934.20.20	<b>2934.20.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.20.25	2934.20.25	Free	Free
2934.20.30	<b>2934.20.90</b>	5.8%	5.8%
2934.20.35	<b>2934.20.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.20.40	<b>2934.20.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.20.80	<b>2934.20.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.30.12	<b>2934.30.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.30.18	<b>2934.30.00</b>	Free	Free
2934.30.23	<b>2934.30.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.30.27	<b>2934.30.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.30.43	<b>2934.30.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.30.50	<b>2934.30.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.01	2934.90.01	Free	Free
2934.90.03	2934.90.03	Free	Free
2934.90.05	2934.90.05	5.8%	5.8%
2934.90.06	2934.90.06	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.07	2934.90.07	Free	Free
2934.90.08	2934.90.08	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.09	2934.90.09	Free	Free
2934.90.11	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.12	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.15	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.16	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.18	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.20	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.30	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.39	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2934.90.44	<b>2934.90.45</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2934.90.47	2934.90.47	3.7%	3.7%
2934.90.70	2934.90.70	Free	Free
2934.90.90	2934.90.90	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.05	2935.00.05	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.10	2935.00.10	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.13	2935.00.13	Free	Free
2935.00.15	2935.00.15	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.20	2935.00.20	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.29	<b>2935.00.49</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2935.00.30	2935.00.30	Free	Free
2935.00.32	2935.00.32	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.33	2935.00.33	Free	Free
2935.00.42	2935.00.42	Free	Free
2935.00.48	<b>2935.00.49</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.60	2935.00.60	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.75	<b>2935.00.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2935.00.95	<b>2935.00.90</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2936.10.00	2936.10.00	Free	Free
2936.21.00	2936.21.00	Free	Free
2936.22.00	2936.22.00	Free	Free
2936.23.00	2936.23.00	Free	Free
2936.24.00	2936.24.00	Free	Free
2936.25.00	2936.25.00	Free	Free
2936.26.00	2936.26.00	Free	Free
2936.27.00	2936.27.00	Free	Free
2936.28.00	2936.28.00	Free	Free
2936.29.10	<b>2936.29.00</b>	Free	Free
2936.29.15	<b>2936.29.00</b>	Free	Free



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2936.29.20	<b>2936.29.00</b>	Free	Free
2936.29.50	<b>2936.29.00</b>	Free	Free
2936.90.00	2936.90.00	Free	Free
2937.10.00	2937.10.00	Free	Free
2937.21.00	2937.21.00	Free	Free
2937.22.00	2937.22.00	Free	Free
2937.29.00	2937.29.00	Free	Free
2937.91.00	2937.91.00	Free	Free
2937.92.10	2937.92.10	Free	Free
2937.92.25	2937.92.25	Free	Free
2937.92.50	2937.92.50	Free	Free
2937.99.25	<b>2937.99.00</b>	Free	Free
2937.99.95	<b>2937.99.00</b>	Free	Free
2938.10.00	2938.10.00	1.5%	1.5%
2938.90.00	2938.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
2939.10.10	<b>2939.10.00</b>	Free	Free
2939.10.20	<b>2939.10.00</b>	Free	Free
2939.10.50	<b>2939.10.00</b>	Free	Free
2939.21.00	2939.21.00	Free	Free
2939.29.00	2939.29.00	Free	Free
2939.30.00	2939.30.00	Free	Free
2939.41.00	2939.41.00	Free	Free
2939.42.00	2939.42.00	Free	Free
2939.49.00	2939.49.00	Free	Free
2939.50.00	2939.50.00	Free	Free
2939.61.00	2939.61.00	Free	Free
2939.62.00	2939.62.00	Free	Free
2939.63.00	2939.63.00	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
2939.69.00	2939.69.00	Free	Free
2939.70.00	2939.70.00	Free	Free
2939.90.10	<b>2939.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2939.90.50	<b>2939.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2940.00.20	2940.00.20	Free	Free
2940.00.60	2940.00.60	5.8%	5.8%
2941.10.10	2941.10.10	Free	Free
2941.10.20	2941.10.20	Free	Free
2941.10.30	<b>2941.10.60</b>	Free	Free
2941.10.50	<b>2941.10.60</b>	Free	Free
2941.20.10	<b>2941.20.00</b>	3.5%	<b>Free</b>
2941.20.50	<b>2941.20.00</b>	Free	Free
2941.30.00	2941.30.00	Free	Free
2941.40.00	2941.40.00	Free	Free
2941.50.00	2941.50.00	Free	Free
2941.90.10	<b>2941.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2941.90.30	<b>2941.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2941.90.50	<b>2941.90.00</b>	Free	Free
2942.00.03	<b>2942.00.40</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
2942.00.05	<b>2942.00.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2942.00.10	<b>2942.00.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2942.00.35	<b>2942.00.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
2942.00.50	2942.00.50	3.7%	3.7%

CHAPTER 30  
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

VI  
30-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (section IV);
  - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);
  - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);
  - (d) Preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
  - (e) Soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;
  - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407); or
  - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502).
2. For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of note 4(d) to this chapter the following are to be treated--
  - (a) As unmixed products:
    - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
    - (2) All goods of chapter 28 or 29; and
    - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulfur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
  - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
  - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics;
  - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
  - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
  - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
  - (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
  - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
30-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3001	Glands and other organs for organotherapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organotherapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:			
3001.10.00	Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered .....	Free		10%
3001.20.00	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions .....	Free		10%
3001.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:			
3002.10.00	Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes .....	Free		Free
3002.20.00	Vaccines for human medicine .....	Free		Free
3002.30.00	Vaccines for veterinary medicine .....	Free		Free
3002.90	Other:			
3002.90.10	Ferments .....	Free		25%
3002.90.50	Other .....	Free		Free
3003	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:			
3003.10.00	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives .....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3003.20.00	Containing other antibiotics .....	Free		25%
3003.31.00	Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:			
3003.39	Containing insulin .....	Free		25%
3003.39.10	Other:			
3003.39.50	Artificial mixtures of natural hormones .....	Free		25%
3003.40.00	Other .....	Free		30%
3003.90.00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics .....	Free		25%
	Other .....	Free		30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
30-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:			
3004.10.60	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives: . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3004.20.00	Containing other antibiotics . . . . .	Free		25%
	Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:			
3004.31.00	Containing insulin . . . . .	Free		25%
3004.32.00	Containing adrenal cortical hormones . . . . .	Free		25%
3004.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
3004.40.00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics . . . . .	Free		25%
3004.50	Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936:			
	Containing vitamins synthesized wholly or in part from aromatic or modified aromatic industrial organic compounds:			
3004.50.10	Vitamin B <sub>2</sub> . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 62%
3004.50.20	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
3004.50.30	Vitamin E . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
3004.50.40	Other . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3004.50.50	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
3004.90	Other:			
3004.90.10	Containing antigens or hyaluronic acid or its sodium salt . . . . .	Free		Free
3004.90.90	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
3005	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:			
3005.10	Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:			
3005.10.10	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances . . . . .	Free		20%
3005.10.50	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
3005.90	Other:			
3005.90.10	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances . . . . .	Free		20%
3005.90.50	Other . . . . .	Free		40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
30-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3006	Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4 to this chapter:			
3006.10.00	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics . . . . .	Free		40%
3006.20.00	Blood-grouping reagents . . . . .	Free		Free
3006.30	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient:			
3006.30.10	Containing antigens or antisera . . . . .	Free		Free
3006.30.50	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
3006.40.00	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements . . . . .	Free		20%
3006.50.00	First-aid boxes and kits . . . . .	Free		45%
3006.60.00	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides . . . . .	Free		25%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 30**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3001.10.00	3001.10.00	Free	Free
3001.20.00	3001.20.00	Free	Free
3001.30.00	3001.30.00	Free	Free
3002.10.00	3002.10.00	Free	Free
3002.20.00	3002.20.00	Free	Free
3002.30.00	3002.30.00	Free	Free
3002.90.10	3002.90.10	Free	Free
3002.90.50	3002.90.50	Free	Free
3003.10.00	3003.10.00	Free	Free
3003.20.00	3003.20.00	Free	Free
3003.31.00	3003.31.00	Free	Free
3003.39.10	3003.39.10	Free	Free
3003.39.50	3003.39.50	Free	Free
3003.40.00	3003.40.00	Free	Free
3003.90.00	3003.90.00	Free	Free
3004.10.10	<b>3004.10.60</b>	Free	Free
3004.10.50	<b>3004.10.60</b>	Free	Free
3004.20.00	3004.20.00	Free	Free
3004.31.00	3004.31.00	Free	Free
3004.32.00	3004.32.00	Free	Free
3004.39.00	3004.39.00	Free	Free

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3004.40.00	3004.40.00	Free	Free
3004.50.00	3004.50.00	Free	Free
3004.50.10	3004.50.10	Free	Free
3004.50.20	3004.50.20	Free	Free
3004.50.30	3004.50.30	Free	Free
3004.50.40	3004.50.40	Free	Free
3004.50.50	3004.50.50	Free	Free
3004.90.10	3004.90.10	Free	Free
3004.90.90	3004.90.90	Free	Free
3005.10.10	3005.10.10	Free	Free
3005.10.50	3005.10.50	Free	Free
3005.90.10	3005.90.10	Free	Free
3005.90.50	3005.90.50	Free	Free
3006.10.00	3006.10.00	Free	Free
3006.20.00	3006.20.00	Free	Free
3006.30.10	3006.30.10	Free	Free
3006.30.50	3006.30.50	Free	Free
3006.40.00	3006.40.00	Free	Free
3006.50.00	3006.50.00	Free	Free
3006.60.00	3006.60.00	Free	Free



CHAPTER 31  
FERTILIZERS

VI  
31-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of heading 0511;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5, below); or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 9001).
2. Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts (whether or not pure) of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulfate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
  - (c) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
  - (d) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a)(ii) or (a)(viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 percent by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above, mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - (c) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VI  
31-2

4. Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
    - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in note 1(c) above;
    - (iii) Potassium sulfate, whether or not pure;
    - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulfate, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 3105.
6. For the purposes of heading 3105, the term "other fertilizers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilizers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
31-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3101.00.00	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products . . . . .	Free		Free
3102	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:			
3102.10.00	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution . . . . .	Free		Free
	Ammonium sulfate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate:			
3102.21.00	Ammonium sulfate . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.30.00	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.40.00	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.50.00	Sodium nitrate . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.60.00	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.70.00	Calcium cyanamide . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.80.00	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution . . . . .	Free		Free
3102.90.00	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings . . . . .	Free		Free
3103	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:			
3103.10.00	Superphosphates . . . . .	Free		Free
3103.20.00	Basic slag . . . . .	Free		Free
3103.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
3104	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:			
3104.10.00	Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts . . . . .	Free		Free
3104.20.00	Potassium chloride . . . . .	Free		Free
3104.30.00	Potassium sulfate . . . . .	Free		Free
3104.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
31-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:			
3105.10.00	Products of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg .....	Free		Free
3105.20.00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium .....	Free		Free
3105.30.00	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate) .....	Free		Free
3105.40.00	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Mono-ammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate) .....	Free		Free
	Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus:			
3105.51.00	Containing nitrates and phosphates .....	Free		Free
3105.59.00	Other .....	Free		Free
3105.60.00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium .....	Free		Free
3105.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 31**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3101.00.00	3101.00.00	Free	Free
3102.10.00	3102.10.00	Free	Free
3102.21.00	3102.21.00	Free	Free
3102.29.00	3102.29.00	Free	Free
3102.30.00	3102.30.00	Free	Free
3102.40.00	3102.40.00	Free	Free
3102.50.00	3102.50.00	Free	Free
3102.60.00	3102.60.00	Free	Free
3102.70.00	3102.70.00	Free	Free
3102.80.00	3102.80.00	Free	Free
3102.90.00	3102.90.00	Free	Free
3103.10.00	3103.10.00	Free	Free
3103.20.00	3103.20.00	Free	Free
3103.90.00	3103.90.00	Free	Free
3104.10.00	3104.10.00	Free	Free
3104.20.00	3104.20.00	Free	Free
3104.30.00	3104.30.00	Free	Free
3104.90.00	3104.90.00	Free	Free
3105.10.00	3105.10.00	Free	Free
3105.20.00	3105.20.00	Free	Free
3105.30.00	3105.30.00	Free	Free

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3105.40.00	3105.40.00	Free	Free
3105.51.00	3105.51.00	Free	Free
3105.59.00	3105.59.00	Free	Free
3105.60.00	3105.60.00	Free	Free
3105.90.00	3105.90.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS;  
TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES,  
PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLORING MATTER;  
PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

VI  
32-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212);
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
  - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on coloring matter (including, in the case of heading 3206, coloring pigments of heading 2530 or chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for coloring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of coloring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "coloring matter" in this chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for coloring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of--
  - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
32-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3201	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:			
3201.10.00	Quebracho extract .....	Free		Free
3201.20.00	Wattle extract .....	Free		Free
3201.90.00	Other .....	<b>Free</b>		15%
3202	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:			
3202.10.00	Synthetic organic tanning substances .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	<b>41.5%</b>
3202.90	Other:			
3202.90.10	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances .....	Free		25%
3202.90.50	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3203.00	Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin:			
3203.00.10	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, litmus, logwood and marigold meal .....	Free		Free
3203.00.30	Mixtures of 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-2,4,6-trihydroxyphenylmethanone and 2-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,5,7-trihydroxy-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one .....	Free		15%
3203.00.80	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15%
3204	Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:			
	Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter:			
3204.11	Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon:			
3204.11.18	N-[2-[(2,6-Dicyano-4-methylphenylazo)-5-(diethylamino)-phenyl]methanesulfonamide; and N-[2-[(2,6-Dicyano-4-methylphenylazo)-5-(di-1-propylamino)phenyl]methanesulfonamide .....	Free		63.5%
3204.11.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,	63.5%
3204.12	Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon:			
3204.12.15	Acid black 210 powder and presscake; acid violet 19 .....	Free		72%
3204.12.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	72%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
32-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3204 (con.)	Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):			
	Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):			
3204.13	Basic dyes and preparations based thereon:			
3204.13.45	3,7-Bis(dimethylamino) phenazathionium chloride (Methylene blue); and Basic blue 147 . . . . .	Free		71.7%
3204.13.85	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	71.7%
3204.14.00	Direct dyes and preparations based thereon . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	67.3%
3204.15	Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon:			
3204.15.10	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000" . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 29%
3204.15.25	Vat red 1 . . . . .	Free		75.3%
3204.15.85	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75.3%
3204.16.00	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	63.8%
3204.17	Pigments and preparations based thereon:			
3204.17.20	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]copper), not ready for use as a pigment . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67%
3204.17.50	Isoindolenine red pigment; Pigment red 178, 214, 242, 254; Pigment red 149 dry and pigment red 149 presscake; and Pigment yellow 101, 138, 155, 183 . . . . .	Free		72%
3204.17.95	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	72%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
32-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3204 (con.)	Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):			
	Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):			
3204.19	Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:			
	Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon:			
3204.19.06	Solvent yellow 43, 44, 85, 172 .....	Free		64.1%
3204.19.27	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	64.1%
	Other:			
3204.19.30	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195" .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 28%
3204.19.35	Beta-carotene and other carotenoid coloring matter .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3204.19.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.5%
3204.20.00	Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	64.2%
3204.90.00	Other .....	5.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50.8%
3205.00	Color lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on color lakes:			
	Carmine:			
3205.00.05	Food coloring solutions, containing cochineal carmine lake and paprika oleo resins, but not including any synthetic organic coloring matter .....	Free		72%
3205.00.15	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	72%
3205.00.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	72%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
32-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3206	Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:			
	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:			
3206.11.00	Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3206.19.00	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3206.20.00	Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3206.30.00	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3206.41.00	Other coloring matter and other preparations: Ultramarine and preparations based thereon .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
3206.42.00	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulfide .....	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
3206.43.00	Other coloring matter and other preparations (con.): Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides) .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12%
3206.49	Other:			
3206.49.10	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials .....	5.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3206.49.20	Preparations based on iron oxides .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3206.49.30	Preparations based on zinc oxides .....	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%
3206.49.40	Preparations based on carbon black .....	Free		20%
3206.49.50	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3206.50.00	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colors, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:			
3207.10.00	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors and similar preparations .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3207.20.00	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3207.30.00	Liquid lustres and similar preparations .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3207.40.00	Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes .....	6%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
32-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a nonaqueous medium; solutions as defined in note 4 to this chapter:			
3208.10.00	Based on polyesters .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3208.20.00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers .....	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3208.90.00	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3209	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:			
3209.10.00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3209.90.00	Other .....	5.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3210.00.00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3211.00.00	Prepared driers .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:			
3212.10.00	Stamping foils .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3212.90.00	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3213	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colors, modifying tints, amusement colors and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:			
3213.10.00	Colors in sets .....	6.5% on the entire set	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	70% on the entire set
3213.90.00	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.6%
3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; nonrefractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:			
3214.10.00	Glazier's putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3214.90	Other:			
3214.90.10	Based on rubber .....	Free		20%
3214.90.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:			
3215.11.00	Printing ink: Black .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
3215.19.00	Other .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
3215.90.00	Other .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 32**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** Additional U.S. note 1

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3201.10.00	3201.10.00	Free	Free
3201.20.00	3201.20.00	Free	Free
3201.90.10	<b>3201.90.00</b>	1.5%	<b>Free</b>
3201.90.25	<b>3201.90.00</b>	Free	Free
3201.90.50	<b>3201.90.00</b>	3.1%	<b>Free</b>
3202.10.10	<b>3202.10.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3202.10.50	<b>3202.10.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3202.90.10	3202.90.10	Free	Free
3202.90.50	3202.90.50	5%	5%
3203.00.10	3203.00.10	Free	Free
3203.00.30	3203.00.30	Free	Free
3203.00.80	3203.00.80	3.1%	3.1%
3204.11.10	<b>3204.11.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.11.15	3204.11.60	6.5%	6.5%
3204.11.18	3204.11.18	Free	Free
3204.11.35	<b>3204.11.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.11.50	<b>3204.11.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.12.05	<b>3204.12.15</b>	Free	Free
3204.12.13	<b>3204.12.15</b>	Free	Free
3204.12.17	<b>3204.12.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.12.20	<b>3204.12.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3204.12.30	<b>3204.12.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.12.45	<b>3204.12.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.12.50	<b>3204.12.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.13.10	<b>3204.13.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.13.20	<b>3204.13.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.13.25	<b>3204.13.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.13.45	3204.13.45	Free	Free
3204.13.60	<b>3204.13.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.13.80	<b>3204.13.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.14.10	<b>3204.14.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.14.20	<b>3204.14.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.14.25	<b>3204.14.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.14.30	<b>3204.14.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.14.50	<b>3204.14.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.15.10	3204.15.10	6.5%	6.5%
3204.15.20	<b>3204.15.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.15.25	3204.15.25	Free	Free
3204.15.30	<b>3204.15.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.15.35	<b>3204.15.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.15.40	<b>3204.15.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.15.80	<b>3204.15.85</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.16.10	<b>3204.16.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.16.20	<b>3204.16.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.16.30	<b>3204.16.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.16.50	<b>3204.16.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.17.04	<b>3204.17.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.17.08	<b>3204.17.50</b>	Free	Free
3204.17.20	3204.17.20	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3204.17.40	<b>3204.17.50</b>	Free	Free
3204.17.60	<b>3204.17.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.17.90	<b>3204.17.95</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.19.06	3204.19.06	Free	Free
3204.19.11	<b>3204.19.27</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.19.20	<b>3204.19.27</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.19.25	<b>3204.19.27</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.19.30	3204.19.30	6.5%	6.5%
3204.19.35	3204.19.35	3.1%	3.1%
3204.19.40	<b>3204.19.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.19.50	<b>3204.19.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.20.10	<b>3204.20.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.20.40	<b>3204.20.00</b>	Free	<b>6.5%</b>
3204.20.80	<b>3204.20.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3204.90.00	3204.90.00	5.9%	5.9%
3205.00.05	3205.00.05	Free	Free
3205.00.15	3205.00.15	6.5%	6.5%
3205.00.40	<b>3205.00.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3205.00.50	<b>3205.00.60</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3206.11.00	3206.11.00	6%	6%
3206.19.00	3206.19.00	6%	6%
3206.20.00	3206.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
3206.30.00	3206.30.00	3.1%	3.1%
3206.41.00	3206.41.00	1.5%	1.5%
3206.42.00	3206.42.00	2.2%	2.2%
3206.43.00	3206.43.00	3.7%	3.7%
3206.49.10	3206.49.10	5.9%	5.9%
3206.49.20	3206.49.20	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3206.49.30	3206.49.30	1.3%	1.3%
3206.49.40	3206.49.40	Free	Free
3206.49.50	3206.49.50	3.1%	3.1%
3206.50.00	3206.50.00	6.5%	6.5%
3207.10.00	3207.10.00	3.1%	3.1%
3207.20.00	3207.20.00	4.9%	4.9%
3207.30.00	3207.30.00	3.1%	3.1%
3207.40.10	<b>3207.40.00</b>	6%	6%
3207.40.50	<b>3207.40.00</b>	6.5%	<b>6%</b>
3208.10.00	3208.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
3208.20.00	3208.20.00	3.6%	3.6%
3208.90.00	3208.90.00	3.2%	3.2%
3209.10.00	3209.10.00	5.1%	5.1%
3209.90.00	3209.90.00	5.9%	5.9%
3210.00.00	3210.00.00	1.8%	1.8%
3211.00.00	3211.00.00	3.7%	3.7%
3212.10.00	3212.10.00	4.7%	4.7%
3212.90.00	3212.90.00	3.1%	3.1%
3213.10.00	3213.10.00	6.5% on the entire set	6.5% on the entire set
3213.90.00	3213.90.00	3.4%	3.4%
3214.10.00	3214.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
3214.90.10	3214.90.10	Free	Free
3214.90.50	3214.90.50	6.5%	6.5%
3215.11.00	3215.11.00	1.8%	1.8%
3215.19.00	3215.19.00	1.8%	1.8%
3215.90.10	<b>3215.19.00</b>	3.1%	<b>1.8%</b>
3215.90.50	<b>3215.19.00</b>	1.8%	1.8%



CHAPTER 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY,  
COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

VI  
33-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;
  - (b) Soap or other products of heading 3401; or
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine or other products of heading 3805.
2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
33-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:			
	Essential oils of citrus fruit:			
3301.11.00	Of bergamot .....	Free		Free
3301.12.00	Of orange .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.13.00	Of lemon .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.14.00	Of lime .....	Free		Free
3301.19	Other:			
3301.19.10	Of grapefruit .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.19.50	Other .....	Free		25%
	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:			
3301.21.00	Of geranium .....	Free		Free
3301.22.00	Of jasmine .....	Free		25%
3301.23.00	Of lavender or of lavandin .....	Free		Free
3301.24.00	Of peppermint ( <u>Mentha piperita</u> ) .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.25.00	Of other mints .....	Free		25%
3301.26.00	Of vetiver .....	Free		25%
3301.29.00	Other .....	Free		Free
3301.30.00	Resinoids .....	Free		Free
3301.90	Other:			
3301.90.10	Extracted oleoresins .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3301.90.50	Other .....	Free		20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
33-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:			
3302.10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:			
3302.10.10	Not containing alcohol . . . . .	Free		25%
3302.10.20	Containing alcohol: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight . . . . .	Free		44¢/kg + 25%
3302.10.60	Containing over 20 percent of alcohol by weight: Preparations requiring only the addition of ethyl alcohol or water to produce a beverage suitable for human consumption . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.76/kg + 25%
3302.10.90	Other . . . . .	Free		50%
3302.90	Other:			
3302.90.10	Containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent of alcohol by weight . . . . .	Free		88¢/kg + 50%
3302.90.20	Containing over 10 percent of alcohol by weight . . . . .	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3303.00	Perfumes and toilet waters:			
3303.00.10	Not containing alcohol: Floral or flower waters . . . . .	Free		20%
3303.00.20	Other . . . . .	Free		75%
3303.00.30	Containing alcohol . . . . .	Free		88¢/kg + 75%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
33-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:			
3304.10.00	Lip make-up preparations . . . . .	Free		75%
3304.20.00	Eye make-up preparations . . . . .	Free		75%
3304.30.00	Manicure or pedicure preparations . . . . .	Free		75%
	Other:			
3304.91.00	Powders, whether or not compressed . . . . .	Free		75%
3304.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		75%
3305	Preparations for use on the hair:			
3305.10.00	Shampoos . . . . .	Free		75%
3305.20.00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening . . . . .	Free		75%
3305.30.00	Hair lacquers . . . . .	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3305.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3306	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:			
3306.10.00	Dentifrices . . . . .	Free		75%
3306.20.00	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss) . . . . .	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3306.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		88¢/kg + 75%
3307	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:			
3307.10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:			
3307.10.10	Not containing alcohol . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.10.20	Containing alcohol . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.7%
3307.20.00	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
3307.30.00	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:			
3307.41.00	"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3307.49.00	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.2%
3307.90.00	Other . . . . .	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 33**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3301.11.00	3301.11.00	Free	Free
3301.12.00	3301.12.00	2.7%	2.7%
3301.13.00	3301.13.00	3.8%	3.8%
3301.14.00	3301.14.00	Free	Free
3301.19.10	3301.19.10	2.7%	2.7%
3301.19.50	3301.19.50	Free	Free
3301.21.00	3301.21.00	Free	Free
3301.22.00	3301.22.00	Free	Free
3301.23.00	3301.23.00	Free	Free
3301.24.00	3301.24.00	4.2%	4.2%
3301.25.00	3301.25.00	Free	Free
3301.26.00	3301.26.00	Free	Free
3301.29.10	<b>3301.29.00</b>	1.8%	<b>Free</b>
3301.29.20	<b>3301.29.00</b>	1.1%	<b>Free</b>
3301.29.50	<b>3301.29.00</b>	Free	Free
3301.30.00	3301.30.00	Free	Free
3301.90.10	3301.90.10	3.8%	3.8%
3301.90.50	3301.90.50	Free	Free
3302.10.10	3302.10.10	Free	Free
3302.10.20	3302.10.20	Free	Free
3302.10.40	<b>3302.10.60</b>	8.4¢/kg + 1.9%	<b>2.5%</b>

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3302.10.50	<b>3302.10.60</b>	17¢/kg + 1.9%	<b>2.5%</b>
3302.10.90	3302.10.90	Free	Free
3302.90.10	3302.90.10	Free	Free
3302.90.20	3302.90.20	Free	Free
3303.00.10	3303.00.10	Free	Free
3303.00.20	3303.00.20	Free	Free
3303.00.30	3303.00.30	Free	Free
3304.10.00	3304.10.00	Free	Free
3304.20.00	3304.20.00	Free	Free
3304.30.00	3304.30.00	Free	Free
3304.91.00	3304.91.00	Free	Free
3304.99.10	<b>3304.99.00</b>	Free	Free
3304.99.50	<b>3304.99.00</b>	Free	Free
3305.10.00	3305.10.00	Free	Free
3305.20.00	3305.20.00	Free	Free
3305.30.00	3305.30.00	Free	Free
3305.90.00	3305.90.00	Free	Free
3306.10.00	3306.10.00	Free	Free
3306.20.00	3306.20.00	Free	Free
3306.90.00	3306.90.00	Free	Free
3307.10.10	3307.10.10	4.9%	4.9%
3307.10.20	3307.10.20	4.9%	4.9%
3307.20.00	3307.20.00	4.9%	4.9%
3307.30.10	<b>3307.30.00</b>	5.8%	<b>4.9%</b>
3307.30.50	<b>3307.30.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
3307.41.00	3307.41.00	2.4%	2.4%
3307.49.00	3307.49.00	6%	6%
3307.90.00	3307.90.00	5.4%	5.4%

CHAPTER 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS,  
WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS,  
ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING  
OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES,  
MODELING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND  
DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

VI  
34-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mold release preparations (heading 1517);
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
  - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306 or 3307).
2. For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or molded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. For the purposes of heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 percent at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
  - (a) Give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
  - (b) Reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 3403 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in note 2 to chapter 27.
5. In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
  - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
  - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
  - (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Goods of heading 1516, 3402 or 3823 even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or colored, of heading 1521;
- (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely colored; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
34-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3401	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:			
3401.11.00	For toilet use (including medicated products) .....	Free		15%
3401.19.00	Other .....	Free		4.4¢/kg + 15%
3401.20.00	Soap in other forms .....	Free		4.4¢/kg + 30%
3402	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401: Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
3402.11	Anionic:			
3402.11.20	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid and linear alkylbenzene sulfonates .....	6.5%	Free(CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52.5%
3402.11.40	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52.5%
3402.11.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3402.12	Cationic:			
3402.12.10	Aromatic or modified aromatic .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.12.50	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
3402.13	Nonionic:			
3402.13.10	Aromatic or modified aromatic .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.13.20	Other: Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
3402.13.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3402.19.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3402.20	Preparations put up for retail sale:			
3402.20.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.20.50	Other .....	Free		25%
3402.90	Other:			
3402.90.10	Synthetic detergents .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.90.30	Other: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 44.5%
3402.90.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	25%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
34-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3403	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, antirust or anticorrosion preparations and mold release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:			
	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:			
3403.11	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:			
	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials:			
3403.11.20	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals . . . . .	0.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.4%
3403.11.40	Other . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
3403.11.50	Other . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3403.19	Other:			
3403.19.10	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals . . . . .	0.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.4%
3403.19.50	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3403.91	Other:			
	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:			
3403.91.10	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3403.91.50	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3403.99.00	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
34-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:			
3404.10.00	Of chemically modified lignite . . . . .	Free		Free
3404.20.00	Of polyethylene glycol . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	54.5%
<b>3404.90.00</b>	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
3405	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellu- lar rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404:			
3405.10.00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather . . . . .	Free		25%
3405.20.00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork . . . . .	Free		25%
3405.30.00	Polishes and similar preparations for coach- work, other than metal polishes . . . . .	Free		25%
3405.40.00	Scouring pastes and powders and other scour- ing preparations . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg + 15%
3405.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
3406.00.00	Candles, tapers and the like . . . . .	Free		27.5%
<b>3407.00.00</b>	Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate) . . . . .	Free		40%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 34**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3401.11.10	<b>3401.11.00</b>	Free	Free
3401.11.50	<b>3401.11.00</b>	Free	Free
3401.19.00	3401.19.00	Free	Free
3401.20.00	3401.20.00	Free	Free
3402.11.20	3402.11.20	6.5%	6.5%
3402.11.40	3402.11.40	4%	4%
3402.11.50	3402.11.50	3.7%	3.7%
3402.12.10	3402.12.10	4%	4%
3402.12.50	3402.12.50	4%	4%
3402.13.10	3402.13.10	4%	4%
3402.13.20	3402.13.20	4%	4%
3402.13.50	3402.13.50	3.7%	3.7%
3402.19.10	<b>3402.19.00</b>	4%	<b>3.7%</b>
3402.19.50	<b>3402.19.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
3402.20.10	3402.20.10	4%	4%
3402.20.50	3402.20.50	Free	Free
3402.90.10	3402.90.10	3.8%	3.8%
3402.90.30	3402.90.30	4%	4%
3402.90.50	3402.90.50	3.7%	3.7%
3403.11.20	3403.11.20	0.2%	0.2%
3403.11.40	3403.11.40	6.1%	6.1%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3403.11.50	3403.11.50	1.4%	1.4%
3403.19.10	3403.19.10	0.2%	0.2%
3403.19.50	3403.19.50	5.8%	5.8%
3403.91.10	3403.91.10	6%	6%
3403.91.50	3403.91.50	6.5%	6.5%
3403.99.00	3403.99.00	6.5%	6.5%
3404.10.00	3404.10.00	Free	Free
3404.20.00	3404.20.00	6.5%	6.5%
3404.90.10	<b>3404.90.00</b>	Free	Free
3404.90.50	<b>3404.90.00</b>	Free	Free
3405.10.00	3405.10.00	Free	Free
3405.20.00	3405.20.00	Free	Free
3405.30.00	3405.30.00	Free	Free
3405.40.00	3405.40.00	Free	Free
3405.90.00	3405.90.00	Free	Free
3406.00.00	3406.00.00	Free	Free
3407.00.20	<b>3407.00.00</b>	Free	Free
3407.00.40	<b>3407.00.00</b>	Free	Free

CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES;  
MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

VI  
35-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Yeasts (heading 2102);
  - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
  - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202);
  - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of chapter 34;
  - (e) Hardened proteins (heading 3913); or
  - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 3505, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 percent.  
  
Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 percent fall in heading 1702.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
35-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:			
3501.10.00	Casein .....	Free		12¢/kg
3501.90.00	Other .....	Free		12.1¢/kg
3502	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives:			
	Egg albumin:			
3502.11.00	Dried .....	47.6¢	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	59.5¢/kg
3502.19.00	Other .....	9.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX))	24.3¢/kg
3502.20.00	Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins .....	Free		Free
3502.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
3503.00	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (in- cluding square) sheets, whether or not surface- worked or colored) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, ex- cluding casein glues of heading 3501:			
3503.00.10	Fish glue .....	1.2¢/kg + 1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
3503.00.45	Inedible gelatin and animal glue .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.55	Other .....	2.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
3504.00.00	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modi- fied starches:			
3505.10.00	Dextrins and other modified starches .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg
3505.20.00	Glues .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
3506	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not ex- ceeding a net weight of 1 kg:			
3506.10.00	Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.4%
	Other:			
3506.91.00	Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins) .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3506.99.00	Other .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3507	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:			
3507.10.00	Rennet and concentrates thereof .....	Free		Free
3507.90.00	Other .....	Free		25%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 35**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** Additional U.S. Note 1

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3501.10.10	<b>3501.10.00</b>	0.37¢/kg	<b>Free</b>
3501.10.50	<b>3501.10.00</b>	Free	Free
3501.90.20	<b>3501.90.00</b>	6%	<b>Free</b>
3501.90.60	<b>3501.90.00</b>	0.37¢	<b>Free</b>
3502.11.00	3502.11.00	47.6¢	47.6¢
3502.19.00	3502.19.00	9.7¢/kg	9.7¢/kg
3502.20.00	3502.20.00	Free	Free
3502.90.00	3502.90.00	Free	Free
3503.00.10	3503.00.10	1.2¢/kg +1.5%	1.2¢/kg +1.5%
3503.00.20	<b>3503.00.45</b>	1.2¢/kg + 3.2%	<b>5.3%</b>
3503.00.40	<b>3503.00.45</b>	2.8¢/kg + 3.8%	<b>5.3%</b>
3503.00.55	3503.00.55	2.8¢/kg + 3.8%	2.8¢/kg + 3.8%
3504.00.10	<b>3504.00.00</b>	5%	<b>4%</b>
3504.00.50	<b>3504.00.00</b>	4%	4%
3505.10.00	<b>3505.10.00</b>	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
3505.20.00	<b>3505.20.00</b>	2.1¢/kg + 2.9%	<b>[3.3% AVE]</b>
3506.10.10	<b>3506.10.00</b>	6.5%	<b>2.1%</b>
3506.10.50	<b>3506.10.00</b>	2.1%	2.1%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3506.91.00	3506.91.00	2.1%	2.1%
3506.99.00	3506.99.00	2.1%	2.1%
3507.10.00	3507.10.00	Free	Free
3507.90.20	3507.90.00	Free	Free
3507.90.70	3507.90.00	Free	Free



CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES;  
PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

VI  
36-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in note 2(a) or (b) below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to:
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup>; and
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
36-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3601.00.00	Propellant powders .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3602.00.00	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders .....	Free		Free
3603.00	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:			
3603.00.30	Safety fuses or detonating fuses .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	8.3%
3603.00.60	Percussion caps .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3603.00.90	Detonating caps, igniters or electric detonators .....	0.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.3%
3604	Fireworks, signaling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:			
	Fireworks:			
3604.10.10	Display or special fireworks (Class 1.3G) .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
3604.10.90	Other (including Class 1.4G) .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	12.5%
3604.90.00	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3605.00.00	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604 .....	Free		20¢/gross of immediate containers
3606	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in note 2 to this chapter:			
3606.10.00	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup> .....	Free		Free
3606.90	Other:			
3606.90.30	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys .....	5.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56.7%
3606.90.90	Other .....	<b>Free</b>		25%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 36**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3601.00.00	3601.00.00	6.5%	6.5%
3602.00.00	3602.00.00	Free	Free
3603.00.30	3603.00.30	3%	3%
3603.00.60	3603.00.60	4.2%	4.2%
3603.00.90	3603.00.90	0.2%	0.2%
3604.10.10	3604.10.10	2.4%	2.4%
3604.10.90	3604.10.90	5.3%	5.3%
3604.90.00	3604.90.00	6.5%	6.5%
3605.00.00	3605.00.00	Free	Free
3606.10.00	3606.10.00	Free	Free
3606.90.30	3606.90.30	5.9%	5.9%
3606.90.40	<b>3606.90.90</b>	Free	Free
3606.90.80	<b>3606.90.90</b>	5%	<b>Free</b>

CHAPTER 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

VI  
37-1

Notes

1.  
This chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2.  
In this chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
37-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:			
3701.10.00	For X-ray .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3701.20.00	Instant print film .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3701.30.00	Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
3701.91.00	For color photography (polychrome) .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3701.99	Other:			
3701.99.30	Dry plates .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3701.99.60	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed:			
3702.10.00	For X-ray .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.20.00	Instant print film .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:			
3702.31.00	For color photography (polychrome) .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.32.00	Other, with silver halide emulsion .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.39.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:			
3702.41.00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for color photography (polychrome) .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.42.00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for color photography .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.43.00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.44.00	Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
37-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3702 (con.)	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed (con.):			
	Other film, for color photography (polychrome):			
3702.51.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.52.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.53.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.54.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.55.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m .....	Free		38¢/m <sup>2</sup>
3702.56.00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm .....	Free		38¢/m <sup>2</sup>
	Other:			
3702.91.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.92.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.93.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3702.94.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m .....	Free		38¢/m <sup>2</sup>
3702.95.00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed:			
	In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:			
3703.10	Silver halide papers .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3703.10.30	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3703.20	Other, for color photography (polychrome):			
3703.20.30	Silver halide papers .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3703.20.60	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	Other:			
3703.90	Silver halide papers .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3703.90.30	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
37-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3704.00.00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed . . . . .	Free		\$3.88/m <sup>2</sup>
3705	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than motion-picture film:			
3705.10.00	For offset reproduction . . . . .	Free		25%
3705.20.00	Microfilms . . . . .	Free		25%
3705.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
3706	Motion-picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:			
3706.10	Of a width of 35 mm or more:			
3706.10.30	Sound recordings on motion-picture film suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7%
3706.10.60	Other . . . . .	Free		10¢/m
3706.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10¢/m
3707	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:			
3707.10.00	Sensitizing emulsions . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3707.90	Other:			
	Chemical preparations for photographic uses:			
3707.90.31	Acid violet 19 . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
3707.90.32	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
3707.90.60	Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.5%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 37**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3701.10.00	3701.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
3701.20.00	3701.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
3701.30.00	3701.30.00	3.7%	3.7%
3701.91.00	3701.91.00	3.7%	3.7%
3701.99.30	3701.99.30	4.9%	4.9%
3701.99.60	3701.99.60	3.7%	3.7%
3702.10.00	3702.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.20.00	3702.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.31.00	3702.31.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.32.00	3702.32.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.39.00	3702.39.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.41.00	3702.41.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.42.00	3702.42.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.43.00	3702.43.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.44.00	3702.44.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.51.00	3702.51.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.52.00	3702.52.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.53.00	3702.53.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.54.00	3702.54.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.55.00	3702.55.00	Free	Free
3702.56.00	3702.56.00	Free	Free



<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3702.91.00	3702.91.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.92.00	3702.92.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.93.00	3702.93.00	3.7%	3.7%
3702.94.00	3702.94.00	Free	Free
3702.95.00	3702.95.00	3.7%	3.7%
3703.10.30	3703.10.30	3.7%	3.7%
3703.10.60	3703.10.60	3.7%	3.7%
3703.20.30	3703.20.30	3.7%	3.7%
3703.20.60	3703.20.60	3.1%	3.1%
3703.90.30	3703.90.30	3.7%	3.7%
3703.90.60	3703.90.60	2.8%	2.8%
3704.00.00	3704.00.00	Free	Free
3705.10.00	3705.10.00	Free	Free
3705.20.10	3705.20.00	Free	Free
3705.20.50	3705.20.00	Free	Free
3705.90.00	3705.90.00	Free	Free
3706.10.30	3706.10.30	1.4%	1.4%
3706.10.60	3706.10.60	Free	Free
3706.90.00	3706.90.00	Free	Free
3707.10.00	3707.10.00	3%	3%
3707.90.31	3707.90.31	Free	Free
3707.90.32	3707.90.32	6.5%	6.5%
3707.90.60	3707.90.60	1.5%	1.5%

CHAPTER 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

VI  
38-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
    - (1) Artificial graphite (heading 3801);
    - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products put up as described in heading 3808;
    - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);
    - (4) Products specified in note 2(a) or 2(c) below.
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading 2106).
  - (c) Medicaments (heading 3003 or 3004).
  - (d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (section XIV or XV).
2. Heading 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the tariff schedule:
  - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
38-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3801	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semimanufactures:			
3801.10.00	Artificial graphite . . . . .	Free		10%
3801.20.00	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite . . . . .	Free		10%
3801.30.00	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3801.90.00	Other . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3802	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:			
3802.10.00	Activated carbon . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3802.90	Other:			
3802.90.10	Bone black . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3802.90.20	Activated clays and activated earths . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.6¢/kg + 30%
3802.90.50	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3803.00.00	Tall oil, whether or not refined . . . . .	Free		20%
3804.00.00	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulfonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803 . . . . .	Free		20%
3805	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulfite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:			
3805.10.00	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine oils . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
3805.20.00	Pine oil . . . . .	Free		25%
3805.90.00	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3806	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:			
3806.10.00	Rosin and resin acids . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
3806.20.00	Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3806.30.00	Ester gums . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3806.90.00	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3807.00.00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch . . . . .	0.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.2%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
38-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers):			
3808.10	Insecticides:			
3808.10.10	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers) . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic insecticide:			
3808.10.15	Mixtures of N-[[[4-chloro-phenyl)amino]carbonyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide and inert substances . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.10.25	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.10.60	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.20	Fungicides:			
	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic fungicide:			
3808.20.05	Mixtures of dinocap and application adjuvants . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.20.15	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
	Other:			
	Containing any fungicide which is a thioamide, thiocarbamate, dithiocarbamate, thiuram or isothiocyanate:			
3808.20.24	Maneb; Zineb; Mancozeb; and Metiram . . . . .	Free		25%
3808.20.28	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Containing an inorganic substance . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.20.50	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
38-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3808 (con.)	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers) (con.):			
3808.30	Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators:			
	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic herbicide, antisprouting agent or plant-growth regulator:			
3808.30.05	Mixtures of 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile and inerts;			
	Mixtures of 3,5-dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl) benzamide (Pronamide) and application adjuvants;			
	Mixtures of 2-[(1-ethoxyimino)butyl]-5-[2-ethylthiopropyl]-3-hydroxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Sethoxydim) and application adjuvants;			
	Mixtures of ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxy]phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl) and isooctyl 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetate; Isooctyl 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetate and application adjuvants . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.30.15	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.30.60	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3808.40.00	Disinfectants . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90	Other:			
	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic pesticide:			
3808.90.04	Mixtures of 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) and application adjuvants . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90.08	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90.30	Other: Formulated biocides based on 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or 4,5-dichloro-2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one and 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; and Metaldehyde . . . . .	Free		25%
3808.90.96	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
38-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:			
3809.10.00	With a basis of amylaceous substances . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
	Other:			
3809.91.00	Of a kind used in the textile or like industries . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3809.92.00	Of a kind used in the paper or like industries . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3809.93.00	Of a kind used in the leather or like industries . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:			
3810.10.00	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
3810.90.10	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3810.90.20	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances . . . . .	Free		25%
3810.90.50	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3811	Antiknock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:			
3811.11.00	Antiknock preparations . . . . .	Free		30%
3811.19.00	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
	Additives for lubricating oils:			
3811.21.00	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3811.29.00	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3811.90.00	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
38-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidantizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:			
3812.10	Prepared rubber accelerators:			
3812.10.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic rubber accelerator .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.10.50	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3812.20	Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics:			
3812.20.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic plasticizer .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3812.20.50	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3812.30	Antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:			
	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic antioxidant or other stabilizer:			zer:
3812.30.20	Mixtures of N,N'-diaryl-p-phenylenediamines .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.30	Master batches of poly[nitrilo-methanetetraarylnitrilo[2,4,6-tris(1-methylethyl)-1,3-phenylene]]-2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-ω-[[[2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]amino]methylene]amino]carbodiimide or 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl)benzene homopolymer with polyethylene, polyethylene terephthalate, or thermoplastic polyurethanes; Master batches of 3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxybenzenepropanoic acid, C <sub>7</sub> -C <sub>9</sub> branched or linear alkyl esters; and Master batches of α-[3-[3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-1-oxopropyl]-ω-[3-[3-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-1-oxopropyl]-poly(oxyethylene) .....	Free		3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.60	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.70	Other: Bis(1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-4-piperidiny) sebacate .....	Free		25%
3812.30.90	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3813.00	Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades:			
3813.00.10	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances .....	Free		25%
3813.00.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
38-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3814.00.00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	Supported catalysts:			
3815.11.00	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	Free		25%
3815.12.00	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	Free		25%
3815.19.00	Other	Free		25%
3815.90	Other:			
	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances:			
3815.90.10	Of bismuth, of tungsten or of vanadium	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3815.90.20	Of mercury or of molybdenum	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
3815.90.30	Other	Free		25%
3815.90.50	Other	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3816.00.00	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3817	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:			
	Mixed alkylbenzenes:			
3817.10	Mixed linear alkylbenzenes	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.10.10	Other	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.20.00 00	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Free		25%
3819.00.00	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3820.00.00	Antifreezing preparations and prepared deicing fluids	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	63%
3821.00.00	Prepared culture media for development of microorganisms	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3822.00	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006:			
3822.00.10	Containing antigens or antisera	Free		Free
3822.00.50	Other	Free		25%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
38-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:			
	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:			
3823.11.00	Stearic acid .....	2.1¢/kg+ 3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 25%
3823.12.00	Oleic acid .....	2.1¢/kg+ 3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
3823.13.00	Tall oil fatty acids .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3823.19	Other:			
3823.19.20	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,M)	20%
3823.19.40	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3823.70	Industrial fatty alcohols:			
	Derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin:			
3823.70.20	Oleyl .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
3823.70.40	Other .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3823.70.60	Other .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:			
3824.10.00	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.20.00	Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.30.00	Nonagglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders .....	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.40	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes:			
3824.40.10	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.40.20	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances .....	Free		25%
3824.40.50	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.50.00	Nonrefractory mortars and concretes .....	Free		20%
3824.60.00	Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44 .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
38-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3824 (con.)	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
3824.71.000	Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.79.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3824.90	Other:			
3824.90.11	Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of chapter 90), weighing not less than 2.5 g each:			
3824.90.19	In the form of ingots .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other .....	6.5%		50%
	Other:			
3824.90.21	Mixtures containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances: Consisting wholly of substances found naturally in coal tar, whether obtained from coal tar or other source .....	Free		Free
3824.90.26	Benzene, 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris-(1-methylethyl) homopolymer; 5-Fluoro-2-methyl-1-[[4-(methylsulfinyl)phenyl]-methylene]-1H-indene; Mixtures of dimethyl phthalate, t-butanol, hydrogen peroxide, and sodium salicylate; and Mixtures containing derivatives of N-[4-(2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropoxy)phenyl]acetamide .....	Free		3.7¢/kg + 60%
3824.90.29	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
38-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3824 (con.)	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):			
3824.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
3824.90.30	Other (con.): Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds . . . . .	Free		25%
3824.90.40	Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin and mixtures thereof . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
3824.90.45	Other: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3824.90.46	Mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons: Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	114.5%
3824.90.47	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3824.90.70	Other: Mixtures of dibromoneopentyl glycol; Polydibromophenylene oxide; Tetrabromobisphenol-A-carbonate oligomers; and Electroplating chemical and electroless plating solutions and other materials for printed circuit boards, plastics and metal finishings . . . . .	Free		25%
3824.90.90	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 38**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3801.10.10	<b>3801.10.00</b>	3.7%	<b>Free</b>
3801.10.50	<b>3801.10.00</b>	Free	Free
3801.20.00	3801.20.00	Free	Free
3801.30.00	3801.30.00	4.9%	4.9%
3801.90.00	3801.90.00	4.9%	4.9%
3802.10.00	3802.10.00	4.8%	4.8%
3802.90.10	3802.90.10	5.8%	5.8%
3802.90.20	3802.90.20	2.5%	2.5%
3802.90.50	3802.90.50	4.8%	4.8%
3803.00.00	3803.00.00	Free	Free
3804.00.10	<b>3804.00.00</b>	Free	Free
3804.00.50	<b>3804.00.00</b>	4.8%	<b>Free</b>
3805.10.00	3805.10.00	5%	5%
3805.20.00	3805.20.00	Free	Free
3805.90.00	3805.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
3806.10.00	3806.10.00	5%	5%
3806.20.00	3806.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
3806.30.00	3806.30.00	6.5%	6.5%
3806.90.00	3806.90.00	4.2%	4.2%
3807.00.00	3807.00.00	0.1%	0.1%
3808.10.10	3808.10.10	2.8%	2.8%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3808.10.15	3808.10.15	Free	Free
3808.10.25	3808.10.25	6.5%	6.5%
3808.10.30	<b>3808.10.60</b>	5%	5%
3808.10.50	<b>3808.10.60</b>	5%	5%
3808.20.05	3808.20.05	Free	Free
3808.20.15	3808.20.15	6.5%	6.5%
3808.20.24	3808.20.24	Free	Free
3808.20.28	3808.20.28	3.7%	3.7%
3808.20.30	3808.20.30	5%	5%
3808.20.50	3808.20.50	5%	5%
3808.30.05	3808.30.05	Free	Free
3808.30.15	3808.30.15	6.5%	6.5%
3808.30.20	<b>3808.30.60</b>	5%	5%
3808.30.50	<b>3808.30.60</b>	5%	5%
3808.40.10	<b>3808.40.00</b>	6.5%	<b>5%</b>
3808.40.50	<b>3808.40.00</b>	5%	5%
3808.90.04	3808.90.04	Free	Free
3808.90.08	3808.90.08	6.5%	6.5%
3808.90.30	3808.90.30	Free	Free
3808.90.70	<b>3808.90.96</b>	5%	5%
3808.90.95	<b>3808.90.96</b>	5%	5%
3809.10.00	3809.10.00	2.2¢/kg+3%	<b>3.8%</b>
3809.91.00	3809.91.00	6%	6%
3809.92.10	<b>3809.92.00</b>	6.5%	<b>6%</b>
3809.92.50	<b>3809.92.00</b>	6%	6%
3809.93.10	3809.93.00	6.5%	<b>6%</b>
3809.93.50	3809.93.00	6%	6%
3810.10.00	3810.10.00	5%	5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3810.90.10	3810.90.10	6.5%	6.5%
3810.90.20	3810.90.20	Free	Free
3810.90.50	3810.90.50	5%	5%
3811.11.10	<b>3811.11.00</b>	Free	Free
3811.11.50	<b>3811.11.00</b>	Free	Free
3811.19.00	3811.19.00	6.5%	6.5%
3811.21.00	3811.21.00	6.5%	6.5%
3811.29.00	3811.29.00	6.5%	6.5%
3811.90.00	3811.90.00	6.5%	6.5%
3812.10.10	3812.10.10	6.5%	6.5%
3812.10.50	3812.10.50	5%	5%
3812.20.10	3812.20.10	6.5%	6.5%
3812.20.50	3812.20.50	5%	5%
3812.30.20	3812.30.20	6.5%	6.5%
3812.30.30	3812.30.30	Free	Free
3812.30.60	3812.30.60	6.5%	6.5%
3812.30.70	3812.30.70	Free	Free
3812.30.90	3812.30.90	5%	5%
3813.00.10	3813.00.10	Free	Free
3813.00.50	3813.00.50	3.7%	3.7%
3814.00.10	<b>3814.00.00</b>	6.5%	<b>6%</b>
3814.00.20	<b>3814.00.00</b>	6.5%	<b>6%</b>
3814.00.50	<b>3814.00.00</b>	6%	6%
3815.11.00	3815.11.00	Free	Free
3815.12.00	3815.12.00	Free	Free
3815.19.00	3815.19.00	Free	Free
3815.90.10	3815.90.10	6.5%	6.5%
3815.90.20	3815.90.20	2.8%	2.8%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3815.90.30	3815.90.30	Free	Free
3815.90.50	3815.90.50	5%	5%
3816.00.00	3816.00.00	3%	3%
3817.10.10	3817.10.10	6.5%	6.5%
3817.10.50	3817.10.50	6.5%	6.5%
3817.20.00	3817.20.00	6.5%	6.5%
3818.00.00	3818.00.00	Free	Free
3819.00.00	3819.00.00	6.5%	6.5%
3820.00.00	3820.00.00	6.5%	6.5%
3821.00.00	3821.00.00	5%	5%
3822.00.10	3822.00.10	Free	Free
3822.00.50	3822.00.50	Free	Free
3823.11.00	3823.11.00	2.1¢/kg+ 3.8%	2.1¢/kg+ 3.8%
3823.12.00	3823.12.00	2.1¢/kg+ 3.2%	2.1¢/kg+ 3.2%
3823.13.00	3823.13.00	3.2%	3.2%
3823.19.20	3823.19.20	2.3%	2.3%
3823.19.40	3823.19.40	3.2%	3.2%
3823.70.20	3823.70.20	6%	6%
3823.70.40	3823.70.40	3%	3%
3823.70.60	3823.70.60	2.8%	2.8%
3824.10.00	3824.10.00	6%	6%
3824.20.00	3824.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
3824.30.00	3824.30.00	3.6%	3.6%
3824.40.10	3824.40.10	6.5%	6.5%
3824.40.20	3824.40.20	Free	Free
3824.40.50	3824.40.50	5%	5%
3824.50.00	3824.50.00	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3824.60.00	3824.60.00	4.9%	4.9%
3824.71.00	3824.71.00	3.7%	3.7%
3824.79.00	3824.79.00	3.7%	3.7%
3824.90.11	3824.90.11	Free	Free
3824.90.19	3824.90.19	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.21	3824.90.21	Free	Free
3824.90.22	<b>3824.90.29</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.25	<b>3824.90.29</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.26	3824.90.26	Free	Free
3824.90.28	<b>3824.90.29</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.31	3824.90.30	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
3824.90.32	3824.90.30	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
3824.90.33	3824.90.30	4.2%	<b>Free</b>
3824.90.34	3824.90.30	2.8%	<b>Free</b>
3824.90.35	3824.90.30	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
3824.90.36	3824.90.30	6.5%	<b>Free</b>
3824.90.39	3824.90.30	Free	Free
3824.90.40	3824.90.40	4.6%	4.6%
3824.90.45	3824.90.45	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.46	3824.90.46	6.5%	6.5%
3824.90.47	3824.90.47	3.7%	3.7%
3824.90.70	3824.90.70	Free	Free
3824.90.90	3824.90.90	5%	5%



SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII-1

Notes

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) Entered together; and
  - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.

CHAPTER 39

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII  
39-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerization or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticizer) by molding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the tariff schedule, any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanized fiber. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of section XI.

2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Waxes of heading 2712 or 3404;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (chapter 29);
  - (c) Heparin or its salts (heading 3001);
  - (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution (heading 3208); stamping foils of heading 3212;
  - (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 3402;
  - (f) Run gums or ester gums (heading 3806);
  - (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822);
  - (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (i) Saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 4202;
  - (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of chapter 46;
  - (l) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
  - (m) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (n) Articles of section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (o) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
  - (p) Articles of section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of section XVII;
  - (r) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (s) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (t) Articles of chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (u) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (v) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
  - (w) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, mechanical pencils).
3. Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
  - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902);

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VII  
39-2

- (b) Resins, not highly polymerized, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least five monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (heading 3910);
  - (e) Resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.
4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer contributes 95 percent or more by weight to the total polymer content.
- For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.
- If no single comonomer predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
5. Chemically modified polymers, that is, those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including molding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914).
8. For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semifinished or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last mentioned, those having an internal cross section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses, but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of subchapter II:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
  - (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch plates and other protective plates.

Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, polymers (including copolymers) are to be classified according to the following provisions:
    - (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
      - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
      - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content.
      - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
      - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2), or (3), above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
    - (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
      - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
      - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
- Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "elastomeric" means a plastics material which after cross-linking can be stretched at 20°C to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within five minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length. Elastomeric plastics may also contain fillers, extenders, pigments or rubber-processing chemicals, whether or not such plastics material, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pigments or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in the first part of this note.
2. For the purposes of heading 3916, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in length.
3. For the purposes of heading 3917, with respect to tubes, pipes and hoses, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes, pipes and hoses having attached fittings.
4. For the purposes of heading 3921, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
39-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
<b>I. PRIMARY FORMS</b>				
3901	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:			
3901.10.00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
3901.20.00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
3901.30	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers:			
3901.30.20	Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpolymers, containing by weight less than 50 percent derivatives of vinyl acetate, except those polymerized from aromatic or modified aromatic monomers .....	Free		43.5%
3901.30.60	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3901.90	Other:			
3901.90.10	Elastomeric .....	Free		20%
3901.90.40	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
3902	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:			
3902.10.00	Polypropylene .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	33.5%
3902.20	Polyisobutylene:			
3902.20.10	Elastomeric .....	Free		20%
3902.20.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.30.00	Propylene copolymers .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.90.00	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3903	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:			
3903.11.00	Polystyrene: Expandable .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.19.00	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.20.00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
3903.30.00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3903.90.00	Other: .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3904	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:			
3904.10.00	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.21.00	Other polyvinyl chloride: Nonplasticized .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.22.00	Plasticized .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.30.00	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers .....	<b>Free</b>		43.5%
3904.40.00	Other vinyl chloride copolymers .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43.5%
3904.50.00	Vinylidene chloride polymers .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.61.00	Fluoropolymers: Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.1%
3904.69	Other:			
3904.69.10	Elastomeric .....	Free		20%
3904.69.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.90	Other:			
3904.90.10	Elastomeric .....	Free		20%
3904.90.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3905	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:			
3905.12.00	Polyvinyl acetate: In aqueous dispersion .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.19.00	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.21.00	Vinyl acetate copolymers: In aqueous dispersion .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.29.00	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.30.00	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
3905.91	Other: Copolymers:			
3905.91.10	Containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	37.5%
3905.91.50	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	43.5%
3905.99	Other:			
3905.99.30	Polyvinyl carbazole (including adjuvants) .....	Free		43.5%
3905.99.80	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	43.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
39-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3906	Acrylic polymers in primary forms:			
3906.10.00	Polymethyl methacrylate . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
3906.90	Other:			
3906.90.10	Elastomeric . . . . .	Free		20%
3906.90.20	Other: Plastics . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
3906.90.50	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3907	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:			
3907.10.00	Polyacetals . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.20.00	Other polyethers . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.30.00	Epoxide resins . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3907.40.00	Polycarbonates . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.50.00	Alkyd resins . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.60.00	Polyethylene terephthalate . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91	Other polyesters: Unsaturated:			
3907.91.20	Allyl resins: Allyl resins, uncompounded . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.40	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.50	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.99.00	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3908	Polyamides in primary forms:			
3908.10.00	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3908.90	Other:			
3908.90.20	Bis(4-amino-3-methylcyclohexyl)methane- isophthalic acid-lauro lactam copolymer . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3908.90.70	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3909	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:			
3909.10.00	Urea resins; thiourea resins . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	41.5%
3909.20.00	Melamine resins . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	41.5%
3909.30.00	Other amino-resins . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	41.5%
3909.40.00	Phenolic resins . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
3909.50	Polyurethanes:			
3909.50.10	Elastomeric . . . . .	Free		20%
3909.50.20	Cements . . . . .	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
3909.50.50	Other . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3910.00.00	Silicones in primary forms . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
3911	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, poly-terpenes, polysulfides, polysulfones and other products specified in note 3 to this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:			
3911.10.00	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins; polyterpenes . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90	Other:			
3911.90.10	Elastomeric . . . . .	Free		20%
	Other:			
	Containing monomer units which are aromatic or modified aromatic, or which are obtained, derived or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom:			
	Thermoplastic:			
3911.90.15	Poly(nitrilomethane-tetraarylnitrilo-[2,4,6-tris-(1-methylethyl)-1,3-phenylene]-2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)-phenyl]-ω-[[[2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)-phenyl]amino]-methylene]amino carbodiimide or 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl)homopolymer with polyethylene . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90.25	Other . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
	Thermosetting:			
3911.90.35	1,1'-Bis(methylenedi-4,1-phenylene)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione, copolymer with 4,4'-methylenebis-(Benzeneamine); and Hydrocarbon novolac cyanate ester . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3911.90.45	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	Other:			
3911.90.70	Chlorinated synthetic rubber . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3911.90.90	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
39-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:			
	Cellulose acetates:			
3912.11.00	Nonplasticized .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.5%
3912.12.00	Plasticized .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	73.5%
3912.20.00	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions) .....	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.5%
	Cellulose ethers:			
3912.31.00	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	66%
3912.39.00	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	33.5%
3912.90.00	Other .....	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	34.5%
3913	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:			
3913.10.00	Alginic acid, its salts and esters .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
3913.90	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber .....	Free		20%
3913.90.10	Polysaccharides and their derivatives .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	50%
3913.90.20				
3913.90.50	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3914.00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms:			
3914.00.20	Cross-linked polyvinylbenzyltrimethylammonium chloride (Cholestyramine resin USP) .....	Free		35%
3914.00.60	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMIMANUFACTURES; ARTICLES			
3915	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:			
3915.10.00	Of polymers of ethylene .....	Free		10%
3915.20.00	Of polymers of styrene .....	Free		10%
3915.30.00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride .....	Free		10%
3915.90.00	Of other plastics .....	Free		10%
3916	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:			
3916.10.00	Of polymers of ethylene .....	5.8%	Free (B1,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
3916.20.00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,	35%
3916.90	Of other plastics:			
3916.90.10	Of acrylic polymers .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40.6%
	Other:			
3916.90.20	Racket strings .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3916.90.60	Other .....	5.8%	Free (B1,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
39-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:			
3917.10	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic plastics materials:			
3917.10.10	Of cellulosic plastics materials .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3917.10.95	Other .....	<b>Free</b>		40%
3917.21.00	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: Of polymers of ethylene .....	3.1%	Free (B,C1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.22.00	Of polymers of propylene .....	3.1%	Free (B,C1/,CA E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.23.00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride .....	3.1%	Free (B,C1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.29.00	Of other plastics .....	3.1%	Free (B,C1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.31.00	Other tubes, pipes and hoses: Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa .....	3.1%	Free (B,C1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.32	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:			
3917.32.20	Casing for bicycle derailleur cables; and Casing for cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length .....	Free		25%
3917.32.60	Other .....	3.1%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.33.00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings .....	3.1%	Free (B,C1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.39.00	Other .....	3.1%	Free (B,C1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3917.40.00	Fittings .....	5.3%	Free (B,C1/,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	80%
3918	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in note 9 to this chapter:			
3918.10	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:			
3918.10.10	Floor coverings: Vinyl tile .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3918.10.20	Other .....	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
3918.10.30	Wall or ceiling coverings .....	<b>4.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	84.5%
3918.90	Of other plastics:			
3918.90.10	Floor coverings .....	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
3918.90.60	Wall or ceiling coverings .....	<b>4.2%</b>	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	84.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3919	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:			
3919.10	In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:			
3919.10.10	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini) . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3919.10.20	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3919.90	Other:			
3919.90.10	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini) . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3919.90.50	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3920	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:			
3920.10.00	Of polymers of ethylene . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.20.00	Of polymers of propylene . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.30.00	Of polymers of styrene . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.41.00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride: Rigid . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.42	Flexible:			
3920.42.10	Made in imitation of patent leather . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.42.50	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.51.00	Of acrylic polymers: Of polymethyl methacrylate . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	48.2%
3920.59	Other:			
3920.59.10	Flexible . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.59.40	Other: Transparent sheeting containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead . . . . .	Free		51.7%
3920.59.80	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	51.7%
3920.61.00	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: Of polycarbonates . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.62.00	Of polyethylene terephthalate . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.63	Of unsaturated polyesters:			
3920.63.10	Flexible . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.63.20	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.69.00	Of other polyesters . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3920 (con.)	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials (con.):			
	Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:			
3920.71.00	Of regenerated cellulose .....	6.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
3920.72.00	Of vulcanized fiber .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3920.73.00	Of cellulose acetate .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
3920.79.00	Of other cellulose derivatives .....	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Of other plastics:			
3920.91.00	Of polyvinyl butyral .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.92.00	Of polyamides .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.93.00	Of amino-resins .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.94.00	Of phenolic resins .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
3920.99	Of other plastics:			
	Film, strip and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:			
3920.99.10	Over 0.152 mm in thickness, and not in rolls .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.99.20	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.99.50	Other .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3921	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:			
	Cellular:			
3921.11.00	Of polymers of styrene . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3921.12	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:0			
	Combined with textile materials:			
	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.12.11	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, MX)	84.5%
3921.12.15	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
3921.12.19	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3921.13	Of polyurethanes:			
	Combined with textile materials:			
	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.13.11	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, MX)	84.5%
3921.13.15	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	40%
3921.13.19	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.13.50	Of regenerated cellulose . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
3921.14.00	Of other plastics . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
3921.19.00				

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3921 (con.)	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics (con.):			
3921.90	Other:			
	Combined with textile materials and weighing not more than 1.492 kg/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predomi- nate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
3921.90.11	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3921.90.15	Other .....	6.5%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
3921.90.19	Other .....	5.3%	Free (B,CA,,E,IL, J*, MX)	40%
	Combined with textile materials and weighing more than 1.492 kg/m <sup>2</sup> :			
3921.90.21	Products with textile components in which cotton predominates by weight over any other single textile fiber .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	40%
3921.90.25	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predomi- nate by weight over any other single textile fiber .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL J*,MX)	83.5%
3921.90.29 00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	40%
	Other:			
3921.90.40	Flexible .....	4.2%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
3921.90.50	Other .....	4.8%	Free (B,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	42.5%
3922	Baths, shower baths, washbasins, bidets, lava- tatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:			
3922.10.00	Baths, shower baths and washbasins .....	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56%
3922.20.00	Lavatory seats and covers .....	6.3%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	56%
3922.90.00	Other .....	6.3%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	56%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3923	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:			
3923.10.00	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.21.00	Sacks and bags (including cones): Of polymers of ethylene .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.29.00	Of other plastics .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.30.00	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.40.00	Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3923.50.00	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures .....	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
3923.90.00	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
3924	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:			
3924.10	Tableware and kitchenware:			
3924.10.10	Salt, pepper, mustard and ketchup dispensers and similar dispensers .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.10.20	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes and platters .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	84.5%
3924.10.30	Trays .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
3924.10.50	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.90	Other:			
3924.90.10	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, center-pieces, antimacassars and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3924.90.20	Picture frames .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3924.90.55	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3925	Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:			
3925.10.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters .....	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	56%
3925.20.00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3925.30	Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof:			
3925.30.10	Blinds (including venetian blinds) .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3925.30.50	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3925.90.00	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
39-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3926	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:			
3926.10.00	Office or school supplies . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.20	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):			
	Gloves:			
3926.20.10	Seamless . . . . .	Free		25%
	Other:			
	Specially designed for use in sports:			
3926.20.20	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts . . . . .	Free		30%
3926.20.30	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
3926.20.40	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
3926.20.60	Plastic rainwear, including jackets, coats, ponchos, parkas and slickers, featuring an outer shell of polyvinyl chloride plastic with or without attached hoods, valued not over \$10 per unit . . . . .	Free		25%
3926.20.90	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3926.30	Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like:			
3926.30.10	Handles and knobs . . . . .	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	57.5%
3926.30.50	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	80%
3926.40.00	Statuettes and other ornamental articles . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90	Other:			
3926.90.10	Buckets and pails . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
3926.90.15	Nursing nipples and pacifiers . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3926.90.20	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
39-17

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
3926 (con.)	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.):			
3926.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
3926.90.25	Handles and knobs, not elsewhere specified or included, of plastics . . . . .	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	57.5%
3926.90.30	Parts for yachts or pleasure boats of heading 8903; parts of canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft and pleasure boats which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
3926.90.33	Beads, bugles and spangles, not strung (except temporarily) and not set; articles thereof, not elsewhere specified or included: Handbags . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
3926.90.35	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
3926.90.40	Imitation gemstones . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	20%
3926.90.45	Gaskets, washers and other seals . . . . .	3.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3926.90.50	Frames or mounts for photographic slides . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
3926.90.54	Belting and belts, for machinery: Containing textile fibers . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	74%
3926.90.60	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3926.90.67	Clothespins . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
3926.90.75	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles, not elsewhere specified or included . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3926.90.77	Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
3926.90.85	Fasteners, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
3926.90.94	Cards, not punched, suitable for use as, or in making, jacquard cards; Jacquard cards and jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines, and parts thereof; and Transparent sheeting of plastics containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead . . . . .	Free		80%
3926.90.99	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 39**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3901.10.00	3901.10.00	6.5%	6.5%
3901.20.00	3901.20.00	6.5%	6.5%
3901.30.20	3901.30.20	Free	Free
3901.30.60	3901.30.60	5.3%	5.3%
3901.90.10	3901.90.10	Free	Free
3901.90.55	<b>3901.90.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3901.90.90	<b>3901.90.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3902.10.00	3902.10.00	6.5%	6.5%
3902.20.10	3902.20.10	Free	Free
3902.20.50	3902.20.50	6.5%	6.5%
3902.30.00	3902.30.00	6.5%	6.5%
3902.90.00	3902.90.00	6.5%	6.5%
3903.11.00	3903.11.00	6.5%	6.5%
3903.19.00	3903.19.00	6.5%	6.5%
3903.20.00	3903.20.00	6.5%	6.5%
3903.30.00	3903.30.00	6.5%	6.5%
3903.90.10	<b>3903.90.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3903.90.50	<b>3903.90.00</b>	6.5%	6.5%
3904.10.00	3904.10.00	6.5%	6.5%
3904.21.00	3904.21.00	6.5%	6.5%
3904.22.00	3904.22.00	6.5%	6.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3904.30.20	<b>3904.30.00</b>	Free	Free
3904.30.60	<b>3904.30.00</b>	5.3%	<b>Free</b>
3904.40.00	3904.40.00	5.3%	5.3%
3904.50.00	3904.50.00	6.5%	6.5%
3904.61.00	3904.61.00	5.8%	5.8%
3904.69.10	3904.69.10	Free	Free
3904.69.50	3904.69.50	6.5%	6.5%
3904.90.10	3904.90.10	Free	Free
3904.90.50	3904.90.50	6.5%	6.5%
3905.12.00	3905.12.00	4%	4%
3905.19.00	3905.19.00	4%	4%
3905.21.00	3905.21.00	4%	4%
3905.29.00	3905.29.00	4%	4%
3905.30.00	3905.30.00	3.2%	3.2%
3905.91.10	3905.91.10	4%	4%
3905.91.50	3905.91.50	5.3%	5.3%
3905.99.30	3905.99.30	Free	Free
3905.99.80	3905.99.80	5.3%	5.3%
3906.10.00	3906.10.00	6.3%	6.3%
3906.90.10	3906.90.10	Free	Free
3906.90.20	3906.90.20	6.3%	6.3%
3906.90.50	3906.90.50	4.2%	4.2%
3907.10.00	3907.10.00	6.5%	6.5%
3907.20.00	3907.20.00	6.5%	6.5%
3907.30.00	3907.30.00	6.1%	6.1%
3907.40.00	3907.40.00	5.8%	5.8%
3907.50.00	3907.50.00	6.5%	6.5%
3907.60.00	3907.60.00	6.5%	6.5%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3907.91.20	3907.91.20	Free	Free
3907.91.40	3907.91.40	5.8%	5.8%
3907.91.50	3907.91.50	6.5%	6.5%
3907.99.00	3907.99.00	6.5%	6.5%
3908.10.00	3908.10.00	6.3%	6.3%
3908.90.20	3908.90.20	Free	Free
3908.90.70	3908.90.70	6.5%	6.5%
3909.10.00	3909.10.00	6.5%	6.5%
3909.20.00	3909.20.00	6.5%	6.5%
3909.30.00	3909.30.00	6.5%	6.5%
3909.40.00	3909.40.00	6.5%	6.5%
3909.50.10	3909.50.10	Free	Free
3909.50.20	3909.50.20	2.1%	2.1%
3909.50.50	3909.50.50	6.3%	6.3%
3910.00.00	3910.00.00	3%	3%
3911.10.00	3911.10.00	6.1%	6.1%
3911.90.10	3911.90.10	Free	Free
3911.90.15	3911.90.15	Free	Free
3911.90.25	3911.90.25	6.1%	6.1%
3911.90.35	3911.90.35	Free	Free
3911.90.45	3911.90.45	5.8%	5.8%
3911.90.70	3911.90.70	Free	Free
3911.90.90	3911.90.90	6.5%	6.5%
3912.11.00	3912.11.00	5.6%	5.6%
3912.12.00	3912.12.00	5.6%	5.6%
3912.20.00	3912.20.00	5.2%	5.2%
3912.31.00	3912.31.00	6.4%	6.4%
3912.39.00	3912.39.00	4.2%	4.2%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3912.90.00	3912.90.00	5.2%	5.2%
3913.10.00	3913.10.00	4.2%	4.2%
3913.90.10	3913.90.10	Free	Free
3913.90.20	3913.90.20	5.8%	5.8%
3913.90.50	3913.90.50	6.5%	6.5%
3914.00.20	3914.00.20	Free	Free
3914.00.60	3914.00.60	3.9%	3.9%
3915.10.00	3915.10.00	Free	Free
3915.20.00	3915.20.00	Free	Free
3915.30.00	3915.30.00	Free	Free
3915.90.00	3915.90.00	Free	Free
3916.10.00	3916.10.00	5.8%	5.8%
3916.20.00	3916.20.00	5.8%	5.8%
3916.90.10	3916.90.10	6.5%	6.5%
3916.90.20	3916.90.20	3.1%	3.1%
3916.90.30	<b>3916.90.60</b>	6.5%	<b>5.8%</b>
3916.90.50	<b>3916.90.60</b>	5.8%	5.8%
3917.10.10	3917.10.10	6.5%	6.5%
3917.10.60	<b>3917.10.95</b>	Free	Free
3917.10.90	<b>3917.10.95</b>	4.2%	<b>Free</b>
3917.21.00	3917.21.00	3.1%	3.1%
3917.22.00	3917.22.00	3.1%	3.1%
3917.23.00	3917.23.00	3.1%	3.1%
3917.29.00	3917.29.00	3.1%	3.1%
3917.31.00	3917.31.00	3.1%	3.1%
3917.32.20	3917.32.20	Free	Free
3917.32.60	3917.32.60	3.1%	3.1%
3917.33.00	3917.33.00	3.1%	3.1%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3917.39.00	3917.39.00	3.1%	3.1%
3917.40.00	3917.40.00	5.3%	5.3%
3918.10.10	3918.10.10	5.3%	5.3%
3918.10.20	3918.10.20	5.3%	5.3%
3918.10.31	<b>3918.10.30</b>	4.2%	4.2%
3918.10.32	<b>3918.10.30</b>	6.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
3918.10.40	<b>3918.10.30</b>	5.3%	<b>4.2%</b>
3918.10.50	<b>3918.10.30</b>	4.2%	4.2%
3918.90.10	3918.90.10	5.3%	5.3%
3918.90.20	<b>3918.90.60</b>	6.5%	<b>4.2%</b>
3918.90.30	<b>3918.90.60</b>	5.3%	<b>4.2%</b>
3918.90.50	<b>3918.90.60</b>	4.2%	4.2%
3919.10.10	3919.10.10	6.5%	6.5%
3919.10.20	3919.10.20	5.8%	5.8%
3919.90.10	3919.90.10	6.5%	6.5%
3919.90.50	3919.90.50	5.8%	5.8%
3920.10.00	3920.10.00	4.2%	4.2%
3920.20.00	3920.20.00	4.2%	4.2%
3920.30.00	3920.30.00	5.8%	5.8%
3920.41.00	3920.41.00	5.8%	5.8%
3920.42.10	3920.42.10	3.1%	3.1%
3920.42.50	3920.42.50	4.2%	4.2%
3920.51.10	<b>3920.51.00</b>	6%	6%
3920.51.50	<b>3920.51.00</b>	6.5%	<b>6%</b>
3920.59.10	3920.59.10	6%	6%
3920.59.40	3920.59.40	Free	Free
3920.59.80	3920.59.80	6.5%	6.5%
3920.61.00	3920.61.00	5.8%	5.8%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3920.62.00	3920.62.00	4.2%	4.2%
3920.63.10	3920.63.10	4.2%	4.2%
3920.63.20	3920.63.20	5.8%	5.8%
3920.69.00	3920.69.00	4.2%	4.2%
3920.71.00	3920.71.00	6.2%	6.2%
3920.72.00	3920.72.00	3.1%	3.1%
3920.73.00	3920.73.00	2.9%	2.9%
3920.79.10	<b>3920.79.00</b>	6.2%	<b>3.7%</b>
3920.79.50	<b>3920.79.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
3920.91.00	3920.91.00	4.2%	4.2%
3920.92.00	3920.92.00	4.2%	4.2%
3920.93.00	3920.93.00	5.8%	5.8%
3920.94.00	3920.94.00	5.8%	5.8%
3920.99.10	3920.99.10	6%	6%
3920.99.20	3920.99.20	4.2%	4.2%
3920.99.50	3920.99.50	5.8%	5.8%
3921.11.00	3921.11.00	5.3%	5.3%
3921.12.11	3921.12.11	4.2%	4.2%
3921.12.15	3921.12.15	6.5%	6.5%
3921.12.19	3921.12.19	5.3%	5.3%
3921.12.50	3921.12.50	6.5%	6.5%
3921.13.11	3921.13.11	4.2%	4.2%
3921.13.15	3921.13.15	6.5%	6.5%
3921.13.19	3921.13.19	5.3%	5.3%
3921.13.50	3921.13.50	4.2%	4.2%
3921.14.00	3921.14.00	6.5%	6.5%
3921.19.00	3921.19.00	6.5%	6.5%
3921.90.11	3921.90.11	4.2%	4.2%



<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
3921.90.15	3921.90.15	6.5%	6.5%
3921.90.19	3921.90.19	5.3%	5.3%
3921.90.21	3921.90.21	6.5%	6.5%
3921.90.25	3921.90.25	6.5%	6.5%
3921.90.29	3921.90.29	4.4%	4.4%
3921.90.40	3921.90.40	4.2%	4.2%
3921.90.50	3921.90.50	4.8%	4.8%
3922.10.00	3922.10.00	6.3%	6.3%
3922.20.00	3922.20.00	6.3%	6.3%
3922.30.00	3922.30.00	6.3%	6.3%
3923.10.00	3923.10.00	3%	3%
3923.21.00	3923.21.00	3%	3%
3923.29.00	3923.29.00	3%	3%
3923.30.00	3923.30.00	3%	3%
3923.40.00	3923.40.00	5.3%	5.3%
3923.50.00	3923.50.00	5.3%	5.3%
3923.90.00	3923.90.00	3%	3%
3924.10.10	3924.10.10	3.4%	3.4%
3924.10.20	3924.10.20	6.5%	6.5%
3924.10.30	3924.10.30	5.3%	5.3%
3924.10.50	3924.10.50	3.4%	3.4%
3924.90.10	3924.90.10	3.3%	3.3%
3924.90.20	3924.90.20	3.4%	3.4%
3924.90.55	3924.90.55	3.4%	3.4%
3925.10.00	3925.10.00	6.3%	6.3%
3925.20.00	3925.20.00	5.3%	5.3%
3925.30.10	3925.30.10	3.3%	3.3%
3925.30.50	3925.30.50	5.3%	5.3%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3925.90.00	3925.90.00	5.3%	5.3%
3926.10.00	3926.10.00	5.3%	5.3%
3926.20.10	3926.20.10	Free	Free
3926.20.20	3926.20.20	Free	Free
3926.20.30	3926.20.30	3%	3%
3926.20.40	3926.20.40	6.5%	6.5%
3926.20.60	3926.20.60	Free	Free
3926.20.90	3926.20.90	5%	5%
3926.30.10	3926.30.10	6.5%	6.5%
3926.30.50	3926.30.50	5.3%	5.3%
3926.40.00	3926.40.00	5.3%	5.3%
3926.90.10	3926.90.10	3.4%	3.4%
3926.90.15	3926.90.15	3.1%	3.1%
3926.90.20	3926.90.20	4.2%	4.2%
3926.90.25	3926.90.25	6.5%	6.5%
3926.90.30	3926.90.30	4.2%	4.2%
3926.90.33	3926.90.33	6.5%	6.5%
3926.90.35	3926.90.35	6.5%	6.5%
3926.90.40	3926.90.40	2.8%	2.8%
3926.90.45	3926.90.45	3.5%	3.5%
3926.90.50	3926.90.50	3.8%	3.8%
3926.90.55	<b>3926.90.54</b>	5.1%	<b>2.4%</b>
3926.90.56	<b>3926.90.54</b>	5.1%	<b>2.4%</b>
3926.90.57	<b>3926.90.54</b>	6.5%	<b>2.4%</b>
3926.90.59	<b>3926.90.54</b>	2.4%	2.4%
3926.90.60	3926.90.60	4.2%	4.2%
3926.90.65	<b>3926.90.67</b>	4.2%	4.2%
3926.90.70	<b>3926.90.67</b>	5.3%	<b>4.2%</b>

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
3926.90.75	3926.90.75	4.2%	4.2%
3926.90.77	3926.90.77	2.4%	2.4%
3926.90.83	<b>3926.90.99</b>	5.3%	5.3%
3926.90.85	3926.90.85	6.5%	6.5%
3926.90.87	<b>3926.90.99</b>	5.3%	5.3%
3926.90.94	3926.90.94	Free	Free
3926.90.98	<b>3926.90.99</b>	5.3%	5.3%

CHAPTER 40

RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII  
40-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanized or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils and such substances reclaimed.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).
3. In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanized, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In note 1 to this chapter and in heading 4002, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanization with sulfur into non- thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of 5 minutes, to a length not greater than 1-1/2 times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanizing activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticizers and fillers, is not permitted;
  - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerized natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanization, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
  - (i) Vulcanizing agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of prevulcanized rubber latex);
  - (ii) Pigments or other coloring matter other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) Pasticizers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
  - (i) Emulsifiers or antitack agents;
  - (ii) Small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) Very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptizers, preservatives, stabilizers, viscosity-control agents or similar special-purpose additives.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VII  
40-2

6. For the purposes of heading 4004 the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008.
8. Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip, and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 4008 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

### Additional U.S. notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4008.21, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.
2. For the purposes of subheading 4008.29, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to profile shapes that are cut to size.
3. For the purposes of heading 4017, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes having attached fittings.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
40-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4001	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:			
4001.10.00	Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized . . . . .	Free		Free
	Natural rubber in other forms:			
4001.21.00	Smoked sheets . . . . .	Free		Free
4001.22.00	Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR) . . . . .	Free		Free
4001.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
4001.30.00	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums . . . . .	Free		Free
4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:			
	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):			
4002.11.00	Latex . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.20.00	Butadiene rubber (BR) . . . . .	Free		20%
	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):			
4002.31.00	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
	Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):			
4002.41.00	Latex . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):			
4002.51.00	Latex . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.59.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.60.00	Isoprene rubber (IR) . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.70.00	Ethylene-propylene-nonconjugated diene rubber (EPDM) . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.80.00	Mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading . . . . .	Free		20%
	Other:			
4002.91.00	Latex . . . . .	Free		20%
4002.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4003.00.00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip . . . . .	Free		Free
4004.00.00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom . . . . .	Free		Free
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:			
4005.10.00	Compounded with carbon black or silica . . . . .	Free		20%
4005.20.00	Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10 . . . . .	Free		20%
	Other:			
4005.91.00	Plates, sheets, and strip . . . . .	Free		20%
4005.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
40-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4006	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber:			
4006.10.00	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4006.90	Other:			
4006.90.10	Of natural rubber .....	Free		35%
4006.90.50	Other .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
4007.00.00	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord .....	Free		35%
4008	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:			
	Of cellular rubber:			
	Plates, sheets and strip:			
4008.11				
4008.11.10	Of natural rubber .....	Free		25%
4008.11.50	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4008.19	Other:			
4008.19.10	Of natural rubber .....	Free		25%
4008.19.50	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	Of noncellular rubber:			
4008.21.00	Plates, sheets and strip .....	Free		40%
4008.29.00	Other .....	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):			
4009.10.00	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings .....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.20.00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings .....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.30.00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings .....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.40.00	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings .....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4009.50.00	With fittings .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
40-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4010	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:			
	Conveyor belts and belting:			
4010.11.00	Reinforced only with metal .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.12	Reinforced only with textile materials:			
4010.12.10	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber .....	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
4010.12.50	Of a width exceeding 20 cm .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.12.55	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.12.90	Other .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.13.00	Reinforced only with plastics .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.19	Other:			
	Combined with textile materials:			
4010.19.10	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber .....	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
4010.19.50	Of a width exceeding 20 cm .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.19.55	Other .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.19.80	Other .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.19.90	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.21	Transmission belts or belting:			
	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:			
4010.21.30	Combined with textile materials .....	3.4%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.21.60	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.22.00	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4010.23	Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm:			
	Combined with textile materials:			
4010.23.30	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber .....	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4010.23.47	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber .....	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.23.50	Other .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.23.90	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
40-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4010 (con.)	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber (con.):			
	Transmission belts or belting (con.):			
4010.24	Endless synchronous belts of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm:			
	Combined with textile materials:			
4010.24.30	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber . . . . .	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4010.24.47	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.24.50	Other . . . . .	1.9%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.24.90	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4010.29	Other:			
	Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and belting):			
4010.29.10	Combined with textile materials . . . . .	3.4%	Free (B,CA,E IL,J,MX)	30%
4010.29.20	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Combined with textile materials:			
4010.29.30	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber . . . . .	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
4010.29.41	Of a width exceeding 20 cm . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.29.45	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.29.50	Other . . . . .	1.9%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
4010.29.90	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
40-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4011	New pneumatic tires, of rubber:			
4011.10	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars):			
4011.10.10	Radial .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.10.50	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.20	Of a kind used on buses or trucks:			
4011.20.10	Radial .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.20.50	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.30.00	Of a kind used on aircraft .....	Free		30%
4011.40.00	Of a kind used on motorcycles .....	Free		10%
4011.50.00	Of a kind used on bicycles .....	Free		10%
4011.91.00	Other: Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread .....	Free		10%
4011.99	Other:			
4011.99.10	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10 .....	Free		Free
4011.99.40	Other: Radial .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
4011.99.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
40-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber:			
4012.10	Retreaded tires:			
4012.10.10	Aircraft .....	Free		30%
4012.10.20	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subhead- ing 8716.80.10 .....	Free		Free
4012.10.40	Other: Radial .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.10.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.20	Used pneumatic tires:			
4012.20.10	Aircraft .....	Free		30%
4012.20.15	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subhead- ing 8716.80.10: Of a kind used on vehicles, including tractors, for the on-highway transport of passengers or goods .....	Free		Free
4012.20.45	Other .....	Free		Free
4012.20.60	Other: Of a kind used on vehicles, including tractors, for the on-highway transport of passengers or goods, or on vehicles of heading 8705 .....	Free		10%
4012.20.80	Other .....	Free		10%
4012.90	Other:			
4012.90.10	Solid or cushion tires .....	Free		25%
4012.90.35	Bicycle rim strips .....	Free		35%
4012.90.95	Other .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
4013	Inner tubes, of rubber:			
4013.10.00	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or trucks .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4013.20.00	Of a kind used on bicycles .....	Free		30%
4013.90	Other:			
4013.90.10	Designed for tires provided for in subheadings 4011.91.10, 4011.99.10, 4012.10.20 and 4012.20.20 .....	Free		Free
4013.90.50	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
40-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including nursing nipples), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:			
4014.10.00	Sheath contraceptives .....	Free		25%
4014.90	Other:			
4014.90.10	Nursing nipples .....	Free		25%
4014.90.50	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:			
	Gloves:			
4015.11.00	Surgical and medical .....	Free		25%
4015.19	Other:			
4015.19.10	Seamless .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4015.19.50	Other .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	75%
4015.90.00	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
40-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4016	Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:			
4016.10.00	Of cellular rubber .....	Free		25%
	Other:			
4016.91.00	Floor coverings and mats .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4016.92.00	Erasers .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4016.93	Gaskets, washers and other seals:			
4016.93.10	Of a kind used in the automotive goods of chapter 87 .....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4016.93.50	Other .....	2.5%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4016.94.00	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.95.00	Other inflatable articles .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
4016.99	Other:			
4016.99.03	Containers, with or without their closures, of a kind used for the packing, transporting or marketing of merchandise .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.05	Household articles not elsewhere specified or included .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.10	Handles and knobs .....	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	57.5%
4016.99.15	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers and other closures .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4016.99.20	Toys for pets .....	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
	Other:			
4016.99.31	Of natural rubber .....	Free		35%
4016.99.70	Other .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
4017.00.00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber .....	2.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 40**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
4001.10.00	4001.10.00	Free	Free
4001.21.00	4001.21.00	Free	Free
4001.22.00	4001.22.00	Free	Free
4001.29.00	4001.29.00	Free	Free
4001.30.00	4001.30.00	Free	Free
4002.11.00	4002.11.00	Free	Free
4002.19.00	4002.19.00	Free	Free
4002.20.00	4002.20.00	Free	Free
4002.31.00	4002.31.00	Free	Free
4002.39.00	4002.39.00	Free	Free
4002.41.00	4002.41.00	Free	Free
4002.49.00	4002.49.00	Free	Free
4002.51.00	4002.51.00	Free	Free
4002.59.00	4002.59.00	Free	Free
4002.60.00	4002.60.00	Free	Free
4002.70.00	4002.70.00	Free	Free
4002.80.00	4002.80.00	Free	Free
4002.91.00	4002.91.00	Free	Free
4002.99.00	4002.99.00	Free	Free
4003.00.00	4003.00.00	Free	Free
4004.00.00	4004.00.00	Free	Free

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
4005.10.00	4005.10.00	Free	Free
4005.20.00	4005.20.00	Free	Free
4005.91.00	4005.91.00	Free	Free
4005.99.00	4005.99.00	Free	Free
4006.10.00	4006.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
4006.90.10	4006.90.10	Free	Free
4008.90.50	4008.90.50	2.7%	2.7%
4007.00.00	4007.00.00	Free	Free
4008.11.10	4008.11.10	Free	Free
4008.11.50	4008.11.50	3.3%	3.3%
4008.19.20	4008.19.20	Free	Free
4008.19.40	4008.19.40	Free	Free
4008.19.60	4008.19.60	3.3%	3.3%
4008.19.80	4008.19.80	3.3%	3.3%
4008.21.00	4008.21.00	Free	Free
4008.29.20	4008.29.20	2.9%	2.9%
4008.29.40	4008.29.40	2.9%	2.9%
4009.10.00	4009.10.00	2.5%	2.5%
4009.20.00	4009.20.00	2.5%	2.5%
4009.30.00	4009.30.00	2.5%	2.5%
4009.40.00	4009.40.00	2.5%	2.5%
4009.50.00	4009.50.00	2.5%	2.5%
4010.11.00	4010.11.00	3.3%	3.3%
4010.12.10	4010.12.10	4.1%	4.1%
4010.12.50	4010.12.50	8%	8%
4010.12.55	4010.12.55	6.4%	6.4%
4010.12.90	4010.12.90	1.9%	1.9%
4010.13.00	4010.13.00	3.3%	3.3%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
4010.19.10	4010.19.10	4.1%	4.1%
4010.19.50	4010.19.50	8%	8%
4010.19.55	4010.19.55	6.4%	6.4%
4010.19.80	4010.19.80	1.9%	1.9%
4010.19.90	4010.19.90	3.3%	3.3%
4010.21.30	4010.21.30	3.4%	3.4%
4010.21.60	4010.21.60	2.8%	2.8%
4010.22.30	4010.22.30	3.4%	3.4%
4010.22.60	4010.22.60	2.8%	2.8%
4010.23.30	4010.23.30	4.1%	4.1%
4010.23.41	4010.23.41	8%	8%
4010.23.45	4010.23.45	6.4%	6.4%
4010.23.50	4010.23.50	1.9%	1.9%
4010.23.90	4010.23.90	3.3%	3.3%
4010.24.30	4010.24.30	4.1%	4.1%
4010.24.41	4010.24.41	8%	8%
4010.24.45	4010.24.45	6.4%	6.4%
4010.24.50	4010.24.50	1.9%	1.9%
4010.24.90	4010.24.90	3.3%	3.3%
4010.29.10	4010.29.10	3.4%	3.4%
4010.29.20	4010.29.20	2.8%	2.8%
4010.29.30	4010.29.30	4.1%	4.1%
4010.29.41	4010.29.41	8%	8%
4010.29.45	4010.29.45	6.4%	6.4%
4010.29.50	4010.29.50	1.9%	1.9%
4010.29.90	4010.29.90	3.3%	3.3%
4011.10.10	4011.10.10	4%	4%
4011.10.50	4011.10.50	3.4%	3.4%



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4011.20.10	4011.20.10	4%	4%
4011.20.50	4011.20.50	3.4%	3.4%
4011.30.00	4011.30.00	Free	Free
4011.40.00	4011.40.00	Free	Free
4011.50.00	4011.50.00	Free	Free
4011.91.10	<b>4011.91.00</b>	Free	Free
4011.91.50	<b>4011.91.00</b>	Free	Free
4011.99.10	4011.99.10	Free	Free
4011.99.40	4011.99.40	4%	4%
4011.99.80	4011.99.80	3.4%	3.4%
4012.10.10	4012.10.10	Free	Free
4012.10.20	4012.10.20	Free	Free
4012.10.40	4012.10.40	4%	4%
4012.10.80	4012.10.80	3.4%	3.4%
4012.20.10	4012.20.10	Free	Free
4012.20.15	4012.20.15	Free	Free
4012.20.45	4012.20.45	Free	Free
4012.20.60	4012.20.60	Free	Free
4012.20.80	4012.20.80	Free	Free
4012.90.10	4012.90.10	Free	Free
4012.90.30	<b>4012.90.35</b>	Free	Free
4012.90.45	<b>4012.90.95</b>	4.2%	<b>2.7%</b>
4012.90.70	<b>4012.90.35</b>	Free	Free
4012.90.90	<b>4012.90.95</b>	2.7%	2.7%
4013.10.00	4013.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
4013.20.00	4013.20.00	Free	Free
4013.90.10	4013.90.10	Free	Free
4013.90.50	4013.90.50	3.7%	3.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4014.10.00	4014.10.00	Free	Free
4014.90.10	4014.90.10	Free	Free
4014.90.50	4014.90.50	4.2%	4.2%
4015.11.00	4015.11.00	Free	Free
4015.19.10	4015.19.10	3%	3%
4015.19.50	4015.19.50	14%	14%
4015.90.00	4015.90.00	4%	4%
4016.10.00	4016.10.00	Free	Free
4016.91.00	4016.91.00	2.7%	2.7%
4016.92.00	4016.92.00	4.2%	4.2%
4016.93.10	4016.93.10	2.5%	2.5%
4016.93.50	4016.93.50	2.5%	2.5%
4016.94.00	4016.94.00	4.2%	4.2%
4016.95.00	4016.95.00	4.2%	4.2%
4016.99.03	4016.99.03	3%	3%
4016.99.05	4016.99.05	3.4%	3.4%
4016.99.10	4016.99.10	3.3%	3.3%
4016.99.15	4016.99.15	2.7%	2.7%
4016.99.20	4016.99.20	4.3%	4.3%
4016.99.30	<b>4016.99.31</b>	Free	Free
4016.99.35	<b>4016.99.31</b>	Free	Free
4016.99.55	<b>4016.99.70</b>	2.5%	2.5%
4016.99.60	<b>4016.99.70</b>	2.5%	2.5%
4017.00.00	4017.00.00	3.2%	3.2%

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII-1

CHAPTER 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

VIII  
41-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
  - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
  - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4111.

Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "fancy" as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process, but excluding leather of heading 4109).

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

VIII  
41-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4101	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:			
4101.10.00	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved . . . . .	Free		10%
	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:			
4101.21.00	Whole . . . . .	Free		10%
4101.22.00	Butts and bends . . . . .	Free		10%
4101.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10%
4101.30.00	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved . . . . .	Free		10%
4101.40.00	Hides and skins of equine animals . . . . .	Free		Free
4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to this chapter:			
4102.10.00	With wool on . . . . .	Free		Free
	Without wool on:			
4102.21.00	Pickled . . . . .	Free		Free
4102.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to this chapter:			
4103.10.00	Of goats or kids . . . . .	Free		Free
4103.20.00	Of reptiles . . . . .	Free		Free
4103.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
4104	Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:			
4104.10	Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m2):			
4104.10.20	Upper leather . . . . .	Free		15%
4104.10.40	Lining leather . . . . .	Free		15%
	Other:			
4104.10.60	Not fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.8% (MX)	15%
4104.10.80	Fancy . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.7% (MX)	30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
41-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4104 (con.)	Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109 (con.): Other bovine leather and equine leather, pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:			
4104.21.00	Bovine leather, vegetable pretanned . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.22.00	Bovine leather, otherwise pretanned . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.29	Other:			
4104.29.30	Buffalo . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.29.50	Upper leather; sole leather . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.29.90	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning: Full grains and full grain splits:			
4104.31	Buffalo . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4104.31.20	Other:			
4104.31.40	Upholstery leather . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
4104.31.50	Upper leather; sole leather . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4104.31.60	Not fancy . . . . .	5%	Free (E,CA,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.31.80	Fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4104.39	Other:			
4104.39.20	Buffalo . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4104.39.40	Upholstery leather . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
4104.39.50	Upper leather; sole leather . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4104.39.60	Not fancy . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.39.80	Fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4105	Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109: Pretanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:			
4105.11.00	Vegetable pretanned . . . . .	Free		10%
4105.12.00	Otherwise pretanned . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105.19	Other:			
4105.19.10	Wet blues . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105.19.20	Other . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:			
4105.20	Not fancy . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105.20.30	Fancy . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4105.20.60				

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

VIII  
41-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4106	Goat or kidskin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109: Pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:			
4106.11.00	Vegetable pretanned .....	Free		10%
4106.12.00	Otherwise pretanned .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.19	Other:			
4106.19.20	Wet blues .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.19.30	Other .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.20	Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:			
4106.20.30	Not fancy .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.20.60	Fancy .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4107	Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:			
4107.10	Of swine:			
4107.10.20	Wet blues .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.10.30	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.21.00	Of reptiles: Vegetable pretanned .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.29	Other:			
4107.29.30	Not fancy .....	Free		25%
4107.29.60	Fancy .....	Free		30%
4107.90	Of other animals:			
4107.90.30	Not fancy .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.90.60	Fancy .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4108.00.00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4109.00	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:			
4109.00.30	Patent leather .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	15%
4109.00.40	Patent laminated leather; metallized leather: Calf and kip .....	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.7% (MX)	30%
4109.00.70	Other .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4110.00.00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour .....	Free		10%
4111.00.00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls .....	Free		10%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 41**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4101.10.00	4101.10.00	Free	Free
4101.21.00	4101.21.00	Free	Free
4101.22.00	4101.22.00	Free	Free
4101.29.00	4101.29.00	Free	Free
4101.30.00	4101.30.00	Free	Free
4101.40.00	4101.40.00	Free	Free
4102.10.00	4102.10.00	Free	Free
4102.21.00	4102.21.00	Free	Free
4102.29.00	4102.29.00	Free	Free
4103.10.00	4103.10.00	Free	Free
4103.20.00	4103.20.00	Free	Free
4103.90.00	4103.90.00	Free	Free
4104.10.20	4104.10.20	Free	Free
4104.10.40	4104.10.40	Free	Free
4104.10.60	4104.10.60	2.4%	2.4%
4104.10.80	4104.10.80	3.6%	3.6%
4104.21.00	4104.21.00	5%	5%
4104.22.00	4104.22.00	3.3%	3.3%
4104.29.30	4104.29.30	2.4%	2.4%
4104.29.50	4104.29.50	5%	5%
4104.29.90	4104.29.90	3.3%	3.3%
4104.31.20	4104.31.20	2.5%	2.5%
4104.31.40	4104.31.40	2.8%	2.8%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4104.31.50	4104.31.50	3.3%	3.3%
4104.31.60	4104.31.60	5%	5%
4104.31.80	4104.31.80	2.4%	2.4%
4104.39.20	4104.39.20	2.5%	2.5%
4104.39.40	4104.39.40	2.8%	2.8%
4104.39.50	4104.39.50	5%	5%
4104.39.60	4104.39.60	5%	5%
4104.39.80	4104.39.80	2.4%	2.4%
4105.11.00	4105.11.00	Free	Free
4105.12.00	4105.12.00	2%	2%
4105.19.10	4105.19.10	2%	2%
4105.19.20	4105.19.20	2%	2%
4105.20.30	4105.20.30	2%	2%
4105.20.60	4105.20.60	2%	2%
4106.11.00	4106.11.00	Free	Free
4106.12.00	4106.12.00	3.7%	3.7%
4106.19.20	4106.19.20	2.4%	2.4%
4106.19.30	4106.19.30	2.4%	2.4%
4106.20.30	4106.20.30	2.4%	2.4%
4106.20.60	4106.20.60	2.8%	2.8%
4107.10.20	4107.10.20	4.2%	4.2%
4107.10.30	4107.10.30	4.2%	4.2%
4107.21.00	4107.21.00	5%	5%
4107.29.30	4107.29.30	Free	Free
4107.29.60	4107.29.60	Free	Free
4107.90.30	4107.90.30	3.3%	3.3%
4107.90.60	4107.90.60	1.6%	1.6%
4108.00.00	4108.00.00	3.2%	3.2%
4109.00.30	4109.00.30	2.3%	2.3%
4109.00.40	4109.00.40	3.6%	3.6%
4109.00.70	4109.00.70	1.6%	1.6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4110.00.00	4110.00.00	Free	Free
4111.00.00	4111.00.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;  
TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII  
42-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside, except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
  - (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 5608);
  - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
  - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 6602;
  - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
  - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately entered (generally section XV);
  - (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
  - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button molds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.
2. (A) In addition to the provisions of note 1, above, heading 4202 does not cover:
  - (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602).(B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in chapter 71.
3. For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 4202, the expression "travel, sports and similar bags" means goods, other than those falling in subheadings 4202.11 through 4202.39, of a kind designed for carrying clothing and other personal effects during travel, including backpacks and shopping bags of this heading, but does not include binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, bottle cases and similar containers.
2. For purposes of classifying articles under subheadings 4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, and 4202.92, articles of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (whether compact or cellular) shall be regarded as having an outer surface of textile material or of plastic sheeting, depending upon whether and the extent to which the textile constituent or the plastic constituent makes up the exterior surface of the article.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
42-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4201.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material:			
4201.00.30	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses and similar dog equipment .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4201.00.60	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15%
4202	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper:			
4202.11.00	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers: With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather .....	8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.4% (E,J) 4% (MX)	35%
4202.12	With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:			
4202.12.20	With outer surface of plastics .....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
4202.12.40	With outer surface of textile materials: Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction: Of cotton .....	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.12.60	Other .....	5.7%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
4202.12.80	Other .....	17.6%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	65%
4202.19.00	Other .....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
42-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4202 (con.)	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):			
4202.21	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:			
	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:			
4202.21.30	Of reptile leather . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.2% (E,J) 2.6% (MX)	35%
	Other:			
4202.21.60	Valued not over \$20 each . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL) 8% (E,J) 5% (MX)	35%
4202.21.90	Valued over \$20 each . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,IL) 7.2% (E,J) 4.5% (MX)	35%
4202.22	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials:			
4202.22.15	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL) 15% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
	With outer surface of textile materials:			
	Wholly or in part of braid:			
4202.22.35	Of abaca . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	90%
4202.22.40	Other . . . . .	7.4%	Free (CA,IL) 5.7% (E,J) 4.2% (MX)	90%
	Other:			
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:			
4202.22.45	Of cotton . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.22.60	Other . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
4202.22.70	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 10% (MX)	65%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
42-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4202 (con.)	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):			
	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle (con.):			
4202.22 (con.)	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials (con.):			
	With outer surface of textile materials (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other (con.)			
4202.22.80	Other .....	17.6%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	65%
4202.29	Other:			
	Of materials (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:			
4202.29.10	Of plastics .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.6% (MX)	80%
4202.29.20	Of wood .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	33 1/3%
4202.29.50	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	110%
4202.29.90	Other .....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:			
4202.31	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:			
4202.31.30	Of reptile leather .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4202.31.60	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,IL) 6.4% (E,J) 4% (MX)	35%
4202.32	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials:			
	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic:			
4202.32.10	Of reinforced or laminated plastics .....	12.1¢/kg + 4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
4202.32.20	Other .....	20%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	With outer surface of textile materials:			
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:			
4202.32.40 00	Of cotton .....	6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.32.80 00	Other .....	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL) 4.4% (J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
	Other:			
4202.32.85 00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	Free		65%
4202.32.95	Other .....	17.6%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	65%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
42-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4202 (con.)	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):			
	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag (con.):			
4202.39	Other:			
	Of material (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:			
4202.39.10	Of plastics . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
4202.39.20	Of wood . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4202.39.50	Other . . . . .	7.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
4202.39.90	Other . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4202.91.00	Other: With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,IL) 3.5% (E,J) 3.4% (MX)	35%
4202.92	With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or of textile materials: Travel, sports and similar bags: With outer surface of textile materials: Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:			
4202.92.15	Of cotton . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.92.20	Other . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,IL) 4.4% (E,J) 3.2% (MX)	40%
4202.92.30	Other . . . . .	17.6%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	65%
4202.92.45	Other . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
4202.92.50	Musical instrument cases . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4202.92.60	Other: Of cotton . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,IL) 4.9% (E,J) 3.6% (MX)	40%
4202.92.90	Other . . . . .	17.6%	Free (CA,IL) 16.6% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
42-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4202 (con.)	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper (con.):			
4202.99	Other (con.): Other:			
	Of materials (other than leather, composition leather, sheeting of plastics, textile materials, vulcanized fiber or paperboard) wholly or mainly covered with paper:			
4202.99.10	Of plastics . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.7% (MX)	80%
	Of wood:			
4202.99.20	Not lined with textile fabrics . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.3% (MX)	33 1/3%
4202.99.30	Lined with textile fabrics . . . . .	Free		11¢/kg + 20%
4202.99.50	Other . . . . .	7.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.9% (MX)	110%
4202.99.90	Other . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,IL) 17.5% (E,J) 10% (MX)	45%
4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:			
4203.10	Articles of apparel:			
4203.10.20	Of reptile leather . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,E,J,IL, MX)	35%
4203.10.40	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL) 4.8% (E,J) 3% (MX)	35%
	Gloves, mittens and mitts:			
4203.21	Specially designed for use in sports:			
	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts (including batting gloves):			
4203.21.20	Batting gloves . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4203.21.40	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts:			
4203.21.55	Cross-country ski gloves, mittens and mitts . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4203.21.60	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4203.21.70	Ice hockey gloves . . . . .	Free		30%
4203.21.80	Other . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
42-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4203 (con.)	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (con.):			
4203.29	Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):			
	Other:			
	Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather:			
	Wholly of leather:			
4203.29.05	With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers . . . . .	12.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
4203.29.08	Other . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,IL) 11.5% (E,J) 7% (MX)	25%
	Other:			
4203.29.15	With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	25%
4203.29.18	Other . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,IL) 11.5% (E,J) 7% (MX)	25%
	Other:			
4203.29.20	Not seamed . . . . .	12.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
	Other:			
4203.29.30	Men's . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
	For other persons:			
4203.29.40	Not lined . . . . .	12.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
4203.29.50	Lined . . . . .	12.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 7% (MX)	25%
4203.30.00	Belts and bandoliers with or without buckles . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4203.40	Other clothing accessories:			
4203.40.30	Of reptile leather . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4203.40.60	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
4204.00	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses:			
4204.00.30	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	12.5%
4204.00.60	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
4205.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather:			
4205.00.40	Straps and strops . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other:			
4205.00.60	Of reptile leather . . . . .	4.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4205.00.85	Other . . . . .	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
42-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4206	Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons:			
4206.10	Of catgut:			
4206.10.30	If imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4206.10.90	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4206.90.00	Other .....	Free		40%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 42**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4201.00.30	4201.00.30	2.4%	2.4%
4201.00.60	4201.00.60	2.8%	2.8%
4202.11.00	4202.11.00	8%	8%
4202.12.20	4202.12.20	20%	20%
4202.12.40	4202.12.40	6.3%	6.3%
4202.12.60	4202.12.60	5.7%	5.7%
4202.12.80	4202.12.80	17.6%	17.6%
4202.19.00	4202.19.00	20%	20%
4202.21.30	4202.21.30	5.3%	5.3%
4202.21.60	4202.21.60	10%	10%
4202.21.90	4202.21.90	9%	9%
4202.22.15	4202.22.15	16%	16%
4202.22.35	4202.22.35	8.4%	8.4%
4202.22.40	4202.22.40	7.4%	7.4%
4202.22.45	4202.22.45	6.3%	6.3%
4202.22.60	4202.22.60	5.7%	5.7%
4202.22.70	4202.22.70	7%	7%
4202.22.80	4202.22.80	17.6%	17.6%
4202.29.10	4202.29.10	5.3%	5.3%
4202.29.20	4202.29.20	3.3%	3.3%
4202.29.50	4202.29.50	7.8%	7.8%
4202.29.90	4202.29.90	20%	20%
4202.31.30	4202.31.30	3.7%	3.7%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4202.31.60	4202.31.60	8%	8%
4202.32.10	4202.32.10	12.1¢/kg + 4.6%	12.1¢/kg + 4.6%
4202.32.20	4202.32.20	20%	20%
4202.32.40	4202.32.40	6%	6%
4202.32.80	4202.32.80	5.7%	5.7%
4202.32.85	4202.32.85	Free	Free
4202.32.95	4202.32.95	17.6%	17.6%
4202.39.10	4202.39.10	5.3%	5.3%
4202.39.20	4202.39.20	3.3%	3.3%
4202.39.50	4202.39.50	7.8%	7.8%
4202.39.90	4202.39.90	20%	20%
4202.91.00	4202.91.00	4.5%	4.5%
4202.92.15	4202.92.15	6.3%	6.3%
4202.92.20	4202.92.20	5.7%	5.7%
4202.92.30	4202.92.30	17.6%	17.6%
4202.92.45	4202.92.45	20%	20%
4202.92.50	4202.92.50	4.2%	4.2%
4202.92.60	4202.92.60	6.3%	6.3%
4202.92.90	4202.92.90	17.6%	17.6%
4202.99.10	4202.99.10	3.4%	3.4%
4202.99.20	4202.99.20	4.3%	4.3%
4202.99.30	4202.99.30	Free	Free
4202.99.50	4202.99.50	7.8%	7.8%
4202.99.90	4202.99.90	20%	20%
4203.10.20	4203.10.20	4.7%	4.7%
4203.10.40	4203.10.40	6%	6%
4203.21.20	4203.21.20	3%	3%
4203.21.40	4203.21.40	Free	Free
4203.21.55	4203.21.55	3.5%	3.5%
4203.21.60	4203.21.60	5.5%	5.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4203.21.70	4203.21.70	Free	Free
4203.21.80	4203.21.80	4.9%	4.9%
4203.29.05	4203.29.05	12.6%	12.6%
4203.29.08	4203.29.08	14%	14%
4203.29.15	4203.29.15	14%	14%
4203.29.18	4203.29.18	14%	14%
4203.29.20	4203.29.20	12.6%	12.6%
4203.29.30	4203.29.30	14%	14%
4203.29.40	4203.29.40	12.6%	12.6%
4203.29.50	4203.29.50	12.6%	12.6%
4203.30.00	4203.30.00	2.7%	2.7%
4203.40.30	4203.40.30	4.9%	4.9%
4203.40.60	4203.40.60	Free	Free
4204.00.30	4204.00.30	2.9%	2.9%
4204.00.60	4204.00.60	Free	Free
4205.00.20	<b>4205.00.85</b>	Free	Free
4205.00.40	4205.00.40	1.8%	1.8%
4205.00.60	4205.00.60	4.9%	4.9%
4205.00.80	<b>4205.00.85</b>	Free	Free
4206.10.30	4206.10.30	3.5%	3.5%
4206.10.90	4206.10.90	3.9%	3.9%
4206.90.00	4206.90.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

VIII  
43-I

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of chapter 41 (see note 1(c) to that chapter);
  - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
  - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibers gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001).

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

VIII  
43-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103:			
4301.10.00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.20.00	Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.30.00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.40.00	Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.50.00	Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.60	Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:			
4301.60.30	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes) . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4301.60.60	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.70.00	Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.80.00	Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws . . . . .	Free		Free
4301.90.00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use . . . . .	Free		Free
4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303:			
	Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:			
4302.11.00	Of mink . . . . .	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.12.00	Of rabbit or hare . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.13.00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb . . . . .	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4302.19	Other:			
	Of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, leopard, lynx, marten, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf:			
4302.19.15	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes) . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	Other:			
4302.19.30	Not dyed . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.19.45	Dyed . . . . .	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other:			
4302.19.60	Not dyed . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.19.75	Dyed . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

VIII  
43-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4302 (con.)	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303 (con.):			
4302.20	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled:			
4302.20.30	Of beaver, Caracul or Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, Kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf . . . . .	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4302.20.50	Other . . . . .	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4302.30.00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:			
4303.10.00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4303.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		50%
4304.00.00	Artificial fur and articles thereof . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 43**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4301.10.00	4301.10.00	Free	Free
4301.20.00	4301.20.00	Free	Free
4301.30.00	4301.30.00	Free	Free
4301.40.00	4301.40.00	Free	Free
4301.50.00	4301.50.00	Free	Free
4301.60.30	4301.60.30	5.1%	5.1%
4301.60.60	4301.60.60	Free	Free
4301.70.00	4301.70.00	Free	Free
4301.80.00	4301.80.00	Free	Free
4301.90.00	4301.90.00	Free	Free
4302.11.00	4302.11.00	2.1%	2.1%
4302.12.00	4302.12.00	2.7%	2.7%
4302.13.00	4302.13.00	2.2%	2.2%
4302.19.15	4302.19.15	5.6%	5.6%
4302.19.30	4302.19.30	1.5%	1.5%
4302.19.45	4302.19.45	2.2%	2.2%
4302.19.60	4302.19.60	3.5%	3.5%
4302.19.75	4302.19.75	1.7%	1.7%
4302.20.30	4302.20.30	2.1%	2.1%
4302.20.60	<b>4302.20.50</b>	3.5%	<b>2.2%</b>
4302.20.90	<b>4302.20.50</b>	1.7%	<b>2.2%</b>
4302.30.00	4302.30.00	5.3%	5.3%
4303.10.00	4303.10.00	4%	4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4303.90.00	4303.90.00	Free	Free
4304.00.00	4304.00.00	6.5%	6.5%

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

IX  
44-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
  - (b) Bamboo or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
  - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
  - (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
  - (e) Articles of heading 4202;
  - (f) Goods of chapter 46;
  - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
  - (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
  - (ij) Goods of heading 6808;
  - (k) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
  - (l) Goods of section XVI or section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
  - (m) Goods of section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
  - (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
  - (o) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (p) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
  - (q) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
  - (r) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to insure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fiberboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the articles of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in note 1 to chapter 82.
6. Subject to note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this chapter applies also to bamboo and other materials of a woody nature.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
44-2

## Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Puna, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

## Additional U.S. Notes

1. In this chapter:
  - (a) The term "wood waste" means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, as well as larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces and veneer log cores;
  - (b) The term "standard wood moldings" means wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length; and
  - (c) The term "surface covered," as applied to the articles of headings 4411 and 4412, means that one or more exterior surfaces of a product have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal, or other material.
2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in schedule XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric light and telegraph poles of wood and bundles of shingles, other than red cedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.
3. Heading 4409 includes articles having a repeating design worked along any edge or face.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
44-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4401	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:			
4401.10.00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms . . . . .	Free		20%
	Wood in chips or particles:			
4401.21.00	Coniferous . . . . .	Free		Free
4401.22.00	Nonconiferous . . . . .	Free		Free
4401.30.00	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms . . . . .	Free		20%
4402.00.00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated . . . . .	Free		Free
4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:			
4403.10.00	Treated with paint, stain, creosote or other preservatives . . . . .	Free		Free
4403.20.00	Other, coniferous . . . . .	Free		Free
	Other, of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:			
4403.41.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau . . . . .	Free		Free
4403.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
	Other:			
4403.91.00	Of oak ( <u>Quercus</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		Free
4403.92.00	Of beech ( <u>Fagus</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		Free
4403.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
4404	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:			
4404.10.00	Coniferous . . . . .	Free		Free
4404.20.00	Nonconiferous . . . . .	Free		Free
4405.00.00	Wood wool (excelsior); wood flour . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	33 1/3%
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:			
4406.10.00	Not impregnated . . . . .	Free		Free
4406.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
44-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:			
4407.10.00	Coniferous . . . . . Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:	Free		\$1.70/m <sup>3</sup>
4407.24.00	Virola, Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp.), Imbuia and Balsa . . . . .	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
4407.25.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau . . . . .	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
4407.26.00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan . . . . .	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
4407.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
4407.91.00	Other: Of oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) . . . . .	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
4407.92.00	Of beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.) . . . . .	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
4407.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:			
4408.10.00	Coniferous . . . . . Of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:	Free		20%
4408.31.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau . . . . .	Free		20%
4408.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4408.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:			
4409.10	Coniferous:			
4409.10.10	Wood siding . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/m <sup>2</sup>
4409.10.20	Wood flooring . . . . .	Free		33 1/3%
4409.10.30	Wood moldings . . . . .	Free		40%
4409.10.60	Wood dowel rods: Plain . . . . .	Free		5%
4409.10.65	Sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)	33 1/3%
4409.10.90	Other . . . . .	Free		\$1.70/m <sup>3</sup>
4409.20	Nonconiferous:			
4409.20.10	Wood siding . . . . .	Free		4.3¢/m <sup>2</sup>
4409.20.25	Wood flooring . . . . .	Free		8%
4409.20.45	Wood moldings . . . . .	Free		40%
4409.20.60	Wood dowel rods: Plain . . . . .	Free		5%
4409.20.65	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	33 1/3%
4409.20.90	Other . . . . .	Free		\$1.70/m <sup>3</sup>

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
44-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4410	Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:			
4410.11.00	Of wood: Waferboard, including oriented strand board . . . . .	Free		40%
4410.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
4410.90.00	Of other ligneous materials . . . . .	Free		20%
4411	Fiberboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:			
4411.11.00	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> : Not mechanically worked or surface covered . . . . .	Free		30%
4411.19	Other:			
4411.19.20	Not surface covered (except for oil treatment) . . . . .	Free		30%
4411.19.30	Other: Tileboard which has been continuously worked along any of its edges and is dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings . . . . .	Free		20%
4411.19.40	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4411.21.00	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> : Not mechanically worked or surface covered . . . . .	Free		30%
4411.29	Other:			
4411.29.20	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings: Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins . . . . .	1.9¢/kg + 1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33¢/kg + 25% 20%
4411.29.30	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4411.29.60	Other: Not surface covered (except for oil treatment) . . . . .	Free		30%
4411.29.90	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4411.31.00	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> : Not mechanically worked or surface covered . . . . .	Free		20%
4411.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4411.91.00	Other: Not mechanically worked or surface covered . . . . .	Free		20%
4411.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
44-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood: Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:			
4412.13	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter: Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.13.05	With a face ply of birch ( <u>Betula</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		50%
4412.13.10	Other . . . . .	8%		40%
4412.13.75	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.14	Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood: Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.14.05	With a face ply of birch ( <u>Betula</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		50%
4412.14.25	With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <u>Cedrela</u> spp.) or walnut ( <u>Juglans</u> spp.) . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
4412.14.30	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.14.55	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.19	Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood: Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.19.10	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <u>Araucaria angustifolia</u> ) . . . . .	Free		40%
4412.19.30	With a face ply of European red pine ( <u>Pinus silvestris</u> ) . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.19.40	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
4412.19.50	Other . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	40%
4412.22	Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood: With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:			
4412.22.05	Containing at least one layer of particle board . . . . .	Free		40%
4412.22.10	Other: Plywood: Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply: With a face ply of birch ( <u>Betula</u> spp.) . . . . .	Free		50%
4412.22.30	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.22.40	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
4412.22.50	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
4412.23.00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board . . . . .	Free		40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
44-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4412 (con.)	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):			
	Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood (con.):			
4412.29	Other:			
	Plywood:			
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.29.15	With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.) . . . . .	Free		50%
4412.29.35	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.29.45	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.29.55	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
	Other:			
4412.92	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter:			
4412.92.05	Containing at least one layer of particle board . . . . .	Free		40%
	Other:			
	Plywood:			
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.92.10	With a face ply of of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ) . . . . .	Free		40%
4412.92.30	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus silvestris</i> ) . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.92.40	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.92.50	Other . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.92.90	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
4412.93.00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board . . . . .	Free		40%
4412.99	Other:			
	Plywood:			
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:			
4412.99.15	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ) . . . . .	Free		40%
4412.99.35	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus silvestris</i> ) . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.99.45	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.99.55	Other . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
4412.99.95	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
4413.00.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
4414.00.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	33 1/3%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

IX  
44-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums, of wood; pallets, box-pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:			
4415.10	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums:			
4415.10.30	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids and bottoms . . . . .	Free		15%
4415.10.60	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables . . . . .	Free		Free
4415.10.90	Other . . . . .	10.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4415.20	Pallets, box-pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:			
4415.20.40	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables . . . . .	Free		Free
4415.20.80	Other . . . . .	10.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooperers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:			
4416.00.30	Casks, barrels and hogsheads . . . . .	Free		15%
4416.00.60	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood . . . . .	Free		Free
4416.00.90	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood:			
4417.00.20	Broom and mop handles, 1.9 cm or more in diameter and 97 cm or more in length . . . . .	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.40	Paint brush and paint roller handles . . . . .	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.60	Brush backs . . . . .	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.80	Other . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels and assembled parquet panels; shingles and shakes:			
4418.10.00	Windows, French-windows and their frames . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.20.00	Doors and their frames and thresholds . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.30.00	Parquet panels . . . . .	Free		33 1/3%
4418.40.00	Formwork (shuttering) for concrete constructional work . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4418.50.00	Shingles and shakes . . . . .	Free		Free
4418.90	Other:			
4418.90.20	Edge-glued lumber . . . . .	Free		10%
4418.90.40	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4419.00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood:			
4419.00.40	Forks and spoons . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4419.00.80	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
44-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4420	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewelry or cutlery and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within chapter 94:			
4420.10.00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4420.90	Other:			
	Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases and similar boxes, cases and chests, all the foregoing of wood:			
4420.90.20	Cigar and cigarette boxes . . . . .	Free		60%
	Other:			
4420.90.45	Not lined with textile fabrics . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	33 1/3%
4420.90.65	Lined with textile fabrics . . . . .	Free		11¢/kg + 20%
4420.90.80	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4421	Other articles of wood:			
4421.10.00	Clothes hangers . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	33 1/3%
			2.5% (MX)	
4421.90	Other:			
	Wood dowel pins:			
4421.90.05	Plain . . . . .	Free		5%
4421.90.20	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	33 1/3%
	Wood blinds, shutters, screens and shades, all the foregoing with or without their hardware:			
4421.90.30	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware . . . . .	10.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
4421.90.40	Other . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	50%
			4% (MX)	
	Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers and similar small wares:			
4421.90.50	Toothpicks . . . . .	Free		25%
4421.90.60	Other . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	3, 1/3%
4421.90.70	Pickets, palings, posts and rails, the foregoing which are sawn; assembled fence sections . . . . .	Free		Free
	Clothespins:			
4421.90.80	Spring-type . . . . .	6.5¢/gross	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5¢/gross (MX)	20¢/gross
4421.90.85	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	35%
4421.90.88	Canoe paddles . . . . .	Free		35%
4421.90.94	Other:			
	Manmade or recomposed wood veneer not exceeding 6 mm in thickness, sliced from a block composed of wood veneer sheets produced from logs and flitches; and Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets . . . . .	Free		33 1/3%
4421.90.98	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	33 1/3%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 44**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4401.10.00	4401.10.00	Free	Free
4401.21.00	4401.21.00	Free	Free
4401.22.00	4401.22.00	Free	Free
4401.30.20	<b>4401.30.00</b>	Free	Free
4401.30.40	<b>4401.30.00</b>	Free	Free
4402.00.00	4402.00.00	Free	Free
4403.10.00	4403.10.00	Free	Free
4403.20.00	4403.20.00	Free	Free
4403.41.00	4403.41.00	Free	Free
4403.49.00	4403.49.00	Free	Free
4403.91.00	4403.91.00	Free	Free
4403.92.00	4403.92.00	Free	Free
4403.99.00	4403.99.00	Free	Free
4404.10.00	4404.10.00	Free	Free
4404.20.00	4404.20.00	Free	Free
4405.00.00	4405.00.00	3.2%	3.2%
4406.10.00	4406.10.00	Free	Free
4406.90.00	4406.90.00	Free	Free
4407.10.00	4407.10.00	Free	Free
4407.24.00	4407.24.00	Free	Free
4407.25.00	4407.25.00	Free	Free
4407.26.00	4407.26.00	Free	Free
4407.29.00	4407.29.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4407.91.00	4407.91.00	Free	Free
4407.92.00	4407.92.00	Free	Free
4407.99.00	4407.99.00	Free	Free
4408.10.00	4408.10.00	Free	Free
4408.31.00	4408.31.00	Free	Free
4408.39.00	4408.39.00	Free	Free
4408.90.00	4408.90.00	Free	Free
4409.10.10	4409.10.10	Free	Free
4409.10.20	4409.10.20	Free	Free
4409.10.40	<b>4409.10.30</b>	Free	Free
4409.10.45	<b>4409.10.30</b>	Free	Free
4409.10.50	<b>4409.10.30</b>	Free	Free
4409.10.60	4409.10.60	Free	Free
4409.10.65	4409.10.65	4.9%	4.9%
4409.10.90	4409.10.90	Free	Free
4409.20.10	4409.20.10	Free	Free
4409.20.25	4409.20.25	Free	Free
4409.20.40	<b>4409.20.45</b>	Free	Free
4409.20.50	<b>4409.20.45</b>	Free	Free
4409.20.60	4409.20.60	Free	Free
4409.20.65	4409.20.65	4.9%	4.9%
4409.20.90	4409.20.90	Free	Free
4410.11.00	4410.11.00	Free	Free
4410.19.00	4410.19.00	Free	Free
4410.90.00	4410.90.00	Free	Free
4411.11.00	4411.11.00	Free	Free
4411.19.20	4411.19.20	Free	Free
4411.19.30	4411.19.30	Free	Free
4411.19.40	4411.19.40	6%	6%
4411.21.00	4411.21.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4411.29.20	4411.29.20	1.9¢/kg + 1.5%	1.9¢/kg + 1.5%
4411.29.30	4411.29.30	Free	Free
4411.29.60	4411.29.60	Free	Free
4411.29.90	4411.29.90	3.9%	3.9%
4411.31.00	4411.31.00	Free	Free
4411.39.00	4411.39.00	Free	Free
4411.91.00	4411.91.00	Free	Free
4411.99.00	4411.99.00	Free	Free
4412.13.05	4412.13.05	Free	Free
4412.13.25	<b>4412.13.10</b>	8%	8%
4412.13.40	<b>4412.13.10</b>	8%	8%
4412.13.50	<b>4412.13.10</b>	8%	8%
4412.13.60	<b>4412.13.75</b>	8%	8%
4412.13.90	<b>4412.13.75</b>	8%	8%
4412.14.05	4412.14.05	Free	Free
4412.14.25	4412.14.25	5.1%	5.1%
4412.14.30	4412.14.30	8%	8%
4412.14.55	4412.14.55	8%	8%
4412.19.10	4412.19.10	Free	Free
4412.19.30	4412.19.30	3.4%	3.4%
4412.19.40	4412.19.40	8%	8%
4412.19.50	4412.19.50	5.1%	5.1%
4412.22.05	4412.22.05	Free	Free
4412.22.10	4412.22.10	Free	Free
4412.22.30	4412.22.30	8%	8%
4412.22.40	4412.22.40	8%	8%
4412.22.50	4412.22.50	Free	Free
4412.23.00	4412.23.00	Free	Free
4412.29.15	4412.29.15	Free	Free
4412.29.35	4412.29.35	8%	8%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4412.29.45	4412.29.45	8%	8%
4412.29.55	4412.29.55	Free	Free
4412.92.05	4412.92.05	Free	Free
4412.92.10	4412.92.10	Free	Free
4412.92.30	4412.92.30	3.4%	3.4%
4412.92.40	4412.92.40	8%	8%
4412.92.50	4412.92.50	5.1%	5.1%
4412.92.90	4412.92.90	Free	Free
4412.93.00	4412.93.00	Free	Free
4412.99.15	4412.99.15	Free	Free
4412.99.35	4412.99.35	3.4%	3.4%
4412.99.45	4412.99.45	8%	8%
4412.99.55	4412.99.55	5.1%	5.1%
4412.99.95	4412.99.95	Free	Free
4413.00.00	4413.00.00	3.7%	3.7%
4414.00.00	4414.00.00	3.9%	3.9%
4415.10.30	4415.10.30	Free	Free
4415.10.60	4415.10.60	Free	Free
4415.10.90	4415.10.90	10.7%	10.7%
4415.20.40	4415.20.40	Free	Free
4415.20.80	4415.20.80	10.7%	10.7%
4416.00.30	4416.00.30	Free	Free
4416.00.60	4416.00.60	Free	Free
4416.00.90	4416.00.90	3.2%	3.2%
4417.00.20	4417.00.20	Free	Free
4417.00.40	4417.00.40	Free	Free
4417.00.60	4417.00.60	Free	Free
4417.00.80	4417.00.80	5.1%	5.1%
4418.10.00	4418.10.00	3.2%	3.2%
4418.20.40	<b>4418.20.00</b>	4.8%	4.8%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4418.20.80	<b>4418.20.00</b>	4.8%	4.8%
4418.30.00	4418.30.00	Free	Free
4418.40.00	4418.40.00	3.2%	3.2%
4418.50.00	4418.50.00	Free	Free
4418.90.20	4418.90.20	Free	Free
4418.90.40	4418.90.40	3.2%	3.2%
4419.00.40	4419.00.40	5.3%	5.3%
4419.00.80	4419.00.80	3.2%	3.2%
4420.10.00	4420.10.00	3.2%	3.2%
4420.90.20	4420.90.20	Free	Free
4420.90.45	4420.90.45	4.3%	4.3%
4420.90.65	4420.90.65	Free	Free
4420.90.80	4420.90.80	3.2%	3.2%
4421.10.00	4421.10.00	3.2%	3.2%
4421.90.10	<b>4421.90.05</b>	Free	Free
4421.90.15	<b>4421.90.05</b>	Free	Free
4421.90.20	4421.90.20	4.9%	4.9%
4421.90.30	4421.90.30	10.7%	10.7%
4421.90.40	4421.90.40	5.1%	5.1%
4421.90.50	4421.90.50	Free	Free
4421.90.60	4421.90.60	5.1%	5.1%
4421.90.70	4421.90.70	Free	Free
4421.90.80	4421.90.80	6.5¢/gross	6.5¢/gross
4421.90.85	4421.90.85	4.8%	4.8%
4421.90.88	4421.90.88	Free	Free
4421.90.94	4421.90.94	Free	Free
4421.90.98	4421.90.98	3.3%	3.3%

CHAPTER 45  
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

IX  
45-1

Note

- I. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of chapter 64;
  - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of chapter 65; or
  - (c) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).

Additional U.S. Note

- I. For the purposes of subheading 4504.10.20, the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

IX  
45-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:			
4501.10.00	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared .....	Free		Free
4501.90.00	Other .....	Free		6.6¢/kg
4502.00.00	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers) .....	Free		22¢/kg
4503	Articles of natural cork:			
4503.10.00	Corks and stoppers .....	Free		68¢/kg
4503.90	Other:			
4503.90.20	Disks, wafers and washers .....	Free		55¢/kg
4503.90.40	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced .....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4503.90.60	Other .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4504	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:			
4504.10.00	Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including disks .....	Free		25%
4504.90.00	Other .....	Free		45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 45**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4501.10.00	4501.10.00	Free	Free
4501.90.20	<b>4501.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4501.90.40	<b>4501.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4502.00.00	4502.00.00	Free	Free
4503.10.20	<b>4503.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4503.10.30	<b>4503.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4503.10.40	<b>4503.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4503.10.60	<b>4503.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4503.90.20	4503.90.20	Free	Free
4503.90.40	4503.90.40	Free	Free
4503.90.60	4503.90.60	14%	14%
4504.10.10	<b>4504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4504.10.20	<b>4504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4504.10.30	<b>4504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4504.10.40	<b>4504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4504.10.45	<b>4504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4504.10.47	<b>4504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4504.10.50	<b>4504.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4504.90.00	4504.90.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR  
OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK

IX  
46-1

Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibers, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of chapter 54.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607);
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
46-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4601	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):			
4601.10.00	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
4601.20	Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:			
4601.20.20	Rattan webbing . . . . .	Free		20%
4601.20.40	Other woven or partly assembled materials: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan or willow . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.20.60	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.20.80	Other: Floor coverings . . . . .	Free		40%
4601.20.90	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4601.91	Other: Of vegetable materials:			
4601.91.20	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood . . . . .	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4601.91.40	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
4601.99.00	Other . . . . .	3.36%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4602	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah:			
4602.10	Of vegetable materials:			
4602.10.05	Fishing baskets or creels . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
4602.10.07	Other baskets and bags, whether or not lined: Of bamboo:			
4602.10.09	Wickerwork . . . . .	Free		50%
4602.10.12	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.14	Of willow . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.16	Of rattan or of palm leaf: Wickerwork . . . . .	Free		50%
4602.10.17	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.18	Other: Wickerwork . . . . .	Free		50%
4602.10.21	Other . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
4602.10.22	Luggage, handbags and flat goods, whether or not lined: Of bamboo . . . . .	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 5.2% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.23	Of willow . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 4.6% (E,J)	50%
4602.10.25	Of rattan or of palm leaf: Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
4602.10.25	Other . . . . .	18%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 15.5% (E,J)	50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

IX  
46-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4602 (con.)	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah (con.):			
4602.10 (con.)	Of vegetable materials (con.):			
	Luggage, handbags and flat goods, whether or not lined (con.):			
4602.10.29	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 4.2% (E,J)	50%
	Other:			
	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood:			
4602.10.35	Wickerwork .....	Free		45%
4602.10.45	Other .....	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	Other:			
4602.10.60	Wickerwork .....	Free		25%
4602.10.80	Other .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4602.90.00	Other .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 46**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4601.10.00	4601.10.00	2.7%	2.7%
4601.20.20	4601.20.20	Free	Free
4601.20.40	4601.20.40	3.3%	3.3%
4601.20.60	4601.20.60	4.8%	4.8%
4601.20.80	4601.20.80	Free	Free
4601.20.90	4601.20.90	8%	8%
4601.91.20	4601.91.20	6.6%	6.6%
4601.91.40	4601.91.40	Free	Free
4601.99.00	4601.99.00	3.36%	3.36%
4602.10.05	4602.10.05	5%	5%
4602.10.07	4602.10.07	Free	Free
4602.10.09	4602.10.09	10%	10%
4602.10.12	4602.10.12	5.8%	5.8%
4602.10.14	4602.10.14	Free	Free
4602.10.16	4602.10.16	5%	5%
4602.10.17	4602.10.17	Free	Free
4602.10.18	4602.10.18	4.5%	4.5%
4602.10.21	4602.10.21	6.2%	6.2%
4602.10.22	4602.10.22	5.8%	5.8%
4602.10.23	4602.10.23	9%	9%
4602.10.25	4602.10.25	18%	18%
4602.10.29	4602.10.29	5.3%	5.3%
4602.10.35	4602.10.35	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4602.10.45	4602.10.45	6.6%	6.6%
4602.10.60	4602.10.60	Free	Free
4602.10.80	4602.10.80	2.3%	2.3%
4602.90.00	4602.90.00	3.5%	3.5%

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;  
RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;  
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

X-1

U.S. Note

- I. If any country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.

Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper (other than cover paper, India paper and bible paper) provided for in subheadings 4802.51, 4802.52, 4802.53 and 4802.60, when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 percent ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.

CHAPTER 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;  
RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

X  
47-1

Note

- I. For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical woodpulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 percent or more for soda or sulfate woodpulp or of 88 percent or more for sulfite woodpulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 percent sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulfite woodpulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 percent by weight.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

X  
47-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4701.00.00	Mechanical woodpulp .....	Free		Free
4702.00.00	Chemical woodpulp, dissolving grades .....	Free		Free
4703	Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades:			
	Unbleached:			
4703.11.00	Coniferous .....	Free		Free
4703.19.00	Nonconiferous .....	Free		Free
	Semibleached or bleached:			
4703.21.00	Coniferous .....	Free		Free
4703.29.00	Nonconiferous .....	Free		Free
4704	Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades:			
	Unbleached:			
4704.11.00	Coniferous .....	Free		Free
4704.19.00	Nonconiferous .....	Free		Free
	Semibleached or bleached:			
4704.21.00	Coniferous .....	Free		Free
4704.29.00	Nonconiferous .....	Free		Free
4705.00.00	Semichemical woodpulp .....	Free		Free
4706	Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:			
4706.10.00	Cotton linters pulp .....	Free		Free
4706.20.00	Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
4706.91.00	Mechanical .....	Free		Free
4706.92.00	Chemical .....	Free		Free
4706.93.00	Semichemical .....	Free		Free
4707	Recovered (waste and scrap) paper and paperboard:			
4707.10.00	Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard .....	Free		Free
4707.20.00	Other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not colored in the mass .....	Free		Free
4707.30.00	Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter) .....	Free		Free
4707.90.00	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap .....	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 47**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified:**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4701.00.00	4701.00.00	Free	Free
4702.00.00	4702.00.00	Free	Free
4703.11.00	4703.11.00	Free	Free
4703.19.00	4703.19.00	Free	Free
4703.21.00	4703.21.00	Free	Free
4703.29.00	4703.29.00	Free	Free
4704.11.00	4704.11.00	Free	Free
4704.19.00	4704.19.00	Free	Free
4704.21.00	4704.21.00	Free	Free
4704.29.00	4704.29.00	Free	Free
4705.00.00	4705.00.00	Free	Free
4706.10.00	4706.10.00	Free	Free
4706.20.00	4706.20.00	Free	Free
4706.91.00	4706.91.00	Free	Free
4706.92.00	4706.92.00	Free	Free
4706.93.00	4706.93.00	Free	Free
4707.10.00	4707.10.00	Free	Free
4707.20.00	4707.20.00	Free	Free
4707.30.00	4707.30.00	Free	Free
4707.90.00	4707.90.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP,  
OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

X  
48-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405);
  - (e) Sensitized paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wallcoverings of heading 4814 (chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods);
  - (ij) Articles of chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (section XI);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 64 or chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (section XV);
  - (o) Articles of heading 9209; or
  - (p) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment) or chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of note 6, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, colored or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers which have been otherwise processed.
3. In this chapter, the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometers (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

X  
48-2

4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading 4802 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) Containing 10 percent or more of fibers obtained by a mechanical process, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Containing more than 8 percent ash, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (c) Containing more than 3 percent ash and having a brightness of 60 percent or more; or
- (d) Containing more than 3 percent but not more than 8 percent ash, having a brightness under 60 percent and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa! m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
- (e) Containing 3 percent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 percent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa! m<sup>2</sup>/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> :

- (a) Colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Having a brightness of 60 percent or more, and
  - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or
  - 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometers but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 percent; or
- (c) Having a brightness of less than 60 percent, a caliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 percent.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including teabag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

5. In this chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes.
6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the tariff schedule.
7. (A) Headings 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808 and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
- (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; or
  - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of note 6, in heading 4802.

- (B) Headings 4803 and 4809 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
- (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
  - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

8. For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
- (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-colored, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
    - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
    - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
    - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
  - (b) Borders and friezes of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
  - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings are to be classified in heading 4815.

9. Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
10. Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
11. Except for the articles of heading 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

X  
48-4

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength, as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight:

<u>Weight</u> <u>(g/m<sup>2</sup>)</u>	<u>Minimum Mullen</u> <u>bursting strength</u> <u>(kPa)</u>
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa! m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 percent in the cross direction and of more than 2 percent in the machine direction.
- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight	Minimum tear		Minimum tensile	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross-direction	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross-direction
<u>(grams per square meter)</u>	<u>(millinewtons)</u>		<u>(kilonewtons per meter)</u>	
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.10, "semichemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of unbleached hardwood fibers obtained by a semichemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 196 newtons at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23°C.
4. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, "sulfite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 percent and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa! m<sup>2</sup>/g.
5. For the purposes of subheading 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter the provisions for cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers cover only products obtained from the pulp of chapter 47.
2. Samples used in determining the weight of paper or paperboard classifiable in this chapter according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent ( $\pm 2$  percent) relative humidity and at a temperature of 23°C ( $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ ).

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

X  
48-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4801.00.00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets .....	Free		Free
4802	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; handmade and paperboard:			
4802.10.00	Handmade paper and paperboard .....	Free		17.5%
4802.20.00	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard .....	Free		20%
4802.30.00	Carbonizing base paper .....	Free		38%
4802.40.00	Wallpaper base (hanging paper) .....	Free		10%
	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:			
4802.51.00	Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4802.52.00	Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4802.53.00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4802.60.00	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
4803.00.00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-colored, surface decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets .....	Free		36%
4804	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803:			
	Kraftliner:			
4804.11.00	Unbleached .....	Free		20%
4804.19.00	Other .....	Free		20%
	Sack kraft paper:			
4804.21.00	Unbleached .....	Free		30%
4804.29.00	Other .....	Free		30%
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:			
4804.31.00	Unbleached .....	Free		30%
4804.39.00	Other .....	Free		30%
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
4804.41.00	Unbleached .....	Free		30%
4804.42.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process .....	Free		30%
4804.49.00	Other .....	Free		30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

X  
48-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4804 (con.)	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803 (con.): Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:			
4804.51.00	Unbleached .....	Free		30%
4804.52.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process .....	Free		30%
4804.59.00	Other .....	Free		30%
4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in note 2 to this chapter:			
4805.10.00	Semichemical fluting paper (corrugating medium) .....	Free		30%
	Multi-ply paper and paperboard:			
4805.21.00	Each layer bleached .....	Free		30%
4805.22.00	With only one outer layer bleached .....	Free		30%
4805.23.00	Having three or more layers of which only the two outer layers are bleached .....	Free		30%
4805.29.00	Other .....	Free		30%
4805.30.00	Sulfite wrapping paper .....	Free		30%
4805.40.00	Filter paper and paperboard .....	Free		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.50.00	Felt paper and paperboard .....	Free		10%
4805.60.00	Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less .....	Free		30%
4805.70.00	Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	Free		30%
4805.80.00	Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more .....	Free		30%
4806	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:			
4806.10.00	Vegetable parchment .....	Free		19%
4806.20.00	Greaseproof papers .....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.30.00	Tracing papers .....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.40.00	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers .....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4807	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:			
4807.10.00	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt .....	Free		30%
4807.90.00	Other .....	Free		30%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

X  
48-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803:			
4808.10.00	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated . . . . .	Free		30%
4808.20.00	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated . . . . .	Free		36%
4808.30.00	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated . . . . .	Free		36%
4808.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		36%
4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:			
4809.10.00	Carbon or similar copying papers . . . . .	Free		38%
4809.20.00	Self-copy paper . . . . .	Free		35%
4809.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:			
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:			
4810.11.00	Weighing not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		37%
4810.12.00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		42%
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:			
4810.21.00	Light-weight coated paper . . . . .	Free		37%
4810.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		37%
	Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:			
4810.31.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less . . . . .	Free		25%
4810.32.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		25%
4810.39	Other:			
4810.39.20	Whether or not impregnated, but not otherwise treated . . . . .	Free		25%
4810.39.40	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
	Other paper and paperboard:			
4810.91	Multi-ply:			
4810.91.20	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		30%
4810.91.40	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
4810.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

X  
48-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810:			
4811.10.00	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard . . . . .	Free		10%
	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:			
4811.21.00	Pressure-sensitive . . . . .	Free		40%
4811.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		14%
	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):			
4811.31.00	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		42%
4811.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		37%
4811.40.00	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerol . . . . .	Free		17.5%
4811.90.00	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers . . . . .	Free		30%
4812.00.00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp . . . . .	Free		20%
4813	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:			
4813.10.00	In the form of booklets or tubes . . . . .	Free		60%
4813.20.00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm . . . . .	Free		60%
4813.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		60%
4814	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparencies of paper:			
4814.10.00	"Ingrain" paper . . . . .	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.20.00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics . . . . .	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.30.00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven . . . . .	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4815.00.00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size . . . . .	Free		40%
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:			
4816.10.00	Carbon or similar copying papers . . . . .	Free		30%
4816.20.00	Self-copy paper . . . . .	Free		30%
4816.30.00	Duplicator stencils . . . . .	Free		30%
4816.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

X  
48-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:			
4817.10.00	Envelopes .....	Free		35%
4817.20.00	Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards .....	Free		40%
4817.30.00	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery .....	Free		40%
4818	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, table napkins, diapers, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:			
4818.10.00	Toilet paper .....	Free		35%
4818.20.00	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels .....	Free		35%
4818.30.00	Tablecloths and table napkins .....	Free		35%
4818.40.00	Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles .....	Free		35%
4818.50.00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories .....	Free		26.5%
4818.90.00	Other .....	Free		30%
4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:			
4819.10.00	Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard .....	Free		35%
4819.20.00	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard .....	Free		35%
4819.30.00	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more .....	Free		35%
4819.40.00	Other sacks and bags, including cones .....	Free		35%
4819.50.00	Other packing containers, including record sleeves .....	Free		35%
4819.60.00	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like .....	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

X  
48-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4820	Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (looseleaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers (including cover boards and book jackets) of paper or paperboard:			
4820.10.00	Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles . . . . .	Free		25%
4820.20.00	Exercise books . . . . .	Free		25%
4820.30.00	Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers . . . . .	Free		35%
4820.40.00	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets . . . . .	Free		26.5%
4820.50.00	Albums for samples or for collections . . . . .	Free		30%
4820.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
4821	Paper and paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:			
4821.10.00	Printed . . . . .	Free		35%
4821.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
4822	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):			
4822.10.00	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn . . . . .	Free		43%
4822.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:			
	Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:			
4823.11.00	Pressure-sensitive . . . . .	Free		40%
4823.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
4823.20.00	Filter paper and paperboard . . . . .	Free		35%
4823.40.00	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:			
4823.51.00	Printed, embossed or perforated . . . . .	Free		30%
4823.59.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
4823.60.00	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard . . . . .	Free		35%
4823.70.00	Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp . . . . .	Free		30%
4823.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		50%



Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)

Concordance and Change Record

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

Chapter 48

Chapter Note Changes:

Add:

Delete:

Modified:

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4801.00.00	4801.00.00	Free	Free
4802.10.00	4802.10.00	Free	Free
4802.20.00	4802.20.00	Free	Free
4802.30.20	<b>4802.30.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.30.40	<b>4802.30.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.40.00	4802.40.00	Free	Free
4802.51.10	<b>4802.51.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.51.40	<b>4802.51.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.51.90	<b>4802.51.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.52.10	<b>4802.52.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.52.15	<b>4802.52.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.52.20	<b>4802.52.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.52.40	<b>4802.52.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.52.90	<b>4802.52.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.53.10	<b>4802.53.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.53.15	<b>4802.53.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.53.20	<b>4802.53.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.53.90	<b>4802.53.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.60.10	<b>4802.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.60.20	<b>4802.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4802.60.90	<b>4802.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4803.00.20	<b>4803.00.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4803.00.40	<b>4803.00.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.11.00	4804.11.00	Free	Free
4804.19.00	4804.19.00	Free	Free
4804.21.00	4804.21.00	Free	Free
4804.29.00	4804.29.00	Free	Free
4804.31.10	<b>4804.31.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.31.20	<b>4804.31.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.31.40	<b>4804.31.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.31.60	<b>4804.31.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.39.20	<b>4804.39.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.39.40	<b>4804.39.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.39.60	<b>4804.39.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.41.20	<b>4804.41.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.41.40	<b>4804.41.00</b>	Free	Free
4804.42.00	4804.42.00	Free	Free
4804.49.00	4804.49.00	Free	Free
4804.51.00	4804.51.00	Free	Free
4804.52.00	4804.52.00	Free	Free
4804.59.00	4804.59.00	Free	Free
4805.10.00	4805.10.00	Free	Free
4805.21.00	4805.21.00	Free	Free
4805.22.00	4805.22.00	Free	Free
4805.23.00	4805.23.00	Free	Free
4805.29.00	4805.29.00	Free	Free
4805.30.00	4805.30.00	Free	Free
4805.40.00	4805.40.00	Free	Free
4805.50.00	4805.50.00	Free	Free
4805.60.20	<b>4805.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.60.30	<b>4805.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.60.40	<b>4805.60.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4805.60.50	<b>4805.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.60.70	<b>4805.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.60.90	<b>4805.60.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.70.20	<b>4805.70.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.70.40	<b>4805.70.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.80.20	<b>4805.80.00</b>	Free	Free
4805.80.40	<b>4805.80.00</b>	Free	Free
4806.10.00	4806.10.00	Free	Free
4806.20.00	4806.20.00	Free	Free
4806.30.00	4806.30.00	Free	Free
4806.40.00	4806.40.00	Free	Free
4807.10.00	4807.10.00	Free	Free
4807.90.10	<b>4807.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4807.90.20	<b>4807.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4807.90.40	<b>4807.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4808.10.00	4808.10.00	Free	Free
4808.20.00	4808.20.00	Free	Free
4808.30.00	4808.30.00	Free	Free
4808.90.20	<b>4808.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4808.90.40	<b>4808.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4808.90.60	<b>4808.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.10.20	<b>4809.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.10.40	<b>4809.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.20.20	<b>4809.20.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.20.40	<b>4809.20.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.90.20	<b>4809.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.90.40	<b>4809.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.90.60	<b>4809.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.90.70	<b>4809.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4809.90.80	<b>4809.90.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4810.11.20	<b>4810.11.00</b>	Free	Free
4810.11.30	<b>4810.11.00</b>	Free	Free
4810.11.90	<b>4810.11.00</b>	Free	Free
4810.12.00	4810.12.00	Free	Free
4810.21.00	4810.21.00	Free	Free
4810.29.00	4810.29.00	Free	Free
4810.31.00	4810.31.00	Free	Free
4810.32.00	4810.32.00	Free	Free
4810.39.20	4810.39.20	Free	Free
4810.39.40	4810.39.40	Free	Free
4810.91.20	4810.91.20	Free	Free
4810.91.40	4810.91.40	Free	Free
4810.99.00	4810.99.00	Free	Free
4811.10.00	4811.10.00	Free	Free
4811.21.00	4811.21.00	Free	Free
4811.29.00	4811.29.00	Free	Free
4811.31.20	<b>4811.31.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.31.40	<b>4811.31.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.39.20	<b>4811.39.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.39.40	<b>4811.39.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.40.00	4811.40.00	Free	Free
4811.90.10	<b>4811.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.90.20	<b>4811.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.90.30	<b>4811.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.90.40	<b>4811.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.90.60	<b>4811.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4811.90.80	<b>4811.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4812.00.00	4812.00.00	Free	Free
4813.10.00	4813.10.00	Free	Free
4813.20.00	4813.20.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4813.90.00	4813.90.00	Free	Free
4814.10.00	4814.10.00	Free	Free
4814.20.00	4814.20.00	Free	Free
4814.30.00	4814.30.00	Free	Free
4814.90.00	4814.90.00	Free	Free
4815.00.00	4815.00.00	Free	Free
4816.10.00	4816.10.00	Free	Free
4816.20.00	4816.20.00	Free	Free
4816.30.00	4816.30.00	Free	Free
4816.90.00	4816.90.00	Free	Free
4817.10.00	4817.10.00	Free	Free
4817.20.20	<b>4817.20.00</b>	Free	Free
4817.20.40	<b>4817.20.00</b>	Free	Free
4817.30.00	4817.30.00	Free	Free
4818.10.00	4818.10.00	Free	Free
4818.20.00	4818.20.00	Free	Free
4818.30.00	4818.30.00	Free	Free
4818.40.20	<b>4818.40.00</b>	Free	Free
4818.40.40	<b>4818.40.00</b>	Free	Free
4818.50.00	4818.50.00	Free	Free
4818.90.00	4818.90.00	Free	Free
4819.10.00	4819.10.00	Free	Free
4819.20.00	4819.20.00	Free	Free
4819.30.00	4819.30.00	Free	Free
4819.40.00	4819.40.00	Free	Free
4819.50.20	<b>4819.50.00</b>	Free	Free
4819.50.30	<b>4819.50.00</b>	Free	Free
4819.50.40	<b>4819.50.00</b>	Free	Free
4819.60.00	4819.60.00	Free	Free
4820.10.20	<b>4820.10.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4820.10.40	<b>4820.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4820.20.00	4820.20.00	Free	Free
4820.30.00	4820.30.00	Free	Free
4820.40.00	4820.40.00	Free	Free
4820.50.00	4820.50.00	Free	Free
4820.90.00	4820.90.00	Free	Free
4821.10.20	<b>4821.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4821.10.40	<b>4821.10.00</b>	Free	Free
4821.90.20	<b>4821.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4821.90.40	<b>4821.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4822.10.00	4822.10.00	Free	Free
4822.90.00	4822.90.00	Free	Free
4823.11.00	4823.11.00	Free	Free
4823.19.00	4823.19.00	Free	Free
4823.20.10	<b>4823.20.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.20.90	<b>4823.20.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.40.00	4823.40.00	Free	Free
4823.51.00	4823.51.00	Free	Free
4823.59.20	<b>4823.59.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.59.40	<b>4823.59.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.60.00	4823.60.00	Free	Free
4823.70.00	4823.70.00	Free	Free
4823.90.10	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.20	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.30	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.40	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.50	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.60	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.65	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.70	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4823.90.80	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4823.90.85	<b>4823.90.00</b>	Free	Free

CHAPTER 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER  
PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS,  
TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

X  
49-I

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of chapter 49 the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one issue under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 4901 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911.

5. Subject to note 3 of this chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogs, yearbooks published by trade associations and tourist promotional literature). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
6. For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.
2. Currency in current circulation in any country imported for monetary purposes and securities and similar evidences of value provided for in heading 4907 shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirement under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of monetary instruments into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as prescribed therein.



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

X  
49-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
4901	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:			
4901.10.00	In single sheets, whether or not folded .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
4901.91.00	Dictionaries and encyclopedias, and serial installments thereof .....	Free		Free
4901.99.00	Other .....	Free		Free
4902	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:			
4902.10.00	Appearing at least four times a week .....	Free		Free
4902.90.00	Other .....	Free		25%
4903.00.00	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books .....	Free		Free
4904.00.00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated .....	Free		Free
4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:			
4905.10.00	Globes .....	Free		35%
	Other:			
4905.91.00	In book form .....	Free		Free
4905.99.00	Other .....	Free		Free
4906.00.00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the foregoing .....	Free		25%
4907.00.00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; check forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title .....	Free		66¢/kg
4908	Transfers (decalcomanias):			
4908.10.00	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable .....	Free		66¢/kg + 15%
4908.90.00	Other .....	Free		88¢/kg
4909.00.00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings .....	Free		45%
4910.00.00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks .....	Free		35%
	Printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process:			
4911	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:			
4911.10.00	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogs and the like .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
4911.91.00	Pictures, designs and photographs .....	Free		25%
4911.99.00	Other .....	Free		35%

Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)

Concordance and Change Record

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

Chapter 49

Chapter Note Changes:

Add:

Delete:

Modified:

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4901.10.00	4901.10.00	Free	Free
4901.91.00	4901.91.00	Free	Free
4901.99.00	4901.99.00	Free	Free
4902.10.00	4902.10.00	Free	Free
4902.90.10	<b>4902.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4902.90.20	<b>4902.90.00</b>	Free	Free
4903.00.00	4903.00.00	Free	Free
4904.00.00	4904.00.00	Free	Free
4905.10.00	4905.10.00	Free	Free
4905.91.00	4905.91.00	Free	Free
4905.99.00	4905.99.00	Free	Free
4906.00.00	4906.00.00	Free	Free
4907.00.00	4907.00.00	Free	Free
4908.10.00	4908.10.00	Free	Free
4908.90.00	4908.90.00	Free	Free
4909.00.20	<b>4909.00.00</b>	Free	Free
4909.00.40	<b>4909.00.00</b>	Free	Free
4910.00.20	<b>4910.00.00</b>	Free	Free
4910.00.40	<b>4910.00.00</b>	Free	Free
4910.00.60	<b>4910.00.00</b>	Free	Free
4911.10.00	4911.10.00	Free	Free
4911.91.10	<b>4911.91.00</b>	Free	Free
4911.91.15	<b>4911.91.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
4911.91.20	<b>4911.91.00</b>	Free	Free
4911.91.30	<b>4911.91.00</b>	Free	Free
4911.91.40	<b>4911.91.00</b>	Free	Free
4911.99.20	<b>4911.99.00</b>	Free	Free
4911.99.60	<b>4911.99.00</b>	Free	Free
4911.99.80	<b>4911.99.00</b>	Free	Free

SECTION XI  
TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

XI-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
  - (a) Animal brush-making bristles or hair (heading 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0503);
  - (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911);
  - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of chapter 14;
  - (d) Asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813;
  - (e) Articles of heading 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth, in individual retail packages (dental floss), of heading 3306;
  - (f) Sensitized textiles of headings 3701 to 3704;
  - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (chapter 46);
  - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of chapter 39;
  - (i) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of chapter 40;
  - (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304;
  - (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202;
  - (m) Products or articles of chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of chapter 64;
  - (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
  - (p) Goods of chapter 67;
  - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibers or articles of carbon fibers of heading 6815;
  - (r) Glass fibers or articles of glass fibers, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (t) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
  - (u) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
  - (v) Articles of chapter 97.
2. (A) Goods classifiable in chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over each other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI-2

Note 2 (con.):

- (B) For the purposes of the above rule:
- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metalized yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
  - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the chapter and then the applicable heading within that chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that chapter;
  - (c) When both chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other chapter, chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single chapter;
  - (d) Where a chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
3. (A) For the purposes of this section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (b) Of man-made fibers (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
  - (c) Of true hemp or flax:
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibers, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
  - (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter of chapter 54;
  - (c) Silkworm gut of heading 5006 and monofilaments of chapter 54;
  - (d) Metalized yarn of heading 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.
4. (A) For the purposes of chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
    - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
    - (iii) 500 g in other cases;

Note 4 (con.):

- (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
  - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
  - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
  - (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
    - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
    - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
  - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
    - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
    - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
- 5. For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
  - (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
  - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
  - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
- 6. For the purposes of this section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
  - Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters . . . . . 60 cN/tex
  - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters . . . 53 cN/tex
  - Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon . . . . . 27 cN/tex.
- 7. For the purposes of this section, the expression "made up" means:
  - (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, tablecloths, scarf squares, blankets);
  - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
  - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); or
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI-4

8. For the purposes of chapters 50 to 60:
  - (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, chapters 56 to 59, do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of note 7 above; and
  - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this section.
11. For the purposes of this section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped."
12. For the purposes of this section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids."
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.

## Subheading Notes

1. In this section and, where applicable, throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
  - (a) Elastomeric yarn

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
  - (b) Unbleached yarn

Yarn which:

    - (i) Has the natural color of its constituent fibers and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
    - (ii) Is of indeterminate color ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colorless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibers, treated in the mass with delustering agents (for example, titanium dioxide).
  - (c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

    - (i) Has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibers or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
    - (ii) Consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibers; or
    - (iii) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.
  - (d) Colored (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

    - (i) Is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive color, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibers;
    - (ii) Consists of a mixture of dyed fibers of different colors or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibers with colored fibers (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colors at intervals to give the impression of dots;
    - (iii) Is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
    - (iv) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn.

The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of chapter 54.

Subheading note 1 (con.):

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colorless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) Consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Is dyed a single uniform color other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a colored finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) Consists of colored yarn of a single uniform color.

(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colors

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) Consists of yarns of different colors or yarns of different shades of the same color (other than the natural color of the constituent fibers);
- (ii) Consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(i) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colors.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

- 2. (A) Products of chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under note 2 to this section for the classification of a product of chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (B) For the application of this rule:
  - (a) Where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under general interpretative rule 3 shall be taken into account;
  - (b) In the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
  - (c) In the case of embroidery of heading 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI-6

## Additional U.S. Notes

1. In the case of each provision in the tariff schedule on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool or man-made fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such provision under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column 1 for such provision existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this note shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.
2. The term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore" as used with respect to products provided for in the tariff schedule, refers to such products as have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made.
3.
  - (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (f) of this note, of apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of a NAFTA party from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
  - (b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivisions (g)(i) of this note, of apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of a NAFTA party from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.
  - (c) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (g)(ii) of this note, of textile or apparel goods provided for in chapters 61, 62 and 63 that are sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Mexico, from fabric cut in the territory of the United States, such fabric having been knit or woven outside the territory of the United States or Mexico, which (i) were exported from the United States in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (ii) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (iii) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition in Mexico except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process. This subdivision shall not apply after quantitative restrictions established pursuant to the Multifiber Arrangement or any successor agreement are terminated.
  - (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivisions (b) and (c) of this note, the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall not apply to imports from Mexico of the following:
    - (i) apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62, in which the fabric that determines the tariff classification of the good is classified in one of the following subheadings--
      - (A) blue denim: subheadings 5209.42, 5211.42, 5212.24.60 and 5514.32.00; and
      - (B) fabric woven as plain weave where two or more warp ends are woven as one (oxford cloth) or average yarn number less than 135 metric number: subheadings 5208.19, 5208.29, 5208.39, 5208.49, 5208.59, 5210.19, 5210.29, 5210.39, 5210.49, 5210.59, 5512.11, 5512.19, 5513.13, 5513.23, 5513.33, and 5513.43;
    - (ii) apparel goods provided for in subheadings 6107.11.00, 6107.12.00, 6109.10.00 and 6109.90 if such goods are composed chiefly of circular knit fabric of yarn number equal to or less than 100 metric number; and
    - (iii) sweaters provided for in subheading 6110.30 and goods of these subheadings that are classified as parts of ensembles in subheading 6103.23 or 6104.23.
  - (e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note, the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall not apply to imports from Mexico of apparel goods provided for in subheadings 6108.21 and 6108.22 if such goods are composed chiefly of circular knit fabric of yarn number equal to or less than 100 metric number.
  - (f) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:
    - (i) cotton or man-made fiber apparel:

1994--	80,000,000 SME
1995--	81,600,000 SME
1996--	83,232,000 SME
1997--	84,896,640 SME
1998--	86,594,573 SME
1999 and subsequent years--	88,326,464 SME

Additional U.S. Note 3(f) (con.):

Of the annual quota limits for imports from Canada of cotton or man-made fiber apparel listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantities listed below shall be made from fabrics which are knit or woven in territory outside of a NAFTA party:

1994-- 60,000,000 SME  
 1995-- 60,600,000 SME  
 1996-- 61,206,000 SME  
 1997-- 61,818,060 SME  
 1998-- 62,436,241 SME  
 1999 and subsequent years-- 63,060,603 SME

- (ii) wool apparel: 1994-- 5,066,948 SME  
 1995-- 5,117,617 SME  
 1996-- 5,168,794 SME  
 1997-- 5,220,482 SME  
 1998-- 5,272,686 SME  
 1999 and subsequent years-- 5,325,413 SME

Of the annual quota limits for imports from Canada of wool apparel listed in this subdivision, no more than 5,016,780 SME shall be men's or boys' wool suits of apparel category 443.

(g) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico, on or after January 1, 1994, shall be as follows:

- (i) of goods under subdivision (b) of this note--
  - (A) cotton or man-made fiber apparel: 45,000,000 SME
  - (B) wool apparel: 1,500,000 SME
- (ii) of goods under subdivision (c) of this note: 25,000,000 SME

(h) As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalent as determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in schedule 3.1.3 to Annex 300-B of the NAFTA.

4. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (c) of this note, of cotton or man-made fiber fabric and cotton or man-made fiber made-up textile goods provided for in chapters 52 through 55 (excluding goods containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58, 60 and 63, that are woven or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, and to goods of subheading 9404.90 that are finished and cut and sewn or otherwise assembled from fabrics of subheadings 5208.11 through 5208.29, 5209.11 through 5209.29, 5210.11 through 5210.29, 5211.11 through 5211.29, 5212.11, 5212.12, 5212.21, 5212.22, 5407.41, 5407.51, 5407.71, 5407.81, 5407.91, 5408.21, 5408.31, 5512.11, 5512.21, 5512.91, 5513.11 through 5513.19, 5514.11 through 5514.19, 5516.11, 5516.21, 5516.31, 5516.41 or 5516.91 produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.

(b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (d) of this note, of cotton or man-made fiber fabric and cotton or man-made fiber made-up textile goods provided for in chapters 52 through 55 (excluding goods containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58, 60 and 63, that are woven or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, or knit in the territory of a NAFTA party from yarn spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties, and to goods of subheading 9404.90 that are finished and cut and sewn or otherwise assembled from fabrics of subheadings 5208.11 through 5208.29, 5209.11 through 5209.29, 5210.11 through 5210.29, 5211.11 through 5211.29, 5212.11, 5212.12, 5212.21, 5212.22, 5407.41, 5407.51, 5407.71, 5407.81, 5407.91, 5408.21, 5408.31, 5512.11, 5512.21, 5512.91, 5513.11 through 5513.19, 5514.11 through 5514.19, 5516.11, 5516.21, 5516.31, 5516.41 or 5516.91 produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.

(c) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:

1994-- 65,000,000 SME  
 1995-- 66,300,000 SME  
 1996-- 67,626,000 SME  
 1997-- 68,978,520 SME  
 1998-- 70,358,090 SME  
 1999 and subsequent years-- 71,765,252 SME

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI-8

Additional U.S. Note 4(c) (con.):

Of the annual quantity of imports from Canada listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantity listed below may be in goods of chapters 52 through 55, 58 and 63 (other than subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91); and, of the annual quantity of imports from Canada listed in this subdivision, no more than the quantity listed below may be in goods of chapter 60 and subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91.

1994-- 35,000,000 SME  
1995-- 35,700,000 SME  
1996-- 36,414,000 SME  
1997-- 37,142,280 SME  
1998-- 37,885,126 SME  
1999 and subsequent years-- 38,642,828 SME

For purposes of this subdivision, the number of SME that will be counted against the quota level on imports from Canada shall be:

- (i) for textile goods that are not originating because certain non-originating textile materials do not undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in **the chapter tariff classification rules** for that good, but where such materials are 50 percent or less by weight of the materials of that good, only 50 percent of the SME for that good; and
- (ii) for textile goods that are not originating because certain non-originating textile materials do not undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in **the chapter tariff classification rules** for that good, but where such materials are more than 50 percent by weight of the materials of that good, 100 percent of the SME for that good.

(d) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico under subdivision (b) of this note shall be 24,000,000 SME.

Of the 24,000,000 SME annual quantity of imports from Mexico under this subdivision, no more than 18,000,000 SME may be in goods of chapter 60 and subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91; and no more than 6,000,000 may be in goods of chapters 52 through 55, 58 and 63 (other than subheading 6302.10, 6302.40, 6303.11, 6303.12, 6303.19, 6304.11 or 6304.91).

(e) As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalent as determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in schedule 3.1.3 to Annex 300-B of the NAFTA.

5. (a) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Canada, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (c) of this note, of cotton or man-made fibers yarns provided for in headings 5205 through 5207 or 5509 through 5511 that are spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber of headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507, produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.

(b) The rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses shall apply to imports from Mexico, up to the annual quantities specified in subdivision (d) of this note, of cotton or man-made fibers yarns provided for in headings 5205 through 5207 or 5509 through 5511 that are spun in the territory of a NAFTA party from fiber of headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507, produced or obtained outside the territory of one of the NAFTA parties.

(c) The annual quota limits for imports from Canada under subdivision (a) of this note shall be as follows:

1994-- 10,700,000 kg  
1995-- 10,914,000 kg  
1996-- 11,132,280 kg  
1997-- 11,354,926 kg  
1998-- 11,582,024 kg  
1999 and subsequent years-- 11,813,665 kg

(d) The annual quota limits for imports from Mexico under subdivision (b) of this note shall be 1,000,000 kg.

6. Textile or apparel goods that enter the territory of the United States under the provisions of additional U.S. note 3, 4 or 5 to this section shall not be considered to be originating goods as provided in **the general legal notes pertaining to the NAFTA and in the chapter tariff classification rules**.

[Statistical Notes—deleted]

CHAPTER 50

SILK

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
50-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5001.00.00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling . . . . .	Free		Free
5002.00.00	Raw silk (not thrown) . . . . .	Free		Free
5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5003.10.00	Not carded or combed . . . . .	Free		Free
5003.90.00	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
5004.00.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale . . . . .	Free		40%
5005.00.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale . . . . .	Free		50%
5006.00.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut . . . . .	Free		40%
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:			
5007.10	Fabrics of noil silk:			
5007.10.30	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
5007.10.60	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
5007.20.00	Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk . . . . .	Free		90%
5007.90	Other fabrics:			
5007.90.30	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
5007.90.60	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 50**

**Chapter Note Changes:** Additional U.S. Notes 4(c)(i), 4(c)(ii) and 6–modified

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5001.00.00	5001.00.00	Free	Free
5002.00.00	5002.00.00	Free	Free
5003.10.00	5003.10.00	Free	Free
5003.90.00	5003.90.00	2.5%	2.5%
5004.00.00	5004.00.00	Free	Free
5005.00.00	<b>5005.00.00</b>	Free	Free
5006.00.10 5006.00.90	<b>5006.00.00</b>	Free Free	<b>Free</b>
5007.10.30	5007.10.30	0.8%	0.8%
5007.10.60	<b>5007.10.60</b>	3.9%	3.9%
5007.20.00	5007.20.00	Free	Free
5007.90.30	5007.90.30	0.8%	0.8%
5007.90.60	<b>5007.90.60</b>	3.9%	3.9%

CHAPTER 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR;  
HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

XI  
51-1

Note

1. Throughout the tariff schedule:
  - (a) "Wool" means the natural fiber grown by sheep or lambs;
  - (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or muskrat; and
  - (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 0502) and horsehair (heading 0503).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 5101, 5102, 5103 and 5104, regarding any package containing wool or fine animal hair subject to different rates of duty, notwithstanding the rates of duty shown, the column 1 rate of duty is the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight and the column 2 rate of duty is the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight.
2. For the purposes of this chapter:
  - (a) The term "clean kg" in the rate columns means kilogram of clean yield;
  - (b) The term "clean yield," except for purposes of carbonized fibers, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations; **[and]**
  - (c) For purposes of carbonized fibers, the term "clean yield" means in the condition as entered[.]

\*\*\* [Compiler's Note: Because the provisions for wool for special uses have been removed from Customs Service regulations and this product is not separately treated in the Wool Products Labelling Act or the regulations of the Federal Trade Commission, it is proposed that this note and the corresponding U.S. subheadings be deleted from the HTS.]

\*\*\* (d) The term "unimproved wool" means Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Karakul, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Tibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso or Welsh Mountain wool and similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and

\*\*\* (e) The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.

\*\*\* [Compiler's Note: These two subdivisions have been redesignated due to the removal of former subdivision (d).]

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
51-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5101	Wool, not carded or combed:			
	Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:			
5101.11	Shorn wool:			
5101.11.25	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s .....	Free		77.2¢/clean kg
5101.11.60	Other .....	18.7¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/clean kg
5101.19	Other:			
5101.19.25	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s .....	Free		77.2¢/clean kg
5101.19.60	Other .....	18.7¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	77.2¢/clean kg
5101.21	Degreased, not carbonized:			
	Shorn wool:			
	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:			
5101.21.25	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s .....	Free		81.6¢/clean kg
5101.21.40	Other .....	20.6¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.6¢/clean kg
5101.21.80	Other .....	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.29	Other:			
	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:			
5101.29.25	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s .....	Free		81.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.40	Other .....	20.6¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.80	Other .....	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.30	Carbonized:			
	Not processed in any manner beyond the carbonized condition:			
5101.30.25	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s .....	Free		97¢/kg
5101.30.40	Other .....	24.4¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	97¢/kg
5101.30.80	Other .....	Free		81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:			
5102.10	Fine animal hair:			
5102.10.25	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition .....	5¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55¢/clean kg
5102.10.80	Other: Fur, prepared for hatters' use .....	Free		35%
5102.10.90	Other .....	4.9¢/clean kg	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102.20.00	Coarse animal hair .....	Free		Free



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
51-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:			
5103.10.00	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair . . . . .	2.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50.7¢/kg
5103.20.00	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair . . . . .	2.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55.1¢/kg
5103.30.00	Waste of coarse animal hair . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
5104.00.00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair . . . . .	Free		57.3¢/kg
5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):			
5105.10.00	Carded wool . . . . .	6.5¢/kg + 5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.21.00	Wool tops and other combed wool: Combed wool in fragments . . . . .	3.7¢/kg + 3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.29.00	Other . . . . .	3.9¢/kg + 3.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.30.00	Fine animal hair, carded or combed . . . . .	6.8¢/kg + 5.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.40.00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed . . . . .	Free		20%
5106	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:			
5106.10.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5106.20.00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:			
5107.10.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5107.20.00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:			
5108.10.00	Carded . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5108.20.00	Combed . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:			
5109.10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:			
5109.10.20	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm . . . . .	Free		Free
5109.10.80	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
5109.90	Other:			
5109.90.20	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm . . . . .	Free		Free
5109.90.80	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
51-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5110.00.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	Free		20%
5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:			
5111.11	Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5111.11.20	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.11.30	Other: Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.11.70	Other	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.19	Other:			
5111.19.10	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.19.20	Other: Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.19.60	Other	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.20	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:			
5111.20.25	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.20.90	Other	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5111.30	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:			
5111.30.25	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.30.90	Other	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5111.90	Other:			
5111.90.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5111.90.55	Other: Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5111.90.90	Other	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
51-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:			
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:			
	Of a weight not exceeding 200g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5112.11	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.11.10				
5112.11.20	Other . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.19	Other:			
5112.19.20	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.19.90	Other . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.20	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:			
5112.20.25	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.20.30	Other . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5112.30	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:			
5112.30.25	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.30.30	Other . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5112.90	Other:			
5112.90.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg . . . . .	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
	Other:			
5112.90.55	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5112.90.90	Other . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5113.00.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair . . . . .	2.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 51**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:** Redesignate Add. USN 2(e) as (d) and 2(f) as (e)

**Delete:** Add. USN 2(d)

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5101.11.10	<b>5101.11.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.11.20	<b>5101.11.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.11.40	<b>5101.11.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.11.50	<b>5101.11.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.11.60	5101.11.60	18.7¢/clean kg	18.7¢/clean kg
5101.19.10	<b>5101.19.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.19.20	<b>5101.19.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.19.40	<b>5101.19.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.19.50	<b>5101.19.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.19.60	5101.19.60	18.7¢/clean kg	18.7¢/clean kg
5101.21.10	<b>5101.21.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.21.15	<b>5101.21.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.21.30	<b>5101.21.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.21.35	<b>5101.21.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.21.40	5101.21.40	20.6¢/clean kg	20.6¢/clean kg
5101.21.65	<b>5101.21.80</b>	Free	Free
5101.21.70	<b>5101.21.80</b>	6.5¢/kg + 5.3%	<b>Free</b>
5101.29.10	<b>5101.29.25</b>	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5101.29.15	<b>5101.29.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.29.30	<b>5101.29.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.29.35	<b>5101.29.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.29.40	5101.29.40	20.6¢/clean kg	20.6¢/clean kg
5101.29.65	<b>5101.29.80</b>	Free	<b>Free</b>
5101.29.70	<b>5101.29.80</b>	6.5¢/kg + 5.3%	<b>Free</b>
5101.30.10	<b>5101.30.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.30.15	<b>5101.30.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.30.30	<b>5101.30.25</b>	Free	Free
5101.30.40	5101.30.40	24.4¢/kg	24.4¢/kg
5101.30.65	<b>5101.30.80</b>	Free	<b>Free</b>
5101.30.70	<b>5101.30.80</b>	6.5¢/kg + 5.3%	<b>Free</b>
5102.10.20	<b>5102.10.25</b>	5¢/cl. kg	5¢/cl. kg
5102.10.40	<b>5102.10.25</b>	5.1¢/cl. kg	5.1¢/cl. kg
5102.10.60	<b>5102.10.25</b>	0.4%	5.1¢/cl. kg
5102.10.80	5102.10.80	Free	Free
5102.10.90	5102.10.90	4.9¢/kg + 4%	4.9¢/kg + 4%
5102.20.00	5102.20.00	Free	Free
5103.10.00	5103.10.00	2.6¢/kg	2.6¢/kg
5103.20.00	5103.20.00	2.6¢/kg	2.6¢/kg
5103.30.00	5103.30.00	7%	7%
5104.00.00	5104.00.00	Free	Free
5105.10.00	5105.10.00	6.5¢/kg + 5.3%	6.5¢/kg + 5.3%
5105.21.00	5105.21.00	3.7¢/kg + 3%	3.7¢/kg + 3%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5105.29.00	5105.29.00	3.9¢/kg + 3.1%	3.9¢/kg + 3.1%
5105.30.00	5105.30.00	6.8¢/kg + 5.5%	6.8¢/kg + 5.5%
5105.40.00	5105.40.00	Free	Free
5106.10.00	5106.10.00	6%	6%
5106.20.00	5106.20.00	6%	6%
5107.10.00	5107.10.00	6%	6%
5107.20.00	5107.20.00	6%	6%
5108.10.30	5108.10.00	4%	4%
5108.10.60	<b>5108.10.00</b>	4%	4%
5108.20.30	<b>5108.20.00</b>	4%	4%
5108.20.60	<b>5108.20.00</b>	4%	4%
5109.10.20	5109.10.20	Free	Free
5109.10.40	<b>5109.10.80</b>	4%	<b>6%</b>
5109.10.60	<b>5109.10.80</b>	6%	6%
5109.90.20	5109.90.20	Free	Free
5109.90.40	<b>5109.90.80</b>	4%	<b>6%</b>
5109.90.60	<b>5109.90.80</b>	6%	6%
5110.00.00	5110.00.00	Free	Free
5111.11.20	5111.11.20	7%	7%
5111.11.30	5111.11.30	10%	10%
5111.11.70	5111.11.70	25%	25%
5111.19.10	5111.19.10	7%	7%
5111.19.20	5111.19.20	10%	10%
5111.19.60	5111.19.60	25%	25%
5111.20.05	<b>5111.20.25</b>	7%	7%
5111.20.10	<b>5111.20.25</b>	7%	7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5111.20.90	5111.20.90	25%	25%
5111.30.05	<b>5111.30.25</b>	7%	7%
5111.30.10	<b>5111.30.25</b>	7%	7%
5111.30.90	5111.30.90	25%	25%
5111.90.30	5111.90.30	6.9%	6.9%
5111.90.40	<b>5111.90.55</b>	7%	7%
5111.90.50	<b>5111.90.55</b>	7%	7%
5111.90.90	5111.90.90	25%	25%
5112.11.10	5112.11.10	7%	7%
5112.11.20	5112.11.20	25%	25%
5112.19.20	5112.19.20	7%	7%
5112.19.90	5112.19.90	25%	25%
5112.20.10	<b>5112.20.25</b>	7%	7%
5112.20.20	<b>5112.20.25</b>	7%	7%
5112.20.30	5112.20.30	25%	25%
5112.30.10	<b>5112.30.25</b>	7%	7%
5112.30.20	<b>5112.30.25</b>	7%	7%
5112.30.30	5112.30.30	25%	25%
5112.90.30	5112.90.30	6.9%	6.9%
5112.90.40	<b>5112.90.55</b>	7%	7%
5112.90.50	<b>5112.90.55</b>	7%	7%
5112.90.90	5112.90.90	25%	25%
5113.00.00	5113.00.00	2.7%	2.7%

CHAPTER 52

COTTON

XI  
52-1

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colors, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same color and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of the color of the warp yarns.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.
2. For the purposes of classifying yarns of headings 5205 and 5206 the term "nm," as applied in these headings, means the number of 1,000-meter lengths of yarn in one kilogram. To determine the nm measurement of any yarn, whether single, multiple (folded) or cabled, the actual meters per kilogram shall be divided by 1,000 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of single yarns therein, including the single yarns used in manufacturing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns.
3. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52:
  - (a) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \frac{100T}{Z'}, \frac{BT}{Z} \text{ or } \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,  
 B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,  
 Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,  
 T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,  
 S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,  
 Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and  
 Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
4. For the purposes of heading 5208 and 5209, the term "certified hand-loomed fabrics" means fabrics made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
52-2

5. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch)), entered under subheading 5201.00.14 during the 12-month periods from September 20, 1998, through September 19, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 15,522.25 metric tons or from September 20, 1999, through September 19, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 17,864.65 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Argentina.....	2,360
Brazil.....	280,648
British East Africa.....	1,016
British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana).....	7,259
British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago).....	9,671
China.....	621,780
Colombia.....	56
Ecuador.....	4,233
Egypt & Sudan (aggregate).....	355,532
Haiti.....	107
Honduras.....	341
India & Pakistan (aggregate).....	908,764
Indonesia & Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)...	32,381
Iraq.....	88
Nigeria.....	2,438
Paraguay.....	395
Peru.....	112,469
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan (aggregate).....	215,512

Other than as provided for in the country allocations above, articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

6. The aggregate quantity of harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings), entered under subheading 5201.00.24 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1998, through July 31, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,200.0 metric tons or from August 1, 1999, through July 31, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,300.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

7. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color) but including cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, entered under subheading 5201.00.34 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1998, through July 31, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 8,980.0 metric tons or from August 1, 1999, through July 31, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 10,240.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

8. The aggregate quantity of cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more, entered under subheading 5201.00.60 during the 12-month periods from August 1, 1998, through July 31, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 34,260.0 metric tons or from August 1, 1999, through July 31, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 37,180.0 metric tons (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

9. The aggregate quantity of card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches), and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste of cotton, all the foregoing the product of any country or area including the United States, entered under subheading 5202.99.10 during the 12-month periods from September 20, 1998, through September 19, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,735,427 kilograms or from September 20, 1999, through September 19, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 3,035,427 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Of the quantitative limitations provided for in this note, the countries listed below shall have access to not less than the quantities specified below:

	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
Belgium.....	5,830
Canada.....	108,721
China.....	7,857
Cuba.....	2,968
Egypt.....	3,689
France.....	34,385
Germany.....	11,540
Italy.....	3,215
India & Pakistan (aggregate).....	31,582
Japan.....	154,917
Netherlands.....	10,317
Switzerland.....	6,711
United Kingdom.....	653,695

Other than as provided for in the country allocations above, articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

10. The aggregate quantity of fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered under subheading 5203.00.10 during the 12-month periods from September 11, 1998, through September 10, 1999, inclusive, shall not exceed 1,900 kilograms or from September 11, 1999, through September 10, 2000, inclusive, shall not exceed 2,200 kilograms (articles the product of Mexico shall not be permitted or included in the aforementioned quantitative limitation and no such articles shall be classifiable therein).

Articles the product of countries or areas who are not members of the World Trade Organization shall not be permitted or included in the quantitative limitations set forth in this note.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
52-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed: 1/ Having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches):			
5201.00.05	Harsh or rough, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch) . . . . .	Free		Free
5201.00.12	Other: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		Free
5201.00.14	Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		Free
5201.00.18	Other . . . . .	31.4¢/kg	Free (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.22	Having a staple length of 28.575 mm(1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches): Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.24	Other, harsh or rough, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, staple, grabbots and cotton pickings): Described in additional U.S. note 6 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.28	Other . . . . .	31.4¢/kg	Free (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.34	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter and entered pursuant to Its provisions . . . . .	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.38	Other . . . . .	31.4¢/kg	Free (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5201.00.55	Having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.60	Described in additional U.S. note 8 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	1.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	15.4¢/kg
5201.00.80	Other . . . . .	31.4¢/kg	Free (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5202	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5202.10.00	Yarn waste (including thread waste) . . . . .	Free		Free
5202.91.00	Other: Garnetted stock . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
5202.99	Other:			
5202.99.05	Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches) and lap waste, sliver sliver waste and roving waste: Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
52-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5202 (con.)	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock) (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
5202.90 (con.)	Other (con.):			
5202.99.10	Described in additional U.S. note 9 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	Free		Free
5202.99.30	Other . . . . .	7.8¢/kg	Free (MX)	9.2¢/kg
5202.99.50	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
5203.00	Cotton, carded or combed:			
	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun:			
5203.00.05	Described in legal note GP-9 to the tariff schedule and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5%
5203.00.10	Described in additional U.S. note 10 to this chapter and entered pursuant to its provisions . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	5%
5203.00.30	Other . . . . .	31.4¢/kg	Free (MX)	36.9¢/kg
5203.00.50	Other . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5%
5204	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
	Not put up for retail sale:			
5204.11.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5204.19.00	Other . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5204.20.00	Put up for retail sale . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%
5205	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:			
	Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:			
	Not exceeding 14 nm:			
5205.11	Unbleached, not mercerized . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	6.9%
5205.11.10	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
5205.11.20	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm:			
5205.12	Unbleached, not mercerized . . . . .	5.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	10.3%
5205.12.10	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
5205.12.20	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm:			
5205.13	Unbleached, not mercerized . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	13.9%
5205.13.10	Other . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
5205.13.20	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm:			
5205.14	Unbleached, not mercerized . . . . .	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.3%
5205.14.10	Other . . . . .	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
5205.14.20	Exceeding 80 nm:			
5205.15	Unbleached, not mercerized . . . . .	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.1%
5205.15.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
5205.15.20				

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
52-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5205(con.)	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.):			
	Single yarn, of combed fibers:			
5205.21.00	Not exceeding 14 nm . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
5205.22.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
5205.23.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm . . . . .	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
5205.24.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm . . . . .	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
5205.26.00	Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number) . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
5205.27.00	Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number) . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
5205.28.00	Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:			
5205.31.00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
5205.32.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
5205.33.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn . . . . .	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
5205.34.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
5205.35.00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:			
5205.41.00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	11.9%
5205.42.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	15.3%
5205.43.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn . . . . .	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.9%
5205.44.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.3%
5205.46.00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number) . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
5205.47.00	Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number) . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%
5205.48.00	Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	34.1%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
52-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5206	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:			
	Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:			
5206.11.00	Not exceeding 14 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.12.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.13.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.14.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.15.00	Exceeding 80 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	Single yarn, of combed fibers:			
5206.21.00	Not exceeding 14 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.22.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.23.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.24.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.25.00	Exceeding 80 nm . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:			
5206.31.00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.32.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.33.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.34.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.35.00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:			
5206.41.00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.42.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.43.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.44.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5206.45.00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:			
5207.10.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton . . . . .	Free		25.5%
5207.90.00	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
52-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5208	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Unbleached:			
5208.11	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.11.20	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
5208.11.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
5208.11.60	Of number 69 or higher number: Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 85 but not 237, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) per square centimeter is not less than 94 and not more than 134, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling . . . . .	Free		22¢/kg + 41.5%
5208.11.80	Other . . . . .	10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
5208.12	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.12.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
5208.12.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
5208.12.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
5208.13.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.7%
5208.19	Other fabrics:			
5208.19.20	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	18.7%
5208.19.40	Other: Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	16.9%
5208.19.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
5208.19.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.5%
5208.21	Bleached: Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.21.20	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
5208.21.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.21.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
52-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5208(con.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):			
	Bleached (con.):			
5208.22	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.22.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
5208.22.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.22.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
5208.23.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
5208.29	Other fabrics:			
5208.29.20	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.7%
	Other:			
5208.29.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
5208.29.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.29.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35.5%
	Dyed:			
5208.31	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.31.20	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	38.5%
	Other:			
5208.31.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.31.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.31.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
5208.32	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.32.10	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E, IL,J,MX)	38.5%
	Other:			
5208.32.30	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.32.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.32.50	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
5208.33.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.39	Other fabrics:			
5208.39.20	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	Other:			
5208.39.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.39.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.39.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	Of yarns of different colors:			
5208.41	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.41.20	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	38.5%
	Other:			
5208.41.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.41.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.41.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
52-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5208 (con.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):			
	Of yarns of different colors (con.):			
5208.42	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.42.10	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	38.5%
	Other:			
5208.42.30	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.42.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.42.50	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
5208.43.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	Free		24.7%
5208.49	Other fabrics:			
5208.49.20	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	Free		24.7%
	Other:			
5208.49.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.49.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.49.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
	Printed:			
5208.51	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.51.20	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	38.5%
	Other:			
5208.51.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.51.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.51.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
5208.52	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5208.52.10	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	38.5%
	Other:			
5208.52.30	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.52.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.52.50	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%
5208.53.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
5208.59	Other fabrics:			
5208.59.20	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.7%
	Other:			
5208.59.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5208.59.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.7%
5208.59.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	38.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
52-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Unbleached:			
5209.11.00	Plain weave . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
5209.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
5209.19.00	Other fabrics . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	14.9%
	Bleached:			
5209.21.00	Plain weave . . . . .	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
5209.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
5209.29.00	Other fabrics . . . . .	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	17.9%
	Dyed:			
5209.31	Plain weave:			
5209.31.30	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.9%
5209.31.60	Other . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
5209.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
5209.39.00	Other fabrics . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	Of yarns of different colors:			
5209.41	Plain weave:			
5209.41.30	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.9%
5209.41.60	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
5209.42.00	Denim . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
5209.43.00	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
5209.49.00	Other fabrics . . . . .	8.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
	Printed:			
5209.51	Plain weave:			
5209.51.30	Certified hand-loomed fabrics . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20.9%
5209.51.60	Other . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
52-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5209(con.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):			
	Printed (con.):			
5209.52.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
5209.59.00	Other fabrics . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20.9%
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Unbleached:			
	Plain weave:			
5210.11	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.9%
5210.11.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
5210.11.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
5210.11.80	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	23.7%
5210.12.00	Other fabrics:			
5210.19	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	23.7%
5210.19.20	Other:			
5210.19.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	21.9%
5210.19.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
5210.19.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
	Bleached:			
	Plain weave:			
5210.21	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.9%
5210.21.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.21.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40.5%
5210.21.80	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
5210.22.00	Other fabrics:			
5210.29	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.7%
5210.29.20	Other:			
5210.29.40	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.9%
5210.29.60	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.29.80	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	14.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
52-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5210(con.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):			
	Dyed:			
	Plain weave:			
5210.31	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.31.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.31.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.31.80	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.32.00	Other fabrics:			
	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.39	Other:			
5210.39.20	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.39.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.39.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	12.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.39.80	Of yarns of different colors:			
	Plain weave:			
5210.41	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.41.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.41.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.41.80	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.42.00	Other fabrics:			
	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.49	Other:			
5210.49.20	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.49.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.49.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.49.80	Printed:			
	Plain weave:			
5210.51	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.51.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.51.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	15.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.51.80	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.52.00	Other fabrics:			
	Satin weave or twill weave . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	29.7%
5210.59	Other:			
5210.59.20	Of number 42 or lower number . . . . .	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.9%
5210.59.40	Of numbers 43 to 68 . . . . .	10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	32.7%
5210.59.60	Of number 69 or higher number . . . . .	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	43.5%
5210.59.80				

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
52-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Unbleached:			
5211.11.00	Plain weave .....	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
5211.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
5211.19.00	Other fabrics .....	7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	19.9%
	Bleached:			
5211.21.00	Plain weave .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5211.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
5211.29.00	Other fabrics .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	22.9%
	Dyed:			
5211.31.00	Plain weave .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
5211.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
5211.39.00	Other fabrics .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	Of yarns of different colors:			
5211.41.00	Plain weave .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
5211.42.00	Denim .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
5211.43.00	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
5211.49.00	Other fabrics .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
	Printed:			
5211.51.00	Plain weave .....	Free		25.9%
5211.52.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
5211.59.00	Other fabrics .....	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25.9%
5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton:			
	Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Unbleached:			
5212.11	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.11.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	Bleached:			
5212.12	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.12.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
52-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5212(con.)	Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):			
	Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):			
5212.13	Dyed:			
5212.13.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.13.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5212.14	Of yarns of different colors:			
5212.14.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.14.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5212.15	Printed:			
5212.15.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	Free		68.5%
5212.15.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5212.21	Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
5212.21.10	Unbleached:			
	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.21.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5212.22	Bleached:			
5212.22.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.22.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5212.23	Dyed:			
5212.23.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.23.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5212.24	Of yarns of different colors:			
5212.24.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5212.24.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5212.25.00	Printed .....	Free		68.5%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 52**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5201.00.05	5201.00.05	Free	Free
5201.00.12	5201.00.12	Free	Free
5201.00.14	5201.00.14	Free	Free
5201.00.18	5201.00.18	31.4¢/kg	31.4¢/kg
5201.00.22	5201.00.22	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
5201.00.24	5201.00.24	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
5201.00.28	5201.00.28	31.4¢/kg	31.4¢/kg
5201.00.34	5201.00.34	4.4¢/kg	4.4¢/kg
5201.00.38	5201.00.38	31.4¢/kg	31.4¢/kg
5201.00.55	5201.00.55	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
5201.00.60	5201.00.60	1.5¢/kg	1.5¢/kg
5201.00.80	5201.00.80	31.4¢/kg	31.4¢/kg
5202.10.00	5202.10.00	Free	Free
5202.91.00	5202.91.00	4.3%	4.3%
5202.99.05	5202.99.05	Free	Free
5202.99.10	5202.99.10	Free	Free
5202.99.30	5202.99.30	7.8¢/kg	7.8¢/kg
5202.99.50	5202.99.50	Free	Free
5203.00.05	5203.00.05	5%	5%
5203.00.10	5203.00.10	5%	5%
5203.00.30	5203.00.30	31.4¢/kg	31.4¢/kg

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5203.00.50	5203.00.50	4.3%	4.3%
5204.11.00	5204.11.00	4.6%	4.6%
5204.19.00	5204.19.00	4.6%	4.6%
5204.20.00	5204.20.00	4.6%	4.6%
5205.11.10	5205.11.10	3.7%	3.7%
5205.11.20	5205.11.20	5%	5%
5205.12.10	5205.12.10	5.2%	5.2%
5205.12.20	5205.12.20	6.5%	6.5%
5205.13.10	5205.13.10	6.5%	6.5%
5205.13.20	5205.13.20	7.3%	7.3%
5205.14.10	5205.14.10	7.8%	7.8%
5205.14.20	5205.14.20	8.7%	8.7%
5205.15.10	5205.15.10	9.9%	9.9%
5205.15.20	5205.15.20	12%	12%
5205.21.00	5205.21.00	5.8%	5.8%
5205.22.00	5205.22.00	7.3%	7.3%
5205.23.00	5205.23.00	8.6%	8.6%
5205.24.00	5205.24.00	9.9%	9.9%
5205.26.00	5205.26.00	12%	12%
5205.27.00	5205.27.00	12%	12%
5205.28.00	5205.28.00	12%	12%
5205.31.00	5205.31.00	5.8%	5.8%
5205.32.00	5205.32.00	7.3%	7.3%
5205.33.00	5205.33.00	8.6%	8.6%
5205.34.00	5205.34.00	9.9%	9.9%
5205.35.00	5205.35.00	12%	12%
5205.41.00	5205.41.00	5%	5%
5205.42.00	5205.42.00	6.5%	6.5%



<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5205.43.00	5205.43.00	8.6%	8.6%
5205.44.00	5205.44.00	9.9%	9.9%
5205.46.00	5205.46.00	12%	12%
5205.47.00	5205.47.00	12%	12%
5205.48.00	5205.48.00	12%	12%
5206.11.00	5206.11.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.12.00	5206.12.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.13.00	5206.13.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.14.00	5206.14.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.15.00	5206.15.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.21.00	5206.21.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.22.00	5206.22.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.23.00	5206.23.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.24.00	5206.24.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.25.00	5206.25.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.31.00	5206.31.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.32.00	5206.32.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.33.00	5206.33.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.34.00	5206.34.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.35.00	5206.35.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.41.00	5206.41.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.42.00	5206.42.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.43.00	5206.43.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.44.00	5206.44.00	9.2%	9.2%
5206.45.00	5206.45.00	9.2%	9.2%
5207.10.00	5207.10.00	Free	Free
5207.90.00	5207.90.00	5%	5%
5208.11.20	5208.11.20	7%	7%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5208.11.40	5208.11.40	9%	9%
5208.11.60	5208.11.60	Free	Free
5208.11.80	5208.11.80	10.5%	10.5%
5208.12.40	5208.12.40	7%	7%
5208.12.60	5208.12.60	9%	9%
5208.12.80	5208.12.80	10.5%	10.5%
5208.13.00	5208.13.00	7.9%	7.9%
5208.19.20	5208.19.20	7.9%	7.9%
5208.19.40	5208.19.40	7%	7%
5208.19.60	5208.19.60	9%	9%
5208.19.80	5208.19.80	10.5%	10.5%
5208.21.20	5208.21.20	8.4%	8.4%
5208.21.40	5208.21.40	10.2%	10.2%
5208.21.60	5208.21.60	11.5%	11.5%
5208.22.40	5208.22.40	8.4%	8.4%
5208.22.60	5208.22.60	8.7%	8.7%
5208.22.80	5208.22.80	11.5%	11.5%
5208.23.00	5208.23.00	9.1%	9.1%
5208.29.20	5208.29.20	7.7%	7.7%
5208.29.40	5208.29.40	8.4%	8.4%
5208.29.60	5208.29.60	10.2%	10.2%
5208.29.80	5208.29.80	13.5%	13.5%
5208.31.20	5208.31.20	3%	3%
5208.31.40	5208.31.40	8.1%	8.1%
5208.31.60	5208.31.60	9.7%	9.7%
5208.31.80	5208.31.80	12.5%	12.5%
5208.32.10	5208.32.10	3%	3%
5208.32.30	5208.32.30	7%	7%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5208.32.40	5208.32.40	9.7%	9.7%
5208.32.50	5208.32.50	12.5%	12.5%
5208.33.00	5208.33.00	10.3%	10.3%
5208.39.20	5208.39.20	8.8%	8.8%
5208.39.40	5208.39.40	7%	7%
5208.39.60	5208.39.60	9.7%	9.7%
5208.39.80	5208.39.80	12.5%	12.5%
5208.41.20	5208.41.20	3%	3%
5208.41.40	5208.41.40	8.1%	8.1%
5208.41.60	5208.41.60	11.4%	11.4%
5208.41.80	5208.41.80	14.7%	14.7%
5208.42.10	5208.42.10	3%	3%
5208.42.30	5208.42.30	8.1%	8.1%
5208.42.40	5208.42.40	11.4%	11.4%
5208.42.50	5208.42.50	14.7%	14.7%
5208.43.00	5208.43.00	Free	Free
5208.49.20	5208.49.20	Free	Free
5208.49.40	5208.49.40	8.1%	8.1%
5208.49.60	5208.49.60	9.7%	9.7%
5208.49.80	5208.49.80	14.7%	14.7%
5208.51.20	5208.51.20	3%	3%
5208.51.40	5208.51.40	8.1%	8.1%
5208.51.60	5208.51.60	11.4%	11.4%
5208.51.80	5208.51.80	12.5%	12.5%
5208.52.10	5208.52.10	3%	3%
5208.52.30	5208.52.30	6%	6%
5208.52.40	5208.52.40	11.4%	11.4%
5208.52.50	5208.52.50	12.5%	12.5%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5208.53.00	5208.53.00	8.8%	8.8%
5208.59.20	5208.59.20	10.3%	10.3%
5208.59.40	5208.59.40	6%	6%
5208.59.60	5208.59.60	9.7%	9.7%
5208.59.80	5208.59.80	11.4%	11.4%
5209.11.00	5209.11.00	6.5%	6.5%
5209.12.00	5209.12.00	6.5%	6.5%
5209.19.00	5209.19.00	6.5%	6.5%
5209.21.00	5209.21.00	7.7%	7.7%
5209.22.00	5209.22.00	7.7%	7.7%
5209.29.00	5209.29.00	7.7%	7.7%
5209.31.30	5209.31.30	3%	3%
5209.31.60	5209.31.60	8.4%	8.4%
5209.32.00	5209.32.00	8.4%	8.4%
5209.39.00	5209.39.00	8.4%	8.4%
5209.41.30	5209.41.30	3%	3%
5209.41.60	5209.41.60	7.5%	7.5%
5209.42.00	5209.42.00	8.4%	8.4%
5209.43.00	5209.43.00	8.4%	8.4%
5209.49.00	5209.49.00	8.4%	8.4%
5209.51.30	5209.51.30	3%	3%
5209.51.60	5209.51.60	8.4%	8.4%
5209.52.00	5209.52.00	8.4%	8.4%
5209.59.00	5209.59.00	8.4%	8.4%
5210.11.40	5210.11.40	8.4%	8.4%
5210.11.60	5210.11.60	10.2%	10.2%
5210.11.80	5210.11.80	13.5%	13.5%
5210.12.00	5210.12.00	9.1%	9.1%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5210.19.20	5210.19.20	9.1%	9.1%
5210.19.40	5210.19.40	8.4%	8.4%
5210.19.60	5210.19.60	8.7%	8.7%
5210.19.80	5210.19.80	10.2%	10.2%
5210.21.40	5210.21.40	8.1%	8.1%
5210.21.60	5210.21.60	11.4%	11.4%
5210.21.80	5210.21.80	12.5%	12.5%
5210.22.00	5210.22.00	10.3%	10.3%
5210.29.20	5210.29.20	10.3%	10.3%
5210.29.40	5210.29.40	8.1%	8.1%
5210.29.60	5210.29.60	11.4%	11.4%
5210.29.80	5210.29.80	14.7%	14.7%
5210.31.40	5210.31.40	10%	10%
5210.31.60	5210.31.60	12.2%	12.2%
5210.31.80	5210.31.80	15.5%	15.5%
5210.32.00	5210.32.00	10%	10%
5210.39.20	5210.39.20	10%	10%
5210.39.40	5210.39.40	8.8%	8.8%
5210.39.60	5210.39.60	12.2%	12.2%
5210.39.80	5210.39.80	12.4%	12.4%
5210.41.40	5210.41.40	10%	10%
5210.41.60	5210.41.60	12.2%	12.2%
5210.41.80	5210.41.80	15.5%	15.5%
5210.42.00	5210.42.00	10%	10%
5210.49.20	5210.49.20	10%	10%
5210.49.40	5210.49.40	10%	10%
5210.49.60	5210.49.60	10.4%	10.4%
5210.49.80	5210.49.80	15.5%	15.5%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5210.51.40	5210.51.40	10%	10%
5210.51.60	5210.51.60	12.2%	12.2%
5210.51.80	5210.51.80	15.5%	15.5%
5210.52.00	5210.52.00	10%	10%
5210.59.20	5210.59.20	10%	10%
5210.59.40	5210.59.40	8.8%	8.8%
5210.59.60	5210.59.60	10.4%	10.4%
5210.59.80	5210.59.80	7.8%	7.8%
5211.11.00	5211.11.00	7.7%	7.7%
5211.12.00	5211.12.00	7.7%	7.7%
5211.19.00	5211.19.00	7.7%	7.7%
5211.21.00	5211.21.00	8.4%	8.4%
5211.22.00	5211.22.00	8.4%	8.4%
5211.29.00	5211.29.00	8.4%	8.4%
5211.31.00	5211.31.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.32.00	5211.32.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.39.00	5211.39.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.41.00	5211.41.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.42.00	5211.42.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.43.00	5211.43.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.49.00	5211.49.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.51.00	5211.51.00	Free	Free
5211.52.00	5211.52.00	8.1%	8.1%
5211.59.00	5211.59.00	8.1%	8.1%
5212.11.10	5212.11.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.11.60	5212.11.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.12.10	5212.12.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.12.60	5212.12.60	7.8%	7.8%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5212.13.10	5212.13.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.13.60	5212.13.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.14.10	5212.14.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.14.60	5212.14.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.15.10	5212.15.10	Free	Free
5212.15.60	5212.15.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.21.10	5212.21.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.21.60	5212.21.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.22.10	5212.22.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.22.60	5212.22.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.23.10	5212.23.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.23.60	5212.23.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.24.10	5212.24.10	16.5%	16.5%
5212.24.60	5212.24.60	7.8%	7.8%
5212.25.10	5212.25.00	Free	Free
5212.25.60	5212.25.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBERS; PAPER YARN  
AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
53-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5301.10.00	Flax, raw or retted .....	Free		0.3¢/kg
5301.21.00	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun: Broken or scutched .....	0.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/kg
5301.29.00	Other .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
5301.30.00	Flax tow and waste .....	Free		Free
5302	True hemp ( <u>Cannabis sativa L.</u> ), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5302.10.00	True hemp, raw or retted .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
5302.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
5303	Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5303.10.00	Jute and other textile bast fibers, raw or retted .....	Free		Free
5303.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
5304	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5304.10.00	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> , raw .....	Free		Free
5304.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
5305	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <u>Musa textilis Nee</u> ), ramie and other vegetable textile fibers, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5305.11.00	Of coconut (coir): Raw .....	Free		Free
5305.19.00	Other .....	Free		Free
5305.21.00	Of abaca: Raw .....	Free		Free
5305.29.00	Other .....	Free		Free
5305.91.00	Other: Raw .....	Free		Free
5305.99.00	Other .....	Free		Free
5306	Flax yarn:			
5306.10.00	Single .....	Free		35%
5306.20.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	Free		40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
53-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5307		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5307.10.00		Single .....	Free		15%	
5307.20.00		Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	Free		25%	
5308		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:				
5308.10.00		Coir yarn .....	Free		Free	
5308.20.00		True hemp yarn .....	Free		35%	
5308.30.00		Paper yarn .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%	
5308.90.00		Other .....	Free		40%	
5309		Woven fabrics of flax:				
5309.11.00		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax: Unbleached or bleached .....	Free		40%	
5309.19.00		Other .....	Free		40%	
5309.21		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax: Unbleached or bleached:				
5309.21.20		Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%	
5309.21.30		Other: Containing cotton and man-made fibers .....	6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	78%	
5309.21.40		Other .....	Free		40%	
5309.29		Other:				
5309.29.20		Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%	
5309.29.80		Other .....	Free		78%	
5310		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5310.10.00		Unbleached .....	Free		40%	
5310.90.00		Other .....	Free		11.5%	
5311.00		Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers; woven fabrics of paper yarn:				
5311.00.20		Of vegetable textile fibers: Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%	
5311.00.50		Other .....	Free		78%	
5311.00.60		Of paper yarn .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%	

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 53**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5301.10.00	5301.10.00	Free	Free
5301.21.00	5301.21.00	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg
5301.29.00	5301.29.00	3.8%	3.8%
5301.30.00	5301.30.00	Free	Free
5302.10.00	5302.10.00	Free	Free
5302.90.00	5302.90.00	Free	Free
5303.10.00	5303.10.00	Free	Free
5303.90.00	5303.90.00	Free	Free
5304.10.00	5304.10.00	Free	Free
5304.90.00	5304.90.00	Free	Free
5305.11.00	5305.11.00	Free	Free
5305.19.00	5305.19.00	Free	Free
5305.21.00	5305.21.00	Free	Free
5305.29.00	5305.29.00	Free	Free
5305.91.00	5305.91.00	Free	Free
5305.99.00	5305.99.00	Free	Free
5306.10.00	5306.10.00	Free	Free
5306.20.00	5306.20.00	Free	Free
5307.10.00	5307.10.00	Free	Free
5307.20.00	5307.20.00	Free	Free
5308.10.00	5308.10.00	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5308.20.00	5308.20.00	Free	Free
5308.30.00	5308.30.00	2.7%	2.7%
5308.90.00	5308.90.00	Free	Free
5309.11.00	5309.11.00	Free	Free
5309.19.00	5309.19.00	Free	Free
5309.21.20	5309.21.20	14.5%	14.5%
5309.21.30	5309.21.30	6.9%	6.9%
5309.21.40	5309.21.40	Free	Free
5309.29.20	5309.29.20	14.5%	14.5%
5309.29.30	5309.29. <b>80</b>	Free	Free
5309.29.40	5309.29. <b>80</b>	Free	Free
5310.10.00	5310.10.00	Free	Free
5310.90.00	5310.90.00	Free	Free
5311.00.20	5311.00.20	14.5%	14.5%
5311.00.30	<b>5311.00.50</b>	Free	Free
5311.00.40	<b>5311.00.50</b>	Free	Free
5311.00.60	5311.00.60	2.7%	2.7%

CHAPTER 54  
MAN-MADE FILAMENTS

XI  
54-1

Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule, the term "man-made fibers" means staple fibers and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
  - (a) By polymerization of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
  - (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibers, mean: synthetic: fibers as defined at (a); artificial: fibers as defined at (b).

The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of chapter 55.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
54-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5401	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
5401.10.00	Of synthetic filaments .....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5401.20.00	Of artificial filaments .....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:			
5402.10	High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:			
5402.10.30	Single yarn .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.10.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.20	High tenacity yarn of polyesters:			
5402.20.30	Single yarn .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.20.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.31	Textured yarn:			
5402.31.30	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 500 decitex:			
5402.31.60	Single yarn .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.32.00	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 500 decitex .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.33	Of polyesters:			
5402.33.30	Single yarn .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.33.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.39	Other:			
5402.39.30	Single yarn .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.39.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.41	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m:			
5402.41.10	Of nylon or other polyamides:			
	Colored multifilament, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, measuring not less than 22 decitex per filament, certified by the importer to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls .....	Free		50%
5402.41.90	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.42.00	Of polyesters, partially oriented .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.43.00	Of polyesters, other .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.49	Other:			
5402.49.10	Colored multifilament, of modacrylic, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, measuring not less than 22 decitex per filament, certified by the importer to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls .....	Free		50%
5402.49.90	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
54-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5402(con.)	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):			
	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m:			
5402.51.00	Of nylon or other polyamides .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.52.00	Of polyesters .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5402.59.00	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:			
5402.61.00	Of nylon or other polyamides .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.62.00	Of polyesters .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5402.69.00	Other .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex:			
	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:			
5403.10	Single yarn .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5403.10.30	Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.10.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
	Textured yarn:			
5403.20	Single yarn .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5403.20.30	Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.20.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled .....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
	Other yarn, single:			
5403.31.00	Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5403.32.00	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5403.33.00	Of cellulose acetate .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5403.39.00	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:			
5403.41.00	Of viscose rayon .....	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.42.00	Of cellulose acetate .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5403.49.00	Other .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
54-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5404	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:			
5404.10	Monofilament:			
5404.10.10	Racket strings .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
5404.10.60	Other .....	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
5404.90.00	Other .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:			
5405.00.30	Monofilament .....	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5405.00.60	Other .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
5406	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale:			
5406.10.00	Synthetic filament yarn .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5406.20.00	Artificial filament yarn .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5407	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404:			
5407.10.00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters .....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.20.00	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like .....	Free	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.30	Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:			
5407.30.10	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics .....	Free	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5407.30.90	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5407.41.00	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides: Unbleached or bleached .....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.42.00	Dyed .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.43	Of yarns of different colors:			
5407.43.10	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling .....	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.43.20	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.44.00	Printed .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
54-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5407(con.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):			
5407.51.00	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments: Unbleached or bleached .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.52	Dyed:			
5407.52.05	Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling .....	18.9¢/kg + 17.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.52.20	Other .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.53	Of yarns of different colors:			
5407.53.10	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling .....	18.8¢/kg + 17.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.53.20	Other .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.54.00	Printed .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.61	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:			
5407.61.15	Dyed, measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling .....	19.4¢/kg + 18%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.61.25	Of yarns of different colors, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling .....	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.61.95	Other .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
54-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5407(con.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):			
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments (con.):			
5407.69	Other:			
5407.69.10	Unbleached or bleached . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.69.20	Dyed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.69.30	Of yarns of different colors: The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling . . . . .	Free		24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.69.40	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.69.90	Printed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.71.00	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments: Unbleached or bleached . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.72.00	Dyed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.73	Of yarns of different colors:			
5407.73.10	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling . . . . .	Free		24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.73.20	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.74.00	Printed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.81.00	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: Unbleached or bleached . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.82.00	Dyed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.83.00	Of yarns of different colors . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.84.00	Printed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.91	Other woven fabrics:			
	Unbleached or bleached:			
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
5407.91.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5407.91.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.91.20	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
54-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5407(con.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):			
	Other woven fabrics (con.):			
	Dyed:			
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
5407.92	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5407.92.05	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.92.10	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.92.20	Of yarns of different colors:			
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, and containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5407.93	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling . . . . .	Free		24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.93.05	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.93.15	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.93.90	Printed:			
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	Free		48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5407.94	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5407.94.05	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.94.10	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5407.94.20	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
54-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5408	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405:			
5408.10.00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.21.00	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like: Unbleached or bleached .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.22.00	Dyed .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.23	Of yarns of different colors:			
5408.23.25	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling .....	Free		24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.23.75	Other .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.24.00	Printed .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.31	Other woven fabrics: Unbleached or bleached:			
5408.31.05	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5408.31.10	Other .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.31.20	Other .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.32	Dyed:			
5408.32.05	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5408.32.10	Other .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5408.32.30	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg .....	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.32.90	Other .....	15%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
54-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5408(con.)	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):			
	Other woven fabrics (con.):			
	Of yarns of different colors:			
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
5408.33.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	19.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5408.33.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
	Other:			
5408.33.15	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling . . . . .	12.3¢/kg + 11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.33.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg . . . . .	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80%
5408.33.90	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Printed:			
5408.34.05	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, and containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	Free		48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5408.34.50	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg . . . . .	Free	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5408.34.75	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 54**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5401.10.00	5401.10.00	11.4%	11.4%
5401.20.00	5401.20.00	11.4%	11.4%
5402.10.30	5401.10.30	8.8%	8.8%
5402.10.60	5402.10.60	8%	8%
5402.20.30	5402.20.30	8.8%	8.8%
5402.20.60	5402.20.60	7.5%	7.5%
5402.31.30	5402.31.30	8.8%	8.8%
5402.31.60	5402.31.60	8%	8%
5402.32.30	5402.32. <b>00</b>	8%	8%
5402.32.60	5402.32. <b>00</b>	8%	8%
5402.33.30	5402.33.30	8.8%	8.8%
5402.33.60	5402.33.60	8%	8%
5402.39.30	5402.39.30	8.8%	8.8%
5402.39.60	5402.39.60	8%	8%
5402.41.10	5402.41.10	Free	Free
5402.41.90	5402.41.90	8%	8%
5402.42.00	5402.42.00	8.8%	8.8%
5402.43.10 5402.43.90	5402.43. <b>00</b>	8% 8%	8%
5402.43.90	5402.43. <b>00</b>	8%	8%
5402.49.10	5402.49.10	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5402.49.90	5402.49.90	8%	8%
5402.51.00	5402.51.00	8.8%	8.8%
5402.52.10	5402.52. <b>00</b>	8.8%	8.8%
5402.52.90	5402.52. <b>00</b>	8.8%	8.8%
5402.59.00	5402.59.00	8%	8%
5402.61.00	5402.61.00	7.5%	7.5%
5402.62.00	5402.62.00	7.5%	7.5%
5402.69.00	5402.69.00	7.5%	7.5%
5403.10.30	5403.10.30	10%	10%
5403.10.60	5403.10.60	9.1%	9.1%
5403.20.30	5403.20.30	10%	10%
5403.20.60	5403.20.60	9.1%	9.1%
5403.31.00	5403.31.00	10%	10%
5403.32.00	5403.32.00	10%	10%
5403.33.00	5403.33.00	8.8%	8.8%
5403.39.00	5403.39.00	8%	8%
5403.41.00	5403.41.00	9.1%	9.1%
5403.42.00	5403.42.00	8%	8%
5403.49.00	5403.49.00	7.5%	7.5%
5404.10.10	5404.10.10	2.7%	2.7%
5404.10.40	5404.10. <b>60</b>	6.9%	6.9%
5404.10.80	5404.10. <b>60</b>	6.9%	6.9%
5404.90.00	5404.90.00	Free	Free
5405.00.30	5405.00.30	6.9%	6.9%
5405.00.60	5405.00.60	5.8%	5.8%
5406.10.00	5406.10.00	7.5%	7.5%
5406.20.00	5406.20.00	Free	Free
5407.10.00	5407.10.00	13.6%	13.6%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5407.20.00	5407.20.00	Free	Free
5407.30.10	5407.30.10	Free	Free
5407.30.90	5407.30.90	8%	8%
5407.41.00	5407.41.00	13.6%	13.6%
5407.42.00	5407.42.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.43.10	5407.43.10	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%
5407.43.20	5407.43.20	8.5%	8.5%
5407.44.00	5407.44.00	12%	12%
5407.51.00	5407.51.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.52.05	5407.52.05	18.9¢/kg + 17.6%	18.9¢/kg + 17.6%
5407.52.20	5407.52.20	14.9%	14.9%
5407.53.10	5407.53.10	18.8¢/kg + 17.4%	18.8¢/kg + 17.4%
5407.53.20	5407.53.20	12%	12%
5407.54.00	5407.54.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.61.11	<b>5407.61.15</b>	19.4¢/kg + 18%	19.4¢/kg + 18%
5407.61.19	<b>5407.61.15</b>	19.4¢/kg + 18%	19.4¢/kg + 18%
5407.61.21	<b>5407.61.25</b>	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%
5407.61.29	<b>5407.61.25</b>	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%	12.2¢/kg + 11.3%
5407.61.91	<b>5407.61.95</b>	14.9%	14.9%
5407.61.99	<b>5407.61.95</b>	14.9%	14.9%
5407.69.10	5407.69.10	14.9%	14.9%
5407.69.20	5407.69.20	14.9%	14.9%
5407.69.30	5407.69.30	Free	Free
5407.69.40	5407.69.40	8.5%	8.5%



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5407.69.90	5407.69.90	14.9%	14.9%
5407.71.00	5407.71.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.72.00	5407.72.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.73.10	5407.73.10	Free	Free
5407.73.20	5407.73.20	8.5%	8.5%
5407.74.00	5407.74.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.81.00	5407.81.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.82.00	5407.82.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.83.00	5407.83.00	8.5%	8.5%
5407.84.00	5407.84.00	14.9%	14.9%
5407.91.05	5407.91.05	25%	25%
5407.91.10	5407.91.10	12%	12%
5407.91.20	5407.91.20	14.9%	14.9%
5407.92.05	5407.92.05	25%	25%
5407.92.10	5407.92.10	12%	12%
5407.92.20	5407.92.20	14.9%	14.9%
5407.93.05	5407.93.05	25%	25%
5407.93.10	<b>5407.93.90</b>	12%	12%
5407.93.20	<b>5407.93.90</b>	12%	12%
5407.93.15	5407.93.15	Free	Free
5407.94.05	5407.94.05	Free	Free
5407.94.10	5407.94.10	12%	12%
5407.94.20	5407.94.20	14.9%	14.9%
5408.10.00	5408.100	14.9%	14.9%
5408.21.00	5408.21.00	14.9%	14.9%
5408.22.10	<b>5408.22.00</b>	14.9%	14.9%
5408.22.90	<b>5408.22.00</b>	14.9%	14.9%
5408.23.11	<b>5408.23.25</b>	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5408.23.19	<b>5408.23.25</b>	Free	Free
5408.23.21	<b>5408.23.75</b>	12%	12%
5408.23.29	<b>5408.23.75</b>	12%	12%
5408.24.10	<b>5408.24.00</b>	12%	12%
5408.24.90	<b>5408.24.90</b>	12%	12%
5408.31.05	5408.31.05	25%	25%
5408.31.10	5408.31.10	12%	12%
5408.31.20	5408.31.20	14.9%	14.9%
5408.32.05	5408.32.05	19.7%	19.7%
5408.32.10	5408.32.10	12%	12%
5408.32.30	5408.32.30	6.9%	6.9%
5408.32.90	5408.32.90	15%	15%
5408.33.05	5408.33.05	19.6%	19.6%
5408.33.10	5408.33.10	12%	12%
5408.33.15	5408.33.15	12.3¢/kg + 11.4%	12.3¢/kg + 11.4%
5408.33.30	5408.33.30	6.9%	6.9%
5408.33.90	5408.33.90	12%	12%
5408.34.05	5408.34.05	Free	Free
5408.34.10	<b>5408.34.75</b>	12%	12%
5408.34.30	<b>5408.34.50</b>	Free	Free
5408.34.90	<b>5408.34.75</b>	12%	12%

CHAPTER 55  
MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBERS

XI  
55-1

Note

1. Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
  - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
  - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per meter;
  - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
  - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 percent of its length; and
  - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 55, unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
55-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5501	Synthetic filament tow:			
5501.10.00	Of nylon or other polyamides . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.20.00	Of polyesters . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.30.00	Acrylic or modacrylic . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5501.90.00	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5502.00.00	Artificial filament tow . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5503	Synthetic staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:			
5503.10	Of nylon or other polyamides:			
5503.10.10	Containing 10 percent or more by weight of nylon 12 . . . . .	Free		25%
5503.10.90	Other . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.20.00	Of polyesters . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.30.00	Acrylic or modacrylic . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.40.00	Of polypropylene . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5503.90	Other:			
5503.90.10	Of vinyon . . . . .	Free		25%
5503.90.90	Other . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5504	Artificial staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:			
5504.10.00	Of viscose rayon . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5504.90.00	Other . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5505	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibers:			
5505.10.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	Free		10%
5505.20.00	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	Free		10%
5506	Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:			
5506.10.00	Of nylon or other polyamides . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5506.20.00	Of polyesters . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5506.30.00	Acrylic or modacrylic . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5506.90.00	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%
5507.00.00	Artificial staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
55-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5508	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
5508.10.00	Of synthetic staple fibers . . . . .	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5508.20.00	Of artificial staple fibers . . . . .	11%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5509	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:			
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibers of nylon or other polyamides:			
5509.11.00	Single yarn . . . . .	9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.12.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn . . . . .	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:			
5509.21.00	Single yarn . . . . .	9.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.22.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn . . . . .	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:			
5509.31.00	Single yarn . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.32.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
	Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:			
5509.41.00	Single yarn . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.42.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibers:			
5509.51.00	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers . . . . .	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5509.52.00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.53.00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.59.00	Other . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:			
5509.61.00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.62.00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.69	Other:			
5509.69.30	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5509.69.60	Other . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Other yarn:			
5509.91.00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.92.00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5509.99	Other:			
5509.99.30	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers . . . . .	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5509.99.60	Other . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
55-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5510	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:			
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:			
5510.11.00	Single yarn .....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5510.12.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn .....	10.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	61.5%
5510.20.00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair .....	10.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5510.30.00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5510.90	Other yarn:			
5510.90.30	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic staple fibers .....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54%
5510.90.60	Other .....	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5511	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibers, put up for retail sale:			
5511.10.00	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibers .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5511.20.00	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5511.30.00	Of artificial staple fibers .....	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55%
5512	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:			
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:			
5512.11.00	Unbleached or bleached .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5512.19.00	Other .....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:			
5512.21.00	Unbleached or bleached .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5512.29.00	Other .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Other:			
5512.91.00	Unbleached or bleached .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5512.99.00	Other .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
55-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Unbleached or bleached:			
5513.11.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.13.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.19.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Dyed:			
5513.21.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.23.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.29.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Of yarns of different colors:			
5513.31.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.33.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.39.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Printed:			
5513.41.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.42.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.43.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5513.49.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Unbleached or bleached:			
5514.11.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.13.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.19.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
55-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5514(con.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):			
	Dyed:			
5514.21.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.23.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.29.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Of yarns of different colors:			
5514.31.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.33.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.39.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	Free		81%
	Printed:			
5514.41.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.42.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5514.43.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers . . . . .	Free		81%
5514.49.00	Other woven fabrics . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers:			
	Of polyester staple fibers:			
5515.11.00	Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5515.12.00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5515.13	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
5515.13.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5515.13.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5515.19.00	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:			
5515.21.00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments . . . . .	Free		81%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
55-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5515(con.)	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):			
	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers (con.):			
5515.22	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	20.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5515.22.05				
	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5515.22.10				
5515.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		81%
	Other woven fabrics:			
5515.91.00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5515.92	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5515.92.05				
	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5515.92.10				
5515.99.00	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers:			
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:			
5516.11.00	Unbleached or bleached . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.12.00	Dyed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.13.00	Of yarns of different colors . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.14.00	Printed . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:			
5516.21.00	Unbleached or bleached . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.22.00	Dyed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.23.00	Of yarns of different colors . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.24.00	Printed . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
	Unbleached or bleached:			
5516.31	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	19.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5516.31.05				
5516.31.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
55-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5516(con.)	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (con.):			
5516.32	Dyed:			
5516.32.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5516.32.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5516.33	Of yarns of different colors:			
5516.33.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5516.33.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
5516.34	Printed:			
5516.34.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5516.34.10	Other . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	80.5%
	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:			
5516.41.00	Unbleached or bleached . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.42.00	Dyed . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.43.00	Of yarns of different colors . . . . .	Free		81%
5516.44.00	Printed . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
	Other:			
5516.91.00	Unbleached or bleached . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.92.00	Dyed . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.93.00	Of yarns of different colors . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%
5516.94.00	Printed . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 55**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5501.10.00	5501.10.00	7.5%	7.5%
5501.20.00	5501.20.00	7.5%	7.5%
5501.30.00	5501.30.00	7.5%	7.5%
5501.90.00	5501.90.00	7.5%	7.5%
5502.00.00	5502.00.00	7.5%	7.5%
5503.10.10	5503.10.10	Free	Free
5503.10.90	5503.10.90	4.3%	4.3%
5503.20.00	5503.20.00	4.3%	4.3%
5503.30.00	5503.30.00	4.3%	4.3%
5503.40.00	5503.40.00	4.3%	4.3%
5503.90.10	5503.90.10	Free	Free
5503.90.90	5503.90.90	4.3%	4.3%
5504.10.00	5504.10.00	4.3%	4.3%
5504.90.00	5504.90.00	4.3%	4.3%
5505.10.00	5505.10.00	Free	Free
5505.20.00	5505.20.00	Free	Free
5506.10.00	5506.10.00	5%	5%
5506.20.00	5506.20.00	5.7%	5.7%
5506.30.00	5506.30.00	5%	5%
5506.90.00	5506.90.00	5%	5%
5507.00.00	5507.00.00	5%	5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5508.10.00	5508.10.00	11.4%	11.4%
5508.20.00	5508.20.00	11%	11%
5509.11.00	5509.11.00	9.4%	9.4%
5509.12.00	5509.12.00	10.6%	10.6%
5509.21.00	5509.21.00	9.7%	9.7%
5509.22.00	5509.22.00	10.6%	10.6%
5509.31.00	5509.31.00	9%	9%
5509.32.00	5509.32.00	10%	10%
5509.41.00	5509.41.00	9%	9%
5509.42.00	5509.42.00	7%	7%
5509.51.30	<b>5509.51.00</b>	9.7%	<b>10.6%</b>
5509.51.60	<b>5509.51.00</b>	10.6%	10.6%
5509.52.00	5509.52.00	12%	12%
5509.53.00	5509.53.00	13.2%	13.2%
5509.59.00	5509.59.00	13.2%	13.2%
5509.61.00	5509.61.00	13.2%	13.2%
5509.62.00	5509.62.00	12%	12%
5509.69.20	<b>5509.69.30</b>	9%	<b>10%</b>
5509.69.40	<b>5509.69.30</b>	10%	<b>10%</b>
5509.69.60	5509.69.60	13.2%	13.2%
5509.91.00	5509.91.00	12%	12%
5509.92.00	5509.92.00	7.5%	7.5%
5509.99.20	<b>5509.99.30</b>	9%	9%
5509.99.40	<b>5509.99.30</b>	10.6%	<b>9%</b>
5509.99.60	5509.99.60	13.2%	13.2%
5510.11.00	5510.11.00	9%	9%
5510.12.00	5510.12.00	10.6%	10.6%
5510.20.00	5510.20.00	10.2%	10.2%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5510.30.00	5510.30.00	7.5%	7.5%
5510.90.20	<b>5510.90.30</b>	9%	<b>9%</b>
5510.90.40	<b>5510.90.30</b>	10.6%	<b>9%</b>
5510.90.60	5510.90.60	13.2%	13.2%
5511.10.00	5511.10.00	7.5%	7.5%
5511.20.00	5511.20.00	7.5%	7.5%
5511.30.00	5511.30.00	7.5%	7.5%
5512.11.00	5512.11.00	12%	12%
5512.19.00	5512.19.00	13.6%	13.6%
5512.21.00	5512.21.00	12%	12%
5512.29.00	5512.29.00	12%	12%
5512.91.00	5512.91.00	14.9%	14.9%
5512.99.00	5512.99.00	12%	12%
5513.11.00	5513.11.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.12.00	5513.12.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.13.00	5513.13.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.19.00	5513.19.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.21.00	5513.21.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.22.00	5513.22.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.23.00	5513.23.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.29.00	5513.29.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.31.00	5513.31.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.32.00	5513.32.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.33.00	5513.33.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.39.00	5513.39.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.41.00	5513.41.00	14.9%	14.9%
5513.42.00	5513.42.00	13.6%	13.6%
5513.43.00	5513.43.00	14.9%	14.9%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5513.49.00	5513.49.00	8.5%	8.5%
5514.11.00	5514.11.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.12.00	5514.12.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.13.00	5514.13.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.19.00	5514.19.00	8.5%	8.5%
5514.21.00	5514.21.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.22.00	5514.22.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.23.00	5514.23.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.29.00	5514.29.00	12%	12%
5514.31.00	5514.31.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.32.00	5514.32.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.33.00	5514.33.00	12%	12%
5514.39.00	5514.39.00	Free	Free
5514.41.00	5514.41.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.42.00	5514.42.00	14.9%	14.9%
5514.43.00	5514.43.00	Free	Free
5514.49.00	5514.49.00	8.5%	8.5%
5515.11.00	5515.11.00	14.9%	14.9%
5515.12.00	5515.12.00	12%	12%
5515.13.05	5515.13.05	25%	25%
5515.13.10	5515.13.10	12%	12%
5515.19.00	5515.19.00	12%	12%
5515.21.00	5515.21.00	Free	Free
5515.22.05	5515.22.05	20.1%	20.1%
5515.22.1000	5515.22.10	12%	12%
5515.29.00	5515.29.00	Free	Free
5515.91.00	5515.91.00	12%	12%
5515.92.05	5515.92.05	25%	25%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5515.92.10	5515.92.10	12%	12%
5515.99.00	5515.99.00	8.5%	8.5%
5516.11.00	5516.11.00	14.9%	14.9%
5516.12.00	5516.12.00	14.9%	14.9%
5516.13.0000	5516.13.00	14.9%	14.9%
5516.14.00	5516.14.00	10%	10%
5516.21.00	5516.21.00	14.9%	14.9%
5516.22.00	5516.22.00	14.9%	14.9%
5516.23.00	5516.23.00	8.5%	8.5%
5516.24.00	5516.24.00	14.9%	14.9%
5516.31.05	5516.31.05	19.8%	19.8%
5516.31.10	5516.31.10	12%	12%
5516.32.05	5516.32.05	25%	25%
5516.32.10	5516.32.10	12%	12%
5516.33.05	5516.33.05	25%	25%
5516.33.10	5516.33.10	12%	12%
5516.34.05	5516.34.05	19.7%	19.7%
5516.34.10	5516.34.10	12%	12%
5516.41.00	5516.41.00	14.9%	14.9%
5516.42.00	5516.42.00	12%	12%
5516.43.00	5516.43.00	Free	Free
5516.44.00	5516.44.00	8.5%	8.5%
5516.91.00	5516.91.00	12%	12%
5516.92.00	5516.92.00	12%	12%
5516.93.00	5516.93.00	8.5%	8.5%
5516.94.00	5516.94.00	12%	12%

CHAPTER 56

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS;  
TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XI  
56-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
    - (b) Textile products of heading 5811;
    - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
    - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814); or
    - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (section XV).
  2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibers the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibers from the web itself.
  3. Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:
- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 percent or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (chapter 39 or 40);
- (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39 or 40); or
- (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "of wide nonfibrillated strip", as applied to twine, cordage, rope or cables of subheadings 5607.41.10 and 5607.49.10, embraces products which contain more than 65 percent by weight of nonfibrillated polyethylene or polypropylene strip (whether folded, twisted or crimped) measuring more than 25.4 mm in width in unfolded, untwisted and uncrimped condition.
2. Heading 5607 does not cover twine, cordage, rope or cables, of metal (section XV).



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
56-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5601	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibers, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:			
5601.10	Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding:			
5601.10.10	Of cotton . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5601.10.20	Other . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	74%
5601.21.00	Wadding; other articles of wadding: Of cotton . . . . .	3.6%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	40%
5601.22.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	6.3%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
5601.29.00	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	40%
5601.30.00	Textile flock and dust and mill neps . . . . .	Free		25%
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
5602.10.00	Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics . . . . .	10.6%	Free (B,CA,IL, MX)	74%
5602.21.00	Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	49.5¢/kg + 7.5%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	88¢/kg + 40%
5602.29.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	6.3%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
5602.90	Other:			
5602.90.30	Laminated fabrics . . . . .	Free		83.5%
5602.90.60	Other: Of man-made fibers . . . . .	6.3%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	74%
5602.90.90	Other . . . . .	52.9¢/kg + 8%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	88¢/kg + 40%
5603	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
5603.11.00	Of man-made filaments: Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		74%
5603.12.00	Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		74%
5603.13.00	Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		74%
5603.14.00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		83.5%
5603.91.00	Other: Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		74%
5603.92.00	Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		74%
5603.93.00	Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		74%
5603.94.00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		83.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
56-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
5604.10.00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5604.20.00	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated . . . . .	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5604.90.00	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	50%
5605.00	Metalized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal:			
5605.00.10	Metal coated or metal laminated man-made filament or strip or the like, ungimped, and untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81%
5605.00.90	Other . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	81%
5606.00.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	80%
5607	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
5607.10.00	Of jute or other textile bast fibers of heading 5303 . . . . .	Free		20%
5607.21.00	Of sisal or other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> : Binder or baler twine . . . . .	Free		Free
5607.29.00	Other . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5607.30	Of abaca (Manila hemp or <u>Musa textilis</u> Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibers:			
5607.30.10	Of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter . . . . .	Free		4¢/kg
5607.30.20	Other . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
56-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5607(con.)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics (con.): Of polyethylene or polypropylene:			
5607.41	Binder or baler twine:			
5607.41.10	Of wide nonfibrillated strip . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
5607.41.30	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.49	Other:			
5607.49.10	Of wide nonfibrillated strip . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
5607.49.15	Other, not braided or plaited: Measuring less than 4.8 mm in diameter . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.49.25	Other . . . . .	9.8¢/kg + 5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.49.30	Other . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
5607.50	Of other synthetic fibers:			
5607.50.25	Not braided or plaited: 3-ply or 4-ply multicolored twine having a final "S" twist, containing at least 10 percent by weight of cotton, measuring less than 3.5 mm in diameter . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76.5%
5607.50.35	Other . . . . .	19.9¢/kg + 10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.50.40	Other . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
5607.90	Other:			
5607.90.10	Of coir . . . . .	Free		Free
5607.90.20	Other . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:			
5608.11.00	Of man-made textile materials: Made up fishing nets . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82%
5608.19	Other:			
5608.19.10	Fish netting . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82%
5608.19.20	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,IL,MX)	90%
5608.90	Other:			
5608.90.10	Fish netting and fishing nets . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	82%
5608.90.26	Other: Of cotton . . . . .	14.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
5608.90.30	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included:			
5609.00.10	Of cotton . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5609.00.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton . . . . .	Free		40%
5609.00.30	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	78.5%
5609.00.40	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 56**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5601.10.10	5601.10.10	3.6%	3.6%
5601.10.20	5601.20.00	6.3%	6.3%
5601.21.00	5601.21.00	3.6%	3.6%
5601.22.00	5601.22.00	6.3%	6.3%
5601.29.00	5601.29.00	4%	4%
5601.30.00	5601.30.00	Free	Free
5602.10.10	5602.10. <b>00</b>	12%	10.6%
5602.10.90	5602.10. <b>00</b>	10.6%	10.6%
5602.21.00	5602.21.00	49.5¢/kg + 7.5%	49.5¢/kg + 7.5%
5602.29.00	5602.29.00	6.3%	6.3%
5602.90.30	5602.90.30	Free	Free
5602.90.60	5602.90.60	6.3%	6.3%
5602.90.90	5602.90.90	52.9¢/kg + 8%	52.9¢/kg + 8%
5603.11.00	5603.11.00	Free	Free
5603.12.00	5603.12.00	Free	Free
5603.13.00	5603.13.00	Free	Free
5603.14.30	5603.14. <b>00</b>	Free	Free
5603.14.90	5603.14. <b>00</b>	Free	Free
5603.91.00	5603.91.00	Free	Free
5603.92.00	5603.92.00	Free	Free

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5603.93.00	5603.93.00	Free	Free
5603.94.10	5603.94.00	Free	Free
5603.94.30	5603.94.00	Free	Free
5603.94.90	5603.94.00	Free	Free
5604.10.00	5604.10.00	6.3%	6.3%
5604.20.00	5604.20.00	8.8%	8.8%
5604.90.00	5604.90.00	5%	5%
5605.00.10	5605.00.10	7.5%	7.5%
5605.00.90	5605.00.90	13.2%	13.2%
5606.00.00	5606.00.00	8%	8%
5607.10.00	5607.10.00	Free	Free
5607.21.00	5607.21.00	Free	Free
5607.29.00	5607.29.00	3.6%	3.6%
5607.30.10	5607.30.10	Free	Free
5607.30.20	5607.30.20	3.4%	3.4%
5607.41.10	5607.41.10	2.7%	2.7%
5607.41.30	5607.41.30	4%	4%
5607.49.10	5607.49.10	2.7%	2.7%
5607.49.15	5607.49.15	7%	7%
5607.49.25	5607.49.25	9.8¢/kg + 5.3%	9.8¢/kg + 5.3%
5607.49.30	5607.49.30	3.6%	3.6%
5607.50.25	5607.50.25	7%	7%
5607.50.35	5607.50.35	19.9¢/kg + 10.8%	19.9¢/kg + 10.8%
5607.50.40	5607.50.40	3.6%	3.6%
5607.90.10	5607.90.10	Free	Free
5607.90.20	5607.90.20	6.3%	6.3%
5608.11.00	5608.11.00	8%	8%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5608.19.10	5608.19.10	8.5%	8.5%
5608.19.20	5608.19.20	5%	5%
5608.90.10	5608.90.10	8%	8%
5608.90.23	<b>5608.90.26</b>	14.1%	14.1%
5608.90.27	<b>5608.90.26</b>	14.1%	14.1%
5608.90.30	5608.90.30	5%	5%
5609.00.10	5609.00.10	2.9%	2.9%
5609.00.20	5609.00.20	Free	Free
5609.00.30	5609.00.30	4.5%	4.5%
5609.00.40	5609.00.40	3.9%	3.9%

CHAPTER 57

CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

XI  
57-1

Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
57-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5701	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:			
5701.10	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
5701.10.25	In which the pile was hand-inserted or hand-knotted during weaving or knitting, with over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs . . . . .	Free		45%
	Other:			
5701.10.40	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool . . . . .	Free		45%
5701.10.90	Other . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5701.90.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	Free		45%
5702	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flopped, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:			
5702.10.00	"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs . . . . .	Free		45%
5702.20.00	Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir) . . . . .	Free		\$1.29/m <sup>2</sup>
	Other, of pile construction, not made up:			
5702.31	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
5702.31.10	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
5702.31.20	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
5702.32.00	Of man-made textile materials . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
5702.39.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other, of pile construction, made up:			
5702.41.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	Free		60%
5702.42.00	Of man-made textile materials . . . . .	Free		60%
5702.49.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	Free		60%
	Other, not of pile construction, not made up:			
5702.51.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5702.52.00	Of man-made textile materials . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5702.59	Of other textile materials:			
5702.59.10	Of cotton . . . . .	6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5702.59.20	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	40%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
57-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5702 (con.)	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs (con.):			
	Other, not of pile construction, made up:			
5702.91	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
5702.91.20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products, woven, but not made on a power-driven loom . . . . .	Free		45%
5702.91.80	Other . . . . .	4.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5702.92.00	Of man-made textile materials . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5702.99	Of other textile materials:			
5702.99.10	Of cotton . . . . .	6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
5702.99.20	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5703	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:			
5703.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	6%	Free (B,CA,IL, MX)	60%
5703.20.00	Of nylon or other polyamides . . . . .	6.7%	Free (B,CA,IL, MX)	60%
5703.30.00	Of other man-made textile materials . . . . .	6%	Free (B,CA,IL, MX)	60%
5703.90.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	3.8%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
5704	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:			
5704.10.00	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5704.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up:			
5705.00.10	Of coir . . . . .	Free		16%
5705.00.20	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 57**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5701.10.13	<b>5701.10.25</b>	Free	Free
5701.10.16	<b>5701.10.25</b>	Free	Free
5701.10.40	5701.10.40	Free	Free
5701.10.90	5701.10.90	4.5%	4.5%
5701.90.10	<b>5701.90.00</b>	Free	Free
5701.90.20	<b>5701.90.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.10.10	<b>5702.10.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.10.90	<b>5702.10.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.20.10	<b>5702.20.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.20.20	<b>5702.20.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.31.10	5702.31.10	8%	8%
5702.31.20	5702.31.20	4%	4%
5702.32.10	<b>5702.32.00</b>	8%	<b>7%</b>
5702.32.20	<b>5702.32.00</b>	7%	7%
5702.39.10	<b>5702.39.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.39.20	<b>5702.39.00</b>	3.6%	<b>Free</b>
5702.41.10	<b>5702.41.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.41.20	<b>5702.41.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.42.10	<b>5702.42.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.42.20	<b>5702.42.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.49.10	<b>5702.49.00</b>	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5702.49.15	<b>5702.49.00</b>	Free	Free
5702.49.20	<b>5702.49.00</b>	4%	<b>Free</b>
5702.51.20	<b>5702.51.00</b>	4.3%	4.3%
5702.51.40	<b>5702.51.00</b>	6.3%	<b>4.3%</b>
5702.52.00	5702.52.00	4.7%	4.7%
5702.59.10	5702.59.10	6.8%	6.8%
5702.59.20	5702.59.20	2.7%	2.7%
5702.91.20	5702.91.20	Free	Free
5702.91.30	<b>5702.91.80</b>	4.3% 3.6%	4.3%
5702.91.40	<b>5702.91.80</b>	3.6%	<b>4.3%</b>
5702.92.00	5702.92.00	2.7%	2.7%
5702.99.10	5702.99.10	6.8%	6.8%
5702.99.20	5702.99.20	2.7%	2.7%
5703.10.00	5703.10.00	6%	6%
5703.20.10	<b>5703.20.00</b>	5.8%	<b>6.7%</b>
5703.20.20	<b>5703.20.00</b>	6.7%	6.7%
5703.30.00	5703.30.00	6%	6%
5703.90.00	5703.90.00	3.8%	3.8%
5704.10.00	5704.10.00	4.7%	4.7%
5704.90.00	5704.90.00	Free	Free
5705.00.10	5705.00.10	Free	Free
5705.00.20	5705.00.20	3.3%	3.3%

CHAPTER 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS;  
LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

XI  
58-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in note 1 to chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of chapter 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.
6. In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

\*\*\* [Compiler's Note: Additional U.S. notes 1 through 5, inclusive, have been deleted because they are no longer needed for purposes of ascertaining rates of duty for certain embroidery.]

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
58-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5801	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806:			
5801.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	Free		61.5%
	Of cotton:			
5801.21.00	Uncut weft pile fabrics . . . . .	20.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5801.22.10	Greater than 7.5 wales per cm . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5801.22.90	Other . . . . .	20.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
5801.23.00	Other weft pile fabrics . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	44%
5801.24.00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut) . . . . .	10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
5801.25.00	Warp pile fabrics, cut . . . . .	18.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
5801.26.00	Chenille fabrics . . . . .	Free		50%
	Of man-made fibers:			
5801.31.00	Uncut weft pile fabrics . . . . .	17.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.32.00	Cut corduroy . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.33.00	Other weft pile fabrics . . . . .	9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.34.00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut) . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.35.00	Warp pile fabrics, cut . . . . .	17.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.36.00	Chenille fabrics . . . . .	9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
5801.90.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	70%
5802	Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703:			
	Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:			
5802.11.00	Unbleached . . . . .	9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5802.19.00	Other . . . . .	9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5802.20.00	Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E*,IL,	79.5%
5802.30.00	Tufted textile fabrics . . . . .	6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	79.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
58-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5803	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:			
5803.10.00	Of cotton . . . . .	Free		41.75%
5803.90	Of other textile materials:			
	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
5803.90.11	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5803.90.12	Other . . . . .	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
5803.90.80	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
5804	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading 6002:			
	Tulles and other net fabrics:			
5804.10	Of cotton or of man-made fibers . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.10.90	Other . . . . .	Free		90%
	Mechanically made lace:			
5804.21.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.29.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5804.30.00	Hand-made lace . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
5805.00.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up . . . . .	Free		Free
5806	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):			
	Woven pile fabrics (including terry toweling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:			
5806.10	Of cotton or of man-made fibers . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	62.5%
5806.10.30	Other . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	59%
5806.20.00	Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	60%
	Other woven fabrics:			
5806.31.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
5806.32.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84%
	Of other textile materials:			
5806.39	Of wool, of fine animal hair or of vegetable fibers, except cotton . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	59%
5806.39.15				
5806.39.30	Other . . . . .	Free		65%
5806.40.00	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	83.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
58-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5807	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:			
5807.10	Woven:			
5807.10.05	Of cotton or man-made fibers .....	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	71.5%
5807.10.50	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	71.5%
5807.90	Other:			
5807.90.05	Of cotton or of man-made fibers .....	7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	71.5%
5807.90.50	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	71.5%
5808	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:			
5808.10	Braids in the piece:			
5808.10.40	Suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Of cotton or of man-made fibers .....	3.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5808.10.60	Of other textile materials .....	Free		90%
5808.10.70	Other: Of cotton or of man-made fibers .....	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5808.10.90	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
5808.90.00	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
5809.00.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metalized yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included .....	14.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	81%
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:			
5810.10.00	Embroidery without visible ground .....	14.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	90%
5810.91.00	Other embroidery: Of cotton .....	Free		90%
5810.92	Of man-made fibers:			
5810.92.10	Badges, emblems and motifs .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
5810.92.90	Other .....	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
5810.99	Of other textile materials:			
5810.99.10	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	7.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
5810.99.90	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	90%
5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:			
5811.00.15	Of wool, of fine animal hair, of cotton or of man-made fibers .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5811.00.40	Of other textile materials .....	Free		40%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**  
(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 58**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** AddUSN 1-5

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5801.10.00	5801.10.00	Free	Free
5801.21.00	5801.21.00	20.2%	20.2%
5801.22.10	5801.22.10	10%	10%
5801.22.90	5801.22.90	20.2%	20.2%
5801.23.00	5801.23.00	10%	10%
5801.24.00	5801.24.00	10.5%	10.5%
5801.25.00	5801.25.00	18.5%	18.5%
5801.26.00	5801.26.00	Free	Free
5801.31.00	5801.31.00	17.2%	17.2%
5801.32.00	5801.32.00	14%	14%
5801.33.00	5801.33.00	9.8%	9.8%
5801.34.00	5801.34.00	14%	14%
5801.35.00	5801.35.00	17.2%	17.2%
5801.36.00	5801.36.00	9.8%	9.8%
5801.90.10	<b>5801.90.00</b>	3.7%	3.7%
5801.90.20	<b>5801.90.00</b>	2.7%	<b>3.7%</b>
5802.11.00	5802.11.00	9.8%	9.8%
5802.19.00	5802.19.00	9.4%	9.4%
5802.20.00	5802.20.00	14%	14%
5802.30.00	5802.30.00	6.2%	6.2%
5803.10.00	5803.10.00	Free	Free



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5803.90.11	5803.90.11	7%	7%
5803.90.12	5803.90.12	16.5%	16.5%
5803.90.20	<b>5803.90.80</b>	Free	Free
5803.90.30	<b>5803.90.80</b>	Free	Free
5803.90.40	<b>5803.90.80</b>	Free	Free
5804.10.10	5804.10.10	6%	6%
5804.10.90	5804.10.90	Free	Free
5804.21.00	5804.21.00	12%	12%
5804.29.10	<b>5804.29.00</b>	8%	8%
5804.29.90	<b>5804.29.00</b>	5%	<b>8%</b>
5804.30.00	5804.30.00	13.2%	13.2%
5805.00.10	<b>5805.00.00</b>	Free	Free
5805.00.20	<b>5805.00.00</b>	Free	Free
5805.00.25	<b>5805.00.00</b>	Free	Free
5805.00.30	<b>5805.00.00</b>	Free	Free
5805.00.40	<b>5805.00.00</b>	Free	Free
5806.10.10	<b>5806.10.05</b>	7.8%	<b>7%</b>
5806.10.24	<b>5806.10.05</b>	7%	7%
5806.10.28	<b>5806.10.05</b>	8.4%	<b>7%</b>
5806.10.30	5806.10.80	3.8%	3.8%
5806.20.00	5806.20.00	7%	7%
5806.31.0000	5806.31.0000	8.8%	8.8%
5806.32.10	<b>5806.32.00</b>	6%	6%
5806.32.20	<b>5806.32.00</b>	6.2%	<b>6%</b>
5806.39.10	<b>5806.39.15</b>	6.6%	<b>4.9%</b>
5806.39.20	<b>5806.39.15</b>	4.9%	4.9%
5806.39.30	5806.39.30	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5806.40.0000	5806.40.0000	8%	8%
5807.10.05	5807.10.05	7.9%	7.9%
5807.10.15	<b>5807.10.50</b>	4.5%	<b>3.3%</b>
5807.10.20	<b>5807.10.50</b>	3.3%	3.3%
5807.90.05	5807.90.05	7.9%	7.9%
5807.90.15	<b>5807.90.50</b>	4.5%	<b>3.3%</b>
5807.90.20	<b>5807.90.50</b>	3.3%	3.3%
5808.10.10	<b>5808.10.60</b>	Free	Free
5808.10.50	<b>5808.10.60</b>	Free	Free
5808.10.40	5808.10.40	3.2%	3.2%
5808.10.70	5808.10.70	7.4%	7.4%
5808.10.90	5808.10.90	4.2%	4.2%
5808.90.00	5808.90.00	3.9%	3.9%
5809.00.00	5809.00.00	14.9%	14.9%
5810.10.00	5810.10.00	14.1%	14.1%
5810.91.00	5810.91.00	Free	Free
5810.92.10	<b>5810.92.10</b>	4.2%, but not less than rate if not embroidered	<b>4.2%</b>
5810.92.90	5810.92.90	7.4%, but not less than rate if not embroidered	<b>7.4%</b>
5810.99.10	5810.99.1000	7.4%, but not less than rate if not embroidered	<b>7.4%</b>



CHAPTER 59

IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS;  
TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

XI  
59-1

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 6002.
2. Heading 5903 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square meter and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of heading 5811.
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.
3. For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).
4. For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression "rubberized textile fabrics" means:
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50 percent by weight of textile material;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604; and
  - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square meter.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811.
5. Heading 5907 does not apply to:
  - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
  - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
  - (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
59-2

Note 5 (con.):

- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
  - (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);
  - (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);
  - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or
  - (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (section XV).
6. Heading 5910 does not apply to:
- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
  - (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).
7. Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of section XI:
- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only:
    - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
    - (ii) Bolting cloth;
    - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
    - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
    - (v) Textile fabric reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
    - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
  - (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
59-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:			
5901.10.00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like . . . . .	4.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5901.90.00	Other . . . . .	4.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
5902	Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:			
5902.10.00	Of nylon or other polyamides . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5902.20.00	Of polyesters . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
5902.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902:			
5903.10	With polyvinyl chloride:			
5903.10.40	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of plastics . . . . .	Free		40%
5903.10.50	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5903.10.80	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
5903.20	With polyurethane:			
5903.20.40	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of plastics . . . . .	Free		40%
5903.20.50	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5903.20.80	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
5903.90	Other:			
5903.90.40	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of plastics . . . . .	Free		40%
5903.90.50	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5903.90.80	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:			
5904.10.00	Linoleum . . . . .	Free		35%
5904.91.00	Other: With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens . . . . .	Free		40%
5904.92.00	With other textile base . . . . .	Free		40%
5905.00.00	Textile wall coverings . . . . .	Free		74%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
59-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:			
5906.10.00	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
5906.91	Other: Knitted or crocheted:			
5906.91.40	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics . . . . .	Free		25%
5906.91.50	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	84.5%
5906.91.80	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
5906.99	Other:			
5906.99.40	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	Free		84.5%
5906.99.80	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like: Laminated fabrics; fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:			
5907.00.50	Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets . . . . .	Free		83.5%
5907.00.70	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	83.5%
5907.00.90	Other . . . . .	Free		50%
5908.00.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%
5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials:			
5909.00.10	Of vegetable fibers . . . . .	Free		21.5%
5909.00.20	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	88.5%
5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material:			
5910.00.10	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
5910.00.90	Other . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
59-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
5911	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter:			
5911.10	Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams):			
5911.10.10	Printers' rubberized blankets .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
5911.10.20	Other .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
5911.20	Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:			
5911.20.10	Fabrics principally used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	62%
5911.20.80	Other .....	Free		63%
	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):			
5911.31.00	Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
5911.32.00	Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	68.5%
5911.40.00	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	81%
5911.90.00	Other .....	3.8%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	68.5%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 59**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
5901.10.10	<b>5901.10.00</b>	7%	<b>4.1%</b>
5901.10.20	<b>5901.10.00</b>	4.1%	4.1%
5901.90.20	<b>5901.90.00</b>	7%	<b>4.1%</b>
5901.90.40	<b>5901.90.00</b>	4.1%	4.1%
5902.10.00	5902.10.00	5.8%	5.8%
5902.20.00	5902.20.00	5.8%	5.8%
5902.90.00	5902.90.00	Free	Free
5903.10.10	<b>5903.10.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5903.10.30	<b>5903.10.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5903.10.15	<b>5903.10.40</b>	Free	Free
5903.10.20	<b>5903.10.40</b>	Free	Free
5903.10.18	<b>5903.10.50</b>	14.1%	<b>7.5%</b>
5903.10.25	<b>5903.10.50</b>	7.5%	7.5%
5903.20.10	<b>5903.20.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5903.20.30	<b>5903.20.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5903.20.15	<b>5903.20.40</b>	Free	Free
5903.20.20	<b>5903.20.40</b>	Free	Free
5903.20.18	<b>5903.20.50</b>	8%	<b>7.5%</b>
5903.20.25	<b>5903.20.50</b>	7.5%	7.5%
5903.90.10	<b>5903.90.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5903.90.30	<b>5903.90.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5903.90.15	<b>5903.90.40</b>	Free	Free
5903.90.20	<b>5903.90.40</b>	Free	Free
5903.90.18	<b>5903.90.50</b>	8%	<b>7.5%</b>
5903.90.25	<b>5903.90.50</b>	7.5%	7.5%
5904.10.00	5904.10.00	Free	Free
5904.91.00	5904.91.00	Free	Free
5904.92.00	5904.92.00	Free	Free
5905.00.10	<b>5905.00.00</b>	Free	Free
5906.10.00	5906.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
5906.91.10	<b>5906.91.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5906.91.30	<b>5906.91.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5906.91.20	5906.91.40	Free	Free
5906.91.25	5906.91.50	7.5%	7.5%
5906.99.10	<b>5906.99.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
5906.99.30	<b>5906.99.80</b>	3.3%	<b>2.7%</b>
5906.99.20	<b>5906.99.40</b>	Free	Free
5906.99.25	<b>5906.99.40</b>	Free	Free
5907.00.05	<b>5907.00.50</b>	Free	Free
5907.00.25	<b>5907.00.50</b>	Free	Free
5907.00.15	<b>5907.00.70</b>	8%	8%
5907.00.35	<b>5907.00.70</b>	8%	8%
5907.00.60	<b>5907.00.90</b>	Free	Free
5907.00.80	<b>5907.00.90</b>	Free	Free
5908.00.00	5908.00.00	3.4%	3.4%
5909.00.10	5909.00.10	Free	Free
5909.00.20	5909.00.20	3.3%	3.3%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
5910.00.10	5910.00.10	4%	4%
5910.00.90	5910.00.00	2.6%	2.6%
5911.10.10	5911.10.10	2.9%	2.9%
5911.10.20	5911.10.20	3.8%	3.8%
5911.20.10	5911.20.10	3.3%	3.3%
5911.20.20	<b>5911.20.80</b>	Free	Free
5911.20.30	<b>5911.20.80</b>	Free	Free
5911.31.00	5911.31.00	3.8%	3.8%
5911.32.00	5911.32.00	3.8%	3.8%
5911.40.00	5911.40.00	8%	8%
5911.90.00	5911.90.00	3.8%	3.8%

CHAPTER 60  
KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

XI  
60-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Crochet lace of heading 5804;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.
2. This chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For purposes of heading 6001, the term "long pile fabrics" refers to fabrics made by inserting fibers from card sliver into the loops of the ground fabric during knitting.
2. For purposes of this chapter, the term "open-work fabrics" means fabrics with stable open meshes, whether or not containing inwrought designs.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
60-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6001	Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:			
6001.10	"Long pile" fabrics:			
6001.10.20	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	17.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
6001.10.60	Other . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
6001.21.00	Looped pile fabrics: Of cotton . . . . .	9.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6001.22.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	17.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
6001.29.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	61.5%
6001.91.00	Other: Of cotton . . . . .	18.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	70%
6001.92.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	17.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	79.5%
6001.99.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	61.5%
6002	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:			
6002.10.00	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6002.20	Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm:			
6002.20.10	Open-work fabrics, warp knit . . . . .	14.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6002.20.80	Other . . . . .	7.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
6002.30	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:			
6002.30.20	Containing elastomeric yarn . . . . .	12.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	113.5%
6002.30.90	Other . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6002.41.00	Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines): Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65.5%
6002.42.00	Of cotton . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6002.43.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6002.49.00	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
6002.91.00	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65.5%
6002.92.00	Of cotton . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6002.93.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6002.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**  
(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 60**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6001.10.20	6001.10.20	17.2%	17.2%
6001.10.60	6001.10.60	9%	9%
6001.21.00	6001.21.00	9.8%	9.8%
6001.22.00	6001.22.00	17.2%	17.2%
6001.29.00	6001.29.00	7%	7%
6001.91.00	6001.91.00	18.5%	18.5%
6001.92.00	6001.92.00	17.2%	17.2%
6001.99.10	6001.99. <b>00</b>	4%	<b>7%</b>
6001.99.90	6001.99. <b>00</b>	7%	7%
6002.10.40	6002.10. <b>00</b>	8.8%	8%
6002.10.80	6002.10. <b>00</b>	8%	8%
6002.20.10	6002.20.10	14.1%	14.1%
6002.20.30	6002.20. <b>80</b>	8%	<b>7.6%</b>
6002.20.60	6002.20. <b>80</b>	7.6%	7.6%
6002.20.90	6002.20. <b>80</b>	6.6%	<b>7.6%</b>
6002.30.20	6002.30.20	12.3%	12.3%
6002.30.90	6002.30.90	7%	7%
6002.41.00	6002.41.00	10%	10%
6002.42.00	6002.42.00	10%	10%
6002.43.00	6002.43.00	10%	10%
6002.49.00	6002.49.00	10%	10%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6002.91.00	6002.91.00	10%	10%
6002.92.10	6002.92.00	10%	10%
6002.92.90	6002.92. <b>00</b>	10%	10%
6002.93.00	6002.93.00	10%	10%
6002.99.10	6002.99. <b>00</b>	7%	<b>Free</b>
6002.99.90	6002.99. <b>00</b>	Free	Free

CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

XI  
61-I

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 6212;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
  - (c) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
  - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
  - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
    - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6112.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-2

Notes (con.):

4. Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimeter in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 centimeters by 10 centimeters. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purposes of heading 6111:
  - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
  - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.
7. For the purposes of heading 6112, "ski-suits", means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
  - (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
    - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.
9. Garments of this chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
10. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

## Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purpose of heading 6111, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6101	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103:			
6101.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	61.7¢/kg + 16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.20.00	Of cotton	15.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
6101.30	Of man-made fibers:			
6101.30.10	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather	5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6101.30.15	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	38.6¢/kg + 10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.30.20	Other	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6101.90	Of other textile materials:			
6101.90.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6101.90.90	Other	5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
6102	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104:			
6102.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	55.9¢/kg + 16.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.20.00	Of cotton	15.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
6102.30	Of man-made fibers:			
6102.30.05	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6102.30.10	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	64.4¢/kg + 18.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.30.20	Other	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6102.90	Of other textile materials:			
6102.90.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6102.90.90	Other	5.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
61-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6103	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:			
	Suits:			
6103.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	38.8¢/kg + 10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12	Of synthetic fibers:			
6103.12.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	60.3¢/kg + 15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12.20	Other .....	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.19	Of other textile materials:			
6103.19.05	Of artificial fibers .....	Free		77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.19.20	Of cotton .....	9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6103.19.60	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6103.19.90	Other .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%
	Ensembles:			
6103.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	<b>10.6%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>77.2¢/kg + 54.5%*</b>
6103.22.00	Of cotton .....	<b>16.1%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>90%*</b>
6103.23.00	Of synthetic fibers .....	<b>28.2%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>72%*</b>
6103.29	Of other textile materials:			
6103.29.10	Of artificial fibers .....	<b>28.2%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>72%*</b>
6103.29.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	<b>0.9%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>45%*</b>
6103.29.80	Other .....	<b>5.6%</b>	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	<b>45%*</b>
	Suit-type jackets and blazers:			
6103.31.00	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	38.6¢/kg + 10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.32.00	Of cotton .....	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6103.33	Of synthetic fibers:			
6103.33.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	38.6¢/kg + 10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.33.20	Other .....	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.39	Of other textile materials:			
6103.39.10	Of artificial fibers .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.39.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6103.39.80	Other .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6103.41.00	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	61.1¢/kg + 15.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6103(con.)	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.)			
6103.42	Of cotton:			
6103.42.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts . . . . .	16.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6103.42.20	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6103.43	Of synthetic fibers:			
6103.43.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	58.5¢/kg + 15.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.43.15	Other . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.43.20	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.49	Of other textile materials:			
6103.49.25	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6103.49.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6103.49.80	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
6104	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:			
	Suits:			
6104.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.12.00	Of cotton . . . . .	9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6104.13	Of synthetic fibers:			
6104.13.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	Free		54.5%
6104.13.20	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6104(con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):			
	Suits (con.):			
6104.19	Of other textile materials:			
6104.19.25	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	Free	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.19.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
6104.19.80	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	60%
	Ensembles:			
6104.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%*
6104.22.00	Of cotton . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%*
6104.23.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%*
6104.29	Of other textile materials:			
6104.29.10	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%*
6104.29.15	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	60%*
6104.29.25	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	60%*
	Suit-type jackets and blazers:			
6104.31.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	54.8¢/kg + 16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.32.00	Of cotton . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6104.33	Of synthetic fibers:			
6104.33.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	56.4¢/kg + 16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.33.20	Other . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.39	Of other textile materials:			
6104.39.10	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	24%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.39.20	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
	Dresses:			
6104.41.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.42.00	Of cotton . . . . .	11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6104.43	Of synthetic fibers:			
6104.43.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.43.20	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6104(con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):			
	Dresses (con.):			
6104.44.00	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.49	Of other textile materials:			
6104.49.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
6104.49.90	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	60%
	Skirts and divided skirts:			
6104.51.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.52.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6104.53	Of synthetic fibers:			
6104.53.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.53.20	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.59	Of other textile materials:			
6104.59.10	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.59.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
6104.59.80	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	45%
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6104.61.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.62	Of cotton:			
6104.62.10	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6104.62.20	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6104.63	Of synthetic fibers:			
6104.63.10	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.63.15	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6104.63.20	Other . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.69	Of other textile materials:			
6104.69.10	Of artificial fibers: Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.69.20	Trousers, breeches and shorts . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6104.69.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
6104.69.80	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	60%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
61-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6105	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:			
6105.10.00	Of cotton .....	19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6105.20	Of man-made fibers:			
6105.20.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6105.20.20	Other .....	32%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6105.90	Of other textile materials:			
6105.90.10	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6105.90.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6105.90.80	Other .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6106	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted:			
6106.10.00	Of cotton .....	19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6106.20	Of man-made fibers:			
6106.20.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6106.20.20	Other .....	32%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6106.90	Of other textile materials:			
6106.90.10	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6106.90.15	Of silk or silk waste: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6106.90.25	Other .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6106.90.30	Other .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6107	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
	Underpants and briefs:			
6107.11.00	Of cotton . . . . .	7.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6107.12.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6107.19.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55.5%
	Nightshirts and pajamas:			
6107.21.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6107.22.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6107.29	Of other textile materials:			
6107.29.20	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6107.29.80	Other . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	Other:			
6107.91.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6107.92.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6107.99	Of other textile materials:			
6107.99.20	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6107.99.80	Other . . . . .	0.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
61-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6108	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
	Slips and petticoats:			
6108.11.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	Of other textile materials:			
6108.19.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6108.19.90	Other . . . . .	6.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
	Briefs and panties:			
6108.21.00	Of cotton . . . . .	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6108.22	Of man-made fibers:			
6108.22.10	Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use . . . . .	8.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6108.22.90	Other . . . . .	15.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6108.29	Of other textile materials:			
6108.29.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6108.29.90	Other . . . . .	13.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
	Nightdresses and pajamas:			
6108.31.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6108.32.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6108.39	Of other textile materials:			
6108.39.10	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6108.39.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6108.39.80	Other . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	60%
	Other:			
6108.91.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6108.92.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6108.99	Of other textile materials:			
6108.99.20	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6108.99.50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6108.99.90	Other . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	60%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6109	T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted:			
6109.10.00	Of cotton . . . . .	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6109.90	Of other textile materials:			
6109.90.10	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	32%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6109.90.15	Of wool, with long sleeves . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	55.5%
6109.90.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6109.90.80	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6110	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
6110.10	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6110.10.10	Wholly of cashmere . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52%
6110.10.20	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6110.20	Of cotton:			
6110.20.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6110.20.20	Other . . . . .	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
6110.30	Of man-made fibers:			
6110.30.10	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6110.30.15	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	54.5%
6110.30.20	Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6110.30.30	Other . . . . .	32%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6110.90	Of other textile materials:			
6110.90.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6110.90.90	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
61-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6111	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:			
6111.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	78.5%
6111.20	Of cotton:			
6111.20.10	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.20	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.30	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.40	Dresses . . . . .	11.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6111.20.50	Other: Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.20.60	Other . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30	Of synthetic fibers:			
6111.30.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.20	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	32%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.30	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	32%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.40	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	30%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.30.50	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6111 (con.)	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted (con.):			
6111.90	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6111.90.20	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	17.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.90.30	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	Free		90%
6111.90.40	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waist- coats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	26%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.90.55	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6111.90.70	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6111.90.90	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6112	Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:			
	Track suits:			
6112.11.00	Of cotton . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6112.12.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6112.19	Of other textile materials:			
6112.19.10	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6112.19.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6112.19.80	Other . . . . .	21.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6112.20	Ski-suits:			
6112.20.10	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6112.20.20	Other . . . . .	8.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	Men's or boys' swimwear:			
6112.31.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	25.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6112.39.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	Women's or girls' swimwear:			
6112.41.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	24.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6112.49.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907:			
6113.00.10	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6113.00.90	Other .....	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6114	Other garments, knitted or crocheted:			
6114.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6114.20.00	Of cotton .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6114.30	Of man-made fibers:			
6114.30.10	Tops .....	28.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6114.30.20	Bodysuits and bodyshirts .....	32%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6114.30.30	Other .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6114.90	Of other textile materials:			
6114.90.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6114.90.90	Other .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6115	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:			
	Panty hose and tights:			
6115.11.00	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex .....	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6115.12	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more:			
6115.12.10	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment .....	Free		40%
6115.12.20	Other .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6115.19	Of other textile materials:			
6115.19.20	Surgical panty hose with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment .....	Free		40%
	Other:			
6115.19.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6115.19.80	Other .....	16%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6115.20	Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:			
6115.20.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6115.20.90	Other .....	14.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	Other:			
6115.91.00	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6115.92	Of cotton:			
6115.92.30	Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment .....	Free		40%
	Other:			
6115.92.60	Containing lace or net .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6115.92.90	Other .....	13.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	51%
6115.93	Of synthetic fibers:			
6115.93.30	Surgical stockings with graduated compression for orthopedic treatment .....	Free		40%
	Other:			
6115.93.60	Containing lace or net .....	18.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6115.93.90	Other .....	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6115.99	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6115.99.14	Containing lace or net .....	18.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6115.99.18	Other .....	14.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	72%
6115.99.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6115.99.80	Other .....	9.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6116	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:			
6116.10	Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:			
6116.10.05	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves . . . . .	Free		25%
6116.10.08	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts . . . . .	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
6116.10.11	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or other textile fibers, or any combination thereof . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 10.7% (E,J)	75%
	Other:			
	Without fourchettes:			
	Cut and sewn from preexisting machine-knit fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:			
	Of vegetable fibers:			
6116.10.13	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	61%
6116.10.17	Other . . . . .	23.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 22.5% (E,J)	61%
	Other:			
6116.10.44	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber . . . . .	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 8.9% (E,J)	90%
6116.10.48	Other . . . . .	18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 16.3% (E,J)	90%
6116.10.65	Other . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 6% (E,J)	75%
6116.10.95	With fourchettes . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
6116.91.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	31.2¢/kg + 7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	Of cotton:			
6116.92.05	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves . . . . .	Free		45%
6116.92.08	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
6116.92.68	Made from a pre-existing machine knit fabric . . . . .	23.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 22.5% (E,J)	90%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-17

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6116(con.)	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
6116.92 (con.)	Of cotton (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
6116.92.98	Other .....	9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX) <b>7.4% (E,J)</b>	90%
6116.93	Of synthetic fibers:			
6116.93.05	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves .....	Free		45%
6116.93.08	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
6116.93.69	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair .....	31¢/kg + 6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 31¢/kg + 5.4% (E,J)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
6116.93.98	Other .....	18.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX) <b>16.3% (E,J)</b>	90%
6116.99	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6116.99.20	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves .....	Free		45%
6116.99.35	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6116.99.49	Other .....	18.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX) <b>16.5% (E,J)</b>	90%
6116.99.75	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	Free		40%
6116.99.95	Other .....	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
6117	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories:			
6117.10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
6117.10.20	Of man-made fibers .....	11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6117.10.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6117.10.50	Other .....	9.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
61-18

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6117(con.)	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories (con.):			
6117.20	Ties, bow ties and cravats:			
6117.20.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	71.5%
6117.20.90	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	71.5%
6117.80	Other accessories:			
6117.80.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6116.80.89	Other .....	14.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6117.90	Parts:			
6117.90.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6117.90.90	Other .....	14.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 61**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6101.10.00	6101.10.00	61.7¢/kg + 16%	61.7¢/kg + 16%
6101.20.00	6101.20.00	15.9%	15.9%
6101.30.10	6101.30.10	5.6%	5.6%
6101.30.15	6101.30.15	38.6¢/kg + 10%	38.6¢/kg + 10%
6101.30.20	6101.30.20	28.2%	28.2%
6101.90.10	6101.90.10	0.9%	0.9%
6101.90.90	6101.90.90	5.7%	5.7%
6102.10.00	6102.10.00	55.9¢/kg + 16.4%	55.9¢/kg + 16.4%
6102.20.00	6102.20.00	15.9%	15.9%
6102.30.05	6102.30.05	5.3%	5.3%
6102.30.10	6103.30.10	64.4¢/kg + 18.8%	64.4¢/kg + 18.8%
6102.30.20	6102.30.20	28.2%	28.2%
6102.90.1000	6102.90.1000	0.9%	0.9%
6102.90.90	6102.90.90	5.7%	5.7%
6103.11.00	6103.11.00	38.8¢/kg + 10%	38.8¢/kg + 10%
6103.12.10	6103.12.10	60.3¢/kg + 15.6%	60.3¢/kg + 15.6%
6103.12.20	6103.12.20	28.2%	28.2%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6103.19.10	<b>6103.19.05</b>	Free	Free
6103.19.15	<b>6103.19.05</b>	Free	Free
6103.19.20	6103.19.20	9.4%	9.4%
6103.19.60	6103.19.60	0.9%	0.9%
6103.19.90	6103.19.90	5.6%	5.6%
6103.21.00	6103.21.00	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	<b>10.6%</b>
6103.22.00	6103.22.00	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	<b>16.1%</b>
6103.23.00	6103.23.00	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	<b>28.2%</b>
6103.29.10	6103.29.10	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	<b>28.2%</b>
6103.29.20	<b>6103.29.40</b> <b>6103.29.80</b>	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	<b>0.9%</b> <b>5.6%</b>
6103.31.00	6103.31.00	38.6¢/kg + 10%	38.6¢/kg + 10%
6103.32.00	6103.32.00	13.5%	13.5%
6103.33.10	6103.33.10	38.6¢/kg + 10%	38.6¢/kg + 10%
6103.33.20	6103.33.20	28.2%	28.2%
6103.39.10	6103.39.10	14.9%	14.9%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6103.39.40	6103.39.40	0.9%	0.9%
6103.39.80	6103.39.80	5.6%	5.6%
6103.41.10	<b>6103.41.00</b>	61.1¢/kg + 15.8%	61.1¢/kg + 15.8%
6103.41.20	<b>6103.41.00</b>	13.6%	61.1¢/kg + 15.8%
6103.42.10	6103.42.10	16.1%	16.1%
6103.42.20	6103.42.20	10.3%	10.3%
6103.43.10	6103.43.10	58.5¢/kg + 15.2%	58.5¢/kg + 15.2%
6103.43.15	6103.43.15	28.2%	28.2%
6103.43.20	6103.43.20	14.9%	14.9%
6103.49.10	<b>6103.49.25</b>	28.2%	28.2%
6103.49.20	<b>6103.49.25</b>	13.6%	<b>28.2%</b>
6103.49.40	6103.49.40	0.9%	0.9%
6103.49.80	6103.49.80	5.6%	5.6%
6104.11.00	6104.11.00	13.6%	13.6%
6104.12.00	6104.12.00	9.4%	9.4%
6104.13.10	6104.13.10	Free	Free
6104.13.20	6104.13.20	14.9%	14.9%
6104.19.10	<b>6104.19.25</b>	8.5%	<b>Free</b>
6104.19.15	<b>6104.19.25</b>	Free	Free
6104.19.40	6104.19.40	0.9%	0.9%
6104.19.80	6104.19.80	5.6%	5.6%
6104.21.00	6104.21.00	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	<b>14.9%</b>

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6104.22.00	6104.22.00	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	14.9%
6104.23.00	6104.23.00	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	28.2%
6104.29.10	6104.29.10	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	28.2%
6104.29.20	<b>6104.29.1500</b> <b>6104.29.2500</b>	Rate/each garment in ensemble if separately entered	<b>0.9%</b> <b>5.6%</b>
6104.31.00	6104.31.00	54.8¢/kg + 16%	54.8¢/kg + 16%
6104.32.00	6104.32.00	14.9%	14.9%
6104.33.10	6104.33.10	56.4¢/kg + 16.5%	56.4¢/kg + 16.5%
6104.33.20	6104.33.20	28.2%	28.2%
6104.39.10	6104.39.10	24%	24%
6104.39.20	6104.39.20	Free	Free
6104.41.00	6104.41.00	13.6%	13.6%
6104.42.00	6104.42.00	11.5%	11.5%
6104.43.10	6104.43.10	14.9%	14.9%
6104.43.20	6104.43.20	16%	16%
6104.44.10	<b>6104.44.00</b>	14.9%	14.9%
6104.44.20	<b>6104.44.00</b>	14.9%	14.9%
6104.49.10	6104.49.10	0.9%	0.9%
6104.49.90	6104.49.90	5.6%	5.6%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6104.51.00	6104.51.00	14.9%	14.9%
6104.52.00	6104.52.00	16%	16%
6104.53.10	6104.53.10	14.9%	14.9%
6104.53.20	6104.53.20	16%	16%
6104.59.10	6104.59.10	8%	8%
6104.59.40	6104.59.40	0.9%	0.9%
6104.59.80	6104.59.80	5.6%	5.6%
6104.61.00	6104.61.00	14.9%	14.9%
6104.62.10	6104.62.10	10.3%	10.3%
6104.62.20	6104.62.20	14.9%	14.9%
6104.63.10	6104.63.10	14.9%	14.9%
6104.63.15	6104.63.15	14.9%	14.9%
6104.63.20	6104.63.20	28.2%	28.2%
6104.69.10	6104.69.10	13.6%	13.6%
6104.69.20	6104.69.20	28.2%	28.2%
6104.69.40	6104.69.40	0.9%	0.9%
6104.69.80	6104.69.80	5.6%	5.6%
6105.10.00	6105.10.00	19.7 %	19.7%
6105.20.10	6105.20.10	13.6%	13.6%
6105.20.20	6105.20.20	32%	32%
6105.90.10	6105.90.10	14.9%	14.9%
6105.90.40	6105.90.40	0.9%	0.9%
6105.90.80	6105.90.80	5.6%	5.6%
6106.10.00	6106.10.00	19.7%	19.7%
6106.20.10	6106.20.10	14.9%	14.9%
6106.20.20	6106.20.20	32%	32%
6106.90.10	6106.90.10	13.6%	13.6%
6106.90.15	6106.90.15	0.9%	0.9%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6106.90.25	6106.90.25	5.6%	5.6%
6106.90.30	6106.90.30	4.7%	4.7%
6107.11.00	6107.11.00	7.4%	7.4%
6107.12.00	6107.12.00	14.9%	14.9%
6107.19.10	<b>6107.19.00</b>	0.9%	<b>0.9%</b>
6107.19.90	<b>6107.19.00</b>	5.6%	<b>0.9%</b>
6107.21.00	6107.21.00	8.9%	8.9%
6107.22.00	6107.22.00	16%	16%
6107.29.20	6107.29.20	8.5%	8.5%
6107.29.50	<b>6107.29.80</b>	0.9%	0.9%
6107.29.90	<b>6107.29.80</b>	5.6%	<b>0.9%</b>
6107.91.00	6107.91.00	8.7%	8.7%
6107.92.00	6107.92.00	14.9%	14.9%
6107.99.20	6107.99.20	13.6%	13.6%
6107.99.50	<b>6107.99.80</b>	0.8%	0.8%
6107.99.90	<b>6107.99.80</b>	4.8%	<b>0.8%</b>
6108.11.00	6108.11.00	14.9%	14.9%
6108.19.10	6108.19.10	1.1%	1.1%
6108.19.90	6108.19.90	6.6%	6.6%
6108.21.00	6108.21.00	7.6%	7.6%
6108.22.10	6108.22.10	8.3%	8.3%
6108.22.90	6108.22.90	15.6%	15.6%
6108.29.10	6108.29.10	2.1%	2.1%
6108.29.90	6108.29.90	13.3%	13.3%
6108.31.00	6108.31.00	8.5%	8.5%
6108.32.00	6108.32.00	16%	16%
6108.39.10	6108.39.10	8.5%	8.5%
6108.39.40	6108.39.40	0.6%	0.6%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6108.39.80	6108.39.80	3.8%	3.8%
6108.91.00	6108.91.00	8.5%	8.5%
6108.92.00	6108.92.00	16%	16%
6108.99.20	6108.99.20	8.5%	8.5%
6108.99.50	6108.99.50	0.6%	0.6%
6108.99.90	6108.99.90	3.8%	3.8%
6109.10.00	6109.10.00	16.5%	16.5%
6109.90.10	6109.90.10	32%	32%
6109.90.15	6109.90.15	5.6%	5.6%
6109.90.40	6109.90.40	2.6%	2.6%
6109.90.80	6108.90.80	16%	16%
6110.10.10	6110.10.10	4%	4%
6110.10.20	6110.10.20	16%	16%
6110.20.10	6110.20.10	5%	5%
6110.20.20	6110.20.20	16.5%	16.5%
6110.30.10	6110.30.10	6%	6%
6110.30.15	6110.30.15	17%	17%
6110.30.20	6110.30.20	6.3%	6.3%
6110.30.30	6110.30.30	32%	32%
6110.90.10	6110.90.10	0.9%	0.9%
6110.90.90	6110.90.90	6%	6%
6111.10.00	6111.10.00	13.6%	13.6%
6111.20.10	6111.20.10	19.7%	19.7%
6111.20.20	6111.20.20	14.9%	14.9%
6111.20.30	6111.20.30	14.9%	14.9%
6111.20.40	6111.20.40	11.5%	11.5%
6111.20.50	6111.20.50	14.9%	14.9%
6111.20.60	6111.20.60	8.1%	8.1%



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6111.30.10	6111.30.10	28.2%	28.2%
6111.30.20	6111.30.20	32%	32%
6111.30.30	6111.30.30	32%	32%
6111.30.40	6111.30.40	30%	30%
6111.30.50	6111.30.50	16%	16%
6111.90.10	<b>6111.90.55</b>	14.9%	14.9%
6111.90.50	<b>6111.90.55</b>	14.9%	14.9%
6111.90.20	6111.90.20	17.3%	17.3%
6111.90.30	6111.90.30	Free	Free
6111.90.40	6111.90.40	26%	26%
6111.90.70	6111.90.70	0.9%	0.9%
6111.90.90	6111.90.90	5.6%	5.6%
6112.11.00	6112.11.00	14.9%	14.9%
6112.12.00	6112.12.00	28.2%	28.2%
6112.19.10	6112.19.10	28.2%	28.2%
6112.19.40	6112.19.40	3.5%	3.5%
6112.19.80	6112.19.80	21.6%	21.6%
6112.20.10	6112.20.10	28.2%	28.2%
6112.20.20	6112.20.20	8.3%	8.3%
6112.31.00	6112.31.00	25.9%	25.9%
6112.39.00	6112.39.00	13.2%	13.2%
6112.41.00	6112.41.00	24.9%	24.9%
6112.49.00	6112.49.00	13.2%	13.2%
6113.00.10	6113.00.10	3.8%	3.8%
6113.00.90	6113.00.90	7.1%	7.1%
6114.10.00	6114.10.00	12%	12%
6114.20.00	6114.20.00	10.8%	10.8%
6114.30.10	6114.30.10	28.2%	28.2%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6114.30.20	6114.30.20	32%	32%
6114.30.30	6114.30.30	14.9%	14.9%
6114.90.10	6114.90.10	0.9%	0.9%
6114.90.90	6114.90.90	5.6%	5.6%
6115.11.00	6115.11.00	16%	16%
6115.12.10	6115.12.10	Free	Free
6115.12.20	6115.12.20	14.9%	14.9%
6115.19.20	6115.19.20	Free	Free
6115.19.40	6115.19.40	2.6%	2.6%
6115.19.80	6115.19.80	16%	16%
6115.20.10	6115.20.10	2.7%	2.7%
6115.20.90	6115.20.90	14.6%	14.6%
6115.91.00	6115.91.00	11.3%	11.3%
6115.92.30	6115.92.30	Free	Free
6115.92.60	6115.92.60	10%	10%
6115.92.90	6115.92.90	13.5%	13.5%
6115.93.30	6115.93.30	Free	Free
6115.93.60	6115.93.60	18.8%	18.8%
6115.93.90	6115.93.90	14.6%	14.6%
6115.99.14	6115.99.14	18.8%	18.8%
6115.99.18	6115.99.18	14.6%	14.6%
6115.99.40	6115.99.40	1.6%	1.6%
6115.99.80	6115.99.80	9.9%	9.9%
6116.10.05	6116.10.05	Free	Free
6116.10.08	6116.10.08	2.8%	2.8%
6116.10.13	6116.10.13	12.5%	12.5%
6116.10.17	6116.10.17	23.5%	23.5%
6116.10.44	6116.10.44	9.9%	9.9%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6116.10.48	6116.10.48	18.6%	18.6%
6116.10.55	<b>6116.10.11</b>	13.2%	13.2%
6116.10.75	<b>6116.10.11</b>	13.2%	13.2%
6116.10.65	6116.10.65	7%	7%
6116.10.95	6116.10.95	7%	7%
6116.91.00	6116.91.00	31.2¢/kg + 7%	31.2¢/kg + 7%
6116.92.05	6116.92.05	Free	Free
6116.92.08	6116.92.08	2.8%	2.8%
6116.92.64	<b>6116.92.68</b>	23.5%	23.5%
6116.92.74	<b>6116.92.68</b>	23.5%	23.5%
6116.92.88	<b>6116.92.98</b>	9.4%	9.4%
6116.92.94	<b>6116.92.98</b>	9.4%	9.4%
6116.93.05	6116.93.05	Free	Free
6116.93.08	6116.93.08	2.8%	2.8%
6116.93.64	<b>6116.93.69</b>	31¢/kg + 6.9%	31¢/kg + 6.9%
6116.93.74	<b>6116.93.69</b>	31¢/kg + 6.9%	31¢/kg + 6.9%
6116.93.88	<b>6116.93.98</b>	18.6%	18.6%
6116.93.94	<b>6116.93.98</b>	18.6%	18.6%
6116.99.20	6116.99.20	Free	Free
6116.99.35	6116.99.35	2.8%	2.8%
6116.99.48	<b>6116.99.49</b>	18.8%	18.8%
6116.99.54	<b>6116.99.49</b>	18.8%	18.8%
6116.99.75	6116.99.75	Free	Free
6116.99.95	6116.99.95	3.8%	3.8%
6117.10.10	<b>6117.10.50</b>	9.6%	9.6%
6117.10.60	<b>6117.10.50</b>	9.6%	9.6%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6117.10.20	6117.10.20	11.3%	11.3%
6117.10.40	6117.10.40	1.5%	1.5%
6117.20.10	6117.20.10	1.2%	1.2%
6117.20.90	6117.20.90	5%	5%
6117.80.10	6117.80.10	2.3%	2.3%
6117.80.85	<b>6117.80.89</b>	14.6%	14.6%
6117.80.95	<b>6117.80.89</b>	14.6%	14.6%
6117.90.10	6117.90.10	2.3%	2.3%
6117.90.90	6117.90.90	14.6%	14.6%

CHAPTER 62

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

XI  
62-I

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 6212).
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
  - (b) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204:
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, color and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body area presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers, or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
  - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
  - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
    - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6211.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-2

Notes (con.):

4. For the purposes of heading 6209:
  - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
  - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.
5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.
6. For the purposes of heading 6211, "ski-suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
  - (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
    - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 centimeters, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 centimeters are to be classified in heading 6214.
8. Garments of this chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

## Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purpose of heading 6209, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 6201.92.15, 6201.93.30, 6202.92.15, 6202.93.45, 6203.41.05, 6203.43.15, 6203.43.35, 6204.61.10, 6204.63.12, 6204.63.30 and 6211.20.15, the term "water resistant" means that garments classifiable in those subheadings must have a water resistance (see ASTM designations D 3600-81 and D 3781-79) such that, under a head pressure of 600 millimeters, not more than 1.0 gram of water penetrates after two minutes when tested in accordance with AATCC Test Method 35-1985. This water resistance must be the result of a rubber or plastics application to the outer shell, lining or inner lining.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6201	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203: Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:			
6201.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	41¢/kg + 19.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6201.12 6201.12.10	Of cotton: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.12.20 6201.13 6201.13.10	Other . . . . . Of man-made fibers: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	9.4% 4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX) Free (CA,IL,MX)	90% 60%
6201.13.30 6201.13.40	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . . Other . . . . .	49.7¢/kg + 19.7% 27.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX) Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5% 90%
6201.19 6201.19.10 6201.19.90	Of other textile materials: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . . Other . . . . .	Free 2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX) Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35% 35%
6201.91 6201.91.10 6201.91.20	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets): Of wool or fine animal hair: Padded, sleeveless jackets . . . . . Other . . . . .	8.5% 49.7¢/kg + 19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX) Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5% 52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6201.92 6201.92.10 6201.92.15 6201.92.20	Of cotton: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . . Other: Water resistant . . . . . Other . . . . .	4.4% 6.2% 9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX) Free (CA,IL,MX) Free (CA,IL,MX)	60% 37.5% 90%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6201 (con.)	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):			
	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):			
	Of man-made fibers:			
6201.93	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6201.93.10				
	Other:			
6201.93.20	Padded, sleeveless jackets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	Other:			
6201.93.25	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	49.5¢/kg + 19.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	Other:			
6201.93.30	Water resistant . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6201.93.35	Other . . . . .	27.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	Of other textile materials:			
6201.99	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	Free		35%
6201.99.10				
6201.99.90	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
6202	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204:			
	Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:			
6202.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	41¢/kg + 16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	Of cotton:			
6202.12	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6202.12.10				
6202.12.20	Other . . . . .	8.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	Of man-made fibers:			
6202.13	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6202.13.10				



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6202(con.)	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):			
	Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats (con.):			
6202.13 (con.)	Of man-made fibers (con.):			
	Other:			
6202.13.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	43.5¢/kg + 19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6202.13.40	Other . . . . .	27.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6202.19	Of other textile materials:			
6202.19.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	Free		35%
6202.19.90	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):			
	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6202.91	Padded, sleeveless jackets . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6202.91.10	Other . . . . .	36¢/kg + 16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6202.92	Of cotton:			
6202.92.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
	Other:			
6202.92.15	Water resistant . . . . .	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6202.92.20	Other . . . . .	8.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6202.93	Of man-made fibers:			
6202.93.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
	Other:			
6202.93.20	Padded, sleeveless jackets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	Other:			
6202.93.40	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	43.4¢/kg + 19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	Other:			
6202.93.45	Water resistant . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6202.93.50	Other . . . . .	27.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6202.99	Of other textile materials:			
6202.99.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	Free		35%
6202.99.90	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6203	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):			
	Suits:			
6203.11	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6203.11.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.11.20	Other . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12	Of synthetic fibers:			
6203.12.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12.20	Other . . . . .	27.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6203.19	Of other textile materials:			
6203.19.10	Of cotton . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	Of artificial fibers:			
6203.19.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	52.9¢/kg + 21%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.19.30	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6203.19.50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6203.19.90	Other . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
6203.21.00	Ensembles: Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	<b>17.5%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>60%</b>
6203.22	Of cotton:			
6203.22.10	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6203.22.30	Other . . . . .	<b>17%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>90%</b>
6203.23.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	<b>27.5%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>90%</b>
6203.29	Of other textile materials:			
6203.29.20	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	<b>27.5%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>90%</b>
6203.29.30	Other . . . . .	<b>2.8%</b>	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	<b>35%</b>
6203.31.00	Suit-type jackets and blazers: Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	59.5%
6203.32	Of cotton:			
6203.32.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6203.32.20	Other . . . . .	9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6203.33	Of synthetic fibers:			
6203.33.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	22%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	59.5%
6203.33.20	Other . . . . .	27.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6203(con.)	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.):			
6203.39	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6203.39.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	22%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	59.5%
6203.39.20	Other . . . . .	27.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6203.39.50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
6203.39.90	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	35%
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6203.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
	Trousers, breeches and shorts:			
6203.41.05	Trousers and breeches, containing elastomeric fiber, water resistant, without belt loops, weighing more than 9 kg per dozen . . . . .	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg +
6203.41.15	Other . . . . .	41.9¢/kg + 16.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.41.20	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	63%
6203.42	Of cotton:			
6203.42.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	Free		60%
6203.42.20	Other:			
	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6203.42.40	Other . . . . .	16.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6203(con.)	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):			
6203.43	Of synthetic fibers:			
6203.43.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	Free		60%
	Other:			
6203.43.15	Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.43.20	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	Other:			
6203.43.25	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	Other:			
6203.43.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	49.6¢/kg + 19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	Other:			
6203.43.35	Water resistant trousers or breeches . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6203.43.40	Other . . . . .	27.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6203.49	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6203.49.10	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	Trousers, breeches and shorts:			
6203.49.15	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	12.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6203.49.20	Other . . . . .	27.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6203.49.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	Free		35%
6203.49.80	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6204	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):			
	Suits:			
6204.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.12.00	Of cotton . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.13	Of synthetic fibers:			
6204.13.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.13.20	Other . . . . .	35.3¢/kg + 25.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
6204.19	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6204.19.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.19.20	Other . . . . .	35.3¢/kg + 25.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
6204.19.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6204.19.80	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	Ensembles:			
6204.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	<b>17.5%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>58.5%</b>
6204.22	Of cotton:			
6204.22.10	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.22.30	Other . . . . .	<b>16%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>90%</b>
6204.23.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	<b>27%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>90%</b>
6204.29	Of other textile materials:			
6204.29.20	Of artificial fibers . . . . .	<b>27%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	<b>90%</b>
6204.29.40	Other . . . . .	<b>6.6%</b>	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	<b>65%</b>
	Suit-type jackets and blazers:			
	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6204.31.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.31.20	Other . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6204.32	Of cotton:			
6204.32.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6204.32.20	Other . . . . .	9.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.33	Of synthetic fibers:			
6204.33.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.33.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6204.33.40	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	46.3¢/kg + 21%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6204.33.50	Other . . . . .	27.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6204 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):			
	Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.):			
6204.39	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6204.39.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	37.1¢/kg + 16.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6204.39.30	Other . . . . .	27.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
	Other:			
6204.39.60	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6204.39.80	Other . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
	Dresses:			
6204.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6204.41.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	7.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.41.20	Other . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.42	Of cotton:			
6204.42.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	11.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
	Other:			
6204.42.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.42.30	Other . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.43	Of synthetic fibers:			
6204.43.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
	Other:			
6204.43.20	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.43.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.43.40	Other . . . . .	16.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.44	Of artificial fibers:			
6204.44.20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
	Other:			
6204.44.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.44.40	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.49.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	6.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX) MX)	65%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6204 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):			
	Skirts and divided skirts:			
6204.51.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.52	Of cotton:			
6204.52.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6204.52.20	Other . . . . .	8.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.53	Of synthetic fibers:			
6204.53.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.53.20	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.53.30	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.59	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6204.59.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.59.20	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.59.30	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.59.40	Other . . . . .	6.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	65%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6204 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):			
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6204.61	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6204.61.10	Trousers and breeches, containing elastomeric fiber, water resistant, without belt loops, weighing more than 6 kg per dozen . . . . .	7.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.61.90	Other . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.62	Of cotton:			
6204.62.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	Free	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
6204.62.20	Other: Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	8.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.62.30	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	37.5%
6204.62.40	Other . . . . .	16.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6204.63	Of synthetic fibers:			
6204.63.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	Free		60%
6204.63.12	Other: Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.63.15	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6204.63.20	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
6204.63.25	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.63.30	Other: Water resistant trousers or breeches . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6204.63.35	Other . . . . .	28.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6204 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):			
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):			
6204.69	Of other textile materials:			
	Of artificial fibers:			
6204.69.10	Bib and brace overalls . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
	Trousers, breeches and shorts:			
6204.69.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	13.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6204.69.25	Other . . . . .	28.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
	Of silk or silk waste:			
6204.69.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6204.69.60	Other . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6204.69.90	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
6205	Men's or boys' shirts:			
6205.10	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6205.10.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6205.10.20	Other . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
6205.20	Of cotton:			
6205.20.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	8.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
6205.20.20	Other . . . . .	19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6205.30	Of man-made fibers:			
6205.30.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	12.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
	Other:			
6205.30.15	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	49.6¢/kg + 19.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
6205.30.20	Other . . . . .	29.1¢/kg + 25.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	30.9¢/kg + 76%
6205.90	Of other textile materials:			
	Of silk or silk waste:			
6205.90.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6205.90.30	Other . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6205.90.40	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
		25.9%		76%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6206	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:			
6206.10.00	Of silk or silk waste . . . . .	6.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	65%
6206.20	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6206.20.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
	Other:			
6206.20.20	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6206.20.30	Other . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
6206.30	Of cotton:			
6206.30.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	90%
	Other:			
6206.30.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6206.30.30	Other . . . . .	15.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6206.40	Of man-made fibers:			
6206.40.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	76%
	Other:			
6206.40.20	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6206.40.25	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	56.3¢/kg + 14.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
6206.40.30	Other . . . . .	26.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6206.90.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6207	Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:			
	Underpants and briefs:			
6207.11.00	Of cotton . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6207.19	Of other textile materials:			
6207.19.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6207.19.90	Other . . . . .	10.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	Nightshirts and pajamas:			
6207.21.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6207.22.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6207.29	Of other textile materials:			
6207.29.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6207.29.90	Other . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6207(con.)	Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):			
	Other:			
6207.91	Of cotton:			
6207.91.10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6207.91.30	Other . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6207.92	Of man-made fibers:			
6207.92.20	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6207.92.40	Other . . . . .	10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6207.99	Of other textile materials:			
	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6207.99.20	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6207.99.40	Other . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	52%
6207.99.70	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6207.99.90	Other . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6208	Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:			
	Slips and petticoats:			
6208.11.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.19	Of other textile materials:			
6208.19.20	Of cotton . . . . .	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.19.50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6208.19.90	Other . . . . .	8.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
	Nightdresses and pajamas:			
6208.21.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.22.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.29	Of other textile materials:			
6208.29.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6208.29.90	Other . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6208(con.)	Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):			
	Other:			
6208.91	Of cotton:			
6208.91.10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.91.30	Other . . . . .	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.92.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6208.99	Of other textile materials:			
6208.99.20	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6208.99.30	Of silk or silk waste: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6208.99.50	Other . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6208.99.80	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
6209	Babies' garments and clothing accessories:			
6209.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	31.8¢/kg + 14.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6209.20	Of cotton:			
6209.20.10	Dresses . . . . .	11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.20.20	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	37.5%
6209.20.30	Other: Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.20.50	Other . . . . .	9.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.30	Of synthetic fibers:			
6209.30.10	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	22%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.30.20	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	28.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.30.30	Other . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.90	Of other textile materials:			
6209.90.10	Of artificial fibers: Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	22%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.90.20	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.90.30	Other . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6209.90.50	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	Free		35%
6209.90.90	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-17

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6210	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907:			
6210.10	Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603:			
6210.10.20	Of fabrics formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.5%
	Other:			
6210.10.50	Nonwoven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas	Free		76%
	Other:			
6210.10.70	Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	76%
6210.10.90	Other	16%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	76%
6210.20	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:			
6210.20.25	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.20.75	Other	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.30	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:			
6210.30.25	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.30.75	Other	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.40	Other men's or boys' garments:			
	Of man-made fibers:			
6210.40.30	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.40.50	Other	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
	Other:			
6210.40.70	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
6210.40.90	Other	6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
6210.50	Other women's or girls' garments:			
	Of man-made fibers:			
6210.50.30	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
6210.50.50	Other	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65%
	Other:			
6210.50.70	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37.5%
6210.50.90	Other	6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-18

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6211	Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments:			
	Swimwear:			
6211.11	Men's or boys':			
6211.11.10	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	27.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6211.11.75	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
6211.12	Women's or girls':			
6211.12.10	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6211.12.75	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	37.5%
6211.20	Ski-suits:			
6211.20.02	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down . . . . .	0.7%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6211.20.15	Other: Water resistant . . . . .	7.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6211.20.31	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	17.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6211.20.37	Other . . . . .	28%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6211.31.00	Other garments, men's or boys': Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6211.32.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6211.33.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	76%
6211.39	Of other textile materials:			
6211.39.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	0.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6211.39.90	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	35%
6211.41.00	Other garments, women's or girls': Of wool or fine animal hair . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58.5%
6211.42.00	Of cotton . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6211.43.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6211.49	Of other textile materials:			
6211.49.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6211.49.90	Other . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-19

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6212	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:			
6212.10	Brassieres:			
6212.10.25	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6212.10.75	Other	16.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6212.20.00	Girdles and panty-girdles	20%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6212.30.00	Corsets	23.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6212.90.00	Other	6.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	83.5%
6213	Handkerchiefs:			
6213.10	Of silk or silk waste:			
6213.10.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	1.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6213.10.20	Other	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	60%
6213.20	Of cotton:			
6213.20.10	Hemmed, not containing lace or embroidery	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	58%
6213.20.20	Other	7.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	75%
6213.90	Of other textile materials:			
6213.90.10	Of man-made fibers	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	68.5%
6213.90.20	Other	5.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	51.5%
6214	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
6214.10	Of silk or silk waste:			
6214.10.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
6214.10.20	Other	3.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	65%
6214.20.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	6.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6214.30.00	Of synthetic fibers	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6214.40.00	Of artificial fibers	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6214.90.00	Of other textile materials	11.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6215	Ties, bow ties and cravats:			
6215.10.00	Of silk or silk waste	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	65%
6215.20.00	Of man-made fibers	24.8¢/kg + 12.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.5¢/kg + 65%
6215.90.00	Of other textile materials	5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	52%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
62-20

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts: Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:			
6216.00.01	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves . . . . .	Free		25%
6216.00.02	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts . . . . .	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Without fourchettes:			
6216.00.05	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
6216.00.10	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof . . . . .	13.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 10.7% (E,J)	75%
	Other:			
6216.00.15	Of vegetable fibers . . . . .	23.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 22.5% (E,J)	75%
6216.00.20	Other . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 6% (E,J)	75%
	With fourchettes:			
6216.00.29	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof . . . . .	13%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	25%
6216.00.31	Other . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Of cotton:			
6216.00.33	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves . . . . .	Free		45%
6216.00.35	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6216.00.39	Other . . . . .	23.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
	Of man-made fibers:			
6216.00.43	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves . . . . .	Free		45%
6216.00.46	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
6216.00.54	Without fourchettes . . . . .	20.7¢.kg + 10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 20.7¢/kg +(E,J) 8.2%	99.2¢/kg + 65%
6216.00.58	With fourchettes . . . . .	20.7¢/kg + 10.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
6216.00.85	Other . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
62-21

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:			
6217.10	Accessories:			
6217.10.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6217.10.75	Other .....	14.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J,MX)	90%
6217.90	Parts:			
6217.90.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6217.90.90	Other .....	14.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 62**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6201.11.00	6201.11.00	41¢/kg + 16.3%	41¢/kg + 16.3%
6201.12.10	6201.12.10	4.4%	4.4%
6201.12.20	6201.12.20	9.4%	9.4%
6201.13.10	6201.13.10	4.4%	4.4%
6201.13.30	6201.13.30	49.7¢/kg + 19.7%	49.7¢/kg + 19.7%
6201.13.40	6201.13.40	27.7%	27.7%
6201.19.10	6201.19.10	Free	Free
6201.19.90	6201.19.90	2.8%	2.8%
6201.91.10	6201.91.10	8.5%	8.5%
6201.91.20	6201.91.20	49.7¢/kg + 19.7%	49.7¢/kg + 19.7%
6201.92.10	6201.92.10	4.4%	4.4%
6201.92.15	6201.91.15	6.2%	6.2%
6201.92.20	6201.92.20	9.4%	9.4%
6201.93.10	6201.93.10	4.4%	4.4%
6201.93.20	6201.93.20	14.9%	14.9%
6201.93.25	6201.93.25	49.5¢/kg + 19.6%	49.5¢/kg + 19.6%
6201.93.30	6201.93.30	7.1%	7.1%
6201.93.35	6201.93.35	27.7%	27.7%
6201.99.10	6201.99.10	Free	Free

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6201.99.90	6201.99.90	4.2%	4.2%
6202.11.00	6201.11.00	41¢/kg + 16.3%	41¢/kg + 16.3%
6202.12.10	6202.12.10	4.4%	4.4%
6202.12.20	6202.12.20	8.9%	8.9%
6202.13.10	6202.13.10	4.4%	4.4%
6202.13.30	6202.13.30	43.5¢/kg + 19.7%	43.5¢/kg + 19.7%
6202.13.40	6202.13.40	27.7%	27.7%
6202.19.10	6202.19.10	Free	Free
6202.19.90	6202.19.90	2.8%	2.8%
6202.91.10	6202.91.10	14%	14%
6202.91.20	6202.91.20	36¢/kg + 16.3%	36¢/kg + 16.3%
6202.92.10	6202.92.10	4.4%	4.4%
6202.92.15	6202.92.15	6.2%	6.2%
6202.92.20	6202.92.20	8.9%	8.9%
6202.93.10	6202.93.10	4.4%	4.4%
6202.93.20	6202.93.20	14.9%	14.9%
6202.93.40	6202.93.40	43.4¢/kg + 19.7%	43.4¢/kg + 19.7%
6202.93.45	6202.93.45	7.1%	7.1%
6202.93.50	6202.93.50	27.7%	27.7%
6202.99.10	6202.99.10	Free	Free
6202.99.90	6202.99.90	2.8%	2.8%
6203.11.10	6203.11.10	7.5%	7.5%
6203.11.20	6203.11.20	17.5%	17.5%
6203.12.10	6203.12.10	17.5%	17.5%
6203.12.20	6203.12.20	27.3%	27.3%
6203.19.10	6203.19.10	13.2%	13.2%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6203.19.20	6203.19.20	52.9¢/kg + 21%	52.9¢/kg + 21%
6203.19.30	6203.19.30	14.9%	14.9%
6203.19.50	6203.19.50	3.8%	3.8%
6203.19.90	6203.19.90	7.1%	7.1%
6203.21.00	6203.21.00	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>17.5%</b>
6203.22.10	6203.22.10	7.5%	7.5%
6203.22.30	6203.22.30	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>27.5%</b>
6203.23.00	6203.23.00	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>27.5%</b>
6203.29.20	6203.29.20	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>27.5%</b>
6203.29.30	6203.29.30	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>2.8%</b>
6203.31.00	6203.31.00	17.5%	17.5%
6203.32.10	6203.32.10	2.8%	2.8%
6203.32.20	6203.32.20	9.4%	9.4%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6203.33.10	6203.33.10	22%	22%
6203.33.20	6203.33.20	27.3%	27.3%
6203.39.10	6203.39.10	22%	22%
6203.39.20	6203.39.20	27.3%	27.3%
6203.39.50	6203.39.50	1%	1%
6203.39.90	6203.39.90	6.5%	6.5%
6203.41.05	6203.41.05	7.6%	7.6%
6203.41.15	6203.41.15	41.9¢/kg + 16.3%	41.9¢/kg + 16.3%
6203.41.20	6203.41.20	8.5%	8.5%
6203.42.10	6203.42.10	Free	Free
6203.42.20	6203.42.20	10.3%	10.3%
6203.42.40	6203.42.40	16.6%	16.6%
6203.43.10	6203.43.10	Free	Free
6203.43.15	6203.43.15	7.1%	7.1%
6203.43.20	6203.43.20	14.9%	14.9%
6203.43.25	6203.43.25	12.2%	12.2%
6203.43.30	6203.43.30	49.6¢/kg + 19.7%	49.6¢/kg + 19.7%
6203.43.35	6203.43.35	7.1%	7.1%
6203.43.40	6203.43.40	27.9%	27.9%
6203.49.10	6203.49.10	8.5%	8.5%
6203.49.15	6203.49.15	12.2%	12.2%
6203.49.20	6203.49.20	27.9%	27.9%
6203.49.40	6203.49.40	Free	Free
6203.49.80	6203.49.80	2.8%	2.8%
6204.11.00	6204.11.00	14%	14%
6204.12.00	6204.12.00	14.9%	14.9%
6204.13.10	6204.13.10	17%	17%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6204.13.20	6204.13.20	35.3¢/kg + 25.9%	35.3¢/kg + 25.9%
6204.19.10	6204.19.10	17%	17%
6204.19.20	6204.19.20	35.3¢/kg + 25.9%	35.3¢/kg + 25.9%
6204.19.40	6204.19.40	1%	1%
6204.19.80	6204.19.80	6.5%	6.5%
6204.21.00	6204.21.00	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>17.5%</b>
6204.22.10	6204.22.10	7.5%	7.5%
6204.22.30	6204.22.30	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>16%</b>
6204.23.00	6204.23.00	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>27%</b>
6204.29.20	6204.29.20	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>27%</b>
6204.29.40	6204.29.40	Rate appl. to each garment in ensemble entered separately	<b>6.6%</b>
6204.31.10	6204.31.10	7.5%	7.5%
6204.31.20	6204.31.20	17.5%	17.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6204.32.10	6204.32.10	2.8%	2.8%
6204.32.20	6204.32.20	9.4%	9.4%
6204.33.10	6204.33.10	7.1%	7.1%
6204.33.20	6204.33.20	2.8%	2.8%
6204.33.40	6204.33.40	46.3¢/kg + 21%	46.3¢/kg + 21%
6204.33.50	6204.33.50	27.3%	27.3%
6204.39.20	6204.39.20	37.1¢/kg + 16.8%	37.1¢/kg + 16.8%
6204.39.30	6204.39.30	27.3%	27.3%
6204.39.60	6204.39.60	1%	1%
6204.39.80	6204.39.80	6.3%	6.3%
6204.41.10	6204.41.10	7.2%	7.2%
6204.41.20	6204.41.20	13.6%	13.6%
6204.42.10	6204.42.10	11.8%	11.8%
6204.42.20	6204.42.20	5.5%	5.5%
6204.42.30	6204.42.30	8.4%	8.4%
6204.43.10	6204.43.10	11.3%	11.3%
6204.43.20	6204.43.20	7.1%	7.1%
6204.43.30	6204.43.30	14.9%	14.9%
6204.43.40	6204.43.40	16%	16%
6204.44.20	6204.44.20	11.3%	11.3%
6204.44.30	6204.44.30	8.5%	8.5%
6204.44.40	6204.44.40	16%	16%
6204.49.10	6294.49.00	6.9%	6.9%
6204.49.50	6204.49.00	6.9%	6.9%
6204.51.00	6204.51.00	14%	14%
6204.52.10	6204.52.10	8%	8%
6204.52.20	6204.52.20	8.2%	8.2%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6204.53.10	6204.53.10	11.3%	11.3%
6204.53.20	6204.53.20	14.9%	14.9%
6204.53.30	6204.53.30	16%	16%
6204.59.10	6204.59.10	11.3%	11.3%
6204.59.20	6204.59.20	14.9%	14.9%
6204.59.30	6204.59.30	16%	16%
6204.59.40	6204.59.40	6.6%	6.6%
6204.61.10	6204.61.10	7.6%	7.6%
6204.61.90	6204.62.90	13.6%	13.6%
6204.62.10	6204.62.10	Free	Free
6204.62.20	6204.62.20	8.9%	8.9%
6204.62.30	6204.62.30	7.1%	7.1%
6204.62.40	6204.62.40	16.6%	16.6%
6204.63.10	6204.63.10	Free	Free
6204.63.12	6204.63.12	7.1%	7.1%
6204.63.15	6204.63.15	14.9%	14.9%
6204.63.20	6204.63.20	11.3%	11.3%
6204.63.25	6204.63.25	13.6%	13.6%
6204.63.30	6204.63.30	7.1%	7.1%
6204.63.35	6204.63.35	28.6%	28.6%
6204.69.10	6204.69.10	13.6%	13.6%
6204.69.20	6204.69.20	13.6%	13.6%
6204.69.25	6204.69.25	28.6%	28.6%
6204.69.40	6204.69.40	1.1%	1.1%
6204.69.60	6204.69.60	7.1%	7.1%
6204.69.90	6204.69.90	2.8%	2.8%
6205.10.10	6205.10.10	9.2%	9.2%
6205.10.20	6205.10.20	17.5%	17.5%



<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6205.20.10	6205.20.10	8.7%	8.7%
6205.20.20	6205.20.20	19.7%	19.7%
6205.30.10	6205.30.10	12.2%	12.2%
6205.30.15	6205.30.15	49.6¢/kg + 19.7%	49.6¢/kg + 19.7%
6205.30.20	6205.30.20	29.1¢/kg + 25.9%	29.1¢/kg + 25.9%
6205.90.10	6205.90.10	1.1%	1.1%
6205.90.30	6205.90.30	7.1%	7.1%
6205.90.40	6205.90.40	2.8%	2.8%
6206.10.00	6206.10.00	6.9%	6.9%
6206.20.10	6206.20.10	8.5%	8.5%
6206.20.20	6206.20.20	7.1%	7.1%
6206.20.30	6206.20.30	17%	17%
6206.30.10	6206.30.10	9%	9%
6206.30.20	6206.30.20	3.5%	3.5%
6206.30.30	6206.30.30	15.4%	15.4%
6206.40.10	6206.40.10	11.3%	11.3%
6206.40.20	6206.40.20	4%	4%
6206.40.25	6206.40.25	56.3¢/kg + 14.3%	56.3¢/kg + 14.3%
6206.40.30	6206.40.30	26.9%	26.9%
6206.90.00	6206.90.00	6.7%	6.7%
6207.11.00	6207.11.00	6.1%	6.1%
6207.19.10	6207.19.10	1.7%	1.7%
6207.19.90	6207.19.90	10.5%	10.5%
6207.21.00	6207.21.00	8.9%	8.9%
6207.22.00	6207.22.00	16%	16%
6207.29.10	6207.29.10	1.1%	1.1%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6207.29.90	6207.29.90	7.1%	7.1%
6207.91.10	6207.91.10	8.4%	8.4%
6207.91.30	6207.91.30	6.1%	6.1%
6207.92.20	6207.92.20	14.9%	14.9%
6207.92.40	6207.92.40	10.5%	10.5%
6207.99.20	6207.99.20	8.5%	8.5%
6207.99.40	6207.99.40	6.1%	6.1%
6207.99.70	6207.99.70	1.1%	1.1%
6207.99.90	6207.99.90	7.1%	7.1%
6208.11.00	6208.11.00	14.9%	14.9%
6208.19.20	6208.19.20	11.2%	11.2%
6208.19.50	6208.19.50	1.4%	1.4%
6208.19.90	6208.19.90	8.7%	8.7%
6208.21.00	6208.21.00	8.9%	8.9%
6208.22.00	6208.22.00	16%	16%
6208.29.10	6208.29.10	1.1%	1.1%
6208.29.90	6208.29.90	7.1%	7.1%
6208.91.10	6208.91.10	7.5%	7.5%
6208.91.30	6208.91.30	11.2%	11.2%
6208.92.00	6208.92.00	16%	16%
6208.99.20	6208.99.20	8.5%	8.5%
6208.99.30	6208.99.30	1.1%	1.1%
6208.99.50	6208.99.50	7.1%	7.1%
6208.99.80	6208.99.80	2.8%	2.8%
6209.10.00	6209.10.00	31.8¢/kg + 14.4%	31.8¢/kg + 14.4%
6209.20.10	6209.20.10	11.8%	11.8%
6209.20.20	6209.20.20	14.9%	14.9%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6209.20.30	6209.20.30	14.9%	14.9%
6209.20.50	6209.20.50	9.3%	9.3%
6209.30.10	6209.30.10	22%	22%
6209.30.20	6209.30.20	28.6%	28.6%
6209.30.30	6209.30.30	16%	16%
6209.90.10	6209.90.10	22%	22%
6209.90.20	6209.90.20	14.9%	14.9%
6209.90.30	6209.90.30	14.9%	14.9%
6209.90.50	6209.90.50	Free	Free
6209.90.90	6209.90.90	2.8%	2.8%
6210.10.20	6210.10.20	2.8%	2.8%
6210.10.50	6210.10.50	Free	Free
6210.10.70	6210.10.70	8.5%	8.5%
6210.10.90	6210.10.90	16%	16%
6210.20.30	6210.20. <b>25</b>	3.8%	3.8%
6210.20.50	6210.20. <b>75</b>	7.1%	7.1%
6210.20.70	6210.20. <b>25</b>	3.3%	<b>3.8%</b>
6210.20.90	6210.20. <b>75</b>	6.2%	<b>7.1%</b>
6210.30.30	6210.30. <b>25</b>	3.8%	3.8%
6210.30.50	6210.30. <b>75</b>	7.1%	7.1%
6210.30.70	6210.30. <b>25</b>	3.3%	<b>3.8%</b>
6210.30.90	6210.30. <b>75</b>	6.2%	<b>7.1%</b>
6210.40.30	6210.40.30	3.8%	3.8%
6210.40.50	6210.40.50	7.1%	7.1%
6210.40.70	6210.40.70	3.3%	3.3%
6210.40.90	6210.40.90	6.2%	6.2%
6210.50.30	6210.50.30	3.8%	3.8%
6210.50.50	6210.50.50	7.1%	7.1%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6210.50.70	6210.50.70	3.3%	3.3%
6210.50.90	6210.50.90	6.2%	6.2%
6211.11.10	6211.11.10	27.8%	27.8%
6211.11.40	6211.11.75	4%	<b>7.5%</b>
6211.11.80	6211.11.75	7.5%	7.5%
6211.12.10	6211.12.10	11.8%	11.8%
6211.12.40	6211.12.75	1.2%	<b>7.5%</b>
6211.12.80	6211.12.75	7.5%	7.5%
6211.20.04	6211.20.02	0.7%	0.7%
6211.20.08	6211.20.02	4.4%	<b>0.7%</b>
6211.20.15	6211.20.15	7.1%	7.1%
6211.20.24	6211.20.31	17.5%	17.5%
6211.20.28	6211.20.37	27.7%	27.7%
6211.20.34	6211.20.31	17.5%	17.5%
6211.20.38	6211.20.37	28.1%	28.1%
6211.20.44	6211.20.31	14%	<b>17.5%</b>
6211.20.48	6211.20.37	14.9%	<b>28%</b>
6211.20.54	6211.20.31	17.5%	17.5%
6211.20.58	6211.20.37	28%	28%
6211.20.64	6211.20.31	17.5%	17.5%
6211.20.68	6211.20.37	28.6%	<b>28%</b>
6211.20.74	6211.20.31	14%	<b>17.5%</b>
6211.20.78	6211.20.37	14.9%	<b>28%</b>
6211.31.00	6211.31.00	12%	12%
6211.32.00	6211.32.00	8.1%	8.1%
6211.33.00	6211.33.00	16%	16%
6211.39.10	6211.39.10	0.5%	0.5%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6211.39.90	6211.39.90	2.8%	2.8%
6211.41.00	6211.41.00	12%	12%
6211.42.00	6211.42.00	8.1%	8.1%
6211.43.00	6211.43.00	16%	16%
6211.49.10	6211.49.10	1.2%	1.2%
6211.49.90	6211.49.90	7.3%	7.3%
6212.10.30	6212.10.25	4.8%	4.8%
6212.10.50	6212.10.75	16.9%	16.9%
6212.10.70	6212.10.25	2.7%	<b>4.8%</b>
6212.10.90	6212.10.75	16.9%	16.9%
6212.20.00	6212.20.00	20%	20%
6212.30.00	6212.30.00	23.5%	23.5%
6212.90.00	6212.90.00	6.6%	6.6%
6213.10.10	6213.10.10	1.1%	1.1%
6213.10.20	6213.10.20	3.8%	3.8%
6213.20.10	6213.20.10	13.2%	13.2%
6213.20.20	6213.20.20	7.1%	7.1%
6213.90.10	6213.90.10	10.8%	10.8%
6213.90.20	6213.90.20	5.3%	5.3%
6214.10.10	6214.10.10	1.2%	1.2%
6214.10.20	6214.10.20	3.9%	3.9%
6214.20.00	6214.20.00	6.7%	6.7%
6214.30.00	6214.30.00	5.3%	5.3%
6214.40.00	6214.40.00	5.3%	5.3%
6214.90.00	6214.90.00	11.3%	11.3%
6215.10.00	6215.1000	7.2%	7.2%
6215.20.00	6215.20.00	24.8¢/kg + 12.7%	<b>13.4%</b>

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6215.90.00	6215.90.00	5%	5%
6216.00.05	6216.00.01	Free	Free
6216.00.08	6216.00.02	0.8%	0.8%
6216.00.13	6216.00.05	12.5%	12.5%
6216.00.17	6216.00.15	23.5%	23.5%
6216.00.19	6216.00.05	11.1¢/kg + 5.5%	<b>12.5%</b>
6216.00.21	6216.00.20	20.6¢/kg + 10.3%	<b>7%</b>
6216.00.24	6216.00.10	13.2%	13.2%
6216.00.26	6216.00.20	7%	7%
6216.00.29	6216.00.29	13%	13%
6216.00.31	6216.00.31	7%	7%
6216.00.33	6216.00.33	Free	Free
6216.00.35	6216.00.35	2.8%	2.8%
6216.00.38	6216.00.39	23.5%	23.5%
6216.00.41	6216.00.39	23.5%	23.5%
6216.00.43	6216.00.43	Free	Free
6216.00.46	6216.00.46	2.8%	2.8%
6216.00.54	6216.00.54	20.7¢/kg + 10.4%	20.7¢/kg + 10.4%
6216.00.58	6216.00.58	20.7¢/kg + 10.4%	20.7¢/kg + 10.4%
6216.00.80	6216.00.85	3.5%	<b>3.8%</b>
6216.00.90	6216.00.85	3.8%	3.8%
6217.10.10	6217.10.10	2.3%	2.3%
6217.10.85	<b>6217.10.75</b>	14.6%	14.6%
6217.10.95	<b>6217.10.75</b>	14.6%	14.6%
6217.90.10	6217.90.10	2.3%	2.3%

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6217.90.90	6217.90.90	14.6%	14.6%

CHAPTER 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; NEEDLECRAFT SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

XI  
63-I

Notes

1. Subchapter 1 applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Subchapter 1 does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.
3. Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and traveling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
    - (iv) Furnishings, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805.
  - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) They must show signs of appreciable wear; and
- (ii) They must be entered in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
63-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>I. OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES</b>			
6301	Blankets and traveling rugs:			
6301.10.00	Electric blankets .....	11.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	77.5%
6301.20.00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair .....	Free		\$1.10/kg + 60%
6301.30.00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of cotton .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	30%
6301.40.00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of synthetic fibers .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6301.90.00	Other blankets and traveling rugs .....	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
6302	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:			
6302.10.00	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted .....	6%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	25%
6302.21	Other bed linen, printed: Of cotton:			
6302.21.30	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work: Napped .....	11.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.21.50	Not napped .....	20.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.21.70	Other: Napped .....	2.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6302.21.90	Not napped .....	6.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6302.22	Of man-made fibers:			
6302.22.10	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.22.20	Other .....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6302.29.00	Of other textile materials .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
6302.31	Other bed linen: Of cotton:			
6302.31.30	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work: Napped .....	11.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.31.50	Not napped .....	20.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.31.70	Other: Napped .....	3.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6302.31.90	Not napped .....	6.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6302.32	Of man-made fibers:			
6302.32.10	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work .....	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.32.20	Other .....	11.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6302.39.00	Of other textile materials .....	6.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
63-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6302 (con.)	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):			
6302.40	Table linen, knitted or crocheted:			
6302.40.10	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton) . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6302.40.20	Other . . . . .	6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6302.51	Other table linen:			
	Of cotton:			
	Tablecloths and napkins:			
6302.51.10	Damask . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	30%
	Other:			
6302.51.20	Plain woven . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	30%
6302.51.30	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6302.51.40	Other . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6302.52	Of flax:			
6302.52.10	Tablecloths and napkins . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6302.52.20	Other . . . . .	Free		90%
6302.53.00	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.59.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	8.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
6302.60.00	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry toweling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton . . . . .	9.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6302.91.00	Other:			
	Of cotton . . . . .	9.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6302.92.00	Of flax . . . . .	Free		40%
6302.93	Of man-made fibers:			
6302.93.10	Pile or tufted construction . . . . .	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	78%
6302.93.20	Other . . . . .	9.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6302.99	Of other textile materials:			
6302.99.10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6302.99.20	Other . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XI  
63-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6303	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:			
	Knitted or crocheted:			
6303.11.00	Of cotton . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.12.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.19.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,	90%
	Other:			
6303.91.00	Of cotton . . . . .	10.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.92.00	Of synthetic fibers . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6303.99.00	Of other textile materials . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
6304	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404:			
	Bedspreads:			
	Knitted or crocheted:			
6304.11	Of cotton . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.11.10	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6304.11.20	Other . . . . .	5.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%
6304.11.30	Other:			
	Of cotton:			
6304.19	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, ledging, trimming, piping or applique work . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.19.05	Other . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6304.19.10	Of man-made fibers and containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.90.15	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	77.5%
6304.19.35	Other:			
	Knitted or crocheted . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
6304.91.00	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton . . . . .	6.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6304.92.00	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers . . . . .	9.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.93.00	Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials:			
6304.99	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
6304.99.18	Other:			
	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6304.99.28	Wall hangings . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.99.32	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%
6304.99.38	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton) . . . . .	11.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6304.99.68	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	90%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
63-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:			
6305.10.00	Of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303 .....	Free		2.2¢/kg + 10%
6305.20.00	Of cotton .....	6.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
	Of man-made textile materials:			
6305.32.00	Flexible intermediate bulk containers .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	103%
6305.33.00	Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	103%
6305.39.00	Other .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	103%
6305.90.00	Of other textile materials .....	6.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:			
	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:			
6306.11.00	Of cotton .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6306.12.00	Of synthetic fibers .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6306.19.00	Of other textile materials .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	40%
	Tents:			
6306.21.00	Of cotton .....	8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6306.22	Of synthetic fibers:			
6306.22.10	Backpacking tents .....	Free		90%
6306.22.90	Other .....	8.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6306.29.00	Of other textile materials .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
	Sails:			
6306.31.00	Of synthetic fibers .....	Free		30%
6306.39.00	Of other textile materials .....	Free		30%
	Pneumatic mattresses:			
6306.41.00	Of cotton .....	3.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6306.49.00	Of other textile materials .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
6306.91.00	Of cotton .....	3.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
6306.99.00	Of other textile materials .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
63-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6307	Other made up articles, including dress patterns:			
6307.10	Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:			
6307.10.10	Dustcloths, mop cloths and polishing cloths, of cotton .....	4.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	26.2%
6307.10.20	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	40%
6307.20.00	Lifejackets and lifebelts .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%
6307.90	Other:			
6307.90.30	Labels .....	7.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	71.5%
6307.90.40	Cords and tassels .....	Free		65%
6307.90.50	Corset lacings, footwear lacings or similar lacings .....	Free		90%
6307.90.60	Surgical drapes: Of fabric formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper .....	Free		26.5%
6307.90.68	Other: Spunlaced or bonded fiber fabric disposable surgical drapes of man-made fibers .....	Free		78.5%
6307.90.72	Other .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	78.5%
6307.90.75	Toys for pets, of textile materials .....	4.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, J*,MX)	80%
6307.90.85	Wall banners, of man-made fibers .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
6307.90.92	Other .....	7%	Free (B,CA,E*, IL,J*,MX)	40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XI  
63-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>II. NEEDLECRAFT SETS</b>			
6308.00.00	Needlecraft sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or napkins, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale .....	11.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	55%
	<b>III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS</b>			
6309.00.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles .....	Free		93%
6310	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:			
6310.10.00	Sorted .....	Free		10%
6310.90	Other:			
6310.90.10	Of wool or fine animal hair .....	5.5¢/kg	Free (CA,IL,MX)	39.7¢/kg
6310.90.20	Other .....	Free		10%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 63**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1998 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6301.10.00	6301.10.00	11.4%	11.4%
6301.20.00	6301.20.00	Free	Free
6301.30.00	6301.30.00	8.4%	8.4%
6301.40.00	6301.40.00	8.5%	8.5%
6301.90.00	6301.90.00	7.2%	7.2%
6302.10.00	6302.10.00	6%	6%
6302.21.30	6302.21.30	11.9%	11.9%
6302.21.50	6302.21.50	20.9%	20.9%
6302.21.70	6302.21.70	2.5%	2.5%
6302.21.90	6302.21.90	6.7%	6.7%
6302.22.10	6302.22.10	14.9%	14.9%
6302.22.20	6302.22.20	11.4%	11.4%
6302.29.00	6302.29.00	4.5%	4.5%
6302.31.30	6302.31.30	11.9%	11.9%
6302.31.50	6302.31.50	20.9%	20.9%
6302.31.70	6302.31.70	3.8%	3.8%
6302.31.90	6302.31.90	6.7%	6.7%
6302.32.10	6302.32.10	14.9%	14.9%
6302.32.20	6302.32.20	11.4%	11.4%
6302.39.00	6302.39.00	4.3%	4.3%
6302.40.10	6302.40.10	6.4%	6.4%

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6302.40.20	6302.40.20	6.8%	6.8%
6302.51.10	6302.51.10	6.1%	6.1%
6302.51.20	6302.51.20	4.8%	4.8%
6302.51.30	6302.51.30	5.8%	5.8%
6302.51.40	6302.51.40	6.3%	6.3%
6302.52.10	6302.52.10	5.1%	5.1%
6302.52.20	6302.52.20	Free	Free
6302.53.00	6302.53.00	11.3%	11.3%
6302.59.00	6302.59.00	8.8%	8.8%
6302.60.00	6302.60.00	9.1%	9.1%
6302.91.00	6302.91.00	9.2%	9.2%
6302.92.00	6302.92.00	Free	Free
6302.93.10	6302.93.10	6.2%	6.2%
6302.93.20	6302.93.20	9.9%	9.9%
6302.99.10	6302.99.10	2.7%	8.4%
6302.99.20	6302.99.20	8.4%	8.4%
6303.11.00	6303.11.00	10.3%	10.3%
6303.12.00	6303.12.00	11.3%	11.3%
6303.19.00	6303.19.00	6.4%	6.4%
6303.91.00	6303.91.00	10.3%	10.3%
6303.92.10	<b>6303.92.00</b>	11.3%	11.3%
6303.92.20	<b>6303.92.00</b>	11.3%	11.3%
6303.99.00	6303.99.00	12%	12%
6304.11.10	6304.11.10	12%	12%
6304.11.20	6304.11.20	6.5%	6.5%
6304.11.30	6304.11.30	5.9%	5.9%
6304.19.05	6304.19.05	12%	12%
6304.19.10	6304.19.10	4.4%	4.4%



1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6304.19.15	6304.19.15	14.9%	14.9%
6304.19.20	<b>6304.19.35</b>	6.5%	6.5%
6304.19.30	<b>6304.19.35</b>	6.3%	<b>6.5%</b>
6304.91.00	6304.91.00	5.8%	5.8%
6304.92.00	6304.92.00	6.3%	6.3%
6304.93.00	6304.93.00	9.3%	9.3%
6304.99.10	<b>6304.99.18</b>	3.8%	3.8%
6304.99.40	<b>6304.99.18</b>	3.8%	3.8%
6304.99.15	<b>6304.99.28</b>	11.3%	11.3%
6304.99.25	<b>6304.99.38</b>	11.3%	11.3%
6304.99.35	<b>6304.99.38</b>	11.3%	11.3%
6304.99.60	<b>6304.99.32</b>	3.2%	3.2%
6304.99.60	<b>6304.99.68</b>	3.2%	3.2%
6305.10.00	6305.10.00	Free	Free
6305.20.00	6305.20.00	6.2%	6.2%
6305.32.00	6305.32.00	8.4%	8.4%
6305.33.00	6305.33.00	8.4%	8.4%
6305.39.00	6305.39.00	8.4%	8.4%
6305.90.00	6305.90.00	6.2%	6.2%
6306.11.00	6306.11.00	8%	8%
6306.12.00	6306.12.00	8.8%	8.8%
6306.19.00	6306.19.00	5.1%	5.1%
6306.21.00	6306.21.00	8%	8%
6306.22.10	6306.22.10	Free	Free
6306.22.90	6306.22.90	8.8%	8.8%
6306.29.00	6306.29.00	2.9%	2.9%
6306.31.00	6306.31.00	Free	Free
6306.39.00	6306.39.00	Free	Free

1998 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6306.41.00	6306.41.00	3.7%	3.7%
6306.49.00	6306.49.00	3.7%	3.7%
6306.91.00	6306.91.00	3.5%	3.5%
6306.99.00	6306.99.00	4.5%	4.5%
6307.10.10	6307.10.10	4.1%	4.1%
6307.10.20	6307.10.20	5.3%	5.3%
6307.20.00	6307.20.00	4.5%	4.5%
6307.90.20	6307.90.30	7.9%	7.9%
6307.90.40	6307.90.40	Free	Free
6307.90.50	6307.90.50	Free	Free
6307.90.60	6307.90.60	Free	Free
6307.90.68	6307.90.68	Free	Free
6307.90.72	6307.90.72	4.5%	4.5%
6307.90.75	6307.90.75	4.3%	4.3%
6307.90.85	6307.90.85	5.8%	5.8%
6307.90.89 6307.90.99	<b>6307.90.92</b>	7% 7%	7%
6308.00.00	6308.00.00	11.4%	11.4%
6309.00.00	6309.00.00	Free	Free
6310.10.10	<b>6310.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6310.10.20	<b>6310.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6310.90.10	6310.90.10	5.5¢/kg	<b>3.7%AVE</b>
6310.90.20	6310.90.20	Free	Free

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,  
WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS  
AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND  
ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;  
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII-1

CHAPTER 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF  
SUCH ARTICLES

XII  
64-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (section XI);
  - (c) Worn footwear of heading 6309;
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
  - (e) Orthopedic footwear or other orthopedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 9021); or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 9606.
3. For the purposes of this chapter:
  - (a) the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color; and
  - (b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 4104 to 4109.
4. Subject to note 3 to this chapter:
  - (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
  - (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:
  - (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of spikes, sprigs, cleats, stops, clips, bars or the like;
  - (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
  - (a) The term "welt footwear" means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;
  - (b) The term "footwear for men, youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like" covers athletic footwear other than sports footwear (as defined in subheading note 1 above), whether or not principally used for such athletic games or purposes.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XII  
64-2

3. For the purposes of heading 6401 "waterproof footwear" means footwear specified in the heading, designed to protect against penetration by water or other liquids, whether or not such footwear is primarily designed for such purposes.
4. Provisions of subheading 6406.10 for "formed uppers" cover uppers, with closed bottoms, which have been shaped by lasting, molding or otherwise but not by simply closing at the bottom.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XII  
64-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:			
6401.10.00	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	75%
6401.91.00	Other footwear: Covering the knee . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	75%
6401.92	Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:			
6401.92.30	Ski-boots and snowboard boots . . . . .	Free		35%
6401.92.60	Other: Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	25%
6401.92.90	Other . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	75%
6401.99	Other:			
6401.99.30	Designed for use without closures and to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather: Designed for use without closures . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,IL) 6.6% (MX)	50%
6401.99.60	Other . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	75%
6401.99.80	Other: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper) . . . . .	Free		35%
6401.99.90	Other . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	75%
6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:			
6402.12.00	Sports footwear: Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots . . . . .	Free		35%
6402.19	Other:			
6402.19.45	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather) . . . . .	5.1%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6402.19.75	Other . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6402.20.00	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs (zoris) . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XII  
64-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6402 (con.)	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):			
6402.30	Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:			
6402.30.30	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather) . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6402.30.50	Other: Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	66%
6402.30.65	Other . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6402.91	Other footwear: Covering the ankle:			
6402.91.40	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics except (1) foot wear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and (2) except footwear (other than footwear having uppers which from a point 3 cm above the top of the outer sole are entirely of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6402.91.50	Other: Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	66%
6402.91.75	Other: Valued not over \$12/pair . . . . .	90¢/pr + 20%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.91.90	Valued over \$12/pair . . . . .	20%	Free (CA,IL) 5.3% (MX)	35%
6402.99	Other: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather):			
6402.99.14	Sandals and similar footwear of plastics, produced in one piece by molding . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XII  
64-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6402 (con.)	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):			
	Other footwear (con.):			
	Other (con.)			
6402.99 (con.)				
6402.99.20	Footwear designed to worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather .....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	66%
	Other:			
6402.99.30	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except of subheading 6402.99.20 and except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper .....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	66%
6402.99.35	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	Other:			
6402.99.65	Valued not over \$6.50/pair .....	90¢/pr. +37.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX,)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6402.99.75	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair .....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,IL) 24¢/pr. + 5.3%(MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.99.85	Valued over \$12/pair .....	20%	Free (CA,IL) 5.3% (MX)	35%
6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:			
	Sports footwear:			
6403.12.00	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snow-board boots .....	Free		20%
	Other:			
	For men, youths and boys:			
6403.19.25	Golf shoes .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.19.45	Other .....	4.3%		20%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XII  
64-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6403 (con.)	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.): Sports footwear (con.): Other (con.): For other persons:			
6403.19.50	Golf shoes .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.19.70	Other .....	Free		20%
6403.20.00	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe .....	Free		20%
6403.30.00	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap .....	Free		33 1/3%
6403.40	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:			
6403.40.30	Welt footwear .....	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.40.60	Other .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.51	Other footwear with outer soles of leather: Covering the ankle:			
6403.51.30	Welt footwear .....	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.51.60	Other: For men, youths and boys .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.51.90	For other persons .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.59	Other:			
6403.59.15	Turn or turned footwear .....	2.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	10%
6403.59.30	Welt footwear .....	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.59.60	Other: For men, youths and boys .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,mx)	20%
6403.59.90	For other persons .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.91	Other footwear: Covering the ankle:			
6403.91.30	Welt footwear .....	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.91.60	Other: For men, youths and boys .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL) 2.2% (MX)	20%
6403.91.90	For other persons .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX) 4% (MX)	20%
6403.99	Other:			
6403.99.15	Welt footwear .....	5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.99.45	Other: For men, youths and boys .....	8.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6403.99.80	For other persons .....	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XII  
64-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6404	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:			
6404.11	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:			
	Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:			
6404.11.20	Having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather .....	10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
	Other:			
6404.11.45	Valued not over \$3/pair .....	48%	Free (CA,IL) 12.8% (MX)	84%
6404.11.75	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair .....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 24¢/pr. + 10%(MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6404.11.80	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair .....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (CA,IL) 24¢/pr. + 5.3%(MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6404.11.90	Valued over \$12/pair .....	20%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6404.19	Other:			
6404.19.15	Footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather .....	10.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6404.19.20	Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather .....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	66%
	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6404.19.20 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper:			
6404.19.28	Less than 10 percent by weight of rubber or plastics .....	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6404.19.35	Other .....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 10% (MX)	66%
6404.19.45	Other:			
	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel .....	37.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	66%
6404.19.50	Other:			
	Valued not over \$3/pair .....	48%	Free (CA,IL) 12.8% (MX)	84%
6404.19.70	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair .....	90¢/pr. +37.5%	Free (CA,IL) 24¢/pr. +10% (MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6404.19.80	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair .....	90¢/pr. +20%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6404.19.90	Valued over \$12/pair .....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XII  
64-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6404 (con.)	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):			
6404.20	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:			
6404.20.30	Not over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics and not over 50 percent by weight of textile materials and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6404.20.60	Other . . . . .	37.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	66%
6405	Other footwear:			
6405.10.00	With uppers of leather or composition leather . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	20%
6405.20	With uppers of textile materials:			
6405.20.30	With uppers of vegetable fibers . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6405.20.80	Other . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6405.90.00	Other . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:			
6406.10	Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:			
6406.10.45	Formed uppers: Of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics and not suitable to be finished into footwear (1) having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper, or (2) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6406.10.50	Other, except those of leather or composition leather or of textile materials . . . . .	26.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	66%
6406.10.55	Other . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6406.10.60	Other: Of rubber or plastics . . . . .	Free		80%
6406.10.75	Of leather or of textile materials of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather . . . . .	Free		15%
6406.10.80	Of cotton . . . . .	11.2%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	62.9%
6406.10.95	Other . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	78.5%
6406.20.00	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
6406.91.00	Other: Of wood . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	33 1/3%
6406.99	Of other materials:			
6406.99.30	Of rubber or plastics . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
6406.99.80	Other . . . . .	Free		15%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**  
(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 64**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6401.10.00	6401.10.00	37.5%	37.5%
6401.91.00	6401.91.00	37.5%	37.5%
6401.92.30	6401.92.30	Free	Free
6401.92.60	6401.92.60	4.6%	4.6%
6401.92.90	6401.92.90	37.5%	37.5%
6401.99.30	6401.99.30	25%	25%
6401.99.60	6401.99.60	37.5%	37.5%
6401.99.80	6401.99.80	Free	Free
6401.99.90	6401.99.90	37.5%	37.5%
6402.12.00	6402.12.00	Free	Free
6402.19.05	<b>6402.19.45</b>	6%	<b>5.1%</b>
6402.19.15	<b>6402.19.45</b>	5.1%	5.1%
6402.19.30	<b>6402.19.75</b>	Free	<b>9%</b>
6402.19.50	<b>6402.19.75</b>	76¢/pr+32%	<b>9%</b>
6402.19.70	<b>6402.19.75</b>	76¢/pr+17%	<b>9%</b>
6402.19.90	<b>6402.19.75</b>	9%	9%
6402.20.00	6402.20.00	Free	Free
6402.30.30	6402.30.30	6%	6%
6402.30.50	6402.30.50	37.5%	37.5%
6402.30.60	<b>6402.30.65</b>	24%	<b>20%</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6402.30.70	<b>6402.30.65</b>	90¢/pr 37.5%	<b>20%</b>
6402.30.80	<b>6402.30.65</b>	90¢/pr+20%	<b>20%</b>
6402.30.90	<b>6402.30.65</b>	20%	20%
6402.91.40	6402.91.40	6%	6%
6402.91.50	6402.91.50	37.5%	37.5%
6402.91.60	<b>6402.91.75</b>	48%	<b>90¢/pr+ 20%</b>
6402.91.70	<b>6402.91.75</b>	90¢/pr+37.5%	<b>90¢/pr+ 20%</b>
6402.91.80	<b>6402.91.75</b>	90¢/pr+20%	90¢/pr+ 20%
6402.91.90	6402.91.90	20%	20%
6402.99.05	<b>6402.99.35</b>	8%	<b>6%</b>
6402.99.10	<b>6402.99.35</b>	12.5%	<b>6%</b>
6402.99.14	6402.99.14	3%	3%
6402.99.18	<b>6402.99.35</b>	6%	6%
6402.99.20	6402.99.20	37.5%	37.5%
6402.99.30	6402.99.30	37.5%	37.5%
6402.99.60	<b>6402.99.65</b>	48%	<b>90¢/pr+ 37.5%</b>
6402.99.70	<b>6402.99.65</b>	90¢/pr+37.5%	90¢/pr+ 37.5%
6402.99.80	<b>6402.99.75</b>	90¢/pr+ 20% MX 24¢/pr + 5.3%	90¢/pr+ 20% MX 24¢/pr + 5.3%
6402.99.90	<b>6402.99.85</b>	20%	20%
6403.12.30	<b>6403.12.00</b>	Free	Free
6403.12.60	<b>6403.12.00</b>	Free	Free
6403.19.10	<b>6403.19.25</b>	5%	<b>8.5%</b>
6403.19.20	<b>6403.19.45</b>	Free	<b>4.3%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6403.19.30	<b>6403.19.25</b>	8.5%	8.5%
6403.19.40	<b>6403.19.45</b>	4.3%	4.3%
6403.19.50	6403.19.50	10%	10%
6403.19.70	6403.19.70	Free	Free
6403.20.00	6403.20.00	Free	Free
6403.30.00	6403.30.00	Free	Free
6403.40.30	6403.40.30	5%	5%
6403.40.60	6403.40.60	8.5%	8.5%
6403.51.30	6403.51.30	5%	5%
6403.51.60	6403.51.60	8.5%	8.5%
6403.51.90	6403.51.90	10%	10%
6403.59.15	6403.59.15	2.5%	2.5%
6403.59.30	6403.59.30	5%	5%
6403.59.60	6403.59.60	8.5%	8.5%
6403.59.90	6403.59.90	10%	10%
6403.91.30	6403.91.30	5%	5%
6403.91.60	6403.91.60	8.5%	8.5%
6403.91.90	6403.91.90	10%	10%
6403.99.20	<b>6403.99.45</b>	8%	<b>8.5%</b>
6403.99.20	<b>6403.99.80</b>	8%	<b>10%</b>
6403.99.40	<b>6403.99.15</b>	5%	5%
6403.99.60	<b>6403.99.45</b>	8.5%	8.5%
6403.99.75	<b>6403.99.80</b>	7%	<b>10%</b>
6403.99.90	<b>6403.99.80</b>	10%	10%
6404.11.20	6404.11.20	10.5%	10.5%
6404.11.40	<b>6404.11.45</b>	37.5%	<b>48%</b>
6404.11.50	<b>6404.11.45</b>	48%	48%
6404.11.60	<b>6404.11.75</b>	37.5%	<b>90¢/pr+ 37.5%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6404.11.70	<b>6404.11.75</b>	90¢/pr+37.5% MX 24¢/pr + 10%	90¢/pr+ 37.5% MX 24¢/pr +10%
6404.11.80	6404.11.80	90¢/pr+ 20% MX 24¢/pr + 5.3%	90¢/pr+ 20% MX 24¢/pr +5.3%
6404.11.90	6404.11.90	20%	20%
6404.19.15	6404.19.15	10.5%	10.5%
6404.19.20	6404.19.20	37.5%	37.5%
6404.19.25	<b>6404.19.28</b>	7.5%	<b>12.5%</b>
6404.19.30	<b>6404.19.28</b>	12.5%	12.5%
6404.19.35	6404.19.35	37.5%	37.5%
6404.19.40	<b>6404.19.45</b>	37.5%	37.5%
6404.19.50	6404.19.50	48%	48%
6404.19.60	<b>6404.19.45</b>	37.5%	37.5%
6404.19.70	6404.19.70	90¢/pr+37.5% MX 24¢/pr + 10%	90¢/pr+ 37.5% MX 24¢/pr +10%
6404.19.80	6404.19.80	90¢/pr+ 20%	90¢/pr+ 20%
6404.19.90	6404.19.90	9%	9%
6404.20.20	<b>6404.20.30</b>	15%	<b>10%</b>
6404.20.40	<b>6404.20.30</b>	10%	10%
6404.20.60	6404.20.60	37.5%	37.5%
6405.10.00	6405.10.00	10%	10%
6405.20.30	6405.20.30	7.5%	7.5%
6405.20.60	<b>6405.20.80</b>	2.5%	<b>12.5%</b>
6405.20.90	<b>6405.20.80</b>	12.5%	12.5%
6405.90.20	<b>6405.90.00</b>	3.8%	<b>12.5%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6405.90.90	<b>6405.90.00</b>	12.5%	12.5%
6406.10.05	<b>6406.10.55</b>	8.5%	<b>7.5%</b>
6406.10.10	<b>6406.10.55</b>	10%	<b>7.5%</b>
6406.10.20	<b>6406.10.55</b>	10.5%	<b>7.5%</b>
6406.10.25	<b>6406.10.55</b>	33.6%	<b>7.5%</b>
6406.10.30	<b>6406.10.55</b>	63¢/pr+26.2%	<b>7.5%</b>
6406.10.35	<b>6406.10.55</b>	62¢/pr+13.7%	<b>7.5%</b>
6406.10.40	<b>6406.10.55</b>	7.5%	7.5%
6406.10.45	6406.10.45	6%	6%
6406.10.50	6406.10.50	26.2%	26.2%
6406.10.60	6406.10.60	Free	Free
6406.10.65	<b>6406.10.75</b>	Free	Free
6406.10.70	<b>6406.10.75</b>	Free	Free
6406.10.72	<b>6406.10.80</b>	11.2%	11.2%
6406.10.77	<b>6406.10.80</b>	11.2%	11.2%
6406.10.85	<b>6406.10.95</b>	4.5%	4.5%
6406.10.90	<b>6406.10.95</b>	4.5%	4.5%
6406.20.00	6406.20.00	2.7%	2.7%
6406.91.00	6406.91.00	2.6%	2.6%
6406.99.15	<b>6406.99.80</b>	14.9%	<b>Free</b>
6406.99.30	6406.99.30	5.3%	5.3%
6406.99.60	<b>6406.99.80</b>	Free	Free
6406.99.90	<b>6406.99.80</b>	Free	Free



CHAPTER 65  
HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

XII  
65-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of heading 6309;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or
  - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of chapter 95.
2. Heading 6502 does not cover hat shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Additional U.S. Note

1. This chapter does not include mufflers, shawls, scarves, mantillas, veils and the like (heading 6117 or 6214).

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

X11  
65-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6501.00.00	Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt . . . . .	Free		\$16/doz. + 25%
6502.00.00	Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, nor trimmed . . . . .	Free		25¢/doz. + 25%
6503.00.00	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed . . . . .	Free		88.2¢/kg + 55% + 12.5¢/ article
6504.00.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$3/doz. + 50%
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:			
6505.10.00	Hair-nets . . . . .	9.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6505.90	Other:			
	Of cotton, flax or both:			
6505.90.15	Knitted . . . . .	7.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	45%
6505.90.23	Not knitted . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	37.5%
	Of wool:			
6505.90.30	Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric . . . . .	25.4¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
6505.90.40	Other . . . . .	31¢/kg + 7.9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	Of man-made fibers:			
	Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric:			
6505.90.50	Wholly or in part of braid . . . . .	6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6505.90.60	Not in part of braid . . . . .	20¢/kg + 7%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	Other:			
6505.90.70	Wholly or in part of braid . . . . .	6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6505.90.80	Not in part of braid . . . . .	18.7¢/kg + 6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
6505.90.90	Other . . . . .	20.7¢/kg + 7.5%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*, MX)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
6506	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:			
6506.10.00	Safety headgear . . . . .	Free		\$1.10/kg + 40%
	Other:			
6506.91.00	Of rubber or plastics . . . . .	Free		25%
6506.92.00	Of furskin . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6506.99.00	Of other materials . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
6507.00.00	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks (visors) and chinstraps, for headgear . . . . .	Free		35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 65**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6501.00.30	<b>6501.00.00</b>	Free	Free
6501.00.60	<b>6501.00.00</b>	96¢/doz + 1.4%	<b>Free</b>
6501.00.90	<b>6501.00.00</b>	10.3¢/doz + 10.3%	<b>Free</b>
6502.00.20	<b>6502.00.00</b>	10.3¢/doz + 10.3%	<b>Free</b>
6502.00.40	<b>6502.00.00</b>	4%	<b>Free</b>
6502.00.60	<b>6502.00.00</b>	Free	Free
6502.00.90	<b>6502.00.00</b>	6.8%	<b>Free</b>
6503.00.30	<b>6503.00.00</b>	Free	Free
6503.00.60	<b>6503.00.00</b>	Free	Free
6503.00.90	<b>6503.00.00</b>	13.5¢/doz + 6.3% + 1.9¢/article	<b>Free</b>
6504.00.30	<b>6504.00.00</b>	6%	6%
6504.00.60	<b>6504.00.00</b>	94¢/doz + 4.6%	<b>6%</b>
6504.00.90	<b>6504.00.00</b>	6.8%	<b>6%</b>
6505.10.00	6505.10.00	9.4%	9.4%
6505.90.15	6505.90.15	7.9%	7.9%
6505.90.20	<b>6505.90.23</b>	7.5%	7.5%
6505.90.25	<b>6505.90.23</b>	7.5%	7.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6505.90.30	6505.90.30	25.4¢/kg + 7.7%	25.4¢/kg + 7.7%
6505.90.40	6505.90.40	31¢/kg + 7.9%	31¢/kg + 7.9%
6505.90.50	6505.90.50	6.8%	6.8%
6505.90.60	6505.90.60	20¢/kg +7%	20¢/kg +7%
6505.90.70	6505.90.70	6.8%	6.8%
6505.90.80	6505.90.80	18.7¢/kg + 6.8%	18.7¢/kg + 6.8%
6505.90.90	6505.90.90	20.7¢/kg + 7.5%	20.7¢/kg + 7.5%
6506.10.30	<b>6506.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6506.10.60	<b>6506.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6506.91.00	6506.91.00	Free	Free
6506.92.00	6506.92.00	3.3%	3.3%
6506.99.00	6506.99.00	8.5%	8.5%
6507.00.00	6507.00.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF

XII  
66-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017);
  - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (chapter 93); or
  - (c) Goods of chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods entered with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XII  
66-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):			
6601.10.00	Garden or similar umbrellas .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Other:			
6601.91.00	Having a telescopic shaft .....	Free		40%
6601.99.00	Other .....	8.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6602.00.00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	40%
6603	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602:			
6603.10.00	Handles and knobs .....	<b>Free</b>		45%
6603.20.00	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks) .....	<b>12%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6603.90.00	Other .....	<b>5.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 66**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

		<b>Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6601.10.00	6601.10.00	6.5%	6.5%
6601.91.00	6601.91.00	Free	Free
6601.99.00	6601.99.00	8.2%	8.2%
6602.00.00	6602.00.00	4%	4%
6603.10.40	<b>6603.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6603.10.80	<b>6603.10.00</b>	5.2%	<b>Free</b>
6603.20.30	<b>6603.20.00</b>	Free	<b>12%</b>
6603.20.90	<b>6603.20.00</b>	12%	12%
6603.90.40	<b>6603.90.00</b>	Free	<b>5.2%</b>
6603.90.80	<b>6603.90.00</b>	5.2%	5.2%

CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES  
MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;  
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII  
67-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (section XI);
  - (c) Footwear (chapter 64);
  - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (chapter 65);
  - (e) Toys, sports equipment, or carnival articles (chapter 95); or
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (chapter 96).
2. Heading 6701 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming, filling or padding; or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of glass (chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by molding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, gluing, fitting into one another or similar methods.



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XII  
67-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6701.00.00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes) . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:			
6702.10	Of plastics:			
6702.10.20	Assembled by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile materials, or foil, or by gluing or by similar methods . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
6702.10.40	Other, including parts . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
6702.90	Of other materials:			
6702.90.35	Of man-made fibers . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	71.5%
6702.90.75	Other . . . . .	17%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
6703.00.00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like . . . . .	Free		35%
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:			
	Of synthetic textile materials:			
6704.11.00	Complete wigs . . . . .	Free		35%
6704.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
6704.20.00	Of human hair . . . . .	Free		35%
6704.90.00	Of other materials . . . . .	Free		35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 67**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6701.00.30	<b>6701.00.00</b>	4.7%	4.7%
6701.00.60	<b>6701.00.00</b>	4.7%	4.7%
6702.10.20	6702.10.20	8.4%	8.4%
6702.10.40	6702.10.40	3.4%	3.4%
6702.90.10	<b>6702.90.75</b>	4.7%	<b>17%</b>
6702.90.35	6702.90.35	9%	9%
6702.90.65	<b>6702.90.75</b>	17%	17%
6703.00.30	<b>6703.00.00</b>	Free	Free
6703.00.60	<b>6703.00.00</b>	Free	Free
6704.11.00	6704.11.00	Free	Free
6704.19.00	6704.19.00	Free	Free
6704.20.00	6704.20.00	Free	Free
6704.90.00	6704.90.00	Free	Free

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT,  
ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT,  
ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

XIII  
68-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of chapter 25;
  - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper);
  - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminized or asphalted fabric);
  - (d) Articles of chapter 71;
  - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of chapter 82;
  - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 8442;
  - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
  - (h) Dental burrs (heading 9018);
  - (ij) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
  - (m) Articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96; or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
  - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 6802 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2515 or 2516, but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 6802, the term "slabs" embraces flat stone pieces, not over 5.1 cm in thickness, having a facial area of 25.8 cm<sup>2</sup> or more, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.
2. For the purposes of heading 6810, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XIII  
68-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6801.00.00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate) .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6802	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):			
6802.10.00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6802.21.00	Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface: Marble, travertine and alabaster .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
6802.22.00	Other calcareous stone .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.23.00	Granite .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6802.29.00	Other stone .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6802.91	Other: Marble, travertine and alabaster:			
6802.91.05	Marble: Slabs .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	15%
6802.91.15	Other .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.91.60	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6802.92.00	Other calcareous stone .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
6802.93.00	Granite .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6802.99.00	Other stone .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6803.00.00	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate .....	Free		25%
6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:			
6804.10.00	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping .....	Free		Free
6804.21.00	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like: Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond .....	Free		30%
6804.22	Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:			
6804.22.10	Bonded with synthetic resins .....	5¢/kg + 2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
6804.22.40	Other: Abrasive wheels .....	Free		20%
6804.22.60	Other .....	Free		30%
6804.23.00	Of natural stone .....	Free		Free
6804.30.00	Hand sharpening or polishing stones .....	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
68-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6805	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:			
6805.10.00	On a base of woven textile fabric only . . . . .	Free		20%
6805.20.00	On a base of paper or paperboard only . . . . .	Free		20%
6805.30.00	On a base of other materials . . . . .	Free		20%
6806	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812, or of chapter 69:			
6806.10.00	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6806.20.00	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof) . . . . .	Free		30%
6806.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
6807	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):			
6807.10.00	In rolls . . . . .	Free		30%
6807.90.00	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6808.00.00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fiber, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders . . . . .	Free		20%
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster: Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:			
6809.11.00	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only . . . . .	Free		30%
6809.19.00	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
6809.90.00	Other articles . . . . .	Free		60%
6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced:			
	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:			
6810.11.00	Building blocks and bricks . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6810.19	Other:			
6810.19.25	Floor and wall tiles . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
6810.19.50	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other articles:			
6810.91.00	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering . . . . .	Free		30%
6810.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fiber-cement or the like:			
6811.10.00	Corrugated sheets . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.20.00	Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.30.00	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings . . . . .	Free		1.7¢/kg
6811.90.00	Other articles . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
68-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6812	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813:			
6812.10.00	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate .....	Free		40%
6812.20.00	Yarn and thread .....	Free		40%
6812.30.00	Cords and string, whether or not plaited .....	Free		40%
6812.40.00	Woven or knitted fabric .....	Free		40%
6812.50.00	Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear .....	Free		35%
6812.60.00	Paper, millboard and felt .....	Free		25%
6812.70.00	Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls .....	Free		25%
6812.90.00	Other .....	Free		25%
6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:			
6813.10.00	Brake linings and pads .....	Free		25%
6813.90.00	Other .....	Free		25%
6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials:			
6814.10.00	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
6814.90.00	Other .....	2.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibers, articles of carbon fibers and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:			
6815.10.00	Nonelectrical articles of graphite or other carbon .....	Free		45%
6815.20.00	Articles of peat .....	Free		20%
6815.91.00	Other articles: Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite .....	Free		30%
6815.99.00	Other .....	Free		30%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 68**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6801.00.00	6801.00.00	2.8%	2.8%
6802.10.00	6802.10.00	4.8%	4.8%
6802.21.10	<b>6802.21.00</b>	4.2%	<b>1.9%</b>
6802.21.50	<b>6802.21.00</b>	1.9%	1.9%
6802.22.00	6802.22.00	4.9%	4.9%
6802.23.00	6802.23.00	3.7%	3.7%
6802.29.00	6802.29.00	6%	6%
6802.91.05	6802.91.05	2.5%	2.5%
6802.91.15	6802.91.15	4.9%	4.9%
6802.91.20	<b>6802.91.60</b>	4.2%	<b>3.7%</b>
6802.91.25	<b>6802.91.60</b>	3.7%	3.7%
6802.91.30	<b>6802.91.60</b>	4.7%	<b>3.7%</b>
6802.92.00	6802.92.00	4.9%	4.9%
6802.93.00	6802.93.00	3.7%	3.7%
6802.99.00	6802.99.00	6.5%	6.5%
6803.00.10	<b>6803.00.00</b>	3.3%	<b>Free</b>
6803.00.50	<b>6803.00.00</b>	Free	Free
6804.10.00	6804.10.00	Free	Free
6804.21.00	6804.21.00	Free	Free
6804.22.10	6804.22.10	5¢/kg + 2%	5¢/kg + 2%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6804.22.40	6804.22.40	Free	Free
6804.22.60	6804.22.60	Free	Free
6804.23.00	6804.23.00	Free	Free
6804.30.00	6804.30.00	Free	Free
6805.10.00	6805.10.00	Free	Free
6805.20.00	6805.20.00	Free	Free
6805.30.10	<b>6805.30.00</b>	Free	Free
6805.30.50	<b>6805.30.00</b>	Free	Free
6806.10.00	6806.10.00	3.9%	3.9%
6806.20.00	6806.20.00	Free	Free
6806.90.00	6806.90.00	Free	Free
6807.10.00	6807.10.00	Free	Free
6807.90.00	6807.90.00	2.7%	2.7%
6808.00.00	6808.00.00	Free	Free
6809.11.00	6809.11.00	Free	Free
6809.19.00	6809.19.00	3%	3%
6809.90.00	6809.90.00	Free	Free
6810.11.00	6810.11.00	3.2%	3.2%
6810.19.12	<b>6810.19.25</b>	4.9%	4.9%
6810.19.14	<b>6810.19.25</b>	9%	<b>4.9%</b>
6810.19.50	6810.19.50	3.9%	3.9%
6810.91.00	6810.91.00	Free	Free
6810.99.00	6810.99.00	Free	Free
6811.10.00	6811.10.00	Free	Free
6811.20.00	6811.20.00	Free	Free
6811.30.00	6811.30.00	Free	Free
6811.90.00	6811.90.00	Free	Free
6812.10.00	6812.10.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6812.20.00	6812.20.00	Free	Free
6812.30.00	6812.30.00	Free	Free
6812.40.00	6812.40.00	Free	Free
6812.50.10	<b>6812.50.00</b>	8.3%	<b>Free</b>
6812.50.50	<b>6812.50.00</b>	Free	Free
6812.60.00	6812.60.00	Free	Free
6812.70.00	6812.70.00	Free	Free
6812.90.00	6812.90.00	Free	Free
6813.10.00	6813.10.00	Free	Free
6813.90.00	6813.90.00	Free	Free
6814.10.00	6814.10.00	2.7%	2.7%
6814.90.00	6814.90.00	2.7%	2.7%
6815.10.00	6815.10.00	Free	Free
6815.20.00	6815.20.00	Free	Free
6815.91.00	6815.91.00	Free	Free
6815.99.20	<b>6815.99.00</b>	Free	Free
6815.99.40	<b>6815.99.00</b>	Free	Free

CHAPTER 69  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS

XIII  
69-1

Notes

1. This chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of heading 2844;
  - (b) Articles of heading 6804;
  - (c) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
  - (d) Cermets of heading 8113;
  - (e) Articles of chapter 82;
  - (f) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material (heading 8547);
  - (g) Artificial teeth (heading 9021);
  - (h) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (ij) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
  - (l) Articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (m) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, the body of which is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass articles.
2. For the purposes of headings 6902 and 6903, the term "refractory" is applied to articles which have a pyrometric cone equivalent of at least 1500°C when heated at 60°C per hour (pyrometric cone 18). Refractory articles have special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.
3. For the purposes of heading 6902, a brick which contains both chromium and magnesium is classifiable according to which of those components (expressed as Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> or MgO, respectively) is the greater by weight.
4. For the purposes of headings 6905, 6907 and 6908, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
69-2

5. For the purposes of headings 6909 through 6914:
  - (a) The terms "porcelain," "china" and "chinaware" embrace ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired white body (unless artificially colored) which will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water and is translucent in thicknesses of several millimeters. The term "stoneware" as used in this note, embraces ceramic ware which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when absorption is less than 0.1 percent.
  - (b) The term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains 25 percent or more of calcined bone or tricalcium phosphate.
  - (c) The term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, and will absorb more than 3 percent of its weight of water.
  - (d) The water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 g, and may have one large surface glazed).
6. For the purposes of headings 6911 and 6912:
  - (a) The term "available in specified sets" embraces plates, cups, saucers and other articles principally used for preparing, serving or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this note are sold or offered for sale.
  - (b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in subheadings 6911.10.35, 6911.10.37, 6911.10.38, 6912.00.35 or 6912.00.39, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:
    - 12 plates of the size nearest to 26.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
    - 12 plates of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
    - 12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,
    - 12 soups of the size nearest to 17.8 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
    - 12 fruits of the size nearest to 12.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
    - 1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 38.1 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
    - 1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 25.4 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
    - 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,
    - 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.

If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.
  - (c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.
7. For the purposes of headings 6911, 6912 and 6913, those provisions which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article," an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
69-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS</b>			
6901.00.00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths . . . . .	Free		30%
6902	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths:			
6902.10.00	Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> . . . . .	Free		30%
6902.20.00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ), of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of these products . . . . .	Free		30%
6902.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
6903	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths:			
6903.10.00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products . . . . .	Free		45%
6903.20.00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ) . . . . .	Free		30%
6903.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
	<b>II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b>			
6904	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:			
6904.10.00	Building bricks . . . . .	Free		Free
6904.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
6905	Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:			
6905.10.00	Roofing tiles . . . . .	13.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6905.90.00	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
6906.00.00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings . . . . .	Free		30%
6907	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:			
6907.10.00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.3% (MX)	55%
6907.90.00	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.3% (MX)	50%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XIII  
69-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6908	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:			
6908.10	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm:			
6908.10.10	Having not over 3229 tiles per square meter, most of which have faces bound by straight lines . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5.3% (MX)	55%
	Other:			
6908.10.20	The largest surface area of which is less than 38.7 cm <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
6908.10.50	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5% (MX)	55%
6908.90.00	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 5% (MX)	55%
6909	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:			
	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:			
6909.11.00	Of porcelain or china . . . . .	<b>Free</b>		40%
6909.12.00	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6909.19.00	Other . . . . .	<b>4%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6909.90.00	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
6910	Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, flush tanks, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:			
6910.10.00	Of porcelain or china . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J)	60%
6910.90.00	Other . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:			
6911.10	Tableware and kitchenware:			
6911.10.10	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware . . . . .	25%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	Other:			
	Of bone chinaware:			
6911.10.15	Valued not over \$31.50 per dozen pieces . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6911.10.25	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
69-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6911 (con.)	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china (con.):			
6911.10 (con.)	Tableware and kitchenware (con.):			
	Other (con.):			
	Other:			
	Available in specified sets:			
6911.10.35	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) to this chapter is not over \$56 .....	26%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) to this chapter is over \$56:			
6911.10.37	Aggregate value not over \$200 .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6911.10.38	Aggregate value over \$200 .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
	Other:			
6911.10.41	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets .....	6.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
6911.10.45	Mugs and other steins .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
6911.10.52	Cups valued over \$8 but not over \$29 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 but not over \$18.75 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$9.30 but not over \$33 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 but not over \$31 per dozen; plates over 22.9 cm but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 but not over \$41 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 but not over \$143 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 but not over \$85 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 but not over \$75 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 but not over \$180 per dozen .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6911.10.58	Cups valued over \$29 per dozen; saucers valued over \$18.75 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$33 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$31 per dozen; plates over 22.9 cm but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$41 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$143 per dozen; sugars valued over \$85 per dozen; creamers valued over \$75 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$180 per dozen .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6911.10.90	Other .....	20.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75%
6911.90.00	Other .....	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
69-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6912.00	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china:			
	Tableware and kitchenware:			
6912.00.10	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware; of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt .....	0.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
6912.00.20	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware .....	28%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
	Other:			
	Available in specified sets:			
6912.00.35	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) to this chapter is not over \$38 .....	9.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6912.00.39	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) to this chapter is over \$38 .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
	Other:			
6912.00.41	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids; candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6912.00.44	Mugs and other steins .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6912.00.45	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 22.9 cm but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6912.00.60	Other .....	9.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
6912.00.90	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50.5%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
69-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
6913	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:			
6913.10.00	Of porcelain or china . . . . .	Free		70%
6913.90	Other:			
6913.90.10	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors . . . . .	Free		20%
6913.90.90	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	51.5%
6914	Other ceramic articles:			
	Of porcelain or china:			
6914.10.40	Ceramic ferrules of porcelain or china, not exceeding 3 mm in diameter or 25 mm in length, having a fiber channel opening and/or ceramic mating sleeves of alumina or zirconia . . . . .	Free		60%
6914.10.80	Other . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
6914.90	Other:			
6914.90.40	Ceramic ferrules of alumina or zirconia, not exceeding 3 mm in diameter or 25 mm in length, having a fiber channel opening and/or ceramic mating sleeves of alumina or zirconia . . . . .	Free		45%
6914.90.80	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 69**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
6901.00.00	6901.00.00	Free	Free
6902.10.10	<b>6902.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6902.10.50	<b>6902.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6902.20.10	<b>6902.20.00</b>	Free	Free
6902.20.50	<b>6902.20.00</b>	Free	Free
6902.90.10	<b>6902.90.00</b>	Free	Free
6902.90.50	<b>6902.90.00</b>	Free	Free
6903.10.00	6903.10.00	Free	Free
6903.20.00	6903.20.00	Free	Free
6903.90.00	6903.90.00	Free	Free
6904.10.00	6904.10.00	Free	Free
6904.90.00	6904.90.00	Free	Free
6905.10.00	6905.10.00	13.5%	13.5%
6905.90.00	6905.90.00	3.2%	3.2%
6906.00.00	6906.00.00	Free	Free
6907.10.00	6907.10.00	10%	10%
6907.90.00	6907.90.00	10%	10%
6908.10.10	6908.10.10	10%	10%
6908.10.20	6908.10.20	10%	10%
6908.10.50	6908.10.50	8.5%	8.5%
6908.90.00	6908.90.00	8.5%	8.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6909.11.20	<b>6909.11.00</b>	Free	Free
6909.11.40	<b>6909.11.00</b>	4.5%	<b>Free</b>
6909.12.00	6909.12.00	4%	4%
6909.19.10	<b>6909.19.00</b>	Free	<b>4%</b>
6909.19.50	<b>6909.19.00</b>	4%	4%
6909.90.00	6909.90.00	4%	4%
6910.10.00	6910.10.00	5.8%	5.8%
6910.90.00	6910.90.00	5.7%	5.7%
6911.10.10	6911.10.10	25%	25%
6911.10.15	6911.10.15	8%	8%
6911.10.25	6911.10.25	6%	6%
6911.10.35	6911.10.35	26%	26%
6911.10.37	6911.10.37	8%	8%
6911.10.38	6911.10.38	6%	6%
6911.10.41	6911.10.41	6.3%	6.3%
6911.10.45	6911.10.45	14%	14%
6911.10.52	6911.10.52	8%	8%
6911.10.58	6911.10.58	6%	6%
6911.10.60	<b>6911.10.90</b>	20.8%	20.8%
6911.10.80	<b>6911.10.90</b>	20.8%	20.8%
6911.90.00	6911.90.00	5.4%	5.4%
6912.00.10	6912.00.10	0.7%	0.7%
6912.00.20	6912.00.20	28%	28%
6912.00.35	6912.00.35	9.8%	9.8%
6912.00.39	6912.00.39	4.5%	4.5%
6912.00.41	6912.00.41	3.9%	3.9%
6912.00.44	6912.00.44	10%	10%
6912.00.45	6912.00.45	4.5%	4.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
6912.00.46	<b>6912.00.60</b>	9.8%	9.8%
6912.00.48	<b>6912.00.60</b>	9.8%	9.8%
6912.00.50	<b>6912.00.90</b>	6%	6%
6913.10.10	<b>6913.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6913.10.20	<b>6913.10.00</b>	3.3%	<b>Free</b>
6913.10.50	<b>6913.10.00</b>	Free	Free
6913.90.10	6913.90.10	Free	Free
6913.90.20	<b>6913.90.90</b>	Free	<b>6%</b>
6913.90.30	<b>6913.90.90</b>	Free	<b>6%</b>
6913.90.50	<b>6913.90.90</b>	6%	6%
6914.10.40	6914.10.40	Free	Free
6914.10.80	6914.10.80	9%	9%
6914.90.40	6914.90.40	Free	Free
6914.90.80	6914.90.80	5.6%	5.6%

CHAPTER 70  
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

XIII  
70-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
  - (b) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
  - (c) Optical fiber cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
  - (d) Optical fibers, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of chapter 90;
  - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 9405;
  - (f) Toys, games, sports equipment, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of chapter 95); or
  - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005:
  - (a) Glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
  - (b) Cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
  - (c) The expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light; or which improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression "glass wool" means:
  - (a) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60 percent by weight;
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60 percent but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content exceeding 5 percent by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content exceeding 2 percent by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide ( $\text{PbO}$ ) content by weight of 24 percent.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
70-2

## Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "fused quartz or other fused silica" means glass containing more than 95 percent silica by weight.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003 through 7005, the expression "colored throughout the mass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wavelengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wavelengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 6 mm in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification) and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated.
3. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, glass of the same size and thickness imported in any shipment in quantities over 4.6 m<sup>2</sup> shall be denied entry unless it is--
  - (a) Packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 4.6 m<sup>2</sup>, or multiples thereof; or
  - (b) Packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 4.6 or 9.3 m<sup>2</sup>; or
  - (c) Otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.
4. For the purposes of heading 7005, the expression "polished," as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means or by floating the glass over molten metal.
5. For the purposes of subheading 7018.10, the term "imitation precious or semiprecious stones" means glass made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones or imitation pearls.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
70-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7001.00.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass .....	Free		30%
7002	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked:			
7002.10.00	Balls .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
7002.20.00	Rods .....	Free		40%
	Tubes:			
7002.31.00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica .....	Free		40%
7002.32.00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7002.39.00	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7003	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
	Nonwired sheets:			
7003.12.00	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer .....	1.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	12%
7003.19.00	Other .....	1.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	21%
7003.20.00	Wired sheets .....	1.1%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	21%
7003.30.00	Profiles .....	6.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
7004	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
7004.20.00	Glass, colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer .....	1¢/kg + 1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.2¢/kg + 5%
7004.90.00	Other glass .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5.3¢/kg
7005	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
7005.10.00	Nonwired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer .....	4.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
	Other nonwired glass:			
7005.21.00	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground .....	14.5¢/m <sup>2</sup> + 0.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$2.13/m <sup>2</sup> + 5%
7005.29	Other:			
7005.29.10	Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness .....	14.5¢/m <sup>2</sup>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J)	\$2.13/m <sup>2</sup>
7005.29.25	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
7005.30.00	Wired glass .....	29.1¢/m <sup>2</sup>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$2.48/m <sup>2</sup>

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XIII  
70-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7006.00.00	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials . . . . .	4.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:			
	Toughened (tempered) safety glass:			
7007.11.00	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels . . . . .	5.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	50%
7007.19.00	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	Laminated safety glass:			
7007.21.00	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels . . . . .	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	60%
7007.29.00	Other . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7008.00.00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:			
7009.10.00	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
	Other:			
	Unframed:			
7009.91	Not over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area . . . . .	7.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7009.91.50	Over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area . . . . .	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Framed:			
7009.92	Not over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area . . . . .	7.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7009.92.50	Over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area . . . . .	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:			
7010.10.00	Ampoules . . . . .	Free		50¢/gross
7010.20.00	Stoppers, lids and other closures . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other, of a capacity:			
	Exceeding 1 liter:			
7010.91	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.91.50	Other containers (with or without their closures) . . . . .	Free		4.9%
	Exceeding 0.33 liter but not exceeding 1 liter:			
7010.92	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.92.50	Other containers (with or without their closures) . . . . .	Free		4.9%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
70-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7010 (con.)	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass (con.):			
	Other, of a capacity (con.):			
7010.93	Exceeding 0.15 liter but not exceeding 0.33 liter:			
7010.93.15	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.93.50	Other containers (with or without their closures) . . . . .	Free		4.9%
7010.94	Not exceeding 0.15 liter:			
7010.94.05	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers . . . . .	Free		50¢/gross
7010.94.15	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7010.94.50	Other containers (with or without their closures) . . . . .	Free		4.9%
7011	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:			
	For electric lighting:			
7011.10	Bulbs for incandescent lamps . . . . .	Free		20%
7011.10.10	Other . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7011.10.50				
7011.20.00	For cathode-ray tubes . . . . .	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7011.90.00	Other . . . . .	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7012.00.00	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels . . . . .	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5¢ each + 45%
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018):			
7013.10.00	Of glass-ceramics . . . . .	26%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 6.9% (MX)	75%
	Drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:			
	Of lead crystal:			
7013.21	Valued not over \$3 each . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7% (MX)	60%
7013.21.15				
7013.21.30	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 2.8% (MX)	60%
7013.21.50	Valued over \$5 each . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7013.29	Other:			
7013.29.05	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered) . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.3% (MX)	50%
	Other:			
7013.29.10	Valued not over \$0.30 each . . . . .	28.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 10.1% (MX)	60%
7013.29.20	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each . . . . .	22.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8% (MX)	60%
7013.29.45	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	60%
7013.29.90	Valued over \$5 each . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XIII  
70-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7013 (con.)	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.): Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than that of glass-ceramics:			
7013.31.00	Of lead crystal .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J MX)	60%
7013.32.00	Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C .....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	60%
7013.39	Other:			
7013.39.10	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered) .....	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.3% (MX)	50%
7013.39.20	Other: Valued not over \$3 each .....	22.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8% (MX)	60%
7013.39.45	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	60%
7013.39.60	Valued over \$5 each .....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	60%
7013.91.00	Other glassware: Of lead crystal .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7013.99	Other:			
7013.99.25	Smokers' articles; perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers .....	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7013.99.45	Votive-candle holders .....	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
7013.99.65	Other: Valued not over \$3 each .....	30%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 8% (MX)	60%
7013.99.75	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each .....	11.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 4% (MX)	60%
7013.99.85	Valued over \$5 each .....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 1.9% (MX)	60%
7014.00.00	Signaling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked .....	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for noncorrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:			
7015.10.00	Glasses for corrective spectacles .....	Free		40%
7015.90.00	Other .....	Free		60%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIII  
70-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded glass windows and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:			
7016.10.00	Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7016.90	Other:			
7016.90.10	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7016.90.50	Other	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:			
7017.10.00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7017.20.00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%
7017.90	Other:			
7017.90.10	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses	Free		85%
7017.90.50	Other	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	85%
7018	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares and articles thereof other than imitation jewelry; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewelry; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:			
7018.10.00	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares	Free		20%
7018.20.00	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7018.90.00	Other	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
7019	Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):			
7019.11.00	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7019.12.00	Rovings	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7019.19	Other:			
7019.19.40	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn or cord, made from electrically non-conductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter to 11 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds	Free		50%
7019.19.80	Other	6.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XIII  
70-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7019 (con.)	Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) (con.): Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:			
7019.31.00	Mats .....	4.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.32.00	Thin sheets (voiles) .....	4.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.39.00	Other .....	4.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7019.40.00	Woven fabrics of rovings .....	<b>7.3%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
	Other woven fabrics:			
7019.51.00	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm .....	6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
7019.52.00	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex .....	<b>7%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	60%
7019.59.00	Other .....	<b>7.3%</b>	Free (CA,IL,MX)	50%
7019.90	Other:			
7019.90.10	Woven .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
7019.90.50	Other .....	4.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
7020.00.00	Other articles of glass .....	<b>5%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 70**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7001.00.10	<b>7001.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7001.00.20	<b>7001.00.00</b>	3%	<b>Free</b>
7001.00.50	<b>7001.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7002.10.10	<b>7002.10.00</b>	3.9%	3.9%
7002.10.20	<b>7002.10.00</b>	Free	<b>3.9%</b>
7002.20.10	<b>7002.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7002.20.50	<b>7002.20.00</b>	6%	<b>Free</b>
7002.31.00	7002.31.00	Free	Free
7002.32.00	7002.32.00	6%	6%
7002.39.00	7002.39.00	6%	6%
7003.12.00	7003.12.00	1.4%	1.4%
7003.19.00	7003.19.00	1.3%	1.3%
7003.20.00	7003.20.00	1.1%	1.1%
7003.30.00	7003.30.00	6.3%	6.3%
7004.20.10	<b>7004.20.00</b>	Free	<b>1¢/kg+1.6%</b>
7004.20.20	<b>7004.20.00</b>	1¢/kg+1.6%	1¢/kg+1.6%
7004.20.50	<b>7004.20.00</b>	7.2%	<b>1¢/kg+1.6%</b>
7004.90.05	<b>7004.90.00</b>	Free	<b>0.7¢/kg</b>
7004.90.10	<b>7004.90.00</b>	Free	<b>0.7¢/kg</b>
7004.90.15	<b>7004.90.00</b>	Free	<b>0.7¢/kg</b>
7004.90.20	<b>7004.90.00</b>	Free	<b>0.7¢/kg</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7004.90.25	<b>7004.90.00</b>	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
7004.90.30	<b>7004.90.00</b>	Free	<b>0.7¢/kg</b>
7004.90.40	<b>7004.90.00</b>	Free	<b>0.7¢/kg</b>
7004.90.50	<b>7004.90.00</b>	5%	<b>0.7¢/kg</b>
7005.10.40	<b>7005.10.00</b>	Free	<b>4.4%</b>
7005.10.80	<b>7005.10.00</b>	4.4%	4.4%
7005.21.10	<b>7005.21.00</b>	14.5¢/m <sup>2</sup> + 0.4%	14.5¢/m <sup>2</sup> + 0.4%
7005.21.20	<b>7005.21.00</b>	5.6%	<b>14.5¢/m<sup>2</sup> + 0.4%</b>
7005.29.04	<b>7005.29.10</b>	Free	<b>14.5¢/m<sup>2</sup></b>
7005.29.08	<b>7005.29.10</b>	18.7¢/m <sup>2</sup>	<b>14.5¢/m<sup>2</sup></b>
7005.29.14	<b>7005.29.10</b>	Free	<b>14.5¢/m<sup>2</sup></b>
7005.29.18	<b>7005.29.10</b>	14.5¢/m <sup>2</sup>	14.5¢/m <sup>2</sup>
7005.29.25	7005.29.25	4.9%	4.9%
7005.30.00	7005.30.00	29.1¢/m <sup>2</sup>	29.1¢/m <sup>2</sup>
7006.00.10	<b>7006.00.00</b>	8.8%	<b>4.9%</b>
7006.00.20	<b>7006.00.00</b>	6.4%	<b>4.9%</b>
7006.00.40	<b>7006.00.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7007.11.00	7007.11.00	5.5%	5.5%
7007.19.00	7007.19.00	5%	5%
7007.21.10	<b>7007.21.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7007.21.50	<b>7007.21.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7007.29.00	7007.29.00	4.9%	4.9%
7008.00.00	7008.00.00	3.9%	3.9%
7009.10.00	7009.10.00	3.9%	3.9%
7009.91.10	7009.91.10	7.8%	7.8%
7009.91.50	7009.91.50	6.5%	6.5%
7009.92.10	7009.92.10	7.8%	7.8%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7009.92.50	7009.92.50	6.5%	6.5%
7010.10.00	7010.10.00	Free	Free
7010.20.20	<b>7010.20.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7010.20.30	<b>7010.20.00</b>	5.2%	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.91.05	<b>7010.91.15</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.91.20	<b>7010.91.15</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7010.91.30	<b>7010.91.15</b>	5.2%	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.91.50	7010.91.50	Free	Free
7010.92.05	<b>7010.92.15</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.92.20	<b>7010.92.15</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7010.92.30	<b>7010.92.15</b>	5.2%	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.92.50	7010.92.50	Free	Free
7010.93.05	<b>7010.93.15</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.93.20	<b>7010.93.15</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7010.93.30	<b>7010.93.15</b>	5.2%	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.93.50	7010.93.50	Free	Free
7010.94.05	7010.94.05	Free	Free
7010.94.20	<b>7010.94.15</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7010.94.30	<b>7010.94.15</b>	5.2%	<b>2.5%</b>
7010.94.50	7010.94.50	Free	Free
7011.10.10	7011.10.10	Free	Free
7011.10.50	7011.10.50	4.6%	4.6%
7011.20.10	<b>7011.20.00</b>	5.2%	5.2%
7011.20.40	<b>7011.20.00</b>	Free	<b>5.2%</b>
7011.20.80	<b>7011.20.00</b>	5.2%	5.2%
7011.90.00	7011.90.00	6.6%	6.6%
7012.00.00	7012.00.00	6.6%	6.6%
7013.10.10	<b>7013.10.00</b>	6.9%	<b>26%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7013.10.50	<b>7013.10.00</b>	26%	26%
7013.21.10	<b>7013.21.15</b>	15%	<b>14%</b>
7013.21.20	<b>7013.21.15</b>	14%	14%
7013.21.30	7013.21.30	7.3%	7.3%
7013.21.50	7013.21.50	3%	3%
7013.29.05	7013.29.05	12.5%	12.5%
7013.29.10	7013.29.10	28.5%	28.5%
7013.29.20	7013.29.20	22.5%	22.5%
7013.29.30	<b>7013.29.45</b>	11.3%	<b>7.5%</b>
7013.29.40	<b>7013.29.90</b>	5%	5%
7013.29.50	<b>7013.29.45</b>	7.5%	7.5%
7013.29.60	<b>7013.29.90</b>	5%	5%
7013.31.10	<b>7013.31.00</b>	15%	<b>6%</b>
7013.31.20	<b>7013.31.00</b>	14%	<b>6%</b>
7013.31.30	<b>7013.31.00</b>	10.5%	<b>6%</b>
7013.31.50	<b>7013.31.00</b>	6%	6%
7013.32.10	<b>7013.32.00</b>	12.5%	<b>7.2%</b>
7013.32.20	<b>7013.32.00</b>	22.5%	<b>7.2%</b>
7013.32.30	<b>7013.32.00</b>	11.3%	<b>7.2%</b>
7013.32.40	<b>7013.32.00</b>	7.2%	7.2%
7013.39.10	7013.39.10	12.5%	12.5%
7013.39.20	7013.39.20	22.5%	22.5%
7013.39.30	<b>7013.39.45</b>	11.3%	<b>15%</b>
7013.39.40	<b>7013.39.60</b>	7.2%	7.2%
7013.39.50	<b>7013.39.45</b>	15%	15%
7013.39.60	<b>7013.39.60</b>	7.2%	7.2%
7013.91.10	<b>7013.91.00</b>	20%	<b>6%</b>
7013.91.20	<b>7013.91.00</b>	14%	<b>6%</b>



<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7013.91.30	<b>7013.91.00</b>	10.5%	<b>6%</b>
7013.91.50	<b>7013.91.00</b>	6%	6%
7013.99.10	<b>7013.99.25</b>	15%	<b>9%</b>
7013.99.10	<b>7013.99.45</b>	15%	<b>6.6%</b>
7013.99.10	<b>7013.99.65</b>	15%	<b>30%</b>
7013.99.10	<b>7013.99.75</b>	15%	<b>11.3%</b>
7013.99.10	<b>7013.99.85</b>	15%	<b>7.2%</b>
7013.99.20	<b>7013.99.25</b>	12.5%	<b>9%</b>
7013.99.20	<b>7013.99.45</b>	12.5%	<b>6.6%</b>
7013.99.20	<b>7013.99.65</b>	12.5%	<b>30%</b>
7013.99.20	<b>7013.99.75</b>	12.5%	<b>11.3%</b>
7013.99.20	<b>7013.99.85</b>	12.5%	<b>7.2%</b>
7013.99.30	<b>7013.99.25</b>	9%	9%
7013.99.35	<b>7013.99.45</b>	6.6%	6.6%
7013.99.40	<b>7013.99.65</b>	38%	<b>30%</b>
7013.99.50	<b>7013.99.65</b>	30%	30%
7013.99.60	<b>7013.99.75</b>	15%	<b>11.3%</b>
7013.99.70	<b>7013.99.85</b>	7.2%	7.2%
7013.99.80	<b>7013.99.75</b>	11.3%	11.3%
7013.99.90	<b>7013.99.85</b>	7.2%	7.2%
7014.00.10	<b>7014.00.00</b>	4.1%	<b>5%</b>
7014.00.20	<b>7014.00.00</b>	5%	5%
7014.00.30	<b>7014.00.00</b>	3.4%	<b>5%</b>
7014.00.50	<b>7014.00.00</b>	3.3%	<b>5%</b>
7015.10.00	7015.10.00	Free	Free
7015.90.10	<b>7015.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7015.90.20	<b>7015.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7015.90.50	<b>7015.90.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7016.10.00	7016.10.00	2.7%	2.7%
7016.90.10	7016.90.10	8%	8%
7016.90.50	7016.90.50	5%	5%
7017.10.30	<b>7017.10.00</b>	Free	<b>4.6%</b>
7017.10.60	<b>7017.10.00</b>	4.6%	4.6%
7017.20.00	7017.20.00	6.7%	6.7%
7017.90.10	7017.90.10	Free	Free
7017.90.50	7017.90.50	6.7%	6.7%
7018.10.10	<b>7018.10.00</b>	4%	<b>Free</b>
7018.10.20	<b>7018.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7018.10.50	<b>7018.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7018.20.00	7018.20.00	5%	5%
7018.90.10	<b>7018.90.00</b>	3.2%	<b>6.6%</b>
7018.90.50	<b>7018.90.00</b>	6.6%	6.6%
7019.11.00	7019.11.00	4.9%	4.9%
7019.12.00	7019.12.00	4.8%	4.8%
7019.19.05	<b>7019.19.40</b>	Free	Free
7019.19.15	<b>7019.19.80</b>	6.5%	6.5%
7019.19.24	<b>7019.19.40</b>	Free	Free
7019.19.28	<b>7019.19.80</b>	7%	<b>6.5%</b>
7019.19.30	<b>7019.19.80</b>	4.9%	<b>6.5%</b>
7019.19.70	<b>7019.19.40</b>	Free	Free
7019.19.90	<b>7019.19.80</b>	4.2%	<b>6.5%</b>
7019.31.00	7019.31.00	4.3%	4.3%
7019.32.00	7019.32.00	4.3%	4.3%
7019.39.10	<b>7019.39.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7019.39.50	<b>7019.39.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7019.40.05	<b>7019.40.00</b>	Free	<b>7.3%</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7019.40.15	<b>7019.40.00</b>	6%	<b>7.3%</b>
7019.40.30	<b>7019.40.00</b>	Free	<b>7.3%</b>
7019.40.40	<b>7019.40.00</b>	7.3%	7.3%
7019.40.70	<b>7019.40.00</b>	Free	<b>7.3%</b>
7019.40.90	<b>7019.40.00</b>	7%	<b>7.3%</b>
7019.51.10	<b>7019.51.00</b>	Free	<b>6%</b>
7019.51.90	<b>7019.51.00</b>	6%	6%
7019.52.30	<b>7019.52.00</b>	Free	<b>7%</b>
7019.52.40	<b>7019.52.00</b>	7.3%	<b>7%</b>
7019.52.70	<b>7019.52.00</b>	Free	<b>7%</b>
7019.52.90	<b>7019.52.00</b>	7%	7%
7019.59.30	<b>7019.59.00</b>	Free	<b>7.3%</b>
7019.59.40	<b>7019.59.00</b>	7.3%	7.3%
7019.59.70	<b>7019.59.00</b>	Free	<b>7.3%</b>
7019.59.90	<b>7019.59.00</b>	7%	<b>7.3%</b>
7019.90.10	7019.90.10	4.8%	4.8%
7019.90.50	7019.90.50	4.3%	4.3%
7020.00.30	<b>7020.00.00</b>	Free	<b>5%</b>
7020.00.60	<b>7020.00.00</b>	5%	5%

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS  
OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV-1

CHAPTER 71

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS  
OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV  
71-1

Notes

1. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this chapter.
2. (a) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing note does not apply to such articles.
  - (b) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal or colloidal precious metal (heading 2843);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of chapter 30;
  - (c) Goods of chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (heading 3815);
  - (e) Articles of heading 4202 or 4203 referred to in note 2(B) to chapter 42;
  - (f) Articles of heading 4303 or 4304;
  - (g) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of chapter 64 or 65;
  - (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of chapter 66;
  - (k) Abrasive goods of heading 6804 or 6805 or chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semiprecious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by note 2 to chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles classified in chapter 96 by virtue of note 4 to that chapter; or
  - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semiprecious stones.
4. (a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
  - (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
  - (c) The expression "precious or semiprecious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XIV  
71-2

5. For the purposes of this chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 percent, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 percent, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
9. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression "articles of jewelry" means:
  - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch chains, fobs, pendants, tie pins, cuff links, dress studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses or pill boxes).
10. For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' articles and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression "imitation jewelry" means articles of jewelry within the meaning of paragraph (a) of note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress combs, hair slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

## Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium, which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of subchapter II, unless the context otherwise requires:
  - (a) The term "unwrought" refers to metals, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling;
  - (b) The term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metals in powder form);
  - (c) The term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metals which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metals in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in heading 2616.
2. Coin provided for in heading 7118 which is currently in circulation in any country and is imported for monetary purposes shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirements under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of coin into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as described therein.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
71-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES</b>			
7101	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7101.10.00	Natural pearls .....	Free		10%
	Cultured pearls:			
7101.21.00	Unworked .....	Free		10%
7101.22.00	Worked .....	Free		10%
7102	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:			
7102.10.00	Unsorted .....	Free		Free
	Industrial:			
7102.21.00	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted .....	Free		Free
7102.29.00	Other .....	Free		Free
	Nonindustrial:			
7102.31.00	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted .....	Free		Free
7102.39.00	Other .....	Free		10%
7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semiprecious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semiprecious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7103.10.00	Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped .....	<b>Free</b>		Free
	Otherwise worked:			
7103.91.00	Rubies, sapphires and emeralds .....	Free		10%
7103.99.00	Other .....	<b>Free</b>		10%
7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semiprecious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semiprecious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7104.10.00	Piezo-electric quartz .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7104.20.00	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	30%
7104.90.00	Other .....	<b>Free</b>		10%
7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones:			
7105.10.00	Of diamonds .....	Free		Free
7105.90.00 00	Other .....	Free		2.2¢/kg



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
71-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL			
7106	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:			
7106.10.00	Powder .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
7106.91	Unwrought:			
7106.91.10	Bullion and dore .....	Free		Free
7106.91.50	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7106.92	Semimanufactured:			
7106.92.10	Rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of silver and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information .....	Free		Free
7106.92.50	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7107.00.00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
7108	Gold (including gold plated with platinum unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:			
	Nonmonetary:			
7108.11.00	Powder .....	Free		Free
7108.12	Other unwrought forms:			
7108.12.10	Bullion and dore .....	Free		Free
7108.12.50	Other .....	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7108.13	Other semimanufactured forms:			
7108.13.30	Rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of gold and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information; gold leaf .....	Free		Free
7108.13.70	Other .....	4.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7108.20.00	Monetary .....	Free		Free
7109.00.00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semimanufactured .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
7110	Platinum, unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:			
	Platinum:			
7110.11.00	Unwrought or in powder form .....	Free		Free
7110.19.00	Other .....	Free		Free
	Palladium:			
7110.21.00	Unwrought or in powder form .....	Free		Free
7110.29.00	Other .....	Free		Free
	Rhodium:			
7110.31.00	Unwrought or in powder form .....	Free		Free
7110.39.00	Other .....	Free		Free
	Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:			
7110.41.00	Unwrought or in powder form .....	Free		Free
7110.49.00	Other .....	Free		Free
7111.00.00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semimanufactured .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
71-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7112	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:			
7112.10.00	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals .....	Free		Free
7112.20.00	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals .....	Free		Free
7112.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
71-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	III. JEWELRY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES			
7113	Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7113.11	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:			
7113.11.30	Valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts	13.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
7113.11.60	Other	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
7113.19	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7113.19.10	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading	7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
7113.19.60	Other	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
7113.20.00	Of base metal clad with precious metal	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
7114	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7114.11.00	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	80%
7114.19.00	Of other precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	7.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7114.20.00	Of base metal clad with precious metal	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7115	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
7115.10.00	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
7115.90	Other:			
7115.90.05	Articles of precious metal, in rectangular or near rectangular shapes, containing 99.5 percent or more by weight of a precious metal and not otherwise marked or decorated than with weight, purity, or other identifying information	Free		Free
7115.90.75	Other	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
71-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):			
7116.10.00	Of natural or cultured pearls . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7116.20	Of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):			
	Articles of jewelry:			
7116.20.05	Valued not over \$40 per piece . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
7116.20.15	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	Other:			
7116.20.30	Of semiprecious stones (except rock crystal): Graded semiprecious stones strung temporarily for convenience of transport . . . . .	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.35	Figurines of semiprecious stone . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.40	Other . . . . .	10.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7116.20.50	Other . . . . .	Free		50%
7117	Imitation jewelry:			
	Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:			
7117.11.00	Cuff links and studs . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.19.00	Other . . . . .	11%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7117.90	Other:			
7117.90.15	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	Other:			
7117.90.25	Of plastics . . . . .	Free		110%
7117.90.80	Other . . . . .	11%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
7118	Coin:			
7118.10.00	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender . . . . .	Free		Free
7118.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 71**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7101.10.30	<b>7101.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7101.10.60	<b>7101.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7101.21.00	7101.21.00	Free	Free
7101.22.30	<b>7101.22.00</b>	Free	Free
7101.22.60	<b>7101.22.00</b>	Free	Free
7102.10.00	7102.10.00	Free	Free
7102.21.10	<b>7102.21.00</b>	Free	Free
7102.21.30	<b>7102.21.00</b>	Free	Free
7102.21.40	<b>7102.21.00</b>	Free	Free
7102.29.00	7102.29.00	Free	Free
7102.31.00	7102.31.00	Free	Free
7102.39.00	7102.39.00	Free	Free
7103.10.20	<b>7103.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7103.10.40	<b>7103.10.00</b>	10.5%	<b>Free</b>
7103.91.00	7103.91.00	Free	Free
7103.99.10	<b>7103.99.00</b>	Free	Free
7103.99.50	<b>7103.99.00</b>	10.5%	<b>Free</b>
7104.10.00	7104.10.00	3%	3%
7104.20.00	7104.20.00	3%	3%
7104.90.10	<b>7104.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7104.90.50	<b>7104.90.00</b>	6.4%	<b>Free</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7105.10.00	7105.10.00	Free	Free
7106.10.00	7106.10.00	Free	Free
7106.91.10	7106.91.10	Free	Free
7106.91.50	7106.91.50	3%	3%
7106.92.10	7106.92.10	Free	Free
7106.92.50	7106.92.50	3%	3%
7107.00.00	7107.00.00	3.3%	3.3%
7108.11.00	7108.11.00	Free	Free
7108.12.10	7108.12.10	Free	Free
7108.12.50	7108.12.50	4.1%	4.1%
7108.13.10	<b>7108.13.30</b>	Free	Free
7108.13.55	<b>7108.13.30</b>	Free	Free
7108.13.70	7108.13.70	4.1%	4.1%
7108.20.00	7108.20.00	Free	Free
7109.00.00	7109.00.00	6%	6%
7110.11.00	7110.11.00	Free	Free
7110.19.00	7110.19.00	Free	Free
7110.21.00	7110.21.00	Free	Free
7110.29.00	7110.29.00	Free	Free
7110.31.00	7110.31.00	Free	Free
7110.39.00	7110.39.00	Free	Free
7110.41.00	7110.41.00	Free	Free
7110.49.00	7110.49.00	Free	Free
7111.00.00	7111.00.00	10%	10%
7112.10.00	7112.10.00	Free	Free
7112.20.00	7112.20.00	Free	Free
7112.90.00	7112.90.00	Free	Free
7113.11.10	<b>7113.11.30</b>	6.3%	<b>13.5%</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7113.11.10	<b>7113.11.60</b>	6.3%	<b>5%</b>
7113.11.20	<b>7113.11.30</b>	13.5%	13.5%
7113.11.50	<b>7113.11.60</b>	5%	5%
7113.19.10	7113.19.10	7%	7%
7113.19.21	<b>7113.19.60</b>	5%	<b>5.5%</b>
7113.19.25	<b>7113.19.60</b>	5.8%	<b>5.5%</b>
7113.19.29	<b>7113.19.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
7113.19.30	<b>7113.19.60</b>	5.8%	<b>5.5%</b>
7113.19.50	<b>7113.19.60</b>	5.5%	5.5%
7113.20.10	<b>7113.20.00</b>	7%	<b>5.2%</b>
7113.20.21	<b>7113.20.00</b>	5.8%	<b>5.2%</b>
7113.20.25	<b>7113.20.00</b>	5.8%	<b>5.2%</b>
7113.20.29	<b>7113.20.00</b>	5.2%	5.2%
7113.20.30	<b>7113.20.00</b>	5.8%	<b>5.2%</b>
7113.20.50	<b>7113.20.00</b>	5.2%	5.2%
7114.11.10	<b>7114.11.00</b>	2.8%	<b>3%</b>
7114.11.20	<b>7114.11.00</b>	2.7%	<b>3%</b>
7114.11.30	<b>7114.11.00</b>	3.3%	<b>3%</b>
7114.11.40	<b>7114.11.00</b>	3.5%	<b>3%</b>
7114.11.45	<b>7114.11.00</b>	3%	3%
7114.11.50	<b>7114.11.00</b>	3.3%	<b>3%</b>
7114.11.60	<b>7114.11.00</b>	3%	3%
7114.11.70	<b>7114.11.00</b>	3%	3%
7114.19.00	7114.19.00	7.9%	7.9%
7114.20.00	7114.20.00	3%	3%
7115.10.00	7115.10.00	4%	4%
7115.90.05	7115.90.05	Free	Free
7115.90.30	<b>7115.90.75</b>	3.9%	3.9%

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7115.90.40	<b>7115.90.75</b>	3%	<b>3.9%</b>
7115.90.60	<b>7115.90.75</b>	4%	<b>3.9%</b>
7116.10.10	<b>7116.10.00</b>	3.3%	<b>5.5%</b>
7116.10.25	<b>7116.10.00</b>	5.5%	5.5%
7116.20.05	7116.20.05	3.3%	3.3%
7116.20.15	7116.20.15	6.5%	6.5%
7116.20.30	7116.20.30	2.1%	2.1%
7116.20.35	7116.20.35	4.5%	4.5%
7116.20.40	7116.20.40	10.5%	10.5%
7116.20.50	7116.20.50	Free	Free
7117.11.00	7117.11.00	8%	8%
7117.19.05	<b>7117.19.00</b>	Free	<b>11%</b>
7117.19.15	<b>7117.19.00</b>	8%	<b>11%</b>
7117.19.20	<b>7117.19.00</b>	11%	11%
7117.19.30	<b>7117.19.00</b>	3.9%	<b>11%</b>
7117.19.60	<b>7117.19.00</b>	Free	<b>11%</b>
7117.19.90	<b>7117.19.00</b>	11%	11%
7117.90.10	<b>7117.90.25</b>	Free	Free
7117.90.20	<b>7117.90.15</b>	3.3%	3.3%
7117.90.30	<b>7117.90.15</b>	3.9%	<b>3.3%</b>
7117.90.45	<b>7117.90.25</b>	Free	Free
7117.90.55	<b>7117.90.25</b>	7.2%	<b>Free</b>
7117.90.55	<b>7117.90.80</b>	7.2%	<b>11%</b>
7117.90.60	<b>7117.90.25</b>	Free	Free
7117.90.60	<b>7117.90.80</b>	Free	<b>11%</b>
7117.90.75	<b>7117.90.25</b>	Free	Free
7117.90.90	<b>7117.90.80</b>	11%	11%



<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7118.10.00	7118.10.00	Free	Free
7118.90.00	7118.90.00	Free	Free

SECTION XV  
BASE METALS AND ARTICLES  
OF BASE METAL

XV-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
  - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
  - (b) Ferrocium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 3606);
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;
  - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;
  - (e) Goods of chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewelry);
  - (f) Articles of section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
  - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
  - (h) Instruments or apparatus of section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
  - (i) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of section XIX (arms and ammunition);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
  - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
  - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means:
  - (a) Articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metals;
  - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and
  - (c) Articles of heading 8301, 8302, 8308 or 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306.

In chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to note 1 to chapter 83, the articles of chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the schedule, the expression "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminum, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV-2

5. Classification of alloys (other than ferroalloys and master alloys as defined in chapters 72 and 74):
  - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.
  - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this section and of elements not falling within this section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.
  - (c) In this section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Rules of Interpretation) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
  - (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of note 5, it is classified; and
  - (c) A cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.
8. In this section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
    - (a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
    - (b) Powders

Products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this section, the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, flattened pellets, rounds, rondelles, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling.

CHAPTER 72  
IRON AND STEEL

XV  
72-1

Notes

1. In this chapter and, in the case of notes (d), (e) and (f) below throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 percent by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10 percent of chromium
- not more than 6 percent of manganese
- not more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- not more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 percent of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 percent but not more than 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferroalloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 percent or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10 percent of chromium
- more than 30 percent of manganese
- more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of more than 10 percent of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 percent in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 percent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight 1.2 percent or less of carbon and 10.5 percent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
72-2

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3 percent or more of aluminum
- 0.0008 percent or more of boron
- 0.3 percent or more of chromium
- 0.3 percent or more of cobalt
- 0.4 percent or more of copper
- 0.4 percent or more of lead
- 1.65 percent or more of manganese
- 0.08 percent or more of molybdenum
- 0.3 percent or more of nickel
- 0.06 percent or more of niobium
- 0.6 percent or more of silicon.
- 0.05 percent or more of titanium
- 0.3 percent or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1 percent or more of vanadium
- 0.05 percent or more of zirconium
- 0.1 percent or more of other elements (except sulfur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferroalloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90 percent by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semifinished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least 10 times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
72-4

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2 percent of chromium
- more than 0.3 percent of copper

### Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

- more than 0.3 percent of nickel
- more than 0.1 percent of any of the following elements: aluminum, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Nonalloy free-cutting steel

Nonalloy steel containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08 percent or more of sulfur
- 0.1 percent or more of lead
- more than 0.05 percent of selenium
- more than 0.01 percent of tellurium
- more than 0.05 percent of bismuth.

(c) Silicon electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 percent but not more than 6 percent of silicon and not more than 0.08 percent of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 percent of aluminum but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High-speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 percent or more, 0.6 percent or more of carbon and 3 to 6 percent of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7 percent of carbon,
- 0.5 percent or more but not more than 1.9 percent of manganese, and
- 0.6 percent or more but not more than 2.3 percent of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferroalloys in the subheadings of heading 7202 the following rule should be observed:

A ferroalloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in chapter note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule, the unspecified "other elements" referred to in chapter note 1(c) must each exceed 10 percent by weight.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of the tariff schedule the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) High-strength steel

Flat-rolled products of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa.

(b) Universal mill plate

Flat-rolled products rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 1,250 mm and of thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief.

(c) Concrete reinforcing bars and rods

Hot-rolled bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling.

(d) Razor blade steel

Flat-rolled products of stainless steel not over 0.25 mm in thickness and not over 23 mm in width, and containing by weight not over 14.7 percent of chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.

(e) Tool steel

Alloy steels which contain the following combinations of elements in the quantity by weight respectively indicated:

(i) more than 1.2 percent carbon and more than 10.5 percent chromium; or

(ii) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent chromium; or

(iii) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1 percent to 1.8 percent, inclusive, manganese; or

(iv) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent, inclusive, chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent, inclusive, molybdenum; or

(v) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or

(vi) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten.

(f) Chipper knife steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

(i) not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent of carbon;

(ii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.5 percent of manganese;

(iii) not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent of silicon;

(iv) not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent of chromium;

(v) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent of molybdenum;

(vi) none, or not more than 1.75 percent of tungsten; and

(vii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.55 percent of vanadium.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
72-6

(g) Ball-bearing steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

- (i) not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent of carbon;
  - (ii) not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent of manganese;
  - (iii) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of sulfur;
  - (iv) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of phosphorus;
  - (v) not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent of silicon;
  - (vi) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent of chromium;
  - (vii) none, or not more than 0.28 percent of nickel;
  - (viii) none, or not more than 0.38 percent of copper; and
  - (ix) none, or not more than 0.09 percent of molybdenum.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context provides otherwise, the term "further worked" refers to products subjected to any of the following surface treatments: polishing and burnishing; artificial oxidation; chemical surface treatments such as phosphatizing, oxalating and borating; coating with metal; coating with nonmetallic substances (e.g., enameling, varnishing, lacquering, painting, coating with plastics materials); or cladding.
3. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before entry shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
72-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</b>			
7201	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:			
7201.10.00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 percent or less of phosphorus .....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.20.00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of phosphorus .....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.50.00	Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen .....	Free		\$1.11/t
7202	Ferroalloys:			
	Ferromanganese:			
7202.11.00	Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	10.5%
7202.19	Other:			
7202.19.10	Containing by weight not more than 1 percent of carbon .....	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	22%
7202.19.50	Containing by weight more than 1 percent but not more than 2 percent of carbon .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	6.5%
	Ferrosilicon:			
7202.21.00	Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11.5%
7202.29.00	Other .....	Free		4.4¢/kg on silicon content
7202.30.00	Ferrosilicon manganese .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	23%
	Ferrochromium:			
7202.41.00	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	7.5%
7202.49.00	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
7202.50.00	Ferrosilicon chromium .....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7202.60.00	Ferronickel .....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7202.70.00	Ferromolybdenum .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	31.5%
7202.80.00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
7202.91.00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7202.92.00	Ferrovanadium .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7202.93.00	Ferroniobium .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7202.99.00	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
72-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7203	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 percent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:			
7203.10.00	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore .....	Free		\$2.21/t
7203.90.00	Other .....	Free		\$2.21/t
7204	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:			
7204.10.00	Waste and scrap of cast iron .....	Free		74¢/t
	Waste and scrap of alloy steel:			
7204.21.00	Of stainless steel .....	Free		74¢/t
7204.29.00	Other .....	Free		74¢/t
7204.30.00	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel .....	Free		Free
	Other waste and scrap:			
7204.41.00	Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, fillings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles .....	Free		74¢/t
7204.49.00	Other .....	Free		74¢/t
7204.50.00	Remelting scrap ingots .....	Free		74¢/t
7205	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:			
7205.10.00	Granules .....	Free		3%
	Powders:			
7205.21.00	Of alloy steel .....	Free		45%
7205.29.00	Other .....	Free		\$2.21/t

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
72-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
<b>II. IRON AND NONALLOY STEEL</b>				
7206	Iron and nonalloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203):			
7206.10.00	Ingots .....	Free		20%
7206.90.00	Other .....	Free		20%
7207	Semifinished products of iron or nonalloy steel:			
	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:			
7207.11.00	Of rectangular (including square) cross section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness .....	Free		20%
7207.12.00	Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross section .....	Free		20%
7207.19.00	Other .....	Free		20%
7207.20.00	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more of carbon .....	Free		20%
7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:			
7208.10.00	In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief .....	Free		20%
	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:			
7208.25.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more .....	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.26.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm .....	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.27.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm .....	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.36.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.37.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.38.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.39.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.40.00	Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief .....	Free		20%
	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.51.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.52.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.53.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.54.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm .....	Free		20%
7208.90.00	Other .....	Free		20%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
72-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated: In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7209.15.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.16.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.17.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.18.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7209.25.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.26.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.27.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.28.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%
7210	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:			
	Plated or coated with tin:			
7210.11.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more . . . . .	Free		6%
7210.12.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm . . . . .	Free		6%
7210.20.00	Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate . . . . .	Free		6%
7210.30.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	Free		21.5%
	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:			
7210.41.00	Corrugated . . . . .	Free		21.5%
7210.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		21.5%
7210.50.00	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides . . . . .	Free		45%
	Plated or coated with aluminum:			
7210.61.00	Plated or coated with aluminum-zinc alloys . . . . .	Free		21.5%
7210.69.00	Other . . . . .	Free		21.5%
7210.70.00	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics . . . . .	Free		21.5%
7210.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		21.5%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
72-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: Not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7211.13.00	Universal mill plate .....	Free		20%
7211.14.00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more .....	Free		20%
7211.19.00	Other .....	Free		25%
7211.23.00	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon .....	Free		25%
7211.29.00	Other .....	Free		25%
7211.90.00	Other .....	Free		20%
7212	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:			
7212.10.00	Plated or coated with tin .....	Free		6%
7212.20.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc .....	Free		21.5%
7212.30.00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc .....	Free		25%
7212.40.00	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics .....	Free		25%
7212.50.00	Otherwise plated or coated .....	Free		21.5%
7212.60.00	Clad .....	Free		30%
7213	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or nonalloy steel:			
7213.10.00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods .....	Free		20%
7213.20.00	Other, of free-cutting steel .....	Free		5.5%
7213.91.00	Other: Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter .....	Free		5.5%
7213.99.00	Other .....	Free		5.5%
7214	Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:			
7214.10.00	Forged .....	Free		20%
7214.20.00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods .....	Free		20%
7214.30.00	Other, of free-cutting steel .....	Free		20%
7214.91.00	Other: Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section .....	Free		20%
7214.99.00	Other .....	Free		20%
7215	Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel:			
7215.10.00	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished .....	Free		0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.50.00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished .....	Free		0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.00	Other .....	Free		0.4¢/kg + 20%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
72-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7216	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or nonalloy steel:			
7216.10.00	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm .....	Free		2%
	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:			
7216.21.00	L sections .....	Free		2%
7216.22.00	T sections .....	Free		2%
	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:			
7216.31.00	U sections .....	Free		2%
7216.32.00	I sections (standard beams) .....	Free		2%
7216.33.00	H sections .....	Free		2%
7216.40.00	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more .....	Free		2%
7216.50.00	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded .....	Free		2%
	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:			
7216.61.00	Obtained from flat-rolled products .....	Free		20%
7216.69.00	Other .....	Free		20%
	Other:			
7216.91.00	Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products .....	Free		20%
7216.99.00	Other .....	Free		20%
7217	Wire of iron or nonalloy steel:			
7217.10.00	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished .....	Free		25%
7217.20.00	Plated or coated with zinc .....	Free		26%0
7217.30.00	Plated or coated with other base metals .....	Free		26%
7217.90.00	Other .....	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
72-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<u>III. STAINLESS STEEL</u>			
7218	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:			
7218.10.00	Ingots and other primary forms . . . . .	Free		29%
	Other:			
7218.91.00	Of rectangular (other than square) cross- section . . . . .	Free		29%
7218.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		29%
7219	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:			
	Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:			
7219.11.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.12.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.13.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.14.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:			
7219.21.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.22.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.23.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.24.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7219.31.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.32.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.33.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.34.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.35.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm . . . . .	Free		29%
7219.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		29%
7220	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:			
	Not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7220.11.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more . . . . .	Free		29%
7220.12.00	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm . . . . .	Free		34%
7220.20.00	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) . . . . .	Free		29%
7220.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		46%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
72-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7221.00.00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel . . . . .	Free		11%
7222	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:			
	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:			
7222.11.00	Of circular cross-section . . . . .	Free		29%
7222.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		29%
7222.20.00	Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished . . . . .	Free		29%
7222.30.00	Other bars and rods . . . . .	Free		29%
7222.40.00	Angles, shapes and sections . . . . .	Free		10%
7223.00.00	Wire of stainless steel . . . . .	Free		34%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
72-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
	<b>IV. <u>OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NONALLOY STEEL</u></b>			
7224	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel:			
7224.10.00	Ingots and other primary forms . . . . .	Free		28%
7224.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		28%
7225	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:			
	Of silicon electrical steel:			
7225.11.00	Grain-oriented . . . . .	Free		28%
7225.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		28%
7225.20.00	Of high-speed steel . . . . .	Free		32%
7225.30.00	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils . . . . .	Free		28%
7225.40.00	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils . . . . .	Free		29%
7225.50.00	Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) . . . . .	Free		29%
	Other:			
7225.91.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	Free		28%
7225.92.00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	Free		28%
7225.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		28%
7226	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:			
	Of silicon electrical steel:			
7226.11.00	Grain-oriented . . . . .	Free		33%
7226.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		33%
7226.20.00	Of high-speed steel . . . . .	Free		37%
	Other:			
7226.91.00	Not further worked than hot-rolled . . . . .	Free		28%
7226.92.00	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) . . . . .	Free		33%
7226.93.00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	Free		33%
7226.94.00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	Free		33%
7226.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		33%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
72-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7227	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:			
7227.10.00	Of high-speed steel .....	Free		14%
7227.20.00	Of silico-manganese steel .....	Free		10%
7227.90.00	Other .....	Free		12%
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:			
7228.10.00	Bars and rods, of high-speed steel .....	Free		32%
7228.20.00	Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel .....	Free		28%
7228.30.00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded .....	Free		29%
7228.40.00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged .....	Free		28%
7228.50.00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished .....	Free		29%
7228.60.00	Other bars and rods .....	Free		29%
7228.70.00	Angles, shapes and sections .....	Free		28%
7228.80.00	Hollow drill bars and rods .....	Free		30%
7229	Wire of other alloy steel:			
7229.10.00	Of high-speed steel .....	Free		37%
7229.20.00	Of silico-manganese steel .....	Free		33%
7229.90.00	Other .....	Free		33%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 72**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7201.10.00	7201.10.00	Free	Free
7201.20.00	7201.20.00	Free	Free
7201.50.30	<b>7201.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7201.50.60	<b>7201.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7201.11.10	<b>7202.11.00</b>	1.4%	<b>1.5%</b>
7202.11.50	<b>7202.11.00</b>	1.5%	1.5%
7202.19.10	7202.19.10	2.3%	2.3%
7202.19.50	7202.19.50	1.4%	1.4%
7202.21.10	<b>7202.21.00</b>	1.1%	<b>1.5%</b>
7202.21.50	<b>7202.21.00</b>	1.5%	1.5%
7202.21.75	<b>7202.21.00</b>	1.9%	<b>1.5%</b>
7202.21.90	<b>7202.21.00</b>	5.8%	<b>1.5%</b>
7202.29.00	7202.29.00	Free	Free
7202.30.00	7202.30.00	3.9%	3.9%
7202.41.00	7202.41.00	1.9%	1.9%
7202.49.10	<b>7202.49.00</b>	1.9%	<b>3.1%</b>
7202.49.50	<b>7202.49.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
7202.50.00	7202.50.00	10%	10%
7202.60.00	7202.60.00	Free	Free
7202.70.00	7202.70.00	4.5%	4.5%
7202.80.00	7202.80.00	5.6%	5.6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7202.91.00	7202.91.00	3.7%	3.7%
7202.92.00	7202.92.00	4.2%	4.2%
7202.93.00	7202.93.00	5%	5%
7202.99.10	<b>7202.99.00</b>	4.2%	<b>5%</b>
7202.99.50	<b>7202.99.00</b>	5%	5%
7203.10.00	7203.10.00	Free	Free
7203.90.00	7203.90.00	Free	Free
7204.10.00	7204.10.00	Free	Free
7204.21.00	7204.21.00	Free	Free
7204.29.00	7204.29.00	Free	Free
7204.30.00	7204.30.00	Free	Free
7204.41.00	7204.41.00	Free	Free
7204.49.00	7204.49.00	Free	Free
7204.50.00	7204.50.00	Free	Free
7205.10.00	7205.10.00	Free	Free
7205.21.00	7205.21.00	Free	Free
7205.29.00	7205.29.00	Free	Free
7206.10.00	7206.10.00	Free	Free
7206.90.00	7206.90.00	Free	Free
7207.11.00	7207.11.00	Free	Free
7207.12.00	7207.12.00	Free	Free
7207.19.00	7207.19.00	Free	Free
7207.20.00	7207.20.00	Free	Free
7208.10.15	<b>7208.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7208.10.30	<b>7208.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7208.10.60	<b>7208.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7208.25.30	<b>7208.25.00</b>	Free	Free
7208.25.60	<b>7208.25.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7208.26.00	7208.26.00	Free	Free
7208.2700	7208.2700	Free	Free
7208.3600	7208.3600	Free	Free
7208.37.00	7208.37.00	Free	Free
7208.38.00	7208.38.00	Free	Free
7208.39.00	7208.39.00	Free	Free
7208.40.30	<b>7208.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7208.40.60	<b>7208.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7208.51.00	7208.51.00	Free	Free
7208.52.00	7208.52.00	Free	Free
7208.53.00	7208.53.00	Free	Free
7208.54.00	7208.54.00	Free	Free
7208.90.00	7208.90.00	Free	Free
7209.15.00	7209.15.00	Free	Free
7209.16.00	7209.16.00	Free	Free
7209.17.00	7209.17.00	Free	Free
7209.18.15	<b>7209.18.00</b>	Free	Free
7209.18.25	<b>7209.18.00</b>	Free	Free
7209.18.60	<b>7209.18.00</b>	Free	Free
7209.25.00	7209.25.00	Free	Free
7209.26.00	7209.26.00	Free	Free
7209.27.00	7209.27.00	Free	Free
7209.28.00	7209.28.00	Free	Free
7209.90.00	7209.90.00	Free	Free
7210.11.00	7210.11.00	Free	Free
7210.12.00	7210.12.00	Free	Free
7210.20.00	7210.20.00	Free	Free
7210.30.00	7210.30.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7210.41.00	7210.41.00	Free	Free
7210.49.00	7210.49.00	Free	Free
7210.50.00	7210.50.00	Free	Free
7210.61.00	7210.61.00	Free	Free
7210.69.00	7210.69.00	Free	Free
7210.70.30	<b>7210.70.00</b>	Free	Free
7210.70.60	<b>7210.70.00</b>	Free	Free
7210.90.10	<b>7210.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7210.90.60	<b>7210.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7210.90.90	<b>7210.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.13.00	7211.13.00	Free	Free
7211.14.00	7211.14.00	Free	Free
7211.19.15	<b>7211.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.19.20	<b>7211.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.19.30	<b>7211.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.19.45	<b>7211.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.19.60	<b>7211.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.19.75	<b>7211.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.23.15	<b>7211.23.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.23.20	<b>7211.23.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.23.30	<b>7211.23.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.23.45	<b>7211.23.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.23.60	<b>7211.23.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.29.20	<b>7211.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.29.45	<b>7211.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.29.60	<b>7211.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7211.90.00	7211.90.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7212.10.00	7212.10.00	Free	Free
7212.20.00	7212.20.00	Free	Free
7212.30.10	<b>7212.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7212.30.30	<b>7212.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7212.30.50	<b>7212.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7212.40.10	<b>7212.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7212.40.50	<b>7212.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7212.50.00	7212.50.00	Free	Free
7212.60.00	7212.60.00	Free	Free
7213.10.00	7213.10.00	Free	Free
7213.20.00	7213.20.00	Free	Free
7213.91.30	<b>7213.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7213.91.45	<b>7213.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7213.91.60	<b>7213.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7213.99.00	7213.99.00	Free	Free
7214.10.00	7214.10.00	Free	Free
7214.20.00	7214.20.00	Free	Free
7214.30.00	7214.30.00	Free	Free
7214.91.00	7214.91.00	Free	Free
7214.99.00	7214.99.00	Free	Free
7215.10.00	7215.10.00	Free	Free
7215.50.00	7215.50.00	Free	Free
7215.90.10	<b>7215.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7215.90.30	<b>7215.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7215.90.50	<b>7215.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7216.10.00	7216.10.00	Free	Free
7216.21.00	7216.21.00	Free	Free
7216.22.00	7216.22.00	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7216.31.00	7216.31.00	Free	Free
7216.32.00	7216.32.00	Free	Free
7216.33.00	7216.33.00	Free	Free
7216.40.00	7216.40.00	Free	Free
7216.50.00	7216.50.00	Free	Free
7216.61.00	7216.61.00	Free	Free
7216.69.00	7216.69.00	Free	Free
7216.91.00	7216.91.00	Free	Free
7216.99.00	7216.99.00	Free	Free
7217.10.10	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.20	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.30	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.40	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.50	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.60	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.70	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.80	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.10.90	<b>7217.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.20.15	<b>7217.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.20.30	<b>7217.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.20.45	<b>7217.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.20.60	<b>7217.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.20.75	<b>7217.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.30.15	<b>7217.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.30.30	<b>7217.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.30.45	<b>7217.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.30.60	<b>7217.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.30.75	<b>7217.30.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7217.90.10	<b>7217.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7217.90.50	<b>7217.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7218.10.00	7218.10.00	Free	Free
7218.91.00	7218.91.00	Free	Free
7218.99.00	7218.99.00	Free	Free
7219.11.00	7219.11.00	Free	Free
7219.12.00	7219.12.00	Free	Free
7219.13.00	7219.13.00	Free	Free
7219.14.00	7219.14.00	Free	Free
7219.21.00	7219.21.00	Free	Free
7219.22.00	7219.22.00	Free	Free
7219.23.00	7219.23.00	Free	Free
7219.24.00	7219.24.00	Free	Free
7219.31.00	7219.31.00	Free	Free
7219.32.00	7219.32.00	Free	Free
7219.33.00	7219.33.00	Free	Free
7219.34.00	7219.34.00	Free	Free
7219.35.00	7219.35.00	Free	Free
7219.90.00	7219.90.00	Free	Free
7220.11.00	7220.11.00	Free	Free
7220.12.10	<b>7220.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7220.12.50	<b>7220.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7220.20.10	<b>7220.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7220.20.60	<b>7220.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7220.20.70	<b>7220.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7220.20.80	<b>7220.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7220.20.90	<b>7220.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7220.90.00	7220.90.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7221.00.00	7221.00.00	Free	Free
7222.11.00	7222.11.00	Free	Free
7222.19.00	7222.19.00	Free	Free
7222.20.00	7222.20.00	Free	Free
7222.30.00	7222.30.00	Free	Free
7222.40.30	<b>7222.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7222.40.60	<b>7222.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7223.00.10	<b>7223.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7223.00.50	<b>7223.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7223.00.90	<b>7223.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7224.10.00	7224.10.00	Free	Free
7224.90.00	7224.90.00	Free	Free
7225.11.00	7225.11.00	Free	Free
7225.19.00	7225.19.00	Free	Free
7225.20.00	7225.20.00	Free	Free
7225.30.10	<b>7225.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.30.30	<b>7225.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.30.50	<b>7225.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.30.70	<b>7225.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.40.10	<b>7225.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.40.30	<b>7225.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.40.50	<b>7225.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.40.70	<b>7225.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.50.10	<b>7225.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.50.60	<b>7225.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.50.70	<b>7225.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.50.80	<b>7225.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7225.91.00	7225.91.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7225.92.00	7225.92.00	Free	Free
7225.99.00	7225.99.00	Free	Free
7226.11.10	<b>7226.11.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.11.90	<b>7226.11.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.19.10	<b>7226.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.19.90	<b>7226.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.20.00	7226.20.00	Free	Free
7226.91.05	<b>7226.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.91.15	<b>7226.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.91.25	<b>7226.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.91.50	<b>7226.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.91.70	<b>7226.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.91.80	<b>7226.91.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.92.10	<b>7226.92.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.92.30	<b>7226.92.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.92.50	<b>7226.92.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.92.70	<b>7226.92.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.92.80	<b>7226.92.00</b>	Free	Free
7226.93.00	7226.93.00	Free	Free
7226.94.00	7226.94.00	Free	Free
7226.99.00	7226.99.00	Free	Free
7227.10.00	7227.10.00	Free	Free
7227.20.00	7227.20.00	Free	Free
7227.90.10	<b>7227.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7227.90.20	<b>7227.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7227.90.60	<b>7227.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.10.00	7228.10.00	Free	Free
7228.20.10	<b>7228.20.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7228.20.50	<b>7228.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.30.20	<b>7228.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.30.40	<b>7228.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.30.60	<b>7228.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.30.80	<b>7228.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.40.00	7228.40.00	Free	Free
7228.50.10	<b>7228.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.50.50	<b>7228.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.60.10	<b>7228.60.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.60.60	<b>7228.60.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.60.80	<b>7228.60.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.70.30	<b>7228.70.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.70.60	<b>7228.70.00</b>	Free	Free
7228.80.00	7228.80.00	Free	Free
7229.10.00	7229.10.00	Free	Free
7229.20.00	7229.20.00	Free	Free
7229.90.10	<b>7229.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7229.90.50	<b>7229.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7229.90.90	<b>7229.90.00</b>	Free	Free

CHAPTER 73  
ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

XV  
73-1

Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to chapter 72.
2. In this chapter the word "wire" means hot- or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 7307.19.30, the expression "ductile fittings" refers to fittings which contain over 2.5 percent carbon and over 0.02 percent of magnesium or of magnesium and cerium, by weight.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
73-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7301	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:			
7301.10.00	Sheet piling .....	Free		2%
7301.20.00	Angles, shapes and sections .....	Free		28%
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:			
7302.10.00	Rails .....	Free		9%
7302.20.00	Sleepers (cross-ties) .....	Free		2%
7302.30.00	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces .....	Free		45%
7302.40.00	Fish-plates and sole plates .....	Free		2%
7302.90.00	Other .....	Free		45%
7303.00.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron .....	Free		33%
7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:			
7304.10.00	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines .....	Free		35%
7304.21.00	Drill pipe .....	Free		35%
7304.29.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:			
7304.31.00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	Free		25%
7304.39.00	Other .....	Free		25%
	Other, of circular cross section, of stain-less steel:			
7304.41.00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	Free		36%
7304.49.00	Other .....	Free		36%
	Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:			
7304.51.00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) .....	Free		35%
7304.59.00	Other .....	Free		35%
7304.90.00 00	Other .....	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
73-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel:			
7305.11.00	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: Longitudinally submerged arc welded . . . . .	Free		10%
7305.12.00	Other, longitudinally welded . . . . .	Free		10%
7305.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10%
7305.20.00	Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas . . . . .	Free		28%
	Other, welded:			
7305.31.00	Longitudinally welded . . . . .	Free		10%
7305.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10%
7305.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10%
7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:			
7306.10.00	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines . . . . .	Free		10%
7306.20.00	Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas . . . . .	Free		28%
7306.30.00	Other, welded, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel . . . . .	Free		45%
7306.40.00	Other, welded, of circular cross section, of stainless steel . . . . .	Free		36%
7306.50.00	Other, welded, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel . . . . .	Free		45%
7306.60.00	Other, welded, of noncircular cross section . . . . .	Free		35%
7306.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
73-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7307	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:			
	Cast fittings:			
7307.11.00	Of nonmalleable cast iron . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
7307.19	Ductile fittings . . . . .	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	45%
7307.19.30				
7307.19.90	Other . . . . .	6.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 2.4% (MX)	45%
	Other, of stainless steel:			
	Flanges:			
7307.21	Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	34%
7307.21.10				
7307.21.50	Other . . . . .	5.6%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:			
7307.22	Sleeves (couplings) . . . . .	Free		45%
7307.22.10				
7307.22.50	Other . . . . .	6.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Butt welding fittings . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.23.00				
	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7307.29.00				
	Other:			
	Flanges:			
7307.91	Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging . . . . .	<b>3.3%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7307.91.25				
7307.91.50	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:			
7307.92	Sleeves (couplings) . . . . .	Free		45%
7307.92.30				
7307.92.90	Other . . . . .	6.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)7307 (con.)	45%
	Butt welding fittings:			
7307.93	With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm . . . . .	<b>6.2%</b>	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7307.93.45				
7307.93.90	With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more . . . . .	4.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
7307.99	Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging . . . . .	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7307.99.20				
7307.99.50	Other . . . . .	4.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
73-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns) of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:			
7308.10.00	Bridges and bridge sections . . . . .	Free		45%
7308.20.00	Towers and lattice masts . . . . .	Free		45%
7308.30.00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors . . . . .	Free		35%
7308.40.00	Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping . . . . .	Free		45%
7308.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
7309.00.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment . . . . .	Free		45%
7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:			
7310.10.00	Of a capacity of 50 liters or more . . . . .	Free		25%
7310.21.00	Of a capacity of less than 50 liters: Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping . . . . .	Free		25%
7310.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
7311.00.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel . . . . .	Free		25%
7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:			
7312.10.00	Stranded wire, ropes and cables . . . . .	Free		45%
7312.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
7313.00.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel . . . . .	Free		Free

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
73-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:			
	Woven cloth:			
7314.12.00	Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel . . . . .	Free	kg	75%
7314.13.00	Other endless bands for machinery . . . . .	Free		60%
7314.14.00	Other woven cloth, of stainless steel . . . . .	Free		75%
7314.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		60%
7314.20.00	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more . . . . .	Free		45%
	Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:			
7314.31.00	Plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	Free		45%
7314.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
	Other grill, netting and fencing:			
7314.41.00	Plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	Free		1.1¢/kg
7314.42.00	Coated with plastics . . . . .	Free		1.1¢/kg
7314.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
7314.50.00	Expanded metal . . . . .	Free		45%
7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
	Articulated link chain and parts thereof:			
7315.11.00	Roller chain . . . . .	Free		40%
7315.12.00	Other chain . . . . .	Free		40%
7315.19.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		40%
7315.20.00	Skid chain . . . . .	Free		10%
	Other chain:			
7315.81.00	Stud link . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
7315.82.00	Other, welded link . . . . .	Free		10%
	Other:			
7315.89	With links of essentially round cross sections . . . . .	Free	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
7315.89.20	Other . . . . .	3.9%		45%
7315.89.50	Other parts . . . . .	2.9%		Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)
7315.90.00	Other parts . . . . .	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7316.00.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel . . . . .	Free		25%
7317.00.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper . . . . .	Free		45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
73-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:			
	Threaded articles:			
7318.11.00	Coach screws . . . . .	12.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J) 5% (MX)	25%
7318.12.00	Other wood screws . . . . .	12.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
7318.13.00	Screw hooks and screw rings . . . . .	5.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7318.14	Self-tapping screws:			
7318.14.10	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm . . . . .	6.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	45%
7318.14.50	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more . . . . .	8.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J) 3.8% (MX)	45%
7318.15	Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:			
7318.15.20	Bolts and bolts and their nuts or washers entered or exported in the same shipment . . . . .	Free		3.5%
7318.15.40	Machine screws 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm or more in diameter (not including cap screws) . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
7318.15.50	Studs . . . . .	Free		45%
	Other:			
7318.15.60	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm . . . . .	6.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J) 2.4% (MX)	45%
7318.15.80	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more . . . . .	8.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J) 3.8% (MX)	45%
7318.16.00	Nuts . . . . .	Free		0.5%
7318.19.00	Other . . . . .	5.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	Non-threaded articles:			
7318.21.00	Spring washers and other lock washers . . . . .	5.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
7318.22.00	Other washers . . . . .	Free		1.3¢/kg
7318.23.00	Rivets . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
7318.24.00	Cotters and cotter pins . . . . .	3.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7318.29.00	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:			
7319.10.00	Sewing, darning or embroidery needles . . . . .	Free		Free
7319.20.00	Safety pins . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
7319.30.00	Other pins . . . . .	Free		35%
7319.90.00	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
73-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:			
7320.10.00	Leaf springs and leaves therefor . . . . .	3.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7320.20	Helical springs:			
7320.20.10	Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension . . . . .	3.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7320.20.50	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7320.90.00	Other . . . . .	<b>2.9%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar nonelectric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
	Cooking appliances and plate warmers:			
7321.11	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:			
7321.11.10	Portable . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.11.50	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
7321.12.00	For liquid fuel . . . . .	Free		45%
7321.13.00	For solid fuel . . . . .	Free		45%
	Other appliances:			
7321.81.00	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels . . . . .	<b>Free</b>		45%
7321.82	For liquid fuel:			
7321.82.10	Portable . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7321.82.50	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
7321.83.00	For solid fuel . . . . .	Free		45%
7321.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		45%
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorpor- ating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
	Radiators and parts thereof:			
7322.11.00 00	Of cast iron . . . . .	Free		45%
7322.19.00 00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
7322.90.00	Other, including parts . . . . .	Free		45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
73-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:			
7323.10.00	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like . . . . .	Free		22¢/kg + 30%
	Other:			
7323.91.00	Of cast iron, not enameled . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7323.92.00	Of cast iron, enameled . . . . .	Free		35.5%
7323.93.00	Of stainless steel . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7323.94.00	Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enameled . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 1% (MX)	35.5%
7323.99	Other:			
	Coated or plated with precious metal:			
7323.99.10	Coated or plated with silver . . . . .	Free		50%
7323.99.30	Other . . . . .	8.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
	Not coated or plated with precious metal:			
7323.99.50	Of tinplate . . . . .	Free		40%
	Other:			
7323.99.70 00	Cookingware . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7323.99.90	Other . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
7324.10.00	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel . . . . .	3.4%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	Baths:			
7324.21.00	Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled . . . . .	Free		40%
7324.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
7324.90.00	Other, including parts . . . . .	Free		40%
7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel:			
7325.10.00	Of nonmalleable cast iron . . . . .	Free		10%
	Other:			
7325.91.00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7325.99	Other:			
7325.99.10	Of cast iron . . . . .	Free		20%
7325.99.50	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7326	Other articles of iron or steel:			
	Forged or stamped, but not further worked:			
7326.11.00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills . . . . .	Free		27.5%
7326.19.00	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7326.20.00	Articles of iron or steel wire . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7326.90	Other:			
7326.90.10	Of tinplate . . . . .	Free		45%
7326.90.75	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 73**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7301.10.00	7301.10.00	Free	Free
7301.20.10	<b>7301.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7301.20.50	<b>7301.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7302.10.10	<b>7302.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7302.10.50	<b>7302.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7302.20.00	7302.20.00	Free	Free
7302.30.00	7302.30.00	Free	Free
7302.40.00	7302.40.00	Free	Free
7302.90.00	7302.90.00	Free	Free
7303.00.00	7303.00.00	Free	Free
7304.10.00	<b>7304.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.10.50	<b>7304.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.21.30	<b>7304.21.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.21.60	<b>7304.21.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.29.10	<b>7304.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.29.20	<b>7304.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.29.30	<b>7304.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.29.40	<b>7304.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.29.50	<b>7304.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.29.60	<b>7304.29.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.31.30	<b>7304.31.00</b>	Free	Free

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7304.31.60	<b>7304.31.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.39.00	7304.39.00	Free	Free
7304.41.30	<b>7304.41.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.41.60	<b>7304.41.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.49.00	7304.49.00	Free	Free
7304.51.10	<b>7304.51.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.51.50	<b>7304.51.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.59.10	<b>7304.59.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.59.20	<b>7304.59.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.59.60	<b>7304.59.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.59.80	<b>7304.59.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.90.10	<b>7304.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.90.30	<b>7304.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.90.50	<b>7304.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7304.90.70	<b>7304.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.11.10	<b>7305.11.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.11.50	<b>7305.11.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.12.10	<b>7305.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.12.50	<b>7305.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.19.10	<b>7305.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.19.50	<b>7305.19.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.20.20	<b>7305.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.20.40	<b>7305.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.20.60	<b>7305.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.20.80	<b>7305.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.31.20	<b>7305.31.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.31.40	<b>7305.31.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.31.60	<b>7305.31.00</b>	Free	Free



<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7305.39.10	<b>7305.39.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.39.50	<b>7305.39.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.90.10	<b>7305.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7305.90.50	<b>7305.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.10.10	<b>7306.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.10.50	<b>7306.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.20.10	<b>7306.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.20.20	<b>7306.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.20.30	<b>7306.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.20.40	<b>7306.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.20.60	<b>7306.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.20.80	<b>7306.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.30.10	<b>7306.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.30.30	<b>7306.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.30.50	<b>7306.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.40.10	<b>7306.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.40.50	<b>7306.40.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.50.10	<b>7306.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.50.30	<b>7306.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.50.50	<b>7306.50.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.60.10	<b>7306.60.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.60.30	<b>7306.60.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.60.50	<b>7306.60.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.60.70	<b>7306.60.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.90.10	<b>7306.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7306.90.50	<b>7306.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7307.11.00	7307.11.00	4.8%	4.8%
7307.19.30	7307.19.30	5.6%	5.6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7307.19.90	7307.19.90	6.2%	6.2%
7307.21.10	7307.21.10	3.3%	3.3%
7307.21.50	7307.21.50	5.6%	5.6%
7307.22.10	7307.22.10	Free	Free
7307.22.50	7307.22.50	6.2%	6.2%
7307.23.00	7307.23.00	5%	5%
7307.29.00	7307.29.00	5%	5%
7307.91.10	<b>7307.91.25</b>	3.3%	3.3%
7307.91.30	<b>7307.91.25</b>	3.2%	<b>3.3%</b>
7307.91.50	7307.91.50	5.5%	5.5%
7307.92.30	7307.92.30	Free	Free
7307.92.90	7307.92.90	6.2%	6.2%
7307.93.30	<b>7307.93.45</b>	6.2%	6.2%
7307.93.60	<b>7307.93.45</b>	5.5%	<b>6.2%</b>
7307.93.90	7307.93.90	4.3%	4.3%
7307.99.10	<b>7307.99.20</b>	3.7%	3.7%
7307.99.30	<b>7307.99.20</b>	3.2%	<b>3.7%</b>
7307.99.50	7307.99.50	4.3%	4.3%
7308.10.00	7308.10.00	Free	Free
7308.20.00	7308.20.00	Free	Free
7308.30.10	<b>7308.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7308.30.50	<b>7308.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7308.40.00	7308.40.00	Free	Free
7308.90.30	<b>7308.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7308.90.60	<b>7308.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7308.90.70	<b>7308.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7308.90.95	<b>7308.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7309.00.00	7309.00.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7310.10.00	7310.10.00	Free	Free
7310.21.00	7310.21.00	Free	Free
7310.29.00	7310.29.00	Free	Free
7311.00.00	7311.00.00	Free	Free
7312.10.05	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.10	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.20	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.30	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.50	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.60	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.70	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.80	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.10.90	<b>7312.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7312.90.00	7312.90.00	Free	Free
7313.00.00	7313.00.00	Free	Free
7314.12.10	<b>7314.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.12.20	<b>7314.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.12.30	<b>7314.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.12.60	<b>7314.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.12.90	<b>7314.12.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.13.00	7314.13.00	Free	Free
7314.14.10	<b>7314.14.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.14.20	<b>7314.14.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.14.30	<b>7314.14.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.14.60	<b>7314.14.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.14.90	<b>7314.14.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.19.00	7314.19.00	Free	Free
7314.20.00	7314.20.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7314.31.10	<b>7314.31.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.31.50	<b>7314.31.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.39.00	7314.39.00	Free	Free
7314.41.00	7314.41.00	Free	Free
7314.42.00	7314.42.00	Free	Free
7314.49.30	<b>7314.49.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.49.60	<b>7314.49.00</b>	Free	Free
7314.50.00	7314.50.00	Free	Free
7315.11.00	7315.11.00	Free	Free
7315.12.00	7315.12.00	Free	Free
7315.19.00	7315.19.00	Free	Free
7315.20.10	<b>7315.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7315.20.50	<b>7315.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7315.81.00	7315.81.00	Free	Free
7315.82.10	<b>7315.82.00</b>	Free	Free
7315.82.30	<b>7315.82.00</b>	Free	Free
7315.82.50	<b>7315.82.00</b>	Free	Free
7315.82.70	<b>7315.82.00</b>	Free	Free
7315.89.10	<b>7315.89.20</b>	1.5%	<b>Free</b>
7315.89.30	<b>7315.89.20</b>	Free	Free
7315.89.50	7315.89.50	3.9%	3.9%
7315.90.00	7315.90.00	2.9%	2.9%
7316.00.00	7316.00.00	Free	Free
7317.00.10	<b>7317.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7317.00.20	<b>7317.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7317.00.30	<b>7317.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7317.00.55	<b>7317.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7317.00.65	<b>7317.00.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7317.00.75	<b>7317.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7318.11.00	7318.11.00	12.5%	12.5%
7318.12.00	7318.12.00	12.5%	12.5%
7318.13.00	7318.13.00	5.7%	5.7%
7318.14.10	7318.14.10	6.2%	6.2%
7318.14.50	7318.14.50	8.6%	8.6%
7318.15.20	7318.15.20	Free	Free
7318.15.40	7318.15.40	Free	Free
7318.15.50	7318.15.50	Free	Free
7318.15.60	7318.15.60	6.2%	6.2%
7318.15.80	7318.15.80	8.5%	8.5%
7318.19.00	7318.19.00	5.7%	5.7%
7318.21.00	7318.21.00	5.8%	5.8%
7318.22.00	7318.22.00	Free	Free
7318.23.00	7318.23.00	Free	Free
7318.24.00	7318.24.00	3.8%	3.8%
7318.29.00	7318.29.00	2.8%	2.8%
7319.10.00	7319.10.00	Free	Free
7319.20.00	7319.20.00	4.5%	4.5%
7319.30.10	<b>7319.30.00</b>	4.1%	<b>Free</b>
7319.30.50	<b>7319.30.00</b>	Free	Free
7319.90.00	7319.90.00	2.9%	2.9%
7320.10.30	<b>7320.10.00</b>	3.2%	3.2%
7320.10.60	<b>7320.10.00</b>	3.2%	3.2%
7320.10.90	<b>7320.10.00</b>	3.2%	3.2%
7320.20.10	7320.20.10	3.2%	3.2%
7320.20.50	7320.20.50	3.9%	3.9%
7320.90.10	<b>7320.90.00</b>	Free	<b>2.9%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7320.90.50	<b>7320.90.00</b>	2.9%	2.9%
7321.11.10	7321.11.10	5.7%	5.7%
7321.11.30	<b>7321.11.50</b>	Free	Free
7321.11.60	<b>7321.11.50</b>	Free	Free
7321.12.00	7321.12.00	Free	Free
7321.13.00	7321.13.00	Free	Free
7321.81.10	<b>7321.81.00</b>	2.9%	<b>Free</b>
7321.81.50	<b>7321.81.00</b>	Free	Free
7321.82.10	7321.82.10	2.9%	2.9%
7321.82.50	7321.82.50	Free	Free
7321.83.00	7321.83.00	Free	Free
7321.90.10	<b>7321.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7321.90.20	<b>7321.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7321.90.40	<b>7321.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7321.90.50	<b>7321.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7321.90.60	<b>7321.90.00</b>	Free	Free
7322.11.00	7322.11.00	Free	Free
7322.19.00	7322.19.00	Free	Free
7322.90.00	7322.90.00	Free	Free
7323.10.00	7323.10.00	Free	Free
7323.91.10	<b>7323.91.00</b>	Free	<b>5.3%</b>
7323.91.50	<b>7323.91.00</b>	5.3%	5.3%
7323.92.00	7323.92.00	Free	Free
7323.93.00	7323.93.00	2%	2%
7323.94.00	7323.94.00	2.7%	2.7%
7323.99.10	7323.99.10	Free	Free
7323.99.30	7323.99.30	8.2%	8.2%
7323.99.50	7323.99.50	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7323.99.70	7323.99.70	5.3%	5.3%
7323.99.90	7323.99.90	3.5%	3.5%
7324.10.00	7324.10.00	3.4%	3.4%
7324.21.10	<b>7324.21.00</b>	Free	Free
7324.21.50	<b>7324.21.00</b>	Free	Free
7324.29.00	7324.29.00	Free	Free
7324.90.00	7324.90.00	Free	Free
7325.10.00	7325.10.00	Free	Free
7325.91.00	7325.91.00	Free	Free
7325.99.10	7325.99.10	Free	Free
7325.99.50	7325.99.50	2.9%	2.9%
7326.11.00	7326.11.00	Free	Free
7326.19.00	7326.19.00	2.9%	2.9%
7326.20.00	7326.20.00	3.9%	3.9%
7326.90.10	7326.90.10	Free	Free
7326.90.25	<b>7326.90.75</b>	Free	<b>2.9%</b>
7326.90.35	<b>7326.90.75</b>	7.8%	<b>2.9%</b>
7326.90.45	<b>7326.90.75</b>	Free	<b>2.9%</b>
7326.90.60	<b>7326.90.75</b>	8.6%	<b>2.9%</b>
7326.90.85	<b>7326.90.75</b>	2.9%	2.9%

CHAPTER 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85 percent by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5 percent by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content percent by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulfur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

\* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 percent by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 2848.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
74-2

(d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wire bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire rod) or tubes, are, however, to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403.

(e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading 7414, however, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7409 and 7410 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
74-3

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 percent (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 percent (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 percent or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 percent. (c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 percent or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 percent of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

## Additional U.S. Note

1. The deduction provided for in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 26 shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates of subheading 7401.20.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
74-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper):			
7401.10.00	Copper mattes .....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 4.7¢/kg on zinc content
7401.20.00	Cement copper (precipitated copper) .....	Free		6%
7402.00.00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining ..	Free		6%
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought (other than master alloys of heading 7405):			
	Refined copper:			
7403.11.00	Cathodes and sections of cathodes .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.12.00	Wire bars .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.13.00	Billets .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.19.00	Other .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
	Copper alloys:			
7403.21.00	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass) .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.22.00	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze) .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.23.00	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7403.29.00	Other copper alloys .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6%
7404.00.00	Copper waste and scrap .....	Free		6%
7405.00.00	Master alloys of copper .....	Free		28%
7406	Copper powders and flakes:			
7406.10.00	Powders of non-lamellar structure .....	Free		49%
7406.20.00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes .....	Free		12%
7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles:			
	Of refined copper:			
7407.10	Of refined copper:			
<b>7407.10.20</b>	Profiles (including hollow profiles) .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.10.50	Bars and rods .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7%
	Of copper alloys:			
7407.21.00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) .....	<b>2.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	17%
7407.22.00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
7407.29.00	Other .....	<b>1.6%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
74-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7408	Copper wire:			
	Of refined copper:			
7408.11.00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.19.00	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
	Of copper alloys:			
7408.21.00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.22.00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7408.29.00	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	28%
7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm:			
	Of refined copper:			
7409.11.00	In coils .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	7.5%
7409.19.00	Other .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	7.5%
	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):			
7409.21.00	In coils .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
7409.29.00	Other .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):			
	In coils:			
7409.31	Of a width of 500 mm or more .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
7409.31.30	Of a width of less than 500 mm .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
7409.39.00	Other .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9%
7409.40.00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	48%
	Of other copper alloys:			
7409.90	Of a width of 500 mm or more .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	9%
7409.90.30	Of a width of less than 500 mm .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	49%
7410	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:			
	Not backed:			
7410.11.00	Of refined copper .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.5%
7410.12.00	Of copper alloys .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6.5%
	Backed:			
7410.21.00	Of refined copper .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
7410.22.00	Of copper alloys .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
74-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7411	Copper tubes and pipes:			
7411.10.00	Of refined copper .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13%
	Of copper alloys:			
7411.21	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):			
7411.21.10	Seamless .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7411.21.50	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
7411.22.00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel-silver) .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	47%
7411.29.00	Other .....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves):			
7412.10.00	Of refined copper .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46%
7412.20.00	Of copper alloys .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	49%
7413.00.00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of copper, not electrically insulated .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7414	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper:			
7414.20.00	Cloth .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	43%
7414.90.00	Other .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	43%
7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:			
7415.10.00	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	Other articles, not threaded:			
7415.21.00	Washers (including spring washers) .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7415.29.00	Other .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other threaded articles:			
7415.31.00	Screws for wood .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7415.32.00	Other screws; bolts and nuts .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7415.39.00	Other .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7416.00.00	Copper springs .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7417.00.00	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric and parts thereof, of copper .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
74-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:			
	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7418.11.00	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7418.19.00	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
7418.20.00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7419	Other articles of copper:			
7419.10.00	Chain and parts thereof .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
7419.91.00	Cast, molded, stamped or forged, but not further worked .....	Free		46%
	Other:			
7419.99 7419.99.15	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
	Other:			
7419.99.30	Coated or plated with precious metal .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
7419.99.50	Other .....	Free		46%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**  
(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 74**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7401.10.00	7401.10.00	Free	Free
7401.20.00	7401.20.00	Free	Free
7402.00.00	7402.00.00	Free	Free
7403.11.00	7403.11.00	1%	1%
7403.12.00	7403.12.00	1%	1%
7403.13.00	7403.13.00	1%	1%
7403.19.00	7403.19.00	1%	1%
7403.21.00	7403.21.00	1%	1%
7403.22.00	7403.22.00	1%	1%
7403.23.00	7403.23.00	1%	1%
7403.29.00	7403.29.00	1%	1%
7404.00.30	<b>7404.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7404.00.60	<b>7404.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7405.00.10	<b>7405.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7405.00.60	<b>7405.00.00</b>	Free	Free
7406.10.00	7406.10.00	Free	Free
7406.20.00	7406.20.00	Free	Free
7407.10.15	<b>7407.10.20</b>	3%	3%
7407.10.30	<b>7407.10.20</b>	3 %	3%
7407.10.50	7407.10.50	1%	1%
7407.21.15	<b>7407.21.00</b>	2.2%	2.2%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7407.21.30	<b>7407.21.00</b>	2.2%	2.2%
7407.21.50	<b>7407.21.00</b>	2.2%	2.2%
7407.21.70	<b>7407.21.00</b>	1.9%	<b>2.2%</b>
7407.21.90	<b>7407.21.00</b>	2.2%	2.2%
7407.22.15	<b>7407.22.00</b>	3%	3%
7407.22.30	<b>7407.22.00</b>	3%	3%
7407.22.50	<b>7407.22.00</b>	3%	3%
7407.29.15	<b>7407.29.00</b>	3%	<b>1.6%</b>
7407.29.30	<b>7407.29.00</b>	3%	<b>1.6%</b>
7407.29.50	<b>7407.29.00</b>	1.6%	1.6%
7408.11.30	<b>7408.11.00</b>	1%	<b>3%</b>
7408.11.60	<b>7408.11.00</b>	3%	3%
7408.19.00	7408.19.00	3%	3%
7408.21.00	7408.21.00	3%	3%
7408.22.10	<b>7408.22.00</b>	3%	3%
7408.22.50	<b>7408.22.00</b>	3%	3%
7408.29.10	<b>7408.29.00</b>	3%	3%
7408.29.50	<b>7408.29.00</b>	3%	3%
7409.11.10	<b>7409.11.00</b>	3%	<b>1%</b>
7409.11.50	<b>7409.11.00</b>	1%	1%
7409.19.10	<b>7409.19.00</b>	3%	<b>1%</b>
7409.19.50	<b>7409.19.00</b>	1%	1%
7409.19.90	<b>7409.19.00</b>	3%	<b>1%</b>
7409.21.00	7409.21.00	1.9%	1.9%
7409.29.00	7409.29.00	1.9%	1.9%
7409.31.10	<b>7409.31.30</b>	3%	<b>1.7%</b>
7409.31.10	<b>7409.31.60</b>	3%	3%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7409.31.50	<b>7409.31.30</b>	1.7%	1.7%
7409.31.90	<b>7409.31.60</b>	3%	3%
7409.39.10	<b>7409.39.00</b>	3%	<b>1.7%</b>
7409.39.50	<b>7409.39.00</b>	1.7%	1.7%
7409.39.90	<b>7409.39.00</b>	3%	<b>1.7%</b>
7409.40.00	7409.40.00	3%	3%
7409.90.10	<b>7409.90.30</b>	3%	<b>1.7%</b>
7409.90.10	<b>7409.90.60</b>	1.7%	1.7%
7409.90.50	<b>7409.90.30</b>	1.7%	1.7%
7409.90.90	<b>7409.90.60</b>	3%	3%
7410.11.00	7410.11.00	1%	1%
7410.12.00	7410.12.00	1%	1%
7410.21.30	<b>7410.21.00</b>	3%	3%
7410.21.60	<b>7410.21.00</b>	1.5%	<b>3%</b>
7410.22.00	7410.22.00	1.5%	1.5%
7411.10.10	<b>7411.10.00</b>	1.5%	1.5%
7411.10.50	<b>7411.10.00</b>	3%	<b>1.5%</b>
7411.21.10	7411.21.10	1.4%	1.4%
7411.21.50	7411.21.50	3%	3%
7411.22.00	7411.22.00	3%	3%
7411.29.10	<b>7411.29.00</b>	1.4%	1.4%
7411.29.50	<b>7411.29.00</b>	3%	<b>1.4%</b>
7412.10.00	7412.10.00	3%	3%
7412.20.00	7412.20.00	3%	3%
7413.00.10	<b>7413.00.00</b>	3%	3%
7413.00.50	<b>7413.00.00</b>	2%	<b>3%</b>
7413.00.90	<b>7413.00.00</b>	3%	3%
7414.20.30	<b>7414.20.00</b>	Free	<b>3%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7414.20.60	<b>7414.20.00</b>	3%	3%
7414.20.90	<b>7414.20.00</b>	3%	3%
7414.90.00	7414.90.00	3%	3%
7415.10.00	7415.10.00	2.5%	2.5%
7415.21.00	7415.21.00	3%	3%
7415.29.00	7415.29.00	3%	3%
7415.31.00	7415.31.00	3%	3%
7415.32.10	<b>7415.32.00</b>	1.4%	<b>3%</b>
7415.32.50	<b>7415.32.00</b>	3%	3%
7415.32.90	<b>7415.32.00</b>	3%	3%
7415.39.00	7415.39.00	3%	3%
7416.00.00	7416.00.00	3%	3%
7417.00.00	7417.00.00	3%	3%
7418.11.20	<b>7418.11.00</b>	3%	3%
7418.11.40	<b>7418.11.00</b>	3%	3%
7418.19.10	<b>7418.19.00</b>	3%	3%
7418.19.20	<b>7418.19.00</b>	3%	3%
7418.19.50	<b>7418.19.00</b>	3%	3%
7418.20.10	<b>7418.20.00</b>	3%	3%
7418.20.50	<b>7418.20.00</b>	3%	3%
7419.10.00	7419.10.00	3%	3%
7419.91.00	7419.91.00	Free	Free
7419.99.15	7419.99.15	3%	3%
7419.99.30	7419.99.30	3%	3%
7419.99.50	7419.99.50	Free	Free

CHAPTER 75  
NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
75-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

Heading 7506 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
75-2

## Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) The cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 percent, and
- (ii) The content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Fe Iron	0.5
O Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each	0.3

(b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5 percent,
  - (ii) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
  - (iii) The total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 percent.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
75-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7501	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:			
7501.10.00	Nickel mattes . . . . .	Free		Free
7501.20.00	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy . . . . .	Free		Free
7502	Unwrought nickel:			
7502.10.00	Nickel, not alloyed . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
7502.20.00	Nickel alloys . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
7503.00.00	Nickel waste and scrap . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
7504.00.00	Nickel powders and flakes . . . . .	Free		6.6¢/kg
7505	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:			
	Bars, rods and profiles:			
7505.11.00	Of nickel, not alloyed . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7505.12.00	Of nickel alloys . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Wire:			
7505.21.00	Of nickel, not alloyed . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7505.22.00	Of nickel alloys . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7506	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
7506.10.00	Of nickel, not alloyed . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7506.20.00	Of nickel alloys . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7507	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):			
	Tubes and pipes:			
7507.11.00	Of nickel, not alloyed . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7507.12.00	Of nickel alloys . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
7507.20.00	Tube or pipe fittings . . . . .	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7508	Other articles of nickel:			
7508.10.00	Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire . . . . .	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7508.90.00	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 75**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7501.10.00	7501.10.00	Free	Free
7501.20.00	7501.20.00	Free	Free
7502.10.00	7502.10.00	Free	Free
7502.20.00	7502.20.00	Free	Free
7503.00.00	7503.00.00	Free	Free
7504.00.00	7504.00.00	Free	Free
7505.11.10	<b>7505.11.00</b>	3%	<b>2.6%</b>
7505.11.30	<b>7505.11.00</b>	2.6%	2.6%
7505.11.50	<b>7505.11.00</b>	3%	<b>2.6%</b>
7505.12.10	<b>7505.12.00</b>	3%	3%
7505.12.30	<b>7505.12.00</b>	2.5%	<b>3%</b>
7505.12.50	<b>7505.12.00</b>	3%	3%
7505.21.10	<b>7505.21.00</b>	3%	3%
7505.21.50	<b>7505.21.00</b>	2.6%	<b>3%</b>
7505.22.10	<b>7505.22.00</b>	3%	<b>2.6%</b>
7505.22.50	<b>7505.22.00</b>	2.6%	2.6%
7506.10.10	<b>7506.10.00</b>	3%	<b>2.5%</b>
7506.10.30	<b>7506.10.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7506.10.45	<b>7506.10.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7506.10.60	<b>7506.10.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
7506.20.10	<b>7506.20.00</b>	3%	3%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7506.20.30	<b>7506.20.00</b>	2.5%	<b>3%</b>
7506.20.45	<b>7506.20.00</b>	3%	3%
7506.20.60	<b>7506.20.00</b>	3%	3%
7507.11.00	7507.11.00	2%	2%
7507.12.00	7507.12.00	2%	2%
7507.20.00	7507.20.00	3%	3%
7508.10.00	7508.10.00	3%	3%
7508.90.10	<b>7508.90.00</b>	3%	3%
7508.90.50	<b>7508.90.00</b>	3%	3%

CHAPTER 76

ALUMINUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
76-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7606 and 7607 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
76-2

## Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Aluminum, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of aluminum, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements <sup>(1)</sup> , each	0.1 <sup>(2)</sup>

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 percent but not more than 0.2 percent, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 percent.

(b) Aluminum alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminum predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

## Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7608, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
76-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7601	Unwrought aluminum:			
7601.10.00	Aluminum, not alloyed . . . . .	Free		11%
7601.20.00	Aluminum alloys . . . . .	Free		10.5%
7602.00.00	Aluminum waste and scrap . . . . .	Free		Free
7603	Aluminum powders and flakes:			
7603.10.00	Powders of non-lamellar structure . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7603.20.00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11%
7604	Aluminum bars, rods and profiles:			
7604.10	Of aluminum, not alloyed:			
7604.10.10	Profiles . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7604.10.60	Bars and rods . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	13.5%
7604.21.00	Of aluminum alloys: Hollow profiles . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.5%
7604.29	Other:			
7604.29.10	Other profiles . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7604.29.30	Bars and rods: Having a round cross section . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
7604.29.50	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7605	Aluminum wire:			
7605.11.00	Of aluminum, not alloyed: Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
7605.19.00	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7605.21.00	Of aluminum alloys: Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11%
7605.29.00 00	Other . . . . . kg . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7606	Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceed- ing 0.2 mm:			
7606.11.00	Rectangular (including square): Of aluminum, not alloyed . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7606.12	Of aluminum alloys:			
7606.12.30	Not clad . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7606.12.60	Clad . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
7606.91.00	Other: Of aluminum, not alloyed . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7606.92	Of aluminum alloys:			
7606.92.30	Not clad . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7606.92.60	Clad . . . . .	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
76-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7607	Aluminum foil (whether or not printed, or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:			
	Not backed:			
7607.11	Rolled but not further worked:			
	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm:			
7607.11.30	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.01 mm . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7607.11.60	Of a thickness exceeding 0.01 mm . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
7607.11.90	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7607.19	Other:			
7607.19.10	Etched capacitor foil . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Other:			
7607.19.30	Cut to shape, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7607.19.60	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	13.5%
7607.20	Backed:			
7607.20.10	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect or pattern . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	22.5%
7607.20.50	Other . . . . .	Free		23%
7608	Aluminum tubes and pipes:			
7608.10.00	Of aluminum, not alloyed . . . . .	5.7%	Free (B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7608.20.00	Of aluminum alloys . . . . .	5.7%	Free (B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%
7609.00.00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) . . . . .	5.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7610	Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:			
7610.10.00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7610.90.00	Other . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
76-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7611.00.00	Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7612	Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:			
7612.10.00	Collapsible tubular containers . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7612.90	Other:			
7612.90.10	Of a capacity not exceeding 20 liters . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7612.90.50	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
7613.00.00	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquefied gas . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of aluminum, not electrically insulated:			
7614.10.00	With steel core . . . . .	4.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
7614.90.00	Other . . . . .	4.9%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum:			
	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7615.11.00	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
7615.19.00	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45.5%
7615.20.00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45.5%
7616	Other articles of aluminum:			
7616.10.00	Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles . . . . .	4.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
7616.91.00 0	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminum wire . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7616.99.00	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 76**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** Stat. Notes 1 and 2

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7601.10.30	<b>7601.10.00</b>	2.6%	<b>Free</b>
7601.10.60	<b>7601.10.00</b>	Free	Free
7601.20.30	<b>7601.20.00</b>	2.6%	<b>Free</b>
7601.20.60	<b>7601.20.00</b>	2.1%	<b>Free</b>
7601.20.90	<b>7601.20.00</b>	Free	Free
7602.00.00	7602.00.00	Free	Free
7603.10.00	7603.10.00	5%	5%
7603.20.00	7603.20.00	3.9%	3.9%
7604.10.10	7604.10.10	5%	5%
7604.10.30	<b>7604.10.60</b>	2.6%	<b>3%</b>
7604.10.50	<b>7604.10.60</b>	3%	3%
7604.21.00	7604.21.00	1.5%	1.5%
7604.29.10	7604.29.10	5%	5%
7604.29.30	7604.29.30	2.6%	2.6%
7604.29.50	7604.29.50	3%	3%
7605.11.00	7605.11.00	2.6%	2.6%
7605.19.00	7605.19.00	4.2%	4.2%
7605.21.00	7605.21.00	2.6%	2.6%
7605.29.00	7605.29.00	4.2%	4.2%
7606.11.30	<b>7606.11.00</b>	3%	3%

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7606.11.60	<b>7606.11.00</b>	2.7%	<b>3%</b>
7606.12.30	7606.12.30	3%	3%
7606.12.60	7606.12.60	6.5%	6.5%
7606.91.30	<b>7606.91.00</b>	3%	3%
7606.91.60	<b>7606.91.00</b>	2.7%	<b>3%</b>
7606.92.30	7606.92.30	3%	3%
7606.92.60	7606.92.60	6.5%	6.5%
7607.11.30	7607.11.30	5.8%	5.8%
7607.11.60	7607.11.60	5.3%	5.3%
7607.11.90	7607.11.90	3%	3%
7607.19.10	7607.19.10	5.3%	5.3%
7607.19.30	7607.19.30	5.7%	5.7%
7607.19.60	7607.19.60	3%	3%
7607.20.10	7607.20.10	3.7%	3.7%
7607.20.50	7607.20.50	Free	Free
7608.10.00	7608.10.00	5.7%	5.7%
7608.20.00	7608.20.00	5.7%	5.7%
7609.00.00	7609.00.00	5.7%	5.7%
7610.10.00	7610.10.00	5.7%	5.7%
7610.90.00	7610.90.00	5.7%	5.7%
7611.00.00	7611.00.00	2.6%	2.6%
7612.10.00	7612.10.00	2.4%	2.4%
7612.90.10	7612.90.10	5.7%	5.7%
7612.90.50	7612.90.50	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
7613.00.00	7613.00.00	5%	5%
7614.10.10	<b>7614.10.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7614.10.50	<b>7614.10.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7614.90.20	<b>7614.90.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7614.90.40	<b>7614.90.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
7614.90.50	<b>7614.90.00</b>	5.7%	<b>4.9%</b>
7615.11.00	7615.11.00	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.10	<b>7615.19.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.30	<b>7615.19.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.50	<b>7615.19.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.70	<b>7615.19.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
7615.19.90	<b>7615.19.00</b>	3.1%	3.1%
7615.20.00	7615.20.00	3.8%	3.8%
7616.10.10	<b>7616.10.00</b>	5.7%	<b>4.7%</b>
7616.10.30	<b>7616.10.00</b>	4.7%	4.7%
7616.10.50	<b>7616.10.00</b>	5.7%	<b>4.7%</b>
7616.10.70	<b>7616.10.00</b>	5.5%	<b>4.7%</b>
7616.10.90	<b>7616.10.00</b>	6%	<b>4.7%</b>
7616.91.00	7616.91.00	2.5%	2.5%
7616.99.10	<b>7616.99.00</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
7616.99.50	<b>7616.99.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%

CHAPTER 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
78-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7804 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
78-2

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 percent of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulfur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each	0.001

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
78-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7801	Unwrought lead:			
7801.10.00	Refined lead .....	2.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7801.91.00	Other: Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element .....	2.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10%
7801.99.00	Other .....	2.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10.5%
7802.00.00	Lead waste and scrap .....	Free		11.5%
7803.00.00	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire .....	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:			
7804.11.00	Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm .....	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804.19.00	Other .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7804.20.00	Powders and flakes .....	Free		45%
7805.00.00	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7806.00.00	Other articles of lead .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 78**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7801.10.00	7801.10.00	2.5% on value of Pb content	2.5% on value of Pb content
7801.91.00	7801.91.00	2.5% on value of Pb content	2.5% on value of Pb content
7801.99.30	<b>7801.99.00</b>	2.5% on value of Pb content	2.5% on value of Pb content
7801.99.90	<b>7801.99.00</b>	2.5% on value of Pb content	2.5% on value of Pb content
7802.00.00	7802.00.00	Free	1.2%
7803.00.00	7803.00.00	1.2%	2.2%
7804.11.00	7804.11.00	2.2%	3%
7804.19.00	7804.19.00	3%	Free
7804.20.00	7804.20.00	Free	2%
7805.00.00	7805.00.00	2%	2%

CHAPTER 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
79-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7905 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
79-2

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapor, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 percent by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometers (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 percent by weight of metallic zinc.

## Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7901, "casting-grade zinc" contains by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc and contains by weight one or more of the following elements in the quantity indicated:

(a) more than 1.8 percent of lead,

(b) more than 1.8 percent of cadmium,

(c) more than 1.8 percent of iron,

(d) more than 0.5 percent of aluminum,

(e) more than 1 percent of copper,

(f) more than 0.08 percent of titanium,

(g) more than 0.1 percent of any other base metal, taken separately.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
79-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
7901	Unwrought zinc:			
	Zinc, not alloyed:			
7901.11.00	Containing by weight 99.99 percent or more of zinc .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
7901.12.00	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent of zinc .....	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
7901.20.00	Zinc alloys .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7902.00.00	Zinc waste and scrap .....	Free		11%
7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes:			
7903.10.00	Zinc dust .....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
7903.90.00	Other .....	0.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3.9¢/kg
7904.00.00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
7905.00.00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
7906.00.00	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
7907.00.00	Other articles of zinc .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 79**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
7901.11.00	7901.11.00	1.5%	1.5%
7901.12.10	<b>7901.12.00</b>	3%	<b>1.5%</b>
7901.12.50	<b>7901.12.00</b>	1.5%	1.5%
7901.20.00	7901.20.00	3%	3%
7902.00.00	7902.00.00	Free	Free
7903.10.00	7903.10.00	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg
7903.90.30	<b>7903.90.00</b>	0.5¢/kg	<b>0.2%</b>
7903.90.60	<b>7903.90.00</b>	3%	<b>0.2%</b>
7904.00.00	7904.00.00	4.2%	4.2%
7905.00.00	7905.00.00	2.8%	2.8%
7906.00.00	7906.00.00	3%	3%
7907.00.10	<b>7907.00.00</b>	3%	3%
7907.00.60	<b>7907.00.00</b>	3%	3%

CHAPTER 80  
TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
80-1

Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 8004 and 8005 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.



# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XV  
80-2

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Bi Bismuth	0.1
Cu Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent; or
- (ii) The content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
80-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8001	Unwrought tin:			
8001.10.00	Tin, not alloyed .....	Free		Free
8001.20.00	Tin alloys .....	Free		Free
8002.00.00	Tin waste and scrap .....	Free		Free
8003.00.00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8004.00.00	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8005.00.00	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8006.00.00	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8007.00.00	Other articles of tin .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 80**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8001.10.00	8001.10.00	Free	Free
8001.20.00	8001.20.00	Free	Free
8002.00.00	8002.00.00	Free	Free
8003.00.00	8003.00.00	3%	3%
8004.00.00	8004.00.00	2.4%	2.4%
8005.00.10	<b>8005.00.00</b>	3%	<b>2.8%</b>
8005.00.20	<b>8005.00.00</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8006.00.00	8006.00.00	2.4%	2.4%
8007.00.10	<b>8007.00.00</b>	2.1%	2.1%
8007.00.50	<b>8007.00.00</b>	2.8%	<b>2.1%</b>

CHAPTER 81

OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
81-1

Subheading Note

1. Note 1 to chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire", and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this chapter.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Alloys of each of the base metals provided for in chapter 81 are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8108.90.60, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
81-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8101	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8101.10.00	Powders .....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	58%
8101.91.00	Other: Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
8101.92.00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.93.00	Wire .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8101.99.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8102	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8102.10.00	Powders .....	9.1¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91.00	Other: Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap .....	Free		Free
8102.92.00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil .....	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.93.00	Wire .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8102.99.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8103	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8103.10	Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders:			
8103.10.30	Waste and scrap .....	Free		Free
8103.10.60	Other .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
8103.90.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
81-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8104	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
	Unwrought magnesium:			
8104.11.00	Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	100%
8104.19.00	Other .....	6.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60.5%
8104.20.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free		Free
8104.30.00	Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60.5%
8104.90.00	Other .....	14.8¢/kg on magnesium content +3.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	88¢/kg o magnesium content + 20%
8105	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
	Unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders:			
8105.10.00	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders .....	Free		Free
8105.90.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8106.00.00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap .....	Free		7.5%
8107	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
	Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders .....	Free		33¢/kg
8107.90.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8108	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
	Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders:			
8108.10	Waste and scrap .....	Free		Free
8108.10.10	Other .....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8108.90	Other:			
8108.90.30	Articles of titanium .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8108.90.60	Other .....	15%	Free (C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	45%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
81-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8109	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8109.10.00	Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8109.90.00	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8110.00.00	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap . . . . .	Free		4.4¢/kg
8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
8111.00.30	Waste and scrap . . . . .	Free		Free
	Other:			
8111.00.45	Unwrought manganese . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8111.00.60	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8112	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:			
	Beryllium:			
8112.11.00	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.19.00	Other . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112.20.00	Chromium . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Germanium:			
8112.30	Unwrought . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.30.60	Other . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112.40.00	Vanadium . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:			
8112.91	Indium . . . . .	Free		25%
8112.91.30	Niobium (columbium) . . . . .	4.9%	Free(CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.91.40	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8112.91.90	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8112.99.00	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8113.00.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 81**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8101.10.00	8101.10.00	7%	7%
8101.91.10	<b>8101.91.00</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8101.91.50	<b>8101.91.00</b>	6.6%	<b>2.8%</b>
8101.92.00	8101.92.00	6.5%	6.5%
8101.93.00	8101.93.00	4.4%	4.4%
8101.99.00	8101.99.00	3.7%	3.7%
8102.10.00	8102.10.00	9.1¢/kg on Mb content + 1.2%	9.1¢/kg on Mb content + 1.2%
8102.91.10	<b>8102.91.00</b>	13.9¢/kg on Mb content + 1.9%	<b>Free</b>
8102.91.50	<b>8102.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8102.92.30	<b>8102.92.00</b>	6.6%	6.6%
8102.92.60	<b>8102.92.00</b>	6.6%	6.6%
8102.93.00	8102.93.00	4.4%	4.4%
8102.99.00	8102.99.00	3.7%	3.7%
8103.10.30	8103.10.30	Free	Free
8103.10.60	8103.10.60	2.5%	2.5%
8103.90.00	8103.90.00	4.4%	4.4%
8104.11.00	8104.11.00	8%	8%
8104.19.00	8104.19.00	6.5%	6.5%
8104.20.00	8104.20.00	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8104.30.00	8104.30.00	4.4%	4.4%
8104.90.00	8104.90.00	14.8¢/kg on Mg content + 3.5%	14.8¢/kg on Mg content + 3.5%
8105.10.30	<b>8105.10.00</b>	4.4%	<b>Free</b>
8105.10.60	<b>8105.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8105.10.90	<b>8105.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8105.90.00	8105.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
8106.00.00	8106.00.00	Free	Free
8107.10.00	8107.10.00	Free	Free
8107.90.00	8107.90.00	4.4%	4.4%
8108.10.10	8108.10.10	Free	Free
8108.10.50	8108.10.50	15%	15%
8108.90.30	8108.90.30	5.5%	5.5%
8108.90.60	8108.90.60	15%	15%
8109.10.30	<b>8109.10.00</b>	Free	<b>4.2%</b>
8109.10.60	<b>8109.10.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
8109.90.00	8109.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
8110.00.00	8110.00.00	Free	Free
8111.00.30	8111.00.30	Free	Free
8111.00.45	8111.00.45	14%	14%
8111.00.60	8111.00.60	3.7%	3.7%
8112.11.30	<b>8112.11.30</b>	Free	<b>8.5%</b>
8112.11.60	<b>8112.11.00</b>	8.5%	8.5%
8112.19.00	8112.19.00	5.5%	5.5%
8112.20.30	<b>8112.20.00</b>	Free	<b>3%</b>
8112.20.60	<b>8112.20.00</b>	3%	3%
8112.30.30	<b>8112.30.80</b>	Free	<b>4.4%</b>
8112.30.60	8112.30.60	2.6%	2.6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8112.30.90	<b>8112.30.80</b>	4.4%	4.4%
8112.40.30	<b>8112.40.00</b>	Free	<b>2%</b>
8112.40.60	<b>8112.40.00</b>	2%	2%
8112.91.05	<b>8112.91.90</b>	Free	<b>3%</b>
8112.91.10	<b>8112.91.90</b>	3%	3%
8112.91.20	<b>8112.91.90</b>	Free	<b>3%</b>
8112.91.30	8112.91.30	Free	Free
8112.91.40	8112.91.40	4.9%	4.9%
8112.91.50	<b>8112.91.90</b>	3%	3%
8112.91.60	<b>8112.91.90</b>	4%	<b>3%</b>
8112.99.00	8112.99.00	4%	4%
8113.00.00	8113.00.00	3.7%	3.7%

CHAPTER 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

XV  
82-1

Notes

1. Apart from blow torches and similar self-contained torches, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 8209, this chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - (a) Base metal;
  - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
  - (c) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
  - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and toolholders for handtools (heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV are in all cases excluded from this chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers and electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. The provisions in this chapter which specifically refer to kitchen or tableware include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.
2. In determining the length of files and rasps (heading 8203), the tang (if any) should not be included.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of sets in heading 8205, 8206, 8211 or 8215, the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s).

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
82-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8201	Handtools of the following kinds and base metal parts thereof: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:			
8201.10.00	Spades and shovels, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		30%
8201.20.00	Forks, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		15%
8201.30.00	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		45%
8201.40.00	Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof . . . . .	<b>6.6%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8201.50.00	Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears), and parts thereof . . . . .	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.60.00	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears, and parts thereof . . . . .	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.90.00	Other handtools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, and parts thereof . . . . .	<b>Free</b>		Free
8202	Handsaws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades), and base metal parts thereof:			
8202.10.00	Handsaws, and parts (except blades) thereof . . . . .	Free		20%
8202.20.00	Bandsaw blades, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		20%
	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), and parts thereof:			
8202.31.00	With working part of steel . . . . .	Free		25%
8202.39.00	Other, including parts . . . . .	Free		25%
8202.40	Chain saw blades, and parts thereof:			
8202.40.30	With cutting parts containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium . . . . .	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8202.40.60	Other . . . . .	Free		27.5%
	Other saw blades, and parts thereof:			
8202.91.00	Straight saw blades, for working metal . . . . .	Free		20%
8202.99.00	Other (including parts) . . . . .	Free		20%
8203	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar handtools, and base metal parts thereof:			
8203.10.00	Files, rasps and similar tools . . . . .	Free		77.5¢/doz.
8203.20	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools, and parts thereof:			
8203.20.20	Tweezers . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	Other:			
8203.20.40	Slip joint pliers . . . . .	12%	Free (CA,E,IL, J) 6% (MX)	60%
8203.20.60	Other (except parts) . . . . .	12¢/doz + 5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.20/doz. + 60%
8203.20.80	Parts . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
82-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8203 (con.)	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar handtools, and base metal parts thereof (con.):			
8203.30.00	Metal cutting shears and similar tools, and parts thereof	Free		50%
8203.40	Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar tools, and parts thereof:			
8203.40.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8203.40.60	Other (including parts)	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8204	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives or extensions; base metal parts thereof:			
	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, and parts thereof:			
8204.11.00	Nonadjustable, and parts thereof	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8204.12.00	Adjustable, and parts thereof	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8204.20.00	Socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions, and parts thereof	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205	Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof:			
8205.10.00	Drilling, threading or tapping tools, and parts thereof	6.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.20.00	Hammers and sledge hammers, and parts thereof	6.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.30.00	Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood, and parts thereof	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.40.00	Screwdrivers, and parts thereof	6.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
82-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8205 (con.)	Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof (con.): Other handtools (including glass cutters) and parts thereof:			
8205.51	Household tools, and parts thereof:			
8205.51.60	Of aluminum .....	2.2¢/kg + 5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	19¢/kg + 40%
8205.51.80	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.59	Other:			
8205.59.15	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry tools, and parts thereof; crowbars, track tools and wedges, and parts thereof; powder-actuated handtools, and parts thereof .....	Free		27.5%
8205.59.50	Other: Of iron or steel .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.59.90	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8205.60.00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and parts thereof .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.70.00	Vises, clamps and the like, and parts thereof .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8205.80.00	Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof .....	Free		6%
8205.90.00	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing sub-headings .....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8206.00.00	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale .....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
82-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8207	Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof:			
	Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof:			
8207.13.00	With working part of cermets . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.19	Other, including parts:			
8207.19.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.19.60	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.20.00	Dies for drawing or extruding metal, and parts thereof . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8207.30	Tools for pressing, stamping or punching, and parts thereof:			
8207.30.30	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.30.60	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.40	Tools for tapping or threading, and parts thereof:			
8207.40.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.40.60	Other . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8207.50	Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling, and parts thereof:			
8207.50.20	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	Other:			
8207.50.40	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:			
8207.50.60	For handtools, and parts thereof . . . . .	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8207.50.80	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.60.00	Tools for boring or broaching, and parts thereof . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.70	Tools for milling, and parts thereof:			
8207.70.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.70.60	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8207.80	Tools for turning:			
8207.80.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8207.80.60	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
82-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8207 (con.)	Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):			
8207.90	Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof:			
8207.90.20	Cutting tools with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
	Other:			
8207.90.40	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8207.90.80	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof:			
8208.10.00	For metal working, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		20%
8208.20.00	For wood working, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		20%
8208.30.00	For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		20%
8208.40.00	For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		Free
8208.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
8209.00.00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8210.00.00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink, and base metal parts thereof . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
82-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:			
8211.10.00	Sets of assorted articles . . . . .	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
	Other:			
8211.91	Table knives having fixed blades:			
	Knives with stainless steel handles:			
8211.91.15	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length . . . . .	16.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.45	Other . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.90	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92	Other knives having fixed blades:			
8211.92.30	With rubber or plastic handles . . . . .	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.75	Other . . . . .	6.1	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.93.00	Knives having other than fixed blades . . . . .	3¢ each + 5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35¢ each + 55%
8211.94.00	Blades . . . . .	8.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	11¢ each + 55%
8211.95.00	Handles of base metal . . . . .	9.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35¢ each + 55%
8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips), and base metal parts thereof:			
8212.10.00	Razors . . . . .	Free		10¢ each + 30%
8212.20.00	Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips . . . . .	Free		1¢ each + 30%
8212.90.00 00	Other parts . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8213.00.00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades and other base metal parts thereof . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20¢ each + 45%
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, chopping or mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files); base metal parts thereof:			
8214.10.00	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners (nonmechanical) and blades and other parts thereof . . . . .	0.3¢ each + 4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.20	Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files), and parts thereof:			
8214.20.45	Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases . . . . .	Free		50%
8214.20.80	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8214.90.00 00	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
82-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof:			
8215.10.00	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal . . . . .	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	<b>Free</b> (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8215.20.00	Other sets of assorted articles . . . . .	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	<b>Free</b> (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8215.91.00	Other: Plated with precious metal . . . . .	<b>4.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8215.99	Other:			
	Forks:			
8215.99.12	With stainless steel handles: Valued under 25¢ each . . . . .	<b>14.3%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.16	Other . . . . .	<b>6.8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.25	Other . . . . .	<b>4.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	8¢ each + 45%
	Spoons and ladles:			
8215.99.30	With stainless steel handles: Spoons valued under 25¢ each . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99.35	Other . . . . .	6.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99.40	With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8215.99.90	Other (including parts) . . . . .	<b>5.3%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 82**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** US Note 3, Stat. Note 2

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8201.10.00	8201.10.00	Free	Free
8201.20.00	8201.20.00	Free	Free
8201.30.00	8201.30.00	Free	Free
8201.40.30	<b>8201.40.00</b>	Free	<b>6.6%</b>
8201.40.60	<b>8201.40.00</b>	6.6%	6.6%
8201.50.00	8201.50.00	1¢/ea + 2.8%	1¢/ea + 2.8%
8201.60.00	8201.60.00	1¢/ea + 2.8%	1¢/ea + 2.8%
8201.90.60	<b>8201.90.00</b>	2¢/ea + 5.1%	<b>Free</b>
8201.90.60	<b>8201.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8202.10.00	8202.10.00	Free	Free
8202.20.00	8202.20.00	Free	Free
8202.31.00	8202.31.00	Free	Free
8202.39.00	8202.39.00	Free	Free
8202.40.30	8202.40.30	7.2%	7.2%
8202.40.60	8202.40.60	Free	Free
8202.91.30	<b>8202.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8202.91.60	<b>8202.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8202.99.00	8202.99.00	Free	Free
8203.10.30	<b>8203.10.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8203.10.60	<b>8203.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8203.10.90	<b>8203.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8203.20.20	8203.20.20	4%	4%
8203.20.40	8203.20.40	12%	12%
8203.20.60	8203.20.60	12¢/doz +5.5%	12¢/doz +5.5%
8203.20.80	8203.20.80	4.5%	4.5%
8203.30.00	8203.30.00	Free	Free
8203.40.30	8203.40.30	6%	6%
8203.40.60	8203.40.60	3.3%	3.3%
8204.11.00	8204.11.00	9%	9%
8204.12.00	8204.12.00	9%	9%
8204.20.00	8204.20.00	9%	9%
8205.10.00	8205.10.00	6.2%	6.2%
8205.20.30	<b>8205.20.00</b>	6.2%	6.2%
8205.20.60	<b>8205.20.00</b>	Free	<b>6.2%</b>
8205.30.30	<b>8205.30.00</b>	5.7%	<b>5%</b>
8205.30.60	<b>8205.30.00</b>	5%	5%
8205.40.00	8205.40.00	6.2%	6.2%
8205.51.15	<b>8205.51.80</b>	Free	<b>3.7%</b>
8205.51.30	<b>8205.51.80</b>	3.7%	3.7%
8205.51.45	<b>8205.51.80</b>	Free	<b>3.7%</b>
8205.51.60	8205.51.60	2.2¢/kg + 5%	2.2¢/kg + 5%
8205.51.75	<b>8205.51.80</b>	3.7%	3.7%
8205.59.10	<b>8205.59.50</b>	7.2%	<b>5.3%</b>
8205.59.20	<b>8205.59.15</b>	Free	Free
8205.59.30	<b>8205.59.15</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8205.59.40	<b>8205.59.15</b>	Free	Free
8205.59.45	<b>8205.59.50</b>	5.3%	5.3%
8205.59.55	<b>8205.59.50</b>	5.3%	5.3%
8205.59.60	<b>8205.59.90</b>	Free	<b>3.7%</b>
8205.59.70	<b>8205.59.90</b>	1.5¢ /kg + 3.5%	<b>3.7%</b>
8205.59.80	<b>8205.59.90</b>	3.7%	3.7%
8205.60.00	8205.60.00	2.9%	2.9%
8205.70.00	8205.70.00	5%	5%
8205.80.00	8205.80.00	Free	Free
8205.90.00	8205.90.00	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate
8206.00.00	8206.00.00	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate
8207.13.00	8207.13.00	3.6%	3.6%
8207.19.30	8207.19.30	5%	5%
8207.19.60	8207.19.60	2.9%	2.9%
8207.20.00	8207.20.00	3.9%	3.9%
8207.30.30	8207.30.30	5.7%	5.7%
8207.30.60	8207.30.60	2.9%	2.9%
8207.40.30	8207.40.30	5.7%	5.7%
8207.40.60	8207.40.60	4.8%	4.8%
8207.50.20	8207.50.20	5%	5%
8207.50.40	8207.50.40	8.4%	8.4%
8207.50.60	8207.50.60	5.2%	5.2%
8207.50.80	8207.50.80	2.9%	2.9%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8207.60.00	8207.60.00	4.8%	4.8%
8207.70.30	8207.70.30	5%	5%
8207.70.60	8207.70.60	2.9%	2.9%
8207.80.30	8207.80.30	4.8%	4.8%
8207.80.60	8207.80.60	3.7%	3.7%
8207.90.15	<b>8207.90.20</b>	1.6%	<b>5%</b>
8207.90.15	<b>8207.90.40</b>	1.6%	<b>4.8%</b>
8207.90.15	<b>8207.90.80</b>	1.6%	<b>3.7%</b>
8207.90.30	<b>8207.90.20</b>	5%	5%
8207.90.45	<b>8207.90.40</b>	4.8%	4.8%
8207.90.60	<b>8207.90.80</b>	4.3%	<b>3.7%</b>
8207.90.75	<b>8207.90.80</b>	3.7%	3.7%
8208.10.00	8208.10.00	Free	Free
8208.20.00	8208.20.00	Free	Free
8208.30.00	8208.20.00	Free	Free
8208.40.30	<b>8208.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8208.40.60	<b>8208.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8208.90.30	<b>8208.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8208.90.60	<b>8208.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8209.00.00	8209.00.00	4.6%	4.6%
8210.00.00	8210.00.00	3.7%	3.7%
8211.10.00	8211.10.00	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate
8211.91.10	<b>8211.91.90</b>	Free	<b>5.3%</b>
8211.91.20	<b>8211.91.15</b>	0.4¢ ea + 6.4%	<b>16.2%</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8211.91.25	<b>8211.91.45</b>	0.4¢ ea + 6.8%	<b>4.7%</b>
8211.91.30	<b>8211.91.15</b>	0.9¢ ea + 10.6%	<b>16.2%</b>
8211.91.40	<b>8211.91.45</b>	0.3¢ ea + 3.7%	<b>4.7%</b>
8211.91.50	<b>8211.91.90</b>	0.7¢ ea + 3.7%	<b>5.3%</b>
8211.91.80	<b>8211.91.90</b>	0.3¢ ea + 4.9%	<b>5.3%</b>
8211.92.20	<b>8211.92.30</b>	0.8¢ ea + 4.6%	<b>5.2%</b>
8211.92.40	<b>8211.92.30</b>	1¢ ea + 4.6%	<b>5.2%</b>
8211.92.60	<b>8211.92.75</b>	4.4%	<b>6.1%</b>
8211.92.90	<b>8211.92.75</b>	0.4¢ ea + 6.1%	<b>6.1%</b>
8211.93.00	8211.93.00	3¢ ea + 5.4%	3¢ ea + 5.4%
8211.94.10	<b>8211.94.00</b>	0.16¢ ea + 2.2%	<b>8.4%</b>
8211.94.50	<b>8211.94.00</b>	1¢ ea + 5.4%	<b>8.4%</b>
8211.95.10	<b>8211.95.00</b>	0.3¢ ea + 4.9%	<b>9.5%</b>
8211.95.50	<b>8211.95.00</b>	0.4¢ ea + 6.1%	<b>9.5%</b>
8211.95.90	<b>8211.95.00</b>	3¢ ea + 5.4%	<b>9.5%</b>
8212.10.00	8212.10.00	Free	Free
8212.20.00	8212.20.00	Free	Free
8212.90.00	8212.90.00	Free	Free
8213.00.30	<b>8213.00.00</b>	1.7¢ ea + 4.3%	<b>7%</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8213.00.60	<b>8213.00.00</b>	8¢ ea + 8%	<b>7%</b>
8213.00.90	<b>8213.00.00</b>	3¢ ea + 3%	<b>7%</b>
8214.10.00	8214.10.00	0.3¢ ea + 4.2%	0.3¢ ea + 4.2%
8214.20.30	<b>8214.20.80</b>	4%	4%
8214.20.60	<b>8214.20.45</b>	Free	Free
8214.20.90	<b>8214.20.80</b>	4%	4%
8214.90.30	<b>8214.90.00</b>	1¢ ea + 4.9%	<b>5.8%</b>
8214.90.60	<b>8214.90.00</b>	0.2¢ ea + 3.1%	<b>5.8%</b>
8214.90.90	<b>8214.90.00</b>	1.4¢ ea + 4.5%	<b>5.8%</b>
8215.10.00	8215.10.00	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate
8215.20.00	8215.20.00	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate	Rate applicable to article subject to highest rate
8215.91.30	<b>8215.91.00</b>	Free	<b>4.2%</b>
8215.91.60	<b>8215.91.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
8215.91.90	<b>8215.91.00</b>	2.7%	<b>4.2%</b>
8215.99.01	<b>8215.99.12</b>	0.9¢ ea + 15.8%	<b>14.3%</b>
8215.99.05	<b>8215.99.12</b>	0.5¢ ea + 8.5%	<b>14.3%</b>
8215.99.05	<b>8215.99.16</b>	0.5¢ ea + 8.5%	<b>6.8%</b>



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8215.99.10	<b>8215.99.12</b>	0.5¢ ea + 6.3%	<b>14.3%</b>
8215.99.15	<b>8215.99.16</b>	0.4¢ ea + 4.8%	<b>6.8%</b>
8215.99.20	<b>8215.99.25</b>	0.5¢ ea + 3.2%	<b>4.7%</b>
8215.99.22	<b>8215.99.25</b>	Free	<b>4.7%</b>
8215.99.24	<b>8215.99.25</b>	0.3¢ ea + 4.5%	<b>4.7%</b>
8215.99.26	<b>8215.99.25</b>	0.2¢ ea + 3.1%	<b>4.7%</b>
8215.99.30	8215.99.30	14%	14%
8215.99.35	8215.99.35	6.8%	6.8%
8215.99.40	8215.99.40	5%	5%
8215.99.45	<b>8215.99.90</b>	Free	<b>5.3%</b>
8215.99.50	<b>8215.99.90</b>	5.3%	5.3%

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

XV  
83-1

Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318, or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 8302, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) exceeding 75 mm, provided that the width of the wheel or tire fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
83-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8301	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts of any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:			
8301.10	Padlocks:			
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
8301.10.20	Not over 3.8 cm in width . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	39.5%
8301.10.45	Over 3.8 cm in width . . . . .	<b>3.8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	29.5%
	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
8301.10.60	Not over 3.8 cm in width . . . . .	6.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27%
8301.10.80	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	36%
8301.10.90	Over 6.4 cm in width . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	29.5%
8301.20.00	Locks of a kind used on motor vehicles . . . . .	5.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8301.30.00	Locks of a kind used for furniture . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8301.40	Other locks:			
8301.40.30	Luggage locks . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8301.40.60	Other . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8301.50.00	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8301.60.00	Parts . . . . .	2.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8301.70.00	Keys presented separately . . . . .	4.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
83-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8302	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:			
8302.10	Hinges, and parts thereof:			
8302.10.20	Designed for motor vehicles . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8302.10.80	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.20.00	Castors, and parts thereof . . . . .	5.7%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.30	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles; and parts thereof:			
8302.30.30	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, MX)	25%
8302.30.60	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
8302.41	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof:			
8302.41.20	Suitable for buildings:			
	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8302.41.80	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	45%
8302.42	Other, suitable for furniture:			
8302.42.30	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc . . . . .	4.3%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.42.60	Other . . . . .	3.4%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.49	Other:			
8302.49.30	Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		50%
8302.49.45	Other:			
	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc . . . . .	5.7%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.49.90	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8302.50.00	Hat-racks, hat pegs, brackets and similar fixtures, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		40%
8302.60.00	Automatic door closers, and parts thereof . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8303.00.00	Armored or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, and parts thereof, of base metal . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8304.00.00	Desk-top filing or card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment and parts thereof, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403 . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8305	Fittings for looseleaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, and parts thereof, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:			
8305.10.00	Fittings for looseleaf binders or files . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8305.20.00	Staples in strips . . . . .	Free		4%
8305.90.00	Other, including parts . . . . .	Free		45%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
83-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8306	Bells, gongs and the like, nonelectric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:			
8306.10.00	Bells, gongs and the like, and parts thereof . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8306.21.00	Statuettes and other ornaments, and parts thereof: Plated with precious metal, and parts thereof . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
8306.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		46%
8306.30.00	Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors; and parts thereof . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8307	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:			
8307.10.00	Of iron or steel . . . . .	3.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8307.90.00	Of other base metal . . . . .	3.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
8308	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other madeup articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:			
8308.10.00	Hooks, eyes and eyelets . . . . .	1.1¢/kg + 2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	10¢/kg + 25%
8308.20.00	Tubular or bifurcated rivets . . . . .	Free		45%
8308.90	Other, including parts:			
8308.90.40	Buckles and buckle clasps, and parts thereof . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8308.90.80	Other . . . . .	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, and parts thereof, of base metal:			
8309.10.00	Crown corks (including crown seals and caps), and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		45%
8309.90.00	Other . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8310.00.00	Sign plates, name plates, address plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, and parts thereof, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405 . . . . .	Free		45%
8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; base metal parts thereof:			
8311.10.00	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding . . . . .	Free		35%
8311.20.00	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding . . . . .	Free		35%
8311.30.00	Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame . . . . .	Free		35%
8311.90.00	Other, including parts . . . . .	Free		35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 83**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** US Note 1

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8301.10.20	8301.10.20	2.3%	2.3%
8301.10.40	<b>8301.10.45</b>	3.8%	3.8%
8301.10.50	<b>8301.10.45</b>	3.6%	<b>3.8%</b>
8301.10.60	8301.10.60	6.1%	6.1%
8301.10.80	8301.10.80	4.8%	4.8%
8301.10.90	8301.10.90	4.2%	4.2%
8301.20.00	8301.20.00	5.7%	5.7%
8301.30.00	8301.30.00	5.7%	5.7%
8301.40.30	8301.40.30	3.1%	3.1%
8301.40.60	8301.40.60	5.7%	5.7%
8301.50.00	8301.50.00	3.1%	3.1%
8301.60.00	8301.60.00	2.8%	2.8%
8301.70.00	8301.70.00	4.5%	4.5%
8302.10.30	<b>8302.10.20</b>	2%	2%
8302.10.60	<b>8302.10.80</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8302.10.90	<b>8302.10.20</b>	3.4%	<b>2%</b>
8302.10.90	<b>8302.10.80</b>	3.4%	<b>3.5%</b>
8302.20.00	8302.20.00	5.7%	5.7%
8302.30.30	8302.30.30	2%	2%
8302.30.60	8302.30.60	3.5%	3.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8302.41.30	<b>8302.41.20</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8302.41.30	<b>8302.41.80</b>	3.9%	<b>3.5%</b>
8302.41.60	<b>8302.41.20</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8302.41.90	<b>8302.41.80</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8302.42.30	8302.42.30	3.9%	3.9%
8302.42.60	8302.42.60	3.4%	3.4%
8302.49.20	<b>8302.49.30</b>	7.5%	<b>Free</b>
8302.49.40	<b>8302.49.30</b>	Free	Free
8302.49.60	<b>8302.49.45</b>	5.7%	5.7%
8302.49.80	<b>8302.49.90</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8302.50.00	8302.50.00	Free	Free
8302.60.30	<b>8302.60.00</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8302.60.90	<b>8302.60.00</b>	3.1%	<b>3.9%</b>
8303.00.00	8303.00.00	3.8%	3.8%
8304.00.00	8304.00.00	3.9%	3.9%
8305.10.00	8305.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
8305.20.00	8305.20.00	Free	Free
8305.90.30	<b>8305.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8305.90.60	<b>8305.90.00</b>	5.7%	5.8%
8306.10.00	8306.10.00	5.8%	4.5%
8306.21.00	8306.21.00	4.5%	Free
8306.29.00	8306.29.00	Free	2.7%
8306.30.00	8306.30.00	2.7%	2.7%
8307.10.30	<b>8307.10.00</b>	3.8%	3.8%
8307.10.60	<b>8307.10.00</b>	3.8%	3.8%
8307.90.30	<b>8307.90.00</b>	3.8%	3.8%
8307.90.60	<b>8307.90.00</b>	3.8%	3.8%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8308.10.00	8308.10.00	1.1¢/kg + 2.9%	1.1¢/kg + 2.9%
8308.20.30	<b>8308.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8308.20.60	<b>8308.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8308.90.30	<b>8308.90.80</b>	Free	<b>2.7%</b>
8308.90.60	<b>8308.90.40</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8308.90.90	<b>8308.90.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8309.10.00	8309.10.00	Free	Free
8309.90.00	8309.90.00	2.6%	2.6%
8310.00.00	8310.00.00	Free	Free
8311.10.00	8311.10.00	Free	Free
8311.20.00	8311.20.00	Free	Free
8311.3030	<b>8311.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8311.3060	<b>8311.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8311.90.00	8311.90.00	Free	Free



SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES;  
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND  
RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE  
AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover:
  - (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of plastics of chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading 4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
  - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of fur skin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
  - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or section XV);
  - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, chapter 39 or 48 or section XV);
  - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 5911);
  - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
  - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (h) Drill pipe (heading 7304);
  - (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (section XV);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 82 or 83;
  - (l) Articles of section XVII;
  - (m) Articles of chapter 90;
  - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of chapter 91;
  - (o) Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909); or
  - (p) Articles of chapter 95.
2. Subject to note 1 to this section, note 1 to chapter 84 and to note 1 to chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of chapters 84 and 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI-2

4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in chapter 84 or chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of chapter 84 or 85.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this section, the term "printed circuit assembly" means goods consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For the purposes of this note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

CHAPTER 84

NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND  
MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

XVI  
84-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of chapter 68;
  - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (chapter 69);
  - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);
  - (d) Articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
  - (e) Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading 8508, or electromechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; or
  - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading 9603).
2. Subject to the operation of note 3 to section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading 8419 does not, however, cover:

  - (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436);
  - (b) Grain-dampening machines (heading 8437);
  - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438);
  - (d) Machinery for the heat treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or
  - (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading 8422 does not cover:

  - (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or
  - (b) Office machinery of heading 8472.

Heading 8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443 or 8471).
3. A machine tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in heading 8456.
4. Heading 8457 applies only to machine tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centers), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
  - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining program (machining centers),
  - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
  - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

84-2

5. (A) For purposes of heading 8471, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
- (a) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and, (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
  - (b) Analog machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analog elements, control elements and programming elements;
  - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analog elements or an analog machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
- (a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
  - (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
  - (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y coordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 percent or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
- Subject to note 2 to this chapter and note 3 to section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479. Heading 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
8. For the purposes of heading 8470, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

### Subheading Notes

- 1. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in note 5(B) to chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
- 2. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

### Additional U.S. Note

- 1. For the purposes of subheadings **8479.89.60** and 8479.89.97, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the column entitled "1-Special" applies only to the following articles: nonelectric starter motors; propeller regulators, nonelectric; servo-mechanisms, nonelectric; windshield wipers, nonelectric; hydropneumatic accumulators; pneumatic starters for turbojets, turbopropellers, or other gas turbines; toilet units specially designed for aircraft; mechanical actuators for thrust reversers.

2. For the purposes of subheadings 8466.10.40, 8466.20.40 and 8466.30.45, the expression "machines described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 84" means any of the following machines: machines of subheading 8456.10.60; machines of subheading 8456.91; machines of **8456.99.05**; machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40; machines of subheading 8464.10 for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips; machines of subheading 8464.20.10; machines of subheading **8464.90.50**.
3. Subheading **8473.30.40** covers the following parts of printers of subheading 8471.60:
  - (a) Control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, hard or flexible (floppy) disk drive, keyboard, user interface;
  - (b) Light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly, gas laser, mirror polygon assembly, base casting;
  - (c) Laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner developing unit, charge/discharge units, cleaning unit;
  - (d) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure roller, heating element, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical control;
  - (e) Ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, ink dispensing unit, nozzle and reservoir unit, ink heater;
  - (f) Maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit, ink jet covering unit, sealing unit, purging unit;
  - (g) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray;
  - (h) Thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit, supply or take-up roller;
  - (ij) Ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit, air assist unit, printed circuit assembly, charge receptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle and distribution unit, developing unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit; or
  - (k) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8401	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation; parts thereof:			
8401.10.00	Nuclear reactors .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8401.20.00	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8401.30.00	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, and parts thereof .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8401.40.00	Parts of nuclear reactors .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402	Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers; parts thereof:			
8402.11.00	Steam or other vapor generating boilers: Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour .....	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.12.00	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour .....	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.19.00	Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers .....	5.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.20.00	Super-heated water boilers .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8402.90.00	Parts .....	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8403	Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402) and parts thereof:			
8403.10.00	Boilers .....	Free		45%
8403.90.00	Parts .....	Free		45%
8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapor power units; parts thereof:			
8404.10.00	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8404.20.00	Condensers for steam or other vapor power units .....	5.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8404.90.00	Parts .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8405	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers; parts thereof:			
8405.10.00	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers . . . . .	Free		45%
8405.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		45%
8406	Steam turbines and other vapor turbines, and parts thereof:			
8406.10	Turbines for marine propulsion:			
8406.10.10	Steam turbines . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.10.90	Other . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8406.81	Other turbines:			
8406.81.10	Of an output exceeding 40 MW:			
8406.81.10	Of steam turbines . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.81.90	Other . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8406.82	Of an output not exceeding 40 MW:			
8406.82.10	Steam turbines . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
8406.82.90	Other . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8406.90	Parts:			
8406.90.20	Of steam turbines:			
8406.90.20	Rotors, finished for final assembly . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.30	Rotors, not further advanced than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.40	Blades, rotating or stationary . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.45	Other . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8406.90.90	Other . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:			
8407.10.00	Aircraft engines . . . . .	Free		35%
8407.21.00	Marine propulsion engines:			
8407.21.00	Outboard motors . . . . .	Free		35%
8407.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8407.31.00	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:			
8407.31.00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc . . . . .	Free		35%
8407.32.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc . . . . .	Free		35%
8407.33.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc . . . . .	Free		35%
8407.34	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:			
8407.34.17	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704 . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8407.34.24	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8407.90.00	Other engines . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):			
8408.10.00	Marine propulsion engines . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8408.20	Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:			
8408.20.10	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use . . . . .	Free		Free
8408.20.80	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8408.90.00	Other engines . . . . .	Free		35%
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:			
8409.10.00	For aircraft engines . . . . .	Free		35%
8409.91	Other: Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines (including rotary engines):			
8409.91.10	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery . . . . .	Free		10%
8409.91.85	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8409.99	Other:			
8409.99.10	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery . . . . .	Free		10%
8409.99.91	Other: For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704 . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8409.99.92	For marine propulsion engines . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8409.99.99	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8410	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels and regulators therefor; parts thereof:			
8410.11.00	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels: Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.12.00	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.13.00	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%
8410.90.00	Parts, including regulators . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	27.5%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8411	Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines, and parts thereof:			
	Turbojets:			
8411.11.00	Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN .....	Free		35%
8411.12.00	Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN .....	Free		35%
	Turbopropellers:			
8411.21.00	Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW .....	Free		35%
8411.22.00	Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW .....	Free		35%
	Other gas turbines:			
8411.81	Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW:			
8411.81.40	Aircraft turbines .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8411.81.80	Other .....	2.5%		35%
8411.82	Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW:			
8411.82.40	Aircraft turbines .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8411.82.80	Other .....	2.5%		35%
	Parts:			
8411.91.00	Of turbojets or turbopropellers .....	Free		10%
	For aircraft engines:			
8411.99	Other:			
8411.99.10	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery .....	Free		10%
8411.99.90	Other .....	2.4%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8412	Other engines and motors, and parts thereof:			
8412.10.00	Reaction engines other than turbojets .....	Free		35%
	Hydraulic power engines and motors:			
8412.21.00	Linear acting (cylinders) .....	Free		27.5%
8412.29.00	Other .....	Free		30%
	Pneumatic power engines and motors:			
8412.31.00	Linear acting (cylinders) .....	Free		27.5%
8412.39.00	Other .....	Free		27.5%
8412.80.00	Other engines and motors .....	Free		35%
8412.90.00	Parts .....	Free		30%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8413	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; part thereof: Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:			
8413.11.00	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	Free		35%
8413.19.00	Other	Free		35%
8413.20.00	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	Free		35%
8413.30.00	Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.40.00	Concrete pumps	Free		35%
8413.50.00	Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	Free		35%
8413.60.00	Other rotary positive displacement pumps	Free		35%
8413.70.00	Other centrifugal pumps	Free		35%
8413.81.00	Other pumps; liquid elevators: Pumps	Free		35%
8413.82.00	Liquid elevators	Free		35%
8413.91	Parts: Of pumps:			
8413.91.10	Of fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8413.91.80	Other	Free		35%
8413.92.00	Of liquid elevators	Free		35%
8414	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof:			
8414.10.00	Vacuum pumps	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.20.00	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	3.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.30.00	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (including air conditioning)	Free		35%
8414.40.00	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.51.00	Fans: Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	4.7%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.59.00	Other	2.3%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.60.00	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	Free		35%
8414.80	Other, except parts:			
8414.80.10	Compressors	Free		35%
8414.80.90	Other	3.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.90	Parts:			
8414.90.10	Of fans (including blowers) and ventilating or recycling hoods	4.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8414.90.95	Other	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated; parts thereof:			
8415.10.00	Window or wall types, self-contained . . . . .	Free		35%
8415.20.00	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles . . . . .	1.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other, except parts:			
8415.81.00	Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle . . . . .	1%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8415.82.00	Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit . . . . .	2.2%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8415.83.00	Not incorporating a refrigerating unit . . . . .	1.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8415.90.00	Parts . . . . .	1.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; parts thereof:			
8416.10.00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8416.20.00	Other furnace burners, including combination burners . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8416.30.00	Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8416.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8417	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, nonelectric, and parts thereof:			
8417.10.00	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8417.20.00	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8417.80.00	Other, except parts . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8417.90.00	Parts . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof:			
8418.10.00	Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors .....	Free		35%
	Refrigerators, household type:			
8418.21.00	Compression type .....	Free		35%
8418.22.00	Absorption type, electrical .....	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8418.29.00	Other .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8418.30.00 00	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 liters capacity .....	Free		35%
8418.40.00	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 liters capacity .....	Free		35%
8418.50.00	Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture .....	Free		35%
8418.61.00	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps: Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers .....	Free		35%
8418.69.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Parts:			
8418.91.00	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment .....	Free		35%
8418.99.00	Other .....	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof:			
	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric:			
8419.11.00	Instantaneous gas water heaters . . . . .	Free		45%
8419.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
8419.20.00	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers . . . . .	Free		35%
	Dryers:			
8419.31.00	For agricultural products . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.32.00	For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.40.00	Distilling or rectifying plant . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.50	Heat exchange units:			
8419.50.10	Brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers . . . . .	4.2%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.50.50	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.60	Machinery for liquefying air or other gases:			
8419.60.10	Machinery containing brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.60.50	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other machinery, plant or equipment:			
8419.81	For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:			
8419.81.10	Microwave ovens . . . . .	4%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.81.95	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.89	Other:			
8419.89.10	For making paper pulp, paper or paperboard . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.89.50	Molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.89.90	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8419.90	Parts:			
8419.90.25	Of instantaneous or storage water heaters; of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers; of machinery and plant for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard; of heat exchange units; of molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors . . . . .	Free		35%
8419.90.80	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor; parts thereof:			
	Calendering or other rolling machines:			
8420.10	Textile calendering or rolling machines . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.10.80	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
	Parts:			
8420.91	Cylinders:			
8420.91.10	For textile calendering or rolling machines . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8420.91.80	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8420.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; parts thereof:			
	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:			
8421.11.00	Cream separators .....	Free		25%
8421.12.00	Clothes-dryers .....	Free		25%
8421.19	Other:			
8421.19.30	Spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing .....	Free		25%
8421.19.90	Other .....	1.3%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%
	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:			
8421.21.00	For filtering or purifying water .....	Free		35%
8421.22.00	For filtering or purifying beverages other than water .....	Free		35%
8421.23.00	Oil or fuel filters for internal combustion engines .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8421.29.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:			
8421.31.00	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8421.39.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Parts:			
8421.91.00	Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers .....	Free		25%
8421.99.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8422	Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof:			
	Dishwashing machines:			
8422.11.00	Of the household type .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8422.19.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8422.20.00	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers .....	Free		35%
8422.30.00	Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages .....	Free		35%
8422.40.00	Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery) .....	Free		35%
8422.90	Parts:			
8422.90.40	Of dishwashing machines .....	Free		35%
8422.90.90	Other .....	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery:			
8423.10.00	Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales . . . . .	Free		45%
8423.20.00	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8423.30.00	Constant-weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales . . . . .	Free		45%
8423.81.00	Other weighing machinery: Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg . . . . .	Free		45%
8423.82.00	Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg . . . . .	Free		45%
8423.89.00	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8423.90.00	Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; parts thereof:			
8424.10.00	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged . . . . .	Free		35%
8424.20	Spray guns and similar appliances:			
8424.20.10	Simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows . . . . .	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8424.20.90	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8424.30.00	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8424.81	Other appliances:			
8424.81.10	Agricultural or horticultural: Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters) . . . . .	Free		Free
8424.81.90	Other . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8424.89	Other:			
8424.89.40	Spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers; spraying appliances for developing semiconductor wafers; spraying appliances for etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel displays; deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process (deflash by high pressure spray) . . . . .	Free		35%
8424.89.70	Other . . . . .	1.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8424.90	Parts:			
8424.90.10	Of simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows . . . . .	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8424.90.95	Other . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8425	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks: Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:			
8425.11.00	Powered by electric motor	Free		35%
8425.19.00	Other	Free		35%
8425.20.00	Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	Free		35%
	Other winches; capstans:			
8425.31.00	Powered by electric motor	Free		35%
8425.39.00	Other	Free		35%
8425.41.00	Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	Free		35%
8425.42.00	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	Free		35%
8425.49.00	Other	Free		35%
8426	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:			
	Overhead traveling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:			
8426.11.00	Overhead traveling cranes on fixed support	Free		35%
8426.12.00	Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers	Free		35%
8426.19.00	Other	Free		35%
8426.20.00	Tower cranes	Free		35%
8426.30.00	Portal or pedestal jib cranes	Free		35%
	Other machinery, self-propelled:			
8426.41.00	On tires	Free		35%
8426.49.00	Other	Free		35%
	Other machinery:			
8426.91.00	Designed for mounting on road vehicles	Free		35%
8426.99.00	Other	Free		35%
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:			
8427.10.00	Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	Free		35%
8427.20.00	Other self-propelled trucks	Free		35%
8427.90.00	Other trucks	Free		35%
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, elevators, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):			
8428.10.00	Passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action; skip hoists	Free		35%
8428.20.00	Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	Free		35%
	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:			
8428.31.00	Specially designed for underground use	Free		35%
8428.32.00	Other, bucket type	Free		35%
8428.33.00	Other, belt type	Free		35%
8428.39.00	Other	Free		35%
8428.40.00	Escalators and moving walkways	Free		35%
8428.50.00	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon tracers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	Free		35%
8428.60.00	Teleferics, chair lifts, ski draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	Free		35%
8428.90.00	Other machinery	Free		35%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:			
	Bulldozers and angledozers:			
8429.11.00	Track laying .....	Free		35%
8429.19.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8429.20.00	Graders and levelers .....	Free		35%
8429.30.00	Scrapers .....	Free		35%
8429.40.00	Tamping machines and road rollers .....	Free		35%
	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:			
8429.51.00	Front-end shovel loaders .....	Free		35%
8429.52.00	Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure .....	Free		35%
<b>8429.59.00</b>	Other .....	Free		35%
8430	Other moving, grading, leveling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snowplows and snowblowers:			
8430.10.00	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors .....	Free		35%
8430.20.00	Snowplows and snowblowers .....	Free		35%
	Coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery:			
8430.31.00	Self-propelled .....	Free		35%
8430.39.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Other boring or sinking machinery:			
8430.41.00	Self-propelled .....	Free		35%
8430.49.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8430.50.00	Other machinery, self-propelled .....	Free		35%
	Other machinery, not self-propelled:			
8430.61.00	Tamping or compacting machinery .....	Free		35%
8430.62.00	Scrapers .....	Free		35%
8430.69.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430:			
8431.10.00	Of machinery of heading 8425 .....	Free		35%
8431.20.00	Of machinery of heading 8427 .....	Free		35%
	Of machinery of heading 8428:			
8431.31.00	Of passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action, skip hoists or escalators .....	Free		35%
8431.39.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430:			
8431.41.00	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips .....	Free		35%
8431.42.00	Bulldozer or angledozer blades .....	Free		35%
8431.43.00	Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49 .....	Free		35%
8431.49.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports ground rollers; parts thereof:			
8432.10.00	Plows .....	Free		Free
	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:			
8432.21.00	Disc harrows .....	Free		Free
8432.29.00	Other .....	Free		Free
8432.30.00	Seeders, planters and transplanters .....	Free		Free
8432.40.00	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors .....	Free		Free
8432.80.00	Other machinery .....	Free		Free
8432.90.00	Parts .....	Free		Free

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437; parts thereof:			
8433.11.00	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds: Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane . . . . .	Free		30%
8433.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
8433.20.00	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.30.00	Other haymaking machinery . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.40.00	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.51.00	Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery: Combine harvester-threshers . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.52.00	Other threshing machinery . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.53.00	Root or tuber harvesting machines . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.59.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.60.00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce . . . . .	Free		Free
8433.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		30%
8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery, and parts thereof:			
8434.10.00	Milking machines . . . . .	Free		Free
8434.20.00	Dairy machinery . . . . .	Free		Free
8434.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		Free
8435	Presses, crushers and similar machinery, used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages; parts thereof:			
8435.10.00	Machinery . . . . .	Free		40%
8435.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		40%
8436	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders; parts thereof:			
8436.10.00	Machinery for preparing animal feeds . . . . . Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:	Free		Free
8436.21.00	Poultry incubators and brooders . . . . .	Free		Free
8436.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
8436.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	Free		Free
8436.91.00	Parts: Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders . . . . .	Free		Free
8436.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
8437	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm type machinery; parts thereof:			
8437.10.00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables . . . . .	Free		35%
8437.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	Free		35%
8437.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-17

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8438	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils; parts thereof:			
8438.10.00	Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products . . . . .	Free		35%
8438.20.00	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate . . . . .	Free		35%
8438.30.00	Machinery for sugar manufacture . . . . .	Free		Free
8438.40.00	Brewery machinery . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8438.50.00	Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8438.60.00	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables . . . . .	Free		35%
8438.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	Free		40%
8438.90	Parts:			
8438.90.10	Of machinery for sugar manufacture . . . . .	Free		Free
8438.90.90	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard (other than the machinery of heading 8419); parts thereof:			
8439.10.00	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material . . . . .	Free		35%
8439.20.00	Machinery for making paper or paperboard . . . . .	Free		35%
8439.30.00	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard . . . . .	Free		35%
	Parts:			
8439.91.00	Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials . . . . .	Free		35%
8439.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8440	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof:			
8440.10.00	Machinery . . . . .	Free		25%
8440.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		25%
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds, and parts thereof:			
8441.10.00	Cutting machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8441.20.00	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes . . . . .	Free		35%
8441.30.00	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by molding . . . . .	Free		35%
8441.40.00	Machines for molding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard . . . . .	Free		35%
8441.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	Free		35%
8441.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-18

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8442	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or typesetting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); parts thereof:			
8442.10.00	Phototypesetting and composing machines	Free		Free
8442.20.00	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for typesetting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	Free		Free
8442.30.00	Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	Free		Free
8442.40.00	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	Free		Free
8442.50	Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):			
8442.50.10	Plates	Free		25%
8442.50.90	Other	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
8443	Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing; parts thereof:			
8443.11	Offset printing machinery:			
8443.11.10	Reel-fed: Double-width newspaper printing presses	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8443.11.50	Other	Free		25%
8443.12.00	Sheet-fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	Free		25%
8443.19.00	Other	Free		25%
8443.21.00	Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing: Reel-fed	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8443.29.00	Other	Free		25%
8443.30.00	Flexographic printing machinery	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8443.40.00	Gravure printing machinery	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8443.51	Other printing machinery: Ink-jet printing machinery:			
8443.51.10	Textile printing machinery	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8443.51.50	Other	Free		25%
8443.59	Other: Textile printing machinery	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8443.59.50	Other	Free		25%
8443.60.00	Machines for uses ancillary to printing	Free		25%
8443.90	Parts:			
8443.90.10	Of textile printing machinery	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8443.90.50	Other	Free		25%
8444.00.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials	Free		40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-19

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8445	Machines for preparing textile fibers; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447:			
	Machines for preparing textile fibers:			
8445.11.00	Carding machines . . . . .	Free		40%
8445.12.00	Combing machines . . . . .	Free		40%
8445.13.00	Drawing or roving machines . . . . .	Free		40%
8445.19.00	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.20.00	Textile spinning machines . . . . .	Free		40%
8445.30.00	Textile doubling or twisting machines . . . . .	Free		40%
8445.40.00	Textile winding (including weft winding) or reeling machines . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8445.90.00	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8446	Weaving machines (looms):			
8446.10.00	For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm . . . . .	Free		40%
	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:			
8446.21	Power looms:			
8446.21.10	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m . . . . .	Free		40%
8446.21.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8446.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
8446.30	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type:			
8446.30.10	Power looms for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m . . . . .	Free		40%
8446.30.50	Other . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8447	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:			
	Circular knitting machines:			
8447.11.00	With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm . . . . .	Free		40%
8447.12.00	With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm . . . . .	Free		40%
8447.20	Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:			
8447.20.50	V-bed flat knitting machines, not power driven or if power driven not over 50.8 cm in width . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8447.20.90	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
8447.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-20

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles):			
	Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:			
8448.11.00	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith .....	Free		40%
8448.19.00	Other .....	Free		40%
8448.20	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.20.10	Of machines for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.20.50	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.31.00	Card clothing .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8448.32.00	Of machines for preparing textile fibers, other than card clothing .....	Free		40%
8448.33.00	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.39	Other:			
8448.39.50	Parts of winding or reeling machines .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.39.80	Other .....	Free		40%
	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.41.00	Shuttles .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.42.00	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8448.49.00	Other .....	Free		40%
	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.51.00	Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches .....	Free		\$2/1,000 + 60%
8448.59.00	Other .....	Free		40%
8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; parts thereof:			
8449.00.10	Finishing machinery and parts thereof .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8449.00.50	Other .....	Free		40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-21

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8450	Household- or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry; parts thereof: Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:			
8450.11.00	Fully automatic machines . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8450.12.00	Other machines with built-in centrifugal dryer . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8450.19.00	Other . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8450.20.00	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg . . . . .	1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8450.90.00	Parts . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451	Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics; parts thereof:			
8451.10.00	Dry-cleaning machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8451.21.00	Drying machines: Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.29.00	Other . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.30.00	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) . . . . .	Free		35%
8451.40.00	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.50.00	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics . . . . .	Free		40%
8451.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8451.90.00	Parts . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; parts thereof:			
8452.10.00	Sewing machines of the household type . . . . .	Free		30%
8452.21.00	Other sewing machines: Automatic units . . . . .	Free		30%
8452.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
8452.30.00	Sewing machine needles . . . . .	Free		42%
8452.40.00	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines, and parts thereof . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8452.90.00	Other parts of sewing machines . . . . .	Free		30%
8453	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines; parts thereof:			
8453.10.00	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather . . . . .	Free		35%
8453.20.00	Machinery for making or repairing footwear . . . . .	Free		Free
8453.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	Free		35%
8453.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-22

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8454	Converters, ladles, ingot molds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries, and parts thereof:			
8454.10.00	Converters . . . . .	Free		35%
8454.20.00	Ingot molds and ladles . . . . .	Free		35%
8454.30.00	Casting machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8454.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8455	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor; parts thereof:			
8455.10.00	Tube mills . . . . .	Free		30%
	Other rolling mills:			
8455.21.00	Hot or combination hot and cold . . . . .	Free		30%
8455.22.00	Cold . . . . .	Free		30%
8455.30.00	Rolls for rolling mills . . . . .	Free		30%
8455.90.00	Other parts . . . . .	Free		30%
8456	Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:			
8456.10	Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:			
8456.10.10	For working metal . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other:			
8456.10.60	For use in the production of semiconductor wafers; laser cutters for cutting contacting tracks in semiconductor production . . . . .	Free		35%
8456.10.80	Other . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.20	Operated by ultrasonic processes:			
8456.20.10	For working metal . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8456.20.50	Other . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8456.30	Operated by electro-discharge processes:			
8456.30.10	For working metal . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8456.30.50	Other . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other:			
8456.91.00	For dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials . . . . .	Free		35%
8456.99	Other:			
8456.99.05	Focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices; machine tools for stripping and cleaning semiconductor wafers . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other:			
8456.99.50	For working metal . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8456.99.80	Other . . . . .	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8457	Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multistation transfer machines, for working metal:			
8457.10.00	Machining centers . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8457.20.00	Unit construction machines (single station) . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8457.30.00	Multistation transfer machines . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-23

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8458	Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal:			
	Horizontal lathes:			
8458.11.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8458.19.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other lathes:			
8458.91.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8458.99.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading 8458:			
8459.10.00	Way-type unit head machines .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other drilling machines:			
8459.21.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.29.00	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other boring-milling machines:			
8459.31.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.39.00	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.40.00	Other boring machines .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Milling machines, knee type:			
8459.51.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.59.00	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other milling machines:			
8459.61.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.69.00	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.70	Other threading or tapping machines:			
8459.70.40	Numerically controlled .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8459.70.80	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-24

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8460	Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461: Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:			
8460.11.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.19.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:			
8460.21.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.29.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:			
8460.31.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.39.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.40	Honing or lapping machines:			
8460.40.40	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.40.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.90	Other:			
8460.90.40	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8460.90.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8461	Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	Planing machines:			
8461.10	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8461.10.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Shaping or slotting machines:			
8461.20	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8461.20.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Broaching machines:			
8461.30	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8461.30.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:			
8461.40	Gear cutting machines .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8461.40.50	Gear grinding or finishing machines .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Sawing or cutting-off machines:			
8461.50	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8461.50.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other:			
8461.90	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8461.90.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-25

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8462	Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:			
8462.10.00	Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):			
8462.21	Numerically controlled:			
8462.21.40	For bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads .....	Free		30%
8462.21.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8462.29	Other:			
8462.29.40	For bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads .....	Free		30%
8462.29.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:			
8462.31.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8462.39.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:			
8462.41.00	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8462.49.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Other:			
8462.91	Hydraulic presses:			
8462.91.40	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8462.91.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8462.99	Other:			
8462.99.40	Numerically controlled .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8462.99.80	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8463	Other machine tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material:			
8463.10.00	Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8463.20.00	Thread rolling machines .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8463.30.00	Machines for working wire .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8463.90.00	Other .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-26

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8464	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:			
8464.10.00	Sawing machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8464.20	Grinding or polishing machines:			
8464.20.10	For processing of semiconductor wafers . . . . .	Free		35%
8464.20.50	Other . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8464.90	Other:			
8464.90.50	For scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers; for wet-etching, -developing or -stripping semiconductor wafers; for wet-etching, -developing, or -stripping flat panel displays . . . . .	Free		35%
8464.90.90	Other . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465	Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:			
8465.10.00	Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.91.00	Other: Sawing machines . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.92.00	Planing, milling or molding (by cutting) machines . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.93.00	Grinding, sanding or polishing machines . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.94.00	Bending or assembling machines . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.95.00	Drilling or mortising machines . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.96.00	Splitting, slicing or paring machines . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8465.99	Other:			
8465.99.40	Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process (deflash by chemical bath) . . . . .	Free		35%
8465.99.80	Other . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-27

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:			
8466.10	Tool holders and self-opening dieheads:			
8466.10.40	Tool holders for the machines described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 84 .....	Free		45%
8466.10.80	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.20	Work holders:			
8466.20.10	For machine tools used in cutting gears .....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.20.40	For the machines described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 84 .....	Free		35%
8466.20.80	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.30	Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools:			
8466.30.10	Dividing heads .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.30.45	Other special attachments: For the machines described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 84 .....	Free		45%
8466.30.60	Other: Machines .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.30.80	Other .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.91.00	Other: For machines of heading 8464 .....	Free		35%
8466.92	For machines of heading 8465:			
8466.92.10	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery .....	Free		10%
8466.92.50	Other .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8466.93	For machines of headings 8456 to 8461:			
8466.93.30	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery .....	Free		10%
8466.93.60	Other: Of machines of subheading 8456.10.60; of machines of subheading 8456.91; of machines of subheading <b>8456.99.05</b> .....	Free		35%
8466.93.90	Other .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8466.94	For machines of heading 8462 or 8463:			
8466.94.30	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery .....	Free		10%
8466.94.60	Other: Of machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40 .....	Free		35%
8466.94.90	Other .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-28

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained nonelectric motor, and parts thereof:			
	Pneumatic:			
8467.11	Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion):			
8467.11.10	Suitable for metal working .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8467.11.50	Other .....	Free		27.5%
8467.19	Other:			
8467.19.10	Suitable for metal working .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8467.19.50	Other .....	Free		27.5%
	Other tools:			
8467.81.00	Chain saws .....	Free		27.5%
8467.89.00	Other .....	Free		30%
	Parts:			
8467.91.00	Of chain saws .....	Free		27.5%
8467.92.00	Of pneumatic tools .....	Free		27.5%
8467.99.00	Other .....	Free		27.5%
8468	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; parts thereof:			
8468.10.00	Hand-held blow torches .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.20	Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:			
8468.20.10	Hand-directed or -controlled .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.20.50	Other .....	Free		27.5%
8468.80	Other machinery and apparatus:			
8468.80.10	Hand-directed or -controlled .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.80.50	Other .....	Free		27.5%
8468.90	Parts:			
8468.90.10	Of hand-directed or -controlled machinery and apparatus .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8468.90.50	Other .....	Free		27.5%
8469	Typewriters other than printers of heading 8471; word processing machines:			
	Automatic typewriters and word processing machines:			
8469.11.00	Word processing machines .....	Free		35%
8469.12.00	Automatic typewriters .....	Free		35%
8469.20.00	Other typewriters, electric .....	Free		Free
8469.30.00	Other typewriters, nonelectric .....	Free		Free
8470	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:			
8470.10.00	Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions .....	Free		35%
	Other electronic calculating machines:			
8470.21.00	Incorporating a printing device .....	Free		35%
8470.29.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8470.30.00	Other calculating machines .....	Free		35%
8470.40.00	Accounting machines .....	Free		35%
8470.50.00	Cash registers .....	Free		35%
8470.90.00	Other .....	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-29

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8471	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:			
8471.10.00	Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines . . . . .	Free		40%
8471.30.00	Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.41.00	Other digital automatic data processing machines: Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.49.00	Other, entered in the form of systems . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.50.00	Digital processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60	Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:			
	Printer units:			
	Assembled units incorporating at least the media transport, control and print mechanisms:			
	Laser:			
8471.60.51	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.52	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.53	Light bar electronic type . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.54	Ink jet . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.55	Thermal transfer . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.56	Ionographic . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.57	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other:			
	Laser:			
8471.60.61	Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.62	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.63	Light bar electronic type . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.64	Ink jet . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.65	Thermal transfer . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.66	Ionographic . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.67	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.60.80	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.70.00	Storage units . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.80.00	Other units of automatic data processing machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8471.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-30

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8472	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):			
8472.10.00	Duplicating machines .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8472.20.00	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8472.30.00	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or canceling postage stamps .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8472.90	Other:			
8472.90.25	Automatic teller machines; accessory and auxiliary machines which are intended for attachment to an electrostatic photocopier and which do not operate independently of such photocopier; numbering, dating and check-writing machines .....	Free		35%
8472.90.40	Pencil sharpeners .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8472.90.95	Other .....	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8473	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8469 to 8472:			
8473.10	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8469:			
8473.10.50	Printed circuit assemblies for word processing machines .....	Free		45%
8473.10.95	Other .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8473.21.00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470: Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29 .....	Free		35%
8473.29.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8473.30	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471:			
8473.30.40	Parts for printers specified in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter .....	Free		35%
8473.30.80	Other .....	Free		35%
8473.40	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472:			
8473.40.40	Parts and accessories of the goods of subheading 8472.90.25 .....	Free		35%
8473.40.80	Other .....	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8473.50.00	Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 8469 to 8472 .....	Free		35%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-31

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; parts thereof:			
8474.10.00	Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8474.20.00	Crushing or grinding machines . . . . .	Free		35%
	Mixing or kneading machines:			
8474.31.00	Concrete or mortar mixers . . . . .	Free		35%
8474.32.00	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen . . . . .	Free		35%
8474.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8474.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	Free		35%
8474.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8475	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware; parts thereof:			
8475.10.00	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes . . . . .	Free		35%
	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:			
8475.21.00	Machines for making optical fibers and preforms thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
8475.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8475.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines; parts thereof:			
	Automatic beverage-vending machines:			
8476.21.00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices . . . . .	Free		35%
8476.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other machines:			
8476.81.00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices . . . . .	Free		35%
8476.89.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8476.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-32

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:			
8477.10	Injection-molding machines:			
8477.10.50	For manufacturing shoes; for use in the manufacture of video laser discs; for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors . . . . .	Free		35%
8477.10.90	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.20.00	Extruders . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.30.00	Blow-molding machines . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.40	Vacuum-molding machines and other thermoforming machines:			
8477.40.40	Transfer molding and compression molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors . . . . .	Free		35%
8477.40.80	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.51.00	Other machinery for molding or otherwise forming: For molding or retreading pneumatic tires or for molding or otherwise forming inner tubes . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8477.59	Other:			
8477.59.40	Liquid encapsulate molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors . . . . .	Free		35%
8477.59.80	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.80.00	Other machinery . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8477.90	Parts			
8477.90.40	Of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40 . . . . .	Free		35%
8477.90.80	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:			
8478.10.00	Machinery . . . . .	Free		35%
8478.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-33

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8479	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:			
8479.10.00	Machinery for public works, building or the like . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.20.00	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.30.00	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.40.00	Rope or cable-making machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.50.00	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8479.60.00	Evaporative air coolers . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8479.81.00	Other machines and mechanical appliances: For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.82.00	Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.89	Other:			
8479.89.25	Electromechanical appliances with self-contained electric motor: Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers; floor polishers; vacuum cleaners . . . . .	Free		40%
8479.89.60	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
8479.89.70	Carpet sweepers . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.89.86	Other: Machines for processing of semiconductor materials; machines for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits; machines for the manufacturing of video laser discs; machines for wet-cleaning flat panel displays . . . . .	Free		35%
8479.89.97	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8479.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-34

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8480	Molding boxes for metal foundry; mold bases; molding patterns; molds for metal (other than ingot molds), Metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:			
8480.10.00	Molding boxes for metal foundry . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8480.20.00	Mold bases . . . . .	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8480.30.00	Molding patterns . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	50%
8480.41.00	Molds for metal or metal carbides: Injection or compression types . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.49.00	Other types . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.50.00	Molds for glass . . . . .	Free		35%
8480.60.00	Molds for mineral materials . . . . .	Free		35%
8480.71	Molds for rubber or plastics: Injection or compression types:			
8480.71.20	For the manufacture of semiconductor devices; for shoe machinery . . . . .	Free		35%
8480.71.80	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8480.79	Other types:			
8480.79.10	Molds for shoe machinery . . . . .	Free		Free
8480.79.90	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof:			
8481.10.00	Pressure-reducing valves . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
8481.20.00	Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
8481.30	Check valves:			
8481.30.20	Of iron or steel . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL, J, MX)	45%
8481.30.80	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	45%
8481.40.00	Safety or relief valves . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	35%
8481.80	Other appliances: Hand operated:			
8481.80.10	Of copper . . . . .	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	47%
8481.80.30	Of iron or steel . . . . .	5.6%	Free (B,CA,E, IL, J, MX)	45%
8481.80.50	Of other materials . . . . .	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	45%
8481.80.90	Other . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E, IL, J, MX)	35%
8481.90	Parts: Of hand operated and check appliances:			
8481.90.30	Of iron or steel . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL, J, MX)	45%
8481.90.60	Of other materials . . . . .	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J, MX)	47%
8481.90.90	Other . . . . .	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-35

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8482	Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof:			
8482.10	Ball bearings:			
8482.10.10	Ball bearings with integral shafts . . . . .	2.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8482.10.50	Other . . . . .	9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%
8482.20.00	Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies . . . . .	5.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%
8482.30.00	Spherical roller bearings . . . . .	5.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%
8482.40.00	Needle roller bearings . . . . .	5.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%
8482.50.00	Other cylindrical roller bearings . . . . .	5.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%
8482.80.00	Other, including combined ball/roller bearings . . . . .	5.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%
	Parts:			
8482.91.00	Balls, needles and rollers . . . . .	4.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8482.99	Other:			
8482.99.40	For ball bearings (including ball bearings with integral shafts) . . . . .	9.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%
8482.99.80	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	67%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
84-36

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8483	Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof:			
8483.10	Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks:			
8483.10.20	Camshafts and crankshafts .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8483.10.50	Other transmission shafts and cranks .....	Free		30%
8483.20.00	Housed bearings, incorporating ball or roller bearings .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.30.00	Bearing housings; plain shaft bearings .....	4.5%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.40	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:			
8483.40.20	Torque converters; fixed ratio speed changers imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard; multiple and variable ratio speed changers, each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard .....	Free		27.5%
8483.40.40	Ball or roller screws .....	3.8%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
8483.40.60	Gear boxes and other speed changers .....	2.5%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
8483.40.90	Other .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
8483.50	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:			
8483.50.40	Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 6.4 cm in wheel diameter .....	5.7%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.50.80	Other .....	2.8%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.60.00	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints) .....	2.8%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.90	Parts:			
8483.90.10	Parts of bearing housings and plain shaft bearings .....	4.5%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.90.50	Parts of gearing, gear boxes and other speed changers .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
	Other:			
8483.90.70	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.20 .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8483.90.90	Other .....	2.8%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
84-37

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:			
8484.10.00	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8484.20.00	Mechanical seals . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8484.90.00	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, and not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:			
8485.10.00	Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor . . . . .	Free		30%
8485.90.00	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 84**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified: Additional U.S. notes 1 and 2**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8401.10.00	8401.10.00	3.3%	3.3%
8401.20.00	8401.20.00	2.6%	2.6%
8401.30.00	8401.30.00	3.3%	3.3%
8401.40.00	8401.40.00	3.3%	3.3%
8402.11.00	8402.11.00	5.2%	5.2%
8402.12.00	8402.12.00	4.3%	4.3%
8402.19.00	8402.19.00	5.2%	5.2%
8402.20.00	8402.20.00	3.3%	3.3%
8402.90.00	8402.90.00	4.3%	4.3%
8403.10.00	8403.10.00	Free	Free
8403.90.00	8403.90.00	Free	Free
8404.10.00	8404.10.00	3.5%	3.5%
8404.20.00	8404.20.00	5.6%	5.6%
8404.90.00	8404.90.00	3.5%	3.5%
8405.10.00	8405.10.00	Free	Free
8405.90.00	8405.90.00	Free	Free
8406.10.10	8406.10.10	6.7%	6.7%
8406.10.90	8406.10.90	Free	Free
8406.81.10	8406.81.00	6.7%	6.7%
8406.81.90	8406.81.00	Free	Free
8406.82.10	8406.82.10	6.7%	6.7%
8406.82.90	8406.82.90	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8406.90.20	8406.90.20	6.7%	6.7%
8406.90.30	8406.90.30	6.7%	6.7%
8406.90.40	8406.90.40	6.7%	6.7%
8406.90.45	8406.90.45	6.7%	6.7%
8406.90.50	<b>8406.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8406.90.60	<b>8406.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8406.90.70	<b>8406.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8406.90.75	<b>8406.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8407.10.00	8407.10.00	Free	Free
8407.21.00	8407.21.00	Free	Free
8407.29.00	8407.29.00	Free	Free
8407.31.00	8407.31.00	Free	Free
8407.32.10	<b>8407.32.00</b>	Free	Free
8407.32.20	<b>8407.32.00</b>	Free	Free
8407.32.90	<b>8407.32.00</b>	Free	Free
8407.33.10	<b>8407.33.00</b>	Free	Free
8407.33.30	<b>8407.33.00</b>	Free	Free
8407.33.60	<b>8407.33.00</b>	2.5%	<b>Free</b>
8407.33.90	<b>8407.33.00</b>	Free	Free
8407.34.05	<b>8407.34.24</b>	Free	Free
8407.34.14	<b>8407.34.17</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8407.34.18	<b>8407.34.17</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8407.34.25	<b>8407.34.24</b>	Free	Free
8407.34.35	<b>8407.34.24</b>	Free	Free
8407.34.44	<b>8407.34.17</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8407.34.48	<b>8407.34.17</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8407.34.55	<b>8407.34.24</b>	Free	Free
8407.90.10	8407.90.00	Free	Free
8407.90.90	8407.90.00	Free	Free
8408.10.00	8408.10.00	2.5%	2.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8408.20.10	8408.20.10	Free	Free
8408.20.20	8408.20.80	2.5%	2.5%
8408.20.90	8408.20.80	2.5%	2.5%
8408.90.10	8408.90.00	Free	Free
8408.90.90	8408.90.00	Free	Free
8409.10.00	8409.10.00	Free	Free
8409.91.10	8409.91.10	Free	Free
8409.91.30	8409.91.85	2.5%	2.5%
8409.91.50	8409.91.85	2.5%	2.5%
8409.91.92	8409.91.85	2.5%	2.5%
8409.91.99	<b>8409.91.85</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8409.99.10	8409.99.10	Free	Free
8409.99.91	8409.99.91	2.5%	2.5%
8409.99.92	8409.99.92	2.5%	2.5%
8409.99.99	8409.99.99	Free	Free
8410.11.00	8410.11.00	3.8%	3.8%
8410.12.00	8410.12.00	3.8%	3.8%
8410.13.00	8410.13.00	3.8%	3.8%
8410.90.00	8410.90.00	3.8%	3.8%
8411.11.40	8411.11.00	Free	Free
8411.11.80	8411.11.00	Free	Free
8411.12.40	8411.12.00	Free	Free
8411.12.80	8411.12.00	Free	Free
8411.21.40	8411.21.00	Free	Free
8411.21.80	8411.21.00	Free	Free
8411.22.40	8411.22.00	Free	Free
8411.22.80	8411.22.00	Free	Free
8411.81.40	8411.81.40	Free	Free
8411.81.80	8411.81.80	2.5%	2.5%
8411.82.40	8411.82.40	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8411.82.80	8411.82.80	2.5%	2.5%
8411.91.10	8411.91.00	Free	Free
8411.91.90	8411.91.00	Free	Free
8411.99.10	8411.99.10	Free	Free
8411.99.90	8411.99.90	2.4%	2.4%
8412.10.00	8412.10.00	Free	Free
8412.21.00	8412.21.00	Free	Free
8412.29.40	<b>8412.29.00</b>	Free	Free
8412.29.80	<b>8412.29.00</b>	Free	Free
8412.31.00	8412.31.00	Free	Free
8412.39.00	8412.39.00	Free	Free
8412.80.10	8412.80.00	Free	Free
8412.80.90	8412.80.00	Free	Free
8412.90.10	8412.90.00	Free	Free
8412.90.90	8412.90.00	Free	Free
8413.11.00	8413.11.00	Free	Free
8413.19.00	8413.19.00	Free	Free
8413.20.00	8413.20.00	Free	Free
8413.30.10	8413.30.00	2.5%	2.5%
8413.30.90	8413.30.00	2.5%	2.5%
8413.40.00	8413.40.00	Free	Free
8413.50.00	8413.50.00	Free	Free
8413.60.00	8413.60.00	Free	Free
8413.70.10	<b>8413.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8413.70.20	<b>8413.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8413.81.00	8413.81.00	Free	Free
8413.82.00	8413.82.00	Free	Free
8413.91.10	8413.91.10	2.5%	2.5%
8413.91.20	8413.91.80	Free	Free
8413.91.90	8413.91.80	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8413.92.00	8413.92.00	Free	Free
8414.10.00	8414.10.00	2.5%	2.5%
8414.20.00	8414.20.00	3.7%	3.7%
8414.30.40	<b>8414.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8414.30.80	<b>8414.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8414.40.00	8414.40.00	2.7%	2.7%
8414.51.00	8414.51.00	4.7%	4.7%
8414.59.10	8414.59.00	Free	<b>2.3%</b>
8414.59.30	8414.59.00	2.3%	2.3%
8414.59.60	8414.59.00	2.3%	2.3%
8414.60.00	8414.60.00	Free	Free
8414.80.05	<b>8414.80.10</b>	Free	Free
8414.80.15	<b>8414.80.10</b>	Free	Free
8414.80.20	<b>8414.80.10</b>	Free	Free
8414.80.90	8414.80.90	3.7%	3.7%
8414.90.10	8414.90.10	4.7%	4.7%
8414.90.30	<b>8414.90.95</b>	Free	Free
8414.90.40	<b>8414.90.95</b>	Free	Free
8414.90.90	<b>8414.90.95</b>	Free	Free
8415.10.00	8415.10.00	Free	Free
8415.20.00	8415.20.00	1.4%	1.4%
8415.81.00	8415.81.00	1%	1%
8415.82.00	8415.82.00	2.2%	2.2%
8415.83.00	8415.83.00	1.4%	1.4%
8415.90.40	<b>8415.90.00</b>	1.4%	1.4%
8415.90.80	<b>8415.90.00</b>	1.4%	1.4%
8416.10.00	8416.10.00	Free	Free
8416.20.00	8416.20.00	Free	Free
8416.30.00	8416.30.00	Free	Free
8416.90.00	8416.90.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8417.10.00	8417.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
8417.20.00	8417.20.00	3.5%	3.5%
8417.80.00	8417.80.00	3.9%	3.9%
8417.90.00	8417.90.00	3.9%	3.9%
8418.10.00	8418.10.00	Free	Free
8418.21.00	8418.21.00	Free	Free
8418.22.00	8418.22.00	1%	1%
8418.29.00	8418.29.00	1.9%	1.9%
8418.30.00	8418.30.00	Free	Free
8418.40.00	8418.40.00	Free	Free
8418.50.00	8418.50.00	Free	Free
8418.61.00	8418.61.00	Free	Free
8418.69.00	8418.69.00	Free	Free
8418.91.00	8418.91.00	Free	Free
8418.99.40	<b>8418.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8418.99.80	<b>8418.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8419.11.00	8419.11.00	Free	Free
8419.19.00	8419.19.00	Free	Free
8419.20.00	8419.20.00	Free	Free
8419.31.00	8419.31.00	Free	Free
8419.32.10	8419.32.00	Free	Free
8419.32.50	8419.32.00	Free	Free
8419.39.00	8419.39.00	Free	Free
8419.40.00	8419.40.00	Free	Free
8419.50.10	8419.50.10	4.2%	4.2%
8419.50.50	8419.50.50	Free	Free
8419.60.10	8419.60.10	4.2%	4.2%
8419.60.50	8419.60.50	Free	Free
8419.81.10	8419.81.10	4%	4%
8419.81.50	8419.81.95	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8419.81.90	8419.81.95	Free	Free
8419.89.10	8419.89.10	Free	Free
8419.89.60	<b>8419.89.50</b>	Free	Free
8419.89.90	8419.89.90	4.2%	4.2%
8419.90.10	8419.90.25	Free	Free
8419.90.20	8419.90.25	Free	Free
8419.90.30	8419.90.25	Free	Free
8419.90.50	8419.90.25	Free	Free
8419.90.80	8419.90.80	4%	4%
8420.10.10	8420.10.10	3.5%	3.5%
8420.10.20	<b>8420.10.80</b>	Free	Free
8420.10.90	<b>8420.10.80</b>	Free	Free
8420.91.10	8420.91.10	2.6%	2.6%
8420.91.20	<b>8420.91.80</b>	Free	Free
8420.91.90	<b>8420.91.80</b>	Free	Free
8420.99.10	<b>8420.99.00</b>	3.5%	<b>Free</b>
8420.99.20	<b>8420.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8420.99.90	<b>8420.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8421.11.00	8421.11.00	Free	Free
8421.12.00	8421.12.00	Free	Free
8421.19.30	8421.19.30	Free	Free
8421.19.90	8421.19.90	1.3%	1.3%
8421.21.00	8421.21.00	Free	Free
8421.22.00	8421.22.00	Free	Free
8421.23.00	8421.23.00	2.5%	2.5%
8421.29.00	8421.29.00	Free	Free
8421.31.00	8421.31.00	2.5%	2.5%
8421.39.40	<b>8421.39.00</b>	Free	Free
8421.39.80	<b>8421.39.00</b>	Free	Free
8421.91.20	<b>8421.91.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8421.91.40	<b>8421.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8421.91.60	<b>8421.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8421.99.00	8421.99.00	Free	Free
8422.11.00	8422.11.00	2.4%	2.4%
8422.19.00	8422.19.00	Free	Free
8422.20.00	8422.20.00	Free	Free
8422.30.10	<b>8422.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8422.30.90	<b>8422.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8422.40.10	<b>8422.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8422.40.90	<b>8422.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8422.90.02	<b>8422.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8422.90.04	<b>8422.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8422.90.06	<b>8422.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8422.90.10	<b>8422.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8422.90.20	<b>8422.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8422.90.90	<b>8422.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8423.10.00	8423.10.00	Free	Free
8423.20.00	8423.20.00	2.9%	2.9%
8423.30.00	8423.30.00	Free	Free
8423.81.00	8423.81.00	Free	Free
8423.82.00	8423.82.00	Free	Free
8423.89.00	8423.89.00	2.9%	2.9%
8423.90.00	8423.90.00	2.8%	2.8%
8424.10.00	8424.10.00	Free	Free
8424.20.10	8424.20.10	2.9%	2.9%
8424.20.90	8424.20.90	Free	Free
8424.30.10	<b>8424.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8424.30.90	<b>8424.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8424.81.10	8424.81.10	Free	Free
8424.81.90	8424.81.90	2.4%	2.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8424.89.30	<b>8424.89.40</b>	Free	Free
8424.89.50	<b>8424.89.40</b>	Free	Free
8424.89.70	8424.89.70	1.8%	1.8%
8424.90.05	<b>8424.90.95</b>	Free	Free
8424.90.10	8424.90.10	2.9%	2.9%
8424.90.20	<b>8424.90.95</b>	Free	Free
8424.90.90	<b>8424.90.95</b>	Free	Free
8425.11.00	8425.11.00	Free	Free
8425.19.00	8425.19.00	Free	Free
8425.20.00	8425.20.00	Free	Free
8425.31.00	8425.31.00	Free	Free
8425.39.00	8425.39.00	Free	Free
8425.41.00	8425.41.00	Free	Free
8425.42.00	8425.42.00	Free	Free
8425.49.00	8425.49.00	Free	Free
8426.11.00	8426.11.00	Free	Free
8426.12.00	8426.12.00	Free	Free
8426.19.00	8426.19.00	Free	Free
8426.20.00	8426.20.00	Free	Free
8426.30.00	8426.30.00	Free	Free
8426.41.00	8426.41.00	Free	Free
8426.49.00	8426.49.00	Free	Free
8426.91.00	8426.91.00	Free	Free
8426.99.00	8426.99.00	Free	Free
8427.10.40	<b>8427.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8427.10.80	<b>8427.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8427.20.40	<b>8427.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8427.20.80	<b>8427.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8427.90.00	8427.90.00	Free	Free
8428.10.00	8428.10.00	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8428.20.00	8428.20.00	Free	Free
8428.31.00	8428.31.00	Free	Free
8428.32.00	8428.32.00	Free	Free
8428.33.00	8428.33.00	Free	Free
8428.39.00	8428.39.00	Free	Free
8428.40.00	8428.40.00	Free	Free
8428.50.00	8428.50.00	Free	Free
8428.60.00	8428.60.00	Free	Free
8428.90.00	8428.90.00	Free	Free
8429.11.00	8429.11.00	Free	Free
8429.19.00	8429.19.00	Free	Free
8429.20.00	8429.20.00	Free	Free
8429.30.00	8429.30.00	Free	Free
8429.40.00	8429.40.00	Free	Free
8429.51.10	<b>8429.51.00</b>	Free	Free
8429.51.50	<b>8429.51.00</b>	Free	Free
8429.52.10	<b>8429.52.00</b>	Free	Free
8429.52.50	<b>8429.52.00</b>	Free	Free
8429.59.10	<b>8429.59.00</b>	Free	Free
8429.59.50	<b>8429.59.00</b>	Free	Free
8430.10.00	8430.10.00	Free	Free
8430.20.00	8430.20.00	Free	Free
8430.31.00	8430.31.00	Free	Free
8430.39.00	8430.39.00	Free	Free
8430.41.00	8430.41.00	Free	Free
8430.49.40	<b>8430.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8430.49.80	8430.49.80	Free	Free
8430.50.10	<b>8430.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8430.50.50	<b>8430.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8430.61.00	8430.61.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8430.62.00	8430.62.00	Free	Free
8430.69.00	8430.69.00	Free	Free
8431.10.00	8431.10.00	Free	Free
8431.20.00	8431.20.00	Free	Free
8431.31.00	8431.31.00	Free	Free
8431.39.00	8431.39.00	Free	Free
8431.41.00	8431.41.00	Free	Free
8431.42.00	8431.42.00	Free	Free
8431.43.40	<b>8431.43.00</b>	Free	Free
8431.43.80	<b>8431.43.00</b>	Free	Free
8431.49.10	<b>8431.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8431.49.90	<b>8431.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8432.10.00	8432.10.00	Free	Free
8432.21.00	8432.21.00	Free	Free
8432.29.00	8432.29.00	Free	Free
8432.30.00	8432.30.00	Free	Free
8432.40.00	8432.40.00	Free	Free
8432.80.00	8432.80.00	Free	Free
8432.90.00	8432.90.00	Free	Free
8433.11.00	8433.11.00	Free	Free
8433.19.00	8433.19.00	Free	Free
8433.20.00	8433.20.00	Free	Free
8433.30.00	8433.30.00	Free	Free
8433.40.00	8433.40.00	Free	Free
8433.51.00	8433.51.00	Free	Free
8433.52.00	8433.52.00	Free	Free
8433.53.00	8433.53.00	Free	Free
8433.59.00	8433.59.00	Free	Free
8433.60.00	8433.60.00	Free	Free
8433.90.10	<b>8433.90.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8433.90.50	<b>8433.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8434.10.00	8434.10.00	Free	Free
8434.20.00	8434.20.00	Free	Free
8434.90.00	8434.90.00	Free	Free
8435.10.00	8435.10.00	Free	Free
8435.90.00	8435.90.00	Free	Free
8436.10.00	8436.10.00	Free	Free
8436.21.00	8436.21.00	Free	Free
8436.29.00	8436.29.00	Free	Free
8436.80.00	8436.80.00	Free	Free
8436.91.00	8436.91.00	Free	Free
8436.99.00	8436.99.00	Free	Free
8437.10.00	8437.10.00	Free	Free
8437.80.00	8437.80.00	Free	Free
8437.90.00	8437.90.00	Free	Free
8438.10.00	8438.10.00	Free	Free
8438.20.00	8438.20.00	Free	Free
8438.30.00	8438.30.00	Free	Free
8438.40.00	8438.40.00	2.3%	2.3%
8438.50.00	8438.50.00	2.8%	2.8%
8438.60.00	8438.60.00	Free	Free
8438.80.00	8438.80.00	Free	Free
8438.90.10	8438.90.10	Free	Free
8438.90.90	8438.90.90	2.8%	2.8%
8439.10.00	8439.10.00	Free	Free
8439.20.00	8439.20.00	Free	Free
8439.30.00	8439.30.00	Free	Free
8439.91.10	<b>8439.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8439.91.90	<b>8439.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8439.99.10	<b>8439.99.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8439.99.50	<b>8439.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8440.10.00	8440.10.00	Free	Free
8440.90.00	8440.90.00	Free	Free
8441.10.00	8441.10.00	Free	Free
8441.20.00	8441.20.00	Free	Free
8441.30.00	8441.30.00	Free	Free
8441.40.00	8441.40.00	Free	Free
8441.80.00	8441.80.00	Free	Free
8441.90.00	8441.90.00	Free	Free
8442.10.00	8442.10.00	Free	Free
8442.20.00	8442.20.00	Free	Free
8442.30.00	8442.30.00	Free	Free
8442.40.00	8442.40.00	Free	Free
8442.50.10	8442.50.10	Free	Free
8442.50.90	8442.50.90	4%	4%
8443.11.10	8443.11.10	3.3%	3.3%
8443.11.50	8443.11.50	Free	Free
8443.12.00	8443.12.00	Free	Free
8443.19.10	<b>8443.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8443.19.50	<b>8443.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8443.19.90	<b>8443.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8443.21.00	8443.21.00	2.2%	2.2%
8443.29.00	8443.29.00	Free	Free
8443.30.00	8443.30.00	2.2%	2.2%
8443.40.00	8443.40.00	2.2%	2.2%
8443.51.10	8443.51.10	2.6%	2.6%
8443.51.50	8443.51.50	Free	Free
8443.59.10	8443.59.10	2.6%	2.6%
8443.59.50	8443.59.50	Free	Free
8443.60.00	8443.60.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8443.90.10	8443.90.10	2.6%	2.6%
8443.90.50	8443.90.50	Free	Free
8444.00.00	8444.00.00	Free	Free
8445.11.00	8445.11.00	Free	Free
8445.12.00	8445.12.00	Free	Free
8445.13.00	8445.13.00	Free	Free
8445.19.00	8445.19.00	3.3%	3.3%
8445.20.00	8445.20.00	Free	Free
8445.30.00	8445.30.00	Free	Free
8445.40.00	8445.40.00	3.7%	3.7%
8445.90.00	8445.90.00	3.7%	3.7%
8446.10.00	8446.10.00	Free	Free
8446.21.10	8446.21.10	Free	Free
8446.21.50	8446.21.50	3.7%	3.7%
8446.29.00	8446.29.00	Free	Free
8446.30.10	8446.30.10	Free	Free
8446.30.50	8446.30.50	3.7%	3.7%
8447.11.10	<b>8447.11.00</b>	Free	Free
8447.11.90	<b>8447.11.00</b>	Free	Free
8447.12.10	<b>8447.12.00</b>	Free	Free
8447.12.90	<b>8447.12.00</b>	Free	Free
8447.20.20	<b>8447.20.90</b>	Free	Free
8447.20.30	<b>8447.20.50</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8447.20.40	<b>8447.20.90</b>	Free	Free
8447.20.60	<b>8447.20.90</b>	Free	Free
8447.90.10	<b>8447.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8447.90.50	<b>8447.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8447.90.90	<b>8447.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8448.11.00	8448.11.00	Free	Free
8448.19.00	8448.19.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8448.20.10	8448.20.10	3.7%	3.7%
8448.20.50	8448.20.50	3.3%	3.3%
8448.31.00	8448.31.00	3.3%	3.3%
8448.32.00	8448.32.00	Free	Free
8448.33.00	8448.33.00	3.3%	3.3%
8448.39.10	<b>8448.39.80</b>	Free	Free
8448.39.50	8448.39.50	3.7%	3.7%
8448.39.90	<b>8448.39.80</b>	Free	Free
8448.41.00	8448.41.00	3.7%	3.7%
8448.42.00	8448.42.00	3.7%	3.7%
8448.49.00	8448.49.00	Free	Free
8448.51.10	<b>8448.51.00</b>	Free	Free
8448.51.20	<b>8448.51.00</b>	Free	Free
8448.51.30	<b>8448.51.00</b>	Free	Free
8448.51.50	<b>8448.51.00</b>	Free	Free
8448.59.10	<b>8448.59.00</b>	Free	Free
8448.59.50	<b>8448.59.00</b>	Free	Free
8449.00.10	8449.00.10	2.6%	2.6%
8449.00.50	8449.00.50	Free	Free
8450.11.00	8450.11.00	1.4%	1.4%
8450.12.00	8450.12.00	2.6%	2.6%
8450.19.00	8450.19.00	1.8%	1.8%
8450.20.00	8450.20.00	1%	1%
8450.90.20	<b>8450.90.00</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8450.90.40	<b>8450.90.00</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8450.90.60	<b>8450.90.00</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8451.10.00	8451.10.00	Free	Free
8451.21.00	8451.21.00	3.4%	3.4%
8451.29.00	8451.29.00	2.6%	2.6%
8451.30.00	8451.30.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8451.40.00	8451.40.00	3.5%	3.5%
8451.50.00	8451.50.00	Free	Free
8451.80.00	8451.80.00	3.5%	3.5%
8451.90.30	<b>8451.90.00</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8451.90.60	<b>8451.90.00</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8451.90.90	<b>8451.90.00</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8452.10.00	8452.10.00	Free	Free
8452.21.10	<b>8452.21.00</b>	Free	Free
8452.21.90	<b>8452.21.00</b>	Free	Free
8452.29.10	<b>8452.29.00</b>	Free	Free
8452.29.90	<b>8452.29.00</b>	Free	Free
8452.30.00	8452.30.00	Free	Free
8452.40.00	8452.40.00	2.5%	2.5%
8452.90.00	8452.90.00	Free	Free
8453.10.00	8453.10.00	Free	Free
8453.20.00	8453.20.00	Free	Free
8453.80.00	8453.80.00	Free	Free
8453.90.10	<b>8453.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8453.90.50	<b>8453.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8454.10.00	8454.10.00	Free	Free
8454.20.00	8454.20.00	Free	Free
8454.30.00	8454.30.00	Free	Free
8454.90.00	8454.90.00	Free	Free
8455.10.00	8455.10.00	Free	Free
8455.21.00	8455.21.00	Free	Free
8455.22.00	8455.22.00	Free	Free
8455.30.00	8455.30.00	Free	Free
8455.90.40	<b>8455.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8455.90.80	<b>8455.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8456.10.10	8456.10.10	3.5%	3.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8456.10.60	8456.10.60	Free	Free
8456.10.80	8456.10.80	2.4%	2.4%
8456.20.10	8456.20.10	3.5%	3.5%
8456.20.50	8456.20.50	2.4%	2.4%
8456.30.10	8456.30.10	3.5%	3.5%
8456.30.50	8456.30.50	2.4%	2.4%
8456.91.00	8456.91.00	Free	Free
8456.99.10	<b>8456.99.05</b>	Free	Free
8456.99.30	<b>8456.99.50</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8456.99.70	<b>8456.99.05</b>	Free	Free
8456.99.90	<b>8456.99.80</b>	2.2%	2.2%
8457.10.00	8457.10.00	4.2%	4.2%
8457.20.00	8457.20.00	3.3%	3.3%
8457.30.00	8457.30.00	3.3%	3.3%
8458.11.00	8458.11.00	4.4%	4.4%
8458.19.00	8458.19.00	4.4%	4.4%
8458.91.10	<b>8458.91.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
8458.91.50	<b>8458.91.00</b>	4.4%	<b>4.2%</b>
8458.99.10	<b>8458.99.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
8458.99.50	<b>8458.99.00</b>	4.4%	<b>4.2%</b>
8459.10.00	8459.10.00	3.3%	3.3%
8459.21.00	8459.21.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.29.00	8459.29.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.31.00	8459.31.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.39.00	8459.39.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.40.00	8459.40.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.51.00	8459.51.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.59.00	8459.59.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.61.00	8459.61.00	4.2%	4.2%
8459.69.00	8459.69.00	4.2%	4.2%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8459.70.40	8459.70.40	4.2%	4.2%
8459.70.80	8459.70.80	4.2%	4.2%
8460.11.00	8460.11.00	4.4%	4.4%
8460.19.00	8460.19.00	4.4%	4.4%
8460.21.00	8460.21.00	4.4%	4.4%
8460.29.00	8460.29.00	4.4%	4.4%
8460.31.00	8460.31.00	4.4%	4.4%
8460.39.00	8460.39.00	4.4%	4.4%
8460.40.40	8460.40.40	4.4%	4.4%
8460.40.80	8460.40.80	4.4%	4.4%
8460.90.40	8460.90.40	4.4%	4.4%
8460.90.80	8460.90.80	4.4%	4.4%
8461.10.40	8461.10.40	4.4%	4.4%
8461.10.80	8461.10.80	4.4%	4.4%
8461.20.40	8461.20.40	4.4%	4.4%
8461.20.80	8461.20.80	4.4%	4.4%
8461.30.40	8461.30.40	4.4%	4.4%
8461.30.80	8461.30.80	4.4%	4.4%
8461.40.10	8461.40.10	5.8%	5.8%
8461.40.50	8461.40.50	4.4%	4.4%
8461.50.40	8461.50.40	4.4%	4.4%
8461.50.80	8461.50.80	4.4%	4.4%
8461.90.40	8461.90.40	4.4%	4.4%
8461.90.80	8461.90.80	4.4%	4.4%
8462.10.00	8462.10.00	4.4%	4.4%
8462.21.40	8462.21.40	Free	Free
8462.21.80	8462.21.80	4.4%	4.4%
8462.29.40	8462.29.40	Free	Free
8462.29.80	8462.29.80	4.4%	4.4%
8462.31.00	8462.31.00	4.4%	4.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8462.39.00	8462.39.00	4.4%	4.4%
8462.41.00	8462.41.00	4.4%	4.4%
8462.49.00	8462.49.00	4.4%	4.4%
8462.91.40	8462.91.40	4.4%	4.4%
8462.91.80	8462.91.80	4.4%	4.4%
8462.99.40	8462.99.40	4.4%	4.4%
8462.99.80	8462.99.80	4.4%	4.4%
8463.10.00	8463.10.00	4.4%	4.4%
8463.20.00	8463.20.00	4.4%	4.4%
8463.30.00	8463.30.00	4.4%	4.4%
8463.90.00	8463.90.00	4.4%	4.4%
8464.10.00	8464.10.00	Free	Free
8464.20.10	8464.20.10	Free	Free
8464.20.50	8464.20.50	2%	2%
8464.90.10	<b>8464.90.50</b>	Free	Free
8464.90.60	<b>8464.90.50</b>	Free	Free
8464.90.90	8464.90.90	2%	2%
8465.10.00	8465.10.00	2.4%	2.4%
8465.91.00	8465.91.00	3%	3%
8465.92.00	8465.92.00	3%	3%
8465.93.00	8465.93.00	3%	3%
8465.94.00	8465.94.00	2.9%	2.9%
8465.95.00	8465.95.00	3%	3%
8465.96.00	8465.96.00	2.4%	2.4%
8465.99.40	8465.99.40	Free	Free
8465.99.80	8465.99.80	2.4%	2.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8466.10.40	8466.10.40	Free	Free
8466.10.80	8466.10.80	3.9%	3.9%
8466.20.10	8466.20.10	4.6%	4.6%
8466.20.40	8466.20.40	Free	Free
8466.20.80	8466.20.80	3.7%	3.7%
8466.30.10	8466.30.10	3.7%	3.7%
8466.30.45	8466.30.45	Free	Free
8466.30.60	8466.30.60	2.9%	2.9%
8466.30.80	8466.30.80	8%	8%
8466.91.10	<b>8466.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8466.91.50	<b>8466.91.00</b>	Free	Free
8466.92.10	8466.92.10	Free	Free
8466.92.50	8466.92.50	4.7%	4.7%
8466.93.15	<b>8466.93.30</b>	Free	Free
8466.93.30	<b>8466.93.90</b>	5.8%	<b>4.7%</b>
8466.93.47	<b>8466.93.60</b>	Free	Free
8466.93.53	<b>8466.93.90</b>	4.7%	4.7%
8466.93.60	<b>8466.93.30</b>	Free	Free
8466.93.75	<b>8466.93.90</b>	5.8%	<b>4.7%</b>
8466.93.85	<b>8466.93.60</b>	Free	Free
8466.93.95	<b>8466.93.90</b>	4.7%	4.7%
8466.94.20	<b>8466.94.30</b>	Free	Free
8466.94.40	<b>8466.94.30</b>	Free	Free
8466.94.55	<b>8466.94.60</b>	Free	Free
8466.94.65	<b>8466.94.90</b>	4.7%	4.7%
8466.94.75	<b>8466.94.60</b>	Free	Free
8466.94.85	<b>8466.94.90</b>	4.7%	4.7%
8467.11.10	8467.11.10	4.5%	4.5%
8467.11.50	8467.11.50	Free	Free
8467.19.10	8467.19.10	4.5%	4.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8467.19.50	8467.19.50	Free	Free
8467.81.00	8467.81.00	Free	Free
8467.89.10	<b>8467.89.00</b>	Free	Free
8467.89.50	<b>8467.89.00</b>	Free	Free
8467.91.00	8467.91.00	Free	Free
8467.92.00	8467.92.00	Free	Free
8467.99.00	8467.99.00	Free	Free
8468.10.00	8468.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
8468.20.10	8468.20.10	3.9%	3.9%
8468.20.50	8468.20.50	Free	Free
8468.80.10	8468.80.10	2.9%	2.9%
8468.80.50	8468.80.50	Free	Free
8468.90.10	8468.90.10	2.9%	2.9%
8468.90.50	8468.90.50	Free	Free
8469.11.00	8469.11.00	Free	Free
8469.12.00	8469.12.00	Free	Free
8469.20.00	8469.20.00	Free	Free
8469.30.00	8469.30.00	Free	Free
8470.10.00	8470.10.00	Free	Free
8470.21.00	8470.21.00	Free	Free
8470.29.00	8470.29.00	Free	Free
8470.30.00	8470.30.00	Free	Free
8470.40.00	8470.40.00	Free	Free
8470.50.00	8470.50.00	Free	Free
8470.90.00	8470.90.00	Free	Free
8471.10.00	8471.10.00	Free	Free
8471.30.00	8471.30.00	Free	Free
8471.41.00	8471.41.00	Free	Free
8471.49.10	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.15	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8471.49.21	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.24	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.26	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.29	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.31	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.32	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.33	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.34	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.35	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.36	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.37	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.42	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.48	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.50	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.60	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.70	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.85	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.49.95	<b>8471.49.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.50.00	8471.50.00	Free	Free
8471.60.10	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.60.20	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.60.30	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.60.35	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.60.45	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.60.51	8471.60.51	Free	Free
8471.60.52	8471.60.52	Free	Free
8471.60.53	8471.60.53	Free	Free
8471.60.54	8471.60.54	Free	Free
8471.60.55	8471.60.55	Free	Free
8471.60.56	8471.60.56	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8471.60.57	8471.60.57	Free	Free
8471.60.61	8471.60.61	Free	Free
8471.60.62	8471.60.62	Free	Free
8471.60.63	8471.60.63	Free	Free
8471.60.64	8471.60.64	Free	Free
8471.60.65	8471.60.65	Free	Free
8471.60.66	8471.60.66	Free	Free
8471.60.67	8471.60.67	Free	Free
8471.60.70	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.60.80	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.60.90	<b>8471.60.80</b>	Free	Free
8471.70.10	<b>8471.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.70.20	<b>8471.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.70.30	<b>8471.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.70.40	<b>8471.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.70.50	<b>8471.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.70.60	<b>8471.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.70.90	<b>8471.70.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.80.10	<b>8471.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.80.40	<b>8471.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.80.90	<b>8471.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8471.90.00	8471.90.00	Free	Free
8472.10.00	8472.10.00	1.6%	1.6%
8472.20.00	8472.20.00	2.1%	2.1%
8472.30.00	8472.30.00	1.8%	1.8%
8472.90.10	<b>8472.90.25</b>	Free	Free
8472.90.40	8472.90.40	2.6%	2.6%
8472.90.60	<b>8472.90.25</b>	Free	Free
8472.90.70	<b>8472.90.25</b>	Free	Free
8472.90.95	8472.90.95	1.8%	1.8%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8473.10.20	<b>8473.10.50</b>	Free	Free
8473.10.40	<b>8473.10.90</b>	2%	2%
8473.10.60	<b>8473.10.90</b>	2%	2%
8473.10.90	<b>8473.10.90</b>	2%	2%
8473.21.00	8473.21.00	Free	Free
8473.29.00	8473.29.00	Free	Free
8473.30.10	<b>8473.30.80</b>	Free	Free
8473.30.20	<b>8473.30.80</b>	Free	Free
8473.30.30	<b>8473.30.40</b>	Free	Free
8473.30.50	<b>8473.30.80</b>	Free	Free
8473.30.60	<b>8473.30.40</b>	Free	Free
8473.30.90	<b>8473.30.80</b>	Free	Free
8473.40.10	<b>8473.40.40</b>	Free	Free
8473.40.60	<b>8473.40.40</b>	Free	Free
8473.40.95	<b>8473.40.40</b>	1.9%	<b>Free</b>
8473.40.95	<b>8473.40.80</b>	1.9%	1.9%
8473.50.30	<b>8473.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8473.50.60	<b>8473.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8473.50.90	<b>8473.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8474.10.00	8474.10.00	Free	Free
8474.20.00	8474.20.00	Free	Free
8474.31.00	8474.31.00	Free	Free
8474.32.00	8474.32.00	Free	Free
8474.39.00	8474.39.00	Free	Free
8474.80.00	8474.80.00	Free	Free
8474.90.00	8474.90.00	Free	Free
8475.10.00	8475.10.00	Free	Free
8475.21.00	8475.21.00	Free	Free
8475.29.00	8475.29.00	Free	Free
8475.90.10	<b>8475.90.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8475.90.90	<b>8475.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8476.21.00	8476.21.00	Free	Free
8476.29.00	8476.29.00	Free	Free
8476.81.00	8476.81.00	Free	Free
8476.89.00	8476.89.00	Free	Free
8476.90.00	8476.90.00	Free	Free
8477.10.30	<b>8477.10.50</b>	Free	Free
8477.10.40	<b>8477.10.50</b>	Free	Free
8477.10.70	<b>8477.10.50</b>	Free	Free
8477.10.90	8477.10.90	3.1%	3.1%
8477.20.00	8477.20.00	3.1%	3.1%
8477.30.00	8477.30.00	3.1%	3.1%
8477.40.40	8477.40.40	Free	Free
8477.40.80	8477.40.80	3.1%	3.1%
8477.51.00	8477.51.00	3.1%	3.1%
8477.59.40	8477.59.40	Free	Free
8477.59.80	8477.59.80	3.1%	3.1%
8477.80.00	8477.80.00	3.1%	3.1%
8477.90.15	<b>8477.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8477.90.25	<b>8477.90.80</b>	3.1%	3.1%
8477.90.35	<b>8477.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8477.90.45	<b>8477.90.80</b>	3.1%	3.1%
8477.90.55	<b>8477.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8477.90.65	<b>8477.90.80</b>	3.1%	3.1%
8477.90.75	<b>8477.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8477.90.85	<b>8477.90.80</b>	3.1%	3.1%
8478.10.00	8478.10.00	Free	Free
8478.90.00	8478.90.00	Free	Free
8479.10.00	8479.10.00	Free	Free
8479.20.00	8479.20.00	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8479.30.00	8479.30.00	Free	Free
8479.40.00	8479.40.00	Free	Free
8479.50.00	8479.50.00	2.5%	2.5%
8479.60.00	8479.60.00	2.8%	2.8%
8479.81.00	8479.81.00	Free	Free
8479.82.00	8479.82.00	Free	Free
8479.89.10	<b>8479.89.25</b>	Free	Free
8479.89.20	<b>8479.89.25</b>	Free	Free
8479.89.30	<b>8479.89.25</b>	Free	Free
8479.89.55	<b>8479.89.60</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8479.89.65	<b>8479.89.60</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8479.89.70	8479.89.70	Free	Free
8479.89.85	<b>8479.89.86</b>	Free	Free
8479.89.87	<b>8479.89.86</b>	Free	Free
8479.89.97	8479.89.97	2.5%	2.5%
8479.90.40	<b>8479.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8479.90.45	<b>8479.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8479.90.55	<b>8479.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8479.90.65	<b>8479.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8479.90.75	<b>8479.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8479.90.85	<b>8479.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8479.90.95	<b>8479.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8480.10.00	8480.10.00	3.8%	3.8%
8480.20.00	8480.20.00	3.4%	3.4%
8480.30.00	8480.30.00	2.8%	2.8%
8480.41.00	8480.41.00	3.1%	3.1%
8480.49.00	8480.49.00	3.1%	3.1%
8480.50.00	8480.50.00	Free	Free
8480.60.00	8480.60.00	Free	Free
8480.71.10	<b>8480.71.20</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8480.71.40	<b>8480.71.20</b>	Free	Free
8480.71.80	8480.71.80	3.1%	3.1%
8480.79.10	8480.79.10	Free	Free
8480.79.90	8480.79.90	3.1%	3.1%
8481.10.00	8481.10.00	2%	2%
8481.20.00	8481.20.00	2%	2%
8481.30.10	<b>8481.30.80</b>	3%	3%
8481.30.20	8481.30.20	5%	5%
8481.30.90	<b>8481.30.80</b>	3%	3%
8481.40.00	8481.40.00	2%	2%
8481.80.10	8481.80.10	4%	4%
8481.80.30	8481.80.30	5.6%	5.6%
8481.80.50	8481.80.50	3%	3%
8481.80.90	8481.80.90	2%	2%
8481.90.10	<b>8481.90.60</b>	3%	3%
8481.90.30	8481.90.30	5%	5%
8481.90.50	<b>8481.90.60</b>	3%	3%
8481.90.90	8481.90.90	Free	Free
8482.10.10	8482.10.10	2.4%	2.4%
8482.10.50	8482.10.50	9%	9%
8482.20.00	8482.20.00	5.8%	5.8%
8482.30.00	8482.30.00	5.8%	5.8%
8482.40.00	8482.40.00	5.8%	5.8%
8482.50.00	8482.50.00	5.8%	5.8%
8482.80.00	8482.80.00	5.8%	5.8%
8482.91.00	8482.91.00	4.4%	4.4%
8482.99.05	<b>8482.99.40</b>	9.9%	9.9%
8482.99.15	<b>8482.99.80</b>	5.8%	5.8%
8482.99.25	<b>8482.99.80</b>	5.8%	5.8%
8482.99.35	<b>8482.99.40</b>	9.9%	9.9%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8482.99.45	<b>8482.99.80</b>	5.8%	5.8%
8482.99.65	<b>8482.99.80</b>	5.8%	5.8%
8483.10.10	<b>8483.10.20</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8483.10.30	<b>8483.10.20</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8483.10.50	8483.10.50	Free	Free
8483.20.40	<b>8483.20.00</b>	4.5%	4.5%
8483.20.80	<b>8483.20.00</b>	4.5%	4.5%
8483.30.40	<b>8483.30.00</b>	4.5%	4.5%
8483.30.80	<b>8483.30.00</b>	4.5%	4.5%
8483.40.10	<b>8483.40.20</b>	Free	Free
8483.40.30	<b>8483.40.20</b>	Free	Free
8483.40.50	<b>8483.40.60</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8483.40.70	<b>8483.40.60</b>	25¢ each + 3.9%	<b>2.5%</b>
8483.40.80	<b>8483.40.40</b>	3.8%	3.8%
8483.40.90	8483.40.90	2.5%	2.5%
8483.50.40	8483.50.40	5.7%	5.7%
8483.50.60	<b>8483.50.80</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8483.50.90	<b>8483.50.80</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8483.60.40	<b>8483.60.00</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8483.60.80	<b>8483.60.00</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8483.90.10	<b>8483.90.90</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8483.90.20	<b>8483.90.10</b>	4.5%	4.5%
8483.90.30	<b>8483.90.10</b>	4.5%	4.5%
8483.90.50	8483.90.50	2.5%	2.5%
8483.90.70	8483.90.70	5.5%	5.5%
8483.90.80	<b>8483.90.90</b>	2.8%	2.8%
8484.10.00	8484.10.00	2.5%	2.5%
8484.20.00	8484.20.00	3.9%	3.9%
8484.90.00	8484.90.00	2.5%	2.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8485.10.00	8485.10.00	Free	Free
8485.90.00	8485.90.00	3.9%	3.9%

CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS  
AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS,  
AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI  
85-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
  - (b) Articles of glass of heading 7011; or
  - (c) Electrically heated furniture of chapter 94.
2. Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in heading 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.  
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504.
3. Heading 8509 covers only the following electromechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
  - (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, processors or mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
  - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg, exclusive of extra interchangeable parts or detachable auxiliary devices.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal clothes dryers (heading 8421), dishwashing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8508) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).
4. For the purposes of heading 8534 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).  
  
The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.  
  
Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.
5. For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542:
  - (a) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
  - (b) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
    - (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
    - (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) obtained by thin- or thick-film technology and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.) obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
    - (iii) Microassemblies of the molded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this note, headings 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in the tariff schedule which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.
6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-2

7. For the purposes of heading 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

## Subheading Note

1. Subheadings 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

## Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 8501 and 8503, 746 watts (W) is taken to be equivalent to 1 horsepower (hp).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8516.72, the term "toasters" includes toaster-ovens which are designed essentially for toasting bread but can also bake small items, such as potatoes.
3. For the purposes of heading 8525 the term "transceivers" refers to combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.
4. For the purposes of **8529.90.20 and 8529.90.30**:
  - (a) Each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz.,

tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer-operated controls or speaker,

shall be classified in subheading **8529.90.20**, as appropriate; and
  - (b) Each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit.
5. Picture tubes imported in combination with, or incorporated into, other articles are to be classified in subheadings 8540.11 through 8540.12, inclusive, unless they are--
  - (a) incorporated into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below;
  - (b) incorporated into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles;
  - (c) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below; or
  - (d) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles.
6. For the purposes of additional U.S. note 5 above the term "complete television receivers" means television receivers, fully assembled in their cabinets, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser(s).

7. Subheading 8517.90.04 covers the following parts of facsimile machines:
- (a) Control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, modem, hard or flexible (floppy) disk drive, keyboard, user interface;
  - (b) Optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp, charge couples device and appropriate optics, lenses, mirrors;
  - (c) Laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner developing unit, charge/discharge units, cleaning unit;
  - (d) Ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, ink dispensing unit, nozzle and reservoir unit, ink heater;
  - (e) Thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head, cleaning unit, supply or take-up roller;
  - (f) Ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit, air assist unit, printed circuit assembly, charge receptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle and distribution unit, developing unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit;
  - (g) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure roller, heating elements, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical control;
  - (h) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray; and
  - (ij) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.
8. For the purposes of this chapter, references to "high definition" as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refer to articles having:
- (a) a screen aspect ratio equal to or greater than 16:9; and
  - (b) a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines.
9. For the purposes of this chapter, the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the faceplate used for displaying video.
10. For the purposes of subheading **8538.90.20**, the expression "articles described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 85" means any of the following goods: spin dryers of subheading 8421.19.30; deflash machines of subheading 8424.30 for cleaning or removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to electroplating (deflash by projectile beads); **machines or appliances of subheading 8424.89.40**; automated machinery of subheading 8428.20, 8428.33, 8428.39 or 8428.90 for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices; machines of subheading 8456.10.60; machines of subheading 8456.91; **machines of subheading 8456.99.05**; machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40; machines of subheading 8464.10 for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips; machines of subheading 8464.20.10; machines of subheading **8464.90.50**; deflash machines of subheading 8465.99.40; articles of subheading 8469.11, heading 8470 or heading 8471; automatic teller machines of subheading **8472.90.25**; **injection-molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors**; machines of subheading 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40; machines of subheading **8479.89.86** for processing of semiconductor materials or for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits **or for wet-cleaning flat panel displays**; furnaces and ovens of subheading 8514.10 or 8514.20 for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers; furnaces and ovens of subheading **8514.30.40 for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers**; die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders and wire bonders of subheading 8515.80 for assembly of semiconductors; articles of heading 8517; articles of subheading 8520.20; transmission apparatus of subheading 8525.10.10 or 8525.10.90; articles of subheading 8525.20; digital still image video cameras of subheading 8525.40.40; article of subheading 8527.90.40; paging receivers of subheading **8527.90.60**; ion implanters of subheading 8543.11 designed for doping semiconductor materials; **electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions of subheading 8543.89.20**; **flat panel displays, other than for articles of heading 8528, of subheading 8543.89.20**; photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.11 or 9009.21; apparatus of subheading 9010.41, 9010.42 or 9010.49; apparatus of subheading **9010.50** for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on flat panel displays; plotters of subheading 9017.10.40 or **9017.20.60**; pattern generating apparatus of subheading **9017.20.60**; instruments and apparatus of heading 9026; instruments and apparatus of heading 9027 except of subheading 9027.10, 9027.40 or 9027.90.20; instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.40; instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.82; optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.41; optical instruments and appliances of subheading 9031.49.70; articles of subheading 9031.80.40.

XVI  
85-4

11. **Subheadings 8528.12.10, 8528.21.12 and 8528.30.15 refer to the** following parts of television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors):

- (a) Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;
- (b) Video processing and amplification systems;
- (c) Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;
- (d) Tuners and tuner control systems; and
- (e) Audio detection and amplification systems.



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):			
8501.10	Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:			
8501.10.30	Of under 18.65 W .....	4.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8501.10.60	Of 18.65 W or more but not exceeding 37.5 W .....	2.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W:			
8501.20.20	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W .....	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20.40	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W .....	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.20.80	Other .....	2.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.31	Other DC motors; DC generators:			
8501.31.20	Of an output not exceeding 750 W:			
8501.31.40	Motors:			
8501.31.20	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W .....	2.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.40	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W .....	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.31.70	Other .....	2.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.31.80	Generators .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.32	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:			
8501.32.20	Motors:			
8501.32.40	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW .....	2.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.32.60	Other .....	Free		35%
8501.32.60	Generators .....	2%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.33	Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:			
8501.33.20	Motors:			
8501.33.30	Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW .....	Free		35%
8501.33.30	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW .....	2.8%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.33.40	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8501.33.60	Generators .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.34	Of an output exceeding 375 kW:			
8501.34.30	Motors .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8501.34.60	Generators .....	2%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8501 (con.)	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) (con.):			
8501.40	Other AC motors, single-phase:			
8501.40.20	Of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W .....	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.40.40	Of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W .....	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.40.70	Other .....	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other AC motors, multi-phase:			
8501.51	Of an output not exceeding 750 W:			
8501.51.30	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 735 W .....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.51.80	Other .....	<b>2.5%</b>	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.52	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:			
8501.52.40	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW .....	3.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.52.80	Other .....	Free		35%
8501.53	Of an output exceeding 75 kW:			
8501.53.40	Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW .....	Free		35%
8501.53.60	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW .....	4.2%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8501.53.80	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	AC generators (alternators):			
8501.61.00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.62.00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.63.00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8501.64.00	Of an output exceeding 750 kVA .....	2.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters: Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):			
8502.11.00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.12.00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.13.00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA .....	2%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.20.00	Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines .....	2%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.31.00	Other generating sets: Wind-powered .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.39.00	Other .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA, E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8502.40.00	Electric rotary converters .....	3%	Free (B,C,CA,E IL,J,MX)	35%
8503.00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502:			
8503.00.20	Commutators .....	2.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8503.00.40	For motors of under 18.65 W .....	6.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	90%
8503.00.60	For generators suitable for use on aircraft .....	Free		35%
8503.00.80	Other .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof:			
8504.10.00	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes .....	3%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.21.00	Liquid dielectric transformers: Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA .....	Free		35%
8504.22.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA .....	Free		35%
8504.23.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.31	Other transformers: Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA:			
8504.31.20	Unrated .....	Free		35%
8504.31.40	Other: Having a power handling capacity less than 1 kVA .....	6.6%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.31.60	Having a power handling capacity of 1 kVA .....	1.6%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.32.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA .....	2.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.33.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA .....	1.6%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.34.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA .....	1.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.40	Static converters:			
8504.40.20	Static converters for telecommunications apparatus; power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471 .....	Free		35%
8504.40.90	Other .....	1.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.50	Other inductors:			
8504.50.40	For power supplies for automatic data processing machines and units thereof of heading 8471; for telecommunication apparatus .....	Free		35%
8504.50.80	Other .....	3%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8504.90	Parts:			
8504.90.30	Of power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471 .....	Free		35%
8504.90.60	Other: Printed circuit assemblies of the goods of subheading 8504.40 or 8504.50 for telecommunication apparatus .....	Free		35%
8504.90.90	Other .....	2.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8505	Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads; parts thereof: Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:			
8505.11.00	Of metal .....	2.1%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8505.19.00	Other .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
8505.20.00	Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes .....	3.1%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8505.30.00	Electromagnetic lifting heads .....	Free		35%
8505.90	Other, including parts:			
8505.90.40	Work holders and parts thereof .....	Free		30%
8505.90.80	Other .....	1.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506	Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof:			
8506.10.00	Manganese dioxide .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.30.00	Mercuric oxide .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.40.00	Silver oxide .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.50.00	Lithium .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.60.00	Air-zinc .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.80.00	Other .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8506.90.00	Parts .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8507	Electric storage batteries, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square); parts thereof:			
8507.10.00	Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting piston engines .....	3.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.20.00	Other lead-acid storage batteries .....	3.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.30.00	Nickel-cadmium storage batteries .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.40.00	Nickel-iron storage batteries .....	3.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.80.00	Other storage batteries .....	3.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8507.90.00	Parts .....	3.4%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8508	Electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:			
8508.10.00	Drills of all kinds .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8508.20.00	Saws .....	Free		35%
8508.80.00	Other tools .....	Free		35%
8508.90.00	Parts .....	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8509	Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:			
8509.10.00	Vacuum cleaners .....	Free		35%
8509.20.00	Floor polishers .....	Free		35%
8509.30.00	Kitchen waste disposers (disposals) .....	Free		40%
8509.40.00	Food grinders, processors and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8509.80.00	Other appliances .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8509.90	Parts:			
8509.90.10	Parts of vacuum cleaners .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8509.90.20	Parts of floor polishers .....	3.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8509.90.60	Other .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8510	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:			
8510.10.00	Shavers .....	Free		35%
8510.20.00	Hair clippers .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8510.30.00	Hair-removing appliances .....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8510.90	Parts:			
8510.90.40	Parts of shavers .....	Free		35%
8510.90.60	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8511	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, spark plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines; parts thereof:			
8511.10.00	Spark plugs .....	A2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.20.00	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.30.00	Distributors; ignition coils .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.40.00	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.50.00	Other generators .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.80	Other equipment:			
	Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:			
8511.80.20	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
8511.80.40	Other .....	Free		35%
8511.80.60	Other .....	2.5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8511.90	Parts:			
	Of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:			
8511.90.20	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems .....	3.1%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8511.90.40	Other .....	Free		35%
8511.90.60	Other parts .....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8512	Electrical lighting or signaling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles; parts thereof:			
8512.10	Lighting or visual signaling equipment of a kind used on bicycles:			
8512.10.20	Lighting equipment . . . . .	Free		45%
8512.10.40	Visual signaling equipment . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8512.20	Other lighting or visual signaling equipment:			
8512.20.20	Lighting equipment . . . . .	Free		25%
8512.20.40	Visual signaling equipment . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8512.30.00	Sound signaling equipment . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8512.40.00	Windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, J,MX)	35%
8512.90	Parts:			
8412.90.40	Of lighting equipment . . . . .	Free		45%
8512.90.80	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, storage batteries, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512; parts thereof:			
8513.10	Lamps:			
8513.10.20	Flashlights . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8513.10.40	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8513.90	Parts:			
8513.90.20	Of flashlights . . . . .	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8513.90.40	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
8514	Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment; parts thereof:			
8514.10.00	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens . . . . .	Free		35%
8514.20.00	Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens . . . . .	Free		35%
8514.30	Other furnaces and ovens:			
8514.30.40	For diffusion, oxidation or annealing of semiconductor wafers; for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers . . . . .	Free		35%
8514.30.80	Other . . . . .	1.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8514.40.00	Other induction or dielectric heating equipment . . . . .	Free		35%
8514.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets; parts thereof:			
	Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:			
8515.11.00	Soldering irons and guns .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8515.19.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:			
8515.21.00	Fully or partly automatic .....	Free		35%
8515.29.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:			
8515.31.00	Fully or partly automatic .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.39.00	Other .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.80.00	Other machines and apparatus .....	Free		35%
8515.90.20	Parts:			
	Of welding machines and apparatus, other than die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders or wire bonders for assembly of semiconductors of subheading 8515.80 .....	1.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8515.90.60	Other .....	Free		35%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flatirons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; parts thereof:			
8516.10.00	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	Free		35%
8516.21.00	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus: Storage heating radiators	Free		35%
8516.29.00	Other	3.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.31.00	Electrothermic hairdressing or hand-drying apparatus: Hair dryers	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.32.00	Other hairdressing apparatus	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.33.00	Hand-drying apparatus	Free		35%
8516.40	Electric flatirons:			
8516.40.20	Travel type	Free		35%
8516.40.40	Other	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.50.00	Microwave ovens	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.60	Other ovens; cooking stoves, ranges, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:			
8516.60.40	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens	Free		35%
8516.60.60	Other	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.71.00	Other electrothermic appliances: Coffee or tea makers	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.72.00	Toasters	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.79.00	Other	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
8516.80.00	Electric heating resistors	Free		35%
8516.90	Parts:			
8516.90.05	For heaters or heating apparatus of subheading 8516.10, 8516.21 or 8516.29	3.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8516.90.65	For microwave ovens of subheading 8516.50; for the cooking stoves, ranges and ovens of subheading 8516.60.40	Free		35%
8516.90.95	Other	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8517	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones; parts thereof:			
	Telephone sets; videophones:			
8517.11.00	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets .....	Free		35%
8517.19.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Facsimile machines and teleprinters:			
8517.21.00	Facsimile machines .....	Free		35%
8517.22.00	Teleprinters .....	Free		35%
8517.30.00	Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus .....	Free		35%
8517.50.00	Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems .....	Free		35%
8517.80.00	Other apparatus .....	Free		35%
8517.90	Parts:			
8517.90.04	Parts of facsimile machines specified in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter .....	Free		35%
8517.90.90	Other .....	Free		35%
8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets; parts thereof:			
	Microphones and stands therefor:			
8518.10	Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter of not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, for telecommunication use .....	Free		35%
8518.10.80	Other .....	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:			
8518.21.00	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures .....	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.22.00	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure .....	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.29	Other:			
8518.29.40	Without housing, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3.4 kHz with a diameter of not exceeding 50 mm, for telecommunication use .....	Free		35%
8518.29.80	Other .....	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.30	Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets:			
8518.30.10	Line telephone handsets .....	Free		35%
8518.30.20	Other .....	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.40	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:			
8518.40.10	For use as repeaters in line telephony .....	Free		35%
8518.40.20	Other .....	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.50.00	Electric sound amplifier sets .....	4.9%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8518.90	Parts:			
8518.90.40	Printed circuit assemblies of the articles of subheading 8518.10.40, 8518.29.40 or 8518.30.10; parts of articles of subheading 8518.40.10 .....	Free		35%
8518.90.80	Other .....	4.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-15

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8519	Turntables, record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:			
8519.10.00	Coin- or token-operated record players .....	Free		35%
	Other record players:			
8519.21.00	Without loudspeaker .....	Free		35%
8519.29.00	Other .....	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Turntables:			
8519.31.00	With automatic record changing mechanism .....	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8519.39.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8519.40.00	Transcribing machines .....	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other sound reproducing apparatus:			
8519.92.00	Pocket-size cassette players .....	Free		35%
8519.93	Other, cassette type:			
8519.93.40	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation .....	3.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8519.93.80	Other .....	Free		35%
8519.99.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device:			
8520.10.00	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power .....	Free		35%
8520.20.00	Telephone answering machines .....	Free		35%
	Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:			
8520.32.00	Digital audio type .....	Free		35%
8520.33.00	Other, cassette type .....	Free		35%
8520.39.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8520.90.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner:			
8521.10.00	Magnetic tape-type .....	Free		35%
8521.90.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521:			
8522.10.00	Pickup cartridges .....	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8522.90	Other:			
8522.90.45	Printed circuit assemblies for telephone answering machines .....	Free		35%
8522.90.95	Other .....	2%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-16

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of chapter 37:			
	Magnetic tapes:			
8523.11.00	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	Free		80%
8523.12.00	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	Free		80%
8523.13.00	Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	Free		80%
8523.20.00	Magnetic discs	Free		80%
8523.30.00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Free		80%
8523.90.00	Other	Free		80%
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37:			
8524.10.00	Phonograph records	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8524.31.00	Discs for laser reading systems: For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	Free		86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.32.00	For reproducing sound only	Free		86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.39	Other:			
8524.39.40	For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format recorded discs	Free		80%
8524.39.80	Other	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
8524.40.00	Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	Free		86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.51.00	Other magnetic tapes: Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	1.28%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.52	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:			
8524.52.10	Video tape recordings	1.60%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.3¢/lin. m
8524.52.20	Other	0.93%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.53.00	Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	Free		3.3¢/lin. m
8524.60.00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Free		86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.91.00	Other: For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	Free		86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.99.00	Other	Free		86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-17

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8525	Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras or other video camera recorders:			
8525.10	Transmission apparatus:			
	<b>For television:</b>			
8525.10.10	Set top boxes which have a communication function .....	Free		35%
8525.10.30	Other .....	1.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8525.10.70	For radiobroadcasting .....	3%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8525.10.90	Other .....	Free		35%
8525.20.00	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus .....	Free		35%
8525.30.00	Television cameras .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8525.40	Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders:			
8525.40.40	Digital still image video cameras .....	Free		35%
8525.40.80	Other .....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:			
8526.10.00	Radar apparatus .....	Free		35%
	Other:			
8526.91.00	Radio navigational aid apparatus .....	Free		35%
8526.92.00	Radio remote control apparatus .....	4.9%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-18

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8527	Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock: Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:			
8527.12.00	Pocket-size radio cassette players . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.13.00	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.19	Other:			
8527.19.10	Valued not over \$40 each, incorporating a clock or clock-timer, not in combination with any other article, and not designed for motor vehicle installation . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.19.50	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Radiobroadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:			
8527.21	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8527.21.10	Radio-tape player combinations . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.21.40	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.29.00	Other . . . . .	4.4%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other radiobroadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:			
8527.31	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8527.31.20	Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording . . . . .	1%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.31.40	Other combinations incorporating tape recorders . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8527.31.90	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.32	Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock:			
8527.32.10	Valued not over \$40 each . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.32.50	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8527.39.00	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8527.90	Other apparatus:			
8527.90.20	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.90.40	Infant nursery monitor systems, each consisting in the same package of a radio transmitter, an electrical adapter, and a radio receiver . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.90.60	Paging receivers . . . . .	Free		35%
8527.90.80	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-19

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors:			
8528.12	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.12.10	Color: Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies for television receivers consisting of all the parts specified in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device . . . . .	Free		35%
8528.12.15	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type): With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm . . . . .	Free		25%
8528.12.25	Other: Incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8528.12.30	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.12.38	Other, with a cathode-ray tube . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8525.12.70	Other: With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm . . . . .	Free		25%
8528.12.85	Other: Set top boxes which have a communications function; printed circuit assemblies incorporating a tuner, of a kind used with automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71 . . . . .	Free		35%
8528.12.90	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.13.00	Black and white or other monochrome . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-20

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8528 (con.)	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors (con.):			
	Video monitors:			
	Color:			
8528.21	Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies consisting of the parts specified in subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and (e) in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device . . . . .	Free		35%
8528.21.12				
	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type):			
8528.21.15	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm . . . . .	Free		25%
8528.21.35	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.21.45	Other, with a cathode-ray tube . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8528.21.78	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm . . . . .	Free		35%
8528.21.84	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.22.00	Black and white or other monochrome . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30	Video projectors:			
	Color:			
8528.30.15	Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies consisting of the parts specified in subdivisions (a), (b), (c) and (e) in additional U.S. note 11 to this chapter plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device . . . . .	Free		35%
8528.30.45	Other, with a cathode-ray tube . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8528.30.70	With a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm . . . . .	Free		25%
8528.30.80	Other . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8528.30.90	Black and white or other monochrome . . . . .	5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-21

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:			
8529.10	Antennas and antenna reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:			
8529.10.20	Television .....	1.8%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.10.40	Radar, radio navigational aid and radio remote control .....	Free		35%
8529.10.70	Other: Antennas and antenna reflectors of a kind used with apparatus for radiotelephony and radiotelegraphy .....	Free		35%
8529.10.90	Other .....	3%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90	Other: Of television apparatus:			
8529.90.10	Tuners .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.20	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter .....	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.30	Other .....	Free		35%
8529.90.40	Other: For television cameras: Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors .....	Free		35%
8529.90.50	Other .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.60	Other .....	2.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.70	Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus: Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together .....	3.2%	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.80	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8529.90.90	Other .....	Free		35%
8530	Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608); parts thereof:			
8530.10.00	Equipment for railways, streetcar lines or subways .....	Free		35%
8530.80.00	Other equipment .....	Free		35%
8530.90.00	Parts .....	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-22

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8531	Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530; parts thereof:			
8531.10.00	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus . . . . .	1.3%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8531.20.00	Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's) or light emitting diodes (LED's) . . . . .	Free		35%
8531.80.00	Other apparatus . . . . .	Free		35%
8531.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8532	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set); parts thereof:			
8532.10.00	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors) . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other fixed capacitors:			
8532.21.00	Tantalum . . . . .	Free		35%
8532.22.00	Aluminum electrolytic . . . . .	Free		35%
8532.23.00	Ceramic dielectric, single layer . . . . .	Free		35%
8532.24.00	Ceramic dielectric, multilayer . . . . .	Free		35%
8532.25.00	Dielectric of paper or plastics . . . . .	Free		35%
8532.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8532.30.00	Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors . . . . .	Free		35%
8532.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors; parts thereof:			
8533.10.00	Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types . . . . .	Free		35%
	Other fixed resistors:			
8533.21.00	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W . . . . .	Free		35%
8533.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:			
8533.31.00	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W . . . . .	Free		35%
8533.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8533.40.00	Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers . . . . .	Free		35%
8533.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8534.00.00	Printed circuits . . . . .	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-23

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:			
8535.10.00	Fuses .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.21.00	Automatic circuit breakers: For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.29.00	Other .....	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.30.00	Isolating switches and make-and-break switches .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8535.40.00	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8535.90.00	Other .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:			
8536.10.00	Fuses .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.20.00	Automatic circuit breakers .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.30.00	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.41.00	Relays: For a voltage not exceeding 60 V .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8536.49.00	Other .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.50	Other switches:			
8536.50.20	Electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits (insulated thyristor AC switches); electronic switches, including temperature protected switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip (chip-on-chip technology); electromechanical snap-action switches for a current not exceeding 11 amps .....	Free		35%
8536.50.80	Other .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.61.00	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets: Lamp-holders .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.69	Other:			
8536.69.40	Coaxial connectors; cylindrical multicontact connectors; rack and panel connectors; printed circuit connectors; ribbon or flat cable connectors .....	Free		35%
8536.69.80	Other .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8536.90	Other apparatus:			
8536.90.40	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings; wafer probers .....	Free		35%
8536.90.80	Other .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-24

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517:			
8537.10.00	For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V .....	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8537.20.00	For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537:			
8538.10.00	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus .....	3.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8538.90	Other:			
8538.90.20	Printed circuit assemblies of an article of heading 8537 for one of the articles described in additional U.S. note 10 to chapter 85 .....	Free		35%
8538.90.90	Other .....	3.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8539	Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof:			
8539.10.00	Sealed beam lamp units .....	2%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	20%
	Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:			
8539.21	Tungsten halogen:			
8539.21.20	Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V .....	Free		20%
8539.21.40	Other .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.22	Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:			
8539.22.40	Christmas-tree lamps .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.22.80	Other .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.29	Other:			
8539.29.10	Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V: Christmas-tree lamps .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.29.25	Other .....	Free		20%
8539.29.40	Designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps:			
8539.31.00	Fluorescent, hot cathode .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.32.00	Mercury or sodium vapor lamps; metal halide lamps .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
8539.39.00	Other .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
	Ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps:			
8539.41.00	Arc lamps .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8539.49.00	Other .....	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8539.90.00	Parts .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-25

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof:			
	Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:			
	Color:			
	Having a video display diagonal not exceeding 34.29 cm:			
8540.11.25	Non-high definition, non-projection; high definition .....	7.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.11.45	Other .....	15%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.11.85	Other .....	15%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.12.00	Black and white or other monochrome .....	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
8540.20	Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes:			
8540.20.20	Cathode-ray tubes .....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.20.40	Other .....	3.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.40.00	Data/graphic display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.50.00	Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.60.00	Other cathode-ray tubes .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:			
	Magnetrons:			
8540.71.20	Modified for use as parts of microwave ovens .....	Free		35%
8540.71.40	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.72.00	Klystrons .....	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.79.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Other tubes:			
8540.81.00	Receiver or amplifier tubes .....	4.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.89.00	Other .....	3.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
	Parts:			
	Of cathode-ray tubes:			
8540.91.20	Deflection coils .....	Free		35%
8540.91.90	Other .....	5.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
8540.99.00	Other .....	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-26

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals; parts thereof:			
8541.10.00	Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes . . . . .	Free		35%
8541.21.00	Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors: With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W . . . . .	Free		35%
8541.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8541.30.00	Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices . . . . .	Free		35%
8541.40	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes . . . . .	Free		35%
8541.50.00	Other semiconductor devices . . . . .	Free		35%
8541.60.00	Mounted piezoelectric crystals . . . . .	Free		35%
8541.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof:			
8542.12.00	Monolithic digital integrated circuits: Cards incorporating electronic integrated circuits ("smart" cards) . . . . .	Free		35%
8542.13.00	Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology) . . . . .	Free		35%
8542.14.00	Circuits obtained by bipolar technology . . . . .	Free		35%
8542.19.00	Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technologies (BIMOS technology) . . . . .	Free		35%
8542.30.00	Other monolithic integrated circuits . . . . .	Free		35%
8542.40.00	Hybrid integrated circuits . . . . .	Free		35%
8542.50.00	Electronic microassemblies . . . . .	Free		35%
8542.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-27

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:			
	Particle accelerators:			
8543.11.00	Ion implanters designed for doping semiconductor materials . . . . .	Free		35%
8543.19.00	Other . . . . .	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.20.00	Signal generators . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.30.00	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8543.40.00	Electric fence energizers . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other machines and apparatus:			
8543.81.00	Proximity cards and tags . . . . .	Free		35%
8543.89	Other:			
8543.89.20	Machines and apparatus for electrical nerve stimulation; electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions; flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528 . . . . .	Free		35%
8543.89.40	Electric synchros and transducers; flight data recorders; defrosters and demisters with electric resistors for aircraft . . . . .	2.6%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.89.90	Other . . . . .	2.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8543.90	Parts:			
8543.90.30	Assemblies and subassemblies for flight data recorders, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together . . . . .	2.6%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
8543.90.60	Of ion implanters of subheading 8543.11; of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528 . . . . .	Free		35%
8543.90.80	Other . . . . .	2.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
85-28

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8544	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:			
	Winding wire:			
8544.11.00	Of copper .....	3.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8544.19.00	Other .....	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.20.00	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors .....	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.30.00	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships .....	5%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	30%
	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:			
	Fitted with connectors:			
8544.41	Of a kind used for telecommunications .....	Free		35%
8544.41.40	Other .....	2.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.49	Other:			
8544.49.40	Of a kind used for telecommunications .....	Free		40%
8544.49.80	Other .....	3.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:			
	Fitted with connectors:			
8544.51	Of a kind used for telecommunications .....	Free		35%
8544.51.30	Other .....	2.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.59	Other:			
8544.59.20	Of copper .....	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8544.59.40	Other .....	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.60	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:			
	Fitted with connectors .....	3.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
8544.60.40	Of copper .....	3.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
8544.60.60	Other .....	3.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8544.70.00	Optical fiber cables .....	Free		65%
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:			
	Electrodes:			
8545.11.00	Of a kind used for furnaces .....	Free		45%
8545.19.00	Other .....	Free		45%
8545.20.00	Brushes .....	Free		45%
8545.90.00	Other .....	Free		45%
8546	Electrical insulators of any material:			
8546.10.00	Of glass .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8546.20.00	Of ceramics .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8546.90.00	Other .....	Free		30%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
85-29

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during molding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:			
8547.10.00	Insulating fittings of ceramics .....	3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8547.20.00	Insulating fittings of plastics .....	Free		30%
8547.90.00	Other .....	4.6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:			
8548.10.00	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries .....	Free		11.5%
8548.90.00	Other .....	Free		35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 85**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:** Additional U.S. note 11

**Modified:** Additional U.S. notes 4, 7 and 10

**Renumbered:** Additional U.S. notes 10 and 12

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8501.10.20	<b>8501.10.30</b>	6.7%	<b>4.4%</b>
8501.10.40	<b>8501.10.30</b>	4.4%	4.4%
8501.10.60	8501.10.60	2.8%	2.8%
8501.20.20	8501.20.20	3.3%	3.3%
8501.20.40	8501.20.40	4%	4%
8501.20.50	<b>8501.20.80</b>	3.3%	<b>2.4%</b>
8501.20.60	<b>8501.20.80</b>	2.4%	2.4%
8501.31.20	8501.31.20	2.8%	2.8%
8501.31.40	8501.31.40	4%	4%
8501.31.50	<b>8501.31.70</b>	3.3%	<b>2.4%</b>
8501.31.60	<b>8501.31.70</b>	2.4%	2.4%
8501.31.80	8501.31.80	2.5%	2.5%
8501.32.20	8501.32.20	2.9%	2.9%
8501.32.45	<b>8501.32.40</b>	Free	Free
8501.32.55	<b>8501.32.40</b>	Free	Free
8501.32.60	8501.32.60	2%	2%
8501.33.20	8501.33.20	Free	Free
8501.33.30	8501.33.30	2.8%	2.8%
8501.33.40	8501.33.40	2.8%	2.8%
8501.33.60	8501.33.60	2.5%	2.5%
8501.34.30	8501.34.30	2.8%	2.8%
8501.34.60	8501.34.60	2%	2%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8501.40.20	8501.40.20	3.3%	3.3%
8501.40.40	8501.40.40	4%	4%
8501.40.50	<b>8501.40.70</b>	3.3%	<b>3.7%</b>
8501.40.60	<b>8501.40.70</b>	3.7%	3.7%
8501.51.20	<b>8501.51.30</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8501.51.40	<b>8501.51.30</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8501.51.50	<b>8501.51.80</b>	3.3%	<b>2.5%</b>
8501.51.60	<b>8501.51.80</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8501.52.40	8501.52.40	3.7%	3.7%
8501.52.80	8501.52.80	Free	Free
8501.53.40	8501.53.40	Free	Free
8501.53.60	8501.53.60	4.2%	4.2%
8501.53.80	8501.53.80	2.8%	2.8%
8501.61.00	8501.61.00	2.5%	2.5%
8501.62.00	8501.62.00	2.5%	2.5%
8501.63.00	8501.63.00	2.5%	2.5%
8501.64.00	8501.64.00	2.4%	2.4%
8502.11.00	8502.11.00	2.5%	2.5%
8502.12.00	8502.12.00	2.5%	2.5%
8502.13.00	8502.13.00	2%	2%
8502.20.00	8502.20.00	2%	2%
8502.31.00	8502.31.00	2.5%	2.5%
8502.39.00	8502.39.00	2.5%	2.5%
8502.40.00	8502.40.00	3%	3%
8503.00.20	8503.00.20	2.4%	2.4%
8503.00.35	<b>8503.00.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
8503.00.45	<b>8503.00.60</b>	Free	Free
8503.00.65	<b>8503.00.80</b>	3%	3%
8503.00.75	<b>8503.00.40</b>	6.5%	6.5%
8503.00.90	<b>8503.00.60</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8503.00.95	<b>8503.00.80</b>	3%	3%
8504.10.00	8504.10.00	3%	3%
8504.21.00	8504.21.00	Free	Free
8504.22.00	8504.22.00	Free	Free
8504.23.00	8504.23.00	1.6%	1.6%
8504.31.20	8504.31.20	Free	Free
8504.31.40	8504.31.40	6.6%	6.6%
8504.31.60	8504.31.60	1.6%	1.6%
8504.32.00	8504.32.00	2.4%	2.4%
8504.33.00	8504.33.00	1.6%	1.6%
8504.34.00	8504.34.00	1.6%	1.6%
8504.40.40	<b>8504.40.90</b>	1.5%	1.5%
8504.40.60	<b>8504.40.20</b>	Free	Free
8504.40.70	<b>8504.40.20</b>	Free	Free
8504.40.85	<b>8504.40.20</b>	Free	Free
8504.40.95	<b>8504.40.90</b>	1.5%	1.5%
8504.50.40	8504.50.40	Free	Free
8504.50.80	8504.50.80	3%	3%
8504.90.20	<b>8504.90.30</b>	Free	Free
8504.90.40	<b>8504.90.30</b>	Free	Free
8504.90.65	<b>8504.90.60</b>	Free	Free
8504.90.75	<b>8504.90.60</b>	2.4%	2.4%
8504.90.95	<b>8504.90.60</b>	2.4%	2.4%
8505.11.00	8505.11.00	2.1%	2.1%
8505.19.00	8505.19.00	4.9%	4.9%
8505.20.00	8505.20.00	3.1%	3.1%
8505.30.00	8505.30.00	Free	Free
8505.90.40	8505.90.40	Free	Free
8505.90.80	8505.90.80	1.3%	1.3%
8506.10.00	8506.10.00	2.7%	2.7%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8506.30.10	<b>8506.30.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8506.30.50	<b>8506.30.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8506.40.10	<b>8506.40.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8506.40.50	<b>8506.40.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8506.50.00	8506.50.00	2.7%	2.7%
8506.60.00	8506.60.00	2.7%	2.7%
8506.80.00	8506.80.00	2.7%	2.7%
8506.90.00	8506.90.00	2.7%	2.7%
8507.10.00	8507.10.00	3.5%	3.5%
8507.20.40	<b>8507.20.00</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8507.20.80	<b>8507.20.00</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8507.30.40	<b>8507.30.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8507.30.80	<b>8507.30.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8507.40.40	<b>8507.40.00</b>	3.4%	3.4%
8507.40.80	<b>8507.40.00</b>	3.4%	3.4%
8507.80.40	<b>8507.80.00</b>	3.4%	3.4%
8507.80.80	<b>8507.80.00</b>	3.4%	3.4%
8507.90.40	<b>8507.90.00</b>	3.5%	<b>3.4%</b>
8507.90.80	<b>8507.90.00</b>	3.4%	3.4%
8508.10.00	8508.10.00	1.7%	1.7%
8508.20.00	8508.20.00	Free	Free
8508.80.00	8508.80.00	Free	Free
8508.90.40	<b>8508.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8508.90.80	<b>8508.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8509.10.00	8509.10.00	Free	Free
8509.20.00	8509.20.00	Free	Free
8509.30.00	8509.30.00	Free	Free
8509.40.00	8509.40.00	4.2%	4.2%
8509.80.00	8509.80.00	4.2%	4.2%
8509.90.05	<b>8509.90.10</b>	2%	2%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8509.90.15	<b>8509.90.10</b>	2%	2%
8509.90.25	<b>8509.90.20</b>	3.4%	3.4%
8509.90.35	<b>8509.90.20</b>	3.4%	3.4%
8509.90.45	<b>8509.90.60</b>	4.2%	4.2%
8509.90.55	<b>8509.90.60</b>	4.2%	4.2%
8510.10.00	8510.10.00	Free	Free
8510.20.00	8510.20.00	4%	4%
8510.30.00	8510.30.00	4.2%	4.2%
8510.90.10	<b>8510.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8510.90.20	<b>8510.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8510.90.30	<b>8510.90.60</b>	4%	4%
8510.90.55	<b>8510.90.60</b>	4.2%	<b>4%</b>
8511.10.00	8511.10.00	2.5%	2.5%
8511.20.00	8511.20.00	2.5%	2.5%
8511.30.00	8511.30.00	2.5%	2.5%
8511.40.00	8511.40.00	2.5%	2.5%
8511.50.00	8511.50.00	2.5%	2.5%
8511.80.20	8511.80.20	2.5%	2.5%
8511.80.40	8511.80.40	Free	Free
8511.80.60	8511.80.60	2.5%	2.5%
8511.90.20	8511.90.20	3.1%	3.1%
8511.90.40	8511.90.40	Free	Free
8511.90.60	8511.90.60	2.5%	2.5%
8512.10.20	8512.10.20	Free	Free
8512.10.40	8512.10.40	2.7%	2.7%
8512.20.20	8512.20.20	Free	Free
8512.20.40	8512.20.40	2.5%	2.5%
8512.30.00	8512.30.00	2.5%	2.5%
8512.40.20	<b>8512.40.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8512.40.40	<b>8512.40.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8512.90.20	<b>8512.90.80</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8512.90.40	<b>8512.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8512.90.60	<b>8512.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8512.90.70	<b>8512.90.80</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8512.90.90	<b>8512.90.80</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8513.10.20	8513.10.20	12.5%	12.5%
8513.10.40	8513.10.40	3.5%	3.5%
8513.90.20	8513.90.20	12.5%	12.5%
8513.90.40	8513.90.40	3.5%	3.5%
8514.10.00	8514.10.00	Free	Free
8514.20.00	8514.20.00	Free	Free
8514.30.20	<b>8514.30.40</b>	Free	Free
8514.30.60	<b>8514.30.40</b>	Free	Free
8514.30.80	8514.30.80	1.3%	1.3%
8514.40.00	8514.40.00	Free	Free
8514.90.00	8514.90.00	Free	Free
8515.11.00	8515.11.00	2.5%	2.5%
8515.19.00	8515.19.00	Free	Free
8515.21.00	8515.21.00	Free	Free
8515.29.00	8515.29.00	Free	Free
8515.31.00	8515.31.00	1.6%	1.6%
8515.39.00	8515.39.00	1.6%	1.6%
8515.80.00	8515.80.00	Free	Free
8515.90.10	<b>8515.90.60</b>	Free	Free
8515.90.30	<b>8515.90.20</b>	1.6%	1.6%
8515.90.40	<b>8515.90.60</b>	Free	Free
8516.10.00	8516.10.00	Free	Free
8516.21.00	8516.21.00	Free	Free
8516.29.00	8516.29.00	3.7%	3.7%
8516.31.00	8516.31.00	3.9%	3.9%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8516.32.00	8516.32.00	3.9%	3.9%
8516.33.00	8516.33.00	Free	Free
8516.40.20	8516.40.20	Free	Free
8516.40.40	8516.40.40	2.8%	2.8%
8516.50.00	8516.50.00	2%	2%
8516.60.40	8516.60.40	Free	Free
8516.60.60	8516.60.60	2.7%	2.7%
8516.71.00	8516.71.00	3.7%	3.7%
8516.72.00	8516.72.00	5.3%	5.3%
8516.79.00	8516.79.00	2.7%	2.7%
8516.80.40	<b>8516.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8516.80.80	<b>8516.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.05	8516.90.05	3.7%	3.7%
8516.90.15	<b>8516.90.95</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8516.90.25	<b>8516.90.95</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8516.90.35	<b>8516.90.65</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.45	<b>8516.90.65</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.50	<b>8516.90.6500</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.55	<b>8516.90.6500</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.65	<b>8516.90.6500</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.75	<b>8516.90.6500</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.80	<b>8516.90.6500</b>	Free	Free
8516.90.85	<b>8516.90.95</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8516.90.90	<b>8516.90.95</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8517.11.00	8517.11.00	Free	Free
8517.19.40	<b>8517.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.19.80	<b>8517.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.21.00	8517.21.00	Free	Free
8517.22.00	8517.22.00	Free	Free
8517.30.15	<b>8517.30.00</b>	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8517.30.20	<b>8517.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.30.25	<b>8517.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.30.30	<b>8517.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.30.50	<b>8517.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.50.10	<b>8517.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.50.50	<b>8517.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.50.60	<b>8517.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.50.90	<b>8517.50.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.80.10	<b>8517.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.80.20	<b>8517.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.04	8517.90.04	Free	Free
8517.90.08	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.12	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.16	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.24	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.26	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.32	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.34	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.36	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.38	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.44	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.48	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.52	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.56	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.58	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.64	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8517.90.66	<b>8517.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8518.10.40	8518.10.40	Free	Free
8518.10.80	8518.10.80	4.9%	4.9%
8518.21.00	8518.21.00	4.9%	4.9%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8518.22.00	8518.22.00	4.9%	4.9%
8518.29.40	8518.29.40	Free	Free
8518.29.80	8518.29.80	4.9%	4.9%
8518.30.10	8518.30.10	Free	Free
8518.30.20	8518.30.20	4.9%	4.9%
8518.40.10	8518.40.10	Free	Free
8518.40.20	8518.40.20	4.9%	4.9%
8518.50.00	8518.50.00	4.9%	4.9%
8518.90.20	<b>8518.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8518.90.40	<b>8518.90.80</b>	8.5%	<b>4.9%</b>
8518.90.60	<b>8518.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8518.90.80	<b>8518.90.80</b>	4.9%	4.9%
8519.10.00	8519.10.00	Free	Free
8519.21.00	8519.21.00	Free	Free
8519.29.00	8519.29.00	3.9%	3.9%
8519.31.00	8519.31.00	3.9%	3.9%
8519.39.00	8519.39.00	Free	Free
8519.40.00	8519.40.00	3.9%	3.9%
8519.92.00	8519.92.00	Free	Free
8519.93.40	8519.93.40	3.7%	3.7%
8519.93.80	8519.93.80	Free	Free
8519.99.00	8519.99.00	Free	Free
8520.10.00	8520.10.00	Free	Free
8520.20.00	8520.20.00	Free	Free
8520.32.00	8520.32.00	Free	Free
8520.33.00	8520.33.00	Free	Free
8520.39.00	8520.39.00	Free	Free
8520.90.00	8520.90.00	Free	Free
8521.10.30	<b>8521.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8521.10.60	<b>8521.10.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8521.10.90	<b>8521.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8521.90.00	8521.90.00	Free	Free
8522.10.00	8522.10.00	3.9%	3.9%
8522.90.25	<b>8522.90.95</b>	2%	2%
8522.90.35	<b>8522.90.95</b>	2%	2%
8522.90.45	8522.90.45	Free	Free
8522.90.55	<b>8522.90.95</b>	2%	2%
8522.90.65	<b>8522.90.95</b>	2%	2%
8522.90.75	<b>8522.90.95</b>	2%	2%
8523.11.00	8523.11.00	Free	Free
8523.12.00	8523.12.00	Free	Free
8523.13.00	8523.13.00	Free	Free
8523.20.00	8523.20.00	Free	Free
8523.30.00	8523.30.00	Free	Free
8523.90.00	8523.90.00	Free	Free
8524.10.00	8524.10.00	1.8%	1.8%
8524.31.00	8524.31.00	Free	Free
8524.32.00	8524.32.00	Free	Free
8524.39.40	8524.39.40	Free	Free
8524.39.80	8524.39.80	2.7%	2.7%
8524.40.00	8524.40.00	Free	Free
8524.51.10	<b>8524.51.00</b>	Free	<b>1.28% [AVE]</b>
8524.51.30	<b>8524.51.00</b>	4.8¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	<b>0.88% [AVE]</b>
8524.52.10	8524.52.10	0.33¢/lin. m	<b>1.60% [AVE]</b>
8524.52.20	8524.52.20	4.8¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	<b>0.93% [AVE]</b>
8524.53.10	<b>8524.53.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8524.53.20	<b>8524.53.00</b>	4.8¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	<b>Free</b>
8524.60.00	8524.60.00	Free	Free
8524.91.00	8524.91.00	Free	Free
8524.99.20	<b>8524.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8524.99.40	<b>8524.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8525.10.10	8525.10.10	Free	Free
8525.10.30	8525.10.30	1.8%	1.8%
8525.10.70	8525.10.70	3%	3%
8525.10.90	8525.10.90	Free	Free
8525.20.05	<b>8525.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8525.20.15	<b>8525.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8525.20.20	<b>8525.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8525.20.30	<b>8525.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8525.20.90	<b>8525.20.00</b>	Free	Free
8525.30.30	<b>8525.30.00</b>	2.1%	2.1%
8525.30.60	<b>8525.30.00</b>	2.1%	2.1%
8525.30.90	<b>8525.30.00</b>	2.1%	2.1%
8525.40.40	8525.40.40	Free	Free
8525.40.80	8525.40.80	2.1%	2.1%
8526.10.00	8526.10.00	Free	Free
8526.91.00	8526.91.00	Free	Free
8526.92.00	8526.92.00	4.9%	4.9%
8527.12.00	8527.12.00	Free	Free
8527.13.11	<b>8527.13.00</b>	Free	Free
8527.13.20	<b>8527.13.00</b>	Free	Free
8527.13.40	<b>8527.13.00</b>	Free	Free
8527.13.60	<b>8527.13.00</b>	Free	Free
8527.19.10	8527.19.10	Free	Free
8527.19.50	8527.19.50	3%	3%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8527.21.10	8527.21.10	2%	2%
8527.21.40	8527.21.40	Free	Free
8527.29.40	<b>8527.29.00</b>	4.4%	4.4%
8527.29.80	<b>8527.29.00</b>	4.4%	4.4%
8527.31.05	<b>8527.31.20</b>	4.9%	<b>1%</b>
8527.31.05	<b>8527.31.40</b>	4.9%	<b>2.5%</b>
8527.31.05	<b>8527.31.90</b>	4.9%	<b>Free</b>
8527.31.40	<b>8527.31.20</b>	1%	1%
8527.31.50	<b>8527.31.40</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8527.31.60	<b>8527.31.90</b>	Free	Free
8527.32.10	8527.32.10	Free	Free
8527.32.50	8527.32.50	3%	3%
8527.39.00	8527.39.00	3%	3%
8527.90.40	<b>8527.90.20</b>	Free	Free
8527.90.50	<b>8527.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8527.90.85	<b>8527.90.60</b>	Free	Free
8527.90.95	<b>8527.90.80</b>	6%	6%
8528.12.04	<b>8528.12.10</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.08	<b>8528.12.10</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.12	<b>8528.12.15</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.16	<b>8528.12.25</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8528.12.20	<b>8528.12.15</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.24	<b>8528.12.30</b>	5%	5%
8528.12.28	<b>8528.12.25</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8528.12.32	<b>8528.12.30</b>	5%	5%
8528.12.36	<b>8528.12.38</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.12.40	<b>8528.12.38</b>	5%	5%
8528.12.44	<b>8528.12.38</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.12.48	<b>8528.12.38</b>	5%	5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8528.12.52	<b>8528.12.38</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.12.56	<b>8528.12.38</b>	5%	5%
8528.12.62	<b>8528.12.70</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.64	<b>8528.12.90</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.12.68	<b>8528.12.70</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.72	<b>8528.12.90</b>	5%	5%
8528.12.76	<b>8528.12.70</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.80	<b>8528.12.90</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.12.84	<b>8528.12.70</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.92	<b>8528.12.85</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.93	<b>8528.12.85</b>	Free	Free
8528.12.97	<b>8528.12.90</b>	5%	5%
8528.13.00	8528.13.00	5%	5%
8528.21.05	<b>8528.21.12</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.10	<b>8528.21.12</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.16	<b>8528.21.15</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.19	<b>8528.21.35</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.21.24	<b>8528.21.15</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.29	<b>8528.21.35</b>	5%	5%
8528.21.34	<b>8528.21.35</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.21.39	<b>8528.21.35</b>	5%	5%
8528.21.41	<b>8528.21.45</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.21.42	<b>8528.21.45</b>	5%	5%
8528.21.44	<b>8528.21.45</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.21.49	<b>8528.21.45</b>	5%	5%
8528.21.51	<b>8528.21.45</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.21.52	<b>8528.21.45</b>	5%	5%
8528.21.55	<b>8528.21.78</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.60	<b>8528.21.84</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8528.21.65	<b>8528.21.78</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.70	<b>8528.21.84</b>	5%	5%
8528.21.75	<b>8528.21.78</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.80	<b>8528.21.84</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.21.85	<b>8528.21.78</b>	Free	Free
8528.21.90	<b>8528.21.94</b>	5%	5%
8528.22.00	8528.22.00	5%	5%
8528.30.10	<b>8528.30.15</b>	Free	Free
8528.30.20	<b>8528.30.15</b>	Free	Free
8528.30.30	<b>8528.30.45</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.30.40	<b>8528.30.45</b>	5%	5%
8528.30.50	<b>8528.30.45</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.30.60	<b>8528.30.45</b>	5%	5%
8528.30.62	<b>8528.30.70</b>	Free	Free
8528.30.64	<b>8528.30.80</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.30.66	<b>8528.30.70</b>	Free	Free
8528.30.68	<b>8528.30.80</b>	5%	5%
8528.30.72	<b>8528.30.80</b>	3.9%	<b>5%</b>
8528.30.78	<b>8528.30.80</b>	5%	5%
8528.30.90	8528.30.90	5%	5%
8529.10.20	8529.10.20	1.8%	1.8%
8529.10.40	8529.10.40	Free	Free
8529.10.70	8529.10.70	Free	Free
8529.10.90	8529.10.90	3%	3%
8529.90.01	<b>8529.90.10</b>	3%	3%
8529.90.03	<b>8529.90.20</b>	4%	4%
8529.90.06	<b>8529.90.30</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.09	<b>8529.90.50</b>	3.3%	3.3%
8529.90.13	<b>8529.90.60</b>	2.9%	2.9%
8529.90.16	<b>8529.90.70</b>	3.2%	3.2%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8529.90.19	<b>8529.90.80</b>	3.2%	3.2%
8529.90.23	<b>8529.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.26	<b>8529.90.70</b>	3.2%	3.2%
8529.90.29	<b>8529.90.10</b>	3%	3%
8529.90.33	<b>8529.90.20</b>	4%	4%
8529.90.36	<b>8529.90.30</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.39	<b>8529.90.60</b>	2.9%	2.9%
8529.90.43	<b>8529.90.20</b>	4%	4%
8529.90.46	<b>8529.90.30</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.49	<b>8529.90.60</b>	2.9%	2.9%
8529.90.53	<b>8529.90.60</b>	2.9%	2.9%
8529.90.63	<b>8529.90.50</b>	3.3%	3.3%
8529.90.69	<b>8529.90.60</b>	2.9%	2.9%
8529.90.73	<b>8529.90.70</b>	3.2%	3.2%
8529.90.73	<b>8529.90.80</b>	3.2%	3.2%
8529.90.76	<b>8529.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.78	<b>8529.90.40</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.81	<b>8529.90.50</b>	3.3%	3.3%
8529.90.83	<b>8529.90.60</b>	2.9%	2.9%
8529.90.85	<b>8529.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.88	<b>8529.90.20</b>	4%	4%
8529.90.89	<b>8529.90.30</b>	Free	Free
8529.90.93	<b>8529.90.60</b>	2.9%	2.9%
8529.90.95	<b>8529.90.70</b>	3.2%	3.2%
8529.90.97	<b>8529.90.80</b>	3.2%	3.2%
8529.90.99	<b>8529.90.90</b>	Free	Free
8530.10.00	8530.10.00	Free	Free
8530.80.00	8530.80.00	Free	Free
8530.90.00	8530.90.00	Free	Free
8531.10.00	8531.10.00	1.3%	1.3%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8531.20.00	8531.20.00	Free	Free
8531.80.40	<b>8531.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8531.80.70	<b>8531.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8531.80.90	<b>8531.80.00</b>	Free	Free
8531.90.10	<b>8531.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8531.90.30	<b>8531.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8531.90.70	<b>8531.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8531.90.90	<b>8531.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8532.10.00	8532.10.00	Free	Free
8532.21.00	8532.21.00	Free	Free
8532.22.00	8532.22.00	Free	Free
8532.23.00	8532.23.00	Free	Free
8532.24.00	8532.24.00	Free	Free
8532.25.00	8532.25.00	Free	Free
8532.29.00	8532.29.00	Free	Free
8532.30.00	8532.30.00	Free	Free
8532.90.00	8532.90.00	Free	Free
8533.10.00	8533.10.00	Free	Free
8533.21.00	8533.21.00	Free	Free
8533.29.00	8533.29.00	Free	Free
8533.31.00	8533.31.00	Free	Free
8533.39.00	8533.39.00	Free	Free
8533.40.40	<b>8533.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8533.40.80	<b>8533.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8533.90.40	<b>8533.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8533.90.80	<b>8533.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8534.00.00	8534.00.00	Free	Free
8535.10.00	8535.10.00	2.7%	2.7%
8535.21.00	8535.21.00	2.7%	2.7%
8535.29.00	8535.29.00	2%	2%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8535.30.00	8535.30.00	2.7%	2.7%
8535.40.00	8535.40.00	2.7%	2.7%
8535.90.40	<b>8535.90.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8535.90.80	<b>8535.90.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8536.10.00	8536.10.00	2.7%	2.7%
8536.20.00	8536.20.00	2.7%	2.7%
8536.30.40	<b>8536.30.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8536.30.80	<b>8536.30.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8536.41.00	8536.41.00	2.7%	2.7%
8536.49.00	8536.49.00	2.7%	2.7%
8536.50.40	<b>8536.50.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8536.50.70	<b>8536.50.20</b>	Free	Free
8536.50.90	<b>8536.50.80</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8536.61.00	8536.61.00	2.7%	2.7%
8536.69.40	8536.69.40	Free	Free
8536.69.80	8536.69.80	2.7%	2.7%
8536.90.40	8536.90.40	Free	Free
8536.90.80	8536.90.80	2.7%	2.7%
8537.10.30	<b>8537.10.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8537.10.60	<b>8537.10.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8537.10.90	<b>8537.10.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
8537.20.00	8537.20.00	2.7%	2.7%
8538.10.00	8538.10.00	3.7%	3.7%
8538.90.10	<b>8538.90.20</b>	Free	Free
8538.90.30	<b>8538.90.90</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8538.90.40	<b>8538.90.90</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8538.90.60	<b>8538.90.90</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8538.90.80	<b>8538.90.90</b>	3.5%	3.5%
8539.10.00	8539.10.00	2%	2%
8539.21.20	8539.21.20	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8539.21.40	8539.21.40	2.6%	2.6%
8539.22.40	8539.22.40	5.8%	5.8%
8539.22.80	8539.22.80	2.6%	2.6%
8539.29.10	8539.29.10	5.8%	5.8%
8539.29.20	<b>8539.29.25</b>	5.2%	<b>Free</b>
8539.29.30	<b>8539.29.25</b>	Free	Free
8539.29.40	8539.29.40	2.6%	2.6%
8539.31.00	8539.31.00	2.4%	2.4%
8539.32.00	8539.32.00	2.4%	2.4%
8539.39.00	8539.39.00	2.4%	2.4%
8539.41.00	8539.41.00	2.6%	2.6%
8539.49.00	8539.49.00	2.4%	2.4%
8539.90.00	8539.90.00	2.6%	2.6%
8540.11.10	<b>8540.11.85</b>	15%	15%
8540.11.24	<b>8540.11.25</b>	7.5%	7.5%
8540.11.28	<b>8540.11.85</b>	15%	15%
8540.11.30	<b>8540.11.85</b>	15%	15%
8540.11.44	<b>8540.11.25</b>	7.5%	7.5%
8540.11.48	<b>8540.11.85</b>	15%	15%
8540.11.50	<b>8540.11.45</b>	15%	15%
8540.11.50	<b>8540.11.85</b>	15%	15%
8540.12.10	<b>8540.12.00</b>	3.6%	<b>3.3%</b>
8540.12.20	<b>8540.12.00</b>	3.6%	<b>3.3%</b>
8540.12.50	<b>8540.12.00</b>	3.3%	3.3%
8540.12.70	<b>8540.12.00</b>	3.3%	3.3%
8540.20.20	8540.20.20	6%	6%
8540.20.40	8540.20.40	3.3%	3.3%
8540.40.00	8540.40.00	3%	3%
8540.50.00	8540.50.00	Free (A+,B,CA,E,	Free (A+,B,CA,E,

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8540.60.00	8540.60.00	Free (A+,B,CA,E,	Free (A+,B,CA,E,
8540.71.20	8540.71.20	Free	Free
8540.71.40	8540.71.40	3.7%	3.7%
8540.72.00	8540.72.00	3.3%	3.3%
8540.79.00	8540.79.00	3.7%	3.7%
8540.81.00	8540.81.00	4.2%	4.2%
8540.89.00	8540.89.00	3.7%	3.7%
8540.91.15	<b>8540.91.90</b>	5.4%	5.4%
8540.91.20	8540.91.20	Free	Free
8540.91.50	<b>8540.91.90</b>	5.4%	5.4%
8540.99.40	<b>8540.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8540.99.80	<b>8540.99.00</b>	Free	Free
8541.10.00	8541.10.00	Free	Free
8541.21.00	8541.21.00	Free	Free
8541.29.00	8541.29.00	Free	Free
8541.30.00	8541.30.00	Free	Free
8541.40.20	<b>8541.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8541.40.60	<b>8541.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8541.40.70	<b>8541.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8541.40.80	<b>8541.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8541.40.95	<b>8541.40.00</b>	Free	Free
8541.50.00	8541.50.00	Free	Free
8541.60.00	8541.60.00	Free	Free
8541.90.00	8541.90.00	Free	Free
8542.12.00	8542.12.00	Free	Free
8542.13.40	<b>8542.13.00</b>	Free	Free
8542.13.80	<b>8542.13.00</b>	Free	Free
8542.14.40	<b>8542.14.00</b>	Free	Free
8542.14.80	<b>8542.14.00</b>	Free	Free
8542.19.40	<b>8542.19.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8542.19.80	<b>8542.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8542.30.00	8542.30.00	Free	Free
8542.40.00	8542.40.00	Free	Free
8542.50.00	8542.50.00	Free	Free
8542.90.00	8542.90.00	Free	Free
8543.11.00	8543.11.00	Free	Free
8543.19.00	8543.19.00	1.9%	1.9%
8543.20.00	8543.20.00	2.6%	2.6%
8543.30.00	8543.30.00	2.6%	2.6%
8543.40.00	8543.40.00	2.6%	2.6%
8543.81.00	8543.81.00	Free	Free
8543.89.40	8543.89.40	2.6%	2.6%
8543.89.60	<b>8543.89.90</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8543.89.70	<b>8543.89.90</b>	2%	2%
8543.89.80	<b>8543.89.90</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8543.89.85	<b>8543.89.20</b>	Free	Free
8543.89.92	<b>8543.89.20</b>	Free	Free
8543.89.96	<b>8543.89.90</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8543.90.15	<b>8543.90.30</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8543.90.35	<b>8543.90.30</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8543.90.64	<b>8543.90.60</b>	Free	Free
8543.90.68	<b>8543.90.80</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8543.90.84	<b>8543.90.60</b>	Free	Free
8543.90.88	<b>8543.90.80</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8544.11.00	8544.11.00	3.5%	3.5%
8544.19.00	8544.19.00	3.9%	3.9%
8544.20.00	8544.20.00	5.3%	5.3%
8544.30.00	8544.30.00	5%	5%
8544.41.40	8544.41.40	Free	Free
8544.41.80	8544.41.80	2.6%	2.6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8544.49.40	8544.49.40	Free	Free
8544.49.80	8544.49.80	3.5%	3.5%
8544.51.40	<b>8544.51.30</b>	Free	Free
8544.51.70	<b>8544.51.30</b>	Free	Free
8544.51.90	8544.51.90	2.6%	2.6%
8544.59.20	8544.59.20	5.3%	5.3%
8544.59.40	8544.59.40	3.9%	3.9%
8544.60.20	8544.60.20	3.7%	3.7%
8544.60.40	8544.60.40	3.5%	3.5%
8544.60.60	8544.60.60	3.2%	3.2%
8544.70.00	8544.70.00	Free	Free
8545.11.00	8545.11.00	Free	Free
8545.19.20	<b>8545.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8545.19.40	<b>8545.19.00</b>	Free	Free
8545.20.00	8545.20.00	Free	Free
8545.90.20	<b>8545.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8545.90.40	<b>8545.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8546.10.00	8546.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
8546.20.00	8546.20.00	3%	3%
8546.90.00	8546.90.00	Free	Free
8547.10.40	<b>8547.10.00</b>	3%	3%
8547.10.80	<b>8547.10.00</b>	3%	3%
8547.20.00	8547.20.00	Free	Free
8547.90.00	8547.90.00	4.6%	4.6%
8548.10.05	<b>8548.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8548.10.15	<b>8548.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8548.10.25	<b>8548.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8548.10.35	<b>8548.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8548.90.00	8548.90.00	Free	Free

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND  
ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

XVII-1

Notes

1. This section does not cover articles of heading 9501, 9503 or 9508, or sleds, bobsleds, toboggans or the like of heading 9506.
2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this section:
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of heading 8306;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 8483;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of chapter 91;
  - (ij) Arms (chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading 9405; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).
3. References in chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this section:
  - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87;
  - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 87.
  - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
  - (a) In chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
  - (b) In chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
  - (c) In chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF;  
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF;  
MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALING  
EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

XVII  
86-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 4406 or 6810);
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or
- (c) Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.

2. Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tires, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes, truck assemblies;
- (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
- (d) Buffers for rolling stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
- (e) Coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Railway locomotives (provided for in headings 8601 and 8602) and railway freight cars (provided for in heading 8606) on which no duty is owed are not subject to the entry or release requirements for imported merchandise set forth in sections 448 and 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The Secretary of the Treasury may by regulation establish appropriate reporting requirements, including the requirement that a bond be posted to ensure compliance.



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVII  
86-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators (batteries):			
8601.10.00	Powered from an external source of electricity .....	Free		35%
8601.20.00	Powered by electric accumulators (batteries) .....	Free		35%
8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:			
8602.10.00	Diesel-electric locomotives .....	Free		35%
8602.90.00	Other .....	Free		35%
8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604:			
8603.10.00	Powered from an external source of electricity .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8603.90.00	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8604.00.00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles) .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8605.00.00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604) .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606	Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled:			
8606.10.00	Tank cars and the like .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.20.00	Insulated or refrigerated cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10 .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.30.00	Self-discharging cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20 .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,,J, MX)	45%
	Other:			
8606.91.00	Covered and closed .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.92.00	Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8606.99.00	Other .....	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVII  
86-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock:			
	Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:			
8607.11.00	Truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles . . . . .	Free		35%
8607.12.00	Other truck assemblies . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.19	Other, including parts:			
8607.19.20	Axles and parts thereof . . . . .	0.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	3%
8607.19.40	Wheels and parts thereof, and any of such wheels or parts imported with axles fitted in them . . . . .	Free		2.2¢/kg
8607.19.60	Parts of truck assemblies of vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606 . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.19.80	Other . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Brakes and parts thereof:			
8607.21.00	Air brakes and parts thereof . . . . .	3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.29.00	Other . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8607.30.00	Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other:			
8607.91.00	Of locomotives . . . . .	Free		35%
8607.99	Other:			
8607.99.10	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606, except brake regulators . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8607.99.50	Other . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8608.00.00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing . . . . .	3.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8609.00.00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport . . . . .	Free		25%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 86**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8601.10.00	8601.10.00	Free	Free
8601.20.00	8601.20.00	Free	Free
8602.10.00	8602.10.00	Free	Free
8602.90.00	8602.90.00	Free	Free
8603.10.00	8603.10.00	5%	5%
8603.90.00	8603.90.00	5%	5%
8604.00.00	8604.00.00	2.9%	2.9%
8605.00.00	8605.00.00	14%	14%
8606.10.00	8606.10.00	14%	14%
8606.20.00	8606.20.00	14%	14%
8606.91.00	8606.91.00	14%	14%
8606.92.00	8606.92.00	14%	14%
8606.99.00	8606.99.00	14%	14%
8607.11.00	8607.11.00	Free	Free
8607.12.00	8607.12.00	3.6%	3.6%
8607.19.03	<b>8607.19.20</b>	0.4%	0.4%
8607.19.06	<b>8607.19.20</b>	0.4%	0.4%
8607.19.12	<b>8607.19.40</b>	Free	Free
8607.19.15	<b>8607.19.40</b>	Free	Free
8607.19.30	<b>8607.19.60</b>	3.6%	3.6%
8607.19.90	<b>8607.19.80</b>	2.6%	2.6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8607.21.10	<b>8607.21.00</b>	3.6%	3.6%
8607.21.50	<b>8607.21.00</b>	3.9%	<b>3.6%</b>
8607.29.10	<b>8607.29.00</b>	3.6%	<b>2.6%</b>
8607.29.50	<b>8607.29.00</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8607.30.10	<b>8607.30.00</b>	3.6%	<b>2.6%</b>
8607.30.50	<b>8607.30.00</b>	2.6%	2.6%
8607.99.10	8607.99.10	2.8%	2.8%
8607.99.50	8607.99.50	3.1%	3.1%
8608.00.00	8608.00.00	3.8%	3.8%
8609.00.00	8609.00.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK,  
AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVII  
87-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706.
4. Heading 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 9501.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Road tractors, trailers and semi-trailers remain separately classified in headings 8701 and 8716, respectively, even when entered together.
2. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefore in heading 8712, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVII  
87-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8701	Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):			
8701.10.00	Pedestrian controlled tractors . . . . .	Free		Free
8701.20.00	Road tractors for semi-trailers . . . . .	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8701.30.00	Track-laying tractors . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8701.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8702	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:			
8702.10.00	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8702.90.00	Other . . . . .	2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:			
8703.10.00	Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow; golf carts and similar vehicles . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:			
8703.21.00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.22.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.23.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.24.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
	Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
8703.31.00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.32.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.33.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8703.90.00	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:			
8704.10.00	Dumpers designed for off-highway use . . . . .	Free		25%
	Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
8704.21.00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons . . . . .	25%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8704.22	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons:			
8704.22.10	Cab chassis . . . . .	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8704.22.50	Other . . . . .	25%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
8704.23.00	G.V.W. exceeding 20 metric tons . . . . .	25%	See 9906.87.01- 9906.87.02 (MX) Free (B,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.87.01- 9906.87.02 (MX)	25%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVII  
87-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8704 (con.)	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods (con.): Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:			
8704.31.00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons . . . . .	25%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8704.32.00	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons . . . . .	25%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J)	25%
8704.90.00	Other . . . . .	25%	See 9906.87.01-9906.87.02 (MX) Free (B,CA,E,IL, J) See 9906.87.01-9906.87.02 (MX)	25%
8705	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):			
8705.10.00	Mobile cranes . . . . .	Free		25%
8705.20.00	Mobile drilling derricks . . . . .	Free		25%
8705.30.00	Fire fighting vehicles . . . . .	Free		25%
8705.40.00	Concrete mixers . . . . .	Free		25%
8705.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
8706.00.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8707	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:			
8707.10.00	For the vehicles of heading 8703 . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
8707.90.00	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:			
8708.10.00	Bumpers and parts thereof . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.21.00	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): Safety seat belts . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.29.00	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.31.00	Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof: Mounted brake linings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.39.00	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.40	Gear boxes:			
8708.40.45	For tractors suitable for agricultural use . . . . .	Free		Free
8708.40.90	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.50	Drive axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components:			
8708.50.45	For tractors (except road tractors) . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8708.50.90	For other vehicles . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.60	Non-driving axles and parts thereof:			
8708.60.45	For tractors (except road tractors) . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8706.60.90	For other vehicles . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.70	Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:			
8708.70.30	For tractors (except road tractors) . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8708.70.90	For other vehicles . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVII  
87-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8708 (con.)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):			
8708.80	Suspension shock absorbers:			
8708.80.20	For tractors suitable for agricultural use . . . . .	Free		Free
8708.80.90	For other vehicles . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.91.00	Other parts and accessories: Radiators . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.92.00	Mufflers and exhaust pipes . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.93	Clutches and parts thereof:			
8708.93.45	For tractors suitable for agricultural use . . . . .	Free		Free
8708.93.90	For other vehicles . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.94.00	Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8708.99	Other:			
8708.99.45	Parts of tractors (except road tractors) . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8708.99.60	Other:			
8708.99.60	Of cast-iron . . . . .	Free		Free
8708.99.90	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:			
	Vehicles:			
8709.11.00	Electrical . . . . .	Free		35%
8709.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
8709.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		35%
8710.00.00	Tanks and other armored fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles . . . . .	Free		35%
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:			
8711.10.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc . . . . .	Free		10%
8711.20.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc . . . . .	Free		10%
8711.30.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc . . . . .	Free		10%
8711.40	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc:			
8711.40.30	Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 700 cc . . . . .	Free		10%
8711.40.60	Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 800 cc . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	10%
8711.50.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL, J, MX)	10%
8711.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10%



USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVII  
87-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8712.00	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:			
8712.00.45	Bicycles having both wheels exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter and weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4.13 cm . . . . .	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8712.00.60	Other bicycles . . . . .	11%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8712.00.90	Other cycles . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
8713	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled:			
8713.10.00	Not mechanically propelled . . . . .	Free		40%
8713.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		10%
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713:			
	Of motorcycles (including mopeds):			
8714.11.00	Saddles and seats . . . . .	Free		25%
8714.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
8714.20.00	Of invalid carriages . . . . .	Free		40%
	Other:			
8714.91	Frames and forks, and parts thereof:			
8714.91.40	Frames . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.91.80	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
8714.92.00	Wheel rims and spokes . . . . .	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.93.00	Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels . . . . .	Free		30%
8714.94.00	Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		30%
8714.95.00	Saddles . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.96	Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof:			
8714.96.45	Cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		30%
8714.96.60	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8714.99	Other:			
8714.99.45	Click twist grips and click stick levers; derailleurs and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		30%
8714.99.90	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8715.00.00	Baby carriages (including strollers) and parts thereof . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts thereof:			
8716.10.00	Trailers and semi-trailers for housing or camping . . . . .	Free		45%
8716.20.00	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes . . . . .	Free		45%
	Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:			
8716.31.00	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers . . . . .	Free		45%
8716.39.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
8716.40.00	Other trailers and semi-trailers . . . . .	Free		45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVII  
87-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8716 (con.)	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts thereof (con.):			
8716.80	Other vehicles:			
8716.80.10	Farm wagons and carts .....	Free		Free
8716.80.50	Other .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8716.90	Parts:			
8716.90.30	Castors, other than those of heading 8302 .....	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
8716.90.90	Other .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 87**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8701.10.00	8701.10.00	Free	Free
8701.20.00	8701.20.00	4%	4%
8701.30.10	<b>8701.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8701.30.50	<b>8701.30.00</b>	Free	Free
8701.90.10	<b>8701.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8701.90.50	<b>8701.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8702.10.30	<b>8702.10.00</b>	2%	2%
8702.10.60	<b>8702.10.00</b>	2%	2%
8702.90.30	<b>8702.90.00</b>	2%	2%
8702.90.60	<b>8702.90.00</b>	2%	2%
8703.10.10	<b>8703.10.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8703.10.50	<b>8703.10.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8703.21.00	8703.21.00	2.5%	2.5%
8703.22.00	8703.22.00	2.5%	2.5%
8703.23.00	8703.23.00	2.5%	2.5%
8703.24.00	8703.24.00	2.5%	2.5%
8703.31.00	8703.31.00	2.5%	2.5%
8703.32.00	8703.32.00	2.5%	2.5%
8703.33.00	8703.33.00	2.5%	2.5%
8703.90.00	8703.90.00	2.5%	2.5%
8704.10.10	<b>8704.10.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8704.10.50	<b>8704.10.00</b>	Free	Free
8704.21.00	8704.21.00	25%	25%
8704.22.10	8704.22.10	4%	4%
8704.22.50	8704.22.50	25%	25%
8704.23.00	8704.23.00	25%	25%
8704.31.00	8704.31.00	25%	25%
8704.32.00	8704.32.00	25%	25%
8704.90.00	8704.90.00	25%	25%
8705.10.00	8705.10.00	Free	Free
8705.20.00	8705.20.00	Free	Free
8705.30.00	8705.30.00	Free	Free
8705.40.00	8705.40.00	Free	Free
8705.90.00	8705.90.00	Free	Free
8706.00.03	<b>8706.00.00</b>	4%	<b>2.5%</b>
8706.00.05	<b>8706.00.00</b>	4%	<b>2.5%</b>
8706.00.15	<b>8706.00.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8706.00.25	<b>8706.00.00</b>	1.6%	<b>2.5%</b>
8706.00.30	<b>8706.00.00</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
8706.00.50	<b>8706.00.00</b>	1.4%	<b>2.5%</b>
8707.10.00	8707.10.00	2.5%	2.5%
8707.90.10	<b>8707.90.00</b>	Free	<b>4%</b>
8707.90.50	<b>8707.90.00</b>	4%	4%
8708.10.30	<b>8708.10.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.10.60	<b>8708.10.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.21.00	8708.21.00	2.5%	2.5%
8708.29.10	<b>8708.29.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.29.15	<b>8708.29.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.29.20	<b>8708.29.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8708.29.50	<b>8708.29.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.31.10	<b>8708.31.00</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
8708.31.50	<b>8708.31.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.39.10	<b>8708.39.00</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
8708.39.50	<b>8708.39.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.40.10	<b>8708.40.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.40.20	<b>8708.40.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.40.30	<b>8708.40.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.40.50	<b>8708.40.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.50.10	<b>8708.50.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.50.30	<b>8708.50.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.50.50	<b>8708.50.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.50.80	<b>8708.50.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.60.10	<b>8708.60.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.60.30	<b>8708.60.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.60.50	<b>8708.60.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.60.80	<b>8708.60.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.70.05	<b>8708.70.30</b>	Free	Free
8708.70.15	<b>8708.70.30</b>	Free	Free
8708.70.25	<b>8708.70.30</b>	Free	Free
8708.70.35	<b>8708.70.30</b>	Free	Free
8708.70.45	<b>8708.70.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.70.60	<b>8708.70.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.80.15	<b>8708.80.20</b>	Free	Free
8708.80.25	<b>8708.80.20</b>	Free	Free
8708.80.30	<b>8708.80.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.80.45	<b>8708.80.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.91.10	<b>8708.91.00</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8708.91.50	<b>8708.91.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.92.10	<b>8708.92.00</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
8708.92.50	<b>8708.92.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.93.15	<b>8708.93.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.93.30	<b>8708.93.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.93.60	<b>8708.93.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.93.75	<b>8708.93.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.94.10	<b>8708.94.00</b>	Free	<b>2.5%</b>
8708.94.50	<b>8708.94.00</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8709.99.03	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.06	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.09	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.12	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.15	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.18	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.21	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.24	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.27	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.31	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.34	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.37	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.40	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.43	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.46	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8709.99.49	<b>8708.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8708.99.52	<b>8708.99.60</b>	Free	Free
8708.99.55	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.99.58	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8708.99.61	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.99.64	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.99.67	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.99.70	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.99.73	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8708.99.80	<b>8708.99.90</b>	2.5%	2.5%
8709.11.00	8709.11.00	Free	Free
8709.19.00	8709.19.00	Free	Free
8709.90.00	8709.90.00	Free	Free
8710.00.00	8710.00.00	Free	Free
8711.10.00	8711.10.00	Free	Free
8711.20.00	8711.20.00	Free	Free
8711.30.00	8711.30.00	Free	Free
8711.40.30	8711.40.30	Free	Free
8711.40.60	8711.40.60	2.4%	2.4%
8711.50.00	8711.50.00	2.4%	2.4%
8711.90.00	8711.90.00	Free	Free
8712.00.15	<b>8712.00.60</b>	11%	11%
8712.00.25	<b>8712.00.45</b>	5.5%	5.5%
8712.00.35	<b>8712.00.60</b>	11%	11%
8712.00.44	<b>8712.00.60</b>	5.5%	<b>11%</b>
8712.00.48	<b>8712.00.90</b>	11.8%	<b>11%</b>
8712.00.50	<b>8712.00.</b>	3.7%	3.7%
8713.10.00	8713.10.00	Free	Free
8713.90.00	8713.90.00	Free	Free
8714.11.00	8714.11.00	Free	Free
8714.19.00	8714.19.00	Free	Free
8714.20.00	8714.20.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8714.91.20	<b>8714.91.40</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8714.91.30	<b>8714.91.40</b>	3.9%	3.9%
8714.91.50	<b>8714.91.80</b>	6%	<b>Free</b>
8714.91.90	<b>8714.91.80</b>	Free	Free
8714.92.10	<b>8714.92.00</b>	5%	5%
8714.92.50	<b>8714.92.00</b>	10%	<b>5%</b>
8714.93.05	<b>8714.93.00</b>	Free	Free
8714.93.15	<b>8714.93.00</b>	Free	Free
8714.93.24	<b>8714.93.00</b>	Free	Free
8714.93.28	<b>8714.93.00</b>	3%	<b>Free</b>
8714.93.35	<b>8714.93.00</b>	10%	<b>Free</b>
8714.93.70	<b>8714.93.00</b>	Free	Free
8714.94.30	<b>8714.94.00</b>	Free	Free
8714.94.90	<b>8714.94.00</b>	10%	<b>Free</b>
8714.95.00	8714.95.00	8%	8%
8714.96.10	<b>8714.96.60</b>	8%	8%
8714.96.50	<b>8714.96.45</b>	Free	Free
8714.96.90	<b>8714.96.60</b>	10%	<b>8%</b>
8714.99.10	<b>8714.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8714.99.50	<b>8714.99.45</b>	Free	Free
8714.99.60	<b>8714.99.90</b>	Free	Free
8714.99.80	<b>8714.99.90</b>	10%	10%
8715.00.00	8715.00.00	4.4%	4.4%
8716.10.00	8716.10.00	Free	Free
8716.20.00	8716.20.00	Free	Free
8716.31.00	8716.31.00	Free	Free
8716.39.00	8716.39.00	Free	Free
8716.40.00	8716.40.00	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
8716.80.10	8716.80.10	Free	Free
8716.80.50	8716.80.50	3.2%	3.2%
8716.90.10	<b>8716.90.90</b>	Free	<b>3.1%</b>
8716.90.30	8716.90.30	5.7%	5.7%
8716.90.50	<b>8716.90.90</b>	3.1%	3.1%

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

XVII  
88-1

Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVII  
88-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8801	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:			
8801.10.00	Gliders and hang gliders . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8801.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		50%
8802	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:			
	Helicopters:			
8802.11.00	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg . . . . .	Free		30%
8802.12.00	Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg . . . . .	Free		30%
8802.20.00	Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg . . . . .	Free		30%
8802.30.00	Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg . . . . .	Free		30%
8802.40.00	Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg . . . . .	Free		30%
8802.60.00	Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8803	Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802:			
8803.10.00	Propellers and rotors and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8803.20.00	Undercarriages and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8803.30.00	Other parts of airplanes or helicopters . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8803.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		27.5%
8804.00.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:			
8805.10.00	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestors or similar gear and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
8805.20.00	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 88**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8801.10.00	8801.10.00	Free	Free
8801.90.00	8801.90.00	Free	Free
8802.11.00	8802.11.00	Free	Free
8802.12.00	8802.12.00	Free	Free
8802.20.00	8802.20.00	Free	Free
8802.30.00	8802.30.00	Free	Free
8802.40.00	8802.20.00	Free	Free
8802.60.30	<b>8802.60.00</b>	Free	Free
8802.60.90	<b>8802.60.00</b>	Free	Free
8803.10.00	8803.10.00	Free	Free
8803.20.00	8803.20.00	Free	Free
8803.30.00	8803.30.00	Free	Free
8803.90.30	<b>8803.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8803.90.90	<b>8803.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8804.00.00	8804.00.00	3%	3%
8805.10.00	8805.10.00	Free	Free
8805.20.00	8805.20.00	Free	Free

CHAPTER 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

XVII  
89-1

Note

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Additional U.S. Note

1. Vessels if in use in international trade or commerce or if brought into the customs territory of the United States by nonresidents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVII  
89-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
8901	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:			
8901.10.00	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds . . . . .	Free		Free
8901.20.00	Tankers . . . . .	Free		Free
8901.30.00	Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20 . . . . .	Free		Free
8901.90.00	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods . . . . .	Free		Free
8902.00.00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products . . . . .	Free		Free
8903	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes:			
8903.10.00	Inflatable . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
8903.91.00	Other: Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8903.92.00	Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats . . . . .	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
8903.99	Other:			
8903.99.10	Row boats and canoes which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails . . . . .	Free		35%
8903.99.60	Other . . . . .	1%		30%
8904.00.00	Tugs and pusher craft . . . . .	Free		Free
8905	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:			
8905.10.00	Dredgers . . . . .	Free		Free
8905.20.00	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms . . . . .	Free		Free
8905.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
8906.00.00	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than row boats . . . . .	Free		Free
8907	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons):			
8907.10.00	Inflatable rafts . . . . .	Free		45%
8907.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
8908.00.00 00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up (scrapping) . . . . .	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 89**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8901.10.00	8901.10.00	Free	Free
8901.20.00	8901.20.00	Free	Free
8901.30.00	8901.30.00	Free	Free
8901.90.00	8901.90.00	Free	Free
8902.00.00	8902.00.00	Free	Free
8903.10.00	8903.10.00	2.4%	2.4%
8903.91.00	8903.91.00	1.5%	1.5%
8903.92.00	8903.92.00	1.5%	1.5%
8903.99.05	<b>8903.99.10</b>	Free	Free
8903.99.15	<b>8903.99.10</b>	2.7%	Free
8903.99.20	<b>8903.99.60</b>	1%	1%
8903.99.90	<b>8903.99.60</b>	1%	1%
8904.00.00	8904.00.00	Free	Free
8905.10.00	8905.10.00	Free	Free
8905.20.00	8905.20.00	Free	Free
8905.90.10	<b>8905.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8905.90.50	<b>8905.90.00</b>	Free	Free
8906.00.10	<b>8906.00.00</b>	Free	Free
8906.00.90	<b>8906.00.00</b>	Free	Free
8907.10.00	8907.10.00	Free	Free
8907.90.00	8907.90.00	Free	Free

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
8908.00.00	8908.00.00	Free	Free



SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,  
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;  
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII-1

CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII  
90-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of textile material (heading 5911);
  - (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (section XI);
  - (c) Refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 6909;
  - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or chapter 71);
  - (e) Goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
  - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately entered weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine tools, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves or other appliances of heading 8481;
  - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519 or 8520); sound-heads (heading 8522); still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fiber cables of heading 8544;
  - (i) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405;
  - (k) Articles of chapter 95;
  - (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
  - (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 3923 or section XV).
2. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this chapter or of chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
  - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.
3. The provisions of note 4 to section XVI apply also to this chapter.

## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVIII  
90-2

### Notes (con.)

4. Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.
6. Heading 9032 applies only to:
  - (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
  - (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 9001 and 9002, the term "optically worked" refers to glass the surface of which has been ground or polished in order to produce the required optical properties.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "electrical" when used in reference to instruments, appliances, apparatus and machines, refers to those articles the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the terms "optical appliances" and "optical instruments" refer only to those appliances and instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but do not include any appliances or instruments in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.
4. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "printed circuit assembly" means goods consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For the purposes of this note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.
5. Subheading 9009.90.40 covers the following parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12:
  - (a) Imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder, toner receptacle unit, toner distribution unit, developer receptacle unit, developer distribution unit, charge/discharge unit, cleaning unit;
  - (b) Optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens, mirror, illumination source, document exposure glass;
  - (c) User control assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly, power supply, user input keyboard, wiring harness, display unit (cathode ray type or flat panel);
  - (d) Image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser, pressure rollers, heating elements, release oil dispenser, cleaning unit, electrical controls;
  - (e) Paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt, roller, print bar, carriage, gripper roller, paper storage unit, exit tray; or
  - (f) Combinations of the above specified assemblies.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
90-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9001	Optical fibers and optical fiber bundles; optical fiber cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:			
9001.10.00	Optical fibers, optical fiber bundles and cables . . . . .	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9001.20.00	Sheets and plates of polarizing material . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9001.30.00	Contact lenses . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9001.40.00	Spectacle lenses of glass . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9001.50.00	Spectacle lenses of other materials . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9001.90	Other:			
9001.90.40	Lenses . . . . .	2%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, MX)	45%
9001.90.95	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; parts and accessories thereof:			
9002.11	Objective lenses and parts and accessories thereof: For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers:			
9002.11.60	Mounted lenses suitable for use in, and entered separately from, closed-circuit television cameras, with or without attached electrical or non-electrical closed-circuit television camera connectors, and with or without attached motors . . . . .	Free		45%
9002.11.95	Other . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9002.19.00	Other . . . . .	2.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9002.20	Filters and parts and accessories thereof:			
9002.20.40	Photographic . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9002.20.80	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9002.90.00	Other . . . . .	3%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
9003	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof:			
9003.11.00	Frames and mountings: Of plastics . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9003.19.00	Of other materials . . . . .	Free		50%
9003.90.00	Parts . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:			
9004.10.00	Sunglasses . . . . .	2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9004.90.00	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
90-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy; parts and accessories thereof:			
9005.10.00	Binoculars .....	Free		60%
9005.80	Other instruments:			
9005.80.40	Optical telescopes .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9005.80.60	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9005.90	Parts and accessories (including mountings):			
9005.90.30	For binoculars .....	Free		60%
9905.90.60	For optical telescopes .....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9005.90.90	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof:			
9006.10.00	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders .....	Free		20%
9006.20.00	Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms .....	Free		20%
9006.30.00	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey, or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes .....	Free		20%
9006.40.00	Instant print cameras .....	Free		20%
9006.51.00	With through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm .....	Free		20%
9006.52	Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm:			
9006.52.40	Hand held type, fixed focus, other than 110 cameras .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.52.80	Other .....	Free		20%
9006.53.00	Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm .....	Free		20%
9006.59	Other:			
9006.59.40	Fixed focus .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.59.80	Other than fixed focus .....	Free		20%
	Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:			
9006.61.00	Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus .....	Free		35%
9006.62.00	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like .....	Free		35%
9006.69.00	Other .....	Free		35%
	Parts and accessories:			
9006.91.00	For cameras .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9006.99.00	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
90-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:			
	Cameras:			
9007.11.00	For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film . . . . .	Free		20%
9007.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		20%
9007.20	Projectors:			
9007.20.30	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures . . . . .	Free		45%
9007.20.90	Other . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	Parts and accessories:			
9007.91	For cameras:			
9007.91.40	Parts . . . . .	Free		20%
9007.91.80	Other . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9007.92.00	For projectors . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories thereof:			
9008.10.00	Slide projectors . . . . .	7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.20.00	Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies . . . . .	Free		35%
9008.30.00	Other image projectors . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9008.40.00	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers . . . . .	Free		20%
9008.90	Parts and accessories:			
9008.90.40	Of image projectors, other than cinematographic . . . . .	Free		35%
9008.90.80	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9009	Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermocopying apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:			
	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:			
9009.11.00	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process) . . . . .	Free		35%
9009.12.00	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process) . . . . .	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other photocopying apparatus:			
9009.21.00	Incorporating an optical system . . . . .	Free		35%
9009.22.00	Of the contact type . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9009.30.00	Thermocopying apparatus . . . . .	1.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9009.90	Parts and accessories:			
9009.90.40	Parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12 specified in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter . . . . .	Free		35%
9009.90.80	Other . . . . .	Free		35%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
90-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9010	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens; parts and accessories thereof:			
9010.10.00	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper . . . . .	2.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9010.41.00	Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials: Direct write-on-wafer apparatus . . . . .	Free		35%
9010.42.00	Step and repeat aligners . . . . .	Free		35%
9010.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
9010.50.00	Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes . . . . .	Free		35%
9010.60.00	Projection screens . . . . .	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9010.90	Parts and accessories:			
9010.90.70	Of apparatus of subheadings 9010.41 to 9010.49; of apparatus of subheading 9010.50 for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on flat panel displays . . . . .	Free		45%
9010.90.80	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection; parts and accessories thereof:			
9011.10	Stereoscopic microscopes:			
9011.10.40	Provided with a means for photographing the image . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9011.10.80	Other . . . . .	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9011.20	Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection:			
9011.20.40	Provided with a means for photographing the image . . . . .	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9011.20.80	Other . . . . .	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9011.80.00	Other microscopes . . . . .	6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9011.90.00	Parts and accessories . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9012	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:			
9012.10.00	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9012.90.00	Parts and accessories . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
90-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9013	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:			
9013.10	Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI:			
	Telescopic sights for rifles:			
9013.10.10	Not designed for use with infrared light . . . . .	14.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.10.30	Other . . . . .	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9013.10.40	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.20.00	Lasers, other than laser diodes . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9013.80	Other devices, appliances and instruments:			
9013.80.20	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters and similar apparatus . . . . .	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.80.40	Door viewers (door eyes) . . . . .	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9013.80.70	Flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528 . . . . .	Free		45%
9013.80.90	Other . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.90	Parts and accessories:			
9013.90.20	Of telescopic sights for rifles . . . . .	16%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9013.90.50	Of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528 . . . . .	Free		45%
9013.90.90	Other . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9014	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances; parts and accessories thereof:			
9014.10	Direction finding compasses:			
9014.10.40	Gyroscopic compasses, whether or not electrical, and other electrical direction finding compasses . . . . .	Free		35%
9014.10.80	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9014.20	Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses):			
9014.20.20	Optical instruments and appliances . . . . .	2.8%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
	Other:			
9014.20.40	Automatic pilots . . . . .	3.3%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9014.20.90	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
9014.80	Other instruments and appliances:			
9014.80.30	Ships' logs and depth-sounding apparatus . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9014.80.80	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
9014.90.00	Parts and accessories . . . . .	Free		40%



**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
90-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders; parts and accessories thereof:			
9015.10	Rangefinders:			
9015.10.40	Electrical .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.10.80	Other .....	2.8%		45%
9015.20.00	Theodolites and tachymeters .....	Free		40%
9015.30	Levels:			
9015.30.40	Electrical .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.30.80	Other .....	2.8%		45%
9015.40	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances:			
9015.40.40	Electrical .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.40.80	Other .....	3%		40%
9015.80.00	Other instruments and appliances .....	Free		45%
9015.90	Parts and accessories:			
9015.90.30	For nonelectrical rangefinders and levels .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9015.90.60	For nonelectrical photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances .....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9015.90.90	Other .....	Free		45%
9016.00.00	Balances of a sensitivity of a 5 cg or better, with or without weights; parts and accessories thereof .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
90-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:			
9017.10	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic:			
9017.10.40	Plotters .....	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.10.80	Other .....	3.9%		45%
9017.20	Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments:			
9017.20.60	Pattern generating apparatus designed to produce masks and reticles from photoresist coated substrates (such as optical, E-beam, focused ion beam, X-ray or laser beam apparatus except those of subheading 8456.99.10); plotters .....	Free		45%
9017.20.90	Other .....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.30	Micrometers, calipers and gauges:			
9017.30.40	Micrometers and calipers .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.30.80	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.80.00	Other instruments .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.90	Parts and accessories:			
9017.90.10	Of articles of subheading 9017.10.40 or 9017.20.60 .....	Free		45%
9017.90.20	Of articles of subheading 9017.10.80 or 9017.30.80 .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.90.30	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.90 .....	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.90.40	Of articles of subheading 9017.30.40 .....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9017.90.90	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
90-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof:			
	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters); parts and accessories thereof:			
9018.11.00	Electrocardiographs, and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		35%
9018.12.00	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus .....	Free		35%
9018.13.00	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus .....	Free		35%
9018.14.00	Scintigraphic apparatus .....	Free		35%
9018.19.00	Other .....	Free		55%
9018.20.00	Ultraviolet or infrared ray apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		35%
	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; parts and accessories thereof:			
9018.31.00	Syringes, with or without needles; parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		60%
9018.32.00 00	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		55%
9018.39.00	Other .....	Free		30%
	Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences, and parts and accessories thereof:			
9018.41.00	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment, and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		35%
9018.49.00	Other .....	Free		35%
9018.50.00	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		60%
9018.90.00	Other instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		60%
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:			
9019.10.00	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		35%
9019.20.00	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		35%
9020.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters; parts and accessories thereof:			
9020.00.40	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants .....	Free		27.5%
9020.00.80	Other .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
90-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9021	Orthopedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability; parts and accessories thereof:			
	Artificial joints and other orthopedic or fracture appliances; parts and accessories thereof:			
9021.11.00	Artificial joints and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		55%
9021.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		55%
	Artificial teeth and dental fittings, and parts and accessories thereof:			
9021.21.00	Artificial teeth and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9021.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		70%
9021.30.00	Other artificial parts of the body and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		40%
9021.40.00	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
9021.50.00	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
9021.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
9022	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts and accessories thereof:			
	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
9022.12.00	Computed tomography apparatus . . . . .	Free		35%
9022.13.00	Other, for dental uses . . . . .	Free		35%
9022.14.00	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses . . . . .	Free		35%
9022.19.00	For other uses . . . . .	Free		35%
	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
9022.21.00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses . . . . .	Free		35%
9022.29.00	For other uses . . . . .	1%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9022.30.00	X-ray tubes . . . . .	0.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9022.90.00	Other, including parts and accessories . . . . .	0.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9023.00.00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses, and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		Free
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics), and parts and accessories thereof:			
9024.10.00	Machines and appliances for testing metals . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9024.80.00	Other machines and appliances . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9024.90.00	Parts and accessories . . . . .	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
90-12

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments; parts and accessories thereof: Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:			
9025.11.00	Liquid-filled, for direct reading .....	Free		85%
9025.19.00	Other .....	1.8%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9025.80.00	Other instruments .....	<b>1.51%</b>	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
9025.90	Parts and accessories:			
9025.90.10	Of articles of subheading 9025.11 .....	Free		85%
9025.90.20	Of articles of subheading 9025.19 .....	1.8%	Free (B,C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9025.90.90	Other .....	<b>1.51%</b>	Free (C,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032; parts and accessories thereof:			
9026.10.00	For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids .....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.20.00	For measuring or checking pressure .....	Free		40%
9026.80.00	Other instruments and apparatus .....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.90.00	Parts and accessories .....	Free		65%
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof:			
9027.10.00	Gas or smoke analysis apparatus .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%
9027.20.00	Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments .....	Free		40%
9027.30.00	Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared) .....	Free		50%
9027.40.00	Exposure meters .....	1.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	27.5%
9027.50.00	Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared) .....	Free		50%
9027.80.00	Other instruments and apparatus .....	Free		40%
9027.90	Microtomes; parts and accessories:			
9027.90.20	Microtomes .....	2.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9027.90.30	Parts and accessories: Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80 .....	Free		40%
9027.90.60	Other .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
90-13

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof; parts and accessories thereof:			
9028.10.00	Gas meters . . . . .	16¢ each + 2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.20.00	Liquid meters . . . . .	16¢ each + 2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.30.00	Electricity meters . . . . .	16¢ each + 1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.90.00	Parts and accessories . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like; speedometers and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes; parts and accessories thereof:			
9029.10	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like:			
9029.10.40	Taximeters . . . . .	5.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	85%
9029.10.80	Other . . . . .	Free		35%
9029.20	Speedometers and tachometers; stroboscopes:			
9029.20.20	Bicycle speedometers . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	110%
9029.20.80	Other speedometers and tachometers . . . . .	Free		35%
9029.90.00	Parts and accessories . . . . .	Free		110%
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations; parts and accessories thereof:			
9030.10.00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations . . . . .	1.6%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9030.20.00	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs . . . . .	1.7%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:			
9030.31.00	Multimeters . . . . .	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.39.00	Other . . . . .	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.40.00	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers) . . . . .	Free		40%
	Other instruments and apparatus:			
9030.82.00	For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices . . . . .	Free		40%
9030.83.00	Other, with a recording device . . . . .	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.89.00	Other . . . . .	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9030.90	Parts and accessories:			
9030.90.30	For articles of subheading 9030.10 . . . . .	1.6%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9030.90.60	For articles of subheading 9030.82 . . . . .	Free		40%
9030.90.90	Other . . . . .	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
90-14

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors; parts and accessories thereof:			
9031.10.00	Machines for balancing mechanical parts .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9031.20.00	Test benches .....	1.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.30.00	Profile projectors .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.41.00	Other optical instruments and appliances: For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices .....	Free		50%
9031.49	Other:			
9031.49.70	For inspecting masks (other than photomasks) used in manufacturing semiconductor devices; for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor devices .....	Free		50%
9031.49.95	Other .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.80	Other instruments, appliances and machines:			
9031.80.40	Electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles .....	Free		40%
9031.80.80	Other .....	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9031.90	Parts and accessories:			
9031.90.20	Of profile projectors .....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9031.90.40	Of articles of subheading 9031.41, 9031.49.70 or 9031.80.40 .....	Free		50%
9031.90.60	Of other optical instruments and appliances, other than test benches .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9031.90.90	Other .....	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:			
9032.10.00	Thermostats .....	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9032.20.00	Manostats .....	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
9032.81.00	Other instruments and apparatus: Hydraulic and pneumatic .....	1.6%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	35%
9032.89	Other:			
9032.89.30	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system .....	1.1%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
9032.89.90	Other .....	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9032.90	Parts and accessories:			
9032.90.10	Of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system .....	1.1%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	25%
9032.90.90	Other .....	1.7%	Free (B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	40%
9033.00.00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of chapter 90 .....	4.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%

Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)

Concordance and Change Record

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

Chapter 90

Chapter Note Changes:

Added:

Deleted: Additional U.S. note 5

Modified:

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9001.10.00	9001.10.00	6.7%	6.7%
9001.20.00	9001.20.00	3.5%	3.5%
9001.30.00	9001.30.00	2%	2%
9001.40.00	9001.40.00	2%	2%
9001.50.00	9001.50.00	2%	2%
9001.90.40	9001.90.40	2%	2%
9001.90.50	<b>9001.90.95</b>	2.8%	<b>2.9%</b>
9001.90.60	<b>9001.90.95</b>	2.8%	<b>2.9%</b>
9001.90.80	<b>9001.90.95</b>	1.1%	<b>2.9%</b>
9001.90.90	<b>9001.90.95</b>	2.9%	2.9%
9002.11.40	<b>9002.11.95</b>	2.45%	<b>2.3%</b>
9002.11.60	9002.11.60	Free	Free
9002.11.90	<b>9002.11.95</b>	2.3%	2.3%
9002.19.00	9002.19.00	2.3%	2.3%
9002.20.40	9002.20.40	2%	2%
9002.20.80	9002.20.80	2.9%	2.9%
9002.90.20	<b>9002.90.00</b>	2.8%	<b>3%</b>
9002.90.40	<b>9002.90.00</b>	2.8%	<b>3%</b>
9002.90.70	<b>9002.90.00</b>	1.1%	<b>3%</b>
9002.90.85	<b>9002.90.00</b>	Free	<b>3%</b>
9002.90.95	<b>9002.90.00</b>	3%	3%
9003.11.00	9003.11.00	2.5%	2.5%
9003.19.00	9003.19.00	Free	Free



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9003.90.00	9003.90.00	2.5%	2.5%
9004.10.00	9004.10.00	2%	2%
9004.90.00	9004.90.00	2.5%	2.5%
9005.10.00	9005.10.00	Free	Free
9005.80.40	9005.80.40	8%	8%
9005.80.60	9005.80.60	6%	6%
9005.90.40	<b>9005.90.30</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>Free</b>
9005.90.40	<b>9005.90.60</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>8%</b>
9005.90.40	<b>9005.90.90</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>6%</b>
9005.90.80	<b>9005.90.30</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>Free</b>
9005.90.80	<b>9005.90.60</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>8%</b>
9005.90.80	<b>9005.90.90</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>6%</b>
9006.10.00	9006.10.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9006.20.00	9006.20.00	Free	Free
9006.30.00	9006.30.00	Free	Free
9006.40.40	<b>9006.40.00</b>	Free	Free
9006.40.60	<b>9006.40.00</b>	6.8%	<b>Free</b>
9006.40.90	<b>9006.40.00</b>	Free	Free
9006.51.00	9006.51.00	Free	Free
9006.52.10	<b>9006.52.80</b>	Free	Free
9006.52.30	<b>9006.52.40</b>	4%	4%
9006.52.50	<b>9006.52.80</b>	Free	Free
9006.52.60	<b>9006.52.80</b>	6.8%	<b>Free</b>
9006.52.90	<b>9006.52.80</b>	Free	Free
9006.53.00	9006.53.00	Free	Free
9006.59.40	9006.59.40	4%	4%
9006.59.60	<b>9006.59.80</b>	6.8%	<b>Free</b>
9006.59.90	<b>9006.59.80</b>	Free	Free
9006.61.00	9006.61.00	Free	Free
9006.62.00	9006.62.00	Free	Free
9006.69.00	9006.69.00	Free	Free
9006.91.00	9006.91.00	5.8%	5.8%
9006.99.00	9006.99.00	3.9%	3.9%
9007.11.00	9007.11.00	Free	Free
9007.19.40	<b>9007.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9007.19.80	<b>9007.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9007.20.20	<b>9007.20.30</b>	Free	Free
9007.20.40	<b>9007.20.90</b>	4.9%	<b>3.5%</b>
9007.20.60	<b>9007.20.30</b>	Free	Free
9007.20.80	<b>9007.20.90</b>	3.5%	3.5%
9007.91.40	9007.91.40	Free	Free
9007.91.80	9007.91.80	3.9%	3.9%
9007.92.00	9007.92.00	3.5%	3.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9008.10.00	9008.10.00	7%	7%
9008.20.40	<b>9008.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9008.20.80	<b>9008.20.00</b>	3.5%	<b>Free</b>
9008.30.00	9008.30.00	4.6%	4.6%
9008.40.00	9008.40.00	Free	Free
9008.90.40	9008.90.40	Free	Free
9008.90.80	9008.90.80	2.9%	2.9%
9009.11.00	9009.11.00	Free	Free
9009.12.00	9009.12.00	3.7%	3.7%
9009.21.00	9009.21.00	Free	Free
9009.22.00	9009.22.00	1.8%	1.8%
9009.30.00	9009.30.00	1.8%	1.8%
9009.90.10	<b>9009.90.40</b>	Free	Free
9009.90.30	<b>9009.90.40</b>	Free	Free
9009.90.50	<b>9009.90.80</b>	Free	Free
9009.90.70	<b>9009.90.80</b>	Free	Free
9010.10.00	9010.10.00	2.4%	2.4%
9010.41.00	9010.41.00	Free	Free
9010.42.00	9010.42.00	Free	Free
9010.49.00	9010.49.00	Free	Free
9010.50.10	<b>9010.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9010.50.20	<b>9010.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9010.50.30	<b>9010.50.00</b>	3.9%	<b>Free</b>
9010.50.40	<b>9010.50.00</b>	4.5%	<b>Free</b>
9010.50.50	<b>9010.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9010.50.60	<b>9010.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9010.60.00	9010.60.00	2.6%	2.6%
9010.90.40	<b>9010.90.80</b>	3.4%	<b>2.9%</b>
9010.90.70	9010.90.70	Free	Free
9010.90.90	<b>9010.90.80</b>	2.9%	2.9%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9011.10.40	9011.10.40	3.9%	3.9%
9011.10.80	9011.10.80	7.2%	7.2%
9011.20.40	9011.20.40	3.9%	3.9%
9011.20.80	9011.20.80	7.2%	7.2%
9011.80.00	9011.80.00	6.4%	6.4%
9011.90.00	9011.90.00	5.7%	5.7%
9012.10.00	9012.10.00	3.5%	3.5%
9012.90.00	9012.90.00	4.9%	4.9%
9013.10.10	9013.10.10	14.9%	14.9%
9013.10.30	9013.10.30	1.4%	1.4%
9013.10.40	9013.10.40	5.3%	5.3%
9013.20.00	9013.20.00	3.1%	3.1%
9013.80.20	9013.80.20	6.6%	6.6%
9013.80.40	9013.80.40	5.8%	5.8%
9013.80.70	9013.80.70	Free	Free
9013.80.90	9013.80.90	4.5%	4.5%
9013.90.20	9013.90.20	16%	16%
9013.90.50	9013.90.50	Free	Free
9013.90.90	9013.90.90	4.5%	4.5%
9014.10.10	<b>9014.10.80</b>	4%	<b>2.9%</b>
9014.10.60	<b>9014.10.40</b>	Free	Free
9014.10.70	<b>9014.10.40</b>	Free	Free
9014.10.90	<b>9014.10.80</b>	2.9%	2.9%
9014.20.20	9014.20.20	2.8%	2.8%
9014.20.40	9014.20.40	3.3%	3.3%
9014.20.60	<b>9014.20.90</b>	Free	Free
9014.20.80	<b>9014.20.90</b>	Free	Free
9014.80.10	9014.80.30	2.8%	2.8%
9014.80.10	<b>9014.80.30</b>	2.8%	<b>3.2%</b>
9014.80.10	<b>9014.80.80</b>	2.8%	<b>Free</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9014.80.20	<b>9014.80.30</b>	3.2%	3.2%
9014.80.40	<b>9014.80.80</b>	Free	Free
9014.80.50	<b>9014.80.80</b>	Free	Free
9014.90.10	<b>9014.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9014.90.20	<b>9014.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9014.90.40	<b>9014.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9014.90.60	<b>9014.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9015.10.40	9015.10.40	Free	Free
9015.10.80	9015.10.80	2.8%	2.8%
9015.20.40	<b>9015.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9015.20.80	<b>9015.20.00</b>	2.8%	<b>Free</b>
9015.30.40	9015.30.40	Free	Free
9015.30.80	9015.30.80	2.8%	2.8%
9015.40.40	9015.40.40	Free	Free
9015.40.80	9015.40.80	3%	3%
9015.80.20	<b>9015.80.00</b>	2.8%	<b>Free</b>
9015.80.60	<b>9015.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9015.80.80	<b>9015.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9015.90.00	<b>9015.90.30</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>2.8%</b>
9015.90.00	<b>9015.90.60</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>3%</b>
9015.90.00	<b>9015.90.90</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>Free</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9016.00.20	<b>9016.00.00</b>	3.9%	3.9%
9016.00.40	<b>9016.00.00</b>	2.9%	<b>3.9%</b>
9016.00.60	<b>9016.00.00</b>	3.3%	<b>3.9%</b>
9017.10.40	9017.10.40	Free	Free
9017.10.80	9017.10.80	3.9%	3.9%
9017.20.40	<b>9017.20.90</b>	3.9%	<b>4.6%</b>
9017.20.50	9017.20.50	Free	Free
9017.20.70	9017.20.70	Free	Free
9017.20.80	<b>9017.20.90</b>	4.6%	4.6%
9017.30.40	9017.30.40	5.8%	5.8%
9017.30.80	9017.30.80	3.9%	3.9%
9017.80.00	9017.80.00	5.3%	5.3%
9017.90.00	<b>9017.90.10</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>Free</b>
9017.90.00	<b>9017.90.20</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>3.9%</b>
9017.90.00	<b>9017.90.30</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>4.6%</b>
9017.90.00	<b>9017.90.40</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>5.8%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9017.90.00	<b>9017.90.50</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>5.3%</b>
9018.11.30	<b>9018.11.10</b>	Free	Free
9018.11.60	<b>9018.11.10</b>	Free	Free
9018.11.90	<b>9018.11.10</b>	Free	Free
9018.12.00	9018.12.00	Free	Free
9018.13.00	9018.13.00	Free	Free
9018.14.00	9018.14.00	Free	Free
9018.19.40	<b>9018.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.19.55	<b>9018.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.19.75	<b>9018.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.19.95	<b>9018.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.20.00	9018.20.00	Free	Free
9018.31.00	9018.31.00	Free	Free
9018.32.00	9018.32.00	Free	Free
9018.39.00	9018.39.00	Free	Free
9018.41.00	9018.41.00	Free	Free
9018.49.40	<b>9018.49.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.49.80	<b>9018.49.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.50.00	9018.50.00	Free	Free
9018.90.10	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.20	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.30	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.40	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.50	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.60	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.64	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.68	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9018.90.75	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9018.90.80	<b>9018.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9019.10.20	<b>9019.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9019.10.40	<b>9019.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9019.10.60	<b>9019.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9019.20.00	9019.20.00	Free	Free
9020.00.40	9020.00.40	Free	Free
9020.00.60	<b>9020.00.80</b>	2.5%	2.5%
9020.00.90	<b>9020.00.80</b>	2.5%	2.5%
9021.11.00	9021.11.00	Free	Free
9021.19.40	<b>9021.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9021.19.85	<b>9021.19.00</b>	Free	Free
9021.21.40	<b>9021.21.00</b>	Free	Free
9021.21.80	<b>9021.21.00</b>	Free	Free
9021.29.40	<b>9021.29.00</b>	Free	Free
9021.29.80	<b>9021.29.00</b>	Free	Free
9021.30.00	9021.30.00	Free	Free
9021.40.00	9021.40.00	Free	Free
9021.50.00	9021.50.00	Free	Free
9021.90.40	<b>9021.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9021.90.80	<b>9021.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9022.12.00	9022.12.00	Free	Free
9022.13.00	9022.13.00	Free	Free
9022.14.00	9022.14.00	Free	Free
9022.19.00	9022.19.00	Free	Free
9022.21.00	9022.21.00	Free	Free
9022.29.40	9022.29.00	1%	1%
9022.29.80	<b>9022.29.80</b>	1.4%	<b>1%</b>
9022.30.00	<b>9022.29.80</b>	0.9%	0.9%
9022.90.05	<b>9022.90.00</b>	0.8%	0.8%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9022.90.15	<b>9022.90.00</b>	1.4%	<b>0.8%</b>
9022.90.25	<b>9022.90.00</b>	0.8%	0.8%
9022.90.40	<b>9022.90.00</b>	0.9%	<b>0.8%</b>
9022.90.60	<b>9022.90.00</b>	0.8%	0.8%
9022.90.70	<b>9022.90.00</b>	1%	<b>0.8%</b>
9022.90.95	<b>9022.90.00</b>	1.4%	<b>0.8%</b>
9023.00.00	9023.00.00	Free	Free
9024.10.00	9024.10.00	1.7%	1.7%
9024.80.00	9024.80.00	1.7%	1.7%
9024.90.00	9024.90.00	1.7%	1.7%
9025.11.20	<b>9025.11.00</b>	Free	Free
9025.11.40	<b>9025.11.00</b>	Free	Free
9025.19.40	<b>9025.19.00</b>	1.4%	<b>1.8%</b>
9025.19.80	<b>9025.19.00</b>	1.8%	1.8%
9025.80.10	<b>9025.80.00</b>	1.7%	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.80.15	<b>9025.80.00</b>	1%	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.80.20	<b>9025.80.00</b>	2.9%	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.80.35	<b>9025.80.00</b>	1.4%	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.80.40	<b>9025.80.00</b>	1%	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.80.50	<b>9025.80.00</b>	1.6%	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.90.00	<b>9025.90.10</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>Free</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9025.90.00	<b>9025.90.20</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>1.8%</b>
9025.90.00	<b>9025.90.30</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.90.00	<b>9025.90.40</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9025.90.00	<b>9025.90.90</b>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	<b>1.51% [TWA]</b>
9026.10.20	<b>9026.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.10.40	<b>9026.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.10.60	<b>9026.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.20.40	<b>9026.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.20.80	<b>9026.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.80.20	<b>9026.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.80.40	<b>9026.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.80.60	<b>9026.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.90.20	<b>9026.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.90.40	<b>9026.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9026.90.60	<b>9026.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.10.20	<b>9027.10.00</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9027.10.40	<b>9027.10.00</b>	3.5%	<b>1.7%</b>
9027.10.60	<b>9027.10.00</b>	2.2%	<b>1.7%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9027.20.50	<b>9027.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.20.80	<b>9027.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.30.40	<b>9027.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.30.80	<b>9027.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.40.00	9027.40.00	1.2%	1.2%
9027.50.40	<b>9027.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.50.80	<b>9027.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.80.25	<b>9027.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.80.45	<b>9027.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.80.80	<b>9027.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9027.90.20	9027.90.20	2.2%	2.2%
9027.90.45	<b>9027.90.30</b>	Free	Free
9027.90.54	9027.90.54	Free	Free
9027.90.58	<b>9027.90.60</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9027.90.64	<b>9027.90.30</b>	Free	Free
9027.90.68	<b>9027.90.60</b>	3.5%	<b>1.7%</b>
9027.90.84	<b>9027.90.30</b>	Free	Free
9027.90.88	<b>9027.90.60</b>	2.2%	<b>1.7%</b>
9028.10.00	9028.10.00	16¢ each + 2.5%	16¢ each + 2.5%
9028.20.00	9028.20.00	16¢ each + 2.5%	16¢ each + 2.5%
9028.30.00	9028.30.00	16¢ each + 1.5%	16¢ each + 1.5%
9028.90.00	9028.90.00	3.2%	3.2%
9029.10.40	9029.10.40	5.3%	5.3%
9029.10.80	9029.10.80	Free	Free
9029.20.20	9029.20.20	6%	6%
9029.20.40	<b>9029.20.80</b>	Free	Free
9029.20.60	<b>9029.20.80</b>	16¢ each + 2.5%	<b>Free</b>
9029.90.20	<b>9029.90.00</b>	5.3%	<b>Free</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9029.90.40	<b>9029.90.00</b>	6%	<b>Free</b>
9029.90.60	<b>9029.90.00</b>	3.2%	<b>Free</b>
9029.90.80	<b>9029.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9030.10.00	9030.10.00	1.6%	1.6%
9030.20.00	9030.20.00	1.7%	1.7%
9030.31.00	9030.31.00	1.7%	1.7%
9030.39.00	9030.39.00	1.7%	1.7%
9030.40.00	9030.40.00	Free	Free
9030.82.00	9030.82.00	Free	Free
9030.83.00	9030.83.00	1.7%	1.7%
9030.89.00	9030.89.00	1.7%	1.7%
9030.90.25	<b>9030.90.30</b>	1.6%	1.6%
9030.90.45	<b>9030.90.30</b>	1.6%	1.6%
9030.90.64	<b>9030.90.60</b>	Free	Free
9030.90.68	<b>9030.90.90</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9030.90.84	<b>9030.90.60</b>	Free	Free
9030.90.88	<b>9030.90.90</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9031.10.00	9031.10.00	1.7%	1.7%
9031.20.00	9031.20.00	1.7%	1.7%
9031.30.00	9031.30.00	2.5%	2.5%
9031.41.00	9031.41.00	Free	Free
9031.49.40	<b>9031.49.95</b>	3.5%	3.5%
9031.49.70	9031.49.70	Free	Free
9031.49.90	<b>9031.49.95</b>	3.5%	3.5%
9031.80.40	9031.80.40	Free	Free
9031.80.80	9031.80.80	1.7%	1.7%
9031.90.20	9031.90.20	2.5%	2.5%
9031.90.45	<b>9031.90.60</b>	3.5%	3.5%
9031.90.54	<b>9031.90.40</b>	Free	Free
9031.90.58	<b>9031.90.60</b>	3.5%	3.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9031.90.70	<b>9031.90.40</b>	Free	Free
9031.90.90	9031.90.90	1.7%	1.7%
9032.10.00	9032.10.00	1.7%	1.7%
9032.20.00	9032.20.00	1.7%	1.7%
9032.81.00	9032.81.00	1.6%	1.6%
9032.89.20	<b>9032.89.30</b>	1.1%	1.1%
9032.89.40	<b>9032.89.90</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9032.89.60	<b>9032.89.90</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9032.90.20	<b>9032.90.10</b>	1.1%	1.1%
9032.90.40	<b>9032.90.90</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9032.90.60	<b>9032.90.90</b>	1.7%	1.7%
9033.00.00	9033.00.00	4.4%	4.4%

CHAPTER 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

XVIII  
91-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (heading 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114);
  - (d) Bearing balls (heading 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (heading 8482); or
  - (g) Articles of chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (chapter 85).
2. Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this chapter.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
  - (a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches and watches designed for use in skin diving) of a kind for wearing or carrying on the person whether or not the movement contained therein conforms to the definition of "watch movements" in note 3, above. Timepieces incorporating a stand, however simple, are not classifiable as watches.
  - (b) The term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches and other apparatus provided for in this chapter.
  - (c) The term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.
  - (d) The term "clock movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such clock movements shall either exceed 12 mm in thickness or 50 mm in width, length or diameter, or both.
  - (e) The term "complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)" refers to sets which consist of all parts necessary to assemble a watch or clock movement, except that for movements having mechanical displays the set may or may not include the dial and hands.

# USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVIII  
91-2

- (f) The term "incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled" refers to:
- (i) Mechanical movements which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands or winding spindle (e.g., the escapement or the barrel bridge);
  - (ii) Battery powered movements with mechanical displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands, setting spindle or battery (e.g., the motor); or
  - (iii) Other movements intended to operate with opto-electronic displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the battery (e.g., the display).
- (g) The term "rough watch or clock movements" refers to sets of unassembled parts for the assembly of watch or clock movements of a kind constructed to work with an escapement. These sets do not include escapement, balance wheel and hairspring or other regulating device, mainspring, dial or hands; they therefore consist mainly of the base plate (and any additional plates), bridges, train, motion work, winding and setting mechanism and any additional mechanisms such as automatic winding device, calendar mechanisms, chronograph, alarm, etc. These sets may be entered with or without a barrel. Each element, intended for use as it is, may itself consist of one simple piece or of several parts fitted inseparably together, but such elements may not themselves be assembled to each other.
2. Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets entered with wrist watches and of a kind normally sold therewith, whether or not attached, are classified with the watch in heading 9101 or 9102. Otherwise, watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets shall be classified in heading 9113.
3. Batteries entered with battery powered watches or clocks, or with the complete, assembled movements thereof, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for the watch, clock or movement. Similarly, batteries entered with a complete watch or clock movement, unassembled or partly assembled (movement set) or with an incomplete watch or clock movement, assembled, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for such movement. Batteries are otherwise classifiable in heading 8506 or 8507, whether or not suitable for use with watches or clocks.
4. **The classification of watches and clocks under the following subheadings 9101.11.15 through 9101.11.35, 9101.21.05 through 9101.21.65, 9101.29.05 through 9101.29.45, 9102.11.05 through 9102.11.55, 9102.19.05 through 9102.19.45, 9102.21.05 through 9102.21.45, 9102.29.12 through 9102.29.42, 9102.91.50 through 9102.91.60, 9103.10.45 through 9103.10.55, 9105.11.60 through 9105.11.90, 9105.21.45 through 9105.21.85, 9105.91.65 through 9105.91.85 requires that these articles be constructively separated into their component parts and each component part separately classified and valued. In each instance the sum of the values of the individual components shall be equal to the total value of the article. For purposes of this additional U.S. note, the component parts are as follows:**
- (a) **Of wrist watches: (i) movement, (ii) case and (iii) strap, band or bracelet.**
  - (b) **Of watches other than wrist watches: (i) movement and (ii) case.**
  - (c) **Of clocks: (i) movement and (ii) case.**
- If the watch or clock is battery operated and the battery is presented with the article, whether or not it is installed therein, the value of the battery shall be included in the value of the movement.**
5. Special Marking Requirements: With the following exceptions, any movement or case provided for in this chapter, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this chapter, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, stamping or mold-marking (either indented or raised), as specified below. Movements with opto-electronic display only and cases designed for use therewith, whether entered as separate articles or as components of assembled watches or clocks, are excepted from the marking requirements set forth in this note. The special marking requirements are as follows:
- (a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show:
    - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
    - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
    - (iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings.
  - (b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show:
    - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
    - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
    - (iii) the number of jewels, if any.

- (c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back to show:
  - (i) the name of the country of manufacture; and
  - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.
- (d) Clock cases provided for in this chapter shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture.

**6. Products of Insular Possessions**

- (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (ij) of this note, any article provided for in this chapter which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam and American Samoa (hereinafter referred to as the "insular possessions") and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty:
  - (i) At the rates set forth in column 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 1 rates apply; and
  - (ii) At the rates set forth in column 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 2 rates apply.
- (b) Watch movements and watches (including watch straps, watch bands, and watch bracelets assembled onto watches) that are produced or manufactured in a United States insular possession which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty without regard to the value of the foreign materials such watches contain if they conform with the provisions of this note, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty shall not exceed the amounts established by or pursuant to paragraph (d) of this note.
- (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this note, the provisions of this note and the benefits thereunder shall not apply to any article containing any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
- (d)
  - (i) In calendar year 1983 the total quantity of such articles which may be entered free of duty shall not exceed 4,800,000 units.
  - (ii) In subsequent calendar years, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretaries"), acting jointly, shall establish a limit on the quantity which may be entered free of duty during the calendar year, and shall consider whether such limit is in the best interest of the insular possessions and not inconsistent with domestic or international trade policy considerations. The quantity the Secretaries establish in any calendar year under this paragraph shall not--
    - (A) exceed 10,000,000 units or one-ninth of apparent domestic consumption (as determined by the International Trade Commission pursuant to paragraph (e) of this note), whichever is greater;
    - (B) be decreased by more than 10 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year; and
    - (C) be increased to more than 7,000,000 units or by more than 20 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year, whichever is greater.
- (e) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with the first year in which watch imports from the United States insular possessions exceed 9,000,000 units), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watches and watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretaries, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register.
- (f)
  - (i) In calendar year 1983, not more than 3,000,000 units of the total quantity of articles described in paragraph (d) which may be entered free of duty shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, not more than 1,200,000 units shall be the product of Guam, and not more than 600,000 units shall be the product of American Samoa.
  - (ii) For calendar year 1984 and thereafter, the Secretaries may establish new territorial shares of the total amount which may be entered free of duty, taking into account the capacity of each territory to produce and ship its assigned amounts. A territory's share in any year shall not be reduced:
    - (A) by more than 200,000 units in calendar year 1984 or 1985; and
    - (B) by more than 500,000 units in calendar year 1986 or thereafter, except that no territorial share shall be established at less than 500,000 units.



## USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVIII  
91-4

- (g) The Secretaries, acting jointly, shall allocate the calendar year duty exemptions provided by paragraphs (b), (d) and (f) of this note on a fair and equitable basis among producers located in the insular possessions, and shall issue appropriate licenses thereof. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. In making the allocations, the Secretaries shall consider the potential impact of territorial production on domestic production of like articles and shall establish allocation criteria (including minimum assembly requirements) that will reasonably maximize the net amount of direct economic benefits to the insular possessions.
- (h) (i) In the case of each calendar year beginning after December 31, 1982, and before January 1, 2007, the Secretaries, acting jointly, shall:
- (A) verify the wages paid by each producer to permanent residents of the insular possessions during the preceding calendar year; and
  - (B) issue to each producer (not later than March 1 of such year) a certificate for the applicable amount.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph (i), except as provided in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv), the term "applicable amount" means an amount equal to the sum of:
- (A) 90 percent of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of the first 300,000 units; plus
  - (B) the applicable graduated declining percentage (determined each year by the Secretaries) of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of units in excess of 300,000 but not in excess of 750,000.
- (iii) The aggregate amount of all certificates which are issued during any calendar year shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to \$5,000,000 as:
- (A) the gross national product of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce) for the preceding calendar year, bears to:
  - (B) the gross national product of the United States (as so determined) for 1982.
- (iv) (A) Subject to the provision of clause (B), if the amount of the certificates issued under subparagraph (i) would exceed the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of such excess.
- (B) The applicable amount of any producer's certificate shall not be reduced below the amount determined under subparagraph (ii)(A), except that if the application of this clause would result in the aggregate amount of the certificates exceeding the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall again be reduced proportionately by the amount of the excess determined after application of this clause.
- (v) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall entitle the certificate holder to secure the refund of duties equal to the face value of the certificate on watches, watch movements and, with the exception of discrete cases, parts therefor imported into the customs territory of the United States by the certificate holder. Such refunds shall be made under regulations issued by the Treasury Department. Not more than 5 percent of such refunds may be retained as a reimbursement to the Customs Service for the administrative costs of making the refunds.
- (vi) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i), or any portion thereof, shall be negotiable.
- (vii) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall expire 1 year from the date of issuance and may be applied against duties on imports of watches and watch movements the entry of which were made within 2 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate.
- (viii) For purposes of determining the applicable amount of any producer's certificate to be issued during calendar year 1983, the greater of:
- (A) the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1982; or
  - (B) 60 percent of the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1981 shall be considered the creditable wages for calendar year 1982.
- (ij) the Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this note, as they determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this note. Such regulations shall include minimum assembly requirements. Any duty-free entry determined not to have been made in accordance with applicable regulations shall be subject to the applicable civil remedies and criminal sanctions, and, in addition, the Secretaries may cancel or restrict the license or certificate of any manufacturer found in willful violation of the regulations.

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
91-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9101	Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
	Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:			
9101.11	With mechanical display only:			
	Movements:			
9101.11.15	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement: . . .	<b>61¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$2.91 each</b>
9101.11.25	Other . . . . .	<b>\$1.02 each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.23 each</b>
9101.11.32	Cases . . . . .	6.25%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.11.35	Straps, bands or bracelets . . . . .	6.25%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.12.00	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	Free		35%
9101.19.00	Other . . . . .	<b>6.17%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$3.25 each + 80%</b>
	Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:			
9101.21	With automatic winding:			
	Having over 17 jewels in the movement:			
9101.21.05	Movements . . . . .	Free		\$11.50 each
9101.21.15	Cases . . . . .	Free		45%
9101.21.25	Straps, bands or bracelets . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.21	Other:			
9101.21.55	Movements . . . . .	\$1.61 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.75 each
9101.21.62	Cases . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>80%</b>
9101.21.65	Straps, bands or bracelets . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>80%</b>
9101.29	Other:			
	Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels in the movement:			
9101.29.05	Movements . . . . .	<b>49¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.75 each</b>
9101.29.12	Cases . . . . .	<b>4.49%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>80%</b>
9101.29.15	Straps, bands or bracelets . . . . .	<b>4.58%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>80%</b>
	Having over 17 jewels in the movement:			
9101.29.25	Movements . . . . .	Free		\$11.50
9101.29.35	Cases . . . . .	Free		45%
9101.29.45	Straps, bands or bracelets . . . . .	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9101.91.00	Other: Electrically operated . . . . .	Free		<b>\$3.25 each + 45%</b>
9101.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		<b>\$11.50 each + 45%</b>

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
91-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9102	Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101: Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:			
9102.11	With mechanical display only:			
	Movements:			
9102.11.05	Having no jewels or only one jewel . . . . .	<b>42¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$1.97 each</b>
9102.11.15	Other . . . . .	<b>81¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$3.18 each</b>
	Cases:			
9102.11.25	Gold- or silver-plated . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9102.11.35	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	Straps, bands or bracelets:			
9101.11.45	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated . . . . .	14%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9101.11.55	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.12.00	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	Free	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.19	Other:			
	Movements:			
9102.19.05	Having no jewels or only one jewel . . . . .	<b>33¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$1.81 each</b>
9102.19.15	Other . . . . .	<b>63¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$3.27 each</b>
9102.19.25	Cases . . . . .	<b>4.76%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	Straps, bands or bracelets:			
9102.19.35	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated . . . . .	<b>10.93%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9102.19.45	Other . . . . .	<b>2.17%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
91-7

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9102 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.): Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:			
9102.21	With automatic winding:			
9102.21.05	Movements . . . . .	<b>\$1.53 each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$10.95 each</b>
9102.21.15	Cases . . . . .	<b>4.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9102.21.35	Straps, bands or bracelets: Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated . . . . .	<b>9.8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9102.21.45	Other . . . . .	<b>2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.29	Other:			
9102.29.12	Movements . . . . .	<b>84¢</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$10.95 each</b>
9102.29.22	Cases . . . . .	<b>4.79%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9102.29.32	Straps, bands and bracelets: Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated . . . . .	<b>10.33%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9102.29.42	Other . . . . .	<b>2.24%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.91	Other:			
9102.91.20	Electrically operated: With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.98%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9102.91.50	Other: Movements . . . . .	<b>43¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$2.91 each</b>
9102.91.60	Cases . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9102.99.00	Other . . . . .	<b>3.44%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$10.95 each + 45%</b>
9103	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104:			
9103.10	Electrically operated:			
9103.10.20	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>2.66%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9103.10.45	Other: Movements . . . . .	<b>29¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$3.00 each</b>
9103.10.55	Cases . . . . .	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9103.90.00	Other . . . . .	<b>7.24%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$1.50 each + 45%</b>
9104.00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:			
9104.00.70	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.35%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9104.00.90	Other . . . . .	<b>7.68%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
91-8

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9105	Other clocks:			
	Alarm clocks:			
9105.11	Electrically operated:			
9105.11.40	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.80%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other:			
9105.11.60	Movements . . . . .	<b>32¢ each</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>88¢ each</b>
9105.11.90	Cases . . . . .	6.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9105.19	Other:			
9105.19.45	Valued not over \$5 each . . . . .	<b>15¢ each + 6.4%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>
9105.19.85	Valued over \$5 each . . . . .	<b>23¢ each + 3.2%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>
	Wall clocks:			
	Electrically operated:			
9105.21.45	Movements . . . . .	<b>33¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>94¢ each</b>
9105.21.85	Cases . . . . .	<b>6.9%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>45%</b>
9105.29.00	Other . . . . .	<b>30¢ each + 4.3%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>
	Other:			
	Electrically operated:			
9105.91.40	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.91%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other			
9105.91.65	Movements . . . . .	<b>32¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>91¢ each</b>
9105.91.85	Cases . . . . .	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9105.99	Other:			
	Other:			
9105.99.15	With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter . . . . .	<b>Free</b>		<b>\$2.25 each + 60%</b>
	Other:			
9105.99.55	Valued not over \$5 each . . . . .	<b>7.5¢ each + 3.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$1.50 each + 65%</b>
9105.99.65	Valued over \$5 each . . . . .	<b>23¢ each + 3.2%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
91-9

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9106	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time registers, time-recorders):			
9106.10.00	Time registers; time-recorders . . . . .	<b>6.21%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.20.00	Parking meters . . . . .	<b>5.66%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.90	Other:			
9106.90.40	Time locks valued over \$10 each . . . . .	<b>5.88%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.90.45	Other: Apparatus for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movements, electrically operated and with opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.95%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>
9106.90.95	Other . . . . .	<b>8.03%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel</b>
9107.00.00	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor . . . . .	<b>9.27%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel</b>
9108	Watch movements, complete and assembled: Electrically operated:			
9108.11	With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated: Movements:			
9108.11.35	Having no jewels or only one jewel . . . . .	36¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each
9108.11.45	Other . . . . .	72¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.50 each
9108.11.85	Batteries . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9108.12.00	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.13%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9108.19.00	Other . . . . .	<b>8.29%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery</b>
9108.20.00	With automatic winding . . . . .	Free		<b>\$10.75 each</b>
9108.91.00	Other: Measuring 33.8 mm or less . . . . .	<b>53¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$10.75 each</b>
9108.99.00	Other . . . . .	<b>28¢ each</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$10.75 each</b>

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
91-10

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled:			
	Electrically operated:			
9109.11	Of alarm clocks:			
9109.11.10	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.90%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9109.11.50	Other . . . . .	<b>4.95%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>
9109.19	Other:			
9109.19.10	With opto-electronic display only . . . . .	<b>3.93%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9109.19.55	Other . . . . .	<b>7.03%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>\$4.50 each + 65%</b>
9109.90	Other:			
9109.90.20	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter . . . . .	20¢ each	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75¢ each
	Other:			
9109.90.40	Valued not over \$5 each . . . . .	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9109.90.60	Valued over \$5 each . . . . .	30¢ each + 4.3%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:			
	Of watches:			
9110.11.00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets) . . . . .	<b>9%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J) The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement (MX)	<b>45%</b>
9110.12.00	Incomplete movements, assembled . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9110.19.00	Rough movements . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9110.90.00	Other . . . . .	<b>4.2%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>65%</b>
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof:			
9111.10.00	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal . . . . .	<b>4.92%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75¢ each + 45%
9111.20	Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:			
9111.20.20	Gold- or silver-plated . . . . .	<b>5.96%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40¢ each + 45%
9111.20.40	Other . . . . .	<b>9.96%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.80.00	Other cases . . . . .	<b>10.67%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.90.00	Parts . . . . .	<b>6.78%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	75¢ each + 45%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
91-11

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof:			
9112.10.00	Cases of metal .....	3.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9112.80.00	Other cases .....	5.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9112.90.00	Parts .....	5.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:			
9113.10.00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9113.20	Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:			
9113.20.50	Straps, bands and bracelets .....	11.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9113.20.90	Parts .....	8.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9113.90.00	Other .....	<b>2.08%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	78.5%
9114	Other clock or watch parts:			
9114.10	Springs, including hairsprings:			
9114.10.40	For watches .....	7.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9114.10.80	Other .....	4.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9114.20.00	Jewels .....	Free		10%
9114.30	Dials:			
9114.30.40	Not exceeding 50 mm in width .....	<b>7.32%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	5¢ each + 45%
9114.30.80	Exceeding 50 mm in width .....	4.4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9114.40.00	Plates and bridges .....	<b>6.06%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>65%</b>
9114.90	Other:			
	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch or clock movements consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together:			
9114.90.15	For watch movements .....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9114.90.30	For clock movements .....	<b>6%</b>	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	<b>65%</b>
9114.90.40	Other:			
	For watches .....	8.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9114.90.50	Other .....	4.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 91**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

**Modified: Additional U.S. note 4**

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9101.11.40	<b>9101.11.15</b>	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>61¢ each</b>
9101.11.80	<b>9101.11.25</b>	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>\$1.02 each</b>
9101.11.40	<b>9101.11.32</b>	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6.25%
9101.11.80	<b>9101.11.32</b>	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6.25%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9101.11.40	<b>9101.11.35</b>	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6.25%
9101.11.80	<b>9101.11.35</b>	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6.25%
9101.12.20	<b>9101.12.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.12.40	<b>9101.12.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.12.80	<b>9101.12.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.19.40	<b>9101.19.00</b>	41¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	6.17%
9101.19.80	<b>9101.19.00</b>	61¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	6.17%
9101.21.50	<b>9101.21.05</b>	Free	Free
9101.21.50	<b>9101.21.15</b>	Free	Free
9101.21.10	<b>9101.21.25</b>	3.1%	3.1%
9101.21.30	<b>9101.21.25</b>	3.1%	3.1%
9101.21.80	<b>9101.21.55</b>	\$1.61 each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	\$1.61 each

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9101.21.80	<b>9101.21.62</b>	\$1.61 each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	4.4%
9101.21.80	<b>9101.21.65</b>	\$1.61 each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	4.4%
9101.29.10	<b>9101.29.05</b>	40¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>49¢ each</b>
9101.29.20	<b>9101.29.05</b>	61¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>49¢ each</b>
9101.29.30	<b>9101.29.05</b>	\$2.28 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>49¢ each</b>
9101.29.40	<b>9101.29.05</b>	\$1.92 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>49¢ each</b>
9101.29.50	<b>9101.29.05</b>	90¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>49¢ each</b>
9101.29.10	<b>9101.29.12</b>	40¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.49%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9101.29.20	<b>9101.29.12</b>	61¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.49%</b>
9101.29.30	<b>9101.29.12</b>	\$2.28 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.49%</b>
9101.29.40	<b>9101.29.12</b>	\$1.92 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.49%</b>
9101.29.50	<b>9101.29.12</b>	90¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.49%</b>
9101.29.10	<b>9101.29.15</b>	40¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.58%</b>
9101.29.20	<b>9101.29.15</b>	61¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.58%</b>
9101.29.30	<b>9101.29.15</b>	\$2.28 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.58%</b>
9101.29.40	<b>9101.29.15</b>	\$1.92 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.58%</b>
9101.29.50	<b>9101.29.15</b>	90¢ each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.58%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9101.29.90	<b>9101.29.25</b>	Free	Free
9101.29.90	<b>9101.29.35</b>	Free	Free
9101.29.70	<b>9101.29.45</b>	3.1%	3.1%
9101.29.80	<b>9101.29.45</b>	3.1%	3.1%
9101.91.20	<b>9101.91.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.91.40	<b>9101.91.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.91.80	<b>9101.91.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.99.20	<b>9101.99.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.99.40	<b>9101.99.00</b>	98¢ each + 3% on the case	<b>Free</b>
9101.99.60	<b>9101.99.00</b>	Free	Free
9101.99.80	<b>9101.99.00</b>	Free	Free
9102.11.10	<b>9102.11.05</b>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>42¢ each</b>
9102.11.25	<b>9102.11.05</b>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>42¢ each</b>
9102.11.30	<b>9102.11.05</b>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>42¢ each</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.11.45	<b>9102.11.05</b>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>42¢ each</b>
9102.11.50	<b>9102.11.15</b>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>81¢ each</b>
9102.11.65	<b>9102.11.15</b>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>81¢ each</b>
9102.11.70	<b>9102.11.15</b>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>81¢ each</b>
9102.11.95	<b>9102.11.15</b>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	<b>81¢ each</b>
9102.11.10	<b>9102.11.25</b>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.11.30	<b>9102.11.25</b>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6%
9102.11.50	<b>9102.11.25</b>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6%
9102.11.70	<b>9102.11.25</b>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	6%
9102.11.25	<b>9102.11.35</b>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	8.5%
9102.11.45	<b>9102.11.35</b>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	8.5%
9102.11.65	<b>9102.11.35</b>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	8.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.11.95	<b>9102.11.35</b>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	8.5%
9102.11.10	<b>9102.11.45</b>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	14%
9102.11.25	<b>9102.11.45</b>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	14%
9102.11.50	<b>9102.11.45</b>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	14%
9102.11.65	<b>9102.11.45</b>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	14%
9102.11.30	<b>9102.11.55</b>	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	2.8%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.11.45	<b>9102.11.55</b>	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	2.8%
9102.11.70	<b>9102.11.55</b>	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	2.8%
9102.11.95	<b>9102.11.55</b>	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	2.8%
9102.12.20	<b>9102.12.00</b>	Free	Free
9102.12.40	<b>9102.12.00</b>	Free	Free
9102.12.80	<b>9102.12.00</b>	Free	Free
9102.19.20	<b>9102.19.05</b>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	<b>33¢ each</b>
9102.19.40	<b>9102.19.05</b>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	<b>33¢ each</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.19.60	<b>9102.19.15</b>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	<b>63¢ each</b>
9102.19.80	<b>9102.19.15</b>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	<b>63¢ each</b>
9102.19.20	<b>9102.19.25</b>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	<b>4.76%</b>
9102.19.40	<b>9102.19.25</b>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	<b>4.76%</b>
9102.19.60	<b>9102.19.25</b>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	<b>4.76%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.19.80	<b>9102.19.25</b>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	<b>4.76%</b>
9102.19.20	<b>9102.19.35</b>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	<b>10.93%</b>
9102.19.60	<b>9102.19.35</b>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	<b>10.93%</b>
9102.19.40	<b>9102.19.45</b>	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	<b>2.17%</b>
9102.19.80	<b>9102.19.45</b>	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	<b>2.17%</b>
9102.21.10	<b>9102.21.05</b>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>\$1.53 each</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.21.25	<b>9102.21.05</b>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>\$1.53 each</b>
9102.21.30	<b>9102.21.05</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>\$1.53 each</b>
9102.21.50	<b>9102.21.05</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>\$1.53 each</b>
9102.21.70	<b>9102.21.05</b>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>\$1.53 each</b>
9102.21.90	<b>9102.21.05</b>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>\$1.53 each</b>
9102.21.10	<b>9102.21.15</b>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.2%</b>
9102.21.25	<b>9102.21.15</b>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.2%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.21.30	<b>9102.21.15</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.2%</b>
9102.21.50	<b>9102.21.15</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.2%</b>
9102.21.70	<b>9102.21.15</b>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.2%</b>
9102.21.90	<b>9102.21.15</b>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.2%</b>
9102.21.10	<b>9102.21.35</b>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>9.8%</b>
9102.21.30	<b>9102.21.35</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>9.8%</b>
9102.21.70	<b>9102.21.35</b>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>9.8%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.21.25	<b>9102.21.45</b>	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2%</b>
9102.21.50	<b>9102.21.45</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2%</b>
9102.21.90	<b>9102.21.45</b>	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2%</b>
9102.29.04	<b>9102.29.12</b>	40¢ each + 6% on the case	84¢ each
9102.29.10	<b>9102.29.12</b>	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.15	<b>9102.29.12</b>	58¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.20	<b>9102.29.12</b>	56¢ each + 4.4% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.25	<b>9102.29.12</b>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.29.30	<b>9102.29.12</b>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.35	<b>9102.29.12</b>	\$1.61 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.40	<b>9102.29.12</b>	\$1.83 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.45	<b>9102.29.12</b>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.50	<b>9102.29.12</b>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.55	<b>9102.29.12</b>	\$1.55 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.60	<b>9102.29.12</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>84¢ each</b>
9102.29.04	<b>9102.29.22</b>	40¢ each + 6% on the case	<b>4.79%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.29.10	<b>9102.29.22</b>	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.15	<b>9102.29.22</b>	58¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.20	<b>9102.29.22</b>	56¢ each + 4.4% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.25	<b>9102.29.22</b>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.30	<b>9102.29.22</b>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.35	<b>9102.29.22</b>	\$1.61 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.40	<b>9102.29.22</b>	\$1.83 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.29.45	<b>9102.29.22</b>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.50	<b>9102.29.22</b>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.55	<b>9102.29.22</b>	\$1.55 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.60	<b>9102.29.22</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>4.79%</b>
9102.29.02	<b>9102.29.32</b>	14%	<b>10.33%</b>
9102.29.15	<b>9102.29.32</b>	58¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>10.33%</b>
9102.29.25	<b>9102.29.32</b>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>10.33%</b>
9102.29.35	<b>9102.29.32</b>	\$1.61 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>10.33%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.29.45	<b>9102.29.32</b>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>10.33%</b>
9102.29.55	<b>9102.29.32</b>	\$1.55 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>10.33%</b>
9102.29.10	<b>9102.29.42</b>	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2.24%</b>
9102.29.20	<b>9102.29.42</b>	56¢ each + 4.4% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2.24%</b>
9102.29.30	<b>9102.29.42</b>	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2.24%</b>
9102.29.40	<b>9102.29.42</b>	\$1.83 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2.24%</b>
9102.29.50	<b>9102.29.42</b>	93¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2.24%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9102.29.60	<b>9102.29.42</b>	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	<b>2.24%</b>
9102.91.20	9102.91.20	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>3.98%</b>
9102.91.40	<b>9102.91.50</b>	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>43¢ each</b>
9102.91.80	<b>9102.91.50</b>	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>43¢ each</b>
9102.91.40	<b>9102.91.60</b>	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	6%
9102.91.80	<b>9102.91.60</b>	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	6%
9102.99.20	<b>9102.99.00</b>	20¢ each + 3% on the case	<b>3.44%</b>
9102.99.40	<b>9102.99.00</b>	92¢ each + 3% on the case	<b>3.44%</b>
9102.99.60	<b>9102.99.00</b>	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case	<b>3.44%</b>
9102.99.80	<b>9102.99.00</b>	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case	<b>3.44%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9103.10.20	9103.10.20	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.6% on the battery	<b>2.66%</b>
9103.10.40	<b>9103.10.45</b>	24¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	<b>29¢ each</b>
9103.10.80	<b>9103.10.45</b>	48¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	<b>29¢ each</b>
9103.10.40	<b>9103.10.55</b>	24¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	45%
9103.10.80	<b>9103.10.55</b>	48¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	45%
9103.90.00	9103.90.00	24¢ each + 4.6% on the case	<b>7.24%</b>
9104.00.05	<b>9104.00.70</b>	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	<b>3.35%</b>
9104.00.25	<b>9104.00.70</b>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>3.35%</b>
9104.00.45	<b>9104.00.70</b>	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	<b>3.35%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9104.00.10	<b>9104.00.90</b>	20¢ each + 4.3% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	<b>7.68%</b>
9104.00.20	<b>9104.00.90</b>	30¢ each + 6.4%	<b>7.68%</b>
9104.00.30	<b>9104.00.90</b>	30¢ each + 4.3% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	<b>7.68%</b>
9104.00.40	<b>9104.00.90</b>	30¢ each + 4.3%	<b>7.68%</b>
9104.00.50	<b>9104.00.90</b>	20¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	<b>7.68%</b>
9104.00.60	<b>9104.00.90</b>	19¢ each + 4.5% on the case	<b>7.68%</b>
9105.11.40	9105.11.40	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>3.80%</b>
9105.11.80	<b>9105.11.60</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>32¢ each</b>
9105.11.80	<b>9105.11.90</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	6.9%
9105.19.10	<b>9105.19.45</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	<b>15¢ each + 6.4%</b>
9105.19.20	<b>9105.19.45</b>	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	15¢ each + 6.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9105.19.30	<b>9105.19.45</b>	43¢ each + 2.8¢/jewel over 7 + 3.7% on the case	<b>15¢ each + 6.4%</b>
9105.19.40	<b>9105.19.45</b>	15¢ each + 6.4%	15¢ each + 6.4%
9105.19.10	<b>9105.19.85</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	<b>23¢ each + 3.2%</b>
9105.19.20	<b>9105.19.85</b>	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	<b>23¢ each + 3.2%</b>
9105.19.30	<b>9105.19.85</b>	43¢ each + 2.8¢/jewel over 7 + 3.7% on the case	<b>23¢ each + 3.2%</b>
9105.19.50	<b>9105.19.85</b>	23¢ each + 3.2%	23¢ each + 3.2%
9105.21.40	<b>9105.21.45</b>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>33¢</b>
9105.21.80	<b>9105.21.45</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>33¢</b>
9105.21.40	<b>9105.21.85</b>	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>6.9%</b>
9105.21.80	<b>9105.21.85</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	6.9%
9105.29.10	<b>9105.29.00</b>	20¢ each + 4.6% on the case	<b>30¢ each + 4.3%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9105.29.20	<b>9105.29.00</b>	40¢ each + 4.6% on the case	<b>30¢ each + 4.3%</b>
9105.29.30	<b>9105.29.00</b>	57¢ each + 3.7¢/jewel over 7 + 4.9% on the case	<b>30¢ each + 4.3%</b>
9105.29.40	<b>9105.29.00</b>	15¢ each + 6.4%	<b>30¢ each + 4.3%</b>
9105.29.50	<b>9105.29.00</b>	30¢ each + 4.3%	30¢ each + 4.3%
9105.91.40	9105.91.40	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>3.91%</b>
9105.91.80	<b>9105.91.65</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	<b>32¢ each</b>
9105.91.80	<b>9105.91.85</b>	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	6.9%
9105.99.10	<b>9105.99.15</b>	17¢ each + 2.5% + 1¢/jewel	<b>Free</b>
9105.99.20	<b>9105.99.15</b>	Free	Free
9105.99.30	<b>9105.99.15</b>	Free	Free
9105.99.40	<b>9105.99.15</b>	Free	Free
9105.99.10	<b>9105.99.55</b>	17¢ each + 2.5% + 1¢/jewel	<b>7.5¢ each + 3.2%</b>
9105.99.50	<b>9105.99.55</b>	7.5¢ each + 3.2%	7.5¢ each + 3.2%
9105.99.10	<b>9105.99.65</b>	17¢ each + 2.5% + 1¢/jewel	<b>23¢ each + 3.2%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9105.99.60	<b>9105.99.65</b>	23¢ each + 3.2%	23¢ each + 3.2%
9106.10.00	9106.10.00	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	<b>6.21%</b>
9106.20.00	9106.20.00	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	<b>5.66%</b>
9106.90.40	9106.90.40	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	<b>5.88%</b>
9106.90.55	<b>9106.90.45</b>	3.9% on the apparatus + 5.3% on the battery	<b>3.95%</b>
9106.90.75	<b>9106.90.45</b>	3.9%	<b>3.95%</b>
9106.90.65	<b>9106.90.95</b>	15¢ each + 2.3% + 0.8¢/jewel	<b>8.03%</b>
9106.90.85	<b>9106.90.95</b>	15¢ each + 2.3% + 0.8¢/jewel	<b>8.03%</b>
9107.00.40	<b>9107.00.00</b>	15¢ each + 4% + 2.5¢/jewel	<b>9.27%</b>
9107.00.80	<b>9107.00.00</b>	45¢ each + 6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel	<b>9.27%</b>
9108.11.40	<b>9108.11.35</b>	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	36¢ each
9108.11.80	<b>9108.11.45</b>	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	72¢ each
9108.11.40	<b>9108.11.85</b>	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	5.3%
9108.11.80	<b>9108.11.85</b>	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	5.3%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9108.12.00	9108.12.00	3.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	<b>3.13%</b>
9108.19.40	<b>9108.19.00</b>	28¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	<b>8.29%</b>
9108.19.80	<b>9108.19.00</b>	53¢ each + 3.9% on the battery	<b>8.29%</b>
9108.20.40	<b>9108.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9108.20.80	<b>9108.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9108.91.10	<b>9108.91.00</b>	29¢ each	<b>53¢ each</b>
9108.91.20	<b>9108.91.00</b>	57¢ each	<b>53¢ each</b>
9108.91.30	<b>9108.91.00</b>	\$2.16 each	<b>53¢ each</b>
9108.91.40	<b>9108.91.00</b>	\$1.80 each	<b>53¢ each</b>
9108.91.50	<b>9108.91.00</b>	90¢ each	<b>53¢ each</b>
9108.91.60	<b>9108.91.00</b>	\$1.50 each	<b>53¢ each</b>
9108.99.20	<b>9108.99.00</b>	25¢ each	<b>28¢ each</b>
9108.99.40	<b>9108.99.00</b>	\$1.44 each	<b>28¢ each</b>
9108.99.60	<b>9108.99.00</b>	Free	<b>28¢ each</b>
9108.99.80	<b>9108.99.00</b>	\$1.72 each	<b>28¢ each</b>
9109.11.10	9109.11.10	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	<b>3.90%</b>
9109.11.20	<b>9109.11.50</b>	30¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	<b>4.95%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9109.11.40	<b>9109.11.50</b>	7.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	<b>4.95%</b>
9109.11.60	<b>9109.11.50</b>	22¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	<b>4.95%</b>
9109.19.10	9109.19.10	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	<b>3.93%</b>
9109.19.20	<b>9109.19.55</b>	20¢ each + 3.5% on the battery	<b>7.03%</b>
9109.19.40	<b>9109.19.55</b>	12¢ each + 5.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	<b>7.03%</b>
9109.19.60	<b>9109.19.55</b>	30¢ each + 4.3% on the movement + 3.5% on the battery	<b>7.03%</b>
9109.90.20	9109.90.20	20¢ each	20¢ each
9109.90.40	9109.90.40	15¢ each + 6.4%	15¢ each + 6.4%
9109.90.60	9109.90.60	30¢ each + 4.3%	30¢ each + 4.3%
9110.11.00	9110.11.00	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	<b>9%</b>
9110.12.00	9110.12.00	9%	9%
9110.19.00	9110.19.00	9%	9%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9110.90.20	<b>9110.90.00</b>	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	<b>4.2%</b>
9110.90.40	<b>9110.90.00</b>	4.3% + 1.7¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	<b>4.2%</b>
9110.90.60	<b>9110.90.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
9111.10.00	9111.10.00	12¢ each + 4.8%	<b>4.92%</b>
9111.20.20	9111.20.20	7¢ each + 5.4%	<b>5.96%</b>
9111.20.40	9111.20.40	3.6¢ each + 7.6%	<b>9.96%</b>
9111.80.00	9111.80.00	3.6¢ each + 7.6%	<b>10.67%</b>
9111.90.40	<b>9111.90.00</b>	6.4%	<b>6.78%</b>
9111.90.50	<b>9111.90.00</b>	1.6¢ each + 6.8%	<b>6.78%</b>
9111.90.70	<b>9111.90.00</b>	6.4%	<b>6.78%</b>
9112.10.00	9112.10.00	3.5%	3.5%
9112.80.00	9112.80.00	5.5%	5.5%
9112.90.00	9112.90.00	5.5%	5.5%
9113.10.00	9113.10.00	4.5%	4.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9113.20.20	<b>9113.20.50</b>	11.2%	11.2%
9113.20.40	<b>9113.20.50</b>	11.2%	11.2%
9113.20.60	<b>9113.20.90</b>	8.8%	8.8%
9113.20.90	<b>9113.20.90</b>	8.8%	8.8%
9113.90.40	<b>9113.90.00</b>	7.2%	<b>2.08%</b>
9113.90.80	<b>9113.90.00</b>	1.8%	<b>2.08%</b>
9114.10.40	9114.10.40	7.3%	7.3%
9114.10.80	9114.10.80	4.2%	4.2%
9114.20.00	9114.20.00	Free	Free
9114.30.40	9114.30.40	0.4¢ each + 7.2%	<b>7.32%</b>
9114.30.80	9114.30.80	4.4%	4.4%
9114.40.20	<b>9114.40.00</b>	12¢ each	<b>6.06%</b>
9114.40.40	<b>9114.40.00</b>	10¢ each	<b>6.06%</b>
9114.40.60	<b>9114.40.00</b>	7.3%	<b>6.06%</b>
9114.40.80	<b>9114.40.00</b>	4.2%	<b>6.06%</b>
9114.90.15	9114.90.15	7.2%	7.2%
9114.90.30	9114.90.30	6% + 2.3¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	<b>6%</b>

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9114.90.40	9114.90.40	8.8%	8.8%
9114.90.50	9114.90.50	4.2%	4.2%

CHAPTER 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVIII  
92-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this chapter;
  - (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 9503);
  - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603); or
  - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 entered with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.  
  
Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209 entered with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
92-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9201	Pianos, including player pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:			
9201.10.00	Upright pianos .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9201.20.00	Grand pianos .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9201.90.00	Other .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):			
9202.10.00	Played with a bow .....	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	37.5%
9202.90	Other:			
9202.90.45	Guitars valued over \$100 each, excluding the value of the case .....	8.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9202.90.90	Other .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9203.00.00	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds .....	<b>Free</b>		35%
9204	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:			
9204.10.00	Accordions and similar instruments .....	<b>Free</b>		40%
9204.20.00	Mouth organs .....	Free		40%
9205	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):			
9205.10.00	Brass-wind instruments .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9205.90.00	Other .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9206.00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas):			
9206.00.20	Drums .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9206.00.50	Cymbals; sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals or carillons .....	Free		50%
9206.00.80	Other .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9207	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):			
9207.10.00	Keyboard instruments, other than accordions .....	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9207.90.00	Other .....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
92-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9208	Music boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signaling instruments:			
9208.10.00	Music boxes . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9208.90.00	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209	Parts (for example, mechanisms for music boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:			
9209.10.00	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes . . . . .	Free		40%
9209.20.00	Mechanisms for music boxes . . . . .	Free		40%
9209.30.00	Musical instrument strings . . . . .	Free		40%
	Other:			
9209.91.00	Parts and accessories for pianos . . . . .	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9209.92	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202:			
9209.92.45	Bows, parts of bows, bow hair, chin rests and other parts and accessories for string instruments played with a bow . . . . .	Free		40%
9209.92.90	Other . . . . .	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.93.00	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9203 . . . . .	Free		35%
9209.94.00	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207 . . . . .	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9209.99	Other:			
9209.99.10	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments . . . . .	5.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9209.99.45	Other: For woodwind and brasswind musical instruments . . . . .	Free		40%
9209.99.90	Other . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%



**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 92**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9201.10.00	9201.10.00	4.7%	4.7%
9201.20.00	9201.20.00	4.7%	4.7%
9201.90.00	9201.90.00	3.5%	3.5%
9202.10.00	9202.10.00	3.2%	3.2%
9202.90.20	<b>9202.90.90</b>	4.5%	.5%
9202.90.40	<b>9202.90.45</b>	8.7%	8.7%
9202.90.60	<b>9202.90.90</b>	4.6%	<b>4.5%</b>
9203.00.40	<b>9203.00.00</b>	Free	Free
9203.00.80	<b>9203.00.00</b>	2.7%	<b>Free</b>
9204.10.40	<b>9204.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9204.10.80	<b>9204.10.00</b>	2.6%	<b>Free</b>
9204.20.00	9204.20.00	Free	Free
9205.10.00	9205.10.00	2.9%	2.9%
9205.90.20	<b>9205.90.00</b>	Free	<b>4.9%</b>
9205.90.40	<b>9205.90.00</b>	4.9%	4.9%
9205.90.60	<b>9205.90.00</b>	Free	<b>4.9%</b>
9206.00.20	9206.00.20	4.8%	4.8%
9206.00.40	<b>9206.00.50</b>	Free	Free
9206.00.60	<b>9206.00.50</b>	Free	Free
9206.00.80	9206.00.80	5.3%	5.3%
9207.10.00	9207.10.00	5.4%	5.4%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9207.90.00	9207.90.00	5%	5%
9208.10.00	9208.10.00	3.2%	3.2%
9208.90.00	9208.90.00	5.3%	5.3%
9209.10.00	9209.10.00	Free	Free
9209.20.00	9209.20.00	Free	Free
9209.30.00	9209.30.00	Free	Free
9209.91.40	<b>9209.91.00</b>	Free	<b>4.2%</b>
9209.91.80	<b>9209.91.00</b>	4.2%	4.2%
9209.92.20	<b>9209.92.90</b>	3.9%	<b>4.6%</b>
9209.92.40	<b>9209.92.90</b>	10¢/1,000 pins + 3.5%	<b>4.6%</b>
9209.92.60	<b>9209.92.45</b>	Free	Free
9209.92.80	<b>9209.92.90</b>	4.6%	4.6%
9209.93.40	<b>9209.93.00</b>	Free	Free
9209.93.80	<b>9209.93.00</b>	2.7%	<b>Free</b>
9209.94.40	<b>9209.94.00</b>	5.7%	<b>2.7%</b>
9209.94.80	<b>9209.94.00</b>	2.7%	2.7%
9209.99.10	9209.99.10	5.7%	5.7%
9209.99.20	<b>9209.99.45</b>	Free	Free
9209.99.40	<b>9209.99.45</b>	Free	Free
9209.99.60	<b>9209.99.90</b>	Free	<b>5.3%</b>
9209.99.80	<b>9209.99.90</b>	5.3%	5.3%

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XIX-1

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XIX  
93-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signaling flares);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (c) Armored fighting vehicles (heading 8710);
  - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or entered with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (chapter 90);
  - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (chapter 95); or
  - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
93-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9301.00.00	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307	Free		27.5%
9302.00.00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	\$3.50 each + 55%
9303	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):			
9303.10.00	Muzzle-loading firearms	Free		Free
9303.20.00	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
9303.30.00	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	65%
9303.90.00	Other	Free		27.5%
9304.00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307:			
9304.00.45	Rifles	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	70%
9304.00.90	Other	Free		27.5%
9305	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304:			
9305.10	Of revolvers or pistols:			
9305.10.20	Of heading 9302	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	105%
9305.10.90	Other	Free		27.5%
9305.21.00	Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303:			
9305.29.00	Shotgun barrels	Free		57.5%
	Other	Free		73.5%
9305.90	Other:			
9305.90.45	Of articles of heading 9301; articles of heading 9303 (other than shotguns or rifles)	Free		27.5%
9305.90.90	Other	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
9306	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:			
9306.10.00	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof	Free		30%
9306.21.00	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:			
9306.29.00	Cartridges	Free		30%
9306.30.00	Other	Free		45%
9306.90.00	Other cartridges and parts thereof	Free		45%
9307.00.00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	50%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 93**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9301.00.30	<b>9301.00.00</b>	4.7% on rifle + 20% on telescopic sight	<b>Free</b>
9301.00.60	<b>9301.00.00</b>	2.6%	<b>Free</b>
9301.00.90	<b>9301.00.00</b>	Free	Free
9302.00.00	9302.00.00	14¢/ea + 3%	<b>3.1%</b>
9303.10.00	9303.10.00	Free	Free
9303.20.00	9303.20.00	2.6%	2.6%
9303.30.40	<b>9303.30.00</b>	3.8% on rifle + 10% on telescopic sight	<b>3.1%</b>
9303.30.80	<b>9303.30.00</b>	3.1% on rifle + 13% on telescopic sight	<b>3.1%</b>
9303.90.40	<b>9303.90.00</b>	4.2%	<b>Free</b>
9303.90.80	<b>9303.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9304.00.20	<b>9304.00.45</b>	3.9%	3.9%
9304.00.40	<b>9304.00.90</b>	Free	Free
9304.00.60	<b>9304.00.90</b>	5.7%	<b>Free</b>
9305.10.20	9305.10.20	4.2%	4.2%
9305.10.40	<b>9305.10.90</b>	4.2%	<b>Free</b>

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9305.10.60	<b>9305.10.90</b>	Free	Free
9305.10.80	<b>9305.10.90</b>	Free	Free
9305.21.40	<b>9305.21.00</b>	Free	Free
9305.21.80	<b>9305.21.00</b>	Free	Free
9305.29.05	<b>9305.29.00</b>	Free	Free
9305.29.10	<b>9305.29.00</b>	Free	Free
9305.29.20	<b>9305.29.00</b>	Free	Free
9305.29.40	<b>9305.29.00</b>	3.5%	<b>Free</b>
9305.29.50	<b>9305.29.00</b>	Free	Free
9305.90.10	<b>9305.90.45</b>	Free	Free
9305.90.20	<b>9305.90.45</b>	Free	Free
9305.90.30	<b>9305.90.45</b>	Free	Free
9305.90.40	<b>9305.90.45</b>	Free	Free
9305.90.50	<b>9305.90.90</b>	3.9%	<b>2.9%</b>
9305.90.60	<b>9305.90.90</b>	2.9%	2.9%
9306.10.00	9306.10.00	Free	Free
9306.21.00	9306.21.00	Free	Free
9306.29.00	9306.29.00	Free	Free
9306.30.40	<b>9306.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9306.30.80	<b>9306.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9306.90.00	9306.90.00	Free	Free
9307.00.00	9307.00.00	2.7%	2.7%

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES



CHAPTER 94

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS;  
LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED;  
ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE;  
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

XX  
94-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of chapter 39, 40 or 63;
  - (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 7009;
  - (c) Articles of chapter 71;
  - (d) Parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39), or safes of heading 8303;
  - (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);
  - (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of chapter 85;
  - (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of headings 8519 to 8521 (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528 (heading 8529);
  - (h) Articles of heading 8714;
  - (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 or dentists' spittoons (heading 9018);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
  - (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for magic tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

  - (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
  - (b) Seats and beds.
3.
  - (a) In headings 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in chapter 68 or 69.
  - (b) Goods described in heading 9404, entered separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, entered together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
94-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9401	Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:			
9401.10.00	Seats of a kind used for aircraft . . . . .	Free		45%
9401.20.00	Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles . . . . .	Free		25%
9401.30.00	Swivel seats with variable height adjustment . . . . .	Free		45%
9401.40.00	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds . . . . .	Free		40%
9401.50.00	Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials . . . . .	Free		60%
	Other seats, with wooden frames:			
9401.61.00	Upholstered . . . . .	Free		40%
9401.69.00	Other . . . . .	Free		42.5%
	Other seats, with metal frames:			
9401.71.00	Upholstered . . . . .	Free		45%
9401.79.00	Other . . . . .	Free		45%
9401.80.00	Other seats . . . . .	Free		65%
9401.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		60%
9402	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:			
9402.10.00	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
9402.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
9403	Other furniture and parts thereof:			
9403.10.00	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices . . . . .	Free		45%
9403.20.00	Other metal furniture . . . . .	Free		45%
9403.30.00	Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices . . . . .	Free		42.5%
9403.40.00	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen . . . . .	Free		42.5%
9403.50.00	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom . . . . .	Free		42.5%
9403.60.00	Other wooden furniture . . . . .	Free		42.5%
9403.70.00	Furniture of plastics . . . . .	Free		65%
9403.80.00	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials . . . . .	Free		60%
9403.90.00	Parts . . . . .	Free		80%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
94-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9404	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:			
9404.10.00	Mattress supports . . . . .	Free		45%
	Mattresses:			
9404.21.00	Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered . . . . .	3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9404.29	Of other materials:			
9404.29.10	Of cotton . . . . .	3%	Free(CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
9404.29.90	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9404.30	Sleeping bags:			
9404.30.40	Containing 20 percent or more by weight of feathers and/or down . . . . .	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9404.30.80	Other . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	78.5%
9404.90	Other:			
	Pillows, cushions and similar furnishings:			
9404.90.10	Of cotton . . . . .	5.3%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	40%
9404.90.20	Other . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9404.90.80	Other: Of cotton, not containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping exceeding 6.35 mm or applique work . . . . .	4.4%	Free (CA,E*,IL,	25%
9404.90.85	Other: Quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles . . . . .	12.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*) 2.4% (MX)	90%
9404.90.95	Other . . . . .	7.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	90%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
94-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:			
9405.10	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:			
9405.10.30	Of base metal other than brass .....	7.6%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.10.50	Other .....	3.9%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
9405.20	Electric table, desk, bedside or floorstanding lamps:			
	Of base metal:			
9405.20.40	Of brass .....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9405.20.60	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9405.20.80	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9405.30.00	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees .....	8%	Free(CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
9405.40	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:			
	Of base metal:			
9405.40.40	Of brass .....	4.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9405.40.60	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9405.40.80	Other .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
9405.50	Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:			
9405.50.20	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	Other:			
9405.50.30	Of brass .....	5.7%	Free(CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.50.40	Other .....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9405.60	Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like:			
9405.60.30	Of base metal .....	6%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.60.60	Other .....	5.3%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
	Parts:			
	Of glass:			
9405.91	Globes and shades .....	12%	Free (CA,E,IL, J)	70%
9405.91.30	Other .....	4.5%	3.7% (MX) Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9405.91.80	Other .....	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	60%
9405.92.00	Of plastics .....	3.7%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	80%
9405.99	Other:			
9405.99.20	Of brass .....	3.9%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9405.99.40	Other .....	6%	Free (C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9406.00	Prefabricated buildings:			
9406.00.40	Of wood .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9406.00.80	Other .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 94**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9401.10.40	<b>9401.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.10.80	<b>9401.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.20.00	9401.20.00	Free	Free
9401.30.40	<b>9401.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.30.80	<b>9401.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.40.00	9401.40.00	Free	Free
9401.50.00	9401.50.00	Free	Free
9401.61.20	<b>9401.61.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.61.40	<b>9401.61.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.61.60	<b>9401.61.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.69.20	<b>9401.69.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.69.40	<b>9401.69.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.69.60	<b>9401.69.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.69.80	<b>9401.69.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.71.00	9401.71.00	Free	Free
9401.79.00	9401.79.00	Free	Free
9401.80.20	<b>9401.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.80.40	<b>9401.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.80.60	<b>9401.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.90.10	<b>9401.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.90.15	<b>9401.90.00</b>	Free	Free

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9401.90.25	<b>9401.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.90.35	<b>9401.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.90.40	<b>9401.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9401.90.50	<b>9401.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9402.10.00	9402.10.009	Free	Free
9402.90.00	9402.90.00	Free	Free
9403.10.00	9403.10.00	Free	Free
9403.20.00	9403.20.00	Free	Free
9403.30.40	<b>9403.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.30.80	<b>9403.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.40.40	<b>9403.40.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.40.60	<b>9403.40.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.40.90	<b>9403.40.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.50.40	<b>9403.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.50.60	<b>9403.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.50.90	<b>9403.50.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.60.40	<b>9403.60.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.60.80	<b>9403.60.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.70.40	<b>9403.70.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.70.80	<b>9403.70.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.80.30	<b>9403.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.80.60	<b>9403.80.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.90.10	<b>9403.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.90.25	<b>9403.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.90.40	<b>9403.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.90.50	<b>9403.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.90.60	<b>9403.90.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9403.90.70	<b>9403.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9403.90.80	<b>9403.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9404.10.00	9404.10.00	Free	Free
9404.21.00	9404.21.00	3%	3%
9404.29.10	9404.29.10	3%	3%
9404.29.90	9404.29.90	6%	6%
9404.30.40	9404.30.40	4.7%	4.7%
9404.30.80	9404.30.80	9%	9%
9404.90.10	9404.90.10	5.3%	5.3%
9404.90.20	9404.90.20	6%	6%
9404.90.80	9404.90.80	4.4%	4.4%
9404.90.85	9404.90.85	12.8%	12.8%
9404.90.95	9404.90.95	7.3%	7.3%
9405.10.40	<b>9405.10.50</b>	3.9%	3.9%
9405.10.60	<b>9405.10.30</b>	7.6%	7.6%
9405.10.80	<b>9405.10.50</b>	3.9%	3.9%
9405.20.40	9405.20.40	3.7%	3.7%
9405.20.60	9405.20.60	6%	6%
9405.20.80	9405.20.80	3.9%	3.9%
9405.40.40	9405.40.40	4.7%	4.7%
9405.40.60	9405.40.60	6%	6%
9405.40.80	9405.40.80	3.9%	3.9%
9405.50.20	9405.50.20	2.9%	2.9%
9405.50.30	9405.50.30	5.7%	5.7%
9405.50.40	9405.50.40	6%	6%
9405.60.20	<b>9405.60.30</b>	5.7%	<b>6%</b>
9405.60.40	<b>9405.60.30</b>	6%	6%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9405.60.60	9405.60.60	5.3%	5.3%
9405.91.10	<b>9405.91.30</b>	12%	12%
9405.91.30	<b>9405.91.30</b>	12%	12%
9405.91.40	<b>9405.91.80</b>	7.5%	<b>4.5%</b>
9405.91.60	<b>9405.91.80</b>	4.5%	4.5%
9405.92.00	9405.92.00	3.7%	3.7%
9405.99.20	9405.99.20	3.9%	3.9%
9405.99.40	9405.99.40	6%	6%
9406.00.40	9406.00.40	2.6%	2.6%
9406.00.80	9406.00.80	2.9%	2.9%



CHAPTER 95

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XX  
95-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading 3406);
  - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;
  - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of chapter 39, heading 4206 or section XI;
  - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;
  - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of chapter 61 or 62;
  - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of chapter 63;
  - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of chapter 64, or sports headgear of chapter 65;
  - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603);
  - (i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018;
  - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 8306;
  - (m) Pumps for liquids (heading 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526);
  - (n) Sports vehicles (other than sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like) of section XVII;
  - (o) Children's bicycles (heading 8712);
  - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004);
  - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208);
  - (s) Arms or other articles of chapter 93;
  - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 9405); or
  - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this chapter are to be classified with those articles.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
95-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9501.00.00	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages and dolls' strollers; parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9502	Dolls representing only human beings and parts and accessories thereof:			
9502.10.00	Dolls, whether or not dressed . . . . .	Free		70%
	Parts and accessories:			
9502.91.00	Garments and accessories thereof, footwear and headgear . . . . .	Free		70%
9502.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free		70%
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; parts and accessories thereof:			
9503.10.00	Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories thereof; parts thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.20.00	Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10; parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.30.00	Other construction sets and constructional toys, and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures (for example, robots and monsters) and parts and accessories thereof:			
9503.41.00	Stuffed toys and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.50.00	Toy musical instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.60.00	Puzzles and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.70.00	Other toys, put up in sets or outfits, and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.80.00	Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		70%
9503.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		70%
9504	Articles for arcade, table or parlor games, including pinball machines, bagatelle, billiards and special tables for casino games; automatic bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof:			
9504.10.00	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
9504.20.00	Articles, parts and accessories for billiards, including pocket billiards . . . . .	Free		50%
9504.30.00	Other games, coin- or token-operated, other than bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
9504.40.00	Playing cards . . . . .	Free		10¢/pack + 20%
9504.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		40%
9505	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof:			
9505.10.00	Articles for Christmas festivities and parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	Free		90%
9505.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		70%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
95-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9506	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof: Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; parts and accessories thereof:			
9506.11	Skis and parts and accessories thereof, except ski poles:			
9506.11.20	Cross-country skis .....	Free		33 1/3%
9506.11.40	Other skis .....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	33 1/3%
9506.11.60	Parts and accessories .....	Free		45%
9506.12	Ski bindings and parts and accessories thereof:			
9506.12.40	Cross-country .....	Free		45%
9506.12.80	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9506.19.00	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
	Water skis, surf boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment; parts and accessories thereof:			
9506.21.00	Sailboards and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free		30%
9506.29.00	Other .....	Free		40%
	Golf clubs and other golf equipment; parts and accessories thereof:			
9506.31.00	Golf clubs, complete .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.32.00	Balls .....	Free		30%
9506.39.00	Other .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.40.00	Articles and equipment for table-tennis, and parts and accessories thereof .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
	Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung; parts and accessories thereof:			
9506.51	Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung, and parts and accessories thereof:			
9506.51.20	Rackets, strung .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.51.40	Rackets, not strung .....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.51.60	Parts and accessories .....	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.59.00	Other .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
	Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:			
9506.61.00	Lawn-tennis balls .....	Free		30%
9506.62	Inflatable balls:			
9506.62.40	Football and soccer balls .....	Free		30%
9506.62.80	Other .....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
9506.69	Other:			
9506.69.20	Baseballs and softballs .....	Free		30%
9506.69.80	Other .....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
9506.70	Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached; parts and accessories thereof:			
9506.70.40	Ice skates with footwear permanently attached .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9506.70.80	Other .....	Free		20%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
95-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9506 (con.)	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):			
9506.91.00	Other: Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics; parts and accessories thereof	4.6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX) 9506.99	40%
9506.99.10	Other: Archery articles and equipment; baseball articles and equipment, except balls; football, soccer and polo articles and equipment, except balls; ice-hockey and field-hockey articles and equipment, except balls and skates;lacrosse sticks; lawn-tennis articles and equipment, except balls and rackets; skeet targets; toboggans; bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition; snowshoes; parts and accessories of all the foregoing	Free		30%
9506.99.55	Swimming pools and wading pools and parts and accessories thereof	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9506.99.90	Other	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9507	Fishing rods, fish hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting equipment; parts and accessories thereof:			
9507.10.00	Fishing rods and parts and accessories thereof	6%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
9507.20.00	Fish hooks, whether or not snelled	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9507.30	Fishing reels and parts and accessories thereof:			
9507.30.30	Fishing reels: Valued not over \$8.45 each	4.5%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
9507.30.60	Valued over \$8.45 each	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9507.30.80	Parts and accessories	5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9507.90	Other:			
9507.90.20	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	65%
9507.90.45	Fishing casts or leaders; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets	5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9507.90.90	Other, including parts and accessories	9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55%
9508.00.00	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; traveling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theaters; parts and accessories thereof	Free		35%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 95**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9501.00.20	<b>9501.00.00</b>	Free	Free
9501.00.40	<b>9501.00.00</b>	Free	Free
9501.00.60	<b>9501.00.00</b>	Free	Free
9502.10.00	9502.10.00	Free	Free
9502.91.00	9502.91.00	Free	Free
9502.99.00	9502.99.00	Free	Free
9503.10.00	9503.10.00	Free	Free
9503.20.00	9503.20.00	Free	Free
9503.30.00	9503.30.00	Free	Free
9503.41.00	9503.41.00	Free	Free
9503.49.00	9503.49.00	Free	Free
9503.50.00	9503.50.00	Free	Free
9503.60.10	<b>9503.60.00</b>	Free	Free
9503.60.20	<b>9503.60.00</b>	Free	Free
9503.70.00	9503.70.00	Free	Free
9503.80.00	9503.80.00	Free	Free
9503.90.00	9503.90.00	Free	Free
9504.10.00	9504.10.00	Free	Free
9504.20.20	<b>9504.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9504.20.40	<b>9504.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9504.20.60	<b>9504.20.00</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9504.20.80	<b>9504.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9504.30.00	9504.30.00	Free	Free
9504.40.00	9504.40.00	Free	Free
9504.90.40	<b>9504.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9504.90.60	<b>9504.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9504.90.90	<b>9504.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.10.10	<b>9505.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.10.15	<b>9505.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.10.25	<b>9505.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.10.30	<b>9505.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.10.40	<b>9505.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.10.50	<b>9505.10.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.90.20	<b>9505.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.90.40	<b>9505.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9505.90.60	<b>9505.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9506.11.20	9506.11.20	Free	Free
9506.11.40	9506.11.40	2.6%	2.6%
9506.11.60	9506.11.60	Free	Free
9506.12.40	9506.12.40	Free	Free
9506.12.80	9506.12.80	2.8%	2.8%
9506.19.40	<b>9506.19.00</b>	Free	<b>2.8%</b>
9506.19.80	<b>9506.19.00</b>	2.8%	2.8%
9506.21.40	<b>9506.21.00</b>	Free	Free
9506.21.80	<b>9506.21.00</b>	Free	Free
9506.29.00	9506.29.00	Free	Free
9506.31.00	9506.31.00	4.4%	4.4%
9506.32.00	9506.32.00	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9506.39.00	9506.39.00	4.9%	4.9%
9506.40.00	9506.40.00	5.1%	5.1%
9506.51.20	9506.51.20	5.3%	5.3%
9506.51.40	9506.51.40	3.9%	3.9%
9506.51.60	9506.51.60	3.1%	3.1%
9506.59.40	<b>9506.59.00</b>	5.6%	<b>4%</b>
9506.59.80	<b>9506.59.00</b>	4%	4%
9506.61.00	9506.61.00	Free	Free
9506.62.40	9506.62.40	Free	Free
9506.62.80	9506.62.80	4.8%	4.8%
9506.69.20	9506.69.20	Free	Free
9506.69.40	<b>9506.69.80</b>	5.4%	<b>4.9%</b>
9506.69.60	<b>9506.69.80</b>	4.9%	4.9%
9506.70.20	<b>9506.70.80</b>	Free	Free
9506.70.40	9506.70.40	2.9%	2.9%
9506.70.60	<b>9506.70.80</b>	Free	Free
9506.91.00	9506.91.00	4.6%	4.6%
9506.99.05	<b>9506.99.10</b>	Free	Free
9506.99.08	<b>9506.99.90</b>	2.8%	<b>4%</b>
9506.99.12	<b>9506.99.90</b>	5.6%	<b>4%</b>
9506.99.15	<b>9506.99.10</b>	Free	Free
9506.99.20	<b>9506.99.10</b>	Free	Free
9506.99.25	<b>9506.99.10</b>	Free	Free
9506.99.28	<b>9506.99.10</b>	Free	Free
9506.99.30	<b>9506.99.10</b>	3.1%	<b>Free</b>
9506.99.35	<b>9506.99.10</b>	Free	Free
9506.99.40	<b>9506.99.10</b>	Free	Free

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9506.99.45	<b>9506.99.10</b>	2.8%	<b>Free</b>
9506.99.50	<b>9506.99.10</b>	2.6%	<b>Free</b>
9506.99.55	9506.99.55	5.3%	5.3%
9506.99.60	<b>9506.99.90</b>	4%	4%
9507.10.00	9507.10.00	6%	6%
9507.20.40	<b>9507.20.00</b>	4%	<b>4.8%</b>
9507.20.80	<b>9507.20.00</b>	4.8%	4.8%
9507.30.20	<b>9507.30.30</b>	9.2%	<b>4.5%</b>
9507.30.40	<b>9507.30.30</b>	24¢/each	<b>4.5%</b>
9507.30.60	9507.30.60	3.9%	3.9%
9507.30.80	9507.30.80	5.4%	5.4%
9507.90.20	9507.90.20	3.7%	3.7%
9507.90.40	<b>9507.90.45</b>	5.6%	<b>5%</b>
9507.90.60	<b>9507.90.45</b>	5%	5%
9507.90.70	<b>9507.90.90</b>	9%	9%
9507.90.80	<b>9507.90.90</b>	9%	9%
9508.00.00	9508.00.00	Free	Free



CHAPTER 96

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX  
96-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (chapter 33);
  - (b) Articles of chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
  - (c) Imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
  - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (e) Cutlery or other articles of chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or molding materials; heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately entered handles or other parts of such articles;
  - (f) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018));
  - (g) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (chapter 92);
  - (ij) Articles of chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (toys, games, sports equipment); or
  - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (chapter 97).
2. In heading 9602 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
  - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fiber or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Buttons (whether or not finished) of acrylic resin, of polyestr resin or of both such resins, whether or not covered with textile material provided for in subheadings 9606.21 and 9606.29 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under subheadings 9606.21 and 9606.29 at the rates which apply to products of such foreign country.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
96-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9601	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by molding):			
9601.10.00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory . . . . .	Free		35%
9601.90	Other:			
9601.90.45	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill or any combination thereof; worked shell and articles thereof . . . . .	Free		35%
9601.90.90	Other . . . . .	<b>3.7%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9602.00.00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins, of modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin . . . . .	<b>3%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	25%
9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees):			
9603.10	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles:			
9603.10.20	Wholly or in part of broom corn: Valued over 96¢ each . . . . .	<b>32%</b>	Free (CA,IL) See 9906.96.01-9906.96.02 (MX)	32%
9603.10.45	Other . . . . .	<b>8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
9603.10.80	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
9603.21.00	Toothbrushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances: Toothbrushes, including dental-plate brushes . . . . .	Free		2¢ each + 50%
9603.29	Other:			
9603.29.40	Valued not over 40¢ each . . . . .	0.2¢ ea + 7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1¢ each + 50%
9603.29.80	Valued over 40¢ each . . . . .	0.3¢ ea + 3.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	1¢ each + 50%
9603.30.00	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics . . . . .	<b>Free</b>		40%
9603.40.	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers:			
9603.40.20	Paint rollers . . . . .	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%
9603.40.40	Other . . . . .	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,	50%
9603.50.00 00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles . . . . .	Free		35%
9603.90.00	Other . . . . .	<b>2.8%</b>	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
96-3

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9604.00.00 00	Hand sieves and hand riddles . . . . .	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9605.00.00 00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning (other than manicure and pedicure sets of heading 8214) . . . . .	8.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:			
9606.10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof:			
9606.10.40	Valued not over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts . . . . .	3.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
9606.10.80	Valued over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts . . . . .	2.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	65%
	Buttons:			
9606.21.00	Of plastics, not covered with textile material . . . . .	4.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
9606.22.00	Of base metal, not covered with textile material . . . . .	Free		45%
9606.29.00	Other . . . . .	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9606.30.00	Button molds and other parts of buttons; button blanks . . . . .	6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof:			
	Slide fasteners:			
9607.11.00	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal . . . . .	10%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
9607.19.00	Other . . . . .	13%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%
9607.20.00	Parts . . . . .	11.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	66%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
96-4

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styli; propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils); pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:			
9608.10.00	Ball point pens .....	0.8¢ ea + 5.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.20.00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers .....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	40%
9608.31.00	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens: India ink drawing pens .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.39.00	Other .....	2.9%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.40	Propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils):			
9608.40.40	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead .....	6.6%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	41.5%
9608.40.80	Other .....	Free		45%
9608.50.00	Sets of articles from two or more of the subheadings 9608.10, 9608.20, 9608.31, 9608.39 or 9608.40 .....	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this sub-heading	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this sub-heading
9608.60.00	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink reservoir .....	0.4¢ ea + 2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	6¢ each + 40%
	Other:			
9608.91.00	Pen nibs and nib points .....	Free		20¢/gross
9608.99.00	Other .....	Free		45%
9609	Pencils (other than those pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:			
9609.10.00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath .....	14¢/gross + 4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	50¢/gross + 30%
9609.20.00	Pencil leads, black or colored .....	Free		6¢/gross
9609.90.00	Other .....	Free		50¢/gross + 30%
9610.00.00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed .....	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	33 1/3%
9611.00.00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like, (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks .....	2.7%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%

USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)

XVI  
96-5

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:			
9612.10	Ribbons:			
9612.10.10	Measuring less than 30 mm in width, permanently put up in plastic or metal cartridges (whether or not containing spools) of a kind used in typewriters, automatic data processing or other machines . . . . .	Free		78.5%
9612.10.90	Other . . . . .	7.9%	Free (CA,E*,IL,J*,MX)	78.5%
9612.20.00 00	Ink pads . . . . .	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	40%
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:			
9613.10.00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, non-refillable . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9613.20.00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, refillable . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9613.30.00	Table lighters . . . . .	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	60%
9613.80	Other lighters:			
9613.80.20	Electrical . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9613.80.50	Other . . . . .	9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9613.90	Parts:			
9613.90.40	Electrical . . . . .	3.9%	Free (B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
9613.90.80	Other . . . . .	8%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	110%
9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:			
9614.20.00	Pipes and pipe bowls . . . . .	3.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5¢ each + 60%
9614.90.00	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	5¢ each + 60%

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
96-6

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:			
9615.11	Combs, hair-slides and the like:			
9615.11.15	Of hard rubber or plastics:			
	Combs .....	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.88/gross + 35%
	Other:			
9615.11.40	Not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9615.11.50	Other .....	Free		110%
9615.19	Other:			
9615.19.45	Combs .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.88/gross + 35%
9615.19.60	Other .....	11%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9615.90	Other:			
9615.90.20	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair .....	8.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	45%
9615.90.30	Hair pins .....	5.1%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	35%
	Other:			
9615.90.40	Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones .....	5.3%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	80%
9615.90.60	Other .....	11%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	110%
9616	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor; powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:			
9616.10.00	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor .....	Free		40%
9616.20.00	Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations .....	4.3%	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	78.5%
9617.00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inner:			
9617.00.10	Having a capacity not exceeding 1 liter .....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55.5%
9617.00.50	Having a capacity exceeding 1 liter .....	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	51%
9617.00.60	Parts thereof .....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	55%
9618.00.00	Tailors' dummies and other mannequins; automatons and other animated displays used for shop window dressing .....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	56%

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 96**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Modify:** U.S. Note 2

**Delete:** U.S. Note 1

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9601.10.00	9601.10.00	Free	Free
9601.90.20	<b>9601.90.90</b>	Free	Free
9601.90.40	<b>9601.90.90</b>	2.1%	<b>3.7%</b>
9601.90.60	<b>9601.90.45</b>	Free	Free
9601.90.80	<b>9601.90.90</b>	3.7%	3.7%
9602.00.10	<b>9602.00.00</b>	3%	3%
9602.00.40	<b>9602.00.00</b>	1.8%	<b>3%</b>
9602.00.50	<b>9602.00.00</b>	2.7%	<b>3%</b>
9603.10.05	<b>9603.10.45</b>	8%	8%
9603.10.15	<b>9603.10.45</b>	5¢ ea.	<b>8%</b>
9603.10.35	<b>9603.10.20</b>	14%	<b>32%</b>
9603.10.40	<b>9603.10.45</b>	8%	8%
9603.10.50	<b>9603.10.45</b>	32¢ ea.	<b>8%</b>
9603.10.60	<b>9603.10.20</b>	32%	32%
9603.10.90	<b>9603.10.80</b>	10%	10%
9603.21.00	9603.21.00	Free	Free
9603.29.40	9603.29.40	0.2¢ ea + 7%	0.2¢ ea + 7%
9603.29.80	9603.29.80	0.3¢ ea + 3.6%	0.3¢ ea + 3.6%

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9603.30.20	<b>9603.30.00</b>	2.6%	<b>Free</b>
9603.30.40	<b>9603.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9603.30.60	<b>9603.30.00</b>	Free	Free
9603.40.20	9603.40.20	7.5%	7.5%
9603.40.40	9603.40.40	4%	4%
9603.50.00	9603.50.00	Free	Free
9603.90.40	<b>9603.90.00</b>	Free	<b>2.8%</b>
9603.90.80	<b>9603.90.00</b>	2.8%	2.8%
9604.00.00	9604.00.00	4.9%	4.9%
9605.00.00	9605.00.00	8.1%	8.1%
9606.10.40	9606.10.40	3.5%	3.5%
9606.10.80	9606.10.80	2.7%	2.7%
9606.21.20	<b>9606.21.00</b>	Free	<b>4.7%</b>
9606.21.40	<b>9606.21.00</b>	0.3¢/line/ gross + 4.6%	<b>4.7%</b>
9606.21.60	<b>9606.21.00</b>	4.7%	4.7%
9606.22.00	9606.22.00	Free	Free
9606.29.20	<b>9606.29.00</b>	0.3¢/line/ gross +4.5%	<b>2.9%</b>
9606.29.40	<b>9606.29.00</b>	0.18¢/line/ gross +2.5%	<b>2.9%</b>
9606.29.60	<b>9606.29.00</b>	2.9%	2.9%
9606.30.40	<b>9606.30.00</b>	Free	<b>6%</b>
9606.30.80	<b>9606.30.00</b>	6%	6%
9607.11.00	9607.11.00	10%	10%
9607.19.00	9607.19.00	13%	13%
9607.20.00	9607.20.00	11.5%	11.5%
9608.10.00	9608.10.00	0.8¢ ea + 5.4%	0.8¢ ea + 5.4%



1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9608.20.00	9608.20.00	4%	4%
9608.31.00	9608.31.00	0.4¢ ea + 2.7%	<b>2.8%</b>
9608.39.00	9608.39.00	0.4¢ ea + 2.7%	<b>2.9%</b>
9608.40.40	9608.40.40	6.6%	6.6%
9608.40.80	9608.40.80	Free	Free
9608.50.00	9608.50.00	Rate applicable to each article in set	Rate applicable to each article in set
9608.60.00	9608.60.00	0.4¢ ea + 2.7%	0.4¢ ea + 2.7%
9608.91.00	9608.91.00	Free	Free
9608.99.20	<b>9608.99.00</b>	0.4¢ ea + 2.7% [5.5% AVE]	<b>Free</b>
9608.99.30	<b>9608.99.00</b>	20¢/1000 + 3.5% [14.3% AVE]	<b>Free</b>
9608.99.40	<b>9608.99.00</b>	Free	Free
9608.99.60	<b>9608.99.00</b>	Free	Free
9609.10.00	9609.10.00	14¢/gross + 4.3%	14¢/gross + 4.3%
9609.20.20	<b>9609.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9609.20.40	<b>9609.20.00</b>	Free	Free
9609.90.40	<b>9609.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9609.90.80	<b>9609.90.00</b>	Free	Free
9610.00.00	9610.00.00	3.5%	3.5%
9611.00.00	9611.00.00	2.7%	2.7%
9612.10.10	9612.10.10	Free	Free
9612.10.90	9612.10.90	7.9%	7.9%
9612.20.00	9612.20.00	3.5%	3.5%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9613.10.00	9613.10.00	8%	8%
9613.20.00	9613.20.00	9%	9%
9613.30.00	9613.30.00	4.8%	4.8%
9613.80.20	9613.80.20	3.9%	3.9%
9613.80.40	<b>9613.80.50</b>	3.6%	<b>9%</b>
9613.80.60	<b>9613.80.50</b>	8%	<b>9%</b>
9613.80.80	<b>9613.80.50</b>	9%	9%
9613.90.40	9613.90.40	3.9%	3.9%
9613.90.80	9613.90.80	9%	9%
9614.20.10	<b>9614.20.00</b>	Free	<b>3.2%</b>
9614.20.15	<b>9614.20.00</b>	0.4¢ ea + 3.2%	<b>3.2%</b>
9614.20.60	<b>9614.20.00</b>	3%	<b>3.2%</b>
9614.20.80	<b>9614.20.00</b>	0.3¢ ea + 3.2%	<b>3.2%</b>
9614.90.40	<b>9614.90.00</b>	7.2%	<b>3.3%</b>
9614.90.80	<b>9614.90.00</b>	0.5¢ ea + 3%	<b>3.3%</b>
9615.11.10	<b>9615.11.15</b>	14.4¢/gross + 2%	<b>5.5%</b>
9615.11.20	<b>9615.11.15</b>	5.2%	<b>5.5%</b>
9615.11.30	<b>9615.11.15</b>	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	<b>5.5%</b>
9615.11.40	9615.11.40	5.3%	5.3%
9615.11.50	9615.11.50	Free	Free
9615.19.20	<b>9615.19.45</b>	9.7¢/gross + 1.3%	<b>5.1%</b>
9615.19.40	<b>9615.19.45</b>	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	<b>5.1%</b>
9615.19.60	9615.19.60	11%	11%
9615.90.20	9615.90.20	8.1%	8.1%

1999 Tariff Line(s):	Proposed Tariff Line(s):	2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:	Proposed Duty Rate:
9615.90.30	9615.90.30	5.1%	5.1%
9615.90.40	9615.90.40	5.3%	5.3%
9615.90.60	9615.90.60	11%	11%
9616.10.00	9616.10.00	Free	Free
9616.20.00	9616.20.00	4.3%	4.3%
9617.00.10	9617.00.10	7.2%	7.2%
9617.00.30	<b>9617.00.50</b>	6.9%	6.9%
9617.00.40	<b>9617.00.50</b>	6.9%	6.9%
9617.00.60	9617.00.60	7.2%	7.2%
9618.00.00	9618.00.00	4.4%	4.4%

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 97

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

XXI  
97-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (chapter 49);
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio backdrops or the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semiprecious stones (headings 7101 to 7103).
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions reduced directly, in black and white or in color, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4.
  - (a) Subject to notes 1 through 3 above, articles of this chapter are to be classified in this chapter and not in any other chapter of the tariff schedule.
  - (b) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this note are to be classified separately.

Additional U.S. Notes

1. Heading 9703 covers not only original sculpture made by the sculptor, but also the first 12 castings, replicas or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model, by the sculptor himself or by another artist, with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas or reproductions are completed.
2. Whenever an article is entered for sale under heading 9706, and thereafter determined to be not over 100 years of age, a duty of 6.6 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 1-general treatment, free of duty for goods originating in the territory of Canada or a duty of 25 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 2 treatment shall be assessed thereon in addition to any other duty or penalty imposed on such article under the tariff schedule.

**USITC Investigation 332-388 - 2<sup>nd</sup> DRAFT Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2004)**

XVI  
97-2

Heading/ Subheading	Article Description	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Special	
9701	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques; all the foregoing framed or not framed:			
9701.10.00	Paintings, drawings and pastels .....	Free		Free
9701.90.00	Other .....	Free		Free
9702.00.00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs, framed or not framed .....	Free		Free
9703.00.00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material .....	Free		Free
9704.00.00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined .....	Free		Free
9705.00.00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest .....	Free		Free
9706.00.00	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years .....	Free		Free

**Tariff Simplification (Inv. 332-388)**

**Concordance and Change Record**

(Changes Indicated with Bold Type)

**Chapter 97**

**Chapter Note Changes:**

**Add:**

**Delete:**

<b>1999 Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff Line(s):</b>	<b>2004 Col. 1 Duty Rate:</b>	<b>Proposed Duty Rate:</b>
9701.10.00	9701.10.00	Free	Free
9701.90.00	9701.90.00	Free	Free
9702.00.00	9702.00.00	Free	Free
9703.00.00	9703.00.00	Free	Free
9704.00.00	9704.00.00	Free	Free
9705.00.00	9705.00.00	Free	Free
9706.00.00	9706.00.00	Free	Free